GENEALO Y ECTION

GEN

ALLEN COUNTY PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1833 01266 8106

GENEALOGY
942.006
M681F
V.5

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2015

https://archive.org/details/miscellaneagenea5192hugh

# Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.

AND

# THE BRITISH ARCHIVIST.

EDITED BY

A. W. HUGHES CLARKE.

VOLUME V.

FIFTH SERIES.

LIBRARY

LONDON:
MITCHELL HUGHES AND CLARKE, 11-13 BREAM'S BUILDINGS,
CHANCERY LANE, E.C. 4.
1923—1925.

Y 696636

# CONTENTS.


ARMS.
See Index under Surnames printed in Italic.

ARMS, GRANTS AND CONFIRMATIONS OF.
Gilly, 116.
Gomeldon, 137.
Gosfright, 138.
Grey Tawyers, 139.
Hallydaye, 139.

BOOKPLATE.
Schomberg, 183.

CORRESPONDENCE, 28.

GENEALOGICAL NOTES.
Bathurst, 22.
Bridgen, 53.
Cromwell, 86.
Foster, 24.
Smith, 126.
Tyler, 371.
Wie, 25.

HERALDS' VISITATIONS.
KENT ARMS, 1594.
Aucher, 3.
Baker, 3.
Barham, 4.
Becher, 5.
Bere, 5.
Best, 5.
Blechenden, 6.
Boys, 6.
Brockman, 31.
Brooke, 31.
Bufkin, 32.
Camberley, 32.
Champnes, 32.
Cleybrooke, 33.
Colepeper, 33.
Cotton, 34.
Crispe, 35.
Darell, 35.
Dering, 36.
Drayner, 36.
Edolph, 36.
Eglisfield, 37.
Fifield, 37.
Filmer, 57.
Fleet, 57.
Foche, 58.
Fyneux, 58.
Gay, 58.
Gibbs, 59.
Giles, 59.

Kent Arms—*cont.*
Godden, 60.
Goldfinch, 60.
Goldwell, 60.
Goulding, 61.
Greeke, 61.
Hales, 61.
Hardres, 62.
Hart, 99.
Hartopp, 99.
Hastling, 100.
Hawkins, 100.
Hickes, 100.
Honywood, 101.
Isley, 101.
Johnson, 101.
Kemp, 102, 172.
Knatchbull, 102.
Lennard, 103.
Leveson, 103.
Lone, 104.
Lovelace, 104.
Lowe, 104.
Manwood, 128.
Martin, 128.
Mascall, 128.
Mokett, 129.
Monins, 129.
Neame, 129.
Nethersole, 130.
Nisell, 130.
Norton, 130.
Oxenden, 131.
Page, 131.
Palmer, 132.
Payne, 133.
Peake, 133.
Potter, 133.
Proude, 173.
Roberts, 173.
St. Leger, 173.
St. Nicholas, 174.
Sampson, 174.
Scott, 174, 202.
Sedley, 202.
Seyliard, 202.
Sondes, 203.
Sprakeling, 204.
Streynsham, 204.
Sysley, 205.
Theobald, 205.
Thomson, 206.
Tichborne, 206.
Tilghman, 206.
Toke, 207.
Totesham, 207.
Tufton, 234.
Vane, 234.
Walsingham, 235.
Whetenhall, 236.

Kent Arms—*cont.*
Whyberd, 236.
Wilkins, 236.
Wombwell, 237.
Wood, 237.
Wotton, 237.
Wybarne, 239.

LONDON PEDIGREES AND COATS OF ARMS, 14.
Clarke, 14.
Earning, 14.
Eldred, 15.
Emes, 15.
Essington, 15.
Farr, 17.
Farrer, 17.
Finch, 18.
Fincher, 18.
Fisher, 49.
Fitch, 49, 83.
Fluellin, 49.
Foote, 49.
Forth, 49.
Franklyn, 49.
Freeman, 49.
Fulwer, 49.
Garth, 84.
Gateward, 84.
Gawdy, 84.
Geffrey, 85.
Gibbon, 85.
Gilly, 116.
Glover, 117.
Greene, 118.
Greenewell, 118.
Gurdon, 118.
Hamey, 140.
Hancock, 141 (2).
Hanford, 141.
Hanger, 142.
Hanson, 142.
Harby, 175.
Harris, 175 (2).
Harrison, 175.
Hatt, 176.
Hatton, 176.
Haughton, 268.
Havers, 269.
Hawes, 208 (2).
Hearne *or* Heron, 269.
Heath, 246.
Hewet, 270.
Hicks, 246.
Hill, 246.
Hinton, 247.
Hobert, 270.
Hodges, 247.
Hooker, 305.
Hooker *alias* Hookes, 305.

London Pedigrees—*cont.*
Hopkins, 306.
Hunter, 306.
Hussey, 271.
Ingram, 306.
Ireland, 307.
Jackson, 307.
Janson, 307.
Jenman, 308.
Jennyns, 308.
Jorden, 309.
Keate, 335.
Keble, 335.
Kelke, 336.
Kilner, 336.
King, 337, 362.
Knip, 363.
Knott, 363.
Lant, 363.
Lawrence, 364.
Leaver, 364.
Lillers, 364.

MISCELLANEOUS.
An ancient Norman Castle and its hereditary Commanders, 250.
Descent of the Manor of Bocland, Berks, 387.
Fleur-de-lys of Heraldry, 264.
West Indian Families: Some extracts from the first book of Quaker Records, Portsmouth, Rhode Island, 245.

MONUMENTAL INSCRIPTIONS.
Goudhurst, 266.
St. Andrew's, Isle of Portland, 105.

NOTES AND QUERIES, 28, 276.

PARISH REGISTERS.
Barnack, Northants, 1591—1721, 7.
Barton Segrave, Northants, 1609—1712, 46.
Clare, 226.
Goudhurst, Kent, 266.
Norborough, Northants, 1538—1715, 199.
Seend, Wilts, 86.

PATENT OF GENTILITY.
Collear *alias* Robertson, 19.

PEDIGREES.
Ayre, 30.
Beale, 240.
Besills, 63.
Bocland, 149, 167.
Brokenbergh, 94, 309.
Chesney, 160.
Chilton, 30.
Clifford, 313.
Cossington, 196.
Crispin, 253.
Duke, 197.
Essington, 326.
Gilbert, 216, 232.
Grey, 164.
Hickman, 193.
Knill, 89.
Lambe, 143.
Marston, 126.
Meurdrac, 156.
Nansiglos, 38.
Newton, 106.
Probert, 179.

Pedigrees—*cont.*
Shore, 339.
Strengthfield, 136.
Thyrning, 294.
Trailly, 387.
Tyler, 255.
Vaux, 277, 342.
Withipoll, 378.
Woodroffe, 312.

REVIEWS.
Handbook of County Kerry Family History, etc., 148.
Isabel and Rachel Wilson, Quakers of Kendal, 1714—1785, 263.
Ticehurst: the Story of a Sussex Village, 377.

WILLS.
Bathurst, 23.
Besils, 76, 81, 82.
Clifford, 324, 325.
Cromwell, 168.
Essington, 327.
Grey, 225.
Hodgskin, 242.
Hollis, 53.
Knight, 319.
Miller, 323.
Nansiglos, 43, 44.
Smith, 127, 225.
Vaux, 296.

KENTISH WILLS.
Genealogical Extracts from sixteenth century Wills in the Consistory Court at Canterbury, 26, 54, 87, 119, 146, 177, 213, 247, 273, 301, 329, 364.

---

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

| | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| CARY ARMS | | 1 |
| BRUDENELL ARMS | | 29 |
| SCHOMBERG BOOKPLATE | *facing* | 83 |
| KNEVITT ARMS | | 121 |
| LAMBE ARMS | | 145 |
| FLEUR-DE-LYS IN HERALDRY: (*a*) ASSYRIAN SACRED TREE; (*b*) PALMETTE ON ARCHAIC GREEK TAZZA; (*c*) PART OF DOORWAY, VALLE CRUCIS ABBEY; (*d*) SCULPTURED FRAGMENTS FROM VALLE CRUCIS ABBEY | *facing* | 264 |
| WITHIPOLL MANOR HOUSE, IPSWICH | „ | 386 |

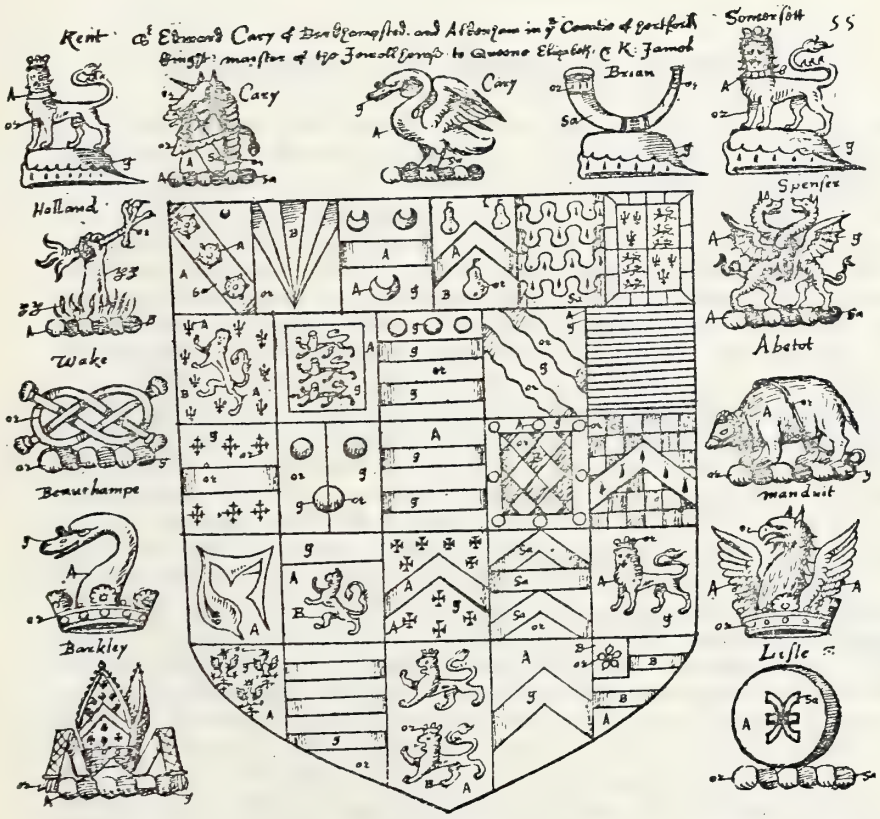
Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica

AND

THE BRITISH ARCHIVIST.

# Cary Arms.

[Harl. MS. 6140, fo. 55, pencil 56.]




1. Edw. Cary of barkhampsted & Aldenham. 2. Guy de Brian, baron of Chilton in the Co. of Devon. 3. John Holway of ye Countie of Devon. 4. William Orchard of ye Countie of Somerset. 5. Robert Spencer of Spencersfeilds in ye co. of devon. 6. Edm' Beaufort, Duke of Somersett & Earle of Mortaigne. 7. Thomas Holland, Earle of Kent. 8. Edm' de Woodstock sonne to K. Edw. ye first, E. of Kent. 9. John Wake, L. Wake of Lidall in Cumberland. 10. William Briewr, L. Briewr of torbay in ye C. of devon. 11. Miles Estotevill, L. Estotevill of cottingham in the C. of York. 12. Richard Beauchamp, Earle

of Warwick. 13. URSO DE ABETOT, L. of Elmesley, hereditary Sheriff of Worcestershire. 14. WILLIAM MANDUIT, Earle of Warwick. 15. HENRY NEWBORROUGH, Earle of Warwick. 16. GUY, Earle of Warwick. 17. RAPHE TONY, L. Tony of flamsted in the Countie of Hertford. 18. WALTHEOF, Earle of Northumberland & Huntingdon. 19. THOMAS BARKLEY, L. Barkley of Barkley in the C. of Glocester. 20. WARIN LISLE, L. Lisle of Rougemont & Harwood in Yorkshire. 21. WARIN FITZ-GERARD, L. of Heyford-Warin in the C. of Oxon. 22. WM. CURRY, L. Curry of Stoke Curry in ye C. of Somersett. 23. WILLIAM MESCHINES, L. of Coupland in Cumberland. 24. WM. CHESNEY vel DE CASINETE, L. of Conenby. 25. HENRY TIAS, L. Tias of Shirburn in ye C. of Oxon. 26. WILLIAM PIPARD of ye Countie of Oxon.

For pedigree of this family see "Visitation of Hertfordshire" (Harl. Soc.), p. 134.

---

# Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594

A knowledge of heraldry has at times been decried by sciolists. Others who have devoted themselves to antiquarian pursuits have found that an accurate knowledge of it is one of their most useful equipments. The great Kentish antiquary, the Rev. Thos. Streatfeild, devoted an immense amount of attention to it, and it is not likely that he would have been so foolish as to give attention to a useless subject. The notes of arms that he made in his interleaved Hasted, now luckily preserved in the British Museum, form a mine of heraldic information of the most minute kind obviously most laboriously sought for and noted. It is to be regretted that the editor of the Visitation of Kent, 1619, in the Harleian Society's series did not take any pains with the heraldry. It is rare that any of the various quarterings are named, and when they are the source whence the information is derived is not stated. It is very unfortunate that the opportunity of settling so many points of doubt and setting out so much of interest was thus lost. In the course of my heraldic investigations at the British Museum I came across Add. MS. 16,940, folio 171 of which is headed "Visitation of Kent, 1594."

It is not a Visitation in the sense of setting out any pedigree, but is only a visitation of arms: it merely sets out the names of certain gentry of Kent and states what each bears, and often also his crest. Where it came from and who collected these arms does not appear in the MS., the history of which is not known, so far as I can ascertain, before it came to the Museum. The spelling is not a strong point, nor is the heraldic description; but for all that, in many respects it is reliable, and an edition of it with notes may be of service. On finding this MS. I consulted my friend Mr. A. W. Hughes Clarke, the Editor of this Journal, and he looked at the MS. and was good enough to copy it exactly. He agrees with me that it is worth publication. For the notes I am responsible.

I have found by enquiry at Heralds' College, the authorities there being most courteous in giving me every assistance in their power, that nothing is known of any Visitation of Kent of 1594, and on full consideration I think the date must be wrong. I think the MS. is founded on the arms that the writer, whoever he may have been, found

set out in the Visitation of 1574, and he has a tendency to assign the arms to the person standing at the top of the pedigree, with results which are occasionally somewhat curious. See, for instance, the entries under Champneys, Hicks and Vane. But for all that, the description in words of the arms in trick in the Visitation of 1574 has its interest, and makes the MS. worthy of publication.

I have rearranged the matter so as to make the order of the names alphabetical. As the folio is added to each, anyone who wishes to refer to the original can easily do so, but there appears to be nothing but haphazard in the order of the names in the MS. itself. I have helped myself freely from Mr. Streatfeild's interleaved Hasted. I have had doubts how I should refer to this most conveniently, but after careful thought I have settled to give references to the volume and page of Hasted in connection with which the matter I quote is to be found. Thus T. S., IV., 50, means a note on or opposite to page 50 of the fourth volume of Hasted. What particular volume of the Additional MSS. 33,878 *seqq* this is to be found in can easily be traced by the catalogue of the manuscripts.

There is a most important MS. volume of Church Notes in Kent by Philipot in the possession of Dr. F. W. Cock, F.S.A., the well-known Kent antiquary. It was once in the Tixhall Library, and was copied by Hasted. His copy is now Add. MS. 5479. I have had the privilege of referring to the original. It dovetails in with another volume of Church Notes in Kent by Philipot, now Harl. MS. 3917.

R. Griffin, F.S.A.

---

## Aucher

Henry Aucher als Acher berith Ermyn on a chif b. 3 Lyons rampt or. His Crest on A wreth or [&] b. A Bulles hed cuppe g. mane and hornes or. fo. 175 b.

The only branch of this family, if Hasted's account is correct, which in 1594 was entitled to use these arms without difference, was that of Digges Court in Westwell [Ha., III., 205]. It is doubtful whether these arms were ever, as he alleges, in the Cloisters at Canterbury. They are in Charles Roll assigned to Henri Aucher. These arms differenced appear on a brass in Rainham Church. Observe the resemblance to those in the Parliamentary Roll of Sir John Savage (*ermine, on a chief az. three lions rampant argent*) and of Sir Thos. de Bikenor (*arg., on a chief az. three lions rampant arg.*). The bull's head in the crest is more often called *erased* than *couped*.

T. S. gives a pedigree of Aucher, II., 500.

---

## Baker

Sr John Baker berith b. on a fece or 3 Sincfoyles b. bet 3 Swannes neckes rased or wt crownes about there neckes g.; the second ar. a fece sa., in chiff a mollett bet 2 pellettꝭ; the 3, g. 3 Jarbes or; the 4, b. a chevorn or, in chiff a lable of 3 poyntꝭ g.; the 5, ar. on A bend engrayled b. 3 coronettꝭ for staves ar.; the 6, g. 3 Lyons rampant or; the 7, g. A

Lyon rampant gardant ermyñ dewforche; the 8, g. 6 skalopes or 3, 2, 1; the 9, ar. 2 chevorns b., a chevorn engrayled g.; the 10, pale of vi ar. [&] sa. the xi, g. on a chevorn engrayled ar. 3 Dolphins vert, the last, ar. A crosse betẽ 4 Skallopes sa. His crest on A wreth or [&] g. An Arme called a wodmans Arme vert cut at the elbowe car, hand ppr holding A swannes neck rased or wᵗ A crowne about yᵗ gules. fo. 173 b.

In the 2nd quarter the *mullet* is *sable.*

In the 5th quarter what are described as coronets for staves are often called cronels. In the 7th coat the lion should not be guardant, and dewforche is an ignorant rendering of *queue fourchée*, that is, "tail forked." In the 9th the word *chevorn* has by a slip of the pen been written for *bordure.* In the crest the word *car* is curious. It seems to be a contraction for the French heraldic term "de carnation." The quarters are: (1) Baker, (2) Dingley, (3) Comyn, (4) Chenduit, (5) Foscot, (6) Fitzherbert, (7) Stokes, (8) Brumpton, (9) Tyrrell, (10) Borgat, (11) Flambert, (12) Coggeshall. The quarters 3 to 8 are brought in by Dingley and 10 to 12 by Tyrrell.

These arms must be those of John Baker, elder son of Sir Richard Baker of Sissinghurst in Cranbrook by his first wife Catherine, daughter and heir of Sir Thos. Tyrrell. Sir Richard died 1594 and John succeeded him at Sissinghurst. Hasted designates him *Esquire* only, and as such is he described in the probate of his will in 1596 (P.C.C., 29, Drake). This, then, seems to be another case in which the compiler has copied the arms and ascribed them to the person appearing at the head of the pedigree in the 1574 Visitation. Sir John Baker was M.P. for Kent 1554, 1555 and 1557.

These arms appear above the representation of Sir Robert Baker on the title-page of his Chronicle printed by Daniel Frere in 1643.

T. S., III., 49, 50, gives a full pedigree.

Sir Henry Baker, the son of the above John Baker, was granted the following arms in lieu of the above (Sir Wm. Segar's Grants, Add. MS. Brit. Mus. 12,225, fo. 6ᵇ pencil):—

*Azure, three swans' necks erased argent, beaked gules, with the augmentation of the arms of Ulster*, viz., *in an escutcheon argent, a sinister hand couped and extended in pale gules.* Crest: *A naked dexter arm ppr. holding a swan's neck erased.*

---

## Barham

Nicholas Barham of Maydstone berith on of the Queenes Maᵗⁱᵉ Shargantẽ of the Lawe berith ar. on a fece g. A flower de lice betẽ 2 martlettẽ or, betẽ 3 beares passant sa. moseled g. His crest on a wreth A Hernshowe pper standing in a buche of flages vert. fo. 174 b.

In the description of the crest the word "buche" is equivalent to bush or bunch. This word is conveniently used by old heralds to signify a collection of similar objects without regard to exact number. The artist would draw in as many as seemed to him convenient for artistic effect. The expression "a bush of feathers" is commonly used.

An account of the career of Nicholas Barham, serjeant-at-law and recorder of Maidstone, will be found in the third volume of the Dictionary of National Biography. He appears to have died in 1577, which is the date at which his will was admitted to probate. He is described as of Leigh Park, Boxley (P.C.C., 46, Daughtry). He sat for Maidstone in the Parliament of 1562. T. S., II., 400, copies the Barham entry in the Visitation of 1574 from the MS. at Queen's College, Oxford, which gives the father, mother, wife and children of Nicholas Barham. T. S. adds some notes of his own and the date 1832.

## Becher

James Becher berith varre ar. [&] g. on a canton or a buckes hed caboshed vert hornnes gules and his crest A griffons hed sa. besante rased g. About the neck a crowne gules. fo. 180 b.

Guillim (1724 edition, p. 170) states that this coat was confirmed to James Becher of Shorne by Cooke, Clarenceux, on Oct. 6, 1574. He says nothing about the crest, which varies somewhat from that given in the Visitation of London, 1568.

---

## Bere

John Beare of Darford in Kent bereth ar. a ber rampant sa. a canton w^t^ 5 ermyns who mached w^t^ Nysell. fo. 178.

John Bere of Dartford, Esq., described in the Visitation of 1619 as justice of "Oyre and Terminer," married first Alice, d. and h. of John Nisell of Wrotham (vide Nisell *infra*). He afterwards married one Joan and died in 1572. His brass is in Dartford Church. His widow Joan's will was proved in 1578.

There is a curious difference of opinion in the authorities as to the canton, which in the Visitation of 1619 is *gules*, and on the brass is charged with 5 escallops. A MS. in the collections of the Society of Antiquaries (MS. No. 161), "Armes of the gentlemen of Kent," confirms the better opinion that it should be *ermine* as in this Visitation, and as it is impaled by Sir Thos. Scott on a tomb at Brabourne. There is a statement in Arch. Cant., IV., 250, that arms were granted in 1586 to John Beere of Kent with a canton *gules*. The authority for this seems to be Harl. 1359, fo. 91 b. But as John Bere referred to in this Visitation, who married the heiress of Nisell, died in 1572, this grant must have been made to a different family, which in the Visitation of 1619 has been confused with the Dartford family. T. S., I., 449, assigns the canton *gules* to the Beres of Rochester and Gravesend.

---

## Best

[——] Best as I take the name, berith sa. a Sincfoyle or be? vi crosse crosselett( fiches or 3, 2, 1. His crest A demy ostrige w^t^ winges displayd ar. issuing out of A crowne or. fo. 177 b.

Here the copyist does not seem to have been quite certain of the correct reading of the name, but he has got it right, for the arms and crest are those of the family of Best given in the Visitation of 1619 as printed in Arch. Cant., IV., p. 268. That pedigree begins with Richard Best of Bibrook in Kennington, and these are his arms and crest, for his son John was not born till 1573, and would only just have been of age in 1594. He lived at Allington Castle, though only as a tenant (Arch. Cant., XXVIII., 359).

The crosslets are stated to be six, 3, 2, 1, while in the Visitation (*ubi supra*) they are eight *in orle*. The coat has a great resemblance to that of Umfraville which occurs in the cloisters and south-west porch at Canterbury Cathedral. At a much later date the Bests of Boxley used only two crosslets and placed them in chief and the cinquefoil in base, and their bird crest held in its mouth a crosslet fitchy or (T. S., II., 131).

## Blechenden

Willm Blechendon of mersam berith b. a fece unde ar. betꝰ 3 Lyons heddꝫ rased or collers g. His crest on A wreth or [&] b. an egles legg rased g. the tallants on the wreth wᵗ a hompe or about the lege the teretꝫ b. the rasingꝫ above like iiijᵉʳ fethers or. fo. 177 b.

This family was of Quarington in Mersham. Observe that in this entry the "h" in the name of the parish is omitted, as it still is in popular pronunciation. T. S., III., 288, gives a pedigree copied from the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford, and sketches the extraordinary crest. In the above description of it the word "hompe" means an attachment which hampers the movement of the leg, and is provided with terrets, that is, rings such as are fixed to a dog's collar by which leashes can be attached, as well as a ring by which the leash is attached to the jesses of a hawk. No doubt the symbol "iiijᵒʳ" is equivalent to *quatuor*. Hasted's account of the family in his third volume at pp. 288 and 456 is a little inconsistent unless Rich. II. is corrected on p. 288 to Rich. III.

In Monkton Church, Thanet, is a brass inscription for Christopher Blacchenden 1554, and wives Agnes and Margaret. Hasted records the effigies and shields as gone in his time. Dr. Cock's MS. Church Notes by Philipot records, fo. 25, the coat of Blechenden as above, but with no tinctures, quartering *a chevron between three birds' heads*, apparently for Godfrey. Also it shews a shield of Blechenden impaling Blechenden, *a crescent for difference*, which Philipot labels Blechenden and his wife, so apparently Christopher married a cousin.

---

## Boys

Boys bereth or a griffyn sa. a border g.; the 2 sa. 3 bokellꝫ or the 3, ar. on a fece sa. 3 besantꝫ betꝰ 3 lepordꝫ heddes rased g.; the 4, qᵗterlie indented ermyn & gules a border b. fo. 178.

According to Stowe MS. 670, fo. 37ᵇ, Edw. Boyse of Fredvile, co. Kent, got a grant from Drury 1589 of arms, *Or, a griffin segreant sa., a bordure gu.*, and crest, *A lion's head and neck couped affrontée arg.*

T. S., III., 710, gives a full pedigree with additions from Bryan Faussett, and sketches the arms as above, save that in the 2nd quarter for Phallop he shews *Sa., a chevron arg. between three buckles or.*

Wm. Boys of Nonington, Esq., married Mary, sister and heir of Sir Edw. Ringley of Knolton, knt., marshall and controller of the town of Calais, which accounts for the third quarter, which is Ringley, bringing in No. 4, which is intended for *Quarterly, per fess indented ermine and gules, a bordure azure* (Langley), which Bryan Faussett notes is quartered by Ringley in painted glass in Knolton Church. Thus the coat above must be that of their son Edward of Fredvile, Sheriff for Kent 1577, who married two wives: (1) Jane, d. of Robt. Engham of Bredgar, widow of Ashenden, by whom he had no issue, and (2) Clara, d. of Sir Nich. Wentworth of Lillingstone Lovell, co. Oxon, knt., also of the town of Calais. By the second wife there was a family.

T. S. shews another quarter in his trick of arms, viz.:—*Gu., a chev. between* 3 *trefoils slipped arg.*, and on this he remarks, "the quartering of Searles of Wye, which observe does not belong to the Fredvile branch, has *three pellets* on the chevron in the Prude quarterings." The remark arises because the coheirs of Searles married Boys of Eythorn and Prude. See also below the notes on Honywood.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# Extracts from the Parish Register of Barnack, Northants, 1591—1721.

[Lansdown MS. 991.]

This MS. contains the Collections of White Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough (1718—1728), towards a history of the Diocese of Peterborough. Among the material will be found many extracts from parish registers in that diocese, mainly relating to the principal families and the clergy of the parishes, together with many extracts of interesting occurrences contained therein.

The Parish Register of Barnack, Northants, which follows, is of special interest, as the first two Registers have been lost, and the extracts therefore are now of great value.

For a biography of Kennett, Bishop of Peterborough, see D.N.B., and for his pedigree, see "Misc. Gen. et Her.," New Series, Vol. II., p. 287.

EDITOR.

---

## BARNACK.

The Register booke of Barnacke 1599 bought by Christopher Denham of Pilsgate and given to the Church as a Legacy in the presence of Henry Betts, Curat, William Beaver and Rob. Fletcher, March . . . .

Beginning Anno Dni. 1591.

P. 331.

1591 Margaret Smith daughter of Christopher Smith of Barnack Gentleman was baptized 17 March.

1592 Dorithie Pollarde daughter of Edmunde Pollarde Curate of Barnack was baptized the xxi of Octob.

1594 Elizabeth Pollarde daughter of Edmunde Pollarde of Barnacke was baptized the xi of Aug.

Francis Denham son of Martin Denham of Barnacke Gent. was baptized the xix January.

1595 Marie Wilkinsone daughter of M$^{r}$ Robert Wilkinsone parson of Barnacke was baptized the xxi of Sept.

1596 Elizabeth Wilkinsone daughter of M$^{r}$ Rob. Wilkinsone parson of Barnacke was baptized the xxi of Novemb.

1598 Henry Betts of Barnack Curate and Katerine Kinton of Walcote were married the xix$^{th}$ of Septemb.

Anne Wilkinson daughter of M$^{r}$ Rob$^{t}$ Wilkinson parson of Barnack was baptized the xviii of April.

1599 Thomas Whitstons son of Rob. Whitstons of Barnack Gent. was buried the xii day of May.

Robert Whitstons sonne of Robert Whitstons of Barnacke Gent. was buried the xxii of Sept.

Thomas Wilne } Churchwardens.
Edward Norris }

1599 Melania Wilkinson daughter of Mr Robert Wilkinson parson of Barnacke was baptized the xxv of Novemb.

1600 Bernard Whitstons son of Robert Whitstons Gent. was buried the xxi of February.

Robert Orme son of Humphry Orme of Barnack Gent. was baptized the sixt day of Aprill.

Churchwardens Robt. Edwines.
[Gyles Fell, deleted.]
John Mattison.

They delivered up their accounts on the first day of April 1601 and then were chosen for that year ensuing Thomas Wood.
William Turner.

P. 332.

1601 William Wilkinson sonne of Mr Robt Wilkinson parson was baptized the xxvi of Aprill.

Churchwardens chosen for the year 1602 the Sunday next before Easter Willm. Burbidge.
H. Standilon.

1602 John Wilkinson sonne of Mr Robert Wilkinson of Barnack parson was baptized the first day of Sept.

Katerine Betts wife of Henry Betts of Barnack was buried the xvii day of September 1602.

Churchwardens chosen for the year 1603 John Reisbye.
Christian Stiles.

1603 Sir William Browne Kt of the honourable order of the Bath was buried the xx day of ffebr.

Churchwardens chosen for 1604 John Whitacres.
Bray Beaver.

1604 Katerine Wilkinson daughter of Mr Robert Wilkinson parson of Barnack was baptized the xxvii of March.

Churchwardens chosen for 1605 Edward Warren.
John Turner.

1605 Ellene Wilkinson daughter of Mr Robert Wilkinson parson of Barnack was baptized the xxvi of September.

1606 William Johnson of Norton in the County of Leicester was buried at Barnack the xix day of May.

Susanna Wilkinson daughter of Mr Robert Wilkinson parson of Barnack was baptized the xxix day of January.

1607 Anne Denham wife of Martin Denham of Barnack Gent. was buried the xxix day of June.

Martin Denham of Barnack Gent. was buried the first day of August.

1608 Ann Browne wife of Robert Browne of Walcote Esq. was buried the xxix day of May.

1609 Robert Whitstons son of Walter Whitstons Gent. was baptized the x day of October.

1610 Robert Whitstons son of Walter Whitstons Gent. was buried the xix day of August.

1611 Thomas Browne son of Robert Browne of Walcote Esq. was baptized the xix day of Novemb.

P. 333.

1612 Phebe Wilkinson daughter of Mr Rob. Wilkinson parson of Barnack was baptize l xxxi October.

Henry Betts of Barnack Curat and Mary Goodyere of Bainton were married at Bainton the 9th day of July.

1614 Joan Wilkinson daughter of Mr Rob. Wilkinson parson of Barnack was baptized the xvi day of Aprill—buried the 4th of June.

1620 Given to the church of Barnack a table cloth of Diaper for the Communion table by Mistriss Mary Manistie wife of Mr Edward Manistie parson of Barnack the ix of Apr.

H. Betts, Curat. William Wilne, Church.
John Stringer. Robt. Denham, Overs.

1621 Priscilla Whitstons daughter of ffrancis Whitstons of Long Thorp Gent. was buried 20 day of Novemb. 1621.

1622 Richard Browne son of Sir Robert Browne Baronet was baptized the xxi day of Septemb.

1624 Sir Guy Palmes of Ashwell in the county of Rutland and the Lady Elizabeth Browne of Walcote in the parish of Barnack were married the xxiii day of Decemb.

Sir Robert Browne of Walcote Baronet was buried the xxvi of Sept. 1623 (*sic*).

1627 John Gregory son of Robt. Gregory of Barnack Gent. was baptized the xxx day of Septemb. 1627 buried ye same day.

Robert Whitstons of Barnack Gent. was buried 30 Apr. 1626 (*sic*).

Katerine Whitstons late the wife of Robert Whitstons of Barnack Gent. was buried the 18 day of Decemb. 1627.

1628 Robert Thorp of Cliff Gent. & Clement Manistie of Barnack Gentlewom. were married the xxvi of Novemb.

1631 Sir Thomas Browne of Walcote Knight and Baronet and Mrs Anne Palmes of the same manor place were married the xxix day of Decemb.

1633 Mr Edward Manistie parson of Barnack was buried the 7th day of August.

John Gregory sonn of Robt. Gregory of Barnack Gent. was baptized the first day of Septemb.

1634 The Lady Elizabeth Palmes wife of Sir Guy Palmes of Walcote in the parish of Barnack was buried the xxiii day of March 1634.

P. 334.

1635 Sir Thomas Browne of Walcote in the parish of Barnack Baronet was buried the 17 day of Aprill.

1638 Elizabeth Penniston daughter of Mr Anthony Penniston of Barnack presbyter was baptized the xxiii of December.

1644 Doctor Robert Deerham Rector of Barnack was buried the 3 July.

1648 Elizabeth Ludlam* daughter of John Ludlam Parson of Barnack was baptized the 22 day of September.

1649 Susanna Ludman* the sister of Mr John Ludman* minister of Barnack was baptized the 19 day of March.

1651 Jane Ludman* the daughter of Mr John Ludman* minister of Barnack was baptized the 16 of Aprill.

1652 Mr John Ludlam* Minister of Barnacke was buried the 4 day of August.

* *Sic* in MS.

1653 An Intention of Marriage between Thomas Lowthe the son of Paul Lowthe of Ingthorp in the parish of Tinwell and Katharine Burbidge of Pilsgate the daughter of Widow Burbidge in the parish of Barnack was published three several Lords daies Decem. 4, Decem. 11, Decem. 18 in the parish church of Barnacke & they were married the 19 day of January following.

1654 Amyas Paulett son to John Lord Poulett was born the 9th of March & baptized.

1656 Mrs. Anne Pawlett the daughter of the right Hon$^{ble}$ the Lord Pawlett was born the 14 day of Novemb. & baptized the 21 day following.

1660 Sir John Sydenham of Brimpton in the county of Somerset Baronet and Mrs. Elizabeth Pawlet daughter to the right Hon$^{ble}$ John Lord Pawlet were married the 19 day of March.

1662 Susan Gunton the daughter of Andrew Gunton of Barnack buried the 16 of August.

Simon Gunton the son of Andrew Gunton of Barnacke and Anne his wife was baptized the 14 of January.

1664 Andrew Gunton of Barnack buried the 19 of May.

P. 335.

1661 Jan. 26 Collected in Barnack Church for the Protestant Churches in Lithuania the sum of twelve shillings and five pence and delivered the same day to M$^{r}$ Capel the high Constable.

1662 June 22 Collected in Barnack Church towards the repairinge of S$^{t}$ Maries Church in Harborough in Leicestershire the sum of four shillings & delivered the same day to M$^{r}$ Capel the high Constable.

1663 Aug. 9 Collected in Barnack Church the sum of two shillings & ten pence for Harwich in Essex towards the repairing of their Church and Steeple & delivered March 8 to William Seely.

March 13 Collected for Sandwich in Kent towards the repairinge of their Church & Steeple two shillings tenpence.

1664 Apr. 3 Collected for Wytham in Sussex towards the repairing of their Church the sum of three shillings and a pennie and delivered May 24 to Tho. Underwood.

Aug. 7 Collected for Cromer alias Shipden in the county of Norfolk towards rebuilding their Church & their Piere the sum of three shillings & fourpence delivered Oct. 20 to D$^{r}$ Rowell.

Nov. 13 Collected for Wedan in Northtonsh. that has losse by raine the sum of four shillings & two pence and delivered March 19 1665 to Richard Mariott.

Dec. 18 Collected for Thrapston bridge the sum of two shillings and sent it by M$^{r}$ Wright of Cussole to M$^{r}$ Lewis the apothecary there to convey it to M$^{r}$ Medburn Minister of Thrapston by the appointment of M$^{r}$ Rob. Knight deputed collector.

1661 June 9 Collected for Scarborough towards the repairing of their Church the sum of four shillings and nine pence.

Sept. 8 Collected for Pontefract in Yorkshire towards the building of their Church the sum of four shillings sixpence.

Oct. 13 Collected for Condover in Salop towardes the repairinge of their Church the sum of three shillings ten pence.

1653 Decemb. 12 Peter Tonstall by consent of the major part of the parish of Barnack chosen to be Register for the said parish and Sworne according to the Acte by Francis Quarles Esq. and Justice of Peace within the libertie of Peterborough.
Francis Quarles.

Sept. 11 Rob$^{t}$ Viney Minister.

P. 336.

1651 Delivered by William Bever unto Edward Bever ye Churchwardens hands 2 flaggons a quilt Carpett a Diaper Table Cloth a silver Bowle and Cover to it belonging to the parish.

1632 March 13 Whereas it is well known to myself and others that Mistress Jane Whitstones of Barnack in the county of Northampton is sick and now of late growen worse by eating of fish which her stomach cannot brooke I Edward Manistie Rector of Barnack aforesaid doe license the said M$^{rs}$ Whitstone by vertue of a Statute in that behalf made to eat such meats as best agree with her for the space of eight daies, for the recoverie and preservation of her health. In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand the day and year above written. Memorandum that M$^{rs}$ Whitstons wife of Jonas Whitstones of Barnack Gent. was inforced for the recovery of her health according to the Statute in that Case provided to desire a License from me Edward Manistie Rector of the Church of Barnack to eate flesh for the space of eight daies as appeares by the tenor hereof which time being expired and her sickness still continuing I have with the knowledge of Thomas Curtis one of the Churchwardens for the parish aforesaid registred the same the 24$^{th}$ day of this instant March 1632 to endure but only for the time of her sickness. In witnes whereof I have hereunto sett my hand.
Ed. Manistie.

1651 Apr. 5 It is ordered this day at the publick meeting of the Parish, that the Churchwardens shall not permitt any grave to be made nor stones to be taken up for the buriall of any in the Church till there shall be 3s. 4d. deposited in their hands by those that desire it, out of w$^{ch}$ the Church wardens are to allow the Clarke 1s. for laying down the stones well, likewise it is ordered that the Clark shall not take up the stones or make the grave till he have direction from the Churchwardens, if otherwise then the Clerke shall stand accountable to the parish for the money.
Edward Taylour.

---

P. 337.

The second Register Book of Barnack beginning 6 Feb. 1664.

1681 Feb. 20 George Quarles of Barnack Esquire was buried and certified according to the Statute the 7$^{th}$ day following.

1684 July 19 John Viney the son of M$^{r}$ Robert Viney of Barnack, Minister, was buried in woolen only & certified next day.

1686 Decemb. 1 M$^{r}$ Robert Viney Rector of Barnack was buried in woolen only & certified the third day of the same month.

1687 July 4 John Wortley alias Mountague the son of the Honourable Sidney Wortley alias Mountague of Walcot in the parish of Barnack Esq. and Anne his wife.

Richard Malsbury the son of Robert and Sarah Malsbury of Barnack (assured to be dangerously ill) was privately baptized at their house Feb. 8. His father and mother both promising he should be brought to Church w$^{ch}$ was afterwards done, and the Congregation certified accordingly.

1692 Doyly Quarles Gent. was buried March 3 certified March 9, 92. He was of an ancient family, good Life of a great (yet hail) Age, not well remembering what sickness was.

1683 March 2 Certified under the hands and seales of the Minister & Churchwardens of Barnack that Anne Restram of this Parish who is supposed to be visited w$^{th}$ the disease commonly called the Kings Evill was never to our best knowledge touched by his Ma$^{tie}$ to be healed of her disease.

Robert Viney, Minister.
John Deeses, Church
Robert Browne, wardens.

1665 March 12 Collected for Basinge Church 2s. & delivered June 29 to John Smith.

Apr. 2 Collected towards the repaire of the Church of Eymington in the countie of Southamp. 2s. 5d.

May 21 Collected towards the rebuilding of St. Maries Church in Chester 2s. 5d. & delivered Aug. 3 to Tho. Underwood.

P. 338.

1666 Sept. 9 Collected for Wasborough in Oxfordshire towards the repairing of the Church 2s. 7d.

1671 Jan. 14 Collected for Wellwyn in Hartfordshire towards the repaire of their Church 3s. 6d.

1675 May 16 Collected towards repairing of Benenden Church in the county of Kent consumed by Lightning 4s. 11d.

Nov. 14 Collected towards the repairing of Newent Church in the county of Glocester 6s. 1d.

Dec. 12 Collected towards the repairing of Osweston Church in the countie of Salop 4s. 10½d. delivered to Thomas Livermore deputed Collector.

1678 Octob. 16 Collected for St. Pauls Church £3 8s. 5d. and delivered to M$^{r}$ Newton by the Bishops appointment the 18 January following.

1681 Octob. 3 Collected towards repairing of St. Albans Church 19s. 11d. & delivered it to Dr. Wolsey the Archdeacon.

1684 June 8 Collected for Edgbaston in the county of Warwick towards the building their Church which was burnt down 2s. 10d.

Sept. 21 Collected for Portsmouth towards building their Church 5s. 10d.

1686 Sept. 5 Collected for Eynsbury in the county of Huntingdon towards the rebuilding of the Parish Church 4s. 4d.

P. 339.

The Third Register Book of the Church and Parish of Barnack beginning Apr. 4, 1696.

These Entries made in a Spare Leaf.

A new Clock set up in Barnack Steeple Thursday Nov. 21, 1700. The Diall given by M[r] William Denny Rector of Barnack & Overson.

I John Dease of Barnack in the County of Northton doe yron my oath say that the piece of Ground w[ch] is a yard to the House w[ch] Francis Bate now lives in, was above threescore years agoe a part of the Church yard in the Parish of Barnack aforesaid. And that it had then no Hedge or other inclosure to divide it the said piece of ground from the said Church yard till the times of Rebellion in the reign of King Charles the first.

Feb. 28, 1699. John Deese.

Johannes Pears etat 82 juratus ad veritatem suprescripti coram me Tho. Woolsey Archid. Archidi'atus Northton & unum Justitiariorum pro libertate Petriburgensi. Witness etc.

Tho. Woolsey.

The Velvett & Pulpit Cloath and Cushion were given by the Hon[ble] Sidney Wortley Esq. & were first used June 9[th] 1693.

March 4, 1694.

The large fine Surplice was given then by M[rs] Hollis Governant to M[r] Wortleys Daughters at Walcot.

Will. Denny Rector de Barnack & Overson in com. Northton & Domestick Chaplain to the D. of Norfolk.

---

1706 Sep. 12 Thomas Curtis of Market Deping was buried in the chancell in Barnack Church, M[r] Robert Curtis of Stamford paid 10s. for the fee due to the Rector of Barnack for the ground of the Chancell.

P. 340.

1708 May 21 Robert Curtis of Thorney Abbey was buried in the Chancell in Barnack Church, M[r] Walker of Stamford paid 10s. due to the Rector for the ground.

1705 Beaver Lenton, Charles Lenton, Thomas Lenton } Sons of John & Elizabeth Lenton of Pilsgate were baptized privately March 6 & all publickly receivd March 10 by Edward Austin Curate.

Marriage fee of Barnack.
To the Minister 4s.
To the Clerk 1s.

1721 Sept. 18 M Thomas Mainwaring of Lincoln and Mrs. Ann Quiney then of Barnack were married by License.

1701 John Peers (aged 84) a loving servant buried Aug. 29.
John Seamer a true Labourer of Barnack buried Sept. 2.

1701 Widow Beaver Aged 94 of Barnack buried March 20.
1703 Doyley Quarles Gent. of Barnack buried May 3.
Easther Beaver widow of Pilsgate buried Sept. 3, the youngest of the 3 aged Sisters, that lived in this Parish till the youngest was about 88 when she died, the 2d Sister 90 and the eldest 94.
[Note in margin. The youngest was as appears by the Register 85, the second 87 the eldest 92.]
1706 The Rev. Mr Will. Denny Rector of this parish died May 18.
1711 Octob. 30 Mr George Baxter from Peterborough.
1713 Francis Bate of Barnack aged 90 years buried Dec. 29.
1714 Constance Cook of Barn. Aged 79 years bur. July 17.
1721 Frances Burbidge aged about 80 bur. Decemb. 22.

Memorandum. Easter 1710. It was agreed by the Minister and Churchwardens to allow the Clerk of the Parish twelve pence a year for keeping the Register at the same time Mr Gibson going off paid the Clerk for copying out the Register two years 2s.

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.

## Clarke.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 21.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend gules three swans argent between three pellets, two in chief and one in base.*

Fran. Clarke Merchant.

The armes of the Family of Clarke of Houldesworth in com. Devon extracted out of ye Registrie of ye Office of Armes & exemplified for Christopher Clarke of ye Citty of Exon. Esq. one of ye Justices of Peace for ye Citty, the sone of John Clarke of Inwardly neare Houldsworth aforesaid. Approved and allowed of for ye said Christr Clarke.

Geo. Owen York Herald.
Registered in ye Office of Arms, p. 85.

## Earning.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 14a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—Quarterly: 1 *and* 4, *Argent, on a bend engrailed between two plain cotises gules, three eagles displayed of the first; 2 and* 3, *Azure, a lion rampant or, the field semée with cinquefoils argent.*
CREST.—*An eagle's head erased argent, on the neck two bars gules.*

Anth. Earning, Merchant.

## Eldred.

[Harl. MS. 6140, fo. 28a.]

A patten geuen by William Dethick garter the 10th June in the 34 yeare of Queen Eliza. Anno 1592.

ARMS.—*Or, on a bend Ragulea truncked sa. three bezants, a martlet gules.*
*The Creast an Arabians head ppr. bearded and coyffed sables, tyed about with a band & the pendant ar., the end gemelie and fringed gules.*

John Eldred of London, gent., the 4th sonne of John Eldred of Buckinham, sonne of John Eldred of Knotsett, sonne of William, who was the sonne of Nicholas Eldred of Knotsett in the countie of Norff. gent.

---

## Emes.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 225.]

ARMS.—*Or, out of a fesse sable a demi-lion rampant issuant gules.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant sable.*

Francis Emes of Spene in Berks.

Richard Emes.

Richard Emes of London [Wine Cooper*].

* [In Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 8.]

---

## Essington.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 163, with additions in brackets from wills, etc.]

ARMS.—*Sable, five fusils crosswise or.*
CREST.—*A hand ppr. holding a fusil or.*

[For earlier generations, see *ante* Ser. 4, Vol. II., p. 1.]

John Essington of Cowley near Essington in co. Gloucester.

John Essington of Cowley. [Will proved 29 May 1595. Glouc. P.R. Orig. will, No. 80.] = [Elizabeth, dau. of Roger Reding or Ruding. Will proved 5 Feb. 1613-4. P.C.C., Lawe, 9.]

Robert eldest son of Cowley. [Will proved 8 Oct. 1625. Glouc. P.R., No. 158.] = [Dorothy] dau. of Lawrence Bridges of Slymbridge. [*Ar., a chevron between three crabs.*]

Thomas 2nd son d. s.p.

[Edward of Langley Burrell.] = [Sarah, daughter of John Roberts of Chippenham. Will proved 8 April 1659. P.C.C., Pell, 197. *Per pale, a lion rampant sable.*]

A

[Joan=Thomas Taysane.] [Anne=James Macy.] [Ursula=Richard Ellerne.] [Roger=Elizabeth Macy.]

Martha, dau. of Sir Thomas Hayes, Lord Mayor of London. 1st wife. *Erminois, three lions' heads erased sable.*

=William Essington [Citizen & Draper of St. Swithin's Lane, Merchant Adventurer, Surveyor of the Alum Works for life 1619. Will proved 3 Nov. 1649. P.C.C., Fairfax, 181. 3rd son.]

=Hester dau. of Sir Roger Jones Alderman & Sheriff of London & Lord Mayor of London mar. 9 Feb. 1618-9 at Wandsworth [by Anne, dau. of Thomas Hacket & sister of Sir Cuthbert Hacket, Lord Mayor. 2nd wife].
*Azure, on a cross between four pheons or, [five mullets.]*

William living 1649.

[John] 1634.

[1 Sarah=Hugh Forth.]
See Forth Pedigree *post.*

[2 Anne=Francis Clarke.]

[3 Hester=John Tutchin, Merchant, s. of William Tutchin. Died 25 Aug. 1658, aged 33. M.I. St. Botolph Bishopsgate.
*Chequy arg. & gules, on a fess az. three escallop shells or.*]

[Mary bur. 7 Nov. 1663. M.I. St. Dionis Backchurch London.=Richard Terrick of Clayton Griffith aged 29 7 April 1663.]
See Visitation of Staffordshire 1663-64.

Thomas Essington eldest son of [London & Brightwell Hall, Suffolk] High Sheriff of Suffolk 1658. [Will proved 19 Jan. 1673-4. P.C.C., Bunce, 7.]

=Anne dau. of John Janson of Ashby Ledgers High Sheriff of Northampton and Bucks by Susan dau. of Sir Wm. Stone of London.

[John Essington sold Brightwell Hall to Sir Samuel Barnardiston.]
—
[Samuel.]

[Thomas, born 11 Apl. 1651, died 26 Aug. 1656. M.I. Brightwell.]

[Hannah, born 1643, died 11 Sept. 1660. M.I. Brightwell.]
—
[Anne, bapt. 19 June 1647, died 27 July 1667.]

[Martha.=Daniel Mercer.] Mar. Alleg. 29 June 1671, aged about 22.

[Harl. 1096, fo. 90a.]

Yt is Mr Camdens rule yt the better sorte heere in England began to take up Surnames about the tyme of the Norman Conquest so againe they were not setled amongst the com'on people fully untill the tyme of King Edward the second, he also affirmeth that the most auncient and of best accompt, were deduced from places whereof this name of ESSINGTON is one and to add unto ye worth of the said name Let me vouch a Carta of the Conqueror himselfe bearing date Ao Dni' 1081 (at Winchester) In wch he recyteth the Lande that himselfe and some of his Subjects (who he calleth optimates) gave unto the monastery of St Ebrulf and amongst divers others is Roscelinus de Estington that should seem an auncester of

this ffamely and that Essington beareth 5 fusills and not mascalles appeareth on the glasse wyndow of the old hall belonging to the Company of Lethersellers, neer Bishoppgate, where the Armes of an auncient Bridge maister of London and once M^r of that Company of this ffamely standeth, w^ch famely in the tyme of H. 2 & before were Lords of the Mann^r of Essington in the Countie of Stafford and upon the sale thereof by thelder brother, the yonger house transplanted themselves into the Countie of Gloucester where in the raigne of H. 6 and somewhat before they have remayned at Cowley, neere a place also called Essington or Estington by both w^ch names they also call themselves and are so written upon records of those tymes, and these Essingtons were Gent' of auncient race in Staffordshier appeareth Inter certificac'ones fcas de feodis militum tempore Regis Henrici secundi & Prælatos et Barones pretextu mandati Regis eiusdem, in the Red booke of the Exchequer, ubi in charta Gervasii Paganelli, Robertus de Essington is saied to hould of him (de antiquo) on knights fee.- And there is an auncient deed without date in the hands of one M^r Stokes an attorney dwelling in the Countie of Stafford, with a seal unto it but battered from this Robtus de Essington the copie of w^ch deede remaineth in the possession of Willm Essington Marchant dwelling in St. Swithin's Lane.

---

## Farr.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 2^a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—[*Gules*] *a saltire between four fleurs-de-lis* [*or*].
CREST.—*A leopard's face.*
[No tinctures given in MS.]

Raph Farr Goldsmith mar. Ann d. & h. of John Bannester of London.
A Parliam^t Capt. and refuseth to pay fees.

---

## Farrer.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 52.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a bend sable three horseshoes argent, a crescent in chief.*
CREST.—*A horseshoe argent between two wings sable.*

Eliz. d. of .... Clifton 2nd wife. = Thomas Farrer of London son of Ralph Farrer, citizen & grocer of London, son of Robert Farrer of Yorkshire. Living 1634. = Alice d. of .... Ridge 1st wife.

Thomas. — George.

Eliz. wife of Alex. Baker of Cliffords. — Anne.

Dorothy wife of John Botteler 4 son of Sir Thos.

Willm Farrer eldest son of the Inner Temple. = Sibile d. & heire of Auditor Whighte after wife to Sir Wm. Botteler son of Sir Thos.

2 Ralph. — 3 John. s.p.

Thomas Farrer of the Inner Temple.

William Farrer of the Inner Temple.

Francis Farrer of London, Merchant.

[In the Visitation of London, 1633—35 (Harl. Soc.), William Farrer, eldest son of Thomas Farrer by his first wife Alice Ridge, is given as Thomas Farrer.

The following from the Admission Registers of the Inner Temple may be of interest :—

William Farrer, London. Admitted 1606. Called to the Bar 1614. Called to the Bench 1632. Lay Reader 1633. Died 1647.
John Farrer, York, son and heir of John Farrer. Admitted 1629.
Thomas Farrar, son of Thomas Farrar. Admitted at the request of Master Farrar the Reader 1633. Called to the Bar 1646. Called to the Bench 1662.
William Farrer, younger son of William Farrer, a Bencher, deceased. Admitted 1647. Called to the Bar 1662. Called to the Bench 1682.
William Farrer, Bradfield, Bucks, son of Thomas Farrer. Admitted 1654. Called to the Bench 1682. K.C. Seated at Biddenham, Beds.]

---

## Finch.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 7.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron between three griffins passant, wings endorsed sable.*
CREST.—*A griffin passant, wings endorsed sable, ducally gorged or.*

William Finch Merchant and Mercer.

---

## Fincher.

Of CROKESTON IN HAMPSHIRE.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 203.]

Henry Fincher of Abbots Aston in co. Bucks.=

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Frances wife of Barneby. | Joan wife of Walter Williams. | Richard Fincher of Woning in co. Bucks 3d son. | =Da. of Thomas Purcell of Shropshire. | William. — Edmund. s.p. |

Richard Fincher of London Citizen & Skinner. =Susan da. of Adam Kirton.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# Patent of Gentility

## UNDER THE GREAT SEAL OF ENGLAND TO DAVID COLLEAR *alias* ROBERTSON.

Dated, Edinburgh, 13 August 1624.

Communicated by Sir ALGERNON TUDOR-CRAIG, K.B.E., F.S.A.

JACOBUS, Dei Gratia Magnæ Britanniæ, Franciæ, et Hiberniæ Rex, fideique defensor, Omnibus, Serenissimis Regibus, Gloriosissimis Principibus, Clarissimis Rebus-publicis, Ducibus Illustrissimis, Excelsissimis Magistratibus, Præpotentibus Thalassiarchis, Præcellentibus portuum sinuum Maritimorum Custodibus et Præfectis, Cæterisque Clarissimis Ducibus belli, Pacisque artibus insignitis, et quocunque præcellenti dignitatis titulo eminentibus, terra marine imperium legitime exercentibus, AMICIS, Sociis, Fratribus, Confederatis, Consanguineis clarissimis, SALUTEM et incolumitatem exoptat. SIQUIDEM ea humana vitæ est conditio et viuendi inter mortales vicissitudo ut plerique relicta patria ubi nati sunt, exteras nationes invisere, et peregrinas terras perlustrare discupiant, Partim ut spectandi desiderio sibimet ipsis satisfaciant, Partim ut diversarum rerum cognitione et notitia imbuti ad bene merendum de patria, et ad tolerandam vitam propriam instructiores revertantur, SUNT etiam quibus peregre domicilia et sedes commoda occasione oblata ponere jucundum est, ATQUE iis omnibus generis claritudinem et legittimam natalium originem plurimum conferre comperimus, UNDE nobis etiam curæ est ut quicunque sanguinis clari, aut egregii facinoris, jura et insignia, a majoribus claris et probis derivata acceperint, eadem illi sarta et tecta, eorum insistentes vestigiis, tanquam hereditaria sibi vendicent, et ad posteres illibata transmittant, quo parentum suorum memores nouæ virtutis aut accessionem faciant, aut nihil gloriosa eorum fama et splendore in dignum comittant, Sed majores æmulati strenuos et fideles Regi, Regnoque in omnibus quantum jus fasque voluerint se subditos præbeant, HINC est quod nos a Regia nostra beneficentia minime alienum duximus justo desiderio Dilecti nostri DAVIDIS COLLEARII, alias ROBERTSONI, clarissimi MAURITII Principis Aureliorum servi apud exteras nationes peregrinare amantis, satisfacere, justaque eundem benevolentiæ et comendationis nostræ tessera exornare et compertæ veritatis ex æquo et bono testimonium concedere, ITAQUE quod nobis liquido constat per eos quibus explorandi et inquirendi provinciam illam tradidimus, Vobis et cuilibet vestrum compertum et certum facimus Prædictum DAVIDEM COLLEARIUM, legittimum filium JACOBI COLLEARII alias ROBERTSONI, qui militiam sequutus in Hollandia strenuum præstitit, ex legittimis et laudatis nuptiis cum HELENA HAIA uxore legittima procreatum, quæquidem filia erat legittima JACOBI HAII, incolæ de Kinghorne, quiquidem recta serie ex vetustissima et clarissima HAIORUM familia Arroliæ genus suum duxerat, Prædictus etiam Jacobus Collearius, alias Robertsonus, legittimus fuit filius GEORGII COLLEARII de Caskemola, legittimo pariter ex GELLIA BRUCIA filia DOMINI ROBERTI BRUCII de Airth, equitis aurati, conjugio procreatus, Quiquidem

Georgius Collearius, alias Robertsonus, filius etiam legittimus DAVIDIS COLLEARII de STROWAN et GRISELLÆ MARTINÆ conjugis legittimæ filiæ JACOBI MARTINI, Comarchi de Cardoun in FIFA legittimo conjugio susceptus fuerat, ADEO ut ad honestatem et legittimi generis certitudinem in prædicto DAVIDE COLLEARIO nihil quod comendatiorem eum faciat Requiratur aliud, quam ut majorum dignitatem laudabili vita, et morum probitate ipse exæquare contendat, et dignitatem cum virtute a parentibus acceptam sua integritate intactam et saluam conseruet, Petimus itaque a vobis ut prædictum Davidem honesto et ingenio loco legittimisque natalibus oriundum habeatis, et ut hanc nostram apud vos comendationem sibi profuisse in re certa intelligat QUARE hæc sicuti exsese vera sunt et certa, ita ut apud vos aliosque quorum pariter scire refert, Testatiora et certiora innotescant et non grauatim hasce patentes nostras literas concessimus, QUIBUS ad pleniorem fidem sigillum nostrum magnum appendi curauimus, DATÆ Edinburgi Anno Salutis humanæ, millesimo sexcentesimo vicesimo quarto, regnorumque nostrorum Annis Quinquagesimo octavo et vicesimo secundo, Mensis vero Augusti die decimo tertio.

---

The Patent of Gentility given above was recently found in the collection of the late Mr. F. A. Crisp, F.S.A., and proves to be a most interesting document. Apart from the fact that it was issued in Edinburgh under the Great Seal of England, it is beautifully illuminated, and in the margin gives a fine armorial pedigree, a copy of which (with additions in brackets) is given below. In the "Scots Peerage," edited by Sir James Balfour Paul, Lyon King of Arms, the descent of the Earls of Portmore is traced by Mr. H. D. Forsyth Harwood, Editor of the "Genealogist," and the progenitor of that family is given as David Colyear *alias* Robertson, the grantee in the Patent and the grandfather of the first Peer. It is further stated, that, though tradition derives the family from the Robertsons of Strowan, no proof of such descent has ever been produced, and that it even remains uncertain if the name of Colyear was adopted as an alternate cognomen or was in fact the original patronymic. This Patent, however, was granted in 1624, exactly one year earlier than the first date given in the "Scots Peerage," which states that David Colyear *alias* Robertson entered the military service of the States-General of the Netherlands on the 10th February 1625, so the pedigree given in the Patent may therefore be taken as being authentic to the best of the grantee's belief. As all the Scottish Records in the Lyon Office were destroyed just prior to 1672, this Patent, dated at Edinburgh 13th August 1624, must of necessity prove of considerable interest to Scottish genealogists.

---

NOTE.—The information in brackets is not given in the Patent.

David Robertson of Strowan [co. Perth].
Arms: *Azure, three wolves' heads argent.*

Grisell Martin, daughter of James Martin of Cardoun, co. Fife [by Elizabeth, dau. of Robert Arbuthnot of Arbuthnot].
Arms: *Sable, a lion rampant argent.*

Sir Robert Bruce of Airth [son of John Bruce of Stenhouse, who died *vita patris*].
Arms: *Or, a saltire and a chief gules, the former between four mullets of the last.*

Margaret Montgomerie [dau. of Alexander, 2nd Lord Montgomerie, by Catherine, dau. of Gilbert, Lord Kennedy].
Arms: Quarterly, *1st and 4th, Azure, three fleurs-de-lys or; 2nd and 3rd, Gules, three rings gemmed azure, all within a border, with a double tressure flory, counterflory, or.*

Alexander Hay of Dalgetie [co. Aberdeen].
Arms: *Argent, three escutcheons and a border engrailed gules.*

Jonet Keith, daughter of James Keith of Inverugie [co. Aberdeen].
Arms: *Argent, a border engrailed gules and a chief paly of six, gules and or.*

Alexander Pennycuik of that Ilk [co. Edinburgh].
Arms: *Argent, three hunting horns sable, stringed gules.*

Margaret Bruce, daughter of Alexander Bruce of Cultmalundie [co. Perth].
Arms: *Or, a saltire and a chief gules, on the latter a lion passant or.*

George Collear *alias* Robertson of Caskiemola.
Arms: *Azure, a crescent or between three wolves' heads argent.*

Gellia Bruce of Airth [co. Stirling].
Arms: *Or, a saltire and a chief gules, the former between four mullets of the last.*

James Hay of Kinghorne
Arms: *A ring gemmed or between three escutcheons and a border engrailed gules.*

Isobel Pennycuik.
Arms: *Argent, three hunting horns sable, stringed gules.*

James Collear *alias* Robertson, an officer in the service of the States-General of the Netherlands.
Arms: *Azure, a crescent or between three wolves' heads argent.*

Helen Hay, a descendant of the family of Hay of Erroll.
Arms: *A ring gemmed or between three escutcheons and a border engrailed gules.*

Arms of David Collear *alias* Robertson: *Azure, on a chevron between three wolves' heads argent as many oak trees eradicated proper.* Crest: *A unicorn sejant affrontée argent.* Motto: AVANCE.

[NOTE.—The azure field given in the grant may be an error for gules, as the field in the arms, both of the Robertsons of Struan, and of the Earls of Portmore, is gules.]

David Collear *alias* Robertson, had a Patent of Gentility, dated Edinburgh, 13 August 1624 [entered the military service of the States-General of the Netherlands 10 Feb. 1625; Chamberlain to the Prince of Orange; on 9 July 1649 he was a Sergeant-Major in Sir William Drummond's Regt., and died before March 1657].

[Jean, dau. of Sir John Bruce of Airth by Margaret, dau. of Alexander, 4th Lord Elphinstone; mar. before 14 Sept. 1643 and died in Jan. 1671.]

[*A quo* the Earls of Portmore.]

[NOTE.—The arms of the Earls of Portmore differ somewhat from those given in the Patent of Gentility. The "Scots Peerage" gives the following:—

Arms: *Gules, on a chevron between three wolves' heads couped or as many oak trees eradicated proper, fructed of the second.*

Crest: *A unicorn's head argent, horned and maned or.*

Motto: AVANCE.]

# Bathurst Tablets in Goudhurst Church.

Communicated by the Rev. R. B. Ravenscroft.

First tablet in the Bathurst Chapel:—

John Bathurst* Gent. | Son of Edward & Martha Bathurst of | Finchcocks who died a Batchelor the | 24th day of Sept. 1726 in the 85th year | of his age.

Second tablet:—

In hope of a Joyful Resurrection. | Here lieth interred the body of | Edward Bathurst of Finchcocks Esqre | eldest son of Edward Bathurst Esqre | & Martha his wife who departed | this life on the ninth day of June | in the year of our Lord 1690 and in | the 52nd year of his age. He married | Judith the daughter of Robert Oliver | Gent: of Laybourne in Kent and died | without issue.

On an altar-tomb at the west end of the Church below an excellent carving of the Bathurst arms:—

Here lyeth Burried | John Bathurst† of Trillinghurst | in this Parish Gentleman who | departed this life the XVI day | of April MDCXCVII in the 57th | year of his age.

On this tomb loaves are distributed to the poor periodically according to the bequest of the deceased.

Tablet over vestry door:—

Inclosed by rails on the outside of | this wall is interred the body of Dorothy | Bathurst daughter of Lancelot Lee of | Cotton in Shropshire Esquire & widow | of Edward Bathurst Esqe eldest son | of Edward Bathurst late of Finchcox | in this Parish who departed this life | third of March 1794 aged 78 years. | Dorothy Bathurst | daughter of the above died Decr 10th 1837 | aged 94 years.

There is a large mural monument near the organ, with a long Latin inscription, to Elizabeth, first wife of Edward Bathurst of Finchcocks. The monument is surmounted by the arms of Bathurst impaling those of Stringer‡ of Triggs in Goudhurst (coloured). Beneath is as follows:—

Supradictus | Edwardus Bathurst | OB. 1 Aug. 1772, æt. 92 | In eodem Tumulo | sepultus est.

Two iron crosses outside the vestry enclosed with railings:—

1. Dorothy Bathurst widow of Edward | Bathurst of Finchcox. | Deceased third of March 1794. Aged 78.
2. Dorothy daughter of the above | deceased 10th Dec. 1837. Aged 94.

* For pedigree of Bathursts of Finchcocks see *ante*, 5th Ser., Vol. II., p. 226.
† For will see *ante*, 3rd Ser., Vol. II., p. 197.
‡ There are several tombs of the Stringers in the churchyard.

Tablet over vestry door :—

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Robert Bathurst | died | June 13th 1731. |
| Elizabeth Bathurst | „ | Nov. 22d 1732. |
| Elizabeth Longstaff | „ | Oct. 28th 1743. |
| John Vicker | „ | March 16th 1741. |

Mary Bathurst only daughter | of Robert & Elizabeth Bathurst | above named. Died Aug. 7th 1770 | aged 62 years.

Will of Rev. Richard Bathurst, Canon of Rochester. (P.C.C., Marriot, 171.) Dated 14 July 1800. Wife Elizabeth Boulter Bathurst. Daughter Henrietta. Sons Richard, Charles, Lancelot and William. £1000 for each of them. [Eldest son Edward is said to have received a large portion, so is not mentioned in the will.] "It was the particular desire of my Father communicated to me that the eldest son of the family should have the large silver punch bowl and ladle." Daughter (eldest) Frances Fothergill received her portion £1000. My other 4 sons having put me to extraordinary charges above what my daughters have done, to qualify them for their several professions. Deduction to be made: Richard £357, Charles £308, Lancelot and William £257 10*s*.

On the 28 Feb. 1803 there appeared the Rev. Alexander Greenlaw of Isleworth in the Co. of Midds., Clerk, and Mary Greenlaw his wife, and made oath that they knew and were well acquainted with the Rev. Richard Bathurst, Clerk, late Minor-Canon of Rochester in the Co. of Kent and to the time of his death, which happened on 16 Jan. last, as they have been informed and verily believe: and during their knowledge of him have often seen him subscribe his name to writings and are well acquainted with his manner of handwriting, and having carefully viewed the paper here annexed, purporting to be a Codicil, say it is the proper handwriting and subscription of the Rev. Richard Bathurst, Clerk. On the same day appeared personally Richard Bathurst of the City of Rochester in the Co. of Kent, Gentleman, and made oath that he is the son of the Rev. Richard Bathurst, and stated that his Father died on the 16th day of Jan. last at his house in Rochester, and soon after his death he made search among his papers and found the will annexed in his desk, where he kept papers of moment and concern, bearing date 14 July 1800. He then observed the alteration, and he is convinced and believes that it was made by the deceased (*i.e.*, the crossing out with a pen before the figures £42 0*s*. 0*d*.), and, looking at the Codicil, is of the opinion that it is in the same condition as when he found it.

Proved at London 1 March 1803.

---

Rev. Richard Bathurst, Minor Canon of Rochester, Rector of Llangeller, Carmarthenshire; B.A. of St. Edmund's Hall, Oxford; Chaplain of the guardship "Aragant"; Vicar of All Hallows 179 .—95; Vicar of West Peckham 1795—1801; Vicar of St. Margaret's, Rochester, 1801—3; ob. 1803, æt. 76. Wife Elizabeth Boulter Bathurst, ob. 1816, æt. 73.

# Genealogical Notes.*

Chancery Proceedings (Elizabeth), P. 5/39.

## FOSTER.

Bill (filed January 1598[-9] ) by James Pagett of Powlton, co. Wilts, esq., *v.* Edward Abarrowe, William Flemyng, Hugh Worth, Giles Tucker and Barrow Foster, esquiers.

One Andrew Foster, late of Baddesley, co. Hants, esq , deceased, was seised of the mansion house and demesnes of Badesley, lands in Romzey, etc. About 1 June 23 Eliz., in consideration of a marriage to be had between the complainant and Barbara Foster, daughter of the said Andrew, the said Andrew gave a bond in £2000 to pay £1000 as a marriage portion with his daughter on the wedding day. The portion was not paid then or since. In June following Andrew and his son John secured the payment of the said £1000 by a mortgage on lands in Romzey. A bond to the same effect was delivered at the same time to Edward Barrow, esq., as trustee. Complainant afterwards lent the said Andrew £50 to pay a debt to Alderman Martyn, and by the hands of his wife lent him a diamond ring worth £80 and a ruby ring worth £50, and a silver ewer, parcel gilt, worth £30, and other things above the value of £500. After his father's death some years since, John Foster, being indebted also for his own proper debts, and having divers sisters unadvanced, conveyed the said lands to the said Edward Abarrowe and the other defendants (except Foster) in trust to pay all that was owing. He is since dead, and the trustees, led by one Barrow Foster, brother and heir of the said John, refuse to take any proceedings.

The defendants (Barrow, etc.) answer they would willingly sell the lands, etc., but Barrow Foster keepeth them out of possession.

Chancery Proceedings (Elizabeth), M. 12/70.

Bill (undated; the answer is dated Jan. 1586[-7] ) by Thomas Marshall of Powlton, gent., *v.* James Pagett of Grove Place, co. Southampton.

On 30 Dec. 4 Eliz. the said Pagett and Bridget his wife granted the complainant a 60 years' lease of the manor and rectory of Powlton at a rent of £80. He enjoyed quiet possession about 24 years. Pagett found the property was worth much more, and, when complainant was in great extremity of sickness, got possession of the old lease, which he said contained conditions too hard, promising to give him a new one. Pagett is very aged, greatly diseased and much troubled with the palsy. A new lease was actually made, but the rent raised by £40, and divers hard conditions were added. Pagett has tried to force various agreements upon him (details are given). He begs redress.

Pagett (who dwells 40 miles distant from Powlton) alleges he had heard of oppression of tenants, etc., by Marshall. (The answer, replication and rejoinder contain nothing except details of the proposed conditions of lease, etc.)

---

* Communicated by J. Renton Dunlop, F.S.A.

## WIE.

### Chancery Proceedings (Elizabeth), P. 1/56.

Bill (filed May 1596) by Henry Poole of Kemble, co. Wilts, esq., *v.* Sir Henry Knevett, Thomas Knevett, Arthur Benbrigge and George Penn.

One Robert Wie, esq., held a lease (dated 14 Aug. 28 Hen. VIII.) from the Abbey of Malmesbury of the site of the manor of Kemble for 40 years, to commence after the death of one John Taylor and Elizabeth Taylor his daughter. Robert married his son William to the said Elizabeth, and two other of his sons, viz., Giles and Richard, occupied two farms, viz., Giles the farm of Southsarney, co. Glouc., and Richard the farm of certain pastures in Charelton, co. Wilts. Robert died 1544, making his wife Jane executrix, and leaving to each of his said sons the farms then in their possession. (N.B.—William was in possession of Kemble already through his marriage.) Some contention arose between the said Jane and the sons of the deceased, viz., the 3 abovesaid, and Robert, Francis and John Wye, and they brought a suit against her in chancery. By decree made 37 Hen. VIII. it was determined that the farms bequeathed to the sons as abovesaid and the farm of Dureste, co. Gloucester, bequeathed to John, were sufficient advancement for each of the said sons. The son William died intestate, and administration was granted to his wife Elizabeth and son William. About Nov. 7 Eliz. William Wie the son assigned the lease to Anthony Wie, who reconveyed to William. In 19 Eliz., William assigned to Richard Palmer and Thomas Flecher; in 23 Eliz. they assigned to Oliver Pledall and Margaret his wife. By their deed, dated 12 May 27 Eliz., they sold the lease to Sir Edward Baynton and Sir John Danvers, kts., Henry Poole of Sapperton, now knight, Edward Hungerford, John Snell, Thomas Walton and the now complainant, to the use of the said complainant, who (the said John and Elizabeth Taylor being dead) has lawfully possessed the same since Michaelmas 1593. One Sir Henry Knevett, kt., being ever unkindly bent against the complainant, did (22 March 1594[-5] ) take out an administration of the goods of the said Richard Wie, not administered by Francis and Anthony Wie, his brothers and executors, which Richard Wie died about 30 years since, the said Sir Henry being in blood no ways allied to the said Richard Wie. Sir Henry considered the wording as to the farms in Robert Wie's will might amount to a joint tenancy. Sir Henry, associating himself with Thomas Knevett, esq., his brother, and the other defendants, his servants, have made sundry conveyances of the premises one to the other, and have commenced an action of ejection in the K. B. against one William Bailye, gent., pretending that Richard Wie survived his brothers William and Giles as joint tenant.

Sir Henry Knevett answers at length, but only as to title through the Wies, etc.

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXI.—*continued.*

fo. 227. ALEXANDER PARAMOUR of Reculver, yeoman. Joane his wife. His house at Broke in Reculver. William his son. Joane his daughter. Nicholas Paramour his brother. His brother Nicholas Saynte. His house at Reculver Street, and the lands belonging to it, to Alexander his son and his heirs for ever. His house and lands at Heathen Street to Henry his son and his heirs for ever. His house and lands at Brooke to William his son in like manner. Proved 6 May 1569.

---

fo. 238. JOHN DANYE, Parson of Cheryton. To be buried in the chancel of Cheryton, before the seat where he commonly said service. .... Hughes, Vicar of Newington beside Hythe. Proved 24 Dec. 1569.

---

fo. 256. THOMAS TAYLOR of Cranbrooke. He wills a certain parcel of woodland in the parish of Biddenden upon the Denne of Etilte, which he purchased of one John Pattynden, to Sysele his wife for the term of her natural life, and after her death, that the wood growing thereon be cut down at the discretion of the churchwardens and four of the substantial inhabitants of the parish of Biddenden within two years after her decease and the money arising therefrom to be by them distributed to the poor inhabitants of the said parish being of honest report, and the wardens and others to inclose the said woodland so as the copice should be saved from the hurt of cattle, and he wills that there should remain as much of the said money in their hands as should discharge the lord's rent from her death to the time of their felling the same, as also for the space of 23 years after such felling, and then at the end of that time the churchwardens for the time being should cut down all the wood growing on the said woodland, having the consent of four of the best inhabitants of the parish of Biddenden for the time being, and the money coming therefrom to be employed to the poor people then inhabiting in the said parish, and he wills that the churchwardens for the time being and inhabitants as aforesaid should fell, cut down and sell the wood growing upon the said land at the end of 23 years next after the second felling by his will appointed and the money so by them received to be distributed to the poor inhabitants of the said parish as aforesaid; and after that his will was that the profit that should come of the said lands, whether it be wood or other profits, should always be employed to the poor people of that parish, to be distributed to them by the churchwardens at their discretion from time to time so long as the world shall endure, and if this his bequest was not according to the laws of the Realm, that it should be amended by such councel as had knowledge in the law. Proved 9 Aug. 1569.

---

fo. 292. JOHN CHURCH of Herne. That if his son William Church dye without heirs of his body lawfully begotten, that his lands and houses in the parish of Herne should come to his Godson George, son of his brother James Church, and if he dye likewise without such heirs, then he wills to the poor folks of the said parish the one half of the profits of the same, and to the parish church the other

* Continued from Vol. IV., p. 264.

half, and he wills that the churchwardens should have the putting forth of the said premises to their utmost value, both for the poor and also for the church; and he wills that the poor folks of Herne should receive of their half twice in the year, at Xmas and at Easter, and that if the churchwardens don't see the houses repaired windtide and watertide according to the purport of his will, the same to the next heir of the same name and his heirs. Proved 12 Sept. 1571.

---

fo. 314. ALEXANDER HAWKKER of Challock. To be buried in the church of Challock near his father. Jane his wife. All his part of his house at Jancocks to Jane his wife and her heirs for ever. His sons Searles, John, Richard, Henry and Alexander. To Searles Hawker his eldest son the one half of the profits of his tenement and lands in Hothfield and Ashford during the life of his mother; all the residue of the profits of them to be equally divided between his four younger sons. To John his son his part of the house at Molash, late Harry Polder's, to him and his heirs for ever. To Jane his wife the tenement which he dwelt in with all the lands and woods thereto belonging then in his occupation, containing 200 acres, to hold to her during her life, and also four other small tenements, after which all the same, excepting one of the said tenements, to his eldest son Searles and his heirs for ever, as also his tenement called Germans in Wye and all the lands and rents thereto belonging. To John his 2nd son the one half of his tenement and lands in Hothfield and Ashford to him and his heirs for ever. And the other half of them to Richard his 3rd son and his heirs for ever. The one half of his tenement at Nacotte in Wye to Henry his 4th son and his heirs for ever. And the other half to Alexander his 5th son and his heirs for ever. His brother Andrew Hawker. The tythes of Craphill which he has usually received to his eldest son Searles, as well as all the interest he had in the lands and tenements pertaining to the Manor of Wye. His daughters Elizabeth, Katherine, Mildred, Mary and Jane. Proved 29 March 1572.

---

fo. 318. THOMAS KNOWLER of Reculver, yeoman. His brother Richard. Elizabeth and Godlye his two daughters. His uncle Thomas Knowler's children. George Knowler his brother. Witnesses: William Hales, gent., George Maycott, gent. Proved 3 June 1572.

---

fo. 367. WILLIAM SAYER of Detling. One Barne called Canon Barnes and certain lands thereto belonging by demise from Master Henry Cutts, Esq. Joane his wife. His mansion house and gardens in Detling. His son-in-law Ralph Bredger and Margaret his wife, daughter of the said William. His brother-in-law Shelley and his sister, his wife, to whom he wills his mansion house and lands at Halestreet in Chatham for 7 years. Xtian his mother. His daughters Margaret, Sarah, Catherine and Elizabeth. Robert his son. William Webbe of Detling. Thomas Long of Chatham, his wife's father. To Margaret his daughter his two mansion houses and gardens in Detling in tail general. Remainder to his son Robert, his heirs and assigns for ever, to whom he wills the mansion house and gardens in which he dwelt as well as all other his houses and lands not before devised in Detling aforesaid. Proved 18 March 1569.

---

fo. 374. WILLIAM GRENE of Maidstone. Anne his wife. After his wife's death all his lands and chapel called Newerke in Maidstone to Gabriel his son in tail general. Remainder to Rainold his son in like tail. Remainder to William his son in like tail. Remainder to Richard his son in like tail. Remainder to his own right heirs for ever. Proved 27 April 1570.

fo. 387. Mrs. Agnes Lewkener, widow, late wife of Richard Lewkener of Challock, gent., deceased. Her two daughters Amy and Catherine. Her sons Edward, Thomas and Alexander. Richard, son of her son Edward. Thomas, son of Anthony Lewkener. Richard Thurston. Proved 7 October 1570.

---

fo. 388. John Kelsey of St. Bartholomew's Prior within the parish of Saltwood near the town of Hythe. His two daughters Susan and Jone. Thomas Godborowe, one of his brothers in St. Bartholomew's aforesaid. Proved 20 January 1570.

---

fo. 390. Isabell Fennys of St. Margaret's. To be buried in the churchyard there besyde her husband. Walter, Thomas and William her sons. Xtopher her son. Thomas Lylforth, Vicar of Tylmanstone. Dated 14 September 1561. Proved 20 February 1570.

---

fo. 391. John Stoddard of Worde near Sandwich. Stephen, Mathew and Thomas his sons. Rebecca and Cicely his daughters. His wife Joane and Nicholas his son executors. His brother Edward Knight. His kinsman William Cryspe. To Nicholas his son his tenement and land at Tyckneste in Norbourne in tail male. Proved 7 June 1570.

---

fo. 393. Ralph Knowler of the parish of Reculver and in the borough of Hothe. To be buried in the churchyard of the said borough. To Thomas Knowler, his son, his house and lands in Herne, Reculver and Hothe in fee simple. Margery his wife. His two daughters Thomasine and Joane. William Knowler his brother's son. Proved 2 September 1570.

---

*(To be continued.)*

## CORRESPONDENCE.

*To the Editor,* Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica.

Dear Sir,

Can any of your readers give me advice on the following point: Can an Armigerous person who has been awarded the Military Cross for gallantry in the Field blazon the ribbon and cross under his escutcheon?

Although in the original grant of the M.C. from the King no mention was made of this privilege, yet, since it is a military badge and distinguishing mark, it would seem only fitting that it should appear in some form with the coat of arms.

Yours, etc.,

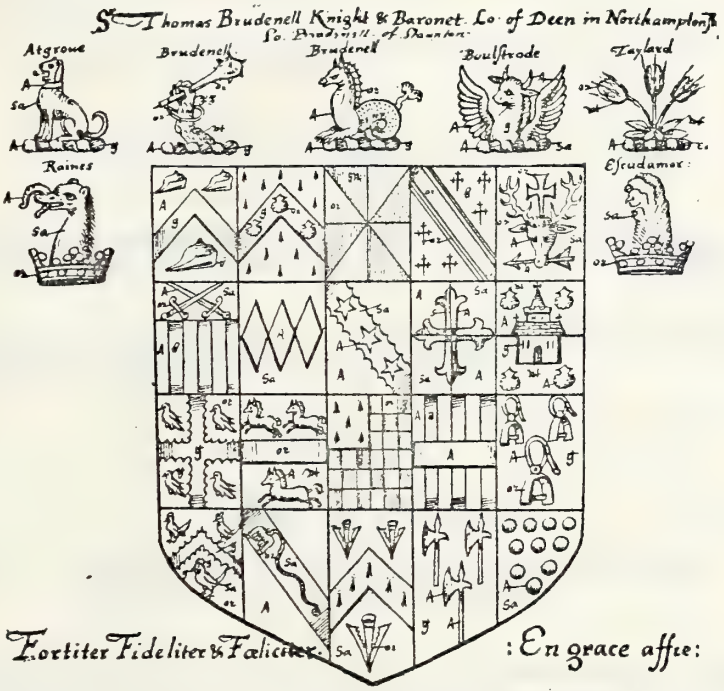
"Erminois."

---

*** *Books for Review and Notices of Forthcoming Works should be addressed to Messrs. Mitchell Hughes and Clarke at the Publishing Office,* 11 *&* 13 *Bream's Buildings Chancery Lane, London, E.C.*4.

# Brudenell Arms.

[Harl. MS. 6140, fo. 55a.]




SIR THOMAS BRUDENELL, KNIGHT AND BARONET, LORD OF DEENE IN NORTHAMPTONSHIRE, AND LORD BRUDENELL OF STAUNTON.

1. BRUDENELL.
2. ATGROUE.
3. RAAN.
4. BLACKETT.
5. BOULSTRODE.
6. KNIFE.
7. THORNEY.
8. ENTWISELL.
9. TAYLARD.
10. CHAPPELL.
11. ANSTY.
12. STREETE.
13. RAINES.
14. BORRARDE.
15. ESCUDAMORE.
16. BRISLEY.
17. BROOKE.
18. FORSTER.
19. LEWSTON.
20. PUNCHARDON.

# Two Durham Pedigrees.

Communicated by A. S. Lewis, Esq.

## CHILTON OF NEWBOTTLE.

One branch of this large family appears in the bishops' halmote books, P.R.O., as follows :—

Thomas Chilton, acquired land at Newbottle 18 July 1496. = Margaret . . . ., living 16 Oct. 1508.

William Chilton, succeeded his father 16 Oct. 1508. =

William Chilton, succeeded his father 15 May 1555. Will dated 22 Nov. 1574; proved (Durham) 1574. = Janet . . . ., living 22 Nov. 1574.

An account of the descendants of William and Janet Chilton has been printed in "Antiquities of Sunderland," vol. iv., pp. 61, 62.

---

## AYRE OF TUNSTALL.

Thomas Ayre of Tunstall.* = Annas (Agnes) Smith, mar. at Bishopwearmouth 21 May 1588.

Thomas Ayre, bapt. at Bishopwearmouth 21 May 1592; living 3 Jan. 1671.† = Ann, dau. of Thomas Hilton of Bishopwearmouth; mar. there 7 June 1614; bur. there 20 Feb. 1668-9.

Thomas Ayre, bapt. at Bishopwearmouth 26 Feb. 1614-15. Will dated 30 June 1652; proved, P.C.C. (153, Aylett), 12 June 1655. = Ann, dau. of William Wilson of Newbottle; mar. at Houghton-le-Spring 28 Nov. 1642. Remar. to Thomas Story of Bishopwearmouth.‡

Elizabeth, bapt. at Bishopwearmouth 2 Aug. 1618; mar. (1) Ralph Dale of Slingley, (2) William Wilson of Newbottle.§

Ann (heir), mar. George Middleton of Silksworth.‖

* Ayres held land at Tunstall from the fourteenth century (Bishop Hatfield's Survey, Surtees Society, vol. xxxii., pp. 135, 136), and occur frequently in the bishops' halmote books of the two following centuries.

† Surtees, "Durham," vol. i., p. 275.

‡ Durham Chancery Proceedings, b. 64, No. 170; Surtees, "Durham," vol. i., p. 233.

§ "Northern Notes and Queries" (M. S. Dodds, Newcastle-upon-Tyne), 1906-7, p. 196.

‖ Durham Chancery Proceedings, b. 64, No. 170; Foster's "Durham Visitation Pedigrees," p. 239.

# Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594*

## Brockman.

Brokeman berith p bend sa. [&] ar. batele counter batele beꝰ 2 martletes counterchanged. His crest A Tygar seant b. coller and flakes ar. fo. 179 b.

According to Harl. 5887, fo. 35ᵇ, a grant was made by Robt. Cooke, Clar., to Wm. Brockman of Bichborowe, co. Kent, of a coat, *Or, a cross patty fitchy sa., on a chief sa.*, 3 *lis or*, and a very elaborate crest of a naked man with club, seizing by one of its horns a stag courant wreathed about the neck. But the manuscript adds, "this creast is altered."

T. S., III., 394, gives a full pedigree, and notes the arms and crest indicated in the Visitation of 1594 as the arms and crest in the copy of the 1574 Visitation at Queen's College, Oxford, but he describes the crest as "an heraldic tyger seiant Sa. mane, tail, and tuft on the breast arg. collared or." The tyger of heraldry is a curious beast with a mane formed of tufts, and with tufts, often called flakes, all over the body.

There is a brass at Newington by Hythe to Henry Brockman, son of the Wm. Brockman who had the grant from Cooke. On it are two shields and an achievement of Brockman. In the arms appears a quarterly shield of: 1, The arms given by Cooke; 2, A coat of *per fess indented or and azure, three martlets counterchanged*, an old bearing of Brockman; 3, The coat *per bend* as above; 4, Chilton, *Arg., a chevron gu., a bordure az. bezanty.* The crest is a sword erect with the blade through a stag's head.

## Brooke.

John Broke berith p bend sa. [&] ar. tow egletꝰ displayd counterchanged. His crest on A shapio b. A Fawcon volant ppr. wingꝰ or beke, leggꝰ and belleꝰ or. fo. 180 b.

Hasted, III., p. 691, note 3, makes the arms *per bend vert and sa.*, but T. S. corrects it to *arg. and sa.* as above.

This family was of Brooke Street in Ash by Sandwich. The wills of several members of it are to be found in Mr. Hussey's valuable collection of Ash Wills (Arch. Cant., XXXIV., 53). The John Brooke mentioned in this Visitation appears to have been the last of the family in the direct line. His will, made 1 May 1582, is shortly abstracted in Arch. Cant., XXXII., 30. The arms and crest are on his brass in Ash Church, though Mr. Belcher has chosen to omit them. The word "shapio" is intended for chapeau or cap of estate, and for "volant" it would be more consistent with usage to substitute "rising."

* Continued from p. 6.

## Bufkin.

Lewyn Bufkin berith or A chevorn betꝫ 3 helmettꝫ b. close. His crest A Fawcon volant ar. leggꝫ and beke g. standing on A duckes crowne ar. fo. 181 b.

Lewin Bufkin of Gore Court, Otham, co. Kent, Esq., son of Ralph Bufkin of the same place, Esq., had, 22 Feb. 1576, a confirmation of these arms and a grant of this crest, which in MS. Harl. 1359, fo. 120ᵇ, is tricked as *a falcon arg., legs gules, beak and bells or, rising out of a duke's coronet arg.*

T. S., II., 491, gives a pedigree from which it appears that Lewin Bufkin was alive in 1614. He was M.P. for Maidstone in 1592.

---

## Camberley

Camberlay berith Barre of vi ermyn and sa. on A eanton or A flower de lice g. fo. 181 a.

This coat appears in the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms in trick only, with the name over it, but with no pedigree. It also appears in Harl. MS. 1824, fo. 51 b. There is no trace otherwise of any person of this name in Kent. The coat is by Papworth assigned to Cumberledge of co. Staffs.

---

## Champneys

Willm Champnes berith q'terlie the first ar. a Tygar g. passant wᵗ his hed betꝫ his leggꝫ loking in tow a glasse therein seing his hed g. the handell of the glasse b. fo. 176 a.

These are the arms of Sibell of Eynsford, and are ascribed in the MS. to William Champneys because that is the name the compiler found at the top of the pedigree of Sibell in the Visitation of 1574, which T. S., I., 308, copies from the MS. at Queen's Coll., Oxford, and elaborates with some notes of his own. The compiler also suggests a quartered coat, but he does not specify it. It ought to be: *Sa., two bars betw. six lozenges*, 3, 2, 1, *or*, for Champneys. Observe that this is quite different from the coat of Champneys of Hall Place in Bexley. Of that family an elaborate pedigree is given by T. S., I., 160. See also Gibbes *infra*. A very full account of the Sybills which Mr. Hill published in Arch. Cant., XXVI., pp. 79 *seqq.* (with certain corrections XXVIII., p. 373), drew from Mr. Druce a delightful Paper, in which he traced the source of the extraordinary arms in early Bestiaries. This was printed in Arch. Cant., XXVIII., pp. 363 *seqq.*

In the copy of the Visitation in the College of Arms also appears a coat quarterly of six: 1. As above. 2. *Gyronny of* 8 *az. and or*, 4 *martlets counterchanged;* also called Sibell. 3. *Ermine, a cross couped gu., on a chief gu. three annulets or;* called Gill. 4. Champneys as above. 5. *Az., an eagle displayed or, collared gu.;* called Somer. 6. Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Gu., a chevron ermine between three bulls' heads cabossed arg.;* 2 and 3, *Ermine, a chevron sa.;* called Coldall quartering Cave.

---

## Cleybrooke

Giles Claybrock A prentis in the Lawe berith ar. a crosse forme gules. [He tricks a cross formy in the margin.] fo. 178.

T. S., IV., 346, gives a full pedigree starting with Giles Cleybroke of Fulham, who is called an apprentice of the law in the Visitation of 1574. T. S. tricks the arms as above without tinctures, and also a crest, *Out of a coronet or a demi-ostrich, wings expanded, arg., holding in its mouth a horseshoe az.*, but T. S. adds "? sa." There is a brass at Margate with this achievement. In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms the bird is ermine with wings or. No colour is given for the horseshoe.

---

## Colepeper

Culpeper ar. a bend engrayled g.; the 2, ar. a chevorn sa. betw 9 mertlettes g. 4, 2, 1 & 2; the 3, or a crosse engrayled g.; the 4 p pale b. [&] g. a Lyon rampant ermyn; the 5, sa. A fece betwine 2 chevorns or; the last as the first and his crest A fawcon volant ar. beke and legge or. fo. 172.

Colonel Attree, F.S.A., has published in the Sussex Archæological Collections, vols. xlvii. and xlviii., a most elaborate pedigree of Colepeper, which he prepared with the assistance of the late Mr. Booker. It is extensively documented, and in every way a model of its kind. Sir John Colepeper (a younger son of Sir Thomas of Bayhall in Pembury) married an heiress of Hardreshull, co. Warwick, and succeeded to Bayhall on the death of his elder brother Walter, *s.p.*, so that his son Sir Thomas was of Bayhall and Hardreshull. He married as his first wife Eleanor, heiress of Greene of Exton, co. Rutland, who was the mother of his eldest son. As his second wife he married Joyce, widow of John Vyne. Colonel Attree did not discover her maiden name. A Lincolnshire historian, however, the Rev. Reginald Dudding, who has recently published an admirable history of his parish of Saleby (Horncastle: W. K. Morton, 1923), where the Hardreshulls had property through the Hacches, has established that she was an heiress of Baynard and suggests she was the mother of all the other children of Sir Thos. Colepeper except his eldest son. This is to a certain extent confirmed by the fact that on the monumental brass at Lingfield of his daughter Eleanor Cobham (who is made by Colonel Attree a daughter of the first wife) a shield of a fess between two chevrons is found. See Mr. Mill Stephenson's List of Monumental Brasses in Surrey, p. 345. Now Baynard bore *sa., a fess between two chevrons or*, and this appears above in the fifth quarter. The quarters from this point of view are not marshalled in the way they would now be, for the quarter No. 3, Haute, which brings in No. 4, came from the marriage of Thomas Colepeper of Bedgebury with an heiress of Haute at a much later date. There may, however, be another explanation, that the Hardreshulls quartered and often used as their own a coat *or, a cross engrailed gu., in the first quarter a martlet vert*, as representatives of Hacche. Eustace de Hacche sealed the Barons' letter in 1301 with an engrailed cross, and at Caerlaverock in 1300 bore *or, a cross engrailed gu.*, and this coat is identical with Haute, so a confusion was likely. The martlets in quarter No. 2 are apparently intended to be in orle (as in the useful list of the Gentry of Kent published by Mr. Greenstreet in Arch. Cant., XI., p. 395), though they are often five and three as on the walls of Pembury Church. It may be added that in the Visitation of 1619 a quarter comes in after Hacche and before Haute, viz., *arg., on a bend sa. three martlets or*, which is Bedgebury.

Quarter No. 4 brings up for discussion what has long been one of the problems of Kentish heraldry. It has often, and even by so high authority as Mr. Willement, been called Shelving. It is not so. For one thing, it is often—as here—incorrectly blazoned, for the lion should have a forked tail. The coat is that of Cawne. In Ightham Church is a monument to Sir Thos. Cawne, who died about 1374. On his surcoat is carved a magnificent rampant lion ermine with forked tail. In the window above the monument, for which window he left a legacy to construct, was his coat of arms, *per pale azure and gules, a lion rampant ermine, tail forked*, as well as that coat impaling the coat of his wife Lora Morant. See Arch. Cant., V., 324. In a tractate written by me about Wrotham, privately printed in 1915, I had occasion to deal with certain of his property, and I set out (at p. 54) a pedigree of Cawne, in which I incautiously accepted that set out in Arch. Cant., IV., 225, shewing his sons Robert and Thomas as sons also of Lora Morant. For that there is no evidence. The heraldic evidence is the other way, at any rate so far as Robert is concerned.

Sir Thomas in his will mentions manors of Aldham, Hastingleigh, Warehorne, Snave, the Mote, Croston and Bersted. Now by looking at Hasted's accounts of the second to the fifth of those manors it will be seen that they all were afterwards held by the Hautes. Aldham I discussed in my tractate. Croston nowhere appears in Hasted, and I have not been able to trace it. Bersted is also not in Hasted. It was in Wrotham, as appears by Fine No. 2012 in the Kent fines *temp.* Edw. III. The evidence of the other manors is strong to shew that a Haute married the heiress of Cawne. My pedigree ended in Alice Cawne, daughter and heir of Robert, Sir Thomas's elder son. She was alive 1399 and apparently of age. Whether she was the Alice who was wife of Sir Nicholas Haute in that year (Feet of Fines, Kent, Rich. II., No. 1124) there is no direct evidence to shew. Alice, the wife of Sir Nicholas, was, when he married her, the widow of Richard Charles. Certain it is, however, that Sir Wm. Haute of Kent, *temp.* Hen. VI., quartered Cawne, as appears from the roll known as the Military Roll (Harl. MS. 4205, fo. 30) and also from Harl. MS. 6163, fo. 28 b, and Cawne appears in the quarterings of Culpeper and Wyatt brought in by Haute. As Morant does not appear also it would seem that Richard was not Lora Morant's son, for she was heiress of Morant. Haute quartering Cawne is shewn on a boss in the north transept of Canterbury Cathedral, according to Mr. Willement's *Heraldic Notices*.

As perhaps is to be expected, the tail is often not noticed by the draughtsman to be forked, and so is shewn in the usual way; but it often appears correctly drawn, as, for instance, in Harl. MS. 1824, fo. 4.

The Culpeper coat with its quarterings is on the family monuments at Goudhurst, and is (or was) on their monuments at Hollingbourne (Harl. MS. 6587).

---

## Cotton

John Cotten of Lenwood berith sa. a chevorn ar. bet 3 griffons heddes rased ar.; the 2 ar. 3 egles heddes w^t^ neckes rased sa. a border engrayled sa.; the 3 ar. a bend engrayled g.; the 4 or chif g.; the 5 g. A fower De lice or A conton ermyn; the 6 b. 3 Lozenges the fild repleinshed w^t^ crosse crosselette or. His crest on A wreth ar. [&] sa. A coktrix ar. beke and Leges g. holding in his ffoote A froge or. fo. 171.

The quarters are: 1. Cotton; 2. Sharpe; 3. Colepeper; 4. Worsley; 5. Clarke; 6. Stopford.

There is a pedigree of this family in the Visitation of 1574 starting with John Cotton of Landwade, co. Cambs, and this T. S., II., 261, copies from the MS. at

X 696636



Queen's Coll., Oxford. The quarters are there shewn with an *annulet* for difference on the *bend* in No. 3 and no crosslets in No. 6. As Colepeper was brought in by the marriage of Wm. Cotton of Oxenhoath with Margt., d. and coh. of Rich. Colepeper by the d. and h. of Worsley of Stanworth, it is clear that this cannot be the bearing of Cotton of Landwade, the senior branch. There ought to be *on the chevron a mullet sa.* for difference for Cotton of Oxenhoath. The Cottons of Landwade were long one of the leading families of East Anglia. The very interesting church at Landwade is filled with sumptuous monuments of the family, most of them having emblazoned shields of their arms. One of the earliest is that of Sir John Cotton, Knt., who, dying in 1593 at the age of 81, has a high tomb in the north chancel against the north wall. On the south side of this are his arms and those of his wife, who was Isabell, daughter of Sir Wm. Spencer, and died 1578, aged 63. Sir John was son of Sir Robert Cotton, Knt., and his arms are quarterly of six, the first quarter being as No. 1 above and the third as No. 2. Between these appears a coat *gu., a chevron between three pears or*, for Abbot, which does not seem to have been used by the Cottons of Oxenhoath, though they were apparently entitled to use it. T. S., I., 302, gives a delightful sketch of a Roper monument at Farningham, on which the Cotton quarterings appear.

---

## Crispe

Crispes berith or on a chevorn sa. vi horse shues ar. fo. 179 a.

John Cripes and Willm Cripes Leiftenant of Dover castell, or on a chevorn sa. 5 horsse showes ar. fo. 175 a.

T. S., IV., 333, gives a full pedigree and shews Wm. Crispe, Lieutenant of Dover Castle and there buried, as husband of two wives: (*a*) Mary, d. of Avery Randolf of Badlesmere, Esq., by whom he had a family, and (*b*) Amy, d. of John Brent, by whom he had no issue. He subscribed the Visitation of 1574, and in his will, proved 1576, mentions his wife Mary and not Amy, so Amy was no doubt the first wife. In the pedigree William is shewn as third son of John Crispe of Quex by Avice, d. and h. of Thos. Denne of Kingston. His elder brothers were John Crispe of Clive in Thanet and Sir Hen. Crispe of Quex, Knt. John seems to have died in 1558. The person mentioned in the Visitation of 1594 above may be John Crispe of Quex (second son, but heir to his father Sir Hen. Crispe), who seems to have survived till 1626.

---

## Darell

John Dorell of Cawlehull in Kent berith b. A Lyon rampant or crowned or on the shoulder a trefoyle b. fo. 173.

Cawlehill is now known as Calehill and is in the parish of Little Chart, and in the church there is a brass shewing a magnificent rendering of this coat of arms. The lion is here said to be crowned *or*, but it is clear from the brass that it is in colour. It is usually *gules*.

T. S. gives a full pedigree at III., 224.

It may be noted that in the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms is shewn a quarter, namely, *arg., a fess dancetty gu., in chief* 3 *pierced mullets sa.*, for Baret.

## Dering

Rychard Dering of Serenden berith g. 3 stagges hedd℘ cuppe or; the 2, or A crosse engrayled g.; the 3, ar. A salter engrayled sa. be℘ 4 beres hedd℘ rased sa. moseled or. fo. 182.

Harl. MS. 1824 puts *a crescent or for difference* on the saltire in the third quarter.

This entry is very interesting, as it shews clearly the real coat of Dering before Sir Edward Dering intervened to build up a fancy pedigree by the aid of fictitious charters and forged entries in old rolls of arms, which can be clearly traced both in the Fitzwilliam roll and the Dering roll, precious originals which have come down to us from his collections. The result of his intervention may be seen in the Visitation of 1619 and in the tenth volume of Archæologia Cantiana at pages 329 and 330. The family in truth and in fact was derived from a highly respectable yeoman stock in Romney Marsh, and one of them, John Dering, established himself at Surrenden in Pluckley by a lucky marriage with the heiress of Haute. This accounts for the second quarter, and the third was brought in when Nicholas Dering married a coheir of Wm. Bettenham, who descended from a younger son of Stephen Bettenham of Bettenham in Cranbrook. This coat is on the tower of the church at Cranbrook. This coat of Bettenham is the only original shield left in the brass of Nicholas Dering, ob. 1517 at Pluckley.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms no pedigree is noted, but the arms are simply tricked.

---

## Drayner

Steven Drayner of Crambroke berithe sa. a fece be℘ 3 Torny helmet℘ close ar. w^t^ fethers ar. A Tygar seant ar. holding a horsman staff broken ar. fo. 179 a.

The "torny" helmet will be a tournament helmet.

The Harl. MS. 1359, fo. 117, notes the arms of Thomas Dragoner als Drayner of Hopton [*aliter* Hexton], co. Middlesex, exactly as here, though the visors of the helmets are marked *or*. It appears from this MS. and from Harl. MS. 5887, fo. 84, that a crest was granted by Cooke, Clarenceux, in 1587 of *a pheon sa.*, different to the above crest of the Kent family.

T. S., III., 52, copies the pedigree headed by Stephen Drayner from the Visitation of 1574 at Queen's Coll., Oxford, and sketches the arms and crest there, which differ from the Visitation of 1594 in that the fess is both nebuly and engrailed and the crest is a pair of antlers gu., headed or. T. S. also copies the pedigree of Drayner from a volume of Cooke's Grants in the College of Arms.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms the arms and crest are as above, but there is a note that they had to be altered according to a copy of R. G[lover's], which would make them as in the Oxford copy.

---

## Edolph

John Edolf berith ermyn on a bend sa. 3 Sincfoyles ar. His crest An Ebeckes hed rased sa. hornes or. fo. 179 a.

John Edolph of Romney married Alice, daughter and heiress of John May of Brooke, and left an only daughter and heiress, who married first Wm. Wilcocks

*juris peritus*, and afterwards Ralph Ratcliffe of Hitchin, co. Herts. She died 1597.

There is an entry in Harl. MS. 1359, fo. 78, giving a trick of arms and crest as above and assigning them to Symon Edolph of Brenset, co. Kent, gent., and stating that the crest was granted 1557 [3rd July, 1 Q. Eliz.] by Sir Gilb. Dethick and Garter. In the trick the Ibex is drawn with a great tusk as well as horns. Add. MS. 16,940, fo. 6, sets out apparently the terms of the grant *per C. Harvey and Garter Dethike*: "Ermyns, on a bend sables 3 sinquefeules ar., & to his creast an Ibex head razid sables dentid & hornyd or on a wreath argent & sables."

T. S. gives a full pedigree, III., 272.

---

## Eglisfield

Thomas Eglesfeld bereth or 3 egletꝭ displaid gules. fo. 179.

There is a pedigree of this family in the Visitation of 1574, and T. S., I., 227, copies it from the MS. at Queen's Coll., Oxford.

Thomas Eglisfield was of East Ham, Essex, but his son Christopher was of Dartford. See what Hasted says, s. v. Hackstaple in Sutton at Hone (Vol. I., 242).

Observe that the shield has in the Visitation of 1574: *In chief a crescent or on a mullet sa. for difference.*

---

## Fifield

John Fyfeld berith ꝑ fece vert and ar a pale counterchanged 3 acorns or. His crest on a wreth or [&] vert A Fawcon wᵗ his wingꝭ displaid g. beke and leggꝭ or. [See the entry under Lowe.] fo. 177.

In the fifth volume of the second series of this Journal, at page 61, a pedigree of Fifield als Lowe is given headed by John Fifield. These arms are there given with a quartering for Lacy of Yorkshire, *arg., six ogresses*, 3, 2 *and* 1, *a mullet gu. for difference*, which quartering is given in Harl. MS. 1824 with the mullet *sable*. But no crest is given. Sir Timothy Lowe, Knt., of Bromley, Kent, seems afterwards to have changed these arms.

T. S., I., 94, gives a full pedigree, with a quarter—*arg., on a chevron gu. three crosses patty or*—before Lacy, which is ascribed to Kirktost. The copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms gives the quarter of Lacy and also: 3. *Gu., an eagle displayed arg., beak and legs or;* and 4. *Arg.*, 3 *crescents gu., a chief ermine.* The last is noted by T. S. as *gu., three crescents or, a chief ermine.* These coats appear to be Sothill and Fulnetby brought in by Lacy.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# The Nansiglos Family.*

PEDIGREE OF NANSIGLOS.

. . . . Nansiglos, Cornwall, probably a descendant of William Nansiglos of St. Madern in the Subsidy of 1327.

- Thomas Nansiglos of St. Andrew, Holborn, London, Churchwarden in 1424; held an inn in Holborn called "The Bishop;" died after 1436. = . . . .
- Martin Nansiglos of St. Andrew, Holborn, living 1439. = Agnes . . . ., inherited tenements in St. Andrew Holborn.
  - Richard Nansiglos, sold, with his wife Alice, lands in London in 1485. = Alice, sister and coheiress of William Bonefey, Esq., and probably the granddau. of John Olney, Alderman of London.
    - Robert Nansiglos of London and Methwold, born about 1425; testator of 1465; died 1465, s.p.
    - William Nansiglos, gent., of London, lord of the manor of Redfans, co. Essex; apprenticed to William Cotton of Enfield, co. Middlesex; bought Redfans in 1456; Comptroller of the Great Custom, London, in 1457; died in 1477. = Lucy . . . .
    - Elizabeth, living 1477.
      - Mary, under age in 1477; died after 1542. = Roger Gifford, Esq., of Middle Claydon, co. Bucks.
      - Thomas Nansiglos, at Shaldford on 5 May 11 Henry VII. (1496); inherited his father's lands in Ixning and Newmarket; under age in 1477.
        - William Nansiglos of London, held "The Bishop;" died before 9 Oct. 1521. = . . . .
        - Elizabeth. = Humfrey Dunham.
        - Alice, under age in 1477.
          - John Nansiglos, Merchant, of London, lost Redfans in 1530; died 1530—1540. = Agnes . . . ., who apparently inherited lands in Northants.
            - William Nansiglos, clerk, at Redfans in 1540.
            - John Nansiglos, living 1555.

* Communicated by G. Andrews Moriarty, M.A., LL.B.

The following article gives a brief account of a City family that flourished in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries, and acquired some landed property in the eastern counties. While it is not a family of any great importance, it is, nevertheless, one that occupied a very respectable position during the period named, and one that is by no means worthy of oblivion. I must acknowledge my great indebtedness to G. Williams, Esq., of the Prudential Assurance Company, for his most valuable notes and assistance in reference to the earlier generations of the family, without which this article could not be written.

There can be small doubt but that the family originated in the county of Cornwall, and that it was of British origin. The name is composed of two words: Nance (a vale), and eglos (a church). In Cornish the initial N and L are often interchangeable. Hence we get Nanteglos or Nanceglos = Lanteglos, a small hamlet by Camelford in Cornwall (*cf.* Dr. John Bannister's "Glossary of Cornish Names," and Cal. Inq. Post Mortem, 29 Edward I.).

In the first half of the fifteenth century we find the family settled in London, in the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn, where Thomas Nanseglos was churchwarden in 1424.

Our pedigree in the earlier generations rests upon the descent of a certain tenement called the "Bishop," situated in High Holborn at the corner of what is now known as Gray's Inn Road. It was lately known as Bishop's Head Court, with an entrance in Gray's Inn Road, and it backed on to and formed part of the premises fronting on Holborn next to the south-west corner of Gray's Inn Road. At one time it was held by Jacob Tonson, the famous bookseller, and is now occupied by the Prudential Assurance Company.

The following entries from the Rentals and Surveys of the Charter House, preserved at the Public Record Office, relate to it and to the Nanseglos family:—

Portfolio 22, No. 77. Easter, 4 Henry VI. (1426). In Olborn. From Thomas Nansiglos, 9*s*.

(In 1403 one Roger Smith held it.)

Roll 451. Easter, 8 Henry VI. (1430). Thomas Nanseglos for a tenement called le Bychope at the corner of Portpole, quit rent per annum, 9*s*.

Roll 11/23. 18 Edward IV. (1478). Of . . . Nanseglos, son of William Nanseglos, for quit rent issuing from a tenement situated above the corner, now called le Busshop, yearly 9*s*.

Middlesex Feet of Fines.

152/90, No. 73. Octave of Trinity, 14 Henry VI. Thomas Nanseglos, Master Gilbert Worthington, Clerk (D.D., Rector of St. Andrew's), John Sherland, and Robert Nanseglos, querants, vs. Ralph Meddleham and wife Margaret, deforciants, for a messuage, 20 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, and 8 acres of wood in Willesden. Warranty by Margaret and her heirs.

Middlesex. 152/91, No. 89. Hilary, 17 Henry VI. Robert Nocate (?) and Adam Horell, querants, vs. Martin Nanseglos and Agnes his wife, deforciants, a messuage in St. Andrew's without the bars of the old Temple (*i.e.*, St. Andrew, Holborn). Warranty for Agnes and her heirs.

B 27, F 179, No. 47. Michaelmas, 15 Henry VIII. (1523). William Holgyll, clerk, John Pakyngton, John Remys, and William Smyth, querants, vs. John Nanseglos and Ann his wife, deforciants, 16 messuages, 26 gardens in St. Andrew, Holborn. Warranty against heirs of Ann.

(On 1 September 1529 John Nanseglos, gent., granted to John Hogge and Juliana his wife a tenement called "The George," now the north entrance to Gray's Inn.)

Husting Roll (London).

Roll 215, No. 6. Deed enrolled at a Hustings Court held the Monday after the Feast of St. Agnes the Virgin, 1 Henry VII. Richard Nanseglos, gent., and wife Alice, sister and co-heiress of William Bonefey, Esq., deceased, convey to John Brown and John Fenkyll, citizens and aldermen of London, and William Brown, citizen and mercer of London, all her title in a messuage in Milk Street, parish of St. Mary Magdalene, London, now in the occupation of the said John Brown, where John Olney, alderman, once lived; also all other lands of the said John Olney of the same parish, together with a tenement and two shops in Woodstrete in parish of St. Michael, Hog Lane, London, which belonged to the said John Olney, 16 December, 1 Henry VII. (1485).

London Corporation Records.

Plea and Memoranda Roll, A 82, m. 1 b. 18 January, 37 Henry VI. Grant from John Youngman, brewer, to Master William Westbury, Provost of the Royal College of St. Mary of Eton by Windsor, Robert Nanseglos, Nicholas Lovell, Richard Gylmyn, gentlemen, and Richard Silwode, skinner, of all his goods and chattels.

Duchy of Lancaster Court Rolls. Honour of Clare.

Shalford and the manor of Redfan in Shalford.

Roll 213/59. Shalford Court Leet. Monday of Whit. week, 2 Edward IV. Et qucd Nicholaus Beylham intrauit in domum Willelmi Nansecle contra consuetudinem et cepit quendam busellum frumenti. Ideo ipso in misericordia, iii*d*.

Roll 123/1859, fol. 101. John Grey paid a fine for a tenement and land acquired of William Nansecles in Shelford, 8 Edward IV.

Roll 173/68. Thursday, 5 May, 11 Henry VII. Thomas Nenzeglys, John Alen, and others named seek for a day, the next court, and each of them, 6*s*. 8*d*.

Additional Charters, British Museum.

No. 41,514. 5 August, 22 Henry VIII. (1540). Article of inquisition under Statute 8 Henry VI., finding forcible disseisin of a messuage called Redfans in Shalford, co. Essex, by Edward Smyth, late of London, gent., Robert Smyth, late of London, gent., John Payne of Witham, co. Essex, paylemaker, and seven others, against Edward Fox, clerk, one of the King's Council, Roger Wentworth, knt., John Grene, knt., Edward Grene, Robert Foster, George Quarles, Thomas Combez, John Edmundes, jr., esquires, William Nanciglos, clerk, and two others. 25 June 1540.

No. 41,515. Quitclaim from Richard Frank, burgess and merchant of Lenn Episcopi, son and heir of Philip Frank, formerly burgess and merchant of the same, (who was) son and heir of Richard Frank the elder, late of the said borough, and of Alice his wife, daughter and heir of Joan wife of Nicholas Comspele of Fynchyngfeld, co. Essex, who was the daughter and heir of Robert Robchan, to Thomas Barton, William Nanseglos and their heirs and assigns for ever of all right in a tenement and all the lands and tenements called Redefannes in Shaldeford, Berdefeld, Fynchyngfeld, Wetheresfeld and the hamlet of Asshwell, and in all the lands and tenements, pastures, woodland and marshes formerly in the tenure of Lora de Shaldeford in the same vills, and in all rents issuing therefrom. 16 Nov., 35 Henry VI. (1456).

No. 41,516. Fine between Henry Dacres, plaintiff, and John Nanseglos, defendant, of a messuage, 300 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture, 200 acres of wood, 100 acres of marsh, and 20*s.* rent in Shelford, Bardfield, Finchingfield and Weathersfield in Essex.
9 Oct., 13 Henry VIII. (1521).

No. 41,519. Exemplification at the request of John Smythe of a deed dated 25 April and enrolled in the Common Pleas, whereby John Nanseglos of London quitclaims to Edward North all complaints concerning the manor of Redfans (in Shalford, co. Essex), and lands mortgaged to North for £400, including an injunction in Chancery to prevent North from selling to Smyth, which Nansiglos had obtained on the false pretence that he had made a sufficient tender for redemption.
22 May, 22 Henry VIII. (1530).

## De Banco Rolls.

Mich., 15 Henry VIII., m. 21 d. Northampton. Thomas Pearpont, citizen and draper of London, gives to King 30 shillings to agree with John Nansiglos and Anna his wife certain lands in Blakesley, Northampton, Mundeford, Addeston and Syleston.

## Diary of Henry Machyn, Citizen of London, 1550—1583.

7 Feb. 1555. At the funeral of John Chambre, late Bishop of Peterboro', one of the banner bearers was John Nansiglos, who bore the banner of Our Lady.

## Chancery Cases. Early Chancery Proc. Bundle 550/1. 1518—1529.

### Nanseglos *v.* Austin.

[Period 1518—1529.] To the most reverend Father in God, Thomas, lord Cardinal legate, a latere Archbishop of York and Chancelor of England. John Nanseglos and George Quarles, complainants, *v.* Richard Austen of London, mercer.

[Full abstract.] The complainants shew that the said Richard Austen agreed to lend John Nanseglos £300, or else to deliver him as much lawful and vendible wares as should amount to the same value upon the security of certain lands. Upon which certain writings and indentures of covenants were made between them, and John Nanseglos was bound to the said Richard in the sum of £500 by writing obligatory of the statute of the staple of Westminster for the repayment of the said £300 by a certain

day appointed in the said indentures. But when the said John Nanseglos came to receive the said £300, the said Richard refused to deliver it, but would have "enfeffed" him with wood, iron and sugar at double their value, to his undoing, if he had received them. Therefore he departed from the said Richard without receipt of money or wares, having utterly refused to have any manner of wares, unless he would be more reasonable in his prices for them. And so he trusted the said Austen to keep the aforesaid statute indentures and all other writings made between them until a day appointed. On which day John Nanseglos came to the house of the said Austen with one of his friends to see the said wares, and was not able to agree with Austen concerning any kind of wares, and so broke the said bargain. But the said Austen refused to deliver the said writings, but kept them contrary to right and conscience, and "upon his unlawful covetous mind" arrested the said John Nanseglos in the city of London upon writs of execution of the said statute and had him there in prison upon the said statute of £500. Whereupon the said John Nanseglos, in order to be freed from prison and to have the said statute of £500 discharged, was forced to be bound, with the said George Quarles as surety for him, to the said Richard in the sum of £60, surmising that he had delivered 16 bales of wool to the use of the said John Nanseglos, whereas in truth neither he nor anyone with his consent ever had a penny or penny's worth from the said Richard. The said Austen has now of late sued and arrested the said George Quarles in the City of London, and there is likely to condemn the complainants in the same action to their utter undoing.

They pray for a writ of subpœna to be directed to Richard Austen commanding him to appear to answer the premises.

In another copy of the bill it is prayed that a writ of certiorari shall be directed to the sheriffs of London commanding them to certify to the King the cause of the orator's arrest.

### The Answer of Richard Austen to the Bill of Complaint of John Nanseglos and George Quarles.

He says the suit is determinable at the common law and not in the Court of Chancery. It is true that he should lend the said Nansyglos £300 in wares and upon a bargain of certain manors and lands—the names of which he forgets—particulars of which appear in the said indenture, both parts of which remain with Nansyglos. For the surety of the said covenants the said Nansyglos and one Thomas Asteley were bound to him in the said statute of £500, at which time the wares priced at £300 were shewn to Nanseglos, who was well contented with them, and sent a bill in his handwriting and sealed with his seal, commanding the said Austen to deliver the said wares to Thomas Asteley, and the said bill should be a sufficient discharge for the delivery of the same. Late one night the said Asteley came with the said bill to Austen's house and demanded the wares, to which the said Austen answered that it was very late to deliver all those wares, and asked him to take as much as would serve his purpose, and on Monday he should have the residue. He delivered goods to Asteley to the value of £60, who took them to the house of one Thomas Roche, Broker of London. Asteley and (the) Broker pawned them ("laid them to gage") for the sum of £34 and had converted the money, or part of it, to their own use. The said Austen,

having great zeal and love for Nanseglos, was grieved to see him so shamefully deceived. A day or two after, Nanseglos and one Roger Mylleward came to Austen's house and asked if he had delivered the wares, upon which he told the whole truth as aforesaid. Nanseglos, seeing that he had been deceived, commanded Austen not to make any further delivery of the goods and promised to pay him the said £60, which he failed to do, although it was agreed between them in the said indenture. The said Austen, having asked many times for the £60, sued execution against the said Nanseglos of the said £500, by virtue whereof he was arrested in London and committed to prison. The said Quarles and other friends of Nanseglos desired Austen to give him longer time for payment, "so being greatly moved with pity like a good true Christian man," he granted Nanseglos two years to pay the said £60, that is to say, £30 to be paid the 7th day of March last past, and the other £30 to be paid on the 7th day of March next coming, on condition that Quarles should be bound for payment of the same £60. They both became bound to the said Austen for payment as aforesaid, at which time he delivered the said indentures and statute of £500 to the said Quarles and clearly discharged the said Nanseglos out of execution. Notwithstanding this, Nansiglos and Quarles, wishing to vex Austen and put him to great charges, before any day of payment brought a bill of complaint before Mr. Doctor Wolman against him; he made answer and was dismissed, to his great costs and charges. Nansiglos and Quarles utterly refused to pay the said £30 though often asked to do so, therefore Austen caused Quarles to be arrested in London and the matter there continued in pleading till the verdict was ready to pass, when Quarles, intending to delay the recovery of the said £30 due to Austen, sued a certiorari bill in the Court of Chancery. The whole matter was many times read and heard by the Master of the Rolls. As the witnesses brought by Quarles did not prove the contents of the bill the Master of the Rolls granted a procedendo, by virtue of which Austen proceeded in his action in London. Afterwards Quarles pursued a Habeas Corpus in the King's Bench, but as the justices perceived it to be only for delay they awarded a procedendo, by virtue whereof the said Austen proceeded in London and recovered the said £30 by verdict of twelve lawful men. Nanseglos and Quarles then sued the said subpœna against Austen, though it appeared plainly that judgment and execution was had before the said subpœna was delivered. And because judgment is given, this Court of Chancery ought not to examine any matter afterwards. Austen has taken no action to recover the other £30 owing to him, because the day of payment has not yet come. He demands judgment if this Court of Chancery will examine the said matter any further, it having once been dismissed out of this Court. He denies all the other allegations made in the bill of complaint, and prays to be dismissed with his reasonable costs.

### Wills in Prerogative Court of Canterbury.

William Cotton, Esq., dated 2 Oct. 1450. To son Thomas manors of La Wade or Lan Wade and Ixnyng when he comes of age. Wife Alice household utensils, horses, sheep and the money in the hands of the farmers of Ixning for the stock and arrears of the said manor. Joan Guynton to have 26*s.* 8*d.* from manors of Cheveley or Ditton yearly for life, at her choice. John Sheldon 40*s.* yearly from one of the manors of

Cheveley. Prior and Convent of Bury St. Edmunds 100*s.*; do. of Ely 100*s.*; the Convent of Fordham 20*s.* Reversion of my tenements in the City of London to be sold. My tenement with appurtenances in Enfeld, co. Middlesex, to be sold, and William Nanseglos is to have the first refusal (preferramentum) and 10 marks below the price. Richard Hereunte of Newbrigge my . . . . with a missal. Each of my servants is to have "unum Salsarium suū ult ⁿin Regardo tantum quantum capit per Annum." Reversion of my manor of Newhal in Boreham to be sold. Each of my sons, except my heir, to have for life 10 marks yearly from the manors of Ditton and Wikehil. Money from sale of Newhill (*sic*) and goods, after payment of debts, to go to the marriage of my daughters; if there is none, each daughter to have 10 marks yearly, one of the manors of Chieveley or Ditton to be sold for this purpose if necessary. Overseer, Richard Hereunte. Executors: Thomas Radclif, William Nanseglos and John Sheldon, each to have reward for their labours at their discretion. Probate by Nanseglos and Sheldon with power reserved to Radclif, 2 Aug. 1455. (P.C.C., Stokton, 5.) (Latin.)

Will of Robert Nanseglos, Gent., dated 15 Oct. 1464. To be buried in the church of the House of the Salutation of the Mother of God, Order of the Carthusians, near London, next the grave of Dame Alice Clynton, late anchorite of London. To the high altar of St. Botolph's without Aldersgate, London, 3*s.* 4*d.* To Sir Thomas Davy, chaplain of that church, 6*s.* 8*d.* To Master William Vincent, rector of All Souls, London Wall, 6*s.* 8*d.* to pray for my soul. To Thomas Billingay and Elizabeth his wife £20. To my servant John Reed £10. All the residue of goods, etc., to my executors to pray for my soul. Executors: my brother William Nanseglos and my kinsman Richard Nanseglos. Witnesses: Master William Vyncent, Sir Christopher Davy and others. Proved 6 Nov. 1465 by Richard Nanseglos, with power reserved to the other executor. (P.C.C., Godyn, 11.) [Translated from the Latin.]

Will of William Nanseglos, Senior, of co. Essex, Gent., dated 3 Feb. 1476 (1476-7). To be buried in the chancel of the parish church of St. Leonard, Shaldeford. To the same church 6*s.* 8*d.* To the parish church of St. Andrew, Enfield, co. Middlesex, 3*s.* 4*d.* To my daughter Alice 20 marks and £20 at her lawful age. To my daughter Mary £20 at her lawful age. To my wife Lucy my household goods. The residue of all my goods and chattels to my executors for my wife and children. I desire my executors to take the yearly rents of my tenements in Holborn, co. Middlesex, in the tenures of John Rudyng, Archdeacon of Lincoln, and of John Bush, and the rent of a tenement in Portpole Lane called Copped Hall, to pay a chaplain to celebrate mass for my soul for three years after my decease and for the soul of William Cotton, Esq., deceased, formerly my master, in the churches of Shaldeford and Enfield, and my son William Nanseglos is to have the said tenements. To my wife Lucy my tenement in Enfield, co. Middlesex, for life, and after her death to my son William. To my wife my manor called Redefan and all appurtenances in Shaldeford, Wetheresfeld, Berdefield, and Fynchingfield, co. Essex, with remainder to my said son. To my said son my tenements in Holborn called the Plough and the Bishop and my three meadows in Kentish Town, co. Middlesex. To my sister Elizabeth 20*s.* a year for life. I desire my executors to take the rents of

my lands and tenements in Ixning, co. Suffolk, and in Newmarket, co. Cambridge, during the minority of my son Thomas, and he is to have the same at his lawful age. If my sons die without heirs, I give the said lands, etc., to my daughters, viz., Elizabeth, wife of Humfrey Dounham, Alice and Mary. Executors: my wife Lucy, William Barton, Humfrey Dounham and Thomas Cranford. [No signature or witnesses.] Proved 1 July 1477 by the relict and executrix named in the will, with power reserved to the executors. (P.C.C., Wattys, 29.) [Translated from the Latin.]

Calendar of Patent Rolls.

Cal. Pat. Roll 1425—61, p. 328.

26 November, 35 Henry VI. (1457). Appointment of William Nanseglos, during pleasure, as controller of the great custom in the port of London.

Cal. Pat. Roll 1461—67, p. 471.

3 November 1465 (5 Edward IV.). Licence for one mark paid into the hanaper for William Nanseglos, brother and heir of Robert Nanseglos, late of Methwold, co. Norfolk, to grant John Selot, clerk, Simon Thornham et al. and their heirs the manor of Burdales in Skulton, co. Norfolk, held in chief, and the reversion of the third part of the manor on the death of Ellen, late wife of John de la Chambre, father of George de la Chambre.

Calendar of Ancient Deeds.

A 7701 (Essex).

Indenture, being a grant by John Morton, clerk, Master of the Rolls, John Hardyng, master of the house of St. Thomas the Martyr called Acres, London, Gilbert Talbot, brother of John Talbot, late Earl of Shrewsbury, Thomas Montgomery, Kt., Thomas Ormond, Esq., John Pygot, serjeant-at-law, William Paston, Esq., John Clopton, Esq., John Bygonell, Esq., John Donn, citizen and mercer of London, and William Nansiglos, gentleman, at the request of said Thomas Ormond, to whose use they were enfeoffed of the manor of Newhall and other lands formerly Coggeshall's in Essex of £20 rent to be received there out of by Ann Boleyn, widow of William Boleyn, until the sum of £100 lent to the said Thomas by the said Ann be repaid.

A 7928.

Bill indented, being a receipt by William Nansiglos, one of the executors of William Cotton, "Squirer," from Thomas Ormond, "squirer," for £180 in part of £200 in part of 825 marks for the reversion of the manor of Newhall. London, 18 Feb., 34 H. VI.

---

The examination of the above records shews that we had at the beginning of Henry VI.'s reign two members of the family, probably brothers, Martin and Thomas Nanseglos, dwelling in the parish of St. Andrew, Holborn. They were doubtless Cornish men who had come to London and engaged in trade there. Thomas owned an inn called "the

Bishop" on the corner of Holborn and Gray's Inn Road, and he was living as late as 1436, while Martin his brother was probably the father of Richard Nansiglos.

Thomas Nanseglos had two sons, Robert and William, both London merchants who acquired wealth in the city and bought lands in East Anglia, Robert in Norfolk and William in Essex. Of these brothers, William appears to have been especially successful. He was apparently apprenticed to William Cotton of Enfield, co Middlesex, and was executor of his will in 1455. In 1456 he purchased the manor of Redfans in Shaldeford, co. Essex, and the next year was controller of the great custom in London. In 1462 he was living in Shaldeford, and made his will in 1476 as of the County of Essex. He inherited from his father "the Bishop" in Holborn. His daughter is clearly the Mary, daughter of William Nansiglos alias Nansicles, who married—according to the pedigree entered by her grandson Thomas Gifford, who was born some years before her death—Roger Gifford of Middle Claydon, while his son William inherited "the Bishop."

This latter William was in turn succeeded by his son John, who had a somewhat chequered career in the city in the early part of Henry VIII.'s reign, and who eventually lost his father's manor of Redfans in 1530. He appears to have died between 1530 and 1540 leaving two sons, William, a priest, and John, who appears in 1555 as the bearer of a banner at the funeral of the Bishop of Peterboro'. Beyond this point the family has not been traced. But it would seem that by this time the greater part of the fortune acquired by the earlier members of the race had been lost, and that they had ceased to be a family of any importance; but their blood beyond all doubt will be found among small gentry and yeomanry of Suffolk and Essex.

---

# Extracts from the Parish Register of Barton Segrave, Northants, 1609—1712.

[Lansdowne MS. 991.]

P. 295.

Register Book of Barton Segrave beginning wth Weddinges An° 1609.

In a blank page beginning the Book:—

The Ministers of this Town of Barton from the year 1609.

The first. M^r^ Gwyn, Minister, 1609.
2. D^r^ Hugh Lloyd, Minister untill 1629.
3. M^r^ Holt, an Usurper, enjoyed the Rectory agst. M^r^ Ekins 3 years.
4. M^r^ Ekins,* Minister, 1632. Sequestred in the warrs, 1644.
5 M^r^ Dillingham } successively in the sequestration.
6. M^r^ Hocknell }
7. M^r^ Henchman, presented hither at M^r^ Ekins's death, July 10, 1653.

Non est mortale quod opto.
W. Henchman.

* Robert in "Vis. of Northampton, 1618-19," p. 179.

On another blank page:—

Memorandum in perpetuum.

King Charles the second [after twelve years Exile] was by a miracle of Mercy restored unto his three Kingdoms, his undoubted Right, May 29th, 1660.

Soli Deo Gloria.
Will. Henchman.

Among the Weddings in 1657 this Note:—

Here this Office of the Town Register ceased by an Act from another Parliamt.

Under the following year, 1658:—

The Register Book kept again by the Minister.

Among the said weddings in 1653:—

[Marriages.]

William Henchman of this town of Barton Segrave, Minister, and Anne Bletsoe, daughter unto Justice Bletso of Mills-Cotton, married Sept. 21, 1653.

1658 Samuel Stiles, Minister, and Mary Ekins were married Sept. 1.
Alexander Ekins of Ringstead, Gent., and Alice Bletso, daughter unto Tho. Bletso of Mills Cotton, Esq., were married Apr. 27.

1672 Robert Smyth and Alice Ekins, both of Peterborough, were married Nov. 28.

P. 296.

1675 Mr Saunderson, Minister, of Weston, and Eliz. Furnace were married June 29.

1711 John Woods Clerk and Mrs Katharine Bridges were married by Licence the 23 June.

---

The Register Book subscribed 1716 by Ch. la Motte, Curate.

The Christnings begin wth this Memorandum:—

The manner of registring of Christnings was thus of old, as hath appeared by an ancient Register: Jana Gwyn nata fuit die Mercurii circa horam tertiam post meridiem ultimo die Januarii Anno Dni. 1587 & baptizata quarto die ffebruarii anno predicto. Her Unkle William Griffith, Godfather. Mrs. Humphrye and Mrs. Mulshoe, Godmothers.

Elizabeth Gwyn was born upon Saturday about one a clock after midnight, being the twelvth day of October Anno D'ni 1589, and baptized the eighteenth day following. Mr. Tho. Henchman, Godfather. Mrs. Owen and Mrs. Fosbroak, Godmothers.

Transcribed by William Henchman, Minister, 1653.

Out of the old Register (mangled in the late warre), it is found that Humphry* Henchman (now Bp. of Salisbury) was baptized Decemb. 22, 1592.

Translated afterward to the Bishoprick of London, Aug. 30, 1663. And made Lord Almoner the same year. As allso one of the Privy Counsel, and dyed Octob. 7, 1675, of his age 82, having been as great an example of Primitive Christianity as these last Ages have affoarded. Memoriæ Sacrum.

In the margin of the same page:—

The said Bishop of London gave to the Poor of this parish a Legacy of two pounds when he dyed.

Among the Christenings:—

1611 Hugh Lloyd the son of Hugh Lloyd & Jane his wife was baptized the 22$^{d}$ of September.
1612 William Lloyd† the s. of Hugh Lloyd & Jane, 28 of Febr.

P. 297.

1614 Mary Lloyd d. of Hugh Lloyd & Jane, 28 May.
1615 John Lloyd s. of Hugh Lloyd & Jane, 20 Aug.
1616 Jane Floyd‡ d. of Hugh Floyd & Jane, 24 Aug.
1620 Theophilus Lloyd‡ s. of Hugh Floyd‡ and Cecilia his wife, 27 Aug.
1621 Cecilia Floyd d. of Hugh Floyd and Cecilia, 30 Sept.
1622 John Floyd s. of Hugh Floyd and Cecilia, 26 Jan.
1625 Rowland Floyd s. of Hugh Floyd and Cecilia, 17 July.
1654 Tho. Henchman s. of Will. Henchman and Anne his wife, 31 Aug.
1656 Will. Henchman s. of Will. Henchman and Anne, 2 May.
1658 Jos. Henchman s. of Will. Henchman and Anne, 29 Apr.
1659 Anne Henchman d. of Will. Henchman and Anne, 13 Oct.
1662 Elizabeth Henchman d. of Will. Henchman and Anne, 17 July.
1664 Edward Henchman s. of Will. Henchman and Anne, 22 Apr.
1668 John Henchman s. of Will. Henchman and Anne, 29 June
William Bridges s. of John Bridges Esq., 14 Aug.
Humphrey Henchman s. of Will. Henchman and Anne, 3 Nov.

P. 298.

Baptisms attested by Matthew Hunt Rector 1703.
Ch. La Motte Curate from 1704 to 1714.
R. Jones Curate 1717.

Burials.

1616 Jane Floyd wife of Hugh Floyd, 24 Aug.
1629 Hugh Floyd D$^{r}$ of Divinity, 18 July.
1629 Cecilia Floyd, widow, 16 Aug.
1646 William Dillingham, Minister of this place, 29 Jan.

* For pedigree see "Vis. of London, 1633."
† This and the following entries are abbreviated on account of space. ‡ *Sic* in MS.

1660 Joseph Henchman s. of Will. Henchman and Anne, 11 July.
Gabriel Tudor generosus anno ætatis sue (ut dicitur) certerimo septimo Sepultus est secundo die Sept.

1665 During the Plague the Minister entred these Ejaculat—

God of his Mercy sanctify this sad Providence, and remove it from among us if it be thy will.

And after Nov. 13, 1665—

Here through the infinite and never to be forgotten mercy of our God the Plague was stay'd.

W. Henchman, Minister.

1682 Anne Henchman the wife of Will. Henchman Rector of this Church, 1 July, aged 54.
1686 M^r^ William Henchman Rector of this Parish, 15 Sept.
1703 M^r^ Alexander Ekins late Rector of this Parish, 3 June.
1712 The Rev. D^r^ Richard Binns, 5 Feb.

[This D^r^ Binns was Rector of Chedel in ye County of Stafford and Minister of one of the Churches in the Town of Stafford.]

---

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Fisher.

[Add. MS. 12,225, fo. 41, pencil.]

Grant of Arms by Sir Wm. Segar, Kt., to Christopher Fisher of London, Gent., father of Henry Fisher of ye Middle Temple. [No date.]

ARMS.—*Or, three kingfishers ppr.*

CREST.—*On a wreath a stock or stump of a tree couped and eradicated, a kingfisher perched, all ppr.*

[The Admission Register of the Middle Temple gives :—

Henry Fisher, son and heir of Christopher Fisher of St. Clements Danes, grocer, admitted 12 Oct. 1600. Called 28 Oct. 1608.]

---

## Fitch.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 118.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a pile gules five mascales crosswise or.*
CREST.—*A cross-crosslet fitchée sable between two wings argent.*

* Continued from p. 18.

Thomas Fitch of Martin nigh Derby Towne.

- Thomas Fitch of Derby. = Katherin dau. of Baynbrigge of Lockington Leicestershire.
  - Talbot Fitch of London Merchant 1634. = Katherin, da. of [William] Harrison of London Merchant.
    - John.
    - Thomas.
  - Thomas Fitch of London Merchant 1634. = Hellen da. of Mr Henry Den of Lincolne Inne & of Kent.
    - Hellen.
- Rafe Fitch of London Marchant, s.p.

---

## Fluellin or Llucllin.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 23.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant sable, crowned or.*
CREST.—*On a rock argent a Cornish chough sable, beaked and legged gules.*

William Fluellin free of the Tallowchandlers.

---

## Foote.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 183, with additions within brackets.]

ARMS.—*Argent, a chevron sable, in the dexter point a trefoil of the second.* [Another coat—Quarterly: 1. *Argent, a chevron sable, in the dexter point a trefoil of the second* (FOOTE); 2. *Or, a cross engrailed per pale gules and sable, in the first canton an annulet of the third* (BROOKE); 3. *Azure, two bendlets lozengy or and gules* (MOTTE); 4. *Sable, a crescent within an orle of billets or* (MOTTE).]

Robert Foote of Royston, Herts descended out of Lincolns'. = Daughter of .... afterwards married to Hall, Sergt. Trumptr to Queen Eliz.

- [(1) Robert Foote of London. = .... dau. of Brooke of London.]
  - [Samuel Foote of London, Merchant and Alderman, living 1665. 1st husband. = Arabella da. of John Topham of Windsor, died 12 Oct. 1732; bur. at Windsor. M.I. = Sir Thomas Reeve, Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, died 14 Feb. 1736, aged 65; bur. at Windsor.]
- (2) John Foote, Grocer of London, born at Royston. = Margaret da. of .... Brooke of London.

A

Sir Thomas Foote of London Sherif of that City 1645 and afterwards Mayor 1649 Knt. & Baronet 1660 [Died 12 Oct. 1688, aged 96; bur. at West Ham, co. Essex. Will proved Nov. 1688, P.C.C., Foot, 136].

Eliz. dau. of Wm. Motte of London, son of Robert, Bellfounder to Q. Eliz. [marr. 20 Sept. 1625; died 6 Oct. 1667, aged 71; bur. at West Ham].

Arms: *Az., two bendlets lozengy or and gu.*

Crest: *A man's head in profile ppr., vested or, cap lozengy or and gu., bound az. with ends loose.*

- Eliz. [bapt. 9 Jan. 1626*] wife of Sr John Cutler of London Grocer Knt. & Bart.
  - [Eliz., only child, mar. Sir William Portman of Orchard, Bart.]
- [Mary, bapt. 24 Oct. 1630*] wife of Arthur Onslow of Clendon in Surrey [s. & h. of Sir Richard. She died July 1688].
  - [Richard. — Foote. — Arthur.
  - Henry. — Mary.
  - Eliz. — Kath.]
- Sarah [bapt. 19 Aug. 1632*] wife of Sir John Lewis of Yorksh. Knt. & Bart. [of Lodestone, co. York].
- Priscilla [bapt. 17 Jan. 1635-6*] wife of Sr Francis Rowles of [East Titherley] Hants [s. & h. of Henry Rolle, Lord Chief Justice].
  - [Eliz. — Mary.]
  - [Henry. — Margaret.]
- [Thomas, bapt. 24 Aug. 1628.*]

---

## Forth.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 32.]

The Coat Armour of Mr Hugh Forth of London, Merchant, Descended of that family in Lancashire signed in the Office of Armes Dec. 23, 1646. Wm. Ryley, Lancaster.

[Arms.—*Gules, a lion rampant or supporting a staff raguly of the last.* Stowe MS. 703, fo. 64.]

William Forth of Wigan in co. Lancas.

Robert Forth of Wigan = Kath. dau. of Wm. Gardener of Wigan.

- Sara daughter of John Fowle of London, Merchant. 1st wife.
- Hugh Forth of London, Merchant.
- Sara daughter of Wm. Essington of London, Merchant. 2nd wife.

---

* St. Benet Gracechurch.

## Franklyn.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 48.ª]

Thomas ffranklyn of Essex = Anne dau. of Richard Hawkins of London.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Thomas. | 2. John ffranklyn of London. = | Cicely da. of Nicholas Chune of London Haberdasher. | Francis. | Jane wife of William Marshe of Essex. | Elizabeth wife of John Herde of London Draper. |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. John ffranklyn. | 2. Peter. | 3. Dorothey. | Elizabeth. |

---

## Freeman.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 6ª.]

ARMS.—*Azure, three lozenges argent.*
CREST.—*A demi-fox proper holding a lozenge or.*

William Freeman, Sadler.

---

## Fulwer.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 104.]

ARMS.—Quarterly: 1, *Gules, three bars argent, a canton sinister of the last;* 2, *Argent, three horses' (?) heads erased sable, bridled or;* 3, *Argent, on a fess dancetté sable three cross crosslets fitchée of the field;* 4, [ ] *six martlets* [ ] 3, 2 *and* 1, *a mullet. Over all a mullet.*
CREST.—*A fire-beacon argent.*

Nicholas Fulwer [2nd husband. Will proved 25 Jan. 1545. P.C.C., Alen, 3]. = Eliz. dau. of [Nicholas] Standish of [Duxbury], Lancashire.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cuthbert Fuller. | Nicholas Fuller. | John Fuller of London Merchant Bur. 6 Feb. 1588-9. = | . . . . dau. of Crisppy [Cripps]. |

| | |
|---|---|
| Francis s.p. [died 10 March 1636]. | Anne, wife of Henry Osbaldeston [of Stanton in co. Hertford, see Vis. of Essex, Harl. Soc.]. |

[For a complete pedigree of this family see *ante*, Series IV., Vol. IV., pp. 33-35, but the arms are not shewn there.]

---

(*To be continued.*)

# Bridgen.

[Fifth Series, IV., 214.]

The following will may prove an interesting and useful note to that of Bridgen. Thomas Hollis,* the well-known antiquary, left all his property to Thomas Brand, his friend but no relation. Some account, with their portraits, of Hollis, Brand, and the Disneys will be found in "Ingatestone and the Essex Great Road," by E. E. Wilde. They were all buried in Fryerning churchyard. Through John,* the son of Dr. Disney, most of the collections of antiquities were left to the FitzWilliam Museum in Cambridge. Dr. Disney had charge of a Unitarian chapel in Essex Street [? Strand], and wrote a memoir of the testator, who also edited Dr. Jebb's works. Those names marked with an asterisk have found a place in "The Dictionary of National Biography."

ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

---

2 Nov. 1792. I Thomas Brand Hollis of the Hide, co. Essex, esq. I desire to be buried at Ingatestone, co. Essex. To every domestic servant £10. To my gardner William McGlashion £20 over the sd. £10. To his wife £20. To his three daus. £20 each. To Richard Gundall of Austin Friars, London, esq., £100. To Mr. James Hall,* late of Ingatestone, now living at Colchester, £50. To Samuel Felton of Charlotte Street, Portland Place, esq., £50. To the Public Library of the University of Glasgow, where I was educated under Francis Hutcheson, Professor of Moral Philosophy, £100 for books. To John Curtis, my old servant, £50 yearly during his life. To the Rev. Dr. Kippis* of Crown St., Westminster, £50. To the Rev. Mr. Theophilus Lindsey of Essex St., London, £50. To Mrs. Anne Jebb,* relict of Dr. John Jebb,* of Half Moon St., Piccadilly, £100. To Miss Sarah Toms of Hadleigh, Suffolk, £50. To the Rev. Dr. Priestley* of Hackney, near London, £50. To the Rev. Dr. Towers* of St. John's Sq., Clerkenwell, London, £50. To Mr. de Winckelmann of Ipswich, Suffolk, £50. To Capel Loft* of Thorston Hall, near Bury, Suffolk, esq., £50. To the Rev. Mr. Gilbert Wakefield* of Hackney, near London, £50. To the College instituted for promoting learning at Cambridge, New England, £100 for Greek and Roman Classics for the Public Library. To Edmund Jennings of London, esq., £50. To my sister Mrs. Elizabeth Brand my manors, lands, etc., in co. Essex for her life. The house called "The Hide" not to be let or lent to anyone except my ex'or. All my manors, lands, etc., in Dorset, and those in co. Essex, subject to the life interest of my said sister Mrs. Brand, and all other my estate to the Rev. Dr. John Disney* of Sloane St., Knightsbridge, near London, his heirs and assigns, to their sole use and benefit, and I appoint him my ex'or.

Witnesses: O. Cromwell,* Essex St., Strand.
Ric[d] Bell
Tho[s] R. Smith } his clerks.

Codicil, dated 24 April 1802.

I give to Elizabeth Brand, spinster, £600 yearly for her life, instead of the estate in Essex, which estate I devise to the person next in remainder named in my will, with right of distraint on my Essex estate.

Witnesses: Robt. Tindal, Tho. Tindal, Tho. Halls.

[Other codicils, the last dated 10 Oct. 1803, giving annuities to servants already named, etc.]

Proved 25 September 1804 by the Rev. John Disney, D.D., the ex'or named. (P.C.C., 617, Heseltine.)

---

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXI.—*continued.*

fo. 396. JOHN BUTLER, one of the Prebendaries of Xst Church in Canterbury. To be buried in the Chapter House beside Mr Newton. Then Vicar of Minster and Parson of Kyngston besyde Bourne. Mr Clerke, Preacher of Canterbury. Elizabeth his wife.† Proved 23 February 1569.

---

fo. 405. ROBERT DODD of the town of Lyd. To be buried in the east part of the churchyard of Brookland. His barn and lands in the parish of Brookland to Agnes his wife during her life, paying yearly on the Sunday next after St. Andrew to the Churchwarden of Brookland 40sh towards the reparation of the Church of that parish, with liberty to enter and distrain, and after her decease the said barn and lands to John Gibbs the elder of Brookland and his heirs for ever on condition of his paying the said sum yearly as aforesaid for the said purpose. His barn and lands in the town of New Romney to be by the mayor and three of the jurats of the said town yearly for ever put to farm for the most profit that may be, and the money thereof to be bestowed upon the reparations of the Church of New Romney. Proved 4 March 1570.

---

fo. 411. ROBERT COOKE of Hucking. Alice his wife. Elizabeth, Jane and Alice Webb, the three daughters of his daughter Maryon. The children of his other daughters Anne, Katherine, Joane and Julyan. William and John Cooke his brothers. Dorothy Reader his daughter. His sister Elizabeth Barely. Edward, son of John his brother, and Katherine daughter of the same. John Hodge, his daughter Elizabeth's son. Dorothy Reader his daughter-in-law. John Reader his son-in-law. To Robert Reader, his son-in-law, his house and lands in Hucking to him and his heirs for ever. John Baincke, Vicar of Hollingborne. Proved 8 December 1570.

* Continued from p. 28.

† It appears by his will that he was possessed of several houses and lands in and about Calais, and that he dwelt there once in one of his own houses. All which he bequeaths should that place become English again.

fo. 412. EDWARD PEENDE of Hollingborne, late of East Sutton, gent. His daughter Anne Peende. Stephen and John his sons. Richard and Margaret, children of George Peend of Frittenden, gent., his brother. His cosen Thomas Peend of the Middle Temple, gent. His messuage and lands called Nerton in Chart Sutton and Langley. All his houses, lands and tenements to his son Stephen and his heirs for ever. Proved 22 December 1570.

---

fo. 421. RICHARD SHARPE of Charing. His whole lease and tenements called Dyeres and Wyckynnes in Charing and Westwell let to him by lease from John Brent of Charing, gent., dated Anno 2d and 3d Philip and Mary. Proved 4 April 1571.

---

## VOLUME XXXII.

fo. 7. ROBERT SETHE of Herne. To be buried in the chancel where he usually sits. His daughters Katherine and Thomasine. His son John. Mr Harry Oxenden. To the said Mr Oxenden and Thomas Hardyman the moiety of his patent for keeping the Bleane until such time as his said son comes of age, and then the said patent to him and his heirs. Margerie his wife. Proved 13 December 1572.

---

fo. 10. JANE WARREN, widow, of St. Peter's, Dover. To be buried in the church of St. Peter's in our Ladies Chapel there as near to her husband John Warren as might be. Thomas her son. Her daughter Elizabeth Fyneas. Her daughter Elizabeth's son James Broker. Mary Warren, daughter of her son John Warren. Agnes Yonge, the daughter of Battel Yonge. Thomas Fynneas, the son of her daughter Elizabeth. Proved 8 February 1572.

---

fo. 22. JOHN GODFRYE of Lyd, yeoman. To be buried in the churchyard of Lyd. Anne his wife. Thomas his son. His lands in Stone and New Romney. Proved 28 April 1573.

---

fo. 28. THOMAS HENNAKER of Saltwood. Thomas Marche, his daughter's son. Edward Marche, his daughter's son. Agnes and Mary his daughters. Alice Marche, his daughter's daughter. Richard Bramlye and John Rafe, his daughter's sons. Mary Proude his daughter. Agnes Bollden, daughter of the said Mary. Agnes Stone his daughter. Thomas Stone, father-in-law to Thomas and Edward Marche. Richard Hennaker and Edward and Robert, brothers of the said Richard. His lands and tenements in Hythe, Westhythe, Newington and Horton. Proved 30 June 1573.

---

fo. 36. MARGARET CROMPTON of Maidstone, widow. To be buried in the churchyard of All Saints there near her late husband William Tylden. William and John Haines, her daughter's sons. Her brother Thomas Tuttesham. Anne Tylden, her son Henry's daughter. Joane, her son's daughter. John, her son Henry's son. To William Haines aforesaid her two Shambles in the High Street of Maidstone on condition of his paying out of them yearly for ever among the poor people of Maidstone the sum of 12d. Elizabeth, daughter of Henry Tylden. Margaret, daughter of the said Henry. Margaret and Thomas, the children of Robert Haines and Anne his wife, her daughter. Proved 27 August 1573.

fo. 40. Lewis Laurens of Dover. Gave to the Dutch Church 40$^{sh}$. To the Poor of Dover 10$^{sh}$. To Mary Mortures his wife. Proved 18 September 1572.

---

fo. 46. Edward Stoughton of Ash next Sandwich, gent. To be buried in our Ladies Chancel of Ash against his pew there. Joell his son his coffer with lock and keys and bound with iron in his counting-house wherein his deeds and evidences and escripts are in the same coffer with the embroidering of a vestment set with 5000 pearls and more and 2000 spangels and more of silver and gilt upon the same. Ellen his wife. Thomas his son. His daughters Susan, Martha and Sara. His lands in Dartford, Stone, Charlton, Wryttlesmarsh, Kedbroke, Ash by Sandwich and in Deptford Strond. His daughter Susan Cole. To Joel his son all his lands and tenements in Dartford, Stone, Writtlemarsh, Charlton, Kedbroke and Ash. Proved 16 February 1573.

---

fo. 59. Simon Lynche of Staple, gent. That the Fermors of his tenements in Staple and Wingham continue in their farms for one year rent free doing the reparations thereof, and afterwards that they continue in the same without any improving or raising of rent, doing the reparations of them and using themselves honestly. Jerome Curthopp. M$^{r}$ William Patriche. M$^{r}$ Francis Willesford. His brother Jervyce Lynche, Parson of Elmestone. His son Edward Short. M$^{r}$ Edward Roberts, late of Hawkherst. Simon his youngest son, settled in London. Xtopher Quilter. Jone his wife her dwelling in his house called Groves in Staple during her widowhood, with such convenient upper chambers there in the south end being the new building, with fire, dyett and all other necessary entertainment mete and convenient for her from the owners thereof as duty requireth ; and if she should dislike such entertainment there, then the owner thereof to pay her 40$^{li}$ yearly and she to reside where she liked better. William Lynch his eldest son his lease of the manor of Downe Court during his life and the remainder of it to William Lynche, son of the said William. Simon Lynch, second son of the said William his son. John Lynche his second son. Thomas his next son. His cosin Xtopher Harfleet. His brother Southaikes. To William Lynche his eldest son his messuage called Groves and the several lands and appurts. thereto belonging in Staple, Wingham, Woodnesborough and Goodnestone, except 22 acres of marsh in Woodnesborough given to Simon his son and certain rents there given to John his son, to hold to the said William for his life. Remainder to William, son of the said William, in tail male. Remainder to William,* second son of the said William, in like tail. Remainder to John his second son. Remainder to Thomas and Symon his other sons in like tail. To John his son his lands and tenements in Hoathe and Chistlet and Preston and Elmeston and other lands in Fordwich, Wickham, Preston and Woodnesborough and the lease of the chantry garden at Padbroke remaining in the hands of M$^{r}$ Gibbes. To Thomas his third son his messuage called Ridgeware with its lands and appurts. in Herne in tail male. Remainder to his son John and his heirs for ever. To Simon his son all his houses, lands, etc., in Sandwich and the liberties thereof and 22 acres of marsh called Salts in Woodnesborough, which last he purchased of Xtopher Engeham, and also the lease of the windmill near Canterbury Gate in Sandwich. Mary, wife of his son William. Proved 20 March 1573.

* Query Simon.

---

*(To be continued.)*

*** *Books for Review and Notices of Forthcoming Works should be addressed to Messrs. Mitchell Hughes and Clarke at the Publishing Office,* 11 *&* 13 *Bream's Buildings Chancery Lane, London, E.C.*4.

# Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594*

## Filmer

James Filmer berith sa. 3 barres or in chif 3 Sincfoyles or. His crest on a wreth A castell or on the tope a fawcon volant pper wt beke and bellꝭ or.
fo. 179.

In Harl. MS. 1359, fos. 30, 120, there is a note of a gift of arms and crest to Robert Filmer of East Sutton, co. Kent, gent., and to his posterity under the hand and seal of Robert Cooke, Clar., the 16th Dec. 1570, 13 Eliz. The arms and crest are shewn in trick and are as above. The wreath is *or and sable* and the castle is ruined at the top. See also Add. MS. 4966, fo. 90 b. James Filmer, who heads the pedigree in the Visitation of 1574, was of Otterden and father of Robert, who had the grant. T. S. gives valuable notes to the Filmer pedigree, II., 418 *seq.* On an interesting brass at East Sutton, Kent (one of the few on which the maker's name is found), appear this coat and crest.

## Fleet

Thomas Flett bereth cheque a canton; the 2, or 2 barres sa. in chif 3 water bouges sa.
fo. 179.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms there is a trick of these arms with no indication of colour in the first and fourth quarters. The pedigree is thus set out:—

Thos. Flete of Rosthall = Joan, d. & h. to fynbaron.

John Flete of New Slyford [Sleaford], co. Lincs. =

John Flete of Biddenden, co. Kent = Margt Rycardes.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Wm Flete, s. & h. | = | Kath., d. Rbt. Honywood of Charing. | Thos. Flete, 2 son, o.s.p. | = | Kath., d. of Vincent Randell. | Samuel Flete, 3rd son. |

Hasted, in his fourth volume at p. 347, copies in a note a statement from Philipot that the family of de Fleta of Margate sealed with *Chequy, on a canton a lion rampant.* Papworth gives *Chequy or and gu., a canton arg.* for Fleet of Kent. On a brass at Biddenden for Thomas Fleet 1572 (Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society, VI., 225) appear the arms as above (with a crescent over all for difference), as well as an achievement shewing a crest of a sea-horse. The canton was filled in with white metal for *argent*, and whether there was on it a *lion rampant*, as Philipot suggests, cannot now be ascertained. The quartering is

* Continued from p. 37.

elusive, but from Harl. MS. 1083, fo. 52, it appears that Edward Fleete of Essex bore *Arg., two bars sa., on the upper two escallops arg.* This has an affinity with the quartering, for *bougets* and *escallops* are somewhat similar to a careless spectator, and it may be surmised that the quartering was another coat used by Fleet before it occurred to them that they should adopt the alleged old coat from the seals of the family of de Fleta.

---

## Foche

Henry Feche of Ripelcourt bereth g. A fece indented betꝰ vi lozenges or. His crest A Dragons hed or rased thurst thorowe the chekes wᵗ A sword the blade ar. the hilte or on A wreth or [&] g. fo. 180.

T. S., III., 610, notes this coat as quartered by Newman (*azure, 3 lions rampt arg.*) borne in pretence by Sir John Fagg, Bart., 1827. At III., 764, he gives a full pedigree of Foche. Henry Foche of Ripple Court seems to have been a brother of John Foche, the last Abbot of St. Augustine's. They were grandsons of Hen. Foche of River by Dover. The family afterwards removed to Gedding in Wootton. See also Add. MS. 33,896, fo. 13b.

---

## Fyneux

Wiłłm Fyneaux bereth vert a chevorn betꝰ 3 egletꝫ displaid or; the 2, ar. 3 olde bage purses sa. the ringes & tassels or; and so qᵗterlye. fo. 176a.

This may be the Chief Justice's nephew, who was of Hougham, or more probably his only son. By his first wife Mildred, daughter and coheiress of Wm. Apulderfield, the Judge had two daughters, who became coheiresses of their mother and enabled the families of Roper and Digges to quarter Apulderfield. By his second wife Elizabeth Paston, whose brass is at Herne, the Judge had a son William, who was of Herne and died in 1557 leaving sons. See T. S., III., 617. But it is to be observed that the above is contradicted by Hasted's note (a) on p. 621 of his third volume. T. S. further at IV., 44, copies the pedigree, starting with the father of the Chief Justice, from the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford, which does not confirm Hasted's statement of the pedigree, nor does it shew what the quartered coat is intended for.

---

## Gay

Thomas Gay of Elmsted bereth gules 3 Lyons rampant ar. the fild semy wᵗ crosse crosseletꝫ fiches or; the 2, p pale ar. [&] g. a chevorn b., theron 3 crosse crosseletꝫ or and so qᵗterly. His crest on A wreth ar. [&] g. A demy grayhound sa. coller and terwytt or. fo. 175.

The pedigree of Gay of Elmsted in the Visitation of 1574 starts with Thos. Gay, who marries Elizabeth, dau. and heiress of Bewberry of Staffordshire.

T. S., III., 308, transcribes that pedigree from the copy of the Visitation at Queen's College, Oxford, and sketches the arms and crest as he found them there, in which the crest is as here, but the arms differ in the second and third quarters, the chevron and the crosslets being counterchanged. The word rendered "terwytt" above is no doubt the terrett or leash attached to the dog's collar.

In the Visitation of 1663 the pedigree of Gay is headed by these arms, the second and third quarters being coloured as here and called Bowberry. This name does not occur elsewhere, nor does this coat appear in any of the usual sources of information. The arms appear on a brass at Elmsted.

---

## Gibbs

Jenkyn Gibbes bereth ar. 3 danishe Axes sa.; the 2, ar. tow maskeles g. and so qʳterlie. His crest on A wreth ar. [&] sa. An Arme the end rising on the wreth Armed sa. garnished or the hand ꝑper holding a battell ax ar.

fo. 178.

There is a pedigree of Gibbs in the Visitation of 1574 beginning with Jenkin Gibbs of Combe in Folkestone, descended from Devonshire. But as the quartered coat of Champneys (*arg., two masceles conjoined in fess gu.*) was only brought in because his grandson John Gibbs, who lived at Patrixbourne (and was buried at Capel le Ferne, where his brass still remains), married Margt., the dau. and h. of Richard Champneys, Gloucester King of Arms, this is another instance of the tendency of the writer of this Visitation of 1594 to ascribe the arms to the person who heads the pedigree in the Visitation of 1574.

T. S., III., 644, gives a full pedigree and inserts in the arms before Champneys a second quarter, *arg., a chevron between three crosses patty fitchy sa. in a bordure sa. bezanty*, apparently Finderne. It does not seem to be Trewnwall, though the arms of that family could, according to the pedigree, be quartered by Gibbs.

---

## Giles

Robert Gyles ꝑ pale b. [&] g. A griffon passant wᵗ wingꝭ displayd or. His crest on a wreth b. [&] g. A horse of the See passant ꝑ pale or [&] ar.

fo. 180.

There is no pedigree given in the copy of the Visitation of Kent 1574 in the College of Arms. The arms and crest are given as above in trick. Nor does T. S. afford any assistance. There appear to have been persons of this name both at Challock and at Sheldwich. In the latter parish Hasted, II., 786, records that they owned the manor of Lords from the time of Richard II. till the 17th century, and that they bore these arms. He says that in 1678 it came by Christian, daughter and heiress of Robt. and Elizabeth Giles, to Thomas Hilton. See the Hilton pedigree in Arch. Cant., XVIII., 292. This coat (but with the griffin segreant) is shewn in the Visitation of 1663 as quartered by Whitfield. Robert Whitfield married Anne, d. and sole h. of John Giles (T. S., III., 98).

---

## Gilman, *see* Payne

---

## Godden

Thomas Goden berith g. 2 barres or over all a bend ar. theron 3 Talbotte hedde rased sa. His crest on a wreth A Jarbe lyeng or, thereon a partrige or holding in his beke a ere or. fo. 180.

According to Harl. MS. 5887, fo. 114, the above arms and crest were granted by Segar, Garter, in 1633 to Anthony Godden of Addington, but as they appear in the Visitation of 1574 it is clear that the grant was only a confirmation.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms the arms and crest are in trick, no pedigree being given.

---

## Goldfinch

Goldfinche berithe pale of vi ar. [&] b. on a chif or A Lyon passant sa.; the 2, b. a salter betw 4 crosse crosselette or; the 3, g. A griffyn rampant volant or A chif indented erm. His crest A Catt of mountaynes hedd rased ar. about the neck a crowne or. fo. 182.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms there is no pedigree given, and the arms and crest are simply in trick as above with another quarter added, *Arg., on a chevron gu. three talbots arg.* The same also appears in Harl. MS. 1824, where the wreath on which the crest is is noted as *arg. and az.*

The quarter added in the Visitation of 1574 looks like Martin of Graveney. The name Goldfinch is a fairly common one in Kent, but Hasted nowhere gives any kind of pedigree of the family. Members of it frequently appear in the records of Faversham. The quarter of Martin added leads to the inference that No. 3 is intended for Brown of London (Papworth, p. 984), seeing that in the pedigree of Martin (in the Visitation Harl. MS. 1824) Richard Browne, second son of John Browne of Essex, is said to marry Elizabeth, d. and h. of Henry Martin, second son of the Judge. Without any kind of pedigree it is useless to speculate as to the attribution of the quarter No. 2.

---

## Goldwell

James Goldwell bereth b. a Lyon rampant ar. billete sa. a chif or; the 2, ar. an eglett displaid vert A border g.; the 3, ar. A Lozenge g. a border engrayled g.; the 4, qterlie sa. [&] b. on the first A Lyon rampant in a Doble border or on the 2, An Inskochin ar. fo. 175.

The first quarter is on a brass at Magdalen Coll., Oxford, for Nich. Goldwell, fellow 1532.

T. S., I., 163, copies the pedigree of Goldwell from the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in Queen's Coll., Oxford, but does not note these arms. He also, at III., 246, gives another short pedigree, but nowhere gives these quarterings, to which no names are assigned in the copy of that Visitation in the College of Arms, though there R. G[lover] seems erroneously to suggest that Goldwell should be

*gu., a lion ramp. arg., billetty sa., a chief az.* For the pedigree reference may also be made to the collections for Goldwell, Add. MS. 33,903, fos. 49b *seqq.*

The third quarter suggests Champneys, *Arg., two lozenges in fess and a bordure engrailed gu.* There is a note in Harl. MS. 3917 of Goldwell (as above, but with no tincture) quartering three chevrons. The quarter is probably *az., three chevrons or,* for Lamienby or Lamaby. Goldwell is quartered by Toke, *infra.* See a note as to the arms of John Goldwell, *temp.* Hen. VII., in Arch. Cant. XI., p. 395, No. 51, which gives also the crest. He died in 1499, and on his wife's brass at Biddenden is the shield of Goldwell.

---

## Goulding

Robert Goldinge berithe ar. a crosse g. voyded ar. betᵛ 4 Lyons passant g. His crest A Lyon seant sa. regardant holding in his paw a shild or. fo. 181a.

In the crest the "shild" is no doubt for "shield."

These arms were confirmed to Robert Goulding of Newherber in the parish of Levington, co. Kent, gent., son and h. of Henry Goulding in the same county, gent., by Cooke, Clarenceux, 13 May 1572 (Guillim, edn. 1724, p. 174).

The name of the parish should be Sevington, in which parish the manor of Newharbour is. See Hasted, III., 230. T. S., III., 280, notes "Original grant in possession of Mr Goulding of Ditton Place, 1832," but was not clear that that gentleman had established satisfactorily his connection with the original grantee. T. S. sketches the lion in the crest as not reguardant, but looking straight in front of him. In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms the arms and crest are in trick and assigned to the same person, but no pedigree is given.

The grantee Robert Goulding married 1st, Sibil, d. and coh. of John Barrow of Hinxhill, and 2nd, Margt., d. and coh. of Christopher Fineux. He had children by both wives.

---

## Greeke

Walter Greke alᵗs Watkin Gregg of Broughton bereth or 2 chevorns sa. A trefoyle sa. in chiff. fo. 177 a.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms the pedigree is headed by a person named as above of Broughton, co. Hunts, and ends with Thos. Gregg of Shoreham, co. Kent. He seems from the pedigree of Greeke in the Visitation of Cambridge, published by the Harl. Society, vol. xli., p. 108, to have been a Baron of the Exchequer, who died 18 Nov. 1577. These arms were confirmed to Wm. Greeke his son, who was of Cambridge, by Camden, with a crest of some elaboration. The statement in Burke's Armory that the grant was made to the Baron of the Exchequer in 1576 by Camden, Clarenceux, must be erroneous, as at that date he was not in the College nor Clarenceux, which he only became in 1597.

---

## Hales

John Hales of Dongeon bereth g. 3 Brode Arrowes ar. the heddᵉ or. His crest on a wreth ar. [&] g. An Arme Armed in stile ar. the hand pper darting a brod Arrow ar. wᵗ a skarff about the wrist ar. fo. 175 a.

Dongeon is a manor in Canterbury. T. S., III., 94, gives a full pedigree. In Stowe MS. 670, fo. 60, is a note of a grant or confirmation, 2 March 1570, 14 Q. Eliz., of these arms and crest to James Hales of Dongeon, co. Kent, son of Humphrey, son and heir of Sir Jas. Hales, one of the Justices of the Court of Common Pleas, son and heir of John Hales, one of the Barons of the Exchequer, son and heir of John, son and heir of Henry, son and heir of John, son and heir of Thomas Hales of Hale place in Halden, co. Kent, cousin and heir of Sir Robt. Hales, Knt., Lord of St. John of Jerusalem and Lord Treasurer of England, and also cousin to Sir Nicholas Hales. In the crest, however, the arrow is *or* and head and feathers only *argent*.

Philipot, in his Church Notes, Harl. MS. 3917, fo. 27, gives this bit of pedigree: John Hales, one of the sons of Thos. Hales of Halden, had issue, born in Tenterden, Henry Hales, who, by Julian his wife, daughter and heir of Richard Capel of Leden in Tenterden, had issue John Hales, the father of John Hales of the Dungeon and of Thos. Hales, M.A., father of Christopher Hales, Attorney-General to Hen. VIII. The John Hales of the Dungeon, by Isabel his wife (one of the daughters and coheirs of Stephen Harry, son of Thos. Harry and Isabel his wife, daughter and heir of Wm. Brooker), had issue James, Thos., Edward and Wm., sons, and Mildred, a daughter, "still living" and wife of John Honywood. The other coheir of Stephen Harry married Wm. Hayman, by whom she had issue Peter Hayman and Christopher Hayman, "still living." See also Add. MS. 33,896, fo. 28.

---

## Hardres

John Hardes of Hardes in Kent berith g. A Lyon rampant or supressed w^t^ A chevorn ar.; the 2, g. 3 salmons ar.; the 3, g. vi salmons or 3, 2, 1, the fild replenished w^t^ crosse crosselette; the last as the first. His crest on A wreth ar. [&] g. A stages hed cuppe or garnished w^t^ [ermine spot tricked] s. hornes Azur. fo. 177.

Harl. MS. 1824 puts the second quarter above in the fourth place, and adds *a mullet or in chief for difference.* The third quarter above is second, and a new quarter is put No. 3: *Vair, on a chief gules two mullets or.* It tricks the ermine spots on the crest as *sable*, as shewn above.

T. S., III., 733, gives an elaborate pedigree founded on the Rawlinson MSS. in the Bodleian, which agrees with that he found in the Queen's College, Oxford, copy of the Visitation of 1574. He sketches a shield of four quarters: 1, Hardres, *Gu., a lion rampt. ermine debruised by a chevron or;* 2, Heringod, *Az., crusily or and six herrings hauriant arg.;* 3, FitzBernard, *Vair, on a chief gu. two pierced mullets or;* 4, Lucy, *Gu., three lucies hauriant arg.* The order is right, as the marriage with the Heringod heiress who brought in FitzBernard was before the marriage with the heiress of Lucy. The arms of FitzBernard have manifest allusion to those of the St. Johns, their mesne lords in their manor of Kingsdown by Wrotham. On a brass at Upper Hardres the quarter of Lucy has a mullet in chief for difference. The lion in the first quarter is also ermine, as it should be, and as it appears in the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms. Guillim (ed. of 1724), p. 273, is to the same effect, and inserts a bit of pedigree. See also Arch. Cant., XI., p. 397, No. 172.

---

*(To be continued.)*

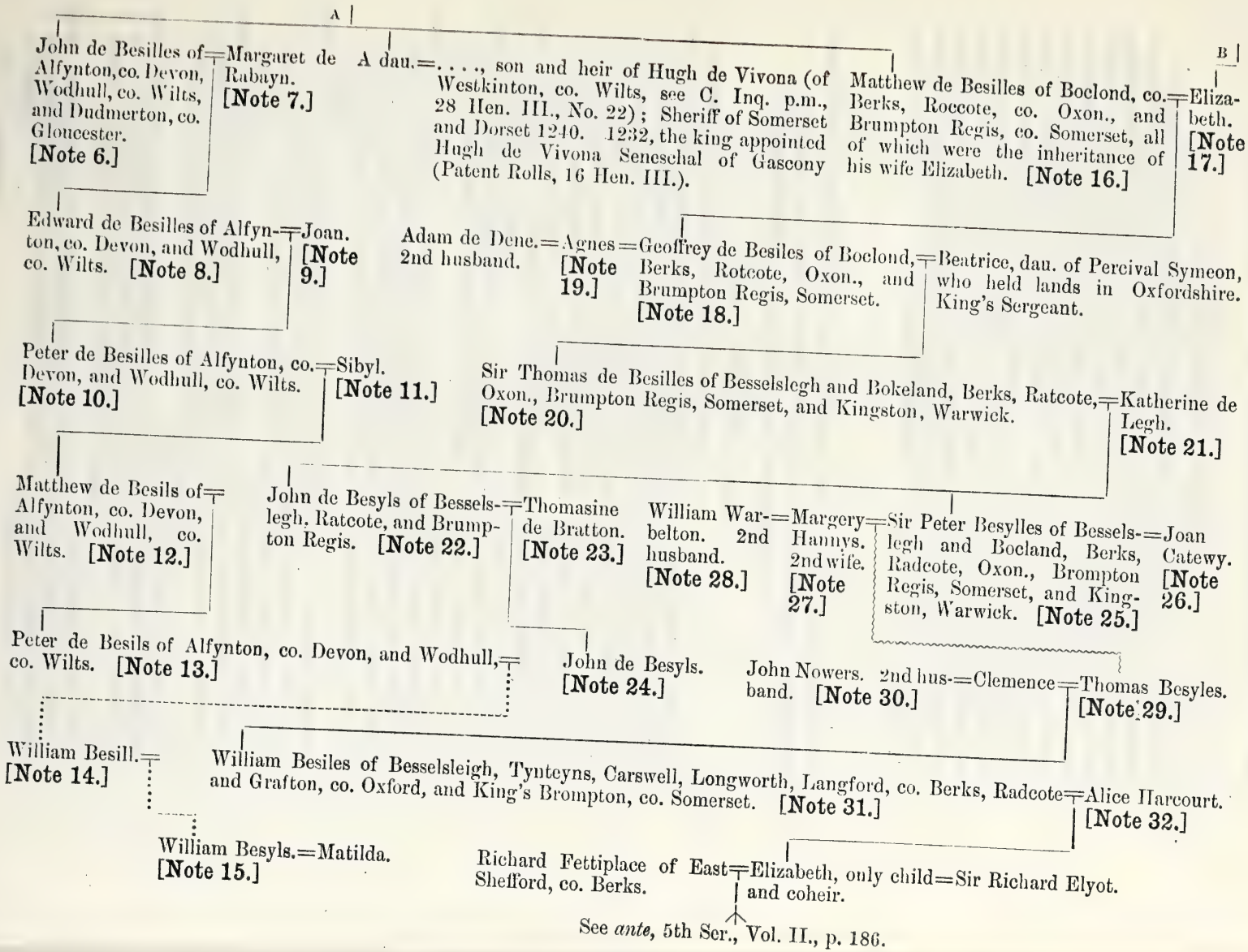
# Pedigree of the Besils Family of Gloucestershire, Wiltshire, Devonshire, Berkshire, and Somersetshire.

Communicated by J. Renton Dunlop, F.S.A.

William de Boclond of Boclond, Berks, and who held other fees in Berks, Beds, Herts, Bucks, and Oxon.; Sheriff of Cornwall 33 Henry II. = Maude, dau. and coheir of William de Say.

- Maude, dau. and coheir; who also succeeded to her sister Avis's lands in 1226. = William de Averanches, Constable of Dover Castle 1225; claimed the manor of Averenches against Hugh Bigot, Earl of Norfolk, 1224; one of the rebellious Barons, and held the castle of Rochester against King John; held 33 knights' fees; died before 1230.
  - William de Averenches, son and heir. Hubert de Burgo had a grant of the custody of the heir in 1230, and afterwards William, Bishop of Exeter, paid a fine of 2000 marks to obtain his wardship, with the intention of marrying him to his kinswoman. He died under age and s.p. before 1236.
  - Maud, sister and heiress of her brother William, and inherited the baronies of Folkestone and Averenches, together with Boclond, Berks. (Inq. p.m. 1270, Hen. III., File 40/7.) = Hamo de Crevequer, one of the great Kentish Barons. (Inq. p.m. 1263, File 29/1.)
    - Four daughters, coheiresses.
      - Matthew de Besiles of Alfynton, co. Devon, Wodhull, co. Wilts, and Dudmerton, co. Gloucester. **[Note 1.]** = Beatrice. **[Note 2.]** = John de Basingeham, of the ancient family of Basingeham of Basingeham, co. Norfolk. 1st husband.
        - John Bezill. **[Note 3.]**
        - Luke Bezil. **[Note 4.]**
        - Emery de Bezill of Osmundeston and Stuston, counties Norfolk and Suffolk, and Dakenham in Berking, co. Essex. **[Note 5.]**
- Avis, dau. and coheir, died s.p. = John de Bovill.
- Robert de Ferrers, Dominus de Egginton, co. Derby, died 1224. = Joan, dau. and coheir. 1252, Inq. p.m. 37 Hen. III., File 14/3. The said Joan held the manors of Brumpton, co. Somerset, Redcote and Grafton, co. Oxon. She also had lands in Beds, Bucks, and Herts. John de Averenges, her son, aged 23, is her heir. = .... Averenges.
  - Ermentrude, dau. and coheir, mar. Robert Talbot of Gainsborough, co. Lincoln.
    — Margery, dau. and coheir.
  - John de Averenges. 1257, Inq. p.m. 42 Hen. III., File 21/2. The said John held the manor of Retcot, co. Oxon., Bromland, co. Somerset, and Dakenham Town, co. Essex. His daughters Joan, aged 9, Margaret, aged 6, and Elizabeth, aged 3, are his heirs. = Amice.
    - B

A




See *ante*, 5th Ser., Vol. II., p. 186.

## THE BESILES FAMILY.

"Bleselles Legh, a litle village, is a 3 mile from Hinkesey fery in the highe way from Oxford to Ferendune alias Farington. At this Legh be very fayre pastures and woods. The Blesells hathe bene lords of it signs the tyme of Edwarde the First or afore, and there they dyd enhabite. The place is all of stone, and stondithe at the west end of the paroche churche. Blesells were lords also of Rodecote apon the ryver of Isis by Ferendune, wher hathe bene a stronge pile, and now a mansion place. The Blesells cam out of Province in Fraunce, and were men of activitye in feates of armes, as it apperithe in monuments at Legh how he fawght in listes with a strange knight that chalengyd hym, at the whiche deade the Kynge and Quene at that tyme of England were present. The Blesells were countyd to have pocessyons of 400 marks by the yere. The last heire male of them was a-lyve in hominum memoria. Legh and Rodecote cam by mariage of an heire generall of the Blesells onto Fetiplace." (Leland's "Itinerary in England," vol. v., pp. 72, 73.)

---

NOTES FROM CHARTER, CLOSE AND PATENT ROLLS, AND INQUISITIONS POST MORTEM OF THE BESILES FAMILY OF DEVONSHIRE, WILTSHIRE, GLOUCESTERSHIRE, BERKSHIRE AND SOMERSETSHIRE.

### Note 1. Matthew de Besiles.

Sheriff of Gloucestershire 1256, 1261, 1262.

1233. The king granted to Macy Besill' the lands that were Hubert de Burgh's in Baston and Sutherton, to maintain himself in our service so long as the king pleases. Order sent to suffer Marcy Besill' to have of the king's gift all the issues of the land that the king gave to the said Macie in Gomshelve. The lord the king granted to Mathias Bezill the custody of the lands that were Reginald Basset's until the lawful age of Reginald's daughter, together with the custody and marriage of the same heir. (Close Rolls, 17 Hen. III.)

1234. Gloucester. Protection for Matthias Bessilles for so long as he be on the king's service in Gascony. (Patent Rolls, 18 Hen. III.)

1234. The king by his charter gave to Macy Besyl' the manor of Westhal (? Suffolk), which sometime belonged to Nicholas de Dunwico, to have and to hold for ever. (Close Rolls, 18 Hen. III.)

1237. Assize Roll, 22 Henry III. (P.R.O., 174), m. 38. Devon: Hundred of Stanbergh. The jury say that Alfinton is escheat of the king of the land of the Normans. Matthew Besiles holds it of the gift of the king, by what service they do not know. It is worth 100s. (*Ibid.*, m. 39.) Matthew Besil presented for default.

1237. Grant to Matthew Bezyl and his heirs of the manor of Alfynton, which is in the hands of the Normans, which Payn de Chaorciis previously held of the king's bail, to hold until the king restore it to the right heirs of his free will, or by peace. (Charter Rolls, 21 Hen. III.)

1240. Notification to the tenants of Shorestan (confirmed in 1243) that the king by charter had granted to Matthew Besylles the whole of the manor of Shorestan, Wilts, with the advowson of the church of the manor. (Patent Rolls, 25 and 27 Hen. III.)

1240. The king appointed Matthew Besil Marshall in the Queen's household, to do in that household all that belongs to the office of Marshal. And order was issued to Robert de Miscegros to receive him as such. (Close Rolls, 25 Hen. III.)

1243. Safe conduct for Theobald, King of Navarre, and the king sends to meet him Matthew Bezill to conduct him through the king's land towards the parts of Navarre. (Patent Rolls, 27 Hen. III.)

1245. Westminster, 8 June, 29 Henry III. Writ to the Sheriff of Wilts to take with him discreet and lawful men of the vicinage of Shorestan and Lokinton, and go to the meadow called "la More" in Shorestan and enquire whether Roger de Lokinton ought to have common of pastures in that meadow as appurtenant to his free tenement in Lokinton, where the field of Lokinton which runs up the meadow lies open and unsown as Roger claims, or if Matthew de Bezill, who holds the manor of Shorestan by the king's gift, ought to hold that meadow free from any common of the said Roger, as the said Matthew claims. Both Roger and Matthew have put themselves on the Inquisition.

Inquisition. Roger de Lokinton ought to have common of pasture as aforesaid, and Matthew de Bezill cannot hold the said land free of common.

(Chancery Inq. Misc., File 1/24.)

1251. 36 Henry III. Inquisition before A. de Mustede, Sheriff of Gloucester, and Sir Matthew Bysil, Constable of Gloucester (Castle).

(C. Inq. Misc., File 7/8.)

1254. Protection for Matthias Bezille going with the queen to the King of Gascony. (Patent Rolls, 38 Hen. III.)

1256. Appointment of Matthew Bezill as Constable of Gloucester Castle.

(Patent Rolls, 38 Hen. III.)

1260. Grant by the Council of the Magnates of the Council to Matthias Bezill of the marriage of the son and heir of Hugh de Vivona to the use of his daughter. By the king and the Justiciary and the Earl of Gloucester and Robert Walerond. Mandate to Pernell, late the wife of the said Hugh, to deliver the said heir to Matthew to be married accordingly. (Patent Rolls, 44 Hen. III.)

1261. Inquisition before G. de Preston and his fellows, justices itinerant, by a jury, to whom the Abbot of Pershore and Matthias Besill have consented.

Inq., Gloucester, Friday before Ascension, 45 Henry III. The land called Henhanger is of the fee of the Earl of Herford [*sic*], belonging to Matthias Besill's manor of Dudmerton, and the land called Haselhunger is of the fee of the Abbot of Pershore, belonging to his manor of Wyke.

(C. Inq. Misc., File 11/10.)

1262. Whereas certain contentions had arisen between the king and certain of his barons, and they without the king's assent and of their own will committed certain counties to certain persons who bare themselves as sheriffs thereof, and William de Tracy, on behalf of the barons, came to the county of Gloucester when Matthias de Bezill was holding the shrievalty of that county, as was customary, wishing to expel him from the said office; the said Matthias took the said William as a transgressor of the king's mandates, and an invader of the king's right, and caused him to be kept in prison until he should receive further orders from the king. (Patent Rolls, 46-7 Hen. III.)

1268. Writ, 29 Nov., 53 Henry III. Inq. undated. Devon: Alfintune manor, in the Hundred of Stanburges, held of the king in chief as of fee; service unknown, but the manor paid 36*s.* yearly to the king's manor of Dupeford.

Writ, 12 Dec. Inq., Saturday after St. Lucy, 53 Henry III. Wilts: Woedhull manor (extent given with names of tenants) held of the king in chief by rendering 4 barbed arrows yearly at the king's exchequer. John de Besilles, his eldest son, aged 23 at the Feast of St. Peter in Cathedra next, is his heir. Alice, sometime the wife of William de Englechevile, holds one third of the manor of Woedhull in dower.

Memorandum. He held the manor of Wdebiri and Lewenestune in the Hundred of Buddeleye in wardship of the gift of the king until the full age of the heir of Sir Geoffrey de Alba Mara. Extracts from Fine Rolls, dated 25 Dec., 53 Henry III., and 6 Feb., 20 Edward I., concerning the homage of the said John de Bezilles and livery of the said lands, etc., to him; and the wardship of his heirs. (C. Inq. P.M., Hen. III., File 37/11.)

## Note 2. Beatrice de Basingeham.

1239. Order is sent to the sheriff of Middlesex stating that Beatrice, who was wife of John de Basingeham (who held of the king in chief), has given the king a pledge that she will not marry without the king's leave and consent; the sheriff is therefore ordered to cause her to have her reasonable dower in all the lands and fees that belonged to the said John in his bailiwick without delay. Similar orders were sent to the sheriffs of Kent, Hunts, Essex, Northants, Yorkshire, Lincoln, Notts, Beds, and Berks. (Close Rolls, 24 Hen. III.)

1240. The king to Beatrice, who was the wife of John de Basingeham, greeting. Know ye that we have given the marriage of you to Peter de Mauley, to the use of Gerard de St. Flouer, his kinsman. And therefore we command you not to marry without the leave and consent of the same Gerard, if you wish to marry; and the oath which you made to us on the subject you shall make to the said Gerard, because we have remitted that oath to him. (Close Rolls, 24 Hen. III.)

1246. Signification to Beatrice de Basingeham that, if she will receive Matthew de Bezill as a husband, the king will release her of her oath not to marry without his licence. (Patent Rolls, 27 Hen. III.)

1250. Order is sent to the sheriff of Bedford not to permit Saer de Wahull' to make such waste, sale or spoil in his wood at Wahull as shall prevent Matthew Bezill' and Beatrice his wife from having their reasonable estover in the same wood, which they ought and are accustomed to have as belonging to their freehold, which they hold as dower of the same Beatrice in that vill; and let him see to the execution of this order of the king in such a way that the king shall not have to deal seriously with his failure therein. (Close Rolls, 34 Hen. III.)

1264. Safe conduct until Hilary for Mary, wife of Robert de Ferrariis, Earl of Derby, coming to England and there staying, with Beatrice, wife of Matthias de Besill, 3 damsels and 4 English esquires. (Patent Rolls, 49 Hen. III.)

## Note 3. John Bezill.

1241. Presentation of John Bezill to the church of Esindon (? Essendine, co. Rutland), with the chapel of Beiford; directed to the Bishop of Lincoln. (Patent Rolls, 25 Hen. III.)

## Note 4. Luke Bezil.

1243. Mandate to the Archbishop of York and the Bishop of Carlisle, in pursuance of a mandate to confer upon Luke Bezil an ecclesiastical benefice of 40 marks a year in the diocese of Bath, and in consideration of the laudable service of Matthew Bezil, his brother, to the queen, to confer upon him the first benefice of the value of 60 or 80 marks that falls void in that diocese, unless he is first provided with the said 40 marks. (Patent Rolls, 27 Hen. III.)

## Note 5. Emery de Bezill.

1259. Protection for William de Renham and Emery de Bezill who (with others) are crossing with the king to France, so long as they are in his service in those parts. (Patent Rolls, 43 Hen. III.)

1259. Windsor. Whereas because of a sale the king lately demised to William de Renham and Emery Bezill, king's yeomen, the wardship of the lands and heirs of John de Averenches, tenant in chief, with the marriage of heirs, without any value for the wardship being set, the king, because of divers contentions and pleas, as well in the king's courts as without, moved thereon, whereby William and Emery have been greatly damaged, has granted to them the said wardship and marriage free of all prest money. (Patent Rolls, 43 Hen. III.)

[Note.—It was probably owing to this grant that Matthew, a younger son of Matthew de Besilles and his wife Beatrice, by family arrangement, was married to Elizabeth, youngest of the three daughters and coheiresses of John de Averinges.]

1261. Grant to Emery Bezyl of 20 marks a year at the Exchequer until the king provides for him more bountifully. (Patent Rolls, 45 Hen. III.)

1273. Writ, 23 May, 1 Edward I. Inq. the morrow of St. James the Apostle, 1 Edward I. Norfolk and Suffolk: Osmundeston and Stuston. A piece of meadow, £6 12*s.* 7½*d.* rent of free tenants, £1 12*s.* 6½*d.* rent of customers, pleas and perquisites, held of the king in chief, of the gift of King Henry, for his services and fealty without any other yearly service. Heir unknown, because he was born in another land.

Essex. Inq. same day and date. Dakenham in Berking. A messuage, 101 acres arable, 19 acres meadow and 3*s.* 2*d.* rent, for which he owed the Abbess of Berking 8*s.* 8*d.* yearly and suit of court. Heir unknown, because he was an alien. (C. Inq. P.M., Edw. I., File 3/1.)

1274. Repeated order to the Escheator this side Trent to cause Peter de Bezilles, nephew and heir of Emery de Bezilles, tenant in chief, to have seisin of a messuage and a carucate of land in Dagenham, whereof Emery was seised in his demesne as of fee at his death. (Close Rolls, 2 Edw. I.)

## Note 6. John de Besilles.

1270. Grant to John Bezill and his heirs of free warren in all his demesne lands of Wadhull, Wiltshire. (Charter Rolls, 54 Hen. III).

1271. Exemption for life of John Bezilles, king's yeoman, for long service, from all suits which he owes at the county of Gloucester and the Hundred of Grimbaldeash, with mandate accordingly to the sheriff of Gloucester. (Patent Rolls, 55 Hen. III.)

1272. Exemption for life of John de Bezilles, king's yeoman, from being put on assizes, juries, and from being made sheriff against his will. (Patent Rolls, 56 Hen. III.)

1272. Grant to John de Bezill, king's yeoman, and his heirs of a weekly market on Saturday at his manor of Alfinton, co. Devon, and of a yearly fair there on the Vigil, the Feast, and the Morrow of St. Michael. (Patent Rolls, 56 Hen. III.)

1274. Gloucester. The jurors of Grumbaldsash Hundred say that John de Bessell owed suit to the Hundred and County (Court) for the tenement of Dudmerton, and it is released by charter of the now king's father in his 53rd year. (Hundred Rolls, p. 169: Inq. taken for co. Gloucester, 2 Edw. I.)

1276. John de Besiles acknowledges that he owes to Adam de Northwyz and the executors of the will of Beatrice de Besiles (John's mother) 80 marks, to be levied in default of payment on his lands in Wiltshire and Gloucestershire. (Close Rolls, 5 Edw. I.)

1280. Confirmation by the king and his consort to John Bezill of their manor of Sherston Magna (near Malmesbury), with the advowson of the church thereof, to hold to him for life, with reversion to the Crown. (Patent Rolls, 8 Edw. I.)

1290. Grant to John de Bezill for life of the manor of Langeford (possibly Great Langford, near Wilton), late of John de Monemuth, which is an escheat of the king by reason of a felony for which the latter was hanged. (Patent Rolls, 18 Edw. I.)

1291. Owen de Monte Gomery, to the church of Dudmarton, in the diocese of Worcester, in the king's gift by reason of his custody of the lands late of John Bezill, deceased. (Patent Rolls, 19 Edw. I.)

### Note 7. Margaret de Rabayn.

Dau. of Elias de Rabayn and the lady Maud his wife, who was the dau. and heir of Sir Stephen de Bayeus (or Baiocis). (See Inq. P.M. of Elias for his and his wife's great estates, 13 and 16 Edw. I., Files 41 and 51.)

1280. Enrolment of final Concord, made 56 Hen. III., between John de Beseil and Margaret his wife, demandants, and Elias de Rabayn and Matilda his wife, deforciants, by Roger le Noreys, their reeve, concerning the manor of La Grave, for which a plea of warranty of charter was summoned between them in the same court, to wit, that Elias and Matilda acknowledge the manor to be in the right of John and Margaret as that which John and Margaret have of their gift, to have and to hold of Elias and Matilda and the heirs of Matilda, rendering 1*d.* yearly for all seisin. If Margaret die without an heir of her body the manor to remain to John for life, and after his death revert to Elias and the heirs of Matilda. (Close Rolls, 8 Edw. I.)

### Note 8. Edward de Besilles.

1304. Order to the Escheator beyond Trent to take into the king's hands the lands, etc., of Edward de Besilles, deceased, tenant in chief.

1304. Writ, 4 May, 32 Edward I. Inq., 13 July, 32 Edward I. Wilts: Wodhill. The manor, including a plot called Muleham, a pasture called Aldelond, and a park whereof the Prioress of Ambresbury receives the tenth sheaf of all the demesne lands, and renders 5*s.* a year; held of the king in chief by service of four barbed arrows, price 4*d.*

Devon: Alfynton. The manor and borough, including eight burgesses and a bedel, held of the king in chief in free soccage; and there are due 36*s.* yearly to John de Moeles, as to his manor of Depeford, for releasing the said Edward's attendance and services of presenting tithing-men whereof the lords of Depeford were seised of old. Peter his son, aged 2, is his next heir (both in Devon and Wilts). (C. Inq. P.M., Edw. I., File 114/4.)

### Note 9. Joan de Besilles.

1304. Order to the Escheator beyond Trent in co. Devon to deliver to Joan, late the wife of Edward de Besilles, tenant in chief, the manor of Alfynton, co. Devon, which is extended at £11 15*s.* 4¾*d.* yearly, as the king has assigned it to her as her dower of the lands belonging to Edward. (Close Rolls, 32 Edw. I.)

1307. Order to the Escheator beyond Trent to deliver to Joan, late the wife of Edward de Bezill, the manor of Wodhull, co. Wilts, as nearest (friend) of his heir, which manor the Escheator has taken into the king's hands by reason of Edward's death, as the king learns by an Inq. taken by the Escheator that Edward at his death held the manor by the service of rendering 4 barbed arrows to the Exchequer; and that he held the manor of Alfynton of the king in chief, in free socage; and that Peter de Bezill, his son, is his next heir and is aged 2 years; and that Peter held no lands of the king at his death by knight's service. (Close Rolls, 35 Edw. I.)

### Note 10. Peter de Besilles.

1328. Writ, 14 December, 1 Edward III. Inq., 7 January, 1 Edward III. Wilts: Wodhulle. The manor, held of the king in chief by service of rendering four barbed arrows at the king's exchequer yearly for all service. Matthias his son, aged 7 years, is his next heir. (C. Inq. P.M., Edw. III., File 1/13.)

### Note 11. Sibyl de Besilles.

1327. To the Escheator beyond Trent to deliver the manor of Wodhulle to Sybil, late the wife of Peter de Besyles, mother of his heir, and nearest friend of the

latter, together with the issues received therefrom, as the king learns by Inq. taken by the Escheator that Peter at his death held the manor in chief of the king by service of rendering 4 barbed arrows to the Exchequer yearly for all services, and that he held no other lands of the king in chief whereof the custody of his lands ought to pertain to the king, and that Matthias de Besyles, his son, is his next heir, and is aged 7 years. (Close Rolls, 1 Edw. III.)

**Note 12.** Matthew de Besils.

1361. [*In a bad state.*] (i.) Inq. taken at Keyngisbrigge on Monday before St. Gregory, 35 Edward III. Devon. The said Matthew was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Aluyngton, held of the king in chief in free soccage (extent of the manor given). A portion of the rents receivable (?) are due . . . . for his pourparty of the manor of Dupeford. Matthew died on Thursday after the Feast of the Purification last. Peter, his son and heir, is aged (?) 17 and more.

(ii.) Inq. taken at Merlebergh 13 February, 35 Edward III. Wilts. The said Matthew was seised in his demesne, from the king in chief, of the manor of Wodhull (extent given). He died on the Sunday after the Purification last. Peter, his son and heir, is aged 16 and more.

(C. Inq. P.M., Edw. III., File 156.)

**Note 13.** Peter de Besils.

1364. Commission to John Moubray and Edmund de Chelreye, on complaint by Richard Whitelegh, that Peter Besiles (and others) assaulted him at Chirstowe, Devonshire, followed him to Thurleston to kill him, assaulted his servant William de Eston there, and imprisoned the latter for a long time.

(Patent Rolls, 38 Edw. III.)

1374. Pardon, for £10 paid to the king by William de Worston and Michael Skilling, to them for their trespass in acquiring to them and the heirs of William the manor of Alvington, co. Devon, from Peter de Besils, who held it in chief, and entering therein without licence; and grant that they may retain the same. (Patent Rolls, 48 Edw. III.)

1383. Roger Colyns of Bukynghamshire of the one part and William de Worfton and Robert de Cherlton of the other part. Indenture reciting a recognisance in £120 made 9 Nov. 45 Edw. III. to the said Roger by Peter Besilles before the mayor of the Staple at Westminster; and a second recognisance in £120 to him likewise made 15 day of that month, both payable at Easter, the purchase by the said William of the manor of Alvyngton, co. Devon, and Wodhull, co. Wilts, from the said Peter, which the said Roger avers were in possession of the said Peter at the date of these recognisances, etc.

(Close Rolls, 6 Rich. II., m. 16 d.)

De Banco, Easter, 7 Henry IV., m. 137. Wilts: Peter Beseills sued Thomas Trewyn, armiger, for the manor of la Grave as heir of Margaret, on whose issue the manor had been settled by fine levied in 50 Henry III. by Elias de Rabayne and Matilda his wife.

John Beseille=Margaret, living 50 Hen. III.
|
Edward.
|
Peter.
|
Matthew.
|
Peter Beseille, the plaintiff.

("The Genealogist," N. S., vol. 15, p. 149.)

(For further information regarding the descent of the manor of "la Grave" or "Woderewe" in the parish of Melksham, see Close Roll 22 Hen. VI., 1443-4.)

### Note 14. William Besill.

J.P. for Wiltshire in 1408, 1415, and 1417.

1403. Commission to Humphrey de Stafford, chivaler, William Stourton, Thomas Bonham, William Besill, and the sheriff of Wilts to enquire about divers wastes and dilapidations committed in the king's castle, barton or manor of Marlebergh, co. Wilts, and the lands, enclosures, and gardens pertaining to the same by late or present farmers and occupiers, and about the concealment of all sums of money and goods, late of William Scrope, chivaler, at the time of his death in the said county. (Patent Rolls, 4 Hen. IV.)

### Note 15. William Besyls.

1424. Licence to Christina, late wife of Edward Halys, William Besyls, the younger, and Matilda his wife, and William Halys to grant the manors of Chippenham, Shuldon, Lollydon, and Bydeston, and the Hundreds of Burshupeston, Donclewe, and Chippenham, co. Wilts, to Walter de Hungerford, knt., John Tiptoft, knt., William Darell (and others named), and the heirs of the said Walter. (Patent Rolls, 3 Hen. VI.)

1434. William Besyls gave the oath to the Commissioners appointed to receive the same in Wiltshire not to maintain peace breakers such as those referred to in the act of Parliament. (Patent Rolls, 12 Hen. VI.)

### Note 16. Matthew de Besilles.

1272. Grant to Matthias de Bezill, king's yeoman, of a weekly market on Friday at his manor of Redcote, co. Oxford, and of a yearly fair there on the vigil, the Feast, and the morrow of the Exaltation of the Cross. (Charter Rolls, 21 Hen. III.)

1275. Tuesday, the Feast of St. Barnabas (? 1275). Capitular delivered to the citizens of Canterbury to enquire as to rebels before Sir Stephen de Penecestre and Sir Ralph de Sandwyes, justices. Canterbury: The jury say that Ralph Perot was a rebel and on the side of the Earl of Leicester, but had land only of the inheritance of his wife of the yearly value of 100 shillings. Sir Matthew de Besilles, then Constable of Dover, seized the said land and held it for a time, but whether through the king the jurors know not. The said Ralph now holds it. (C. Inq. Misc., File 34/17.)

1295. Licence for Matthias de Besill and Elizabeth his wife to grant for life to John Wogan the manor of Bradecote (Radcote), held in chief, with reversion to the said Matthias and Elizabeth and the heirs of Elizabeth. (Patent Rolls, 23 Edw. I.)

1295. Writ, 30 Dec., 24 Edward I. Inq. taken at Tauntone 26 Feb., 24 Edward I. Somerset: Brumpton Regis. The manor held of the king by service of one quarter of a knight's fee, of the inheritance of Elizabeth his wife. Geoffrey, his first-born son, aged 20 at the Feast of the Purification, 24 Edw. I., is his next heir.

Berks: Boclonde. A messuage, 6 virgates of land, comprising 14 acres of meadow, 96 acres of arable pasture, and a free tenement, rendering 20*s.* yearly, held of John de Lenham in chief, of the inheritance of Elizabeth his wife, by service of 12*d.* yearly and suit at the said John's court every three weeks.

Oxford (Inq., 3 Feb., 24 Edward I.): Roccote. £9 rent issuing from the manor, of which manor he long before his death enfeoffed John Wogan for life, with consent of Elizabeth his wife, of whose inheritance it is. The manor is

held of the king in chief by service of finding a man with a barded horse in the king's army. Elizabeth, late his wife, aged 40 and more, is heir of the whole manor. (C. Inq. P.M., Edw. I., File 74/1.)

**Note 17.** Elizabeth de Besilles.

1295-6. Order to the Escheator beyond Trent to cause Elizabeth, late the wife of Matthias de Besylles, to have seisin of the lands that Matthew and she held of the king in chief of her inheritance on the day when Matthew died, and the king has taken her homage. (Close Rolls, 24 Edw. I.)

1315. Writ of amotus, 10 March, 8 Edward II. Inq., 20 March, 8 Edward II. Oxford: Rettecote. The manor, which John Wogan holds for life, rendering £9 yearly, with reversion to the said Elizabeth and her heirs, held of the king in chief by service of a quarter of a knight's fee. Geoffrey de Besiles, her son, aged 24 and more, is her next heir.

Somerset: Braumpton Regis. The manor, including a fishery in the stream called Hadiho, and the priory of Berlich, which the prioress holds in frank almoin, owing suit at the court of the manor; held of the king in chief by service of a quarter of a knight's fee. Heir as above.

(C. Inq. P.M., Edw. II., File 36/8.)

(Note.—How the manor of Boclond, Berkshire, passed from Maude de Averanches, wife of Hamo de Crevequer, and the sister and coheir of William de Averanches, to Elizabeth, wife of Matthew Besilles, is not clear. The Inq. P.M. of Maude, and also that of her husband, proves that the extensive manor of Boclond, together with many other great fees in Kent, Herts, Essex, and elsewhere pertaining to the baronies of Folkestone and Averanches, were her inheritance, all of which, with the exception of Boclond, passed to her four daughters and heiresses, Agnes, wife of John de Sandwich, Isolda, wife of Nicholas de Lenham, Eleanor, wife of Bertram de Criol, and Isabel, wife of Henry de Gaunt. Possibly, Boclond being the pourparty of Maude de Crevequer, and all the rest of her immense possessions passing to her daughters, she thought right to demise this manor to the grandchild of her mother's sister and coheiress, Joan de Boclond. But of this transaction no record has been found.)

**Note 18.** Geoffrey de Besiles.

1318. Licence, after Inq. ad quod damnum made by the Escheator beyond Trent, for Geoffrey de Besiles to enfeoff Robert de Walle of his manor of Brunton in Bromland, co. Somerset, held in chief, and for the feoffees to regrant the same to him and Agnes (? Beatrice) his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder, failing issue, to the right heirs of Geoffrey, although, if the latter died, the said Agnes surviving and his heir a minor, the king would lose the custody of the manor. By fine 100*s*. (Patent Rolls, 12 Edw. II.)

1323. The like for Geoffrey de Beysiles to enfeoff Robert de Walle and John of Erlestok of his manor of Retcote, co. Oxford, held in chief, and for them to regrant the same to Geoffrey for life, with remainder in tail to Thomas, son of Geoffrey and Beatrice, daughter of Percival Symeon, with remainder to the right heirs of Geoffrey. The like for the said Geoffrey to grant his manor of Brompton, co. Somerset, held in chief, to Percival Simeon and Thomas, son of Geoffrey, and to Beatrice, daughter of Percival Simeon, to hold to them and their heirs for the life of the grantor. (Patent Rolls, 17 Edw. II.)

1326. Respite until a year after Easter, at the request of Percival Simeon, King's Serjeant, to Geoffrey de Besiles from taking up the arms of a knight. (Patent Rolls, 19 Edw. II.)

1339. Writ, 13 March, 13 Edward III. Inq. taken at Bampton 29 April, 13 Edward III. Oxford: Rotcote. The manor held for his life of the gift and enfeoffment of Robert Walle and John de Erlestok by fine levied in the

court of King Edward II., with remainder to Thomas, son of the said Geoffrey and Beatrice, daughter of Percival Simeon, and the heirs of their bodies, and to the right heirs of the said Geoffrey for ever, of the king in chief, by service of a quarter of a knight's fee. Thomas his son, aged 26 and more, to whom pertains the reversion of the said fine, is his next heir.

(C. Inq. P.M., Edw. III., File 59/18.)

**Note 19.** Agnes de Besiles.

1343. Licence for Agnes, late the wife of Geoffrey de Besyles, tenant in chief, to marry whomsoever she will of the king's allegiance.

(Patent Rolls, 17 Edw. II.)

1349. Writ, 24 July, 23 Edward III. Inq. taken at Brumpton, Thursday before St. Matthias, 23 Edward III. Somerset: Brumpton Kynges. A fourth part of the manor held for life of the king in chief, by service of a quarter of a knight's fee, of the grant of Robert Walle to Geoffrey de Besylles and the said Agnes and the heirs of their bodies. She died on the 16th July last. Thomas de Besylles, son of the said Geoffrey and Agnes, aged 40 and more, is her heir by the grant aforesaid. (C. Inq. P.M., Edw. III., File 94/36.)

**Note 20.** Sir Thomas de Besilles.

Sheriff of co. Oxford and co. Berks 1355; M.P. for Berks 1357, 1358, 1360, and 1368.

1348. Grant, of special grace, to Thomas Besilles, knt., and his heirs of a weekly market on Thursday at his manor of Kyngesbrompton, co. Somerset, and of 2 yearly fairs there, one on the vigil and the day of Assumption, and the other on the vigil and the day of the Ascension. Grant also of free warren in all the demesne lands of the said manor. (Charter Rolls, 22 Edw. III.)

1353. Licence for Thomas de Besils to grant to William de Edyndon, Bishop of Winchester, the advowson of the church of Boklond, said to be held in chief, and for the Bishop to assign the same in frank almoin to Walter Scarlet, warden, and the Chaplains of the Chantry in the prebendal church of Edyndon, founded by the Bishop. (Patent Rolls, 26 Edw. III.)

1353. Inq. taken at Wanetynge 26 April, 27 Edward III. Berks. It will be no damage to the king or any other to allow the said Thomas to enfeoff John de Berham and Joan his wife with 5 messuages, 8 virgates of land, and pasture for 12 oxen and 100 sheep in Boklond, to hold to them and the heirs of the said John. The premises are held of the king in chief as parcel of the manor of Boklond, by the service of one-tenth of a knight's fee, and are worth 30*s.* a year. There will remain to the said Thomas in Boklond a messuage, 2 carucates of land and 40*s.* rents, held of the king in chief by the service of two-thirds of a knight's fee, worth 100*s.* yearly. (C. Inq. ad quod damnum, File 309/13.)

1354. Inq. taken at Wanetyng 7 April, 28 Edward III. Berks. It will be no damage to the king, etc., to allow Thomas Besiles, chivaler, to grant to John atte Putte of Benham and Joan his wife, for their lives, 2 carucates of land and 10 acres of meadow in Boclond, held as parcel of the manor of Boclond as $\frac{1}{10}$th fee. There will remain to the said Thomas in the said county the manor of Boclond held of the king in chief as half a knight's fee, worth £20 a year.

(*Ibid.*, File 314/19.)

1355. Commitment during pleasure to Thomas de Besiles of the counties of Oxford and Berks and the castle of Oxford, so that he answer at the Exchequer as sheriff and keeper. Like commitment to Thomas de Besiles and John de Noers as Escheators for Oxon. and Berks. (Fine Rolls, 29 Edw. III.)

1360. Pardon to Thomas Besiles, chivaler, in company of William de Bohun, late Earl of Northampton, as the king is certified, for the death of William Westerne.

(Patent Rolls, 34 Edw. III.)

1360. Inq. taken at Abendon 4 January, 33 Edward III. Berks. It will be no damage to the king, etc., to allow Thomas de Besyles, chivaler, to enfeoff John de Stoghtre, parson of Leghe, and Richard Belle, vicar of Bokelond, with his manor of Bokelond, so that they may therewith enfeoff Eleanor, who was the wife of John Giffard of Bures, to hold for her life; to revert, on the death of Eleanor, to the said Thomas and his wife Katherine for their lives; then to remain to their son John and the heirs of his body. The manor is held of the king by the service of one knight's fee, and is worth £20 a year. There will remain to the said Thomas a messuage and a carucate of land in Bokelond, held of the manor of Bokelond by the service of 12*d.* yearly, and worth (? 30*s.*).
(C. Inq. ad quod damnum, File 331/18.)

1366. Inq. taken at Abyndon 9 March, 40 Edward III. Berks. It will be no damage to the king, etc., to allow Thomas Besiles, chivaler, to enfeoff Richard Belle, parson of Burwascote, Richard Feteplas and John Pek, with his manor of Bucklond, so that they may therewith re-enfeoff the said Thomas and Katherine his wife, to hold to them and the heirs of their bodies, with contingent remainder to the right heirs of Thomas. The said manor is held of the king in chief as one knight's fee, and is worth £10 a year. Richard Feteplas holds in Bucklond a messuage and 2 virgates of land from the Prior of the Hospital of St. John of Jerusalem in England by the service of 4*s.* 9*d.* yearly, worth 13*s.* 4*d.* a year. The other feoffees have no other lands. (*Ibid.*, File 358/10.)

1378. Inq. taken at Faringdon, co. Berks, on the Thursday after the Feast of St. Faith, 2 Richard II. Berks. The jury say that the said Sir Thomas was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Bockelonde, wherewith (on 1st July, 40 Edw. III.) he enfeoffed Thomas Pell (? Richard Belle), parson of the church of Burwarescote, Richard Feteplas and John Pek, and they re-conveyed to the said Sir Thomas and Katherine his wife and the heirs of their bodies, on the Monday before All Saints in the said year. (Extent of the manor given, which includes a fishery.) He died on the Thursday after the Nat. of the B. V. M. last past. John de Besiles, his son and heir, is aged 16 and more. (C. Inq. P.M., Rich. II., File 4.)

Inq. taken at Rottecote 18 January, 2 Richard II. Oxon. The said Sir Thomas, who held the manor of Rottecote of the king in chief, died on the Morrow of the Nat. of the B. V. M. last past. (The extent of the manor is given, which includes a fishery. By this Inquisition a dower is assigned to Sir Thomas's widow, Katherine.)

Inq. taken at Bampton on the Thursday after St. Faith, 2 Richard II. The said Sir Thomas died seised of the manor of Rottecote, held of the king in chief by the service of half a knight's fee (extent given). On St. Mark's day, 33 Edward III., Walter in le Hurne, chaplain, gave to the said Sir Thomas and Katherine his wife his manor of Grafton, and a messuage with a croft in Clanyfeld, called Wymundus place, and 26*s.* 8*d.* rent out of a watermill and fishery in Rottecote. John Cokerell and Amice his wife gave them about 40 acres of land and 9*s.* 1*d.* rent in Rottecote, Grafton and Langeford. Walter Thorleton and Joan his wife gave them a moiety of 3 messuages and 3 virgates of land and meadow and 20*s.* rent, and of another messuage in Langford, to hold for their lives, with remainder to their son and heir John de Besiles in tail male. Heir as in Berks I.P.M. (C. Inq. P.M., Rich. II., File 4.)

1379. Inq. taken at Dunster on Tuesday after St. Lawrence, 3 Richard II. Somerset. The jury say that the said Sir Thomas held the manor of Kynggesbrumpton of the king in chief, and died 15 August, 2 Richard II. John, his son and heir, is aged 19 years. Two years before he died, the said Sir Thomas sold the marriage of his said son John to Peter de Bratton, and he was married to Thomasine, daughter of the said Sir Peter, a year and a day before his father's death. (Peter de Bratton heads the jurors on the inquisition.)
(C. Inq. P.M., Rich. II., File 8.)

**Note 21.** Katherine de Legh.

Dau. and coheir of John de Legh and his wife Hawise of Kingston *alias* Chesterton, co. Warwick, who also held the manor of Legh, co. Berks. He was the son of William de Legh, who had possession of Kingston in 36 Henry III., who "'tis not unlike but that this William de Ley might be son to Robert de Kyngestune and changed his name by residing at his manor of Ley in Berks, as was usual enough in those times" (Dugdale's "Warwick," vol. i., pp. 482-3). In 6 Edw. III. John de Legh obtained a Charter of Freewarren in his demesne lands at Kingston, co. Warwick, and Leye, co. Berks. (Charter Rolls, 6 Edw. III.)

1406. (i.) Inq. taken at Dunsterre 16 April, 7 Henry IV. Somerset. The said Katherine held in dower one-third of the manor of Kingesbrympton ; also by grant of Walter in le Hurne, chaplain, to her said husband and herself for their lives, with remainder to the heirs of their bodies, a messuage and 34 acres of land and meadow in Hurtescombe, and a toft and 16 acres of land in Wolfcote. She died on Thursday after St. Matthias last past. Peter Besyles, chivaler, son of the said Thomas and Katherine, is her next heir, and is aged 30 and more.

(ii.) Inq. taken at Oxford on Thursday before Easter, 7 Henry IV., before Peter de Besyles, knight, the king's escheator in co. Oxon. Oxon.:—The said Katherine held one-third of the manor of Rottecote in dower. She also held a messuage in Oxford, formerly belonging to John Northampton of Oxford, worth 3*s.* 4*d.* a year, held of the king in free burgage. Sir Peter Besyles is her son and next heir, and is aged 36 and more.

(iii.) Inq. taken at Abendon 16 April, 7 Henry IV., before the said Sir Peter, escheator in co. Berks. Berks:—The said Katherine held jointly with her son Peter Besyles, chivaler, a messuage and carucate of land, 10 acres of meadow and 10 acres of pasture in Carswell of the Prince, as of the Honour of Wallingford, by a quarter of a knight's fee, worth 40*s.* yearly. They had the premises of the feoffment of Sir Richard de Abburbury, knight, to hold to them and the heirs of the said Peter. Sir Peter, her son and heir, is aged 40 and more.

(C. Inq. P.M., Hen. IV., File 54.)

**Note 22.** John de Besyls.

Two years before he died Sir Thomas Besiles sold the marriage of the said John, his son, to Peter de Bratton, and he was married to Thomasine, daughter of the said Peter, a year and a day before the death of the said Sir Thomas. (Inq. P.M. of Sir Thomas Besiles, at which the jurors were headed by Peter de Bratton.) Died under age. (*See* Close Rolls, 8 Rich. II.)

**Note 23.** Thomasine de Bratton.

Daughter of Peter de Bratton of Bratton and Langridge, co. Somerset.

**Note 24.** John, son of John, son and heir of Sir Thomas Besyls.

1384. (i.) Inq. taken at Wellys 1 July, 8 Richard II. Somerset. The said John de Besyls, being a ward to the king by reason of his minority, held of the king the manor of King's Brompton by knight's service, worth 106*s.* 8*d.* by the year. He died 28 November, 6 Richard II. His kinsman and heir is Peter Besyls, his father's brother, who is aged 21 and more. The king occupied the manor till he granted it by letters patent, the date of which the jurors do not know, to William Englyssh.

(ii.) Inq. taken at Bampton 28 June, 8 Richard II. Oxon. The jury say that had the said John lived to come of age, there would have descended to him by hereditary right two-thirds of the manor of Rotcote, which have been in the king's hands since the death of the said Thomas de Besyles by reason of the minority of the said John, son of Thomas. Death as above. The said Peter

was 21 on the Feast of St. John the Baptist this year. Katherine, who was wife of the said Thomas, occupies the said two-thirds of the manor under the king's letters patent, paying him a rent for the same.

(C. Inq. P.M., Rich. II., File 31.)

**Note 25.** Sir Peter Besylles.

Sheriff of Oxon. and Berks 1409 ; M.P. for Oxfordshire 1403 and for Berkshire 1415 and 1423.

1384. Order to the Escheator in co. Oxford to give Peter Besils, brother of John Besils, son and heir of Thomas de Besils, knight, being uncle and heir of John, son and heir of the said John, who both died within age, in the king's wardship, seisin of his father's lands, as he has proved his age before the Escheator and the king has taken his homage and fealty. Like order to the Escheator of Somerset, as the said Peter has proved his age before Edmond Giffard in co. Somerset. (Close Rolls, 8 Rich. II.)

1425. (i.) Inq. taken Saturday before the Feast of the Ascension, 3 Henry VI. Warwick. The said Peter held by grant of John Bylton and William Ryly, dated 1 Sept., 13 Henry IV., at Lyegh, the manor of Kyngeston in the co. of Warwick, one cottage and 2 acres of land in Chesterton, and a messuage and half a virgate of land in Chepyngdorset, held of the Abbot of Abyndon by service unknown. He died 2 March last past. His heir is Robert Cranford, son of Margaret, daughter of Alice, sister of John, father of Katherine, mother of the said Peter, aged 50 and more.

(ii.) Inq. taken Tuesday after Trinity, 3 Henry VI. Somerset. The said Peter was seised of the manor of Kyngesbrympton and advowson of the Priory of Berlych, held of the king in chief by knight's service ; by grant of John Bylton, chaplain, and Thomas Broune, chaplain, made 1 Sept., 13 Henry IV., and confirmed by letters patent of 23 Nov., 1 Henry V. Heir as above.

(iii.) Inq. taken 27 April, 3 Henry VI. Oxon. The said Peter held the manor of Rotcote (by grant as above) by knight's service of the king in chief. Also the manor of Grafton, a messuage and croft adjacent in Clanfeld ; a watermill with fishery in the Thames ; 2 parcels of land called Millehamme and Tyttesey ; 22 acres called Pennemede, 3 acres called Marismede and appurtenances in Rotcote ; half a messuage, 7 virgates of land, 15 acres of meadow, 23*s.* rent in Grafton and Langford, all held in chief of the Prior of (?) Norgen by service of 40*s.* rent yearly. (Granted as above.) Heir as above.

1426. (iv.) Inq. taken Thursday before the Feast of St. Michael, 4 Henry VI. Berks. The said Peter held (by grant as above) the chief messuage and 21 other messuages, 7 cottages, 34 virgates of land, 13*s.* 4*d.* and 1 lb. of cummin, rent of divers freeholders in the vill of Bokelond, and the several fishery in the Thames from the vill of Carswell to Swelleswater, with 2 weirs, which manor of Bokelond is held of the king in chief for one knight's fee. Also a messuage and carucate of land called Ingrams in Bokelond, held of the Abbot of Abyndon by service unknown, by grant of William Ryley and John Waget, to whom the messuage and carucate had been granted by Mary, wife of William Moyne, chivaler, and John Stodale of St. Ives by deed of 2 August, 13 Henry IV. He held the manor of Carswell of the Dean and Chapter of Windsor by a quarter of a knight's fee. The manor of Lyegh and appurtenances and one-third of the manor of Longeworth, called Hyde place, he held of the Abbot of Abyndon. Heir as above. (C. Inq. P.M., 3 Hen. VI., No. 28.)

1426. Will proved 25 Oct. 1426. Lambeth, Reg. Chichele i., fo. 382. Thomas, son of Margery Hannes, to have for his life all the tenements in Longworth, with appurtenances in Fyfhide and Swerdereswyke, the reversion thereof, together with all his other lands (except the manor of Besilesleigh and the manor of Kyngeston in Chesterton and Derset, co. Warwick, which he gave to Margery for her life, but no provision appears to have been made for their reversion

after the death of Margery), to be sold to pay his debts, and bequests of missals to Salisbury and the church of St. John in Rotcote and his chapel of Our Lady in the manor of Rotcote. The said Thomas, son of Margery, is to be found at school.

Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 10/304. Bill by Thomas Somerton, cousin and next-of-kin to Sir Piers Besyles, *v.* William Warbelton. "The said Sir Piers by his will ordained that his manors of Grafton and Rodcote and the reversion of the manor of Lye, after the death of Margery his wife, should be sold and the money disposed in alms for his soul. William Warbelton, by colour of the said Margery, now his wife, and executrix of the said Sir Piers, hath 'accroached' to him and his wife from the feofees the said manors in fee simple, and they have had possession of them this 14 years and more."

1427. Inq. taken at Wyncaulton 2 July, 5 Henry VI. (copy of which is returned to a writ of certiorari, dated 5 Nov., 14 Henry VI.). Somerset. The said Peter Besils, chivaler, held of the king in chief, on the day he died, in his demesne as of fee, the manor of Brumpton Regis by knight's service, worth 10 marks a year clear. He died 3 March, 4 Henry VI., without an heir (sine herede), and Thomas Coventre of Oxford, gentilman, William Fitzwarren of Appleton, esquire, and Thomas Somerton, gentilman, have taken the profits of the manor since the said Peter's death. (C. Inq. P.M., Hen. VI., File 81.)

## Note 26. Joan Catewy.

1384. Pardon for mainprise of Ralph Waleys of the co. of Gloucester and Richard Brouns of co. Berks. and by fine of 50 marks, which Peter de Besils, kinsman and heir of John, son of John, son and heir of Thomas de Besils, knight, decd., tenant in chief, and Thomas Catewy have made with the council (whereof 10 marks are to be paid at once, the rest in 4 years), to the said Peter, a minor in the king's custody, for marrying Joan, daughter of the said Thomas Catewy, without licence. (Patent Rolls, 7 Rich. II.)

## Note 27. Margery Hannys.

Margery was appointed both by Sir Peter Besils and William Warbelton as executrix of their respective wills.

1484. Inq. taken at Lewes, co. Sussex, 24 July, 2 Richard III. Sussex. The manor and advowson of Warbelton, held of Sir Edward Hastings, knight, as of his lordship of Hastings, by fealty, were granted by Thomas Uvedale, Esq., Thomas Besilis, Esq., and John Corker, clerk, to William Warbelton, Esq., and Margery his wife and the heirs of their bodies, with contingent remainder to Henry Puttenham and the heirs of his body, and the said William Warbelton and his heirs successively. William Warbelton died without issue to him and Margery. Margery survived, and held in fee tail the manor and advowson, with remainder after her death to one William Puttenham, now surviving, son and heir of Henry Puttenham, the said Henry having died in the lifetime of Margery. The said Margery died the 18th May last. Her kinsman and heir is John Hannys of the county of Shropshire, son of Richard Hannys, brother of Margery, aged 40. William Puttenham, son of Henry Puttenham, is aged 40.

Inq. taken at Guildford, co. Surrey, 22 July, 2 Richard III. Surrey. The manors of Tanrygge and Wylley, with the advowson of the Priory of Tanrygge belonging to the said manor of Tanrygge, were settled as above. The manor and advowson of Tanrygge are held of the manor of Blechynglegh by 2*s.* rent yearly, which manor is held by Thomas, Cardinal Archbishop of Canterbury, and others, to the use of Henry, late Duke of Buckingham, who was attainted 23 January last, when the said manor was forfeited to the king. The manor of Wylley is held of John, Abbot of the Monastery of St. Martin of Battle in the county of Sussex, by service unknown. Heirs as above.

Inq. taken at Bampton 30 July, 2 Richard III. Oxon. The manors of Rodecote and Grafton were settled by indenture of 16 July, 1 Edward IV., on William Warbelton and Margery his wife for their lives, with remainder to William Besyles, son and heir of Thomas Besyles, and to Alice his wife, daughter of Sir Richard Harcourt, knight, lately esquire, and the heirs of the bodies of the said William Besyles and Alice, with further remainder to Humfrey, George and Christopher, sons of the said Thomas Besyles, and their heirs, and to the heirs of the body of the said Thomas Besyles successively; and in the event of failure of such heirs, then to Alice, wife of John Coderyngton, Esq., and the heirs of her body, and to the right heirs of Margery successively. The manor of Rodecote is held of the king in chief by knight's service; and by letters patent of 28 May, 2 Edw. IV., pardon was obtained for all grants made by William Warbelton of the said manor without licence. On the 28th April, 9 Edw. IV., after the death of William Warbelton, the manor was released to Margery by letters patent. On 16 June, 16 Edw. IV., Margery surrendered to the said William Besyles and Alice his wife and their heirs, at Rodecote, her right and title in the above manors, and the said William and Alice entered into the manors and are now living and seised thereof—William as of fee tail and Alice in her demesne as of free tenure, the surrender and grant to them being confirmed by letters patent of 20 July, 1 Richard III. The manor of Grafton is held of the Prior of the house of Jesus of Bethleem [*sic*] of Shene by rent of 40*s.* yearly. Heirs as above. (C. Inq. P.M., 1 Rich. III., No. 39.)

Inq. taken at Shirfeld 22 July, 2 Richard III. Southampton. The manors of Shirfeld and Chynham, one messuage and a carucate of land in Chynham, and 4 messuages and 60 acres of land in Basyngstoke were granted by Thomas Uvedale, Esq., and Thomas Besyles, Esq., to William Warbelton, Esq., and Margery his wife and the heirs of their bodies, etc. (as before), with remainder to Henry Puttenham, Esq., and his heirs and the right heirs of William Warbelton successively, by deed of 20 May, 22 Henry VI., and confirmed by letters patent 20 May, 36 Henry VI. The manor of Shirfeld is held of the king in chief as of his manor of Odiham by knight's service. The manor of Chynham, a messuage and carucate of land in Chynham are held of John Paulet as of his manor of Basyng by service unknown. 4 messuages and 60 acres of land in Basyngstoke are held of the good men of Basingstoke by service of 19*s.* rent for tallage. She died 18 May last. The said Margaret's kinsman and heir is John Hainys of co. Salop, son of Richard Hannys, brother of Margery, aged 40 and more. (*Ibid.*, 2 Rich. III., No. 33.)

## Note 28. William Warbelton.

Of Warbelton, co. Sussex, Tandridge, co. Surrey, Shirfield-on-Loddon and Preston Candover, co. Hants. Sheriff of Hants, Surrey, and Suffolk. He was a descendant of the ancient family of Warbelton of Warbelton, Sussex, and of John de Warbelton, who in 1347 contested with Theobald Russell for his right to bear for his arms: *Lozengy or and azure.* He died s.p. 4 January 1468-9, and was buried "before the image of St. James in the choir of the priory of Tanrigge, co. Surrey." Will proved 5 Dec. 1461 (P.C.C., Godyn, 29) by Margery, the relict, and William Besilis.

1469. [*In bad state.*] Inq. taken at Basingstoke 11 October, 9 Edward IV. Southampton. The said William held with Margery his wife, who now survives, the manor of Shirfeld within the Hundred of Odiham, held of Elizabeth, Queen of England, as of her manor of Odiham, by knight's service; which manor was settled on themselves and the heirs male of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of the said William, by licence of the late Henry VI., who was king "de facto non de jure." The said William and Margery held of John Paulet, Esq., as of his manor of Basyng, a messuage and carucate of land in Chynham by fealty and rent of 32*s.* 4*d.*; and 4 messuages and 60 acres of land in

Basyngstoke, held of the good men of Basyngstoke by service of paying 19*s.* 8*d.* rent yearly to the tallagers of Basyngstoke, which lands and messuages were held to them and their heirs male, with remainder to Henry Puttenham, Esq., and his heirs, and the right heirs of the said William successively.

The said William and his wife Margery held of the heirs of Joan . . . . Lady de Camoys, the manor of Botelers Candevers alias Preston Candevers, and also the manor of Flexlond in Saterton, held of Stephen Carr, Esq., by service unknown, to them and their heirs male, with remainder to Elizabeth Syffrewart, now deceased, aunt of the said William Warbelton, for her life, and after her death to Agnes, wife of Miles Skulle, now deceased, one of the daughters and heirs of the said Elizabeth, and her heirs; to Margaret Brekenok, wife of David Brekenok, and her heirs; to Sybil, late wife of Thomas Rykys, and her heirs, being sisters of the said Agnes Skulle. The said William and Margery held of Sir John Melton as of his manor of Kyngeston 6 messuages and a carucate of land in Kyngeston, etc., by fealty and rent of 18*s.* yearly to them and their heirs. The said William Warbelton died 4 January, 8 Edward IV.

Heirs: Henry Puttenham, Margery Brekenok, Sybil Rykys and William Sculle, *i.e.*, Henry, son of Margaret Puttenham, now deceased, eldest daughter of John Warbelton, father of Thomas, father of the said William Warbelton, aged 60; Margery Brekenok, one of the daughters of Elizabeth Syffrewart, another daughter of John Warbelton, father of Thomas, father of William, aged 40; Sybil, one of the daughters of the said Elizabeth, aged 30; William, son of the said Agnes Skulle, now deceased, another daughter of the said Elizabeth Syffrewart, aged 30. The jurors further say that Henry Puttenham is sole heir of William Warbelton in the manor of Shirfeld according to the custom of the manor and hundred of Odiham, it being the custom of that manor and hundred that upon the death of a freeholder within the hundred leaving daughters and no male heirs, the lands, etc., descend to the eldest daughter and her heirs. (C. Inq. P.M., Edw. IV., File 29.)

[*French.*] William Warbelton, esquire, and Margerie his wife, *v.* William Fitzwarren, John Hyde, Thomas Chakele and Thomas Somerton.—The said Margerie is late wife and executrix of the late Peter Besiles, who enfeoffed William Ryle and John Bylon, chaplains, with the manors of Ligh, Ratkote, Grafton, Bokelond, Kyngeston, Kyngesbrympton and Carsewell, and one-third of the manor of Langworthe, for the purpose of a re-enfeoffment of the said Peter and of John Wakering, clerk, William Fitz-Warren, Thomas Somerton, Thomas Estbury and Thomas Coventre, to the use of the said Peter and for the performance of his will after his death, which re-enfeoffment was duly executed. The said Peter also enfeoffed the said John Bylon and Thomas Broun, clerk, with all his lands and tenements in the town of Oxenford, in trust for the performance of his will. After the said Peter's death, his feoffees and executors have sold all the premises (except Kyngesbrympton, Carsewell and Langworth, and the tenements in Oxford) for 1,510 marks, which sum, together with other large sums of money, remain in the hands of the plaintiffs, feoffees and executors, not disposed of according to the said Peter's will; and the defendants refuse to perform the will as regards the unsold manors. Wherefore the plaintiffs beg that they may be summoned before the Chancellor, etc.

(Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 7, No. 231. In date between 15 Rich. II. and 10 Hen. VI., or 28—31 Hen. VI.)

William Warbulton, esquire, and Margerie his wife, executrix of Sir Piers Besyles, knt., Thomas Coventre, Thomas Chalkeley and John Hyde, her co-executors, *v.* Thomas Somerton.—The said Thomas Coventre and Thomas Somerton and others were enfeoffed by the said Sir Piers with the manor of Bokelond in Berkshire and the manor of Kyngesbrympton in Somersetshire (as above). Sir Piers by his will directed that these manors should be sold and the proceeds applied for the good of his soul. Somerton has sold the manors and taken therefor more than £200 to his own use, so that the executors cannot

perform their duty. Note: That on 5 May, 17 Henry VI., John Golafre and Richard Haye, esquires, came personally into the Chancery and became sureties, in case the said Warbulton and his wife could not prove the statement in their petition, that the said Thomas should receive his damages and expenses. (Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 9, No. 126. [*Circa* 1438-9].)

### Note 29. Thomas Besyles.

Bill by "Thomas Besyles, son of Sir Piers Besyles, knight, *v.* Thomas Somerton." The said Sir Piers was seised of the manor of Kyngesbrympton with the patronage of the Priory of Berliche, co. Somerset, and therewith enfeoffed John Bylon and William Rileley, clerks, for the purpose of a re-enfeoffment of the said Sir Piers to his use and for the performance of his will. He directed that his co-feoffees should give the manor to the Prior of Berliche if they could obtain leave to amortise it within 2 years of his death; if not, they should dispose thereof to the plaintiff and his heirs for so much money as he and the executors might agree, which money was to be paid to the said Prior for the good of the soul of Sir Piers. And the said Thomas Somerton was sworn to Sir Piers truly to perform his will before John Cottesmore, Chief Justice of the Common Bench. After Sir Piers' death the Prior could not obtain licence to amortise the house within the term, so the feoffees (except the defendant) made an estate thereof to the plaintiff for a sum agreed upon between them, but Somerton refuses so to do.

(Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 9, No. 127.)

1458. Inq. taken at Twyford 31 October, 37 Henry VI. Berks. The jurors say that Thomas Besyles died 29 September last, and that William Besyles, his son and heir, is aged 14 and more. William Warbelton, esquire, and Margery his wife, John Hyde and the said Thomas were jointly seised of the manors of Carswell and Langworth, and 19*s.* rents of assize in Abyndon, parcel of the said manor of Langworth. By their charter they granted the premises to Richard de la Hay and John Lydyard, esquires; and the said John, as surviving feofee, granted them to the said Thomas and Clemence his wife to hold to them and the heirs and assigns of Thomas. Clemence survives. Langworth is held of the Abbot of Abyndon, by what service the jury do not know.

(C. Inq. P.M., Hen. VI., File 172.)

### Note 30. John Nowers.

Of Tackley, co. Oxford.

The answer of Richard Harcourt, esq., to the bill of John Nowers and Clemence his wife. He says that whereas the plaintiffs by their bill submit that Thomas Besyles by his will directed that the said Clemence should have the rule and disposition of the marriage of William Besyles, and that the plaintiffs, for the trust they had to William Warbelton, late delivered William Besyles into his keeping—in fact the said Thomas Besyles, father to William, in his lifetime, considering that neither he nor his said son were inheritable to any lands, but only at the pleasure of the said William Warbelton and Margery his wife, and also the great gentleness and kindness by them done to the said Thomas and his children in finding of the said children all the life of the said Thomas until the day of his death, therefore delivered his said son to the rule and governance of the said William Warbelton and Margery as well in his marriage as otherwise. They therefore took the same upon them, and, with the consent of the said William Besyles, being of the age of 14 years, married him to the daughter of the said Richard Harcourt.

(Early Chancery Proceedings, Bundle 28, No. 384.)

## Note 31. William Besiles.

Sheriff of Oxon. and Berks 1488 and 1500; J.P. for co. Berks from 1509 to 1514, and for Oxford (Town) 1510 and 1512.

Wilts. William Warbelton of Besyleslegh, co. Berks, esq., was summoned to answer William Besyle for the return of a case containing charters, writings, and other muniments. Plaintiff says that Sir Peter Besyle, knt., was seised of the manor of Rottecote, Oxon., and possessed of the case in question, which contains the charter by which Robert Walle and John Erlestoke granted the manor to Geoffrey Besyle, and other evidences. The said Sir Peter died without heir of his body, whereupon the manor descended to plaintiff as cousin and heir of the said Peter, to wit, son of William, son of Thomas, son of John, brother (? cousin or grandson) of Geoffrey, father of Thomas, father of the said Sir Peter. The said case came to the hands of defendant 20 April, 6 Henry VI., at Bradford, Wilts, by his finding it there after Sir Peter's death. He refuses to give it up. The defendant says plaintiff is not cousin and heir in this respect of the said Sir Peter, as he claims, because John Bylon and Thomas Broun, chaplains, who were seised of the said manor, granted it to Sir Peter Besyle, John Wakering, clerk, William Fitzwarren (and many others named), to hold to them and their heirs, at the same time delivering over to them the said case. Afterwards Sir Peter and many of the feoffees (named) died. Fitzwarren, Coventre, Estbury, and Somerton survived, and they enfeoffed the defendant and Margaret his wife, to hold to them, their heirs and assigns, giving the said case into their possession at Sherfield, co. Southampton; and it is still in their possession; and Sir Peter did not die sole seised of the manor, etc. On this last point they join issue, and a jury is called.

(Common Pleas Roll, Hilary, 34 Hen. VI., rot. 330.)

1515. Will dated 4 May, proved 15 May 1515 (P.C.C., Hodder, 6). To be buried in the church of the ffryers prechors in Oxenford. To Dr. Howden, now Prior of the said house of friars' preachers, xx*s*. To the Grey friars in Oxford, the White friars of the same, and to the Friars Austins of the same, vi*s*. viii*d*. each, so that every of the houses keep mass for the souls of myself, of my father and mother, Thomas and Clemens, William Warbelton and Margery his wife, and Thomas Saye and Jone his wife. John Fetyplace, son and heir of Richard Fetyplace, squyer, executor.

1515. Inq. taken at Abyndon 28 September, 7 Henry VIII. Berks. The said William was seised of the manor or capital messuage of Tynteyns in Appulton, and of 90 acres of land, etc., there, in his demesne as of fee; held of Thomas Denton, Esq., by service unknown. The manors of Carswell and Besyles Lygh, held respectively of the Dean and Chapter of Windsor and of the Abbot of Abyndon, were settled (the first under recovery of Mich. term, 1 Henry VIII., and the second by deed of 16 April, 2 Henry VIII.), the first to the use of John Fetyplace and Dorothy his wife in tail male, with remainder successively to Elizabeth, wife of Richard Elyott, one of the king's justices, and late the wife of Richard Fetyplace, Esq., and the heirs of her body by the said Richard Fetyplace and her right heirs; the second, to the use of Alice, late wife of the said William Besylles for life, then to the said Elizabeth for her life. Under the same deed lands in Langford were settled on Elizabeth for her life, with remainder to John Fetyplace and the heirs of his body, and, in default, on the heirs of the bodies of the said Richard and Elizabeth Fetyplace.

Lands and tenements in Longeworth William Besylles settled (by deed dated 16 Dec., 2 Hen. VIII.) for the purpose of finding a priest, one of the Friars Preachers at Oxford, to celebrate for 80 years for the souls of the said William and Alice, with remainder to his heirs. The trustees were Sir John Danvers and Sir Thomas Englefield, knights, Simon Harecourt, William Fetyplace of

Childrey, and others. William Besylles died 5 May, 7 Henry VIII. The said Elizabeth, wife of Richard Elyott, his daughter and heir, is aged 40 and more.

(C. Inq. P.M., Series II., Vol. 30, No. 41.)

Inq. taken at Watlington 27 September, 7 Henry VIII. Oxon. The said William Besyles had settled (under recovery of Easter term, 2 Hen. VIII.) the manors of Rotcote and Grafton and about 670 acres of land, etc., and a several fishery in the Thames from Kendelwere to Blaxcole, in Rotcote, Grafton and Clainfeld, on his wife Alice for life, with remainder to his daughter Elizabeth, then to John Fetyplace, etc. (as above). 30 acres of land in Northmore were settled, as above, by the said deed of 16 April, 2 Henry VIII. Rotcote is held of the king in chief as a quarter of a knight's fee; Grafton of the Prior of St. John of Jerusalem of Shere; lands, etc., in Clainfeld from the king, as of the Honour of Wallingford; the land in Northmore from the Abbot of Abingdon.

(*Ibid.*, No. 92.)

Inq. taken at Yevelchester 7 March, 7 Henry VIII. Somerset. The said William was seised of the manor of Kyngs Brumpton, and about 2,500 acres of land, etc., there and in Bury, settled, under recovery of Mich. term, 2 Henry VIII., on John Fetyplace and Dorothy his wife in tail male, with remainder, in default, to Elizabeth aforesaid and her heirs by Richard Fetyplace. The manor is held of the king in chief as a quarter of a knight's fee.

(*Ibid.*, No. 120.)

### Note 32. Alice Harcourt.

Daughter of Sir Richard Harcourt of Stanton Harcourt, co. Oxford.

1526. Will of Dame Alice Beselles, widow, vowes, proved 19 June 1526 (P.C.C., Porch, 8). To be buried within the church of Syon. And if I dye within xxvi myles of Besellesly that then to be buried at freres prechours in Oxforde where my husbonde is buryed. My doughter Susan Kyngeston, vowes, myn Executrix.

---

Katherine, late the wife of Sir Richard Harecourt, knt.

1489. Inq. taken 10 March, 4 Henry VII. By deed dated 23 September, 2 Henry VII., Richard Harcourt, knt., her late husband, gave the undermentioned manor and lands to Richard Lewkenore, Esq. (and others), to the use of his last will, in which he declared by an Indenture, dated 27 September following, viz., that the said Katherine his wife should have a life estate therein, with remainder, as to his purchased lands in Lagham and Godstone, to William Harecourt his son in tail male; with remainder to Simon, brother of the said Richard, the son, in tail male; with remainder to the heirs male of the body of Miles Harecourt, with remainder to his own right heirs. And with remainder as to the said manor, after her decease, to the said Miles Harecourt in tail, with remainder of Christopher Harecourt, William Harecourt, sons of Richard Harecourt, knt., Anne, late wife of Henry Fenys, Lord de Say, and Alice, wife of William Bessiles, in tail, with remainder to the right heirs of Alice his late wife for ever. Katherine died 14 October last. Elizabeth, wife of William Chalthorpe, knt., aged 30, and Joan, wife of William Hudulston, Esq., aged 26 and more, are her daughters and heirs.

(C. Inq., Series II., R.O., Vol. IV. [21].)

**SCHOMBERG**

# Schomberg Bookplate.

The Bookplate facing this page embodies the crest of Isaac Schomberg, as engraved from a certificate issued by G. Ambrose Lee, York Herald, as follows :—

On a wreath of the colours: *Out of a naval crown or, sails argent, a demi-lion gorged with a wreath of laurel supporting a flagstaff proper, thereon hoisted a pennon gules, charged with an anchor erect and the words "LE VENGEUR" gold.*

The Crest of the descendants of Isaac Schomberg, late a Captain and Commissioner in the Royal Navy, of Seend in the County of Wilts, deceased.

(Sgd.) G. Ambrose Lee,
York Herald.
E. M. Sec.

Heralds' College,
4 April 1922.

"Le Vengeur" has been placed on the pennon to commemorate Captain Schomberg of the "Culloden" going to the rescue of the ship of that name when sinking in the engagement of the 1st of June 1794.

A. S.

---

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Fitch.

(See *ante*, p. 50.)

ST. HELEN'S, BISHOPSGATE.

BAPTISMS.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1627 | June | 11 | Eliz. d. of Thos. Fitch, Leatherseller, & Kath. |
| 1629 | Nov. | 20 | Raphe s. of Thos. Fitch, merchant, & Kath. |
| 1633 | May | 5 | Hellen dau. of Thos. Fitch, Leatherseller, & Hellen. |
| 1634 | July | 10 | Henery s. of Thos. Fitch & . . . . his wife. |
| 1635 | July | 30 | Raph s. of Thos. Fitch, Marchaunt, & Ellen. |
| 1637 | July | 13 | James s. of Thos. Fitch, Leatherseller, & Ellen. |
| 1638 | July | 20 | Jane d. of Thos. Fitch, Leatherseller, & Ellen. |

* Continued from p. 52.

BURIALS.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1627 | June 12 | Eliz. d. of Thos. Fitch, Leatherseller, & Kath. his wife. |
| 1629 | Nov. 26 | Kath. wife of Thos. Fitch, Merchant, died in childbed. |
| 1640 | Aug. 4 | Jane d. of Thos. Fitch, Leatherseller. |
| 1641 | Aug. 29 | Hellen wife of Thos. Fitch. |

---

## Garth.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 19.]

Edward Garth of London one of ye 6 Clarkes of ye Chauncery.=

Elizabeth dau. to Nicholas Dyxon of London Goldsmithe. = Richard Garth one of the P.C. Clarkes of the Petty bagg. = Jane dau. to John Bushe of Lincolnshire s.p.

1. Robert Garth. 2. George. 3. William. 4. Thomas. 5. Laurence. Jane.

---

## Gateward.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 197.]

ARMS.—*Paly of six or and azure, on a fesse dancetté sable three mullets argent, pierced gules.*

Oliver Gateward=

Henry Gateward of Read in Hertfordsh. = Mary da. of .... Crouch of Bonnington in co. Hert.

Eliz. Gateward married Robt. Hanycomb of Halewell in co. Bedford.

Michael Gateward of London Merchant & Mercer. = Mary da. of Wm. Brown of Chigwell in Essex.

---

## Gawdy.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 21ª.]

Elizabeth dau. to .... Tarte. = Thomas Gawdy of London Goldsmith. = Beatrix dau. to .... May of London.

Thomas Gawdy of Saffron Walden in Essex. = dau. to Nicholas Wytney of Walden.

Richard Gawdy.

---

# Geffrey.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 242.]

A grant of Edw^d^ Bysshe Clarenceux King of Armes unto Robert Geffrey Knight one of the sheriffs of London & unto his posterity of the Armes undermentioned viz^t^.

*Argent, six billets sable on a chief of the second a lion passant or Langued and armed gules* and for his Crest *on an helmet & wreath of his Colours, a lion's head erased or, billette sable, mantled gules, doubled argent.*

Dated the 24^th^ of November 1673. Signed & seal^d^ with the seal of office.

Sheriff 1673; Lord Mayor 1686. Founder of the Ironmongers' Almshouses in Kingsland Road. There was a statue and painting of him in Ironmongers' Hall and a full-length portrait in Bridewell Hospital. Bequeathed to the Ironmongers Company in trust a very considerable property for benevolent purposes.

Died, aged 91, 26 February and buried 10 March 1703-4 at St. Dionis Backchurch. His wife, Lady Priscilla, was buried in the same church 2 November 1676.

---

# Gibbon.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 28.]

[Burke's "Armory" gives for Gibbons of Bishopsbourne :—

ARMS.—*Sable, a lion rampant-guardant or between three escallops argent.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant-guardant argent, ducally crowned or, holding between the paws an escallop of the last.*

Visitation of London, 1633, in the Crest gives the demi-lion as "or" and not "ducally crowned," and the escallop "argent," and shews in the arms and crest a mullet on the lion and demi-lion.]

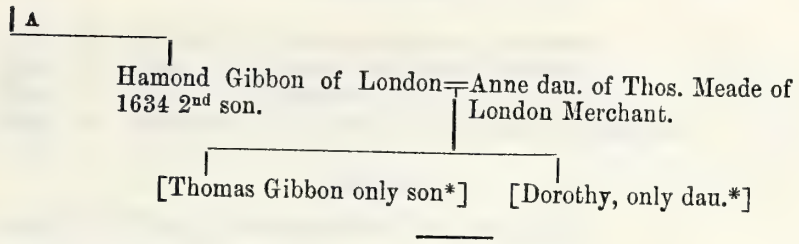
Thomas Gibbon of Frid in Kent.

- Robert Gibbon of Frid in Bethersden in Kent.
- John Gibbon 3 son, of Bishopsborne, ob. 1617. = Jane dau. of [Wm.*] Hamond of Acrise in Kent, 2^d^ wife ob. 1625.
- Thomas Gibbon of Frid in Bethersden in Kent.

  - William 1^st^ son. = Dau. of Boughton.
  - Sarah dau. & coheir m^d^ to Simon Harlestone of Fordwich.
  - Lydia dau. & coheir m^d^ Edw^d^ Chute of Bethersden Esq. = [See Visitation of Kent, 1663.]

    - Mary wife of Edwin Ager [Aucher] son of S^r^ Anthony.
    - Margaret wife of [James] Buckurst of Sutton.
    - Anthony student at Oxford 3 son.

* Vis. of London, 1634 (Harl. Soc.).




[St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, Par. Reg.

1634 Oct. 9 Anne d. of Hermon Gibbon, Merchant, and Anne his wife.
1635 Mar. 18 Hammon, s. of Hammon Gibbon and Anne his wife.]

* Vis. of London, 1634 (Harl. Soc.).

*(To be continued.)*

# Cromwell.

The following have been extracted from the Church Registers of Seend, co. Wilts; there may be others, because many of the earlier entries are so blurred as to be quite or nearly illegible. In some of the neighbouring parishes there have been many of the same name. Mark Noble and James Waylen, in their Histories of the House of Cromwell, refer to the above entries.

ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

BAPTISMS.

1669-70 Feb. 27 Phillip, s. of Phillip and Jone Cromwell
1676-7 Jan. 18 Jone, d. of Phillip and Jone Cromwell
1685 Dec. 30 John, s. of Richard and Frances Cromwell
1691 Oct. 11 William, s. of Phillip Cromwell
1693-4 Mar. 4 Phillip, s. of Phillip and Denis Cromwell
1696 Sep. . . Robert, s. of Phillip and Denis Cromwell
1697 Sep. 26 Phillip, s. of Phillip and Dennis Cromwell
1700 Mar. 31 Dinah, d. of Phillip and Dinah (*sic*) Cromwell
1702 Sep. 9 Thomas, s. of Phillip and Dennis Cromwell
1705 July 11 Jone, d. of Phillip and Dennis Cromwell; at Melksham
1707 Nov. 19 Mary, d. of Phillip and Dinnis Cromwell; at Melksham
1710 July 16 Anne, d. of Phillip and Dinnis Cromwell
1724 Apr. 13 Mary, d. of William and Mary Cromweel
1727 Oct. 1 Jonathan, s. of William and Mary Cromweel
1735 Nov. 2 James, s. of William and Elizabeth Cromwell
1738 Apr. 9 James, s. of William and Elizabeth Crumwell
1738 Sep. 30 Phillip, s. of William and Elizabeth Crumwell
1741 Mar. 31 David, s. of William and Elizabeth Cromwell
1743 July 6 Ann, d. of William and Elizabeth Cromweel
1744-5 Mar. 17 Martha, d. of William and Elizabeth Cromwell
1757 Sep. 18 Dianna, d. of James and Ann Crumwell
1760 Jan. 30 Jane, d. of James and Ann Cromwell

1761 Apr. 12 David, s. of James and Ann Cromwell
1764 Jan. 1 Jane, d. of James and Ann Cromwell
1772 May 10 Oliver, s. of James and Ann Cromwell
1792 May 6 Rebecca, d. of David and Patience Cromwell

MARRIAGE.

1666 Apr. 22 Phillip Crumwell and Jone Minet (?)

BURIALS.

1655 Apr. 6 Isabell, d. of Phillip Cromwell
1658 June 10 Elizabeth, wife of Phillip Cromwell
1684 Apr. 17 Mathew Cromwell, baseborn
1690-91 June 13 Phillip Cromwell
1696 Sep. 27 Robert, s. of Phillip Cromwell
1696 Oct. 15 Phillip, s. of Phillip Cromwell
1704 May 14 Thomas, s. of Phillip Cromwell
1709 July 31 Joan Cromwell, widdow
1712 Aug. 13 Sarah, wife of Richard Cromwell
1728 Nov. 16 Richard Cromwell
1735 Dec. 21 Dinah Cromwell
1736 Mar. 21 James, s. of William Cromweel
1742 May 16 Phillip Cromweel
1744 Dec. 9 Mary Cromwell
1749-50 Mar. 13 Dennis Cromwell
1762 May 19 Mary Cromwell
1770 Aug. 28 Elizabeth Cromwell, widow
1773 July 17 William Cromwell
1793 Jan. 22 Elizabeth Cromwell
1796 Dec. 11 Mary Cromwell (widow)
1798 Apr. 22 Eliza, d. of David and Patience Cromwell

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXII.—*continued.*

fo. 61. RICHARD LEE of Maidstone, Esq. Elizabeth his wife. The wainscott, furniture and glass in the windows in his principal house there should remain to garnish the said house for the use of those of his children owners of it as limited in his last will. That . . . . Cheeseman, husbandman, should hold his Manor of Great Delce and the lands and tenements thereto belonging, now in the tenure of Jervais Maplesden, for the term of eleven years next after his decease at the yearly rent of 60$^{li}$ in money and of 10 quarters of wheat and 11 quarters of barley according to the agreement then made between them. All his lands and tenements in Maidstone and Boxley in lieu of her Jointure or Dower on his other estates to hold to her during her natural life. Richard Lee, his son and heir. His other children.

* Continued from p. 56.

Proved 4 March 1573 on the oaths of Richard Storer, Henry Fisher, gent., and Jervas Maplesden, witnesses to the same, and Letters of Administration were granted to Elizabeth, his widow, after which on the 8th of March 1574 Jervas Maplesden, named as executor in the said will, renounced the same, as did Henry Crips, gent., another of the executors, 27 January 1577, and on 17 September 1578 Elizabeth Lee als Cranmer and Robert Cranmer her husband accepted the whole burthen of adm'on to fulfil the said will, etc. The inventory of which amounted to 376li 16s 10d.

---

fo. 61. Bartholomew Bourne of Ash next Sandwich. To be buried in the churchyard of Staple. Agnes his wife. His brother Edward Bourne. His sister Alice Mallet. Thomas Bourne his cosen. His little boy John Bourne. Proved 7 April 1574.

---

fo. 66. Richard Turpyn of St. Alphege, Canterbury. To be buried in Christ Church yard against the tomb there. Proved 30 March 1574.

---

fo. 70. Thomas Pepper, Jurate of Dover. To be buried in the Church of St. Peter there. His cosen Robert Gaunt. Anne his wife. His lease of the Priory of Dover. His lands in the Town and Port of Dover, in Hougham, Charleton, Ewel, Guston, Dimchurch and St. Maries in Romney Marsh. To Thomas, son of Richard Pepper, the manor of Syberston with all the lands, tenements and appurts. whatsoever belonging to the same which he severally purchased of George Monnings, gent., Mr Dering and Mr Evyas, to hold in tail male. Remainder to John Pepper the younger in like tail. Remainder to John Pepper the elder in like manner. To the use of the poor people for ever within the parishes of our Lady of Dover and Hugham yearly one annuity of 40sh by the year to be paid and distributed equally between the poor of the same parishes by the churchwardens yearly for ever for the time being half yearly issuing and going out of his aforesaid manor of Syberstone and all the lands and tenements thereto belonging, with power for the churchwardens to distrain, etc. Proved 8 June 1574. Inventory 529. 5. 10.

---

fo. 75. William Normanton, clerk, of the Castle of Dover. To be buried in the church of St. James, Dover, in east chancel there. Proved 16 July 1574.

---

fo. 77. Xtopher Phinnis of St. Margaret's at Cliff by Dover, husbandman. To his brother John his house, lands and appurts. in the said parish. His sisters Joane and Agnes. His brothers George and Richard. William Watts, Vicar. Proved 16 July 1574.

---

fo. 79. Robert Masters of Woodchurch. His daughter Elizabeth Masters. Thomas his son. Proved 29 July 1574.

---

*(To be continued.)*

*** *Books for Review and Notices of Forthcoming Works should be addressed to Messrs. Mitchell Hughes and Clarke at the Publishing Office, 11 & 13 Bream's Buildings, Chancery Lane, London, E.C. 4.*

# Knill of Knill in the Marches of Wales, co. Hereford.*

## CONNECTION BETWEEN KNILL, BROKENBERGH AND JEVAN AP REES.

The original family of Knill of Knill came to an end in the male line in the second half of the fourteenth century. Ralph Knill, Lord of Knill, having no issue, settled the estates first on himself and Margery his wife, then on Nicholas de Knill, a priest, for life, and afterwards on Ralph, son of John de Brokenbergh, who eventually succeeded Nicholas and was Lord of Knill in 1367.

The name of Knill was resumed again at the end of the century, and there are two pedigrees of this later Knill family in the Heralds' College. The first, recorded at the first Visitation of Herefordshire in 1569, begins with John Knill, who was Lord of Knill in 1428, and who was succeeded by William Knill. Every generation of this pedigree can still be clearly established by the evidence of existing contemporary documents. The second pedigree, K. 6, 63, agrees exactly with an ancient MS. at Knill Court, known as the "A" pedigree, which dates from the first half of the seventeenth century. It begins with "Sir John Knill," who has two daughters, Eleanor and Isabell. Eleanor marries John ap Rees ap Jevor, and they have a son and heir William, who takes the name of Knill.

This pedigree has fallen into the common and evil Welsh habit of leaving out two generations, which, thanks to the publication of the Patent Rolls and the Hereford Bishops' Registers, it has been possible to supply. John, or to give him his full Welsh name, Jevan ap Rees ap Jevor, had two sons:—Richard ap Jevan, Lord of Knill (*alias* Ricardus de Knull *alias* Richard le Knyll—Inq. Post Mortem, see pedigree), 1390—1426;† and Rees ap Jevan, of Knill and Elvael, his brother, who held the advowson of the church of Knill in 1391, and was father of John Knill, Lord of Knill, with whom the 1569 pedigree begins. This John Knill succeeded his uncle Richard between 1426 and 1428 at Knill, and also inherited the Brokenbergh estates.

Ralph de Brokenbergh, Lord of Knill, died in 1390, and, as the above shews, was followed immediately at Knill by Richard and Rees ap Jevan. There were no heirs male of the body of John de Brokenbergh, father of Ralph, living at that time—if there had been they would have inherited the manor of North Wraxhall in Wiltshire—and the Knill estates were settled on Brokenbergh heirs. So three things at once become obvious: that the Brokenbergh heir must have been a woman, that she must have been dead in 1290, and that she was the mother of Richard and Rees ap Jevan. In other words, she was the Knill heir of the K. 6 Visitation

* Communicated by J. Lawrence Lambe, M.A., F.S.A.

† I found his pedigree years ago among the Harl. MSS.: Rich. ap Jevan ap Rees ap Ivor ap Griffith ap Rees Gryg ap Rees, Prince of S. Wales. In two other pedigrees, those of Lewis of Harpton (which adjoins Knill) and Ken ap Howell, the same two generations are omitted, and great-granddaughters of Jevan ap Rees ap Jevor are given as daughters.

pedigree who married Jevan ap Rees, and it was Richard her son whom we find taking or being given the name of Knill.

Who was this Knill and Brokenbergh heiress? In a De Banco Roll (Michaelmas term, 20 Ric. II., rot. 102) it is stated that Ralph de Brokenbergh died without heir of his body. In that event, according to the Knill Fine of 1347, the remainder is to John de Brokenbergh and Alice his wife and to the heirs of the bodies of them John and Alice issuing, with remainder if they die without heirs of their bodies to the right heirs of him John. But a difficulty at once arises:—why should the final remainder be to the right heirs of John the father of Ralph, whose wife we know from another Fine was named Alice, when his wife was obviously the Knill heiress? I ventured to appeal to my friend, Mr. W. Paley Baildon, Vice-President of the Society of Antiquaries, and he, with his invariable touching kindness, has not only given me the benefit of his unique knowledge of mediæval law, but, after devoting many hours to the entire pedigree, has also written and presented me with an exhaustive signed Opinion, from which he kindly allows me to quote.

Mr. Baildon is quite certain from the nature of the settlement that Ralph was the heir of the blood of Knill, and he is equally certain that John the father of Ralph and the John mentioned later in the Fine were two distinct persons. "The language of the document supports this view, for if the same John had been intended it would have said so. The actual words are: 'post decessum Radulphi . . . . remanebunt Johanni de Brokenbergh et Alicie uxori ejus,' not 'predicto Johanni.' When lower down the ultimate remainder is given to the heirs of this John, the scribe is careful to say so, 'post decessum Johannis et Alicie remanebunt rectis heredibus *ipsius* Johannis.' Apart from this, it seems quite impossible from the legal aspect that John de B., the father of Ralph, could be the John de B. mentioned later in the Fine. To give a father an estate tail after an estate tail to his son is an unheard-of thing, and would give rise to a very curious position." After explaining how in the event of the death of John, followed by that of Ralph without issue, the estate would become, under the terms of the settlement, legally held fast in "a vicious circle from which there is no escape," and could descend no further, Mr. Baildon continues: "I do not hesitate to say, therefore, that John de B., the second tenant in tail, was not John the father of Ralph. I think that there can be no reasonable doubt but that he was Ralph's younger brother, and that they were the two sons of the Knill heiress. She was clearly dead at the date of the Fine, and probably her husband also . . . . Ralph de Knill, having no children, one brother, a priest, and two nephews by a deceased sister, retains a life estate for himself and his wife, then a life estate for his clerical brother, and proceeds to give successive estates tail to his two nephews, with an ultimate remainder to the right heirs of the younger one in case both die without issue." Mr. Baildon concludes that it was John's daughter who married Jevan ap Rees and became the mother of Richard and Rees ap Jevan. He has drawn up three pedigrees, one of each family, and writes: "If you will compare the dates on the three pedigrees you will see how harmoniously they all fit in." I have, of course, drawn up the following pedigrees in the light of Mr. Baildon's decision.

He tells me that the Christian name of Alice was at that period far more common than Mary has been in modern times, and he writes:

"The fact that John de B., the father, and John de B., the son, each had a wife named Alice is confusing, but it must often have happened as it does to-day. Any argument founded on an identity of Christian names, unless the name be one of great rarity, is very dangerous, and a frequent source of error."

## THE EARLIEST LORDS OF KNILL.

Sir John Walsham caused a Latin inscription to be set up over the door of Knill Court (where the rebuilding had been completed during 1831, the year of the creation of the Baronetcy) in which the descent of the Knill family from the mighty Norman house of Braose, which has been traced back by Mr. Horace Round a century before the Norman Conquest, was stated. The same year the first edition of Burke's "Extinct and Dormant Peerage," which, under Braose, gave the descent (though without the date) in this and every subsequent edition, was published. The descent was also given in Burke's "Visitation of Country Seats," 1852, and in Lower's "Patronymica Britannica," 1860. The late Sir John Walsham, Bart., of Knill, felt certain that his father had the fullest evidence for it; and it seems highly probable, as Knill Court, originally a border castle, is situated at a point which William de Braose might specially covet as of strategical importance when, as is stated in one old account, he seized the Manor of Knill and gave it to his son John. This son John, who died in 1206 after the downfall of his great father (Pipe Rolls 5 and 7 John, Close Roll 6 John, M. 6, and others), was brother to Margery de Lacy, from whom John de Knill held Byford in 1241. He may very well have been father or grandfather of John. I have never made any special search in order to establish this claim.

The Arms of Knill are the same as those of Braose. They are also the same as those of the South-East Sussex family of Knell, and a very fine example is appended to a Charter of Sir Edmund de Knelle of Sussex dated 1340, which is No. 402 of the Egerton Charters in the British Museum. The name is spelt Knell several times in the first Hereford Visitation pedigree. The three great Braose fiefs lay in Radnorshire, Sussex, and the lordship of Gower. In 1540, the period when Jenkin Knill was Lord of Knill, land in the lordship of Gower is spoken of as having been "late in the hands of Jankyn Knoyll" ("Cartæ et Munimenta de Glamorgan," vol. v., 1913). According to Foster ("Some Feudal Coats of Arms"), Thomas de Braose bore *Azure, crusily-fitchy and a lion of gold*; Sir John Braose, 1348, *Gules, crusily and a lion of gold*; Sir Peers Braose, *Gold, crusily and a lion sable*; John Braose, *Argent, crusily-fitchy and a lion gules*; Giles de Braose, *Argent, crusily and a lion gules.*

Griffith, Prince of South Wales and elder brother of Rees Gryg, married a daughter of William de Braose, whose two great strongholds of Colwyn Castle and Pain's Castle were attached to the cantref of Elvel.

The arms of Jevan ap Rees ap Jevor are given in a number of pedigrees. His pedigree in the text is taken from the splendid collection of Welsh pedigrees which was bequeathed to the British Museum by the late H. J. T. Wood. Add. MS. 39,748, fo. 38, contains one of Rees Gryg, which gives the position of Griffith (Gr. on the pedigree) among his sons. Mr. Wood's axioms for the elucidation of Welsh pedigrees must never be forgotten. They will be found in "Ancestor," iv., p. 28.

# Ancient Genealogy of Knill of Knill.

ARMS.—*Gules, crusily-fitchy and a lion of gold.*

Johannes de Knill. Miles. Gulielmi de Braosa. Marchiæ Walensis custodis. Filius ætate minor. idemque sub Ricardo Primo. Anglias Rege. Crucizante Crucizator. Huiusce Domus fundator. Primus exstitit: A.D. 1187. (Inscription over the door of Knill Court.)

John de Kenell' is stated in the Book of Fees, pp. 802, 817 (Inquisition taken, co. Hereford, *circa* F. 23 Jan. 1242-3) to have held a knight's fee in Byford, co. Hereford, with Matilda de Tregoz and Walter de Bodenham from Walter de Lacy. In the copy in Testa de Nevill the name is given as Cnulla. In Close Roll 26 Henry III., pt. 1, m. 14 (15 Nov. 1241, Printed Close Rolls, p. 373), among the fees assigned in dower to Margery de Lacy, daughter of William de Braose, of those held by her late husband Walter in co. Hereford, is the fee of one knight which John de Cnulle held of him. In 1248 John de Knill held lands at Byford by knight's service under Gilbert de Genevil, *jure uxoris* Lord of Weobley. (Cook's continuation of Duncombe's "History of Herefordshire.") = Joan, mentioned in two Hereford Assize Rolls, 304, m. 2, and 304, m. 13, 21-23 Edward I. She died in March 1292-3.

John de Knull, deceased before 1292-3, of Knill, Upcote and Byford; mentioned in Assize Rolls 304, m. 2, and 304, m. 13, in which the pedigree is given; died *vita matris*. Also mentioned in his wife's indenture. = Amice, widow of John le Child. She made a covenant with Adam de Eyton, by an indenture dated 5 Oct. 1293 (it is still in possession of Sir John Scarlett Walsham, Bart., of Knill Court, Herefordshire), in connection with his marriage with her daughter Yseud. She mentions her rent of five marcs, which she was accustomed to receive from John de Knulle her son for her dower, belonging to her in Byford, Knulle and Upcote.

John de Knull, witnessed the aforesaid indenture of 1293. Mentioned in the Assize Rolls aforesaid. In 20 Edward I. (1291-2) Geoffrey de Ledewyk and Joan his wife were summoned to answer John de Knulle for making waste in the woods and gardens which they had in keeping of the inheritance of the said John in Knulle (Hereford Assize Rolls, 302, m. 24). In 1308 he presented John fitz John de Knull to the Church of Knull. (Hereford Bishops' Registers.) = . . . .

A

Amice, mentioned in the Assize Rolls aforesaid as dau. of John de Knull of Byford.

Isabel, mentioned in the Assize Rolls aforesaid as dau. of John de Knull of Byford.

Adam de Eyton. = Yseud, mentioned in the aforesaid indenture.

A

Ralph, Lord of Byford and Lord of Knull. Early in the 14th century he granted land in Knull by a charter sealed with his arms, which is still in possession of Sir John Scarlett Walsham. In it he is described as Ralph, Lord of Knulle. The charter is witnessed, amongst others, by John, son of John de Knull, and William le Brett of Brompton. In 1316 he was lord of a vill. in Byford ("Feudal Aids," p. 386, vol. ii.); in 1346 he paid 20*s.* for Byford ("Feudal Aids"). He held half a knight's fee at Upcote May 13 Edward III. (Inq. p.m.). In 1336 he presented Hugh le Brett to the Church of Knill (Hereford Bishops' Registers). In the Quinzaine of Easter 21 Edward III. (1347) the manors of Knulle and Upcote, with the advowson of the church of the manor of Knulle, were settled by a fine on Ralph de Knull and Margery his wife and the heirs of the body of Ralph, and if Ralph die without heir of his body, after the death of Ralph and Margery to Nicholas de Knulle, Chaplain, all the life of Nicholas, with remainder after the death of Nicholas to Ralph, son of John de Brokenbergh, and the heirs of his body begotten, with remainder, if Ralph son of John die without heir of his body, to John de Brokenbergh and Alice his wife and to the heirs of the bodies of them John and Alice issuing, with remainder if they die without heirs of their bodies to the right heirs of him John (Feet of Fines, Hereford, 1339 to 1380, File 42, No. 135). On 3 March 1349 he presented Hugh le Brett to the Church of Knull, which Hugh thus held for the second time (Hereford Bishops' Registers). Ralph de Knull was dead before 30 May 1349. This was the year of the Black Death (*ibid.*)

= Margery, held the advowson of the church of Knill 30 May 1349, when she is described as relict of Ralph de Knill (Hereford Bishops' Registers). She died before 4 July 1349.

Edmund de Knull, mentioned in Assize Rolls aforesaid.

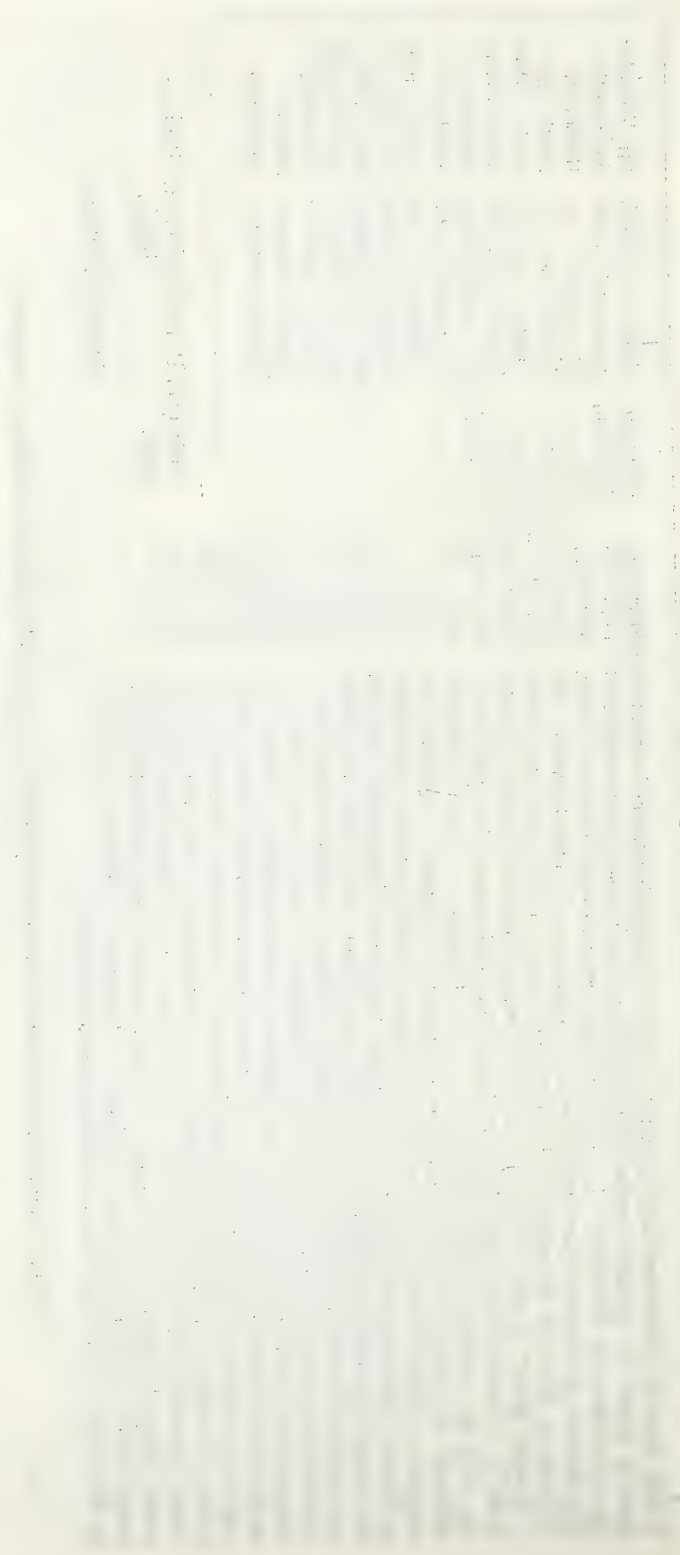
John de Knull, presented 1308 by John de Knull, his father, to the Church of Knull as John fitz John de Knull. Witnessed the charter aforesaid as John, son of John de Knull. Mentioned in Assize Rolls aforesaid.

Sir Nicholas de Knull, Rector of Knull in 1317. Presented to the Church of Knill on 4 July and 25 Aug. 1349, and 27 Nov. 1359 (Hereford Bishops' Registers).

Alice (W. P. Baildon). = John de Brokenbergh.

See next pedigree.

Note.—Ralph de Brokenbergh was Lord of Knull 15 June 1367 (Hereford Bishops' Registers).



# PEDIGREE OF RALPH DE BROKENBERGH OF BROKENBERGH IN ALMONDSBURY, CO. GLOUCESTER, LORD OF KNILL IN 1367.

Richard de Brokenberwe. In 53 Hen. III. Richard, son of Richard, and Richard de Brokenberwe and Alice his wife bought a messuage and land in Wynterburne. Easter 53 Hen. III. (Feet of Fines, Gloucester). = Alice . . . .

Richard de Brokenbergh = Rose, dau. and eventual heiress of Sir Geoffrey de Wroxhale of North Wraxhall, co. Wilts, and of her mother Juliana (a great heiress, dau. of Richard le Waleys and granddau. of Ralph Lanvaley, whose lands lay at Estbury in Lambourn, co. Berks, and at Wynterburne near Bristol). (W. J. Lewis.)

John de Brokenbergh, Lord of North Wraxhall, co. Wilts; Lord with five others of the Villa de Wynterbourne, Hundred of Swyneshedde ("Feudal Aids," A. 1316). In 35 Edw. I. John, son of Richard de Brokenbergh, bought land in Wynterburne next Cutherington (Gloucester Fine). In 8 Edw. II. he bought a messuage and land in Eure next Almondesbury (Fine). In 1317 Sir John de Wroxhale (son of Sir Geoffrey de Wroxhale by his second wife) made a settlement, confirmed by a fine, of the North Wraxhall manor and advowsons, the moiety of a knight's fee in Colerne, co. Wilts, and lands in Berewe juxta Kyngesbrugge, co. Devon, in favour of himself, his wife Alice and the heirs male of his body, with remainder in default to John de Brokenbergh and the heirs male of his body, with remainder in default to his own right heirs. In consequence of this settlement the manor passed to the Brokenberghs on the death of Sir John de Wroxhale before the end of January 1351-2. In 1321 John de Brokenbergh and his brother Robert de Brokenbergh with Sir John de Wroxhale joined the insurgent barons at St. Alban's, when King Edward II. was forced to yield. An act of indemnity was passed and all three were pardoned. A few months later, after the defeat of their leader the Earl of Lancaster, Sir John de Wroxhale and John de Brokenbergh had their estates confiscated. John de Brokenbergh appealed, and an order for the restoration of his estate was issued, but as he had been seen at Westminster wearing the robes of John de Wroxhale and a bendas, he was obliged to make a fresh appeal ("North Wraxhall," by W. J. Lewis, pp. 68—79). By a fine in 13 Edw. III. between John de Brokenbergh and Alice his wife and Robert de Brokenbergh, Parson of Wroxhale, lands, etc., in Hempton, Tokynton, Wynterbourne and la Lee were settled on John and Alice and the heirs of John (Fine, 13 Edw. III.).

= Alice, sister and in her issue heir of Ralph de Knull. (W. P. Baildon.) Mentioned with her husband in the aforesaid fine 13 Edw. III.

Robert de Brokenbergh, accompanied his brother in his expedition in 1321. Became Parson of North Wraxhall 2 Nov. 1321 (Episcopal Registers, Salisbury). Mentioned in the aforesaid Fine 13 Edw. III.

A

Ralph de Brokenbergh, Lord of North Wraxhall in 1361 (Sarum Institutions) and of Knill in 1367 (Hereford Bishops' Registers). In a de Banco Roll (Easter, 48 Edw. III., m. 53 d, Glos.) Ralph de Brokenbergh sued Richard de Cheselden of co. Devon for debt. In another de Banco Roll (Hilary, 2 Ric. II., m. 223 d, Glos.) there is a suit between Ralph Brokenbergh and John Tasker and Joan his wife as to lands, etc., in Almondesbury and Tokynton. He presented to the Church of North Wraxhall 1361, 1378, 1384, and to the Chantry of North Wraxhall 1379, and to the Church of Knill 1367 as "Ralph de Brokenbergh, Lord de Knull." He appears to have died in 1390, when the presentation to the Chantry lapsed to the Bishop. He clearly left no *male* heirs, and there were no other male heirs of his father, for the manor of North Wraxhall with the rights to the advowsons was then divided between the descendants of the three daughters of John de Wroxhale and his first wife Joan Peverel in accordance with the terms of the fine of 1317. In a De Banco Roll (Michaelmas Term, 20 Ric. II., rot. 102) Ralph is stated to have died without heir of his body.

John de Brokenbergh, second tenant in tail 1347; dead 1390 = Alice, mentioned in the Knill Fine 1347.

Eleanor (K. 6, 63), "a dau. and heir ux. Jevan ap Rees" (Pedigree by W. P. Baildon); dead 1390. See next pedigree.

N.B.—The next year (1391) Rees ap Jevan presented twice to the Church of Knill, the first time as "Rees ap Jevan and others."

# DESCENT OF KNILL IN THE MALE LINE FROM THE ROYAL FAMILY OF WALES.

(British Museum Add. MSS. 39,752, pp. 59, 63, 64, etc.)

ARMS.—*Silver, a lion sable crowned gules.* (These are the arms of Rees Gryg.)

Ifor Goch of Elvel ap Gr. ap Rees Gryg ap the Lord Rees, Prince of South Wales.

Rees ap Ifor.

Jevan of Llanvyhangell Cwmdhy=Jonet, dau. of Ralph, Lord Mortimer.

Phe of Tyleglas.

Eleanor (K. 6 Visitation, Heralds' College), "daughter and heir of John de Brokenbergh of Knill." (W. P. Baildon.)

Jevan ap Rees (of Elvel) or Jevan Goch (pp. 59, 63). (This is the John ap Rees ap Jevor of the Heralds' College, K. 6. Evan, Jevan and John are the same; Ivor, Ifor, Jevor are also the same. Goch or Coch signified "the red.")

=Gladis f. Dd. Merc ap Holl ap Cinfrig ap Mad ap Jestin.

Richard ap Jevan, Lord of Knull. In 1415 there is a pardon of outlawry to a man for not appearing in the King's Bench to answer Rees ap Jevan of Knulle and Richard ap Jevan, Lord of Knull, for a plea of debt (Patent Roll, 2 Hen. V., Pt. 1, m. 6). Held the knight's fee at Byford 1398, when he is described as "Richard de Knull," and in 1425, when he is described as "Richard le Knyll" (Inq. p.m.). Mr. Baildon regards the fact of Richard's holding the Byford knight's fee, which was not mentioned in the settlement, as very strong evidence of his being the heir of the blood of Knill.

Rees ap Jevan Coch (of Elvel) (pp. 63 and 64). Presented to the Church of Knill twice in 1391. Mentioned in a pardon of outlawry (Patent Roll Calendar, 1407, 28 A) as Rees ap Jevan of the parts of Elvaell. In another, 13 Feb. 1415, as Rees ap Jevan of Knulle, and in the Berkeley Charters as Rys ap Evan, the father of John Knull.

A

John Knyll or Knull, presented to Knill Church (John Knulle) in 1428 and again with his wife Alice (John and Alice de Knill) in 1431 (Her. Bishops' Registers). In the Berkeley Charters (Smyth's Lives, vol. 2, p. 203) it is stated that John Knulle, son of Rees ap Evan, held a quarter of the manor of Brokenborow, which extended into the townships of Tockington, Almondesbury, etc. It is therefore clear that John Knill was heir of the blood of Ralph de Brokenbergh, and it is he who comes first on the Heralds' College Visitation Pedigree of 1569. = Alice (dau. of Sir John Lingen ?).

William de Knull, mentioned in two charters still at Knill Court 28 Hen. VI. and 5 Edw. IV., 1449 and 1465, as Lord of Knull. Presented to Knill Church in 1459, 1466 and 1467, described as Lord of Knill and Armiger (Her. Bishops' Registers). Fought at the battle of Mortimer's Cross 3 Feb. 1461 as Sir William Knylle (William of Worcester, *Itinerarium*, quoted in Evans' "Wales," p. 123).

John de Knell, mentioned in a charter still at Knill dated 1471 as "Lord of Knulle, son and heir of William Knulle." He is described as John Knill the elder (11 Edw. IV.). = Gwenliana v. Hoell Griffith Vaughan (Plea Rolls, Radnor, No. 21, 2 Eliz.: Two suits, Henry ap Thomas and Gwenliana his wife *v.* Gola Vergh John; and Thomas Knill *v.* Griffin ap Hoell Gough. Also in a later suit 12 Sept., 1 Jas. I.). Many generations of the pedigree are given in these Plea Rolls.

Hugh Knill, mentioned in the aforesaid charter as "Hugh Knulle, my brother."

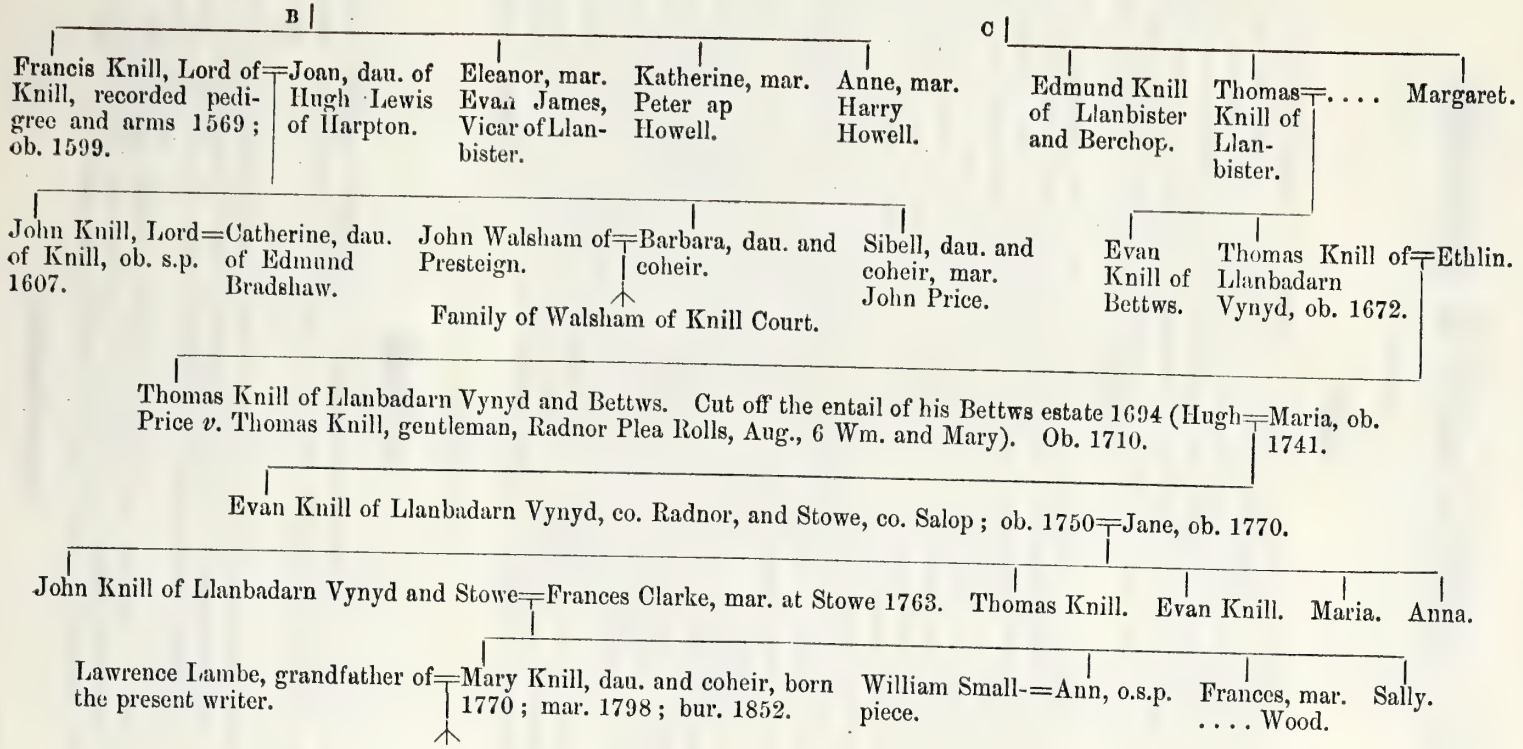
Jenkin Knill of Knill, mentioned with his mother Gwenliana and his son "John Knill the Sheriff" in Radnor Plea Rolls, No. 21, April, 2 Eliz. Also mentioned in the will of John Bradshaw of Presteign in 1538. = Ann, dau. of Sir Richard Devereux. The printed authorities give her as coheir and her father as the second son of Walter, Lord Ferrers, K.G.

William Knill (Plea Rolls aforesaid). Two suits on April, 2 Eliz., and a suit 1 Eliz., Elianora Knill *v.* John Knill. Ancestor to the families of Knill of Evenjobb and Knill of Womaston, who can be very clearly traced down to 1740.

Margery, dau. of Sir John Whittington, Lord of Pantly; Sheriff of Gloucestershire *temp.* Henry VIII. 1st wife. = John Knill of Knill, M.P., Sheriff of Radnorshire. Seneschal of Ludlow 2 Jan. 1541; Recorder of Ludlow 10 April 1542; M.P. for Radnor 1545—7 and 1554-5; Sheriff 1561; bought estates during year of second marriage in Bettws, Llanbister, and Berchop, co. Radnor (Fines, Thursday, 21 May, 2 and 3 Philip and Mary); ob. 1561. = Sibell, dau. of Sir Roger ap Watkin Vaughan of Hergest; joined in the purchase of the Bettws property. Will, 12 Oct. 1580, at Somerset House. 2nd wife.

B

C


B
C
Francis Knill, Lord of Knill, recorded pedigree and arms 1569; ob. 1599.
Joan, dau. of Hugh Lewis of Harpton.
Eleanor, mar. Evan James, Vicar of Llanbister.
Katherine, mar. Peter ap Howell.
Anne, mar. Harry Howell.
Edmund Knill of Llanbister and Berchop.
Thomas Knill of Llanbister.
. . . .
Margaret.
John Knill, Lord of Knill, ob. s.p. 1607.
Catherine, dau. of Edmund Bradshaw.
John Walsham of Presteign.
Barbara, dau. and coheir.
Family of Walsham of Knill Court.
Sibell, dau. and coheir, mar. John Price.
Evan Knill of Bettws.
Thomas Knill of Llanbadarn Vynyd, ob. 1672.
Ethlin.
Thomas Knill of Llanbadarn Vynyd and Bettws. Cut off the entail of his Bettws estate 1694 (Hugh Price v. Thomas Knill, gentleman, Radnor Plea Rolls, Aug., 6 Wm. and Mary). Ob. 1710.
Maria, ob. 1741.
Evan Knill of Llanbadarn Vynyd, co. Radnor, and Stowe, co. Salop; ob. 1750
Jane, ob. 1770.
John Knill of Llanbadarn Vynyd and Stowe
Frances Clarke, mar. at Stowe 1763.
Thomas Knill.
Evan Knill.
Maria.
Anna.
Lawrence Lambe, grandfather of the present writer.
Mary Knill, dau. and coheir, born 1770; mar. 1798; bur. 1852.
William Small-piece.
Ann, o.s.p.
Frances, mar. . . . . Wood.
Sally.

(This descent, from and including John Knill the Sheriff, is all contained in two pedigrees marked Surrey 8, p. 45, and Surrey 9, p. 190, in the Heralds' College, wherein full details are given. A third pedigree, marked Surrey 4, fol. 66, brings the descent down to the children of the present writer. The arms of Lambe, as certified by Garter King of Arms, are: Quarterly, 1 and 4, *Gold, two labels azure*, for Lambe; 2, *Gules, crusily-fitchy, and a lion of gold*, for Knill of Knill; 3, *Silver and a lion sable, crowned gules*, for Jevan ap Rees ap Jevor of Elvel.)

# Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594*

## Hart

Mr [*blank*] Berith p chevorn b. [&] g. 3 buckes passant or; the 2, b. A Lyon rampant erᵉ crowned or; the 3, wave ar. [&] b. 3 bendᵉ g.; the 4, ar. a chevorn betᵉ 3 egles leggᵉ sa.; the 5, or, on a bend g. 3 gottes ar.; the 6, sa. a chevorn betᵉ 3 bulles heddᵉ ar.; the 7, A fece cheque or [&] sa. betᵉ vi crosse crosselettᵉ fiches or; the 8, g. 2 barres ermyn; the 9, or tow bends g.; the 10, bende of x or [&] b.; the xi, sa. a crosse betᵉ 4 butterflyes or; the 12, b. A chevorn or. fo. 172.

The coat seems to be that of Hart of Lullingstone, for though according to Harl. MS. 5846 (Barker's grants), fo. 49, Sir Percival Hart had a grant of a coat *per chevron gu. and az. en la gu. ung fountayne argent en la cheif descendant deux cherffes dor encontrant* (see also Stowe MS. 692, fo. 53b), and though that coat was once on a brass at Cray St. Mary, a representation of which still exists shewing the stags in the chief bending their heads down to drink at the well in base, yet that coat is not here, and these arms only are noted in the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms, the field of quarter No. 3 being vair. That fur was no doubt shewn in the original, which the copyist thought he was interpreting in the old fashion, which resembles *nebuly* and is frequently difficult to distinguish from it. The Visitation gives no pedigree. That can, however, be found T. S., I., 312, and at 315 a beautiful trick of the arms and all the quarters, which are: 2, Peche; 3, Bray; 4, Bray; 5, Halliwell; 6, Norbury; 7, Butler; 8, Pantulph; 9, Sudley; 10, Montfort; 11, Croyser; 12, D'Abernon. Quarter No. 6 often has a fleur-de-lis on the chevron. Observe that the quarter of Peche is defective in that it does not say "le queue furshe per saultre," as is so accurately stated in the well-known list in Arch. Cant., XI., p. 395, No. 27, of the Gentry of Kent, *temp.* Hen. VII., where some of their arms are also given. On the brass of Sir John Peche at Lullingstone the lion is shewn correctly.

This shield of Hart and its quarterings is impaled by Manwood at p. 144 of the printed Visitation of 1619, where are two quarters inserted between quarters 2 and 3, viz.: *arg., a chev. sa.*, for Wawton, and *gu., 3 unicorns' heads couped arg., horned or*, for Shelley.

## Hartopp

Ellys Harthop berith sa. a chevorn ermyn betᵉ 3 otters passant ar His crest on a wreth ar. [&] sa. a pelican ar. peking her brest dropes g wingᵉ or. fo. 180.

The arms and crest are as in the Visitation of 1574, where Ellis Hartopp of Dartford is made son of Robert Hartopp of London by Joan, daughter of Clarke of Suffolk. See T. S., I., 227. He does not recognize the animals in the trick, as is not surprising.

In 1596 (18 May, 38 Eliz.) Rich. Lee, Clarenceux, as stated in Harl. MS. 1359, fo. 32, granted arms and crest to Thos. Hartopp of Leicestershire, son of Wm., son of Thos., son of Rich., son of John Hartopp of Kent. The arms and crest so

* Continued from p. 62.

granted are as above, but the pelican is *out of a crown or*, and, of course, there is therefore no wreath. There is no indication that she is *argent*, though the wings are marked *or*. This is confirmed by Add. MS. 26,753, fo. 124, where the crest is stated to be *a demi-pelican volant issuing out of a crown or, "peking her brest, dropes gules."* The achievement is "*manteled sa., dobled argent.*"

---

## Hastling

Jasper Hastlyn berith g. a Fece battele ermyn betꝰ 3 Talbotꝯ passant or collers about there necks wᵗ terrettꝯ sa. fo. 181.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms these arms are tricked, but there is no pedigree. There is added after the name: "of Mepeham 5 miles from Gravesend." T. S., I., 466, gives a full note of the pedigree from the Visitation of 1619. The arms are shewn impaling Barham, *ut supra.*

---

## Hawkins

Thomas Hawkyns berith ermyn on A salter sa. fyve Flower de lices or. His crest An Asse hed ermyn issuing out of A crowne or. fo. 181.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms no pedigree is given. The arms and crest are simply tricked as those of Thomas Hawkins of Nash Court. There is a pedigree in the printed Visitation of 1619, when the colour of the field in the arms was altered, as was the crest. The Rev. Carus Vale Collier, F.S.A., has collected in Arch. Cant., XXII., 189, much interesting heraldic matter about this family from the church of Boughton-under-Blean, co. Kent. T. S., III., 4, records this shield as remaining in 1832 on the brass of Robt. Oxenbridge, 1483, and his wife Anne, 1493, in Brede Church, Sussex.

---

## Hickes

John Hykk berith qʳterlie per fece wave sa. [&] ar. 4 Lyons passant counterchanged of the fild. His crest on a wreth ar. [&] sa. A demy Lyon or peloted wᵗ coller and chayn sa. dented ar. fo. 174 a.

The compiler has assigned these arms to the person who appears at the top of the pedigree of Byng in the Visitation of 1574, and this coat, with the lions rampant, and this crest are shewn at the top of that pedigree in the copy of that Visitation at the College of Arms. But R. G(lover) has amended the coat so as to shew only one lion rampant, and that he puts in the first quarter. He amends the crest to an heraldic antelope passant ermine with horns and tufts or. T. S., II., 235, gives a full pedigree of Byng.

---

## Honywood

Thomas Honywod of honywod in Kent esq. berith ar. a chevorn betꝫ 3 fawcons heddꝫ rased b.; the second ar. on A chevorn g. 3 Talbotꝫ passant ar.; the 3, sa. 3 beares heddꝫ rased or museled sa. a border or; the 4, barre of vi ar. & or. His crest on a wreth ar. [&] b. A Fox hed rased ermyn. fo. 176 a.

There are blunders in both No. 3 and No. 4, both found in the original Visitation of 1574. In No. 3 the bears' heads muzzled should be covered cups, and in No. 4 the coat should read *sa., two bars or, a chief arg.* This blunder is also made under Martin below, for the quarters are Martin, Butler of Graveney, and Frogenhall of Teynham. Notes on these will be found under Martin.

Guillim (ed. 1724, p. 221) notes that *arg., a chevron between three falcons' heads erased azure, beaked or*, was an alteration from a more confused bearing by patent from Robt. Cooke, Clarenceux, 10 Nov. 1576, 18 Eliz., to Thomas Honywood of Send Newington, near Hythe, co. Kent, Esq., and to Robert Honywood of Pett [in Charing], co. Kent, and to all the descendants of John Honywood of Casebourne, co. Kent, grandfather of the said Thomas. T. S., III., 706, gives a beautiful sketch of the arms of Boys impaling Honywood, which he found in 1835 on the brass of Vincent Boys, 1568, in Goodnestone Church by Wingham. The shield is still there, but has been relaid and misplaced with the brass of another of the Boys family. In this shield appear as the Honywood arms: *Arg., a chevron embattled counter-embattled per chevron gu. and sa., goutty or, between three falcons' heads erased az., beaked or.* The tinctures do not remain, but the beaks and the Gouttes stand out in brass, and all the rest is sunk to receive colour or lead for the *argent*, so that the tinctures found in other authorities are confirmed to that extent by the shield found on the brass. This may be the more confused bearing spoken of by Guillim.

T. S., III., 308, gives the pedigree as copied by him from the Visitation of 1574 in Queen's College, Oxford. Honywood or Henewood is in Postling.

---

## Isley

John Isley of Sondridge in Kent berith ermyn A fece g.; the 2, ermyn a bend g. and so quarterly. fo. 173.

About this family I had a good deal to say in my tractate about Wrotham, referred to under Colepeper above. The quartering is for Fremingham or Farningham (Arch. Cant., XXVIII., 218), a family of which the members figure largely in the records of the county, especially in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries. See a note as to this coat as it appears in the cloisters at Canterbury in Archæologia, LXVI., p. 475. T. S., I., 367/8, gives a full pedigree of the Isleys. Brasses to members of this family are at Sundridge, and on one of them is this quartered coat.

---

## Johnson

John Jonson of the Ile of Tennett berith qrterlie p fece indented sa. [&] or in the first qrter a pelican or peking her brest gules. fo. 178 a.

T. S., IV., 370, gives a pedigree from the Visitations of 1574 and 1619 headed by John Johnson of the Isle of Thanet, who married Sibil Crouche; and he

sketches the arms of Crux als Crouch from a MS. of Sir Geo. Naylor's, viz., *on a pale three crosses formy, a bordure engrailed.* The family was of Nethercourt in St. Laurence, which was purchased by Paul Johnson of Fordwich, son of the above John and Sibil. In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms a crest is given: *Out of a coronet or, a falcon's head between wings sable.* Dr. Cotton, in his history of St. Laurence, gives a pedigree of the family. See also a note of T. S., III., 603.

---

## Kemp

Raffe Kemp Lorde of berling oldney and Dyvers other Lands in Kent berithe gules 3 Jarbes or 2, 1, a border engrayled or; the second b. 3 Lyons rampant a border ar.; the third or a chevorn betꝰ 3 sincfoyles g.; the 4 sa. a cross or voyded sa.; the 5 ar. on a bend betꝰ 2 cotises engrayled sa. 3 Lyons rampant ar. the last qᵗter Arundell and Matrevers. fo. 171.

The copyist has given the name of the person at the head of the pedigree of Kemp in the Visitation of 1574. The word he has copied as Berling is not the Birling near Maidstone, and in the copy of the Visitation at the College of Arms it is written Brerlenge. I can only conjecture Boreland in Chilham. As to Oldney, that appears in the copy mentioned as Olduty, and no doubt is Ollantigh in Wye. In the copy referred to No. 5 is *Sa., three lions ramp. in bend between two cotises engrailed arg., in sinister chief a mullet* for difference (no colour), and is said to be for Robt. Browne, 3rd son of Sir Thos. Browne, who brings in No. 6, which has over all a crescent for difference (no colour). The other quarters are: 2. Chich; 3. Chicheley; 4. Apulderfield. "Arundell and Matrevers" in the last quarter means *gu., a lion ramp. or*, quartering *sa., a fret or.* T. S., III., 170, gives a pedigree and some interesting sketches of coats of arms in glass at Ollantigh.

In the list of Gentry of Kent *temp.* Hen. VII. given in Arch. Cant., XI., p. 395, No. 20, is the name of Thos. Kempe with these arms. The sheaves are called Kemp sheaves, so it is possible that the coat is allusive. See the entries *s.v.* Kemp in the New English Dictionary, by Murray.

---

## Knatchbull

John Knathbull of Marsham in Kent bereth b. tow bendlettꝫ engrayled or betꝰ the bendꝫ 3 crosse crosslettꝫ or in bend. His crest A panter cowchant pper on a wreth wᵗ chaine and coller about the neck or. fo. 178 a.

T. S., III., 286, gives a full pedigree, starting with this John Knatchbull of Mersham, and states that the MS. Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford, gives the arms and crest exactly as above, and sketches the seal of John Knatchbull, who married Elizth. Scott, confirming the above arms. These arms also appear on the brass of Richard Knatchbull 1582 at Mersham. When the monument at Maidstone was erected by Sir Norton Knatchbull in 1653, the bendlets were not engrailed and the crosslets were fitched and the crest was changed. See also Add. MS. 33,896, fo. 15ᵇ. Harl. MS. 1359, fo. 107, gives for the arms of Richd. Knatchbull of Mersham in Kent, 1574: *Az., 3 crosslets in bend between two bendlets or*, and for his crest an animal *argent, spotted sa.*,

*standing on a chapeau az. turned up ermine.* Harl. MS. 1422, fo. 93$^{b}$, gives the same as MS. 1359, but with the crosslets fitched, and says the grant was by Cooke, Clarenceux, but the very same is put in a book called Segar's Grants, Add. 4966, fo. 30, as apparently granted by him.

---

## Lennard

John Lenard berith or on a fece g. 3 Flower de lices or. His crest A Tygers hed ar. issuing out of A crowne or. fo. 174 a.

John Lennard was of Chevening, and dying in 1590 had a sumptuous alabaster tomb erected there to his memory, of which Hasted gives an illustration. Stowe MS. 670, fo. 5$^{b}$, records these arms quarterly with *quarterly sa. and arg., in the first quarter an eagle displayed arg.*, as allowed "p Chester 1584" at the funeral of Mrs. Lennard of Knowle. The quartered coat is Bird.

Harl. 6140, fo. 81, records a grant by Segar, Garter, in 1628 to Samson Lennard, son of William, second son of John Lennard of Shepsted, co. Kent, and younger brother of John Lennard, who was father to Samson Lennard, Knt., Lord Darcie, father of Richard, "now Lord Darcy" (1628). The coat is quarterly of six, the first quarter being as above *with a crescent gules in chief* for difference. The crest is curious, being *out of clouds proper a demi-lion rampant with no tail gu., semy of mullets or*, and as motto *inter nubes resplendeo.*

---

## Leveson

Thomas Leveson of Hornes place berith b. 3 Oken Leves or; the 2, ar. A chevorn g. betwene 3 Sincfoyles sa. by the name of hampton; the 3, sa. a chevorn ermyn betwene 3 bockelles hangin downewarde ar. by the name of bradby; the 4, g. 5 martlete ar. in saulter, on a chif indented or 3 crowns b. by the name of Bodley. His crest on a wrethe vert [&] or a gottes hed cuppe Ermyn hornes and berd or. fo. 175 a.

T. S., I., 482, sketches three shields sculptured on a panel in the front of Whorne's Place towards the high road 1832. They shewed no colour. The central coat is quarterly of nine: 1 and 9 as No. 1 in the Visitation; 2. *Two bends, between two leopards' faces a bordure;* 3. As 2 in the Visitation, but with three roundels on the chevron; 4. *Ermine, a lion rampant, a bordure engrailed;* 5. As No. 2; 6. As 3 in the Visitation, but the buckles with tongues to the dexter; 7. *A chevron between* 3 *chess rooks;* 8. As 4 in the Visitation.

T. S. notes in 2 the *bends* should be *wavy* for Clement. In 4 the lion and bordure are *sable* for Rushall. No. 7 is *arg., a chev. between* 3 *chessrooks sa.* for Rookwood. The coats at the sides of the central one as shewn in the sketch are, to the dexter, in a lozenge *three lions rampant*, and to the sinister *two pales and on a chief a demi-lion rampant issuant.*

Thomas Leveson of Whorne's Place in Halling was son of Nicholas Leveson of Whorne's Place and Prestwood Hall, co. Staffs (who died 1539), by Denys, dau. and heir of Sir Thos. Bodley of Cornwall. Thomas Leveson married Ursula, dau. of Sir John Gresham, and had a son John Leveson of Halling.

In the Visitation of 1574 *a fess per fess nebuly arg. and sa.* is inserted between the oak leaves in the coat of Leveson, and T. S. notes: "This coat of Levison is

impaled with Curzon on articles of furniture preserved at Knole, but in the Curzon pedigree at Knole the fess is altogether omitted."

Sir John Leveson was M.P. for Maidstone in 1597.

## Lone

Robert Lone of Sussex and Richard Lone of Sevenoke in Kent berith vert A Lyon rampant gardant or on his brest A (*mullet tricked*). His crest on a wreth or [&] vert A demy grayhound ar. w^t^ coller and slipe sa.

fo. 176.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms no colour is given for the mullet. T. S., I., 351, gives a pedigree, and there is one in the printed Visitation of 1619. It is interesting to have the above record, as the arms and crest were totally changed by 1619.

## Lovelace

Thomas Lovelace of Kynesdon berith g. on a chif indented sa. 3 martlett̄ ar.; the 2, b. on a salter engrayled ar. fyve martlett̄ sa. and so q^r^terlie.

fo. 174 a.

He was of Hever in Kingsdown, and married a daughter of Clement of Ightham. T. S., I., 289, gives beautiful sketches of arms in glass at Hever in 1824, most of them being reproduced in Arch. Cant., X., 193, to illustrate a paper there on the Kentish family of Lovelace, where full pedigrees of its various branches may be found, which must be checked by certain further information given in a paper in Arch. Cant., XX., p. 54.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms a crest is tricked: *An eagle displayed arg. on a log vert, leaved proper.*

## Lowe

Tymothy Lowe berithe p fece vert and ar. A pale counterchanged Acorns or. His crest on a wrethe A Fawcon volant g. beke and legḡ or.

fo. 182.

See Fifield *supra*.

(*To be continued.*)

# St. Andrew's Church, Isle of Portland.

Adjoining the "Bow and Arrow" Castle lie the ruins of the ancient church of St. Andrew, long since disused and now included in the grounds of Pennsylvania Castle. The churchyard contains the following legible stones, and since it is not accessible to the public they are of some interest. The new church was built by Act of Parliament 1756 and consecrated ten years later, when the old church was pulled down and its materials sold to defray the cost.

Andrew, Lucretia, w. of William, of Portland, d. 5 April 1710, Ag. 37.
Blew, Abel, d. 25 Oct. 1675.
Atwooll, Agnes, d. 13 Dec. 1674.
Ferty, Mary, d. 10 March 1690, Ag. 22.
Chiles, Robt, d. 19 June 1733, ag. 37; Elizabeth, dau. of Robert & Susanna, d. 30 Janr 1731; Robert their son, d. 20 May 1730.
Gilbert, Elizabeth, d. 20 Aug. 1720, ag. 65.
Pearce, Abel, son of Robert & Ales, d. 25 July 1737, ag. 19.
Oxey (?), John, d. 30 Oct. 1715, ag. 66.
Cornden, Ann, w. of Gilles, d. 24 April 1729, ag. 36.
Comben, Susanna, dau. of Silas & Elisabeth, d. 27 June 1737, ag. 31.
. . . . eild, Elizabeth, d. Oct. . . 16 . . ag . .
Stone, Andrew, 30 July 1764, ag. 79.
A fallen altar-tomb: . . . . Janr 1690, ag. 48.
Headstone: . . . . December 1684.
Flew, John, d. Aug. 15, 1698, ag. 39.
Hellar, Elizabeth, w. of Henry, d. 1 April 1630, ag. 29.
Pearce, Edward, Superintendant of His Majestie's Quarries in Portland, d. 12 June 1745, ag. 58.
Mitchell, Robert, d. 9 May 1680, ag. 63.
Ston, John, d. 1 June 1744, ag. 21.
Riett, Julan, w. of Robert, d. 2 May 1691.
Pitt, Elizabeth, w. of John Pitt, d. 3 May 1709, ag. 34.
Stone, Sarah, w. of Edward, dau. of Sarah Winter, d. 13 Oct. 1765, ag. 22.
Allen, Elizabeth, w. of William, d. 29 May 1730, ag. 39.
Durrentt, William, d. 24 Jan. 1713, ag. 60.
Flew, Sarah, d. 7 Dec. 1729, ag. 42.
Andrew, Susanna, w. of William, d. July 13, 1713, ag. 39.
Ayles, John, d. 3 June 1723, ag. 27.
. . . . Dec. 1715, ag. 26.
Allen, John, son of William & Elizabeth, d. 4 March 1733, ag. 6. Jane, his sister, d. 10 March 1733, ag. 11. Elizabeth, her sister, d. 17 March 1733, ag. 12.

There are also three early slabs with crosses cut upon them, and a handsome ruined altar-tomb. Also many illegible headstones.

J. Harvey Bloom.

# Pedigree of Newton of Oundle and Hitchin.*

(Being the descent of Robert Newton, uncle of Sir Isaac Newton.)

ARMS.—*Sable, two shin bones in saltire, the sinister surmounted of the dexter, argent.*
CREST.—*An Emir crowned kneeling on his sinister knee and presenting a sword, all proper.*

ROBERT NEWTON, 2nd son of Robert Newton of Woolsthorpe, co. Lincs, and younger brother of Isaac Newton, the father of Sir Isaac Newton; bapt. at Colsterworth 27 Sept. 1607. Resided at Counthorpe, Lincolnshire, but is supposed to have settled at Oundle, Northants, about 1640. He died 31 Oct. 1677, and in his will at Peterborough mentions all his children except the eldest William.

- William Newton, born 12 Aug. 1646; entered Oundle School in 1653, aged 8. Supposed to have died before his father. He is omitted in the pedigree of Sir Isaac Newton's family in "Misc. Gen. et Her.," New Series, I., 169.
  - John Newton, became bailiff to Sir Isaac Newton about 1720; bur. at Colsterworth 13 Oct. 1725, aged 60.
    - John Newton (1), succeeded as heir-at-law to Sir Isaac Newton and possessed the Woolsthorpe property, which he sold in 1732; bur. at Colsterworth 22 June 1737, aged about 30.
- Hannah, bapt. at Oundle 13 Feb. 1647-8.
- John Newton, bapt. at Oundle 2 Dec. 1649. (To whom married unknown.)
  - Robert Newton, bapt. Jan. 1674. (A Robert Newton mar. Mary Bing at Oundle 22 June 1705.)
  - Hannah, bapt. 26 Feb. 1676.
  - John Newton, bapt. 10 June 1678; died in infancy.
  - John Newton, bapt. 10 June 1683.
- Elizabeth, bapt. at Oundle 16 March 1651.
- Robert Newton, born at Oundle 8 Dec. 1654. (To whom married unknown.)
  - Thomas Newton, bapt. 14 Aug. 1685; died at Sudbrough 1 July 1730. (To whom married unknown.)
    - Thomas Newton, died at Pirton, Bedfordshire, 1799, aged 94.
  - Benjamin Newton, bapt. 1 July 1688.
- Mary (not in Oundle Registers).
- Benjamin Newton (not in Oundle Registers). = Anne Paynter, mar. at Oundle 2 Sept. 1680.

* Communicated by A. R. MARTIN.

A

- **William Newton**, bapt. at Oundle 3 Oct. 1681.
  —
  Robert Newton, bapt. at Oundle 28 Dec. 1683.
- **Hannah**, bapt. at Oundle 7 Feb. 1685-6.
- **John Newton**, bapt. at Oundle 29 May 1687; settled at Hitchin, co. Herts, as a malster and gardener; died 29 Oct. 1765. M.I. at Hitchin. Will at Somerset House. Hunton Archd. (Hitchin), Reg. 20, fo. 1. = **Phebe**, dau. of John Knowlton of Hitchin; born 24 Oct. 1686; mar. at Great Wymondly 20 Sept. 1716; died 13 March 1771. M.I. at Hitchin.
- **Richard Newton**, bapt. at Oundle 27 Oct. 1689; bur. at Oundle 1744. Will at Peterborough. = **Hannah**, mentioned in her husband's will; bur. at Oundle 2 March 1747.
- **Elizabeth**, bapt. at Oundle 16 July 1693.

  - **John Newton**, mentioned in his father's will, but not in Oundle Registers. He was a leatherseller in London near Aldgate. Supposed to have died about 1767.
  - **Robert Newton**, bapt. 10 Feb. 1717; bur. at Oundle 24 Oct. 1750. No mention of children in his will at Peterborough. = **Mary**, mentioned in her husband's will.
  - **William Newton**, bapt. 15 Oct. 1724. Said to have died at sea.
  - **Susan**, spinster.
  - **Hannah**, died 1801, aged 77. = **James Wadham**, linen draper.
    - .... Rogers = **Sophia Newton Wadham**, living in 1854.
      - John Newton Rogers.
      - A daughter.

    - **Richard Newton** (called William in Hitchin Register), bapt. 19 Aug. 1717; died in infancy.
    - **Michal**, bapt. 20 Aug. 1718; mar. 5 Feb. 1778; died 23 March 1801. M.I. at Hitchin. Will at Somerset House. Hunton Archd. (Hitchin), Reg. 24, fo. 143. = **John Strickland** of Ashwell.
    - **Mary**, bapt. 2 Aug. 1721; died 1 May 1799, spinster. M.I. at Hitchin. Will at Somerset House, (P.C.C., Howe, 380), Robert Newton and Daniel Newton, nephews, executors.
    - **Elizabeth**, bapt. 16 Nov. 1722; died 2 Nov. 1794, spinster. M.I. at Hitchin.

      - **Robert Newton**, surgeon and apothecary, born 10 Nov. 1724; died at Stevenage, Herts, 1766. He served on board Admiral Rodney's ship in the East Indies. Will proved 14 March 1766. Hunton Archd. (Hitchin), Reg. 19, fo. 573. John Newton, brother, sole executor; s.p.
      - **Anne**, dau. of J. Baron of Hitchin; mentioned in her husband's will; mar. at Letchworth 15 Feb. 1753.
      - **John Newton** of Bancroft Street, Hitchin, born 22 July 1727; died 3 May 1781. M.I. at Hitchin. Will, dated 1778, at Somerset House. Hunton Archd. (Hitchin), Reg. 22, fo. 122. = **Sarah**, dau. of Daniel and Mary Coulson of Hitchin; bapt. 14 March 1735; mar. 28 June 1758; died 19 June 1796. M.I. at Hitchin.

B

B

John Newton, globe maker and land surveyor, of 97 Chancery Lane, London, born at Hitchin 17 March 1759; died 3 Jan. 1844. M.I. at Hitchin. = Mary, dau. of Edward Baker (2) by his wife Mary, dau. of William and Elizabeth Howard; born 10 Nov. 1758; mar. at Ashwell, Herts, 20 Nov. 1783; mentioned in will of Michal Strickland dated 1801.

(See PEDIGREE "A," p. 111.)

Phœbe, born 24 Aug. 1760; mar. at Hitchin 13 March 1784; died 22 April 1840. M.I. at Hitchin. Will (P.C.C., Arden, 344). = William Jeeves, bapt. at Hitchin 1 Oct. 1762; died 2 May 1814. M.I. at Hitchin. Will at Somerset House (P.C.C., Bridport, 298).

Robert Newton, born 16 Feb. 1762; died 6 Feb. 1837. M.I. at Hitchin. Will proved 1837 (P.C.C., Norwich, 209). Executors: Isaac Newton, son, William Newton, brother, and William Lucas. = Esther Foster, born 1758; died 16 Sept. 1826. M.I. at Hitchin.

William Jeeves (only child), died 15 July 1798, aged 5 years. M.I. at Hitchin.

Isaac Newton of Bucklersbury, Hitchin, born 5 Aug. 1785; died 16 Jan. 1859. M.I. at Hitchin. Will proved 1859. Ex'ors: Francis Fowler of Henlow, Beds, Charles Paternoster and Robert Newton the son. = Catherine Fowler, born 1782; mar. 14 Aug. 1806; died 23 Dec. 1865. M.I. at Hitchin.

James Newton, bapt. 9 Nov. 1787; died 16 Feb. 1788.

—

Phœbe, bapt. 30 Oct. 1789; died 22 Nov. 1805.

Ann, bapt. Sept. 1792; mar. at Hitchin 24 Feb. 1836. = John Cook, widower.

Elizabeth, bapt. 27 Feb. 1795; mar. 26 Nov. 1818; died 27 Oct. 1829. M.I. at Hitchin. = Charles ✠ Newton.

Mary, bapt. 12 July 1797; mentioned in her father's will dated 1836.

Robert Newton, born 13 May 1807; died 6 Sept. 1887. M.I. at Hitchin. Will proved at £24,000. Ex'ors: Elizabeth the widow, Robert Street of Hitchin and John Cook. = Elizabeth, dau. of William and Sarah Bloom; bapt. 13 April 1808; died 22 Jan. 1906, aged 97. M.I. at Hitchin. Will and four codicils proved 1906.

Francis Newton, bapt. 15 June 1809; died 23 Feb. 1811.

—

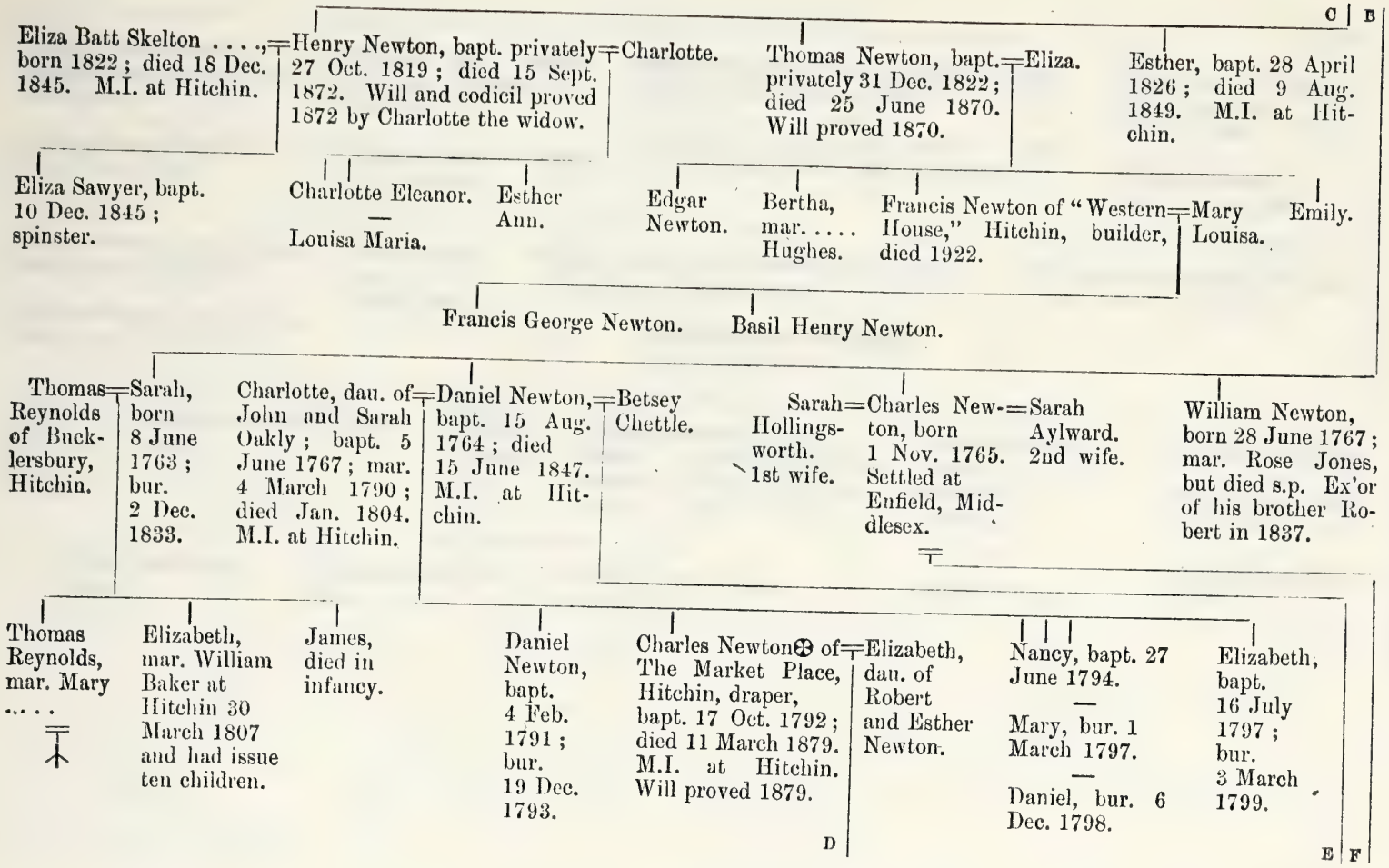
Ann, born Dec. 1811; died 26 Oct. 1882. M.I. at Hitchin. Will proved 1882.

Catherine, bapt. 25 April 1815; mar. at Hitchin 25 Oct. 1843; died 3 May 1858. M.I. at Hitchin. = Frederick Braybrooke, woolstapler, of Pirton, Beds.

Charles Newton, bapt. 29 July 1817; died 29 July 1818.

Sophia Ann. Catherine. Sarah Jane. Lucy.

C B


C
B
Eliza Batt Skelton . . . ., born 1822; died 18 Dec. 1845. M.I. at Hitchin.
Henry Newton, bapt. privately 27 Oct. 1819; died 15 Sept. 1872. Will and codicil proved 1872 by Charlotte the widow.
Charlotte.
Thomas Newton, bapt. privately 31 Dec. 1822; died 25 June 1870. Will proved 1870.
Eliza.
Esther, bapt. 28 April 1826; died 9 Aug. 1849. M.I. at Hitchin.
Eliza Sawyer, bapt. 10 Dec. 1845; spinster.
Charlotte Eleanor. — Louisa Maria.
Esther Ann.
Edgar Newton.
Bertha, mar. . . . . Hughes.
Francis Newton of "Western House," Hitchin, builder, died 1922.
Mary Louisa.
Emily.
Francis George Newton.
Basil Henry Newton.
Thomas Reynolds of Bucklersbury, Hitchin.
Sarah, born 8 June 1763; bur. 2 Dec. 1833.
Charlotte, dau. of John and Sarah Oakly; bapt. 5 June 1767; mar. 4 March 1790; died Jan. 1804. M.I. at Hitchin.
Daniel Newton, bapt. 15 Aug. 1764; died 15 June 1847. M.I. at Hitchin.
Betsey Chettle.
Sarah Hollingsworth. 1st wife.
Charles Newton, born 1 Nov. 1765. Settled at Enfield, Middlesex.
Sarah Aylward. 2nd wife.
William Newton, born 28 June 1767; mar. Rose Jones, but died s.p. Ex'or of his brother Robert in 1837.
Thomas Reynolds, mar. Mary . . . . .
Elizabeth, mar. William Baker at Hitchin 30 March 1807 and had issue ten children.
James, died in infancy.
Daniel Newton, bapt. 4 Feb. 1791; bur. 19 Dec. 1793.
Charles Newton of The Market Place, Hitchin, draper, bapt. 17 Oct. 1792; died 11 March 1879. M.I. at Hitchin. Will proved 1879.
Elizabeth, dau. of Robert and Esther Newton.
Nancy, bapt. 27 June 1794. — Mary, bur. 1 March 1797. — Daniel, bur. 6 Dec. 1798.
Elizabeth, bapt. 16 July 1797; bur. 3 March 1799.
D
E
F

D

Charles Oakley Newton, bapt. 10 Sept. 1819 ; dead before 1879.

Esther, born 18 Feb. 1821 ; died 20 Dec. 1822.

Charlotte, born 1 March 1822 ; mar. William Coulthard.

Marianne, bapt. 27 Aug. 1823 ; spinster.

Frederic Newton of 3 Fleet Street, London, optician, born 26 Nov. 1824.

Augustus Newton, bapt. 18 Oct. 1826 ; died 16 March 1843. M.I. at Hitchin.

E F

Eliza, bapt. 11 April 1828 ; spinster ; living in 1894.

Edward Newton, born 12 July 1829.

Thomas Newton, bapt. 9 July 1807 ; bur. 4 May 1808.

William Newton, bapt. 9 July 1807 ; bur. 12 Sept. 1807.

Jane Judith, bapt. 14 June 1809.

Betsey, bapt. 9 Aug. 1811. = John Freshwater of Kempson, Beds, farmer.

Thomas Edward Freshwater, bapt. 2 Aug. 1844.

William Newton, bapt. 21 July 1813 ; bur. 6 Feb. 1818.

Charles Newton, died in infancy.

Joseph Brown. = Sarah = F. Martin.

Rosamond.

William Daniel Newton of Hitchin. = Sarah, dau. of Charles and Mary Fox ; mar. by lic. 26 Feb. 1835.

Charles Newton, settled in London. = Mary . . . .

Phebe, died young.

Fanny, mar. William Poaley.

Sophia, mar. Henry Coles.

Rosa, bapt. 8 Jan. 1836.

Emma, bapt. 16 Jan. 1839.

Charles Newton, bapt. 8 Sept. 1841.

Charles Newton.

PEDIGREE "A." (See p. 108.)

John Newton = Mary Baker.

- Elizabeth, born 1 July 1788; mar. 30 Dec. 1819. = Richard Thorpe, widower.
- Mary, born 15 July 1790; died March 1860. = James Arnold.
  - James, died young.
  - Mary.
- Henry Newton of Bucklersbury, Hitchin, born 13 March 1795; died 16 June 1862. Will proved 1862. M.I. in Hitchin Cemetery. = Emma Frost, born 1801; died 7 March 1849. M.I. at Hitchin.
  - Phebe Elizabeth.
  - John.
  - Josiah Henry.
  - Charles.
  - Esther Maria.
- James Newton, born 1792; died 2 Dec. 1798.
- Sarah, died 25 Nov. 1798, aged 10 months.
- James, died in infancy.

(Above buried at Spafields Chapel Cemetery.)

(See PEDIGREE "B," p. 114.)

- John Newton of Tilehouse Street, Hitchin, schoolmaster, born 11 Nov. 1784; bur. 6 Feb. 1851. = Frances, dau. of . . . . Moor; born 1781; bur. 22 Aug. 1853.
  - John Newton, bapt. 18 Feb. 1814; bur. 27 June 1827.
  - William Newton of Offley Road, Hitchin. = Elizabeth, dau. of Daniel Chambers; mar. 27 Jan. 1851.
    - John Arnold Newton, born 1822; died 1830.
    - Sarah Emma, born 9 Aug. 1827; died in infancy.
  - Elizabeth, bapt. 5 Dec. 1817; mar. 20 Nov. 1839. = Joseph Croft of Baldock, Herts, son of Cornelius Croft.
    - Ellen (only child).
  - Phebe Jemima, died s.p. = Rev. R. F. Wheeler, Vicar of Whitley, Northumberland.
  - Sarah, bapt. 19 May 1820.
  - Daniel Newton, born 24 March 1822.
  - Frances, bapt. 4 June 1824.
    - Julia Mary, born 26 Nov. 1828; died 18 April 1919.
    - Amelia Hephzibah, born 12 Oct. 1830; died 22 Sept. 1902.
    - Emily Rebecca, born 6 Aug. 1832; died 27 Dec. 1912.
    - Annie Maria, born 17 Oct. 1834; died 7 June 1917.
- William Newton (3) of 66 Chancery Lane, London, and Herne Bay, Kent, patent agent, born 31 March 1786; died 10 July 1861. M.I. at Herne. Will proved 1861. Window in Herne Church, Kent, to his memory. = Jemima (4), dau. of Zelophead Wyeth Vincent by his 2nd wife Rebecca, dau. of James and Grace Cragg; born 15 Nov. 1792; mar. April 1817; died 1 April 1861. M.I. at Herne, Kent.

A

William Edward Newton of "Woolsthorpe," Gipsey Hill, Surrey, civil engineer and patent agent, born 23 Jan. 1818; died 1 April 1879; bur. at Elmer's End Cemetery. = Mary Ann, dau. of the Rev. J. Caporn, Vicar of Takeley, Essex.

Alfred Vincent Newton (5) of Cleveland Villa, Blackheath, and Herne Bay, Kent, patent agent, born 24 April 1820; died 19 June 1900. M.I. at Herne, Kent. = Emily, dau. of Thomas Macken of Dublin; born 28 Dec. 1828; mar. at St. George, Queen Square, London, 27 Sept. 1853; died 3 Nov. 1906. M.I. at Herne, Kent.

Henry Edward Newton of London, patent agent, born 2 March 1843; died 22 Nov. 1905, s.p. = Eliza Sophia, dau. of J. W. Colson, Esq., of Exeter; mar. 4 July 1876.

Arthur Leslie Newton, solicitor, born 18 Dec. 1844; died at Bristol 11 June 1905, s.p. = Emma, dau. of Joseph Payne; mar. at St. Paul's, Deptford, 27 Jan. 1873.

Margaret Anne, dau. of C. F. Sale of Bermondsey and Clapham. = William Manfield Newton, patent agent, of Sydney, Australia, born 6 Jan. 1847. = Minnie M. Ballantyne, died 14 May 1923.

Perceval Manfield Newton of Sydney, Australia, patent agent, born 23 Nov. 1872. = Ella Pretyman.

Edward Perceval Newton.

Cecil E. S. Newton, born 1877.

Vincent Montgomerie Newton. = Doris Vale.

Margaret. Nyree.

Miriam, died 1922. = Thomas N. Scholefield.

Thomas. Joan. Jessie. Gerald.

Nyree = H. E. Maguire.

Brian. Elsbeth. Derek.

Ballantyne Manfield Newton. = Jean Mackenzie, mar. 1921.

Eric Ainslie Manfield Newton. = Mary Agnes Reid, mar. Nov. 1920.

Percy Goode Newton, born 26 Nov. 1853; died 11 Nov. 1858.

Fanny Alfreda, born 16 June 1855; died 4 May 1863.

Alice Maud Marion, born 6 March 1857. = Frederick E. Standing (deceased).

Maud Muriel. = Joseph Ryan. B

Dorothy.

Vincent Frederick Standing, born 7 Oct. 1895; mar. Gladys Metcalf 1921.

Douglas Howard Standing, born 1899.

Clarence Sharland Newton of Croydon, born 20 July 1859; died 30 March 1919. = Charlotte Elizabeth Mudgett, mar. 19 April 1893.

Harry Vincent Alfred Newton, born 1894; died 1903.

Clarence Howard Newton, born 22 June 1901. C

B

Mary Ellen Ellice, born 4 Oct. 1848; died 25 Oct. 1919; spinster.

Jessie Agnes, born 21 May 1850; mar. 21 Sept. 1871. = James Anthony Turner, born 9 Feb. 1843; died 29 Oct. 1920.

C

Alfred Howard Vincent Newton, born 13 Jan. 1852; died in India 27 July 1897. = Elizabeth Robertson.

Herbert Robert James Turner, born 1872; died 1873.

Beatrice Jessie Turner, born 5 Oct. 1874.

Francis Newton Turner, born 28 Oct. 1875; mar. Mary Helen Chantler June 1914.

Montague Scott Turner, born 25 Nov. 1877; mar. Grace Woodrow 23 Jan. 1907.

Anthony Owen Turner, born 24 Sept. 1880; mar. Constance Gardiner 26 Sept. 1908.

Aubrey Howard Turner, born 23 Sept. 1883; mar. Elsie Louise Anderson 16 Aug. 1911.

William Howard Newton of Canada, born 1884; died 22 Feb. 1919, s.p. = Catherine MacWhirter Cowan.

Maud Jessie, mar. 27 Oct. 1906. = William Joseph Mayson of Singapore.

Edith Sydney, mar. 30 June 1910. = Oswald Phillips Griffith-Jones.

Lillian Allan, born 1894.

Muriel Edith.

Thomas Howard.

Phyllis, born 1920; died 1922.

Gwendolen.

Eric.

Lawrence, born 1920.

Louisa Mary, born 26 Sept. 1854 = Arthur W. L. Reddie, deceased.

Emily Aline, born 30 Dec. 1855. = Gerard Henry Smith, M.R.C.S.

Eleanor Vincent, mar. 19 Oct. 1907. = Francis Sylvester Grimston, born 26 Dec. 1874.

Francis Brian Sylvester Grimston, born 22 Sept. 1908.

Lovell Newton Reddie. = Maura F. Power.

Pamela.

Vincent Gerard Smith, mar. Evelyn Everritt.

Newton Gerard Smith, mar. Gertrude Cook.

Stephen Gerard Smith.

Aline Bertha, mar. 1st Yaneck Dickman; 2ndly William Harold Sampson.

N

C

C

Philip Arthur Newton, patent agent, born 11 April 1860. = Ethel Mary Sheringham.

Miriam Claire Vincent, born 9 March 1862. = Rev. Alfred Lovell Scott, Vicar of Derry Hill, Wiltshire.

Duraut Lovell Scott. Miriam Irene.

Margaret Eleanor, born 26 Jan. 1866; mar. 6 Sept. 1899. = Alan Scott Martin, solicitor, born 27 Sept. 1866.

Philip Ivan Newton. = Anne, dau. of .... Cook of Aberdeen.

Leonard Arthur Newton.

Mary Margaret. = Major H. A. Lewis.

Ethel Winifred.

Alan Alfred Roger Martin, born 13 July 1901.

Margaret Joan, born 27 Dec. 1903.

Richard Forbes Newton, born 1921.

Sheila. Norah. Margaret. Evelyn.

---

## PEDIGREE "B." (See p. 111.)

Henry Newton = Emma Frost.

Emma, died young.

Phebe, mar. .... Lawson.

William Jeeves Newton of Hampstead (deceased). = ....

.... = Alfred Newton of Holloway, executor of his father's will. = ....

A daughter.

Susan = C. H. Hazlehurst of Edinburgh and the Isle of Cumbrae.

Charles. Emma.

Emma Miriam, born 24 Aug. 1828; died 12 March 1892. = Thomas Hatchard Palmer, bookseller, of London.

Anne = .... Thorpe, emigrated to Australia.

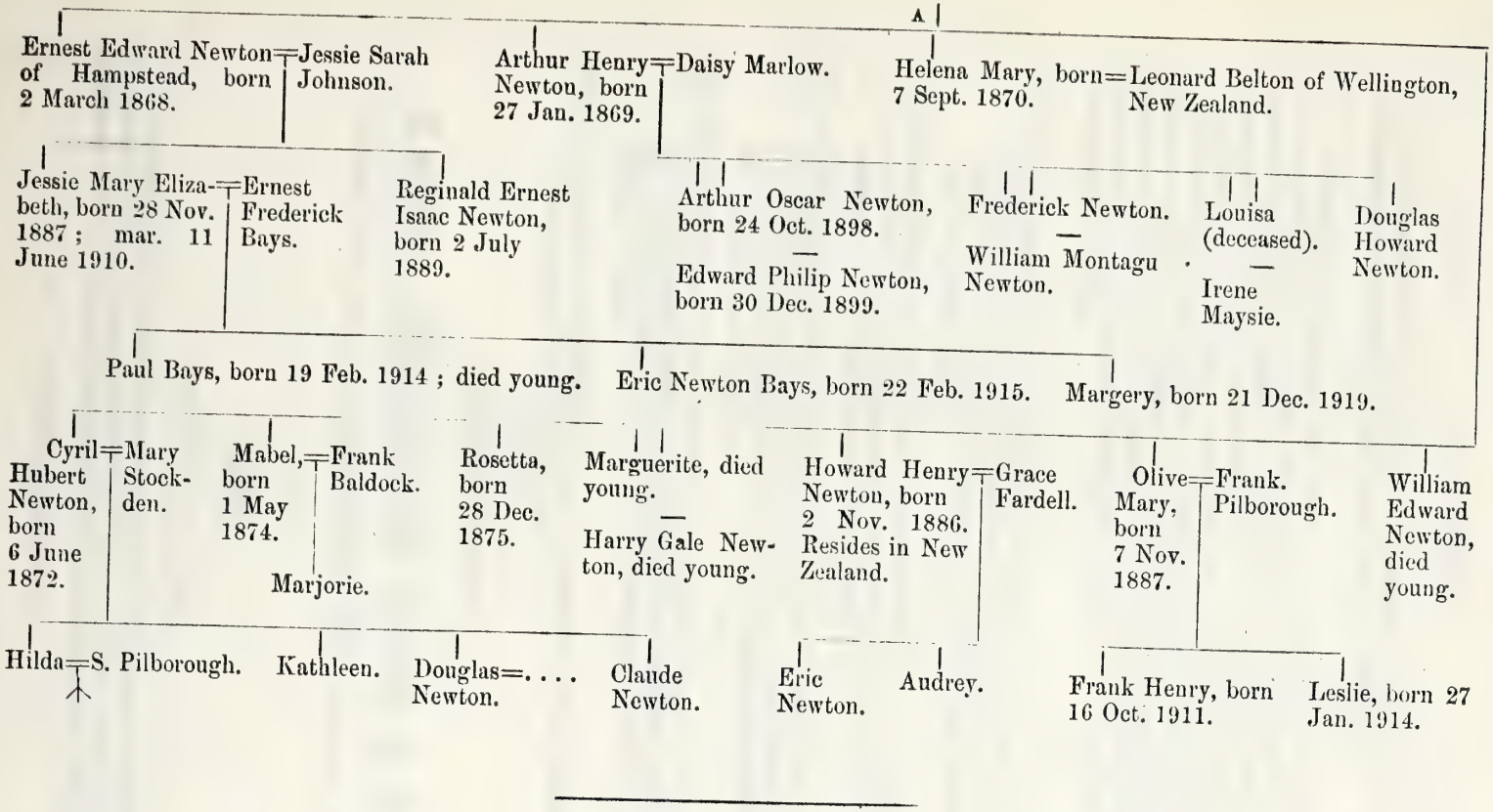
John Newton of Leeds. = ....

Edward Henry Newton of Edmonton, born 25 May 1841; died 12 Sept. 1908. = Mary Emma, eldest dau. of Edward Miller of March, Cambridgeshire.

Elizabeth, died young.

Mary, died young.

A


A
Ernest Edward Newton of Hampstead, born 2 March 1868.
Jessie Sarah Johnson.
Arthur Henry Newton, born 27 Jan. 1869.
Daisy Marlow.
Helena Mary, born 7 Sept. 1870.
Leonard Belton of Wellington, New Zealand.
Jessie Mary Elizabeth, born 28 Nov. 1887; mar. 11 June 1910.
Ernest Frederick Bays.
Reginald Ernest Isaac Newton, born 2 July 1889.
Arthur Oscar Newton, born 24 Oct. 1898.
Edward Philip Newton, born 30 Dec. 1899.
Frederick Newton.
William Montagu Newton.
Louisa (deceased).
Irene Maysie.
Douglas Howard Newton.
Paul Bays, born 19 Feb. 1914; died young.
Eric Newton Bays, born 22 Feb. 1915.
Margery, born 21 Dec. 1919.
Cyril Hubert Newton, born 6 June 1872.
Mary Stockden.
Mabel, born 1 May 1874.
Frank Baldock.
Marjorie.
Rosetta, born 28 Dec. 1875.
Marguerite, died young.
Harry Gale Newton, died young.
Howard Henry Newton, born 2 Nov. 1886. Resides in New Zealand.
Grace Fardell.
Olive Mary, born 7 Nov. 1887.
Frank. Pilborough.
William Edward Newton, died young.
Hilda
S. Pilborough.
Kathleen.
Douglas Newton.
Claude Newton.
Eric Newton.
Audrey.
Frank Henry, born 16 Oct. 1911.
Leslie, born 27 Jan. 1914.

## NOTES.

The foregoing pedigree forms a continuation to that printed in "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," New Series, Vol. I., p. 169 *et seq.*

The Oundle registers are very concise, the father's name only being given in the baptismal entries, so that identification of all the entries of the name of Newton has not been possible. There appears to have been another family of this name resident at Oundle at an early date. The school registers, which begin in 1626, also mention several early scholars of this name who have not been identified. At Hitchin the registers give the mother's name as well as particulars of the father's occupation. Between 1715 and 1760 there were at least three other families of Newton at Hitchin having no connection with the main branch, though every entry in the registers subsequent to about 1765 has been identified in the foregoing pedigree.

(1) See Brewster's "Life of Sir Isaac Newton," vol. ii., pp. 396 and 545. He sold Sir Isaac's Woolsthorpe estates to Edmund Turnor of Stoke Rocheford, author of the "History of Grantham," a work containing much information as to Sir Isaac's family.

(2) Edward Baker was the eldest son of Edward Baker of New Street Square, St. Bride's, London, mathematical instrument maker, by his wife Martha, daughter of Benjamin Cole and Margaret Young.

(3) See biographical notice of him in the "London Journal of Arts and Sciences," New Series, vol. 14 (1861). He was author of "A Display of Heraldry," "London in the Olden Time," etc. See "Notes and Queries," 2nd Series, vol. 12, pp. 149, 237 and 314.

(4) Zelophead Wyeth Vincent was son of Thomas Vincent of Sherborn, Dorset, and Bow Lane, London, by his wife Eliz., daughter of Stephen Wyeth and Mary Spikeman his wife of Windsor and Branksea Island, Poole Harbour, Dorset.

(5) See biographical notice of him in the "Transactions of the Chartered Institute of Patent Agents," vol. xviii., p. 267.

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Gilly.

[Harl. MS. 1172, fo. 43.]

To all and Singuler unto whome these presents shall come Sr. Edward Bysshe Kt. Clarenceux King of Armes of the South East and West partes of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Southward sendeth greeting Forasmuch as it

* Continued from p. 86.

hath been an antient custome and soe continued in all Countreys and Comon Wealths well governed that the Honorable actions and virtuous Endeavors of worthy men have from time to time been remembred and recomended to posterity by certaine tokens and remembrances of Honour comonly called Armes, being the outward demonstrations of their inward virtues inciting others by there [*sic*] examples to the imitation of theire laudable workes and worthy Acheivements during this transitory life, which said tokens of Honour are diversly distributed according to the qualities of the parties soe demeriting the same to the end that such as have done comendable service to theire Prince or Countrey, ether in Warr or Peace may therefore both receave due Honour and Estimation in this life and derive and convey the same to theire offspring and posterity for ever, in which respects whereas Samuel Gilly, is of good birth and antiently descended, the sonne of Mathew Gilly the sonne of William Gilly Esq. who fin'd for Shreife of London, hath desired me to assigne unto him such Armes as hee and his posterity may lawfully beare, know yee therefore that I have thought fitt to assigne unto him the Armes hereafter mentioned viz. *Or a Pale betweene fower Flowers De Lis Gulles,* and for a Crest on a Helmet beffitting his degree out of a Wreath of his Colours, *a Demy Lion Gules supporting a Flower De Lis* or Mantled Gules doubled Argent* as in the Margent more lively is depicted the which Armes and Crest as before is expressed I the said Clarenceux by the power & authority of my Office to mee comitted under the great seale of England doe by these pressents declare assigne give grant and confirme unto the afforesaid Samuel Gilly and his heires, and to the issue of his body lawfully begotten or to bee begotten, to bee by them and every of them borne w$^{th}$ there due differances according to the Law of Armes for ever in wittnesse whereof I have unto these presents affixed the Seale of my Office and subscribed my name this 18$^{th}$ of December, in the 14$^{th}$ yeare of the Reigne of our Soveraigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland France & Ireland defender of the Faith Anno Domini &c. 1662.

Edward Bysshe
Clarenceux King of Armes.

---

There was a grant of the same coat to William Gilly, Esq., fined for Sheriff of London, by Edward Bysshe, dated 1 June 1650, and worded similar to the above.

---

## Glover.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 1.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS by a seale.—[*Sable*] *a fess embattled ermine between three crescents* [*argent*].
CREST.—*Out of a ducal crown argent a demi-eagle displayed.*

John Glover D$^{r}$ in Phisick.

[St. Helen's, Bishopsgate, Par. Reg.

Marriage.

1660 Oct. 2 John Glover Docktor in Phissicke, of Botholl, Bishopsgate, & Sarah Andrews, gentlewoman, of Allhallow Bread Street.]

---

* The drawing in margin shews this as between the paws.

## Greene.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 4.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Azure, three stags trippant or.*

Tho. Greene, Clothworker.

[fo. 18a.]

ARMS.—*Azure, three stags trippant or, a mullet for difference.*
CREST.—*A stag's head or.*

John Greene, Clothworker.

---

## Greenewell.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 85.]

Greenewell of Wolsingham in Dursme. Epi.=

William Greenewell of London, Merchant mar. to his 1 wife da. to Ketle of London. = Amie da. to . . . . Duffeild of London.

Thomas Greenewell of Wolsingham. =

William Grenewell. Anne. Rowland.

---

## Gurdon.

Of ASSINGTON, SUFFOLK.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 22a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Sable, three leopards' faces jessant-de-lis or, a crescent for difference.*

James Gurdon, Barrister of the Inner Temple.

[The Admission Register of the Inner Temple gives the following :—

John Gurdon, Assington, Suffolk, eldest son of Robert Gurdon, Sheriff of Suffolk 1585. M.P. for Sudbury 1571. Admitted November 1558. Died 1623.

Brampton Gurdon, Assington, Suffolk, eldest son of John Gurdon and Amy, only child and heiress of William Brampton of Letton in Norfolk, to which estate this Student succeeded, and it has since been the seat of his descendants. M.P. for Sudbury 1620. Colonel of a Cavalry Regiment in the Civil Wars. Admitted 1624. Died 1669.

Robert Gurdon, Assington Hall, Suffolk, son of Brampton Gurdon. Admitted 1616. Barrister 1626. Bencher 1646.

James Gurdon, Assington, Suffolk, son and heir of Robert Gurdon, dec$^{d}$. Admitted Nov. 1647. Bencher 1654.
Brampton Gurdon, Letton, Norfolk, eldest son of Brampton Gurdon. Admitted Nov. 1653. Died 1691.]

[Pedigree entered in the Visitations of Suffolk 1612 and 1664.]

---

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXII.—*continued.*

fo. 95. Stephen Porredge of Ash next Sandwich. Joseph, Robert, Richard and Caleb his four sons. Elizabeth and Margaret his daughters. Elizabeth his wife. His brothers Richard and John. Proved 3 December 1574.

---

fo. 97. George Muckleworth, Parson of Broke and Curate of Monkton in Thanet. To be buried in the churchyard of the latter. Proved 4 December 1574.

---

fo. 113. Xtian Goddard of Estry, widow of Oliver Goddard. Her cozen John Fynche of Feversham, Elizabeth his wife, to whom all her lands in the Town and Port of Sandwich and her marsh land in Romney and Walland Marshes for her life; and as to the lands in Sandwich, remainder to Mary their daughter. And as to the marsh land, remainder to Frances and Martha, two other daughters of the said John Fynche—all in tail general. Remainder to Anthony and William, sons of the said John, and their heirs for ever. To the churchwardens of Estry and their successors one tenement with a garden and appurts. in Estry aforesaid over against the vicarage to the use of the poor people there for ever, and likewise to the said churchwardens one other tenement and a garden in Estry Street aforesaid to hold to them and their successors for ever to the use and finding of the Clerk of Estry for ever so that the same Clarke for the time being do teach and instruct in learning one of the poorest men's children of the parish, being a man child, from time to time for ever. To Anne Fynche, widow, the late wife of Thomas Manwood of Sandwich, deceased, all her lands and tenements unbequeathed in Estry, Hame and Worth and her heirs for ever, and if she happen to dye without heirs of her body lawfully begotten, remainder to Anthony and William Fynche, their heirs and assigns for ever. Proved 11 March 1574.

---

fo. 123. Robert Watson of the parish of All Saints in Maidstone. Frances his wife. Elizabeth his daughter. His brother-in-law M$^{r}$ Henry Brockhull. His sons Hugh and George. His father, living at Norwich. Proved 12 April 1575.

---

fo. 129. Laurence Hevar of Ivechurch. His tenement and lands there to William Gylphyn and his heirs on condition that he pays the sum of 140$^{li}$ as

* Continued from p. 88.

follows : To the poor of Ivechurch 4li. To the poor of Brockland 4li. To the poor of Fairfield 2li at the Xmas next after his decease and the like sum to those parishes on the Easter day following, and so yearly in future the like sums on the said days till there was paid to the two former parishes 56li and to the latter 28li; the remainder of the sum he willed to different people. Kenelme Digbye, Parson of Old Romney. Proved 28 June 1575.

---

fo. 136. JOHN MAPLISDEN of Maidstone, yeoman. To be buried in the churchyard of Maidstone on the south side of the church nigh unto the burials of his ancestors. His sister Catherine, wife of Alexander Fisher, gent. Lucy his sister, wife of William Cheese. Anne Collyn, widow, his sister. Dorothy Maplisden his sister. His cozen John, eldest son of his uncle Jervase Maplisden. His brother George Maplisden. Sibill his wife. Richard Abarrow, his brother-in-law. One half of all his lands, tenements, etc., in Marden, Dymchurch, Boxley and elsewhere in the co. of Kent to his wife for her life, and the other moiety with the reversion of the whole after her death to his brother George Maplisden and his heirs for ever. Proved 8 July 1575.

---

fo. 138. JOHN CLEMENT of the parish of St. Maries, Dover. To John Clement, his son's son, his house in Mankyn Ward in St. James's Parish, with its appurts. (the house of Mr Thomas Burnall adjoining thereto was tenanted by Langford, shoemaker) with the gardens and yard on the backside thereto belonging and to his heirs for ever, and that there be yearly 100 of faggots given by the said John Clement unto the poor to be distributed when most need be out of the said house for ever by him, his heirs, etc., or assigns, to hold to him in tail male. Remainder to his brother Richard in like tail. Remainder to his brother's children in like tail, they being males, and if none such, then to Elizabeth Clement and Susanna her sister for ever. Proved 5 July 1575.

---

fo. 141. ELLIN STOUGHTON, widow of Edward Stoughton, late of Ash, gent., deceased. To be buried in the churchyard of Ash between her late husband Laurence Omer and her children there. Ellen Stoughton her god-daughter. Elizabeth and Mary Stoughton. Joell her son. Her son Thomas Stoughton. Her son and daughter Susan Cole. Her daughter Sara Yonge. Her daughter Martha. Xtopher Septvans als Harfleet of Ash. Proved 20 June 1575.

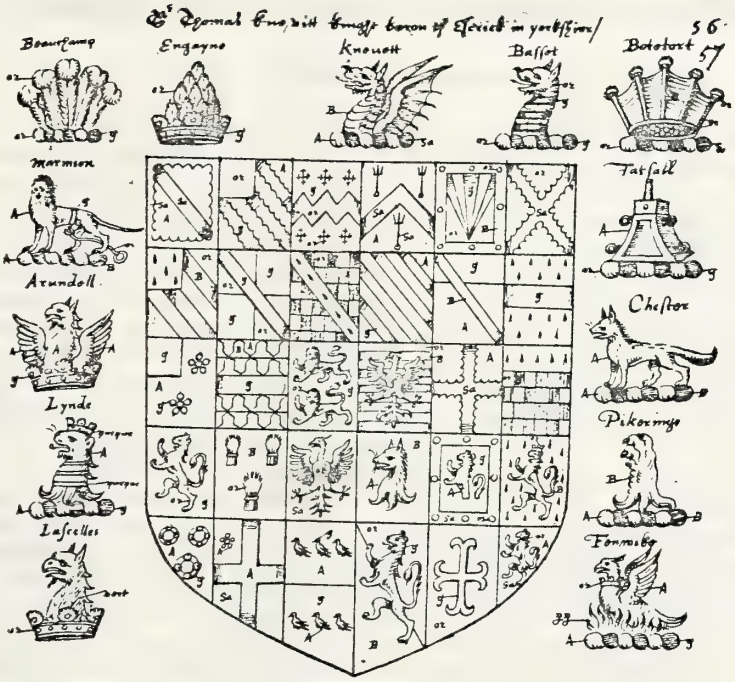
---

*(To be continued.)*

*** *Books for Review and Notices of Forthcoming Works should be addressed to Messrs. Mitchell Hughes and Clarke at the Publishing Office, 11 & 13 Bream's Buildings, Chancery Lane, London, E.C. 4.*

# Knevitt Arms.

[Harl. MS. 6140, p. 56.]




1. Sr Thomas Knevitt, knight, baron of Escrick.
2. Sr William Horton.
3. William Engayne, baron of Graynsby.
4. Sr Robert Worthe.
5. Rafe Basset, baron of Weldon in Northamptonsh.
6. John Botetort, L. of Mendlesham in Suffolk.
7. Thomas Fitz Othes, Sculptor Cuneor.
8. William Beauchamp, baron of Bedford.
9. Constantie Clifton, L. of Buckenham Castle in Norfolk.
10. Thomas Cailly.
11. Rafe Cromwell, baron of Tatteshall.
12. John Barnack.
13. John Dryby of Lincolnshire.
14. John de Marmion, L. Marmion.
15. Richard le fitz du Roy.
16. Garnegan fitz hughe, L. of Tanfeild in Richmondshire.
17. Torphinus de Manfeild.
18. Robert de Tatteshall, L. of Buckenham.
19. Hugh de Albigney, Earle of Arundell.
20. Ranulph Blondeuile, Earle of Chester.
21. Algar, Earle of Mercia or Marchland.
22. Hugh Lupus, Earle of Chester.
23. William Lynne or Lynde.
24. Sr Christopher Pickering, knight.
25. Robert Lascelles of Escrick in Yorkshire.
26. Christopher Moricoby of Hay Castle in Cumberland.
27. . . . . Fenwike of Fenwike in Northumberland.
28. Robert Tilioll of Sealby Castle in Cumberland.
29. . . . . Laton.
30. . . . . Asby.

# Ralph Fitz John or Ralph de Merston.

By G. Andrews Moriarty, M.A., LL.B.

The study of Ralph de Merston (or Ralph Fitz John) and his family, who held Marston Morteyne in Bedfordshire, is of considerable interest as shewing the history of that manor prior to its becoming the property of the de Morteynes in the middle of the thirteenth century, and it is proposed to shew the descent of that manor from the Domesday down through the twelfth and first half of the thirteenth century as far as possible. The article herewith presented is intended as a supplemental one to the account of "The Morteyns of Marston and Tillsworth" that appeared in "The Genealogist," n.s., vol. xxxviii., where the descent of this manor was shewn, after it came into the possession of the Morteyns (about 1254), down to the time when it passed from that family into that of Reynes in the reign of Richard II.

In 1086 Marston formed part of the possessions of Nigel de Albini, and was then a part of the barony of Cainho. An under-tenant Erfast, who may have been a native proprietor, was holding eight hides, one virgate, valued at seven pounds, of the said Nigel. After this entry I lose track of Marston until we reach the Return of 1166, when Nigel de Merston held three fees of the barony of Cainho (*cf.* Liber Rubeus, ed. Hall, vol. i., p. 324). The name Nigel strongly suggests the Albini family, and I would suggest that Nigel was a cadet of the family who had been enfeoffed with three fees of the barony at Marston.

Thirty-six years later in the Bedford Eyre for 1202 Nigel de Merston is one of four knights summoned to elect twelve jurymen for the Grand Assize between Gilbert le Squire and Ralph de Tivill, and in the same roll he appears as surety for Nicholas de Parco, who had unjustly disseised Gilbert Fitz John of his free tenement in Cranfield. (*Cf.* Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc., vol. i., pp. 191 and 198.)

On 31 October 1202 Cecilia and Edeline, the daughters of Henry, with certain other persons claimed a virgate in Marston against Nigel de Merston, and that same year, 6 November, Simon de Litlington called Nigel to warrant a virgate in Marston, and Nigel warranted and for which Simon gave Nigel certain of his lands in Marston, and in this fine Nigel's Park at Marston is mentioned. ("Bedfordshire Fines," Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc., vol. v.-vi., pp. 26, 28.)

Prior to these transactions Nigel de Merston appears in the Curia Regis Roll for 1198-1199 (10 Richard I), but by 1213 (10 John) he was apparently dead, as in that year on 3 February Nicholas de Parco and John de Merston made a final concord for one virgate in Marston, and in this fine John granted to Nicholas a right-of-way outside his park. ("Bed. Ft. Fines," Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc., vol. v.-vi., p. 42.)

In the Abbreviatio Placitorum of John (date uncertain), in an assize to determine whether Pagen Fitz Milo was seized of a virgate and five acres in Marston in demesne when he died, and which Henry Fitz Geoffrey was holding, Henry called upon Nigel de Merston to warrant because

Nigel had given him the land, and he appeared and warranted (Abb. Plac., p. 81). It would appear therefore that Nigel de Merston died before 1213 and was succeeded by John de Merston, who did not long survive his father Nigel, as we shall presently see.

We now arrive at Ralph de Merston or Ralph Fitz John de Merston, whom Mr. Farrer, in the first volume of his admirable work recently published, and entitled "Honors and Knights' Fees," identifies with Ralph Fitz John who married Isabel de Clinton (Farrer's "Honors and Knights' Fees," vol. i., pp. 6, 7, 9, and 98). Whether they were identical I am not certain, for several reasons that I shall presently state.

In the Bedford Eyre of 1227 we have Humphrey de Millers, who was guardian of Ralph de Merston, a minor, called upon by Isabel de Tyrefeld to warrant as guardian of Ralph against Matthew de Leham on a plea of assize of mort d'ancestor by John, son of Robert. At this time Humphrey was overseas on a pilgrimage to St. James, and the case was adjourned. In this plea Isabel attorned Lawrence de Tirefeld in her place (*cf.* "Bedford Eyre, 1227," Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc., vol. iii., pp. 24 and 193). At this time Isabel de Tyrefeld attorned Lawrence de Tyrefeld against Ralph Fitz John in a suit regarding the diminution of her dower in Tyrefeld (Rot. Litt. Claus., 11 Henry III., 1226-7, p. 204b), and Ralph Fitz John de Marston attorned William de Cicester against Isabel de Tyrefeld in the same case (Rot. Litt. Claus., 10 Henry III., 1226, p. 156).

In the same Eyre an assize was held to determine whether Simon, Clerk of Litlington, had unjustly disseised Nigel de Shelton (*i.e.*, Shelton in Marston) of his free tenement in Marston. Simon claimed under a charter of Nigel's, but Nigel pleaded that he had made the charter under constraint in the time of the war. ("Bedford Eyre, 1227," Bed. Hist. Soc., vol. iii., p. 11.)

In the same Eyre (Essoins) Ralph son of John and his wife, whom Amice, widow of Henry de Clinton, called to warranty against (Agnes) Alice, widow of Henry de Stivekle, in a plea of dower, appeared by Henry, son of Ralph. Isabel, wife of Ralph, Luke de Columbers and his wife Anabel, and Warin de Brageham and his wife Agnes were to answer at the same time. Isabel put Ralph in her place (*cf.* "Bedford Eyre, 1227," Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc. Pub., vol. iii., p. 194).

Isabel, wife of Ralph Fitz John, was called by Amice de Clinton (widow of Henry) to warrant against Alice de Stivele in a plea of dower by Geoffrey le Goiz. The same day was given to Luke de Columbers, Anabel his wife, and Ralph, husband of Isabel, whom Amice called to warrant. Warin de Brageham was also called. (*Cf.* as above, p. 29.)

In a taxation list of Bedfordshire (writ 31 July, 21 Henry) of 24 Henry III. Nigel de Shelton was assessed for 15 carucates, 30*s.* in Marston and Wroxhull (*i.e.*, Wroxhull in Marston) (*cf.* Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc., vol. ii., p. 233). On 12 Oct. 1232 a final concord was made between Roesya, daughter of Ralph le Knit, and Ralph de Merston for land in Marston ("Bed. Ft. Fines," Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc., vols. v.-vi., p. 92). Ralph de Merston also witnessed two Bedfordshire charters of Walter Hacam of Litlington with the Abbot of Ramsey (Cal. Anc. Deeds, A. 9702 and A. 10,877). He also witnessed a charter of Gilbert, son of Henry de Mortwode, of lands in Litlington, co. Cambridge (Cal. Anc. Deeds, C. 840), and in 1248 and 1249 he was the escheator for Beds. (*Cf.* Cal. Close Rolls, pp. 94 and 175.)

The question now arises as to the identity of Ralph de Merston or Ralph Fitz John de Merston with the Ralph Fitz John who married daughter of Henry de Clinton. Ralph de Marston was a minor in 1227, and so I hesitate to identify him with Ralph Fitz John, who was apparently married and of age at this date, as appears from the Bedford Eyre. Moreover, I have been unable to trace any of the Bidun or Clinton holdings into the Morteyne family, who were the successors of Ralph de Merston in Marston. Mr. Farrer has shewn that Ralph Fitz John died about 1252-3 to 1255 and was succeeded by his son Henry Fitz Ralph, who was apparently of age in 1227; and in any case, if Henry Fitz Ralph was the son of Ralph de Marston, he must have died between 1255 and 1257 without issue, as by that latter date John de Morteyne and his wife Constance were holding Ralph's fee at Marston (see *infra*). I would suggest further that Nigel de Marston, father of John and grandfather of Ralph, had a younger son called Nigel de Shelton from his having been enfeoffed of Shelton in Marston prior to 1227.

We have now traced the manor of Marston down to the time of the Testa de Nevill, and we have seen that it was part of the Cainho Barony. Mr. Fowler has shewn (Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc., vol. ii., pp. 210—218) that upon the division of this barony among the d'Albini heiresses the overlordship of Marston vested in Christiana, one of the daughters and coheiresses of William d'Albini. In the Testa de Nevill (about 1241) Ralph de Merston held one and a half knights' fees in demesne of Joan Daubney, and Isabel de Merston held one fee of the said honor. In the margin of the first entry is written "Hallebroc cum Hemethull" (*i.e.*, Millbrook and Ampthill, adjoining parishes to Marston), and in the margin of the second entry "Tyrefeld" is written. It should be noted that the Morteyns in the next century held Marston and Tyrefeld (Turvill, co. Bucks) by service of one and a half knights' fees, and they had enfeoffed a younger branch of the family with Turvill. (*Cf.* "Feudal Aids," 1346, vol. i., p. 31, and "The Genealogist," n.s., vol. xxxviii., p. 198.)

The Morteyn family now appears for the first time in connection with Marston, which in future ages was destined to be known as Marston Mortaine. In 1254 John de Morteyn and his wife Constance appear as querents in a fine levied with Nicholas de Kenet and his wife Joan for land in Marston ("Bed. Ft. Fines," Bed. Hist. Rec. Soc., vol. v.-vi., p. 157), and in the Inq. Post Mortem of John de Traily (writ 28 May, 41 Henry III., 1256-57) he is represented as holding two virgates in Admereshey in Marston of the fee of John de Morteyn by foreign service. (Cal. Inq. Post Mortem, Henry III., No. 393.)

This John de Morteyn was a member of the family long settled at Cossale and Wallerton in Notts, and from them he had inherited the manor of Tillsworth in Beds. In the Feudal Aid of 1284 his son John was holding a knight's fee in Tillsworth, while Constance de Morteyn was holding one and a half knights' fees in Marston, together with Turvill (Tyrefield), of the barony of Cainho. Constance during her life enfeoffed her younger son Eustace with Turvill, and his descendants continued to hold it of those of her elder son (*cf.* De Banco, Trin., 8 Henry IV., m. 555; "The Genealogist," n.s., xv., p. 54). By 1293 Constance was dead, and her inheritance of Marston had passed to her son John de Morteyn (Cal. Chart. Roll, 1257—1300, p. 433). From this time until

the reign of Richard II., when the family of Morteyn of Marston and Tillsworth became extinct, the descent of Marston follows that of Tillsworth. Thus we note that in the Feudal Aid of 1346 John de Morteyn held one and a half knights' fees of the barony of Cainho in Marston and Turvill, and that Thomas de Morteyn (*i.e.*, a descendant of Constance's younger son Eustace) held half a knight's fee of John de Morteyn in Turvill as of his manor of Marston. In the Feudal Aid of 1428 the "Lady of Marston" (*i.e.*, Elizabeth, widow of the last Sir John de Morteyn of Marston and Tillsworth) was holding half a knight's fee in Marston and Turvill of the barony of Caynho, and this is evidently a dower third.

After the death of the last Morteyn of Marston and Tillsworth we find an entry in the Patent Rolls under date of 13 August 1379 (3 Rich. II.) that the Treasurer and Barons of the Exchequer had found, on searching the book of fees (*i.e.*, the Testa de Nevill), that: "'John de Morteyn holds of Eustace de Morteyn one fee in Tillsworth of the old feoffment'; and elsewhere, 'The Barony of Kaynho is held in chief, and to it belong twenty-five fees, twelve have been given in alms, and Ralph de Merston holds one fee and a half in the said Barony in demesne.'" (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 1377—81, p. 381.)

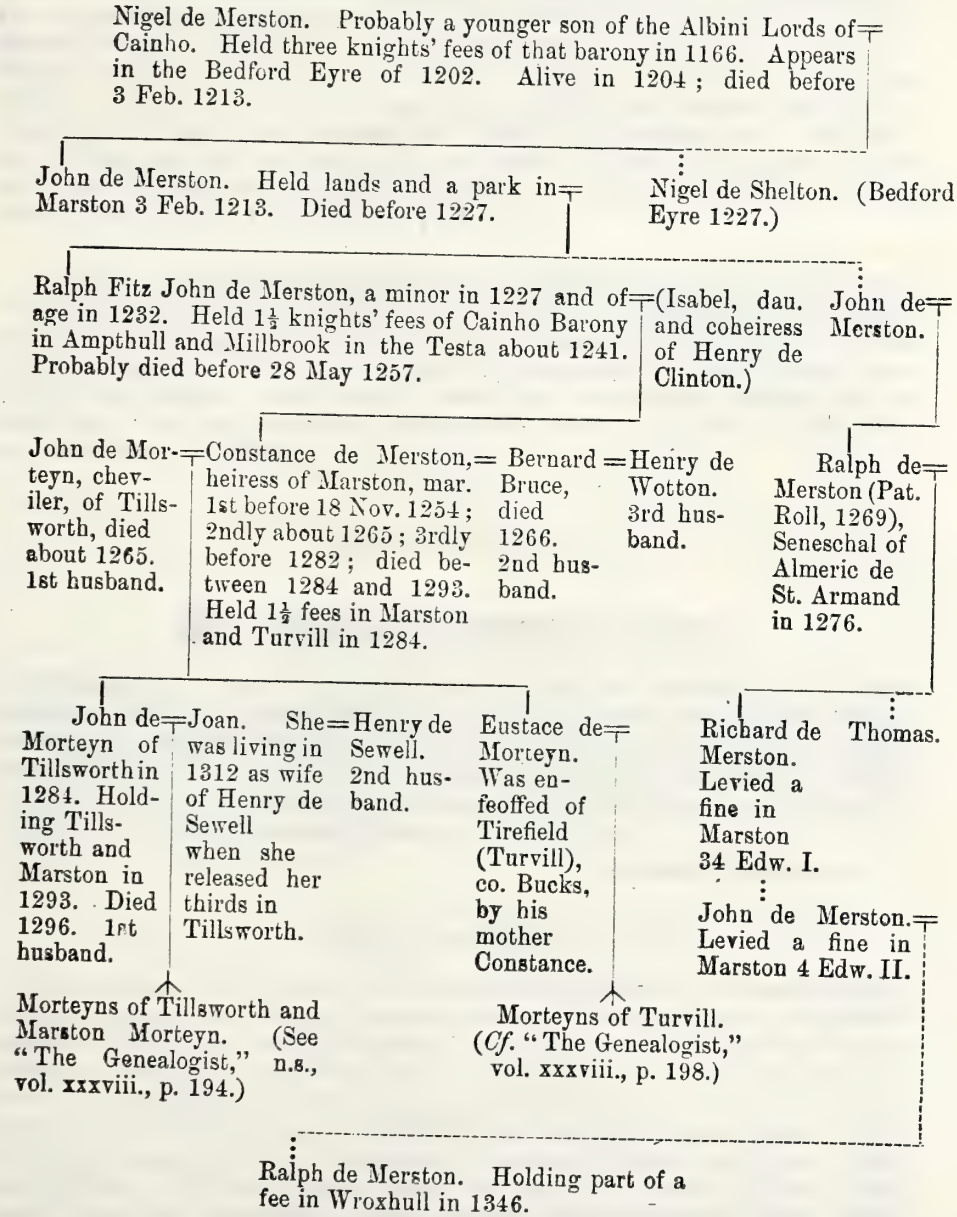
In the Close Roll of 1275 Andrew de Mayngho sought to replevy for Constance de Morteyn the advowson and chapel of Wroxhulle (in Marston) which was taken into the King's hand for default against Mable de Wrekishull et al. (Cal. Close Rolls, 1272—1279, p. 229.)

I do not think that there can be any doubt but that Constance, the wife of John de Morteyn, was the daughter and heiress of Ralph Fitz John de Merston, or that she carried his holding of one and a half knights' fees in Marston into the Morteyn family.

The date of the death of Ralph de Marston is somewhat uncertain. If he was identical with Ralph Fitz John who married the coheiress of Clinton, he must have died shortly after 1252-3, but before 1255 (*cf.* Farrer's "Honors and Knights' Fees," vol. i., p. 7), and his son Henry must have died shortly after the latter date without issue. On the other hand, if he is not identical with Ralph Fitz John, nevertheless it seems probable, although not necessarily certain, that he died before 1256-7, when John de Morteyn was holding a fee in Marston (*cf.* Inq. Post Mortem of John de Traily, *supra*). Thus in the Calendar of the Patent Rolls under date of 18 May 1269 a Ralph de Merston, son of John, of Bedfordshire was exempted from being made sheriff or put on the assize against his will, and I would suggest that this Ralph may have been a nephew of our man. In all events he could hardly have been identical with our man, because he clearly left issue male, as the following fine will shew: On the Morrow of St. John the Baptist 34 Edward I. a fine was levied between Richard, son of Ralph de Merston, and Joan his wife, querents, and Hugh Hammond of Marston, deforciant, by Thomas de Marston, put in his place, of a messuage, one hundred acres of land, three acres of meadow and five shillings rent in Marston, to be held of the chief lords of the fee. (Bed. Ft. Fines, case 3, file 38, No. 7.)

We have also other traces of members of the family in Marston. In the Hundred Rolls, 4 Edward I., Ralph de Merston is mentioned as having made a purpresture in Marston vill, and is called the Seneschal of Almeric de St. Armand, the overlord of Marston. There are in these same rolls two items that seem to refer to Constance de Morteyn. Thus Ritherus

## MARSTON OF MARSTON (MORTEYN), CO. BEDFORD.


Nigel de Merston. Probably a younger son of the Albini Lords of Cainho. Held three knights' fees of that barony in 1166. Appears in the Bedford Eyre of 1202. Alive in 1204; died before 3 Feb. 1213.
John de Merston. Held lands and a park in Marston 3 Feb. 1213. Died before 1227.
Nigel de Shelton. (Bedford Eyre 1227.)
Ralph Fitz John de Merston, a minor in 1227 and of age in 1232. Held 1⅓ knights' fees of Cainho Barony in Ampthull and Millbrook in the Testa about 1241. Probably died before 28 May 1257.
(Isabel, dau. and coheiress of Henry de Clinton.)
John de Merston.
John de Morteyn, chevaliler, of Tillsworth, died about 1265. 1st husband.
Constance de Merston, heiress of Marston, mar. 1st before 18 Nov. 1254; 2ndly about 1265; 3rdly before 1282; died between 1284 and 1293. Held 1½ fees in Marston and Turvill in 1284.
Bernard Bruce, died 1266. 2nd husband.
Henry de Wotton. 3rd husband.
Ralph de Merston (Pat. Roll, 1269), Seneschal of Almeric de St. Armand in 1276.
John de Morteyn of Tillsworth in 1284. Holding Tillsworth and Marston in 1293. Died 1296. 1st husband.
Joan. She was living in 1312 as wife of Henry de Sewell when she released her thirds in Tillsworth.
Henry de Sewell. 2nd husband.
Eustace de Morteyn. Was enfeoffed of Tirefield (Turvill), co. Bucks, by his mother Constance.
Richard de Merston. Levied a fine in Marston 34 Edw. I.
Thomas.
John de Merston. Levied a fine in Marston 4 Edw. II.
Morteyns of Tillsworth and Marston Morteyn. (See "The Genealogist," n.s., vol. xxxviii., p. 194.)
Morteyns of Turvill. (Cf. "The Genealogist," vol. xxxviii., p. 198.)
Ralph de Merston. Holding part of a fee in Wroxhull in 1346.

de Marston, "the servant of the Lady of Wrexhull," is mentioned, and we also have a reference to the "Lady of Merston," who, at this date, is evidently Constance. (It may be noted that at this time Constance was probably a widow. *Cf.* "The Morteyns of Marston and Tillsworth," "The Genealogist," n.s., vol. xxxviii., p. 197.)

The Richard de Merston who appears in the fine of 34 Edward I.

apparently was succeeded by a John de Merston who, on the Morrow of St. John the Baptist, 4 Edward II., as querent, levied a fine with John, son of Simon le Mareschal of Amphull, and his wife Joan, as deforciants, for a messuage, a virgate and 1*d.* rent in Marston (Beds Fines, case 3, file 40, No. 2). This John was in turn probably the father of another Ralph de Merston, who appears in the Feudal Aid of 1346 as holding lands in Wroxhull. In that entry it is stated that Bernard de Wylye, Ralph de Merston, Joan Hermer and Isabel de Wedone held a knight's fee in Wroxhulle of the Earl of Oxford which Matilda de Urgatine, Ralph de Wedon, John, son of Roger Hermer, and Richard de Merston once held ("Cal. Feudal Aids," vol. i., p. 32).

NOTE.—It seems likely that Isabel de Turvill was the widow of John de Merston. Furthermore I am of the opinion that Ralph Fitz John married a member of the Millers family, because in 1366 Edmund de Morteyn sued Sir Walter de Manny for Oveston, Northants, which was a Millers manor, and stated that his ancestress, Constance de Morteyne, had been disseised of the said manor. (De Banco Roll, 421, m. 152, Mich., 39 Edw. III.)

---

# Sir Walter Smith, Knt.

Where can I learn any particulars of him or his family? He was sometime M.P. for Great Bedwyn. Thomas Willis of Church Handborough, co. Oxford, was his agent, which probably accounts for his son, the celebrated physician Thomas Willis, buried in Westminster Abbey, being born in this place; the house in which he was born is still shewn to visitors. ("Wilts. Notes and Queries," viii., 238.)

ARTHUR SCHOMBERG.

---

P.C.C., 90, Essex.

1643-4, Jan. 2. My body to be buried in the church of Great Bedwin, as near as may be unto my deceased wife. Whereas by an indenture triparty of Oct., 16 James I., between me of the one part, and Sir Francis Douse of Wallop, co. Southton, K$^t$, of the second part, and Sir Gabriell Donne of Avington, co. Berks, K$^t$, of the third part, I have conveyed to them in trust certain lands of inheritance belonging to me called Sende Court, co. Surrey, and the Rectory or Parsonage House and other lands in Islington, co. Middx., London and the suburbs thereof, of which I am lawful owner in fee simple, I give the same to my kinsman Duke Stonehouse and his heirs for ever, and he ex'or. Kinswoman Alis Smyth, wife of John Smith, £100; servant Elizabeth Glasbrooke £300; servants Andrew Flippen, John Hiscom, Ralfe Reeves, Arthur Tayler, if now dwelling with me, £40 each; my boy John Piper £10, and maidservants 40*s.* each; John Horne £5. Witnesses: Arthur Tayler, John Piper, the mark of John Hiscom. Proved 19 May 1648.

# Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594*

## Manwood

Manwod berith sa. tow pales or on a chif or a demy Lyon rampant sa. his crest A Lyons hed gardant cuppe issuant out of a crowne or. fo. 172.

T. S., III., 595, gives a full pedigree shewing the same arms and crest as above, and his beautiful sketch of the arms is in Arch. Cant., III., 143.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms the arms are simply tricked, and no pedigree is given. There is a pedigree in the Visitation of 1619.

## Martin

John Martyn of Horton Kirby in Kent bereth g. on a chevorn ar. 3 Talbotte passant sa.; the 2, sa. 3 covered cuppes or a border or; the 3, barre of vi ar. [&] sa.; the last as the first. fo. 179.

T. S., III., 17, 18, 274, collects all the details of the genealogy of the important Kentish family of Martin. He makes Martin of Graveney *arg., on a chev. gu. 3 talbots passant or*, and the bordure *argent* in the second coat for Boteler. The third must be for Frogenhall, brought in by Boteler, and should more correctly be *sable, two bars or, a chief argent.* Boteler sometimes brings in also *argent, a fess chequy gu. and or, in chief 3 crosslets gu.*, at times called de Faversham and at other times Burgess. Sometimes also the crosslets are six, three on each side of the fess, for Boteler of Wemme. Many difficulties are solved by noticing that John Martyn, the judge, had two sons named John. Observe also that the Martins of Edenbridge bore *arg., a chev. between 3 talbots passant sa.* See Tichborne *infra.*

A fully documented pedigree of Martin of Kent, with notes from wills, inquisitions, etc., is much to be desired. It would be lengthy and involve much labour, but material for it is abundant.

## Mascall

Thomas Maskall bereth barre of viii or [&] b. 3 inskochins ermyn. His crest on a wreth or [&] b. a See doge saliant sa. fos. 179, 182.

This entry occurs twice, but that on p. 182 is defective.

Thomas Mascall was in occupation of the manor and park of Chart Sutton under the heirs of Sir Geo. Harper 41-2 Eliz.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms there is no pedigree.

* Continued from p. 104.

## Mokett

Christofer Mokett berith or on a chiff b. 3 sincfoyles or. His crest on a wreth or [&] b. A Tygar seant b. holding up on of his fore fette w^t^ coller and flakes ar. fo. 181 a.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms there is no pedigree, nor does there appear to be one anywhere else. T. S., III., 160, has a note about two of the family.

---

## Monins

John Monings of Waldersher in Kent bereth g. 3 cressents or 2 & 1; the second g. a crosse plane short on the sydes and endes not toching ether ar. the fild semed w^t^ crosse crosselette ar.; the 3, erm a chiff g. theron 3 left hande ar.; the 4, g. a chevorn ermyn bet 3 Squerille sitting or; the 5, ar. a fece g. bet 3 Rokette sa.; the 6, ar. a chevorn sa. theron 3 Lepordes hedde or; the 7, sa. a Lyon rampant or, coller g. 3 cross formes or 2 in chif and on in poynt; the 8, b. 3 Lyons rampant ar. a border ar. His crest on A wreth or [&] g. A cressent or [here he tricks a crescent with its horns to the dexter, sometimes called increscent]. fo. 176 a.

Guillim (edition of 1724, p. 93) states that *gules, three crescents or* was confirmed to Edward Monings of Waldershare, co. Kent, Esq., by Cooke, Clarenceux, 20 Nov. 1570. The second quarter may better be blazoned *gu., semy of crosslets and a cross couped at the ends arg.*, and is for Waldershare. The third is Malmains, but the hands are more usually *or*. The fourth is Greenford, the fifth is Swanton (*rokettes* being *chess rooks*), the sixth is Leveryk, the seventh is Ayloffe, the eighth is Chich.

T. S., IV., 188, gives a full pedigree of Monins of Waldershare, copied from the MS. Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford, and sketches the coat there given, which is quarterly of six, viz.: 1 and 6. Monins; 2. Waldershare; 3. Malmains; 4. Greenford; and the 5th, *Ermine, on a chief sa. two griffins combattant argent* for Alday, which does not appear above. But T. S. notes the shield, quarterly of eight as above, from the pedigree drawn out for Sir Edward Monins. At III., 680, he gives a pedigree of John Monins, the Lieutenant of Dover Castle. Compare also IV., 55.

---

## Neame

John Neme berith p pale or [&] b. p fece indented 4 Lyons heddes rased counterchanged. His crest A demy Antholop ar. hornes or shot throwe the brest w^t^ a brode Arrowe ar. fo. 180 a.

Harl. MS. 1359 records this crest and similar arms as granted 16 July 1574 to John Neme of Woodnesborough in Kent. The arms are *per pale or and azure, a fess indented between three lions' heads erased, counterchanged.*

There is no pedigree in the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms, and only the arms and crest appear in trick.

## Nethersole

John Nethersole of Nethersole berith p pale g. [&] b. 3 griffons rampant volant or. His crest on a wreth g. [&] or. an Arme Armed and garnished or holding a Lannce broken at the tope or the gauntlet or.

fo. 177 a.

John Nethersole of Nethersole, co. Kent, gent., had a grant or confirmation of arms and crest from Cooke, Clarenceux, on 10 May 1578 (Harl. MS. 1115, fo. 20[b]). The arms are given in the trick as above, but the crest, so far as can be judged from the rough sketch, has the armour *vert* and the gauntlet *arg.*

T. S., III., 712, sketches the crest consistently with the above, with only the ties of the armour *az. and vert*, and he tells an interesting story about a brother of the above John Nethersole, Sir Francis Nethersole, knt., public orator of the University of Cambridge, who made an oration on the occasion of the death of Henry, Prince of Wales, in 1612. The monument of their father is or was in Kingston Church. T. S. further gives a full pedigree. See also Add. MS. 33,896, fo. 41.

---

## Nisell

Nisell berithe g. 3 Jarbes ar. a chif erm. fo. 181 a.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms these arms are given in trick, but no pedigree is given. T. S., I., 351, gives a full pedigree, and a pedigree will also be found in my tractate on Wrotham, where is a brass to one of this family. This coat is quartered by Bere, by Theobald, by Potter of Westerham, and by Walker of Otford.

---

## Norton

Norton berith g. a crosse potence charged w[t] 5 ermyns; the 2, a fece unde, the fild gutte; the 3, ermyn A crosse engrayled g.; the 4, p pale or [&] b. p fece indented. fo. 182 a.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms there is no pedigree of Norton. These arms are simply noted in trick.

The first quarter is clearly adopted from At Leese, who bore *a cross potent ermine*, as still to be seen in the windows of Sheldwich Church. The second should be *gules, goutty arg., a fess undée ermine* for Dryland. The third is Northwood, and the fourth, which is usually blazoned *quarterly per fess indented or and az.*, is the coat of Perot, adopted by the Langley of Knowlton and Lees Court in Sheldwich when he married the heiress of Perot. See Transactions of the Monumental Brass Society, Vol. VI., p. 302. In dealing above *s.v.* Boys with a coat *quarterly per fess indented ermine and gules, a bordure az.*, I too hastily noted it as a form of Langley. It is more probably an early coat of Ringley. See the Staffordshire Pedigrees in the Harl. Soc. Series, Vol. LXIII., p. 58. Compare the entry as to the banner of Sir Edw. Ringley at p. 261 of the volume of Banners, etc., in the Howard de Walden Library.

T. S., II., 782, gives a full pedigree of Norton of Sheldwich. Reginald Norton of Lees Court married Katherine, only child of Richard Dryland of Cooksditch in Faversham by Joan, dau. and heir of Thos. Quadring of London. Sir John

Norton married a dau. and heir of Northwood and died 1534. The quarters then are not here marshalled according to modern usage, as was often the case in Tudor times. The crest of Norton is often given as *a wolf's head erased arg.*, but T. S. notes from the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in Queen's College, Oxford, that the crest is *between two wings a greyhound's head erased, collared, with ring sa., the wings and head or, pelletty.* This crest without tinctures is noted by Philipot in Dr. Cock's MS., fo. 4, as on a helmet in the church of Milton-next-Sittingbourne, over a tabard charged with Norton quartering Dryland, Northwood and Cobbe (*arg., a chevron between three cocks gu., combed, etc., or*).

T. S., II., 705, gives notes of Norton of Faversham, and III., 603, of Norton of Fordwich, where he discusses the quarterings given to Norton in the Visitation of 1619.

---

## Oxenden

Richard Oxynden of Wingham bereth ar. a chevorn g. betꝫ 3 Bulles passant sa. hornnes gules. fo. 175.

There is an elaborate pedigree of this family in the sixth volume of Archæologia Cantiana, opposite p. 277, on which page is a copy of the confirmation to John Oxenden by John Wryxworth, Gyan King at Arms, 24 Hen. VI., of a coat "sylver iii oxen sabul armed with gooldys a cheveryn of the same." The Richard Oxenden who in this visitation is said to be of Wingham, and to bear these very arms, must be the person mentioned in the pedigree who married Mabel Wright. He is stated to be the son of William Oxenden of Wingham, who died in 1576. No date is given in the pedigree for Richard Oxenden's death. If any inference can be drawn from the fact that he is not mentioned in his father's will, abstracted at p. 285, Richard Oxenden died before his father.

T. S., III., 696 *seqq*, makes many notes on Hasted's account of this family, and carries on the pedigree to modern times. At p. 697 he gives a full pedigree shewing two Richard Oxendens of Wingham, one *temp.* Hen. V., the other ob. 1440. T. S. makes some valuable sketches of shields in painted glass at Deane in 1826. A pedigree will also be found in the Genealogist, N.S., VIII., 38, and in subsequent volumes of that journal many interesting family notes.

---

## Page

Edmonde Page berith ar. on A bend sa. 3 pigones ar. beke and leggꝫ g.; the 2, ar. a Raven volant sa.; the 3, sa. 3 skalopes ar.; the last as the first. His crest A demye griffyn ermyn. fo. 181.

Edmund Page, who died in 1550, had living in 1550 by Eleanor his wife five sons, Thomas, William, George, Lionel, and John, and two daughters, Elizabeth and Agnes. Eleanor was daughter and heir of John Hearnden or Heronden of Shorne, who died 1527, and this accounts for the second quarter, where the bird is not a raven but a heron rising. After Edmund Page's death she married John Allen, and died in 1583. Thomas, the eldest son, died in 1558.

T. S., I., 510, gives the pedigree as set out in the Visitation of 1574, and says that in the second quarter the bird should be charged on the breast with a crescent argent.

Sir Thos. Phillipps published in 1820 the Visitation of Middlesex in 1663, and at p. 39 is a pedigree of Page headed by a quarterly coat of nine. Of these the

following do not appear above: 4. *Barry of* 10 *or and sa.*; 5. *Arg., a lion rampant gu.*; 6. *Arg., two bends az., in sinister chief a crosslet sa.*; 7. *Arg., a fess between* 3 *boars' heads couped sa.*; 8. *Arg., a chevron engrailed gu. between* 3 *bugle horns sa.* No. 4 is Botfield or Thynne. 5 is Thynne, though the lion's tail is more often nowed. 6 is Bond, 7 is Alphew, 8 is Pettit. The third quarter, *sa., three escallops arg.*, is brought in by Heronden. Philipot records on fol. 38 of Dr. Cock's MS. that Harneden (as he calls it) quartering this coat was in the windows at Maidstone. The quartered coat is probably Trowmer. There was a branch of the Heronden family which settled in Lincolnshire, and T. S., II., 110, copies carefully the pedigree as set out in the visitations of that county.

All the other quarterings in the Page coat appear to be brought in by a marriage with the heiress of Thinne.

---

## Palmer

S$^{r}$ Henry Palmer berith ar. a chevorn sa. bet. 3 porsses like bage porses the fringe w$^{t}$ tasselle and ringe or who mached w$^{t}$ Isak who berith sa. in chif A Lepords hed or a bend or. His crest An Arme Armed in stile ar. garnished or holding a fawchon ar. hilte and pomell or hand pper. fo. 182 a.

Stowe MS. 670, fo. 13, gives this crest but with the falchion broken, and these arms, the purses being marked *sable*, to Henry Palmer of Bekesbourne in Kent, 1586, with in pretence *sa., a bend and in sinister chief a leopard's face or.* This coat of Isaac is to be found in the roof of the cloisters at Canterbury. T. S. notes this coat of Palmer impaling FitzSimon, dated 1407, from Harl. MS. 3917.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms no pedigree is given.

T. S., III., 714, gives a full pedigree, with a coat of sixteen quarters, as in the printed Visitation of 1619, but in the crest the arm is not couped at the elbow as there alleged, but the sword is broken. At p. 715 T. S. sketches the arms of Sir Hen. Palmer of Bekesborne, 1586, from a volume in the library of the College of Arms called Cooke's Grants, which shews this coat with Isaac in pretence. Sir Henry married Jane, daughter and coheir of Edward Isaac, she being widow of Nic. Sidley.

For convenience, the names of the sixteen quarterings as given in the printed Visitation of 1619 are set out here: (2) Poynings, (3) Fitz Payne, (4) Bryan, (5) Rokesley, (6) Criol, (7) Crevequer, (8) Averenches, (9) Isaac, (10) Condy, Vice-Admiral to Hen. VII., (11) Spicer, (12) Acholt, (13) Haut, (14) Tooke, (15) Wheathill, (16) Gooseborn.

Quarter No. 12 is sometimes called Ratling, but it is to be inferred from Philipot's notes at Nonnington, in Dr. Cock's MS., that it was derived from Acholte.

Philipot in his Church Notes (Harl. MS. 3917) records, fo. 71, on a monument in the choir of Snodland Church this coat of Palmer as impaling 3 *escutcheons, a crescent for difference.* (T. S., as above, calls this FitzSimon, which is *Gu.*, 3 *escutcheons arg.*)

Philipot also, fo. 12$^{b}$, records this coat of Palmer impaling *Quarterly*: 1. *Gu., a fess engrailed arg. between three stags' als. bulls' heads, couped arg., horns or*; 2. Gone; 3. *Gu., a fess between three crescents or*; 4. *Arg., two chevrons az., a bordure engrailed gu.*, as in the west window of the S. C. in Otford Church, supported by angels and with the motto *Da gloriam Deo.* The impaled coat is Torell quartering Boynton and Tirrell.

## Payne

Sr Water Payne knight bereth ar. a lege cutt of a bove the knye sa. the garter or the cutting g. A q'ter or 3 chevorns engrayled g.; the 2, geronde of 4 ar. [&] sa. a Lyon rampt counterchanged, the last as the first. fo. 179 a.

These are the arms of Gilman.

T. S., III., 143, notes that the arms assigned to Sir Walter Payne are *quarterly*: 1 and 4. *Gyronny of 4 arg. and sa., a lion rampant counterchanged;* 2 and 3. *Arg., a chevron between 3 choughs sa.* He connects him with the family of that name of Shottenden in Chilham, whose pedigree is in the Visitation of 1619. The quartered coat in the 2nd and 3rd quarters seems to be that of Oldwood of Oldwood's (or Oldwives) Lees in Chilham.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms this name stands at the top of the pedigree of Gilman, so the compiler of this Visitation of 1594 has assumed that the arms are those of Sir Walter Payne, whose dau. and coheir Isabel married John Chauncey or Chaucer. Their dau. and coheir Anne married Richard Gilman of Bristol, and their son Henry Gilman of Dartford Strand (Deptford Strond), co. Kent, was Keeper of the Queen's Majesty's stores and storehouses for her navigation, 1574. See the Hundred of Blackheath, by Dr. Drake, at p. 21. The first quarter above is Chauncey, and the other is Payne.

---

## Peake

Edward Peke bereth b. 3 Talbotte passant or, 2 & 1. His crest A Coketrix or seant on a shapio g. dob ermyn. fos. 179, 182 a.

This entry occurs twice in the MS. The coat is recorded in Stowe MS. 670, fo. 8b, as that of Edward Peke of Sandwich in Kent, and a crest is given as above, save that the monster has comb and claws *gules* and the chapeau is *azure*. A note is added that the wings are close for Peke of Heldschurch gate, co. Kent. Harl. MS. 1359, fo. 101, records the arms and crest varied as above for Edward Peke of Holdchurchgate in Kent.

There was a family of this name at Wye, and T. S., III., 177, records that their arms were the same, quartering, *gu., a saltire between four roundels or, charged in fess point with a mascle gu.* [Ansell or Anselme]. Oldchurchgate was in Woodnesborough.

T. S., IV., 267, gives a full pedigree from the Lambarde MSS.

---

## Potter

Ambrose Porter berith b. [&] g. geronde of 4 A griffon passant volant bet 3 flower de lices or tow in chif and on in poynt. His crest A griffons hed or rased g. wt A garland about the neck vert beke gules. fo. 181.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms this achievement is assigned to Ambrose Potter, but no pedigree is given. I can trace nothing about the family, and the arms and crest are apparently unrecorded. The only fact I can find is that Ambrose Potter of Stansted was administered to by his widow Elen on 22 June 1608, and also 9 Nov. 1610 by Elizabeth Hurt *alias* Potter, next-of-kin, his widow being dead.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# The Family of Strengthfield.

Mrs. Frederick Cobbe Pitman (my great-grandmother), who died 13 October 1800 in the parish of St. James's, Piccadilly, London, left a short manuscript account* of her American forebears in Newport, Rhode Island.

In this she stated: "My father's name was William Strengthfield, he was born in England, and was the only surviving branch of a respectable family of that name. He was sent on the death of his father to take possession of a plantation in Jamaica, which he lived upon for a few years, but as the Climate did not agree with his constitution he was obliged to leave it, and went to Rhode Island in the year 1743," &c.

I have been unable to trace the Strengthfield family in Jamaica, but the following account of her ancestors in England, compiled from various sources, is, I think, worth placing on record.

The origin of the name "Strengthfield" is somewhat obscure. Probably the earliest form was Strengfellow, then Strengthfellow, Strengthfeild, Stringfield, and I will begin with Thomas Strengthfeild of London (died 1673), the earliest ancestor I have so far discovered, and trace the family down to the date about which the manuscript was written.

Thomas Strengthfeild of Gutter Lane in the parish of St. Vedast, Foster Lane, London, gent., by his will, dated 31 Aug. 1673, leaves £500 between his two children Thomas (now at the University) and Elizabeth. In the event of either or both dying before they are twenty-one he arranges for legacies to Joseph Bilcliffe, his sister's son, now in Barbadoes, if living, to the Hospital (Blue Coat School) lately erected in Manchester, and to the Treasurer of Christ's Hospital.

He appoints Mary his wife, Mr. Edward Langton of Milk Street, London, mercer, and William Richards of St. Clement's Parish, London, executors.

He was buried in the church of St. Vedast on 2 October 1673, and his will was proved on 25 November by his relict Mary Strengtfeild in the Dean of Arches Court.

In a manuscript book of music in the British Museum (Add. MSS. 10,337), described in the Catalogue as "Eliz. Rogers her Virginall Booke, Feb. ye 27, 1656," there are several pieces signed Tho. Strengthfeild. (For a suggestion as to the original owner of this book *vide* "Notes and Queries," 17 March 1923, page 206.)

Mary Strengthfeild, who survived her husband thirty years, made her will 3 November 1700, and describes herself as of Basing Lane, parish of St. Mildred's, Bread Street, London, widow. She leaves her son Thomas £5, "as he has already received £600 and upwards," and the residue to her daughter Elizabeth, whom she appoints sole executrix, who proved the will 22 January 1704 in the Commissary Court of London.

She was buried in the north aisle of St. Vedast's Church on 24 January 1704, and is described in the register as "a School Mistress in the parish of St. Mary Aldermary."

* Printed in vol. liv. of the "New England Historical and Genealogical Register" at Boston, July 1900.

Elizabeth, the daughter, made her will on 27 October 1704, and describes herself as of the parish of St. Mildred, Bread Street, spinster. She leaves £10 to her brother Thomas Strengthfeild for mourning, and the same amount to Mrs. Rhoda Cockin of St. Olave's, Southwark, widow. Her wearing clothes she leaves between her sister-in-law Deborah Strengthfeild and Sarah Strengthfeild, the daughter of same, and the residue of her estate to her nephew Thomas Strengthfeild, who proved the will on 30 October in the Commissary Court of London.

Thomas Strengthfeild, her brother, who was born about 1655, was first at school under his father, afterwards under Mr. Moore two years, and then at St. Paul's under Mr. Crumlin one year. He was admitted Sizar of Caius College, Cambridge, 6 February 1673 (*vide* "Biographical History of Gonville and Caius College," 1898). On 3 June 1680 he married Deborah Jacket at Holy Trinity Chapel, Knightsbridge,* and, possibly because the chapel was unlicensed, repeated the ceremony on 24 October following at St. James, Clerkenwell.†

Thomas Strengthfeild, his son, was born about 1682, and was educated at Eton College and Trinity College, Cambridge. At the age of 22 he married (?at St. Alphege), on 15 April 1705, Ann, daughter of Francis Garrard of St. Dunstan's-in-the-East ("Bishop of London Licences," Harl. Soc., vol. xxvi.), and died about 1735. His widow Ann, then of Dulwich, parish of Camberwell, died intestate in 1740, and administration of her estate was granted on 14 November to Jacob de Paiba, principal creditor, Elizabeth Clutterbuck, wife of William Clutterbuck, her only daughter, renouncing. (Commissary of Surrey.)

One of his brothers, Edmund, who died in his father's lifetime, in his will, dated 8 August 1715, describes himself as "of the Parish of St. Martin's in the ffeilds, Gent." He leaves all his estate (with the exception of a provision for rings for his father Thomas, mother Deborah, and sister Sarah Brace) to his brother John Strengthfeild, who proved the will 7 August 1716 in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (P.C.C., 169, Fox).

William Strengthfield, son of Thomas and Ann, born about 1715, who is said to have gone to Jamaica on the death of his father, went apparently to Rhode Island in 1741 (not 1743, as stated by his daughter), where he was admitted a Freeman at the General Assembly held at Newport 3 May 1743. In 1741 he married, presumably at Quidnesset, Phebe, daughter of Edward Dyer, and died about 1748, leaving a widow and four children, viz., two sons William and Edward and two daughters Lydia and Elizabeth.

In August 1759 Phebe Strengthfield of Newport, widow of William Strengthfield, late of Newport, Esq., deceased, applied to the Town Council of Newport for leave to sell part of the real estate of her late husband, as she had paid for her son William's board, clothing, and schooling £760 more than the part of his father's personal estate, which was duly authorized. (Newport Town Council Records, xii., f. 197.)

On 27 October 1765 Lydia married at Trinity Church, Newport, Frederick Cobbe Pitman, my great-grandfather, and her brother Edward on 23 February 1772 married Ruth Whallen.

The above short abstracts of wills, etc., are probably sufficient to

* Register of Marriages, p. 92, Supp. to "Misc. Gen. et Her.," Vol. V., 5th Ser.
† Harleian Society, vol. xiii.

prove the annexed pedigree, but I might also mention a memo. in my great-grandfather's writing (not dated, but apparently about 1769) referring to his wife's relations, whom he intended looking up in London, viz., "Mrs. Lydia Pitman's Aunt by her father William Strengthfield, Esq. (who was many years Judge of the Court of Admiralty at Newport, Rhode Island), her name is Elizabeth Clutterbuck, her husband Mr. Clutterbuck is in some employment at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, etc., also to enquire for Mr. Jos. Garrard, uncle to Mrs. Pitman, who lives in Bridge Row or Lane somewhere in the City."

HARRY A. PITMAN.

Thomas Strengthfeild of Gutter Lane, par. of St. Vedast's Foster, bur. in St. Vedast's Church 2 Oct. 1673. Will dated 31 Aug. 1673; proved 25 Nov. 1673 (Dean of Arches). = Mary (ex'trix of husband's will), of Basing Lane, par. of St. Mildred's, Bread Street, bur. in N. Aisle of St. Vedast's 24 Jan. 1704, "a school mistress in the par. of St. Mary Aldermary." Will dated 3 Nov. 1700; proved 22 Jan. 1704 (Com. of London).

- Thomas, born *c.* 1655; Caius Coll., Camb., 1673. = Deborah Jacket, mar. 24 Oct. 1680 at St. James, Clerkenwell.
- Elizabeth, of par. of St. Mildred, Bread Street, ex'trix of mother's will; bur. in same place as mother 1 Nov. 1704, "Spinster from par. of Allhallows, Bread Street." Will dated 27 Oct. 1704; proved 30 Oct. 1704 (Com. of London).

- Thomas, of St. Dunstan's, East, born *c.* 1682; ex'or of aunt Eliz. S.; at Eton Coll. 1695, Trin. Coll., Camb., 1698; died *c.* 1735. = Ann (born *c.* 1688, died 1740, Adm. Com. of Surrey), dau. of Francis Garrard (will 1707; P.C.C., 244, Poley) of St. Dunstan's and Ann his wife; mar. 15 April 1705, ? at St. Alphage. (Bp. of London Lic., Harl. Soc., vol. xxvi.)
- Edmund, of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields. Will dated 8 Aug. 1715; proved 7 Aug. 1716, P.C.C.
- John, ex'or of bro. Edmund. — Sarah, mar. . . . . Brace.

- Thomas, of Inner Temple. Will proved 1719, P.C.C., 135, Browning.
- William, born in England *c.* 1715; went to Jamaica on death of father *c.* 1735, and thence to Rhode Island *c.* 1741, where he was admitted a Freeman 3 May 1743; died at Rhode Island *c.* 1748. = Phœbe (died *c.* 1762), dau. of Edward and Mary Dyer; mar. 1741 at Rhode Island.
- Elizabeth, renounced adm'on of mother Ann; mar. William Clutterbuck (? Porter) at St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Smithfield.

- Frederick Cobbe Pitman. = Lydia, bapt. at Trinity Church, Newport, Rhode Island, 17 April 1743; mar. 27 Oct. 1765 at Trinity Church.
- William, bapt. 10 Feb. 1745.
- Edward (twin), bapt. 22 Oct. 1747. = Ruth Whallen, mar. 23 Feb. 1772.
- Elizabeth (twin), bapt. 22 Oct. 1747.

# Grants of Arms.

## Gomeldon.

[Harl. MS. 1172, fo. 42.]

To all and Singuler unto whom these presents shall come Sir Edward Walker Knight Garter Principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting Whereas WILLIAM GOMELDON Esq. Jeweller unto the Queene Ma^tie & RICHARD GOMELDON of London Merchant Sonnes of Roger Gomeldon late of London Merchant Aduenturer & Grandchildren of William Gomeldon of Porton in the County of Wilts have produced authentique Copies of seuerall Inquisitions the ffirst taken in the ffirst yeare of the Reigne of King Edward the second, the second taken in the sixt yeare of ye raigne of ye same King, by both wch it appeares that WILLIAM DE GOMELDON married one of ye daughters and heires of John de Maresco who held certaine lands in Wike near Eastbury by the 4^th part of a Knights fee, the third taken in the 1st yeare of King Edward the third whereby it apeareth that JOHN DE GOMELDON held diuers landes in Porton by the ffowerth part of a Knights fee and that JOHN DE GOMELDON was his heire. The fourth taken in the twelfth yeare of the Reigne of King Henry the sixth, whereby it was found that THOMAS GOMELDON held certaine Landes in Porton & Winterborne Earles in the said County of Wilts by the ffowerth part of a Knights fee and that WILLIAM GOMELDON was his heire. The 5th the six & twentieth yeare of the Reigne of King Henry the Eighth whereby it was found that JOHN GOMELDON held certaine Landes in Porton and Winterborne afforesaid and that ROGER GOMELDON was his heire. And it also apeareing unto mee that JOHN and WILLIAM GOMELDON Uncles unto WILLIAM GOMELDON of London serued Prince Henry and Queene Anne in places of good esteeme and that the three sonnes of the before named WILLIAM GOMELDON were all comanders in the Warrs and that two of them were slaine in his late Ma^ties seruice Notwithstanding all which the Estate of this Family being sold and all the elder Branches extinct there descent from JOHN GOMELDON who held Porton the six and twentyeth yeare of King Henry the Eighth cannot exactly bee deduced nor there Armes certainly described I the said S^r Edward Walker knt. Garter Principall King of Armes by the power and authority anexed unto my Office by the Statutes of the most noble order of the Garter and confirmed to mee by Letters Pattents under the great Seale of England Doe hereby giue grant ratifie and confirme unto the said WILLIAM and RICHARD GOMELDON, the Armes and Crest hereafter mentioned which it appeares unto mee (hath with the charge of Gutte Gulles beeu borne formerly by them) viz.: *Argent upon a Fesse Wauey Gulles three Mulletts or*, and as a Testimony of theire Fidelity by way of Addition *upon a Canton Azure a Flower de Lice or* and for theire Crest upon a Helmet Proper, Mantled Gules doubled argent & wreath of theire Colours, *A Demy Griphon Argent Beake and membred Gules Lanyued and Armed azure holding a mullett Or* as in the margent hereof more liuely is depicted the which Armes Crest and addition the said William & Richard Gomeldon and the heires and descendants of theire Bodies lawfully begotten for euer (bearing there due and Proper differancies) may and shall lawfully at all times and upon all ocasions use beare and sett forth in Sheild Coate Armour Pennon Seale or otherwise according to the law and Practice of Armes without the let or interuption of any person whatsoeuer in Witness whereof I haue hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the Seale of my office this 10th day of Nouember in the ffowerteenth yeare of Reigne of our Soueraigne Lord Charles the second by the grace of God King of England Scotland France and Ireland Annoq; Dom̃ 1662.

Edward Walker
Garter.

## Gosfright.

[Harl. MS. 1172, fo. 29.]

To all and Singuler unto whom these presents shall come Edward Bysshe Esq. Garter principall King of Armes of Englishmen sendeth greeting Know yee that for as much as it hath been an Antient custome and soe continued in all Countreys and Common weales well gouern'd that the Honerable actions and virtuous endeauers of worthy men haue from time to time been remembred and recomended to posterity by certaine tokens and remembrances of Honer commonly called Armes being the outward demonstrations of there inward Virtues, inciting others by there Laudable workes and worthy Atchiuements during this transitory life which said tokens of Honner are diuersly distributed according to the qualityes of parties soe demeriting the same To the end that such as haue done comendable Seruice to there Prince or Contry either in Warr or Peace may therefore both receaue due Honner and Estimation in this life and deriue and conuey the same to there ofspring and posterity for euer [in which respects] Wheras GEORGE GOSFRIGHT of London, Gent. is of good birth and Antienly desended which was the sonne of ANDREW GOSFRIGHT late of Sandwich in the County of Kent, which was the sonn of GEORGE GOSFRIGHT commonly called Gostred of the same place and County hath desired mee to assigne unto him such Armes as hee and his posterity may lawfully bear, know yee therefore that I haue thought fitt to assigne unto him the Armes, hereafter mentioned vizt. *Argent, a bend gules between three Cornish Choughs proper, on a Cheif azure three Naggs heads coupe or* and for a Crest on A Helmet befiting his degree out of a wreath of his Colours *A Griffins head cope or beetwene two winges Ermyn* Mantled gules doubled Argent as in the mergent more liuely is depicted, the which Armes and Crest as beefore is expressed I the said Edward Bisshe, Garter principall King of Armes of Englishe men by the authority anexed unto the office of Garter by the statutes of the most noble order of the Garter, continued practice and the letters Pattents of my office made unto mee under the great seal of England doe by these presents declare assigne giue graunt and confirme unto the aforesaid George Gosfright and to the issue of his body lawfully begotten to be by them and euery of them born with there due differences according to the law of armes for euer in witnesse whereof I haue unto these presents affixed the Seale of my Office and subscribed my name, dated att the Office of Armes the 19th of February 1657.

---

## Grey Tawyers.

[Harl. MS. 1470, fo. 226.]

To all true Cristen people thiese presentes lr̃es reding hering or seeing I Thomas Clarenceu principall herauld & King of Armes of the South parttes of this realme of Ingland otherwise callyd Thomas Holme knight send due and humble recommendac̃on and gretyng as it appartaynth in our Lord God euerlasting ffor so moche as I understond for certeyn that euery craft and fraternity w$^{t}$in the King's most royall cite of London callyd his chambre compare stody deuice & imagine w$^{t}$ their besy curys & vndeleyd devoyres & deligencys. And such personys namely as be linyally dyscended from noble bloode compellyd thereunto by verrey course of nature the most convenient & nobly & to as excellent laudt and recommendacyon as by theire myndys canne bee thought or contryuid to thentent that euy persone

entryng or comyng into theire Crafts & fraterniteyes hering of theyre sadde & laudable vertuous and comendable disposiscion and opinyons shuld the rather enforce and aplye them selfe effectually w^t^ all possible delygence towards the mayntenance & supportacyon & long contenewances of the same to the laude & preysing of God thenlo of the kyng our sou'rige Lord of this his Realme and cite afforsayd and of the sayd Crafte and fraternyte Among whom I the sayd King of Armys note and apointe at this tyme specially the good sadde worshipful & well desposyd p'sones the MASTER and WARDENS of the full honourable Crafte and fraternyte of GREYTAWYERS of the sayd Cite that is to say JOHN MANDESFEILDE Citizen, Greytawer [*sic*] and Master of the sayd Crafte, RICHARD CORANT and ROBERT CADELL Citizens, Graytawyers and Wardens of the said crafte for the tyme beyng w^t^ all the hole body of the same I the sayd King of Armys for the tendre zele and inward affeccyon that I bere toward the sayd Crafte & fraternyte for the presservyng and encresse thereof to honeu & nobles haue geuen and granted vnto them the Armys herafter folowyng as in the M'gyne depicted more playnly apperith that is to saye they bere *Ermyn vpon a cheueron sable thre roses siluer betwene thre squerells in there propre Colors w^t^ bees and cheynes of Gold about theire necks* the Crest upon the helme *a squerell in his propre colore w^t^ a bee and cheyne of gold about his necke* sett within a wreath siluer and goulys, the mantell blew cloth of gold forred w^t^ ermyn, as in margyne depict more playnly it apperyth which Armys by thactorite and poure of myn office annexed and attributyd I the sayd King have deuised and ordeyned to and for the sayd Crafte and fraternyte of GREYTAWYERS to them that now bee and to them that hereafter shall bee theire successors in syngne & token of nobles for euer more To haue and to hold occupy and reioyce the same Armys pesibly and vonablye to the sayd Master and wardens and their successors Greytawyers at theire pleasyres w^t^ oute any impedym^t^ or interupcyon lette or enpeachment by vertue of my sayd King of Armys to thiese p'sentes singned w^t^ my hand haue do putte my sell of Armys of Auctoryte geuen at London the 27 day of Septembr the 16 yere of the Regne of King Edward the 4^th^.

Clarenceu King of Armes.

I Thomas Benolt alias Clarencieux King [at] Armes of the South East and West partyes of this Realme of England by the power and octoritye to mye onlye giuen w^t^in my prouince by the Kings most royall Majeste Henry th 8^th^ by exprest wordes in his L'res patentes vnder his great seall Confirme and graunt and also ratefy this Armes in the margen herin depict before graunted by my predecessor Clarenceux King at Armes. In wittnesse therof I haue signed this pattent w^t^ my hand the 11^th^ of Octobr the 22^th^ yeare of our souereine Lord King Henry the 8^th^.

p me Clarencieux King at Armes.

Originale penes corporac'onem
Pelliparioru 1644.

Exam: et concordat
cum Original
Jo. Withie
Augustine Withie.

---

## Hallydaye.*

[Harl. MS. 1470, fo. 11.]

To all and singuler as well Nobles and Gentles and others to whom theis presents shall come William Camden Esquire Clarenceux King of Armes of the South, East, and West parts of this Realme of England from the river of Trent

* For pedigree see Burke's "History of the Commoners," vol. ii., p. 127 (edit. 1835).

Southwards Sendeth greeting in o' Lord God everlasting Among many and sundry monuments deuised by prudent progenitors to commend the memory of men of worth and good desarts to succeeding ages It is notorious that the cheifest and most usuall hath byn the bearing of signes in Sheildes commonly called Armes both as euident demonstrations of their vertues and rewardes of the fame that for their commendable service to their Prince and Cuntry in warre or peace they may in their liues receaue due honor and deriue the same after their death successiue to their posteritye: In which respect wheras SIR LEONARD HALLYDAYE knight Citizen and Alderman of London hath required me to exemplifie the Armes belonging to his name and thereunto to assigne a Creast which he might lawfully beare without preiudice to any other, I considering that the said Sir Leonard for his integritie grauite and prudence hath byn called to the highest degree of Magistracye in the Cittie of London and in those respects hath receaued the right worshipfull order of Knighthood by our Soueraigne Lord King James haue accordingly here exemplified said Armes viz$^{t}$ *Sables three Helmetts Argent garnished or within a bordure engrailed of the second.* And for his Creast, upon an Healm on a wreath of his collours *A demy Lyon gardant or supporting an Anchor proper* mantled Gules doubled Siluer as more plainly appeareth depicted in the margent: The which Armes and Creast and euery part and parcell thereof I the said King of Armes by power and authoritye of my Office under the great Seale of England doe by theis presents allow, give, graunt, ratifie, and confirm unto the said Syr Leonard Hallyday and to his posteritie with their due differences for euer and that he or they the same may use beare, or shew forth in Sheild, Coate Armor, or otherwise according to the auntient lawes of Armes and laudable custome of England without ympediment or interruption of any person or persons whatsoever. In witness whereof I have hereunto sett my hand and seale of Office the one and twentyth day September 1605 and in the third year of the raigne of our Soueraigne Lord James by the grace of God King of England Fraunce and Ireland defendor of the Faith etc. And of Scotland the Nyne and Thirtith.

Willm Camden Clarenceux
Kinge of Armes.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Hamey.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 20.]

ARMS.—Quarterly: 1 *and* 4, *Gules, a fess or between a roebuck courant or in chief, and three estoiles argent in base*; 2 *and* 3, *Argent, a fess sable between a demi-lion rampant gules in chief and three mullets gules in base.*
CREST.—*A demi-stag rampant or.*

Baldwyn Hamey, D$^{r}$ in Phisick.

[Pedigree in Vis. of London 1633.]

* Continued from p. 119.

# Hancock.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 60.]

ARMS.—*A dexter hand couped and erect, on a chief three cocks, an annulet for difference.*

[No tinctures given.]

William Hancock of Twining in co. Gloucester. = Dau. of Ley of Gloucestersh.

Edward Hancock of Twining in co. Gloucester. = Alice the Dau. of Jeffrys of Gloucestersh.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Edward 1st son married & had issue. | Richard 2d son married & had issue. | Thomas 3d son. = | Daughter of Painting of Holt in co. Worcester. | John 4th son. = | Daughter of Best of Gloucestersh. |

William of London Vintner 5th son 1634 = Sarah Da. of Jacob Bonomy Vintner.

William Hancock about the age of 10 Anno 1637.

---

# Hancock.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 227.]

ARMS.—*Erminois, on a pile sable a gauntlet or, lined gules.*

Dancer Hancock of London ob. 1657 = Da: of Parker.

A grant of the above Arms to Dancer Hancock formerly Escheator for Cambridge & Huntingdon & keeper of the records of The Tower.
Dated the Apl. 10th 1635.

Richd. St. George Clarenx.

---

# Hanford.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 7.]

Robert Hanford of London Marchantaylor. = Thomazin da. & heire of George Harewood.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| William Hanford of London Marchantaylor. = Jerony da. to Thomas Atkynson of London. | | 2 George. |

1 Thomas Hanford. 2 Humfry. 3 William.

# Hanger.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 105.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, a griffin segreant az.*

[George Hanger* of co. Bedford=Frances Burges* of Sevenoaks, Kent.]

Simon Hanger als Aunger of London Merchant.

George Hanger als Aunger=Deputy of the Ward living in St. Dunstans in the East.

Mary Da. of Sr John Watts of London Ld Mayor.

[John* Hanger.]

Mary only Da., since Married to Harvey of Northamptonsh. [aged 5 yrs. 1633].

George Buller of Kent, member of the House of Commons 1645.

Mary Buller only Daughter.

* Visitation of London 1634.

---

# Hanson.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 2.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Argent, three mascalls sable, on an escutcheon a goat's head erased of the first, on a chief of the second three lions rampant argent.*
CREST.—*A lion rampant sable holding a mascall argent.*

Robert Hanson Esq, Alderman, after Sheriff of London 1665. Knighted by K. Cha. 2. Mayor 1673.

[The pedigree of the above from the College of Arms, as printed in the Vis. of Berks, vol. ii., p. 137 (Harl. Soc.), is as follows :—]

Thomas Hanson of Blewberry in com. Berks.=Mary da. of . . . . [Aston of] Aston Hall in com. Chester.

John Hanson of Blewberry and Cittizen of London.=Isabell da. of William Lee of Abington in com. Berks.

Kath. da. of Edw. Jones of Wrexam in com. Denbigh & heire to Edward Jones her grandfather by ye mothers side bur. in St. Mary-at-Hill church by her husband.

Robert Hanson Ar. alderman of ye Citty of London 1664 Sheriff 1665, Lord Mayor 1673, Grocer, lived in Bow Lane in Aldermary par. in London buried in St. Mary-at-Hill Church, London. Kted 1 Feb. 1665.

Barbara da. of Geo. Norton of Gt. Chart in com. Kent Grocer 1st wife, buried in Aldermary Churchyard in London.

Edw. Will. Kath.

Berkley son & heire æt Anno 1664. 2 Robert. Eliz.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# Pedigree of Lambe of Leintwardine, co. Hereford.

AS RECORDED IN THE HERALDS' COLLEGE.

Communicated by JOHN LAWRENCE LAMBE, M.A., F.S.A.

ARMS.—Quarterly: 1 *and* 4, *Gold, two labels azure*, for Lambe; 2, *Gules, crusily-fitchy and a lion gold*, for Knill of Knill; 3, *Silver, and a lion sable, crowned gules*, for Jevan ap Rees ap Jevor of Elvel.
CREST.—*A wing gold charged with two labels azure.*
BADGE.—*Out of a coronet of fleurs-de-lys gold, five feathers gules.*

George Lambe of Leintwardine, co. Hereford. Party to fine as to lands there Mich. 1619. Will dated 10 Jan. 1619-20; proved at Hereford. = Elizabeth, mentioned in her husband's will 1619; bur. at Leintwardine 8 Mar. 1628.

Thomas Lambe, mentioned in will of his brother George 1619.

John Lambe of Leintwardine, mentioned in will of his brother George 1619.

George Lambe of Leintwardine, bapt. there 12 March 1594; party to fine Mich. 1619; paid subsidy at Leintwardine 1621 and 1624; bur. at Leintwardine 30 Aug. 1636. = Jane, party to fine Mich. 1619.

John Lambe of Leintwardine, mentioned in will of his uncle George 1619. = Margaret, bur. at Leintwardine 12 Oct. 1676.

Francis Lambe. George Lambe. Alice.
Mentioned in will of their uncle George 1619.

Lewis Lambe of the Wood Head in Leintwardine, bapt. there 12 Oct. 1629; witness to will of his brother William 1678; bur. at Leintwardine 4 Feb. 1705. = Anne, bur. at Leintwardine 17 June 1701.

William Lambe of Leintwardine, bapt. there 1637. Will dated 20 Oct. 1678; proved 8 April 1679 at Hereford. = Jane, sole executrix to her husband's will 1679.

John Lambe, bapt. at Leintwardine 13 April 1639.

Lewis Lambe, bapt. at Onibury, co. Salop, 7 Aug. 1664; bur. there 27 Dec. 1665.

Alice, bapt. at Onibury 7 Aug. 1664.

Eleanor, bapt. at Onibury 20 May 1667.

Philip Lambe of Leintwardine, bapt. at Onibury 9 May 1669; bur. at Yarpole, co. Hereford, 7 June 1707. = Elizabeth.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Leintwardine 4 March 1700.

Thomas Lambe of Aymestrey, co. Hereford, bapt. at Leintwardine 3 Oct. 1703. = Elinor Wall, mar. at Yarpole, co. Hereford, 15 Oct. 1728; bur. at Aymestrey 3 Aug. 1756.

A

A

Thomas Lambe of Burrington, co. Hereford, and Bromfield, co. Salop, bapt. at Aymestrey 12 Nov. 1729; bur. at Bromfield, co. Salop, 12 Feb. 1809. = Margaret, dau. of William Ingram of the Stony Hold in Downton, co. Hereford; bapt. at Downton 20 Feb. 1737; mar. at Burrington 31 July 1757; bur. at Bromfield 7 Jan. 1811.

Elinor, bapt. at Aymestrey 20 Jan. 1731.

Elizabeth, bapt. at Aymestrey 6 July 1734.

Sarah, bapt. at Aymestrey 24 April 1739.

Anne, bapt. at Aymestrey 9 March 1743.

Other issue.

Lawrence Lambe of Ludlow, co. Salop, bapt. at Burrington 24 Jan. 1773; died 26 Feb. 1849. Will dated 6 Feb. 1821; proved at Hereford 4 July 1849. Bur. at Ludlow. M.I. = Mary, dau. and coheir of John Knill of Stowe, Salop; bapt. at Stowe 20 May 1770; mar. at Ludlow 26 Dec. 1798; mentioned in her husband's will 1821; died 9 Dec. 1852, aged 82 years; bur. at Ludlow. M.I. [See "Misc. Gen. et Her.," Dec. 1923.]

John Lambe of Styal and Mobberley, co. pal. Chester, and of Shawbury, co. Salop, born at Ludlow 29 April 1809; mentioned in will of Ann Smallpiece 1834 ["Misc. Gen. et Her.," Dec. 1923]; died at Eccles, co. pal. Lanc., 17 March 1883; bur. at Worsley, co. pal. Lanc. M.I. = Mary Jane, eldest dau. of Thomas Agnew of Fairhope, Eccles, and sister of Sir William Agnew, Baronet; mar. at Eccles 19 July 1862; died there 1 Nov. 1866; bur. at Worsley. M.I.

William Lambe of Ludlow and of Shawbury, mentioned in his father's will and in will of Ann Smallpiece; died unmar. 17 April 1865; bur. at Ludlow. Monument in Lady Chapel, Ludlow Church.

The Rev. Richard Walter, B.A., Vicar of Woodford, co. Northampton, and formerly in the Royal Navy; bur. at Woodford. M.I. = Mary Ann, born at Ludlow 1799; died there 1869; mentioned in will of Ann Smallpiece. M.I.

Martha, died at Ludlow 24 Sept. 1830, aged 28; bur. at Ludlow. M.I.

John Lawrence Lambe of Styal and Mobberley, co. pal. Chester, and Shawbury, co. Salop, and Whitmead Hill, Tilford, co. Surrey; M.A. of Trinity Hall, Cambridge, Fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, and of the Royal Society of Literature; only child; born 7 July 1863. = Mina Marguerite Edwina, dau. and sole heir of Alexander de Laune of St. Petersburg in Russia and of 16 Rue Pierre Charon, Champs Elysées, Paris; mar. at St. James's, Piccadilly, co. London, 12 Dec. 1893.

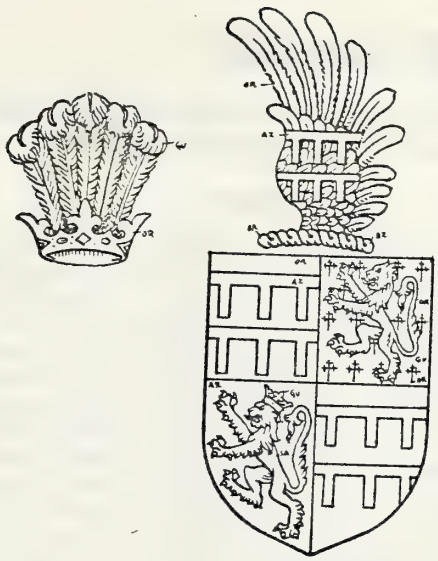
John Lawrence Penrose Lambe, born at Broomhurst, Dorking, co. Surrey, 28 Nov. 1894; of Magdalene College, Cambridge; Sub-Lieut. R.N.V.R.

Philip Agnew Lambe, born at Whitmead Hill, Tilford, co. Surrey, 28 Feb. 1897; Sub-Lieut. R.N.V.R.

Ivor Lambe, born 12 June 1906 at Gloucester Terrace, Hyde Park, co. London; bapt. by the British Chaplain at Dieppe, France.

Mary Beatrix Edwina, born at Whitmead Hill 17 May 1899.

Winifred Stevenson, born at New Grove House, Hampstead, co. London, 27 Feb. 1908.



College of Arms
London

A. F. Burke
Garter King of Arms

## NOTES.

Branches of the Lambe family resided at Himbleton and Ombersley in Worcestershire. Himbleton is only thirty-two miles, as the crow flies, from Leintwardine. There are at Worcester eighteen of their wills dating from 1556—1651. None of them have been read, but the names of the testators 1621—40 are in succession George, Philip, Thomas, Philip and Lewis, which coincide with those of the Leintwardine pedigree.

The parentage of Elinor Wall has not been investigated. She was probably connected with a family which resided for many generations in the adjacent parish of Kingsland, whose arms were recorded 9 July 1594. Their pedigrees are given in the K. 6 Visitation, Heralds' College.

The Christian name of Lawrence came to the Lambe family through Margaret Ingram, whose grandparents were Lawrence Ingram (1666—1723) of Downton, co. Hereford, and his wife Margaret Child. He was grandson of Lawrence Ingram (Churchwarden of Downton 1668, 1670, 1672), buried 1684, and his wife Alesia, buried 1668 (Downton transcripts at Hereford). The printed authorities give arms to Ingram of Herefordshire. Two wills only have been read, dated 1555 and 1614. Both testators desire to be buried in the church.

The Rev. Richard Walter was grandson of the Rev. Richard Walter, M.A., chaplain to Lord Anson during his voyage in the "Centurion," and author of "Anson's Voyage Round the World." (See "Dict. Nat. Biog.")

Alexander de Laune married Alice, d. and h. of the well-known Joseph Ferdinand Boissard-de-Boisdenier and of his wife Edwina Zoë Broutta, afterwards Comtesse de Jonage-Doria and a Canoness of the Holy Sepulchre, who was descended through her mother from the Cumming and Gordon families.

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXII.—*continued.*

fo. 146. THOMAS PETTIT of Chilham, gent. To be buried in the church of Chilham beside his first wife there. Margery his wife. To Ciriac his son, after his wife's decease or marriage, his messuage or mansion-house wherein he then dwelt, with the longhouse next to the churchyard, the court there, the kitchen, well-house, herb garden, woodyard and orchard to hold to him for his life. Remainder to William his eldest son and his heirs for ever. Amy his daughter. His sister-in-law Alys Coiff. Elizabeth, Mary and Ursula his daughters. Thomas Pettit his godson, son of his cosen Ciriac Pettit. Alice Moone his wife's sister. To William Pettit his son his manor or tenement called Shalmesford, with its lands and appurts., then in the occupation of John Colier, gent., and his new barne at Shalmesford and the land and orchard then in his own hands and belonging to the said farm, and his messuage, garden and piece of land called Eweland lying adjoining to Oldwood lease and certain woods therein named, to hold to him and the heirs male of his body. Remainder to Ciriac his son in tail male likewise. Remainder to every of his daughters then living—Katherine, Amy, Elizabeth, Mary and Ursula his daughters—in like tail. Remainder to his own right heirs. Margery his wife. His cosens Ciriac Pettit, gent., Richard Dryland, gent., Vincent Engeham, gent., Richard Best and William Payne of Oldwood Leeze. Proved 12 December 1575.

---

fo. 155. ROBERT NOTTINGHAM of Herne. Margery his wife. Margerie Knowler and Godlie Knowler, his wife's two daughters. Proved 23 November 1573.

---

fo. 159. SIR CLEMENT GREGORIE alʒ STAPLETON, Parson of Estwell. To be buried in the chancel there. Clemente, daughter of Simon Hart. Elizabeth, daughter of said Simon Hart. Margaret and Joane, daughters of the same. Sir John Fuller, Vicar of Ashford. Proved 25 November 1573.

---

fo. 160. ALICE COWKE of Bredgar, widow. Joane and Elizabeth, daughters of her son Thomas Reader. Proved 15 November 1573.

---

fo. 165. PETER HAYMAN of Tenterden, husbandman. Mildred his wife. Proved 9 March 1573.

---

fo. 170. HENRY BROCKMAN of Newington next Hithe. To be buried in our Ladies Chancel in the church there. John his son, Thomas Broadnex his daughter's son. Margaret Broadnex, Mildred Broadnex. Thomas Broadnex his son-in-law. To John his son his messuage and appurts. at Pynde in Newington and other lands there for his life. Remainder to William son of the said John in tail male. To William his son all other his lands, tenements, etc., in co. Kent in tail male. Remainder to John his son in like tail. Elizabeth, daughter of John Brockman. Proved 7 December 1573.

* Continued from p. 120.

fo. 178. ALICE OUEN of Chistlet, widow. Robert Nottingham her son-in-law and Margery her daughter, his wife. Godlye Knowler her daughter Margery's daughter by William Knowler of Reculver, deceased. Margery, the said Godlye's sister. George Knowler of Hothe. Proved 14 November 1573.

---

fo. 194. XTOPHER HARFLETE of Ash next Sandwich, gent. To be buried in the north chancel of the church there against the east window. Henry Harflete his brother. To Thomas Harflete his son all the right and title which he has in the manor of Flete. Provided that whereas William Aucher, gent., the moiety of the lease of that manor to him and his uncle William Gibbes in consideration of certain bonds for sums of money in which they stood bound together to divers persons, he willed on discharge of them all such bonds and writings should be redelivered to him by his executors. And whereas William Patricke, Esq., is to have 60 acres of marsh for 21 years according to the indenture which he has already sealed and made, and John Broke is to have 100 acres likewise for 21 years out of the manor of Flete, either of them to have commencement from Michaelmas 1580, he willed that upon the partition and setting down of their parts his overseers should ratify and confirm the same in as ample a manner as he could have done himself. Mercye his wife. Alice Fowler his wife's daughter. Susan and Mildred his daughters. His brother White of London. His brother-in-law Walter Hendlie. His uncle William Gibbes. To Mercie his wife his manor or messuage of Moland and his lands and tenements, etc., in Moland, Guildenton, Chilton and Pedding for her life according to a feoffment made to divers persons for her use. Remainder to Thomas his son in tail male. Remainder to his sons Samuel, Walter and Raymond in like tail. Signed C. Septvans al's Harflete. Proved 18 October 1575.

---

fo. 206. JOHN FRANKELEN of Chart next Sutton Valence, gent. To be buried in the chancel of the church there. To his son Nicholas and Anne his own wife his messuage, lands and tenements he then dwelt in according to the trust already made of them, and all his other lands and tenements in Chart, Marden and Boughton Monchelsea to his wife Anne for her life. Remainder to his son Nicholas and his heirs for ever. Three tenements only excepted, one of which he wills to Ralph his son in tail general, another to James his son in like tail, and another to Henry his son in like tail, which last he had purchased of Anthony Franklyn. To George his son his house called Stallance, with the lands belonging in Sutton Valence and Est Sutton, now occupied by him, in tail male. His son John. To Mildred Clifford his mother the messuage she then dwelt in and one other messuage, with the lands belonging to it, and all the lands she then occupied for her life. Remainder to his son Xtopher in tail general. To Arthur his son his lease of the Parsonage of Chart aforesaid, together with the glebe land thereto belonging, for the term of 40 years next after his decease. Except and reserved unto Anne his wife and Nicholas his son all manner of Vicarage tythes or small tythes, together with 13 pieces of land in Sutton Valence, to hold to him in tail male, the which he had purchased of Thomas Drayson and his wife, John Spencer and Stephen Drayson as by a fine levyed more plainly appeared. To Thomas, Henry, Ralph and James his sons several tenements and lands in Sutton Valence in tail male. Anne his wife and Nicholas his son and the survivor of them and their executors shall sell all the residue of his lands and tenements lying in Byddenden or elsewhere in the co. of Kent for the most value, and £400 of the said money to be employed for the payment of such annuity or pension as he ought to pay to the Schoolmaster and Usher of Sutton Valence, and the residue of it towards the payment of his debts and legacies. Elizabeth, Jane and Mary his daughters. Proved 3 September 1576.

fo. 218. WILLIAM OXENDEN of Wingham, Esq. To be buried in Wingham Church. William Lovelace, Esq., Serjeant-at-law. William Crispe of Dover Castle. Cyryack Pettit, Vincent Engeham, his dear friends. His brother Henry Oxenden. The wife of his nephew Hardress. Mary Wyldgoose, daughter of his son-in-law John Wyldgoose. The wife of his son-in-law Mr. Alexander Wyldgoose. His brothers John and William Robarts. The four younger sons of his brother Henry Oxenden. His nephew Edward Oxenden. His nephew Richard Hardress. The same housekeeping and hospitality to be kept up in his house at Wingham for one whole year after his death as was during his lifetime. Proved 23 June 1576.

---

fo. 242. WILLIAM CRISPE, Lieut. of the Castle of Dover. To be buried in the church of our Lady in the said Castle. His two daughters Catherine and Mary. His daughter Amy. His daughter Vincente. His son Vincente her husband. His wife Mary. His brother John Blechenden. His messuage, lands and appurts. called Lambart's lands and his marsh land in Westhythe containing 28 acres, being a third part of all his lands and tenements, would descend according to law though unbequeathed by his will. The remainder of his lands and tenements should be to Mary his wife for her life. His lands in Herne, Swaycliff and Chistlet. Remainder of the same (excepting his marsh called Carpenter's Leeze, containing 40 acres, in Burmarsh) to John Crispe his eldest son in tail male. Remainder to Edward his son in like tail. Remainder to Averie his son in like tail. Remainder to his own right heirs. The said marsh called Carpenter's Leeze to his two sons Edward and Averie and their heirs for ever, equally between them to be divided. His cosin Milicent Craford. Proved 19 September 1576.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# Reviews.

*Handbook of County Kerry Family History, Biography, etc.* By Rev. H. L. L. DENNY, M.A., F.S.G. (County Kerry Society. Price 6*s*.)

THE primary object of this handbook is to encourage and help research towards collecting and preserving the records of the lives and deeds of one's forefathers, as well as to facilitate the work of the historian, by providing a catalogue of some of the materials which are available, and showing where they are to be found.

It is divided into three sections: (1) Guides to Research, Sources of general genealogical information, and of Kerry and Irish Families; (2) Families arranged in alphabetical order, with reference to sources of information, and (3) Subjects, including Armorial Bearings, Bibliography, Castles, Church and Borough Records, Portraits, etc.

This is a valuable piece of work, and it would be of great assistance to historians and genealogists if the counties of Great Britain would follow this excellent example.

---

*Dugdale of Seend.* Edited by ARTHUR SCHOMBERG. (Devizes: Messrs. George Simpson and Co., Ltd. Price 5*s*.)

THIS pamphlet opens with a pedigree of Dugdale, 1560—1754, which is supplemented by Monumental Inscriptions, Extracts of Wills, Indentures, Parish Registers, and a copy of a Grant of Crest to John Dugdale of Clitheroe copied from this Journal.

It is illustrated with drawings of churches and houses.

# The Ancestry of Isabel de Bocland.

By G. Andrews Moriarty, M.A., LL.B.

I should not presume to burden the readers of the "Miscellanea" with the ancestry of such an unimportant person, as Isabel de Bocland undoubtedly was, were it not for the fact that her ancestry illustrates and clears up the history of a number of manors situated in different parts of England for the obscure period of the twelfth century, and because I have found that, for the most part, the history of these manors has not heretofore been fully dealt with. Accordingly it would seem that a discussion of the descent of the manors involved must be of a rather general interest to those who are studying the history of the counties where they are situated.

Before commencing this study, however, it may be well to explain briefly who Isabel de Bocland was and to give such items of her biography as I have been able to glean from the records. She was the daughter of Alan de Bocland, one of the knights of William Briwerre, by his wife Alice, daughter and coheiress of Ralph Meurdrac, one of the Judges of Henry II. and Richard I. She was born probably about 1203—1215, and married, prior to 4 Jan. 1225-6, Osbert Giffard of Brimpsfield (*Cf.* Pat. Roll, 10 Hen. III., m. 9d). This Osbert was the son of Elias Giffard of Brimpsfield by his wife Maud de Berkeley (*Cf.* "The Genealogist," n. s., vol. 38, and the "Complete Peerage" (Gibbs), vol. 5, p. 802). By Osbert Giffard, who died shortly before 17 Oct. 1237, she had at least two sons: Osbert, the baron of the wars of Earl Simon, born between 1233 and 1235 (*Cf.* Cal. Inq. Post Mortem, Henry III., No. 112), and John Giffard le Boef of Twyford, born 1236-37 (*Cf.* "The Genealogist," *supra*), who was the founder of the ancient Buckinghamshire house of Giffard of Twyford. Isabel, the mother of these two persons, died shortly prior to 8 July 1242, when her mother Alice Murdac was made guardian to her infant grandchild Osbert Giffard (Cal. Close Rolls, 1237—42, p. 448).

Isabel de Bocland and her mother were the heiresses of several families, and as a result the property that descended to her infant son Osbert Giffard was a considerable one, and included the manors of Egg Buckland, Compton and Hoo in Devonshire, Broughton Poggs, Black Burton, Deddington, Stanlac, Derneford and Nether Horton in Oxfordshire, and Tansor and Tenford in Northamptonshire. The three Devonshire manors were the inheritance of the de Boclands; Broughton and Burton were Murdrac manors, Deddington was a de Chesney manor, Stanlac and Derneford were de Grey manors, and Nether Horton and Tenford were Basset manors.

In dealing with the ancestors of Isabel de Bocland and their manors I propose to take up each family separately and trace the descent of their estates into the hands of Isabel or her son.

### De Bocland (Manors of Egg Buckland, Compton and Hoo).

In the Exeter Domesday Judhel de Totnes was holding Egg Buckland in demesne, while in Hoo, Stephen held of him; and subsequently in

the reign of King Henry II. these manors formed part of the great Honor of Totnes.

In 1093 William de Polleio gave notification that he had given to St. Martin of Sées a third part of the crops in his manor of Bochelanda, and at Calcantone, Guichelia, Bottefort, Cadeberia, Boeleia, Blacaleva Pedeleiga, Stoch, Sirigvilla and the three manors of Ralph, son of Goiscelin, and Sandfort and the manor of Ascelin and the other lands held by him of the said William, and the two manors of Hubert the Seneschal and land at Orfadesova. Among the witnesses to this charter was Guy de Bocland (Round's Cal. of Doc. in France, No. 661). All of these lands are, of course, in Devonshire.

In the Liber Niger we find in the return of 1166 for the Honor of Totnes that Guy de Bocland held two knights' fees of that honor, and, as we shall presently see, these were the fees of Egg Buckland with Compton and Hoo. By the time of the Testa de Nevill these manors had been transferred to the Honor of Plimpton, and they were held by the heirs of Isabel Giffard by service of two knights' fees of the Honor of Oakhampton (at this period the de Reviers had united the honors of Plympton and Oakhampton) (*Cf.* Liber Niger, 125, Testa, 182a, and V.C.H., vol. i., p. 558).

The Pipe Rolls of Henry II. contain considerable information regarding Guy de Bocland, the tenant of the Honor of Totnes. In the 22 Henry II. (1175-1176) Guy de Bocland rendered an account of 30 marks on account of his wife's inheritance in Bradewode, and this account is carried on each year thereafter. In 26 Henry II. (1179-80) the sheriff returned an account of 48*s.* from the produce of the lands of Wido de Bochland in Raddon and Dene, which are in the King's hand by his command. In 30 Henry II. Guy de Bocland owed £6 18*s.* for his wife's inheritance, but it was to be paid by Ralph de Hanton. In 31 Henry II. the sheriff rendered an account of 21*s.* for the lands in Raddon and Dene that were Guy de Bocland's. In 1 Richard I. (1189-90) Ralph de Hanton rendered an account on the debt of Guy de Bocland with reference to the Bradewode lands. It would appear, therefore, that this Guy de Bocland was the grandson or great-grandson of the Guy de Bocland, who witnessed the charter of 1093 to the monks of St. Martin at Sées, and that he married the heiress of Bradewode, who was probably a descendant of Nigel, the tenant of Judhel de Totnes in 1086 at Raddon and Bradewode, and that this later Guy died about the beginning of Richard I.'s reign.

In the Curia Regis Roll for Michaelmas, 2 John (1200), Alan de Bocland sued the Prior of Plympton for three and a half "ferlingates" of land in Bocland and half a "ferlingate" of land in Hoo as his right, and the prior answered that the said Guy, father of Alan, gave the land to the church and by his charter confirmed it, and he produced the said charter. Alan replied that if his father had given it he did so in his infirmity and when he was at the point of death. The case was to be heard before the King at the morrow of St. Hilary, when he should be in England.

This case was settled by a fine made on the octave of St. John, 3 John (1 July 1201), between Alan de Bocland, querent, and Juel, Prior of Plimpton, deforciant, for lands in Bocland and Hoo (Devon Fines, No. 45), and in the Assize Roll 22 Henry III. Isabel Giffard sued the Prior of Plimpton to compel him to carry out the terms of the fine that

was levied in John's reign by Alan de Bocland, father of Isabel, whose heir she was, and the said Prior regarding the lands in Bokeland (*Cf.* also Devon Fines, No. 274). On the morrow of St. John the Baptist, 12 Henry III. (25 June 1228), Alan Fitz Robert as querent levied a fine with Osbert Giffard and Isabel his wife, as tenants for a knight's fee in Hauecnolle (Hauicknowle in St. Budeaux), whereby Alan remitted and quitclaimed to Osbert and Isabel and her heirs all his rights in the fee and Isabel paid him £10 (Devon Fines, No. 101).

The career of Alan de Bocland can be followed in the Patent and Close Rolls of King John. One of the knights of William Briwerre, the great Devon landholder and favourite of the King, he was one of the witnesses to the foundation of Tor Abbey by William, appears frequently as employed upon the royal business and adhered to the King throughout his stormy reign. He profited by his favour to acquire a part of his wife's inheritance that had been bestowed in the previous reign upon her connection by marriage, Guy de Dive (*Cf.* Close Rolls, 18 John, m. 5). He was alive on 17 Aug. 1216, but by 20 March 1217 he was dead, as on that day the King granted to William Briwerre, during his pleasure, all the land that Matilda de Chandos had held, and also the lands of Henry de Columbariis in Wollaveton (Woolavington), which Alan de Bocland had held of the same fee (Close Rolls, vol. i., p. 301). On 15 April 1217 (1 Henry III.) an order was issued to the Sheriff of Oxford forbidding a plea between Alexander de Mildecumbe and Robert de Cauz, plaintiffs, and Alice, "who was the wife of Alan de Bocland," concerning three virgates in Dadington, of which Alan was seized by virtue of an order of the late king, and he was ordered to give Alice the full possession that her husband had enjoyed before the said plea arose (Close Rolls, p. 306).

The Inq. Post Mortem of Osbert Giffard and Alice Murdac, taken 31 Henry III. (Cal. Inq. Post Mortem, Hen. III., No. 112), shews that in Devon Osbert Giffard and Isabel his wife held Hekebokel (Egg Buckland), Compton (Compton Giffard), Hanknolle (Honicknowle), and Hoo. Concerning Hanknolle I shall have something to say a little later. All of these manors passed to Osbert, the son of Osbert and Isabel Giffard, and the grandson of Alice Murdac, and he appears to have enfeoffed either his brother John Giffard le Boef of Twyford or his own son John, for in the Feudal Aid of 1284 John Giffard was holding fractional parts of Hekebocland and Compton by service of $1\frac{1}{2}$ knight's fees of John de Mohun, who in turn held of the Countess of Albermarle, the tenant *in capite*. In 1303 John Giffard held a knight's fee in Compton and Egg Buckland and $\frac{1}{4}$ of a fee in Hoo. In the Aid of 1346 Roger de Whitleigh held three parts of a fee in Compton and Egg Buckland, in right of his wife, of the Honor of Plimpton that John Giffard had formerly held. In 1327 Edward, son of John Giffard, who was the son of Osbert Giffard II., sued Joan, who was the wife of Robert Bendyn, for the manors of Compton Giffard and Egg Buckland (De Banco, 275, Mich., 2 Edward III., m. 330).

Osbert Giffard II. may have had a younger son named Ralph, for, in the Feudal Aid of 1284, Ralph Giffard held Westhoe (Hoo) of Mohun. In a De Banco suit of 27 Edw. III. Robert de Memelond and his wife Isabel sued Thomas de Fishacre and his wife Mehora for a moiety of a messuage and one carucate in Westho by Plymouth, which Osbert Giffard gave Ralph in fee tail and "which ought to descend to Isabel as Ralph's daughter and heir." (De Banco, No. 372, Hilary, 27 Edw. III.)

The manor of Honicknowle, which appears among the manors held by Osbert and Isabel Giffard, was held in the Domesday by Rainold, a tenant of the Count of Mortain. In the Testa it was held by Isabel Giffard of the Honor of Mortain, while in 1284 Robert Giffard held a knight's fee there, and John Giffard was holding it in 1303.

It seems clear that Guy de Bocland, who witnessed the charter of St. Martin at Sées in 1093, was the ancestor of Guy de Bocland who held Compton and Egg Buckland of the Honor of Totnes in 1166. From him these manors descended, with Hoo or Westhoe, through his son Alan de Bocland to Isabel Giffard, and then to her son Osbert. The latter appears to have enfeoffed his brother or his son John with Egg Buckland and Compton Giffard, and to have bestowed Westhoe upon another son Ralph, and Honicknowle upon a son Robert. It would seem likely that Joan, the wife of Robert Bendyn, was the daughter of the John Giffard who was holding Compton and Egg Buckland in 1284.

As to Honicknowle it appears with Egg Buckland and Compton as part of the inheritance of Isabel in the Inq. Post Mortem of her husband in 31 Hen. III., and hence was probably part of her inheritance, but I have not yet learned how it came to the de Bocland family.

In closing this account of that family I must call attention to another Alan de Bocland, a contemporary of our man, who was a tenant of the Archbishop of Canterbury in Kent in 1212, when he held 20 parts of a fee in Great Buckland in that county, where his descendants appear as late as the reign of Edward III. (*Cf.* Hasted's "Kent," vol. iv., p. 303.)

### Meurdrac (Broughton, Black Burton and Filkins).

The Meurdrac or Murdac family has a particular interest because its founder, the Domesday tenant Robert Fitz Meurdrac, appears to have been also the progenitor of an ancient line of Norman noblesse, whose records are preserved in the Manuscript Collections at the Bibliothéque Nationale in Paris down to the eighteenth century, and the family is probably extant to-day in Normandy.

There appears to have been a Meurdrac, who was a landowner in Yorkshire in the time of the Confessor, and a Meurdrac appears as an under-tenant in Sussex, but whether these persons were in anyway connected with Robert Fitz Meurdrac I cannot say, although the English family appears to have had a connection with Yorkshire.

There can be no doubt that the cradle of the race was La Meurdraquière, a commune of the canton of Bréhal in the arrondissement of Coutances, and that Robert Fitz Meurdrac came from this little village to the Conquest of England.

He first appears in the confirmation of William to the Abbey of St. Evroul-en-Ouche in 1081, whereby William granted to the Abbey the lands in Rawell in Gloucestershire and the Church of Nettleham in Lincolnshire. This charter was signed by King William, Robert and William, the King's sons, Roger Earl of Shrewsbury, Hugh Earl of Chester, Ralph de Conches, William de Breteuil, Hugo de Gratmesnil, Robert de Rhyddlan, Robert Fitz Murdac, Gouffier de Villerai, William de Moulins-la-Marche, Richard de l'Aigle, Eudo Dapifer, and Guarin, Sheriff of Shrewsbury. (Regesta Rerum Anglo-Normanorum. Davis.)

In the Domesday Robert Fitz Murdrac held Broughton in Oxfordshire as a tenant in chief, and we know that at a later time the manor was

held in Grand Sergeanty by the duty of bearing and mewing one of the King's falcons.

This Robert Fitz Murdrac is probably identical with the Robert Murdak who witnessed the grant by Henry I. of the lands of Roger de Wygrecestra (Roger, son of Urse d'Abetot) to Walter de Beauchamp, made at Westbourne by Burnam in 1114 (Farrer's Itinerary of Henry I.).

In the Pipe Roll of 31 Henry I. Ralph Murdrac appears as holding in Oxfordshire, and in the same roll Adam Murdrac owed upon his uncle Ralph's land in Yorkshire. This Ralph must be identical with "a certain knight named Ralph," who gave to the Abbot Faritio of Abingdon (1100—1135) the tithes of his vill of Broughton (*Cf.* "Abingdon Chronicle").

Before proceeding with the English line, it seems well to consider at this point the collections at Paris regarding the Norman branch family. The charters of the family of Meurdrac, Seigneurs of the fiefs of Trelly and Contrières extend as far back as 1366, and it was claimed by them that they would have been able to prove their descent from Robert Fitz Meurdrac if their charters had not been destroyed in 1437 during the English war. Henry of England at this time gave to Henry and Colin de Meudrac the fiefs of Amiguy, Cerqueu, Boessé and Contrières, and it is said that the said Henry and Colin produced evidences of their descent from Robert Fitz Meurdrac in 1081, who is called Sieur de Treilly. To him is said to have succeeded Jean de Meudrac, a companion of Robert of Normandy on the first crusade. It is also claimed that a Roger de Meurdrac and a Geoffrey de Meurdrac appear among the Norman knights in the Conquest of Sicily. In the time of Philip Augustus a Geoffrey Meurdrac was Sieur de Trelly, as appears by his register of fiefs (Bib. Nat. Dossier Bleu, 447). In 1358 the noble, Jean Meudrac, chevalier and seigneur de St. Marguerite-sur-Mer, appointed to the living of Grenville in the diocese of the Bishop of Coutances (Nouveau d'Hozier, 237), and this Jean Meurdrac appears to have been the father or grandfather of Colin Meurdrac Ecuyer, who acquired Cuerves in Grenville in 1392 (Cherin, 136) and founded the Cuerves branch of the family.

In the "Dictionnaire de la Noblesse" (Paris, 1869) we are told that Robert Fitz Meurdrac was succeeded by a Roger Meurdrac living in 1143, who had two sons Robert and Henry, the Archbishop of York in 1146, and that Robert was seigneur of Amblie, and that his son Roger was named in the Registers of the Patronages of Normandy in 1212, and that the latter's son was Geoffrey, Seigneur d'Amblie and Treilly, who held a knight's fief in Treilly in the feodary made by Philip Augustus in 1218.

Among the charters in Round's "Cal. of Documents Preserved in France" is one whereby Robert Murdac, chevalier, son of Roger Murdrac, ratified a gift made by his grandfathers Hugh de St. Denis and Robert Murdrac and his father Roger Murdrac, and the predecessors of his wife Hawis, namely, her grandfather Philip de St. Peter, her brother Henry, and her father Alan de St. Peter, to the monastery of La Luzene of the moiety of the mill at La Meurdraquière, which Robert had given them when he became a monk. This charter is dated 1194.

It would seem accordingly that Robert Fitz Meurdrac, the tenant of Broughton in 1086, was also seigneur of La Meurdraquière and possibly of Trelly, and that he divided his property among his children, giving Broughton to Ralph Meurdrac and La Meurdraquière to Robert, whose

grandson Robert confirmed the gift to the monks of La Luzene in Avranches.

Adam Meurdrac, nephew of Ralph, who appears in the Pipe Roll for 1130, and who was present at the founding of Alnwick in Northumberland in 1147, may have been the son of Stephen Meurdrac who witnessed the foundation of Kirkham Priory in Yorkshire in 1121, and brother of Hugh Meurdrac who appears at the foundation of Alvington Priory in Lincolnshire (Stephen or early Henry II.). It should also be noticed that among the witnesses to the foundation of Kirkham Priory were William and Gilbert de Treilly. (Monast. Ang.) At all events I think we may say that Robert Fitz Murdrac had at least two sons, Robert, who succeeded him in Normandy, and Ralph, who succeeded him at Broughton.

Ralph Murdrac was succeeded by another Ralph, who witnessed a charter of Geoffrey Torkarel to Lenton Priory. As this charter was also witnessed by Ralph de Chesney, who died before 1154, this charter must have been made prior to that date. (*Cf.* Cart. Eynsham, Appendix, vol. i.; Mr. Salter's account of the Chesney Family; "History of the Parish and Priory of Lenton," by J. I. Godfrey.) Ralph Murdac also gave lands in Meering that had belonged to Roger de Chesney to Lenton, and this charter was witnessed by Alexander de Chesney, who died after 1147 (History of Lenton, *supra*). In the Carta of Payn de Montdablel (1166) Ralph Murdrac is returned as holding one knight's fee. This fee was undoubtedly the manor of Black Burton in Oxfordshire, for Payn belonged to the Chaworth family, and in the Testa de Nevill Eva de Grey and Beatrice Murdrac, the wife and daughter respectively of Ralph Murdrac, the Judge, held Burton of Patrick de Chaworth. It was this Ralph who appears in the Northampton Feodary (Round's "Feudal England") holding four hides in Merston (Merston St. Lawrence), of the Earl of Leicester, which William de Chesney had held, and they appear to be the four hides that Robert de Rothelent held of the Earl of Chester in 1086. He, and not the Judge, may be the Ralph Murdrac who witnessed the charter of Roger d'Oilly, granting to Eynsham lands in Eston, that Mr. Salter dates between 1160 and 1180.

We now arrive at the most distinguished member of the family, namely, Ralph Murdrac, the Judge, of Henry II., concerning whom we get a great amount of information from the Eynsham Cartulary. He appears as a justice itinerant in 30 Henry II. (*Cf.* Foss, "Lives of the Judges," vol. i., p. 404), and was Sheriff of Notts and Derby from 27 Henry II. to 1 Richard I. During King Richard's absence he joined John, and was captured at Nottingham Castle with his brothers Philip and Ralph de Wigornia (Worcester). His manors were seized by the Crown and he was compelled to pay a heavy fine to recover favour (*Cf.* Pipe Roll, Roger de Hovenden, vol. iii., p. 240, and Rot. Cancellarii, 3 John, p. 271). He was dead by 1 John (1199–1200), when that prince granted the custody of his lands and the marriage of his daughters to William Briwerre. (Rot. Claue., 486.)

A charter of his confirms to Eynsham the lands in Filkins which his grandfather ("avus meus") Ralph Murdac gave them (Eynsham Cartulary, No. 94). The Eynsham Cartulary shews that he also possessed the manors of Deddington (formerly a manor of his uncle William de Chesney), Broughton and Burton, and that he had married, about 1190—1192, Eva de Grey, who brought with her the manors of Stanlak and Rotherfield (*Cf.* Eynsham Cart., Nos. 89, 90, 94). How the Meurdracs acquired the

manors of Burton and Filkins I have not yet ascertained. But of his other manors Broughton was, as we have seen, a Murdrac manor, Deddington was a de Chesney manor, and Rotherfield and Stanlac were de Grey manors. The question as to whether his father or grandfather married a de Chesney may properly be left for discussion under that family heading. We may, however, note here that, at the time of the Testa de Nevill, his daughter Beatrice was holding Broughton, while Stanlac descended to his daughter Alice, the wife of Alan de Bocland, who had remarried Ralph Hareng by Easter, 26 Henry III. (Curia Regis Roll, 123, m. 7d).

The Rotuli de Dominabus of 1185 shews that the Alice, sister of Ralph Meurdrac the Judge, had married John de Eincourt, the Lincolnshire Baron, as at that date their son Oliver de Eincourt, aged about 23 years, was in ward to his uncle Ralph Meurdrac.

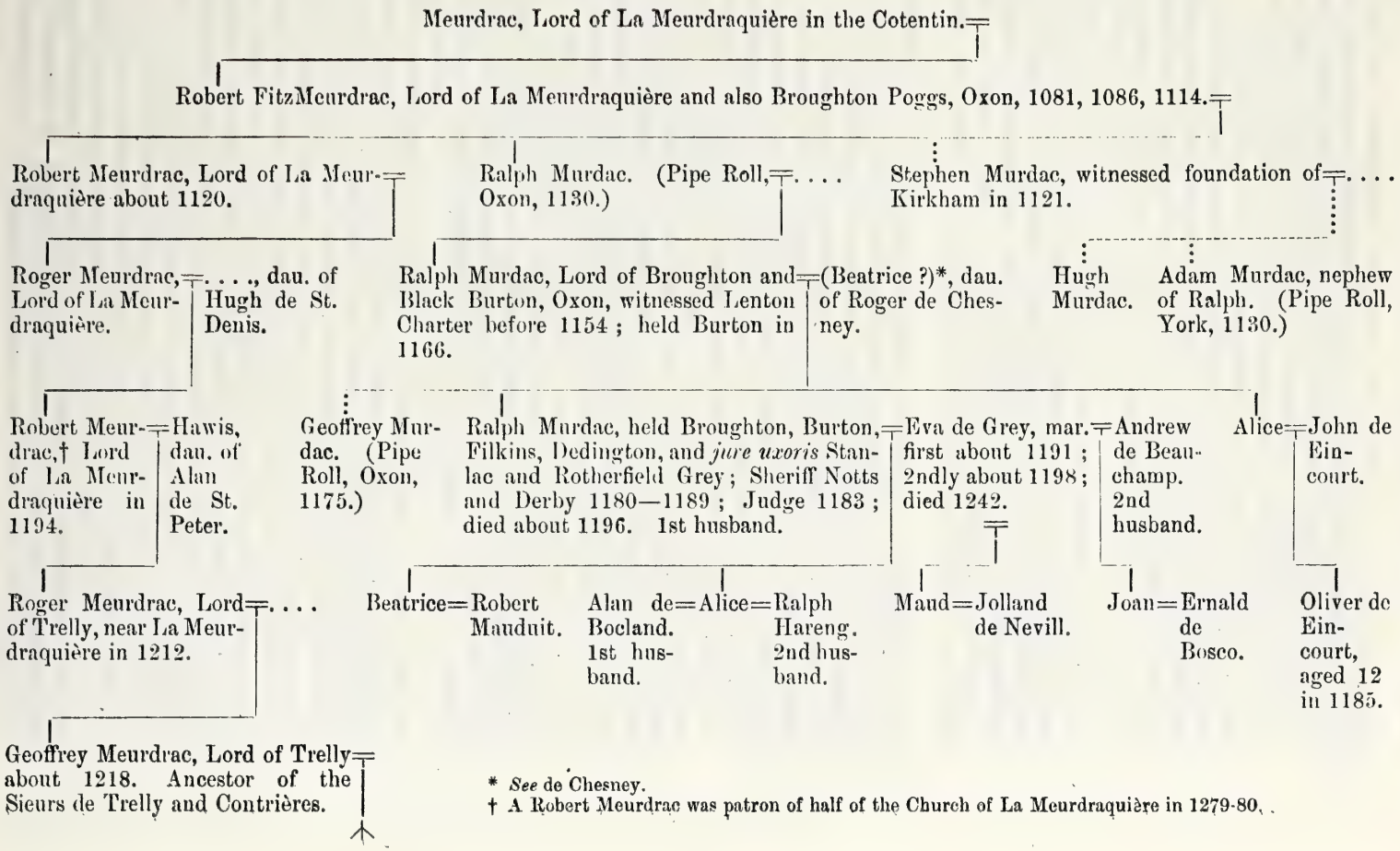
From the above I would suggest the pedigree on the next page as giving pretty nearly the correct descent of the Meurdracs.

### De Chesney (Dedington).

The history of this family has been so fully and carefully dealt with by Mr. Salter in his appendix to the Eynsham Cartulary that it would be idle for me to enter here upon a long discussion of their descent or property; but, as I am in possession of a number of suits that arose in the thirteenth century between the heirs of Ralph Meurdrac and those of Guy de Dive for Deddington, it seems well to discuss briefly the information contained therein. Another point of interest is whether Ralph de Meurdrac, the Judge, was nephew or great-nephew of William de Chesney; in other words, did his father or grandfather marry the sister of William de Chesney?

The researches of Monsieur Etienne Dupont in his admirable work entitled "Etudes Anglo-Normands (Recherches historiques et topographiques sur les compagnons de Guillaume le Conquérant)" shews that this name originated in the little village of Quesney near Trelly, in the Canton of Monmartin, in the arrondissement of Coutances. This makes it somewhat difficult to explain the statement of Giraldus Cambrensis that Robert de Chesney, Bishop of Lincoln (the son of Roger and Alice (Langtot) de Chesney), was "natione quidem Anglicus, sed cognatione Normannus," and this is especially true since none of the Christian names of the family are English.

The Oxfordshire family had clearly a close connection with the de Chesneys of Sussex. Between 1088–1091 William Rufus confirmed to Lewes Priory the grant made to it by William de Warenne, and this confirmation was witnessed by King William, Gundolf the Bishop (of Rochester), William Bishop of Thetford, Earl Roger, Count Robert, Walter Giffard, Henry de Ferrers, Henry de Beaumont, Count Alan, Hugh Earl of Chester, Roger de Busliaco, Bernard de Neufmarché, Walter de Anicurte, Richard, Ralph de Chesney, Richard, Hugh Fitz Gerald, Geoffrey de Petrapont and Hugh de Wanciaco. Monsieur Delisle in his list of the companions of the Conqueror gives a certain Ralph de Chesney. Further, we note that in the Domesday four "francigenæ," Ernaldus, Rollandus, Radulfus and Robertus, held Graffham in Sussex of Earl Roger, and in the article upon the Sussex Domesday in the Victoria County History of Sussex it is stated that the Ralph is no other than Ralph de Chesney.


Meurdrac, Lord of La Meurdraquière in the Cotentin.
Robert FitzMeurdrac, Lord of La Meurdraquière and also Broughton Poggs, Oxon, 1081, 1086, 1114.
Robert Meurdrac, Lord of La Meurdraquière about 1120.
Ralph Murdac. (Pipe Roll, Oxon, 1130.)
Stephen Murdac, witnessed foundation of Kirkham in 1121.
Roger Meurdrac, Lord of La Meurdraquière.
. . . ., dau. of Hugh de St. Denis.
Ralph Murdac, Lord of Broughton and Black Burton, Oxon, witnessed Lenton Charter before 1154; held Burton in 1166.
(Beatrice ?)*, dau. of Roger de Chesney.
Hugh Murdac.
Adam Murdac, nephew of Ralph. (Pipe Roll, York, 1130.)
Robert Meurdrac,† Lord of La Meurdraquière in 1194.
Hawis, dau. of Alan de St. Peter.
Geoffrey Murdac. (Pipe Roll, Oxon, 1175.)
Ralph Murdac, held Broughton, Burton, Filkins, Dedington, and *jure uxoris* Stanlac and Rotherfield Grey; Sheriff Notts and Derby 1180—1189; Judge 1183; died about 1196. 1st husband.
Eva de Grey, mar. first about 1191; 2ndly about 1198; died 1242.
Andrew de Beauchamp. 2nd husband.
Alice
John de Eincourt.
Roger Meurdrac, Lord of Trelly, near La Meurdraquière in 1212.
Beatrice
Robert Mauduit.
Alan de Bocland. 1st husband.
Alice
Ralph Hareng. 2nd husband.
Maud
Jolland de Nevill.
Joan
Ernald de Bosco.
Oliver de Eincourt, aged 12 in 1185.
Geoffrey Meurdrac, Lord of Trelly about 1218. Ancestor of the Sieurs de Trelly and Contrières.

* *See* de Chesney.

† A Robert Meurdrac was patron of half of the Church of La Meurdraquière in 1279-80.

The book of benefactors of Lewes shews that the Priory was given a tenth of the tithes of Grafham of the fee of Roger de Caisneto by gift of the said Roger, and, of the fee of William de Warrenne and in part of the fee of John de Chesney, they received one-tenth of Ralph de Chesney's tithes in Sadelefoumba and Bristelnestuna. The Charters of the Abbey of Cluni, the mother institution of Lewes, contains a confirmation by King Stephen of the gift of the tithes of Roger de Chesney in Grafham, and of the church of Meslirs (Mellers) with three shillings per annum from Hugh de Chesney, and a tenth of the tithes of Glottinges (Glating) given by Ralph de Chesney. (Charters of Cluni, Ed. Duckett, vol. i., p. 70.)

Turning to the Eynsham Cartulary we find a confirmation by William Count of Arundel of the gift made to Eynsham of land at Graffam and Mellers by Ralph de Chesney (Eyns. Cart., No. 86), and finally the Inq. Post Mortem of John de Dive, son of William de Dive, the great-grandson of Hugh de Chesney, son of Roger and Alice, mentions his manor of Wunewerthe in Grafham held of the Lord of Arundel. (Cal. Inq. P.M., p. 262.)

I would suggest that Ralph de Chesney came as a mature man to the Conquest, that he received lands in Grafham and is the Ralph of the Domesday; that his daughter married an Englishman and was the mother of Roger de Chesney, who married Alice de Langtot. This Roger de Chesney attested two charters, one before May 1106 and another before September 1107 (*Cf.* Eynsham Cartulary, vol. i., p. 411, and Abingdon Cartulary, vol. ii., pp. 68 and 74). His own gift to Eynsham of the tithes of Milton near Theme was confirmed in the great confirmation of Henry I. to Eynsham of the 25 Dec. 1109. His wife was Alice de Langtot, who, between 1142 and 1148, granted to Eynsham 3 virgates in Somerton (Eynsham Cartulary, No. 124). She appears to have been the daughter of Ralph de Langtot, who held Compton in Beds in the Domesday under Walter Giffard, and in 1180—1190 Matilda de Chesney, apparently the granddaughter of Alice, was holding it (Newington Longueville Charters, No. 75). Ralph or Raoul de Langtot, the Domesday tenant of Walter Giffard, came evidently from Lanquetot, a small hamlet in the canton of Bolbec, arrondissement of la Havre, and was evidently an under-tenant of the Giffards in Normandy, whose original lordship was that of Bolbec.

Mr. Salter has shewn that Roger de Chesney and his wife Alice de Langtot had issue Hugh, William, Robert, Ralph, Roger, Hawise, Beatrice and Isabel, and suggests that Roger may have been dead before 25 Dec. 1109; if this is so, Beatrice, who was undoubtedly the daughter who married Ralph Meurdrac, must have been born before that date, and in that case she could hardly have been the mother of Ralph Murdrac the Judge, who must have married Eva de Grey shortly before 1192 (*Cf.* Eynsham Cartulary, No. 90), although it is evident that he was considerably older than Eva (he died before 1198 and she about 1242). If Roger de Chesney did die before 1109, she must have married Ralph Meurdrac, the grandfather of the Judge, who appears in the Pipe Roll of 1130; if, however, she was born later than 1109, she may very well be the mother of the Judge, who must have been born about 1140.

Eynsham Charter, No. 89, was a grant made by Ralph Murdac to the Abbey of Westmill in Deddington for the soul of his uncle, William de Chesney, the soldier of Stephen's wars, and those of his father and

mother. Among the witnesses were Reinerius, the Chaplain of Deddington, Walter de Abetot, Ralph de Worcester, Alexander de Chesney and his brother Ralph. This charter appears to be that of Ralph the Judge, for, as I shall later shew, Henry II. granted Deddington to him, and we further know that he had a brother or half-brother Ralph de Worcester. This charter must have been granted shortly after the death of William de Chesney, which happened between 1165 and 1170, and Mr. Salter dates it between 1163 and 1180. I myself should say that it was probably somewhere between 1170 and 1175, and it may be that William de Chesney was his great-uncle rather than his uncle.

In the succeeding century there was a succession of lawsuits between the heirs of Ralph Murdac and those of Guy de Dive for Deddington. As Mr. Salter points out, King Richard deprived Ralph Murdrac of his lands for having adhered in his absence to Earl John, and they were bestowed upon his cousin by marriage, Guy de Dive. The lawsuits in question shew that, prior to this, King Henry II. had given the Chesney manor of Deddington to his judge Ralph Meurdrac.

In a suit in the Curia Regis, Easter, 26 Henry III., of William de Dive against Ralph Hareng and Alice his wife, for one-third part of two knights' fees in Deddington and for certain other lands there, he set forth that William de Chesney, their ancestor, had been seized in the time of King Henry, the grandfather of the then King, and that "from the said William the lands in question descended to his brother Hugh and uncle of the said Roger (*sic*), and from the said Hugh to a certain Ralph, as his son and heir, and from the same Ralph to a certain Lucy, as daughter and heir, and from her to the plaintiff, William de Dive, her son and heir."

In their reply Ralph and Alice state "that King Henry, the grandfather of the King that now is, gave the whole manor of Deddington to Ralph Murdac, father of Alice, by his charter for service of two knights, and that the lord King is in seisin of their homage and service, whereof they cannot answer without the lord King."

In the replication William de Dive stated that, prior to making this gift to Ralph Murdac, King Henry II. gave Deddington by charter to William de Chesney, that from him it descended to Ralph, son of Hugh, brother of William, and from him it descended to his daughter Lucy, who was married to Guy de Dive, father of the plaintiff, and by process taken he demised it to Ralph Murdac, father of Alice, and further that Ralph had not ingress to the manor from King Henry, but only by the said Guy. A day was given for his said suit against the said Ralph and Alice, and against Eva de Grey. (Curia Regis Roll, 123, Easter, 26 Henry III., m. 7d.)

In another suit Beatrice Murdac, Ralph Hareng, and Alice his wife claimed against William de Dive, and stated that King Henry II. gave Deddington to Ralph Murdac, father of Beatrice, and Alice. In his reply William stated that King Henry II. had given the whole of Deddington to his ancestor, William de Chesney, by his charter made at Barbeflete in the crossing over of the King.

In the replication Beatrice and the others state that William de Chesney was so enfeoffed, but afterwards he went to the King's court and demised and quitclaimed the said lands to the King, who thereupon gave them to Ralph Murdac, the nephew (*nepotus*) of the said William, by his charter, and the said Ralph was in seisin all the time of King Henry and

King Richard, and the latter disseised him after the siege of Nottingham Castle. (Curia Regis Roll, 124, Michaelmas, 26 Henry III.)

In a suit in the Oxford Assize by William de Dive against Ralph Hareng and Alice his wife, he states that William de Chesney was seized of Deddington, and *that upon his death it descended to his son Roger, who dying without heirs*, it descended to his uncle Hugh, brother of William, and from him to Ralph his son, and from Ralph to his daughter Lucy, the mother of the plaintiff. He further stated in his replication that Ralph Murdac only had ingress by Guy de Dive, who married Lucy de Dive (née Chesney), ancestor of the plaintiff and right heir of William de Chesney, because she was descended of the brother, and the aforesaid Ralph of the sister. (Assize Roll, 695, m. 7, 25 Henry III.)

I would suggest that either Beatrice de Chesney, who undoubtedly was the sister of William de Chesney, and who appears to be the daughter of Roger de Chesney that married Ralph Meurdrac, was born after 1109, and was the mother of the Judge, or else that she married not his father but his grandfather.

## De Grey (Rotherfield, Stanlac, Derneford).

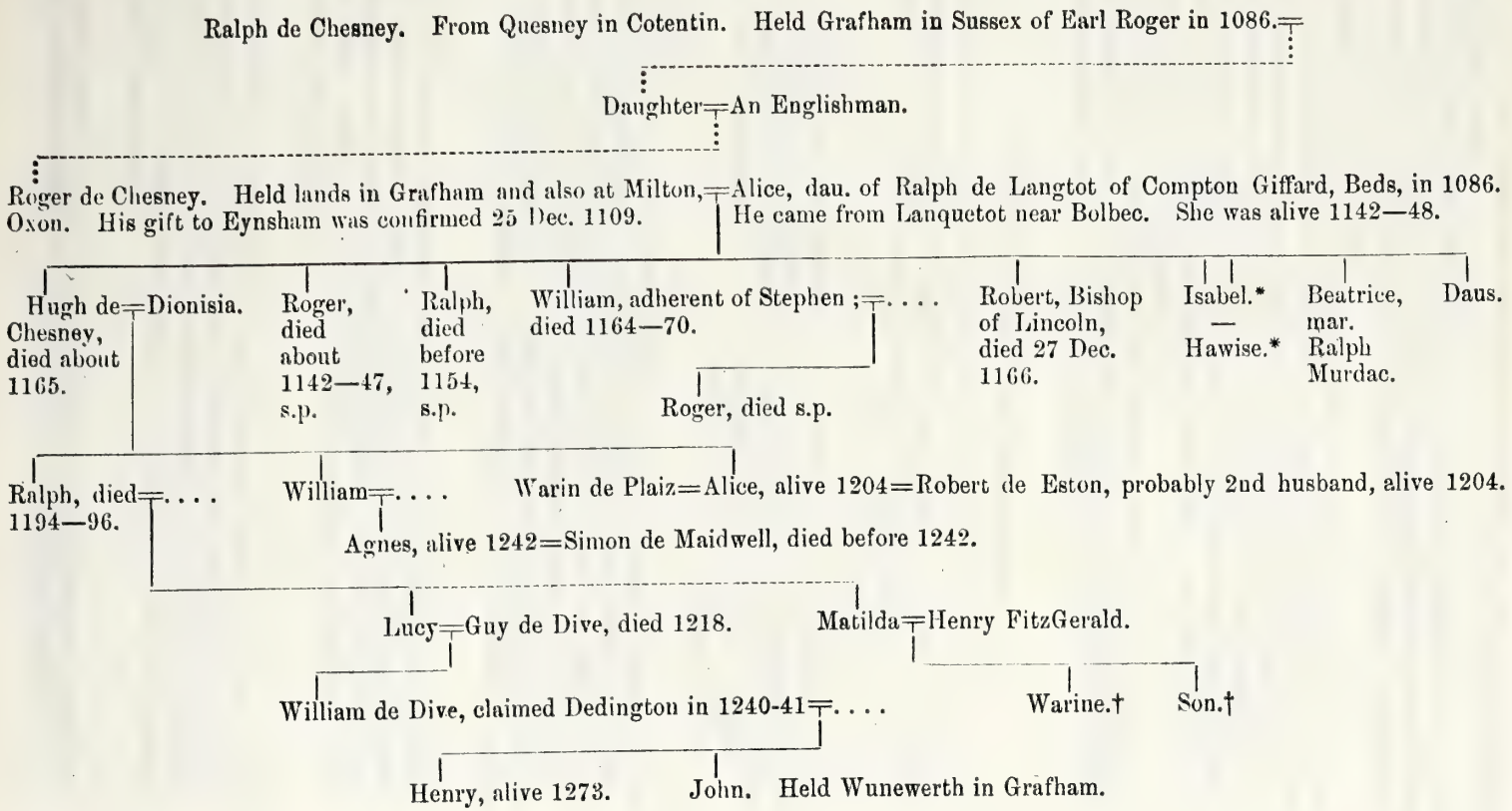
The early history of this family, which at a somewhat later date became one of the most illustrious in England, with its different branches holding various mediæval peerages, is involved in much obscurity and doubt, but I think that the following data will, at least, supply a clear descent for Eva de Grey, the wife of Ralph Meurdrac the Judge, from the original Domesday tenant, Anschetil de Grey, and will offer, at least, a tentative solution for the ancestry of the famous Archbishop Walter.

In the "Norfolk Antiquarian Miscellany," vol. iii., p. 1, there is an article on the Greys of Merton in Norfolk and Cavendish in Suffolk, which includes a brief discussion of the Oxfordshire Greys and the well-known pedigree compiled by the Somerset Glover, and which is a wondrous thing even in that age of marvellous pedigrees, the "spacious days of Queen Elizabeth." The most valuable thing about the article, so far as the Oxfordshire Greys are concerned, is the admirable note upon their pedigree by Mr. Walter Rye, who shews that the immediate descendants of the Domesday tenant are in hopeless confusion. Since this article appeared in 1887 the Eynsham Cartulary has been published, and the information contained therein and in the Osney Cartulary forms the basis of this article.

The learned researches of Monsieur Lechaudé d'Anisy have given us considerable information regarding the pre-Conquest history of this illustrious family, and he has shewn with considerable certainty the descent of the Domesday Anschetil from the lords of Grei in the tenth century, and at all events he has effectually destroyed the absurd derivation from the house of Croy that Glover assigned to it.

There can be no doubt that the family derived its name from Graye-sur-Mer in the Canton of Ryes in the arrondissement of Bayeux, and that at the time of the Conquest they occupied a position of some importance among the families of the Bassin. There appears to have been an Arnulph sieur de Graye as early as 970, and a Nigel de Grai, who witnessed a charter about 1020 (Loubineau, "Hist. Brit.," ii., p. 171, *Cf.* The Norman People, a book of no high authority). As we approach

## CHART OF THE CHESNEY FAMILY BASED UPON MR. SALTER'S RESEARCHES AND THE ABOVE SUITS.


Ralph de Chesney. From Quesney in Cotentin. Held Grafham in Sussex of Earl Roger in 1086.
Daughter=An Englishman.
Roger de Chesney. Held lands in Grafham and also at Milton, Oxon. His gift to Eynsham was confirmed 25 Dec. 1109.
=Alice, dau. of Ralph de Langtot of Compton Giffard, Beds, in 1086. She came from Lanquetot near Bolbec. She was alive 1142—48.
Hugh de Chesney, died about 1165.
=Dionisia.
Roger, died about 1142—47, s.p.
Ralph, died before 1154, s.p.
William, adherent of Stephen; died 1164—70.
=. . . .
Roger, died s.p.
Robert, Bishop of Lincoln, died 27 Dec. 1166.
Isabel.*
—
Hawise.*
Beatrice, mar. Ralph Murdac.
Daus.
Ralph, died 1194—96.
=. . . .
William
=. . . .
Agnes, alive 1242=Simon de Maidwell, died before 1242.
Warin de Plaiz=Alice, alive 1204=Robert de Eston, probably 2nd husband, alive 1204.
Lucy=Guy de Dive, died 1218.
Matilda=Henry FitzGerald.
William de Dive, claimed Dedington in 1240-41
=. . . .
Warine.†
Son.†
Henry, alive 1273.
John. Held Wunewerth in Grafham.

* One of the daughters married Hugh Fitz Gocelin and had a son Walter de Chesney. Another married a Foliot, and was the mother of Gilbert, Bishop of Hereford. Hawise was perhaps the wife of Roger d'Oilly.

† The sons were aged 18 and 12 years in 1185.

the period of the Conquest we have the valuable researches of Monsieur d'Anisy to rely upon.

In 1082 Gisla, daughter of Turstin, gave her lands in Gray and Douneville to the Church of the Holy Trinity at Caen for her soul, with the consent of King William and of Turstin (Fitz Turgis), her nephew. (Gall. Christ XI., Inst. 71A.)

In 1096 Turstin Fitz Turgis, provost (*præpositus*) of Luc near Graye, granted to St. Stephen of Caen for six years his allodial lands in Luc, 40 acres and a messuage next to the church, on condition that if Turstin or his wife return after six years they shall repay to the monks of St. Stephen the four marks paid by them. This grant was evidently made by Turstin Fitz Turgis preparatory to setting out with Robert of Normandy upon the first Crusade.

In Domesday we find Hugo Fitz Turgis holding of Earl Roger in Shropshire, and Robert Fitz Turstin was a tenant in chief in Oxfordshire. These entries would seem to give us this pedigree :—

Turstin, Lord of Graye and Douneville.=

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Gisla, gave lands in Graye to Holy Trinity, Caen, in 1082. | Robert Fitz Turstin, a tenant in Oxfordshire in Domesday holding in capite. | Turgis= |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Turstin Fitz Turgis, gave St. Stephen, Caen, land in Luc 1096. (Ancestor of the Norman family of de Graye, extinct in the 13th century.) | Hugo Fitz Turgis, held in Shropshire at the time of the Domesday Survey 1086. | Anschetil de Gray, the tenant of the fee of William Fitz Osbern in Oxon in 1086. |

This brings us to the actual tenant of the Domesday, Anschetil de Grey, who must have come from Greye-sur-Mer in the array of William Fitz Osbern. In examining the Domesday care must be taken not to confuse the various Anschetils who appear there among the tenants.* The Anschetil in question is the Anschetil who was an under-tenant of the fee of William Fitz Osbern. His holdings in the Domesday are as follows :—

> In Oxfordshire Anschetil held of the Count, Redrefeld (Rotherfield), containing five hides. In Burton he held two hides, in Radeford three hides, and in Nevtone four hides. He also held Widelie, where there were two hides; in Bristelmestone he held six hides, and in Cornewell two hides.

These are all the holdings that I can assign with certainty to Anschetil de Grey, although he may be identical with some of the other Anschetils of the Survey, and it is by tracing the subsequent reappearance of Rotherfield, Widlie, and Cornewell that we are able to glean something about his immediate descendants.

* In my article upon the de Greys in the New England Historic Genealogical Register for October 1922, I confused Anschetil de Grey and Anschil the tenant of Abingdon Abbey.

His successor in title, and presumably his son, was Richard de Grey, who appears in the confirmation charter of Henry I. to Eynsham, dated 25 December, 10 Henry I. (1109), where the following sentence occurs:—

> "Ricardus de Graio misit unum filium suum in eodem monasterio et cum eo decimam de Dærneford et de Wideli et de Corneuuella. Omnium scilicet illorumque ad easdem Villas pertinent, tam de annona quam de lana et caseis et de ceteris pecuniis."

An Anschetil de Grey and his brother William witnessed a charter of Robert d'Oilly II. to Eynsham, made between 1130 and 1142 (*circa*). This same Anschetil gave to Eynsham a meadow in Stanlak called Langehurst, and one called Wdefordhurst, with the consent of John his son and heir. This charter was witnessed by Manasser Arsic, Hugo de Chesney, Nigel the deacon, William the clerk, and Aubrey Arsic. The charter was therefore made prior to the death of Hugh de Chesney, who was apparently dead in 1166, and there is another charter witnessed by William the clerk about 1160, consequently Mr. Salter places this charter as about 1150—1160. John de Grey, who appears in the Pipe Roll for Oxfordshire, 22 Henry II. (1175-1176), confirmed this gift and added the meadow of Chattuchesham sometime before 1192, when Ralph Murdac gave Eynsham his rights in Clifton Mill and his mill at Broughton, with the proviso that if he and his heirs could not warrant it, and if he had issue by his wife Eva, then they should have lands from his manors of Rotherfield and Stanlac (Eynsham Cartulary, No. 90).

Ralph Murdac died between 1194 and 1198 (*Cf.* Eynsham Cartulary, vol. i., p. 420), as in the Pipe Roll, 9 Rich. I. (1197–1198) for Oxfordshire, we find in the Pleas of Hugh Bardulf that Ralph Murdac owed £50 7*s.* 8*d.* for his fine and for having the King's love, while in the Escheats Andrew de Bello Campo owed £6 10*s.* 9*d.* of the farm of "Brocton" belonging to Ralph Murdac, and William de St. Mère Eglise rendered an account of . . . 6 shillings of the farm of "Brocton" of Ralph Murdac for the same term (*i.e.*, the past year), and of 10 shillings of the farm of Stanlac of the same Ralph for the same term. Eva remarried, shortly after Ralph's death, Andrew de Beauchamp (*Cf.* Rot. Chart., p. 49a).

In the Inq. Post Mortem of Eva de Grey, taken about 1242 (Cal. Inq. Post Mortem, Henry III., No. 842), she was found to have held two carucates in Stanlac and £17 17*s.* 3*d.* rents and customs; in Dornford she held three carucates of land, meadow and pasture, and 42*s.* 8*d.* rents and customs held of the fee of Baldwin, Earl of Devon. Her heirs were her daughters Beatrice Meurdrac, widow of Robert Mauduit, Alice, wife of Ralph Hareng, Joan, wife of Ernald de Bosco, and her grandson Jolland, son of Jolland de Nevill by his wife Maud.

The combination of the Domesday record with the Eynsham Cartulary thus enables us to shew her descent from Anschetil, the Domesday tenant. Anschetil held Rotherfield, Widelie and Cornewell at the Survey. The confirmation charter of Henry I. to Eynsham in 1109 shews that Widelie and Cornewell had passed to Richard, and that he also held Dorneford. Anschetil was holding Stanlac in 1130—1142 and it passed to his son John, whose daughter Eva married Ralph Murdrac, who held in her right Stanlac and Rotherfield in 1192, and at Eva's death she was holding three carucates in Dorneford, which must have come to her from her ancestor Richard. How Dorneford was acquired by Richard I have

not as yet been able to discover, but it may be noted that in Glover's pedigree he states that Anschetil II. married Eva, daughter of Baldwin de Reviers, Earl of Devon, and while no such a daughter has as yet been discovered (*Cf.* "Complete Peerage," ed. Gibbs, vol. iv., pp. 311-12), it may be noted that Eva de Grey held Dorneford of the Reviers family.

When we turn to the other members of the family their relationship to the original Anschetil and to each other is far more uncertain. Anschetil II. had clearly a brother William (*Cf.* Eynsham Charter, No. 66), and we find that Stephen de Ponsold and Alice his wife, daughter of Thomas de Grey, gave Eynsham the Church at Cornewell (Eynsham Charter, No. 116), and this charter may be dated 1151—1173. In the autumn of 1201 the Abbot of Eynsham quitclaimed this church to Alice de Grey (Abb. Plac., p. 32). Now Hawysia de Grey, with the consent of her son Robert, granted Cornewell Church to Osney Abbey for the soul of her brother John de Grey, Bishop of Norwich, and it was witnessed by her son Walter de Grey, Bishop of Worcester. As John, Bishop of Norwich, died in 1214, and as Walter was made Bishop of Worcester on 20 Jan. 1214-15 and was raised to the Archbishopric of York on 18 June 1215, this charter would appear to have been made between 18 Jan. 1214-15 and 18 June 1215.

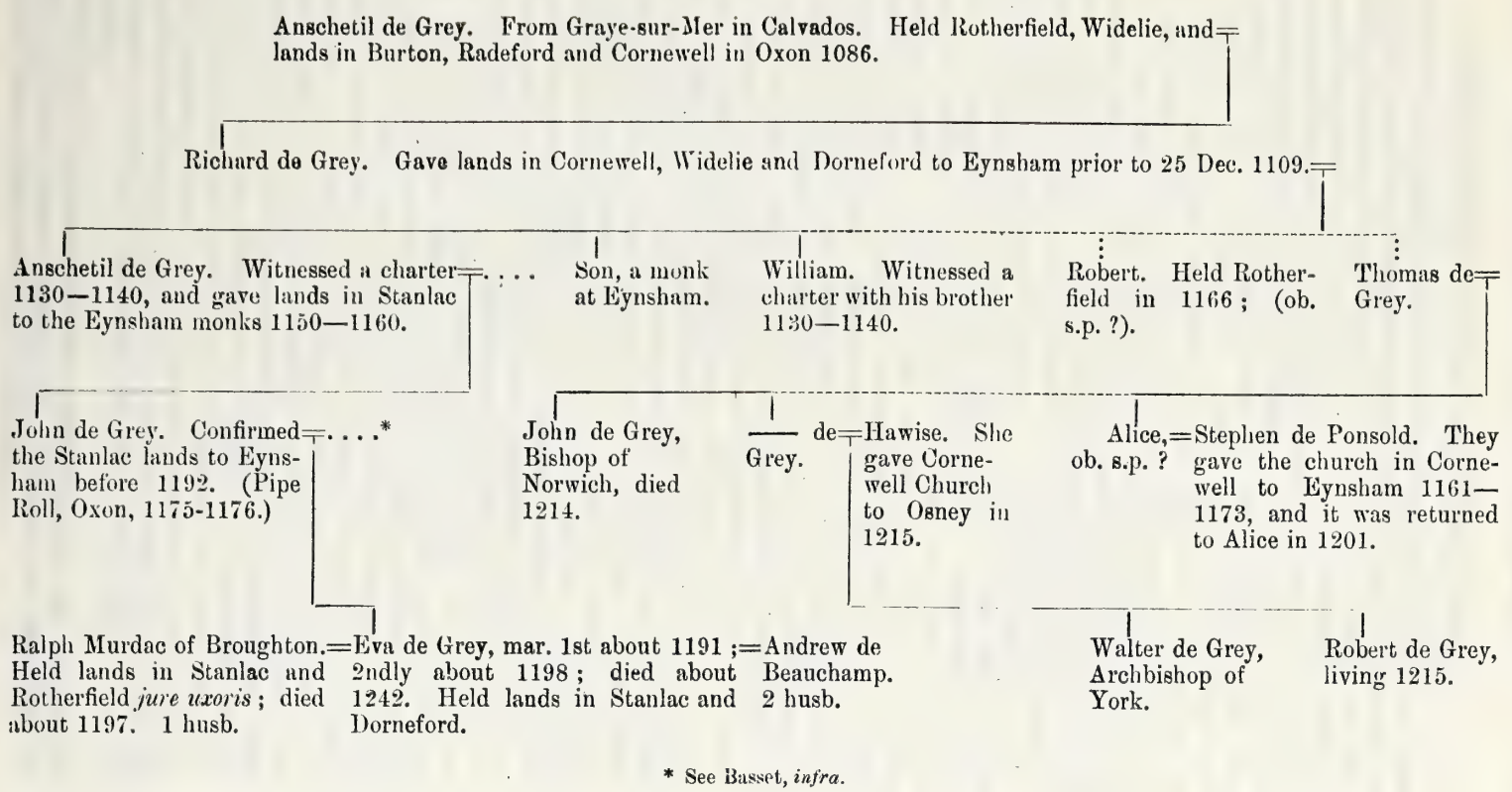
In the Osney Cartulary there is also a confirmation charter of Robert d'Oilly III., son of Henry d'Oilly I., that is witnessed by William de Chesney and William, brother of Anschetil. As Henry d'Oilly died in the autumn of 1163 this confirmation would appear to be after this date, and as William de Chesney was dead by 1170 we may fix this charter as between 1163 and 1170.

In the Liber Niger a Robert de Grey was holding Rotherfield in 1166.

As a result of this evidence I would offer the following tentative explanation of the family relationship: Richard de Grey clearly held Cornewell prior to 25 Dec. 1109. I would suggest, therefore, that he had a son Thomas, who received Cornewell, and that from him it passed to his daughter Alice as a marriage settlement when she espoused Stephen de Ponsold, and that she is the Alice de Grey who received the church at Cornewell back again in 1201. This Alice apparently had no children and Cornewell returned to a brother —— de Grey, who married a wife named Harwise, by whom he had, among others, two sons—Robert, and Walter, the Archbishop of York.

It seems proper briefly to mention at this point the subsequent history of Stanlac after it passed to Alice Meurdrac, the wife of Alan de Bocland and Ralph Hareng. Like her lands in Deddington it descended to Osbert Giffard her grandson, the son of Osbert Giffard and her daughter Isabel de Bocland, and it appears among his manors that figured in the lawsuits regarding his property about 1290 (*Cf.* "Complete Peerage," ed. Gibbs, vol. v., pp. 804-805), and a De Banco suit of Michaelmas, 12 and 13 Edward I., recites the descent of the Stanlac advowson from Eva de Grey to her various heirs, including Osbert Giffard (De Banco, No. 55, m. 79d).

In the 27 Edward III. Stanlac was held by an Edmund Giffard, who appears to have been probably a cadet of the Twyford family (De Banco, 374, Trin. 27 Edward III., m. 202d), as he also held land in Astwell, Northants (*Cf.* "William Salt Soc.," vol. xii., p. 153, and vol. xiii., p. 175).


Anschetil de Grey. From Graye-sur-Mer in Calvados. Held Rotherfield, Widelie, and lands in Burton, Radeford and Cornewell in Oxon 1086.
Richard de Grey. Gave lands in Cornewell, Widelie and Dorneford to Eynsham prior to 25 Dec. 1109.
Anschetil de Grey. Witnessed a charter 1130—1140, and gave lands in Stanlac to the Eynsham monks 1150—1160.
. . . .
Son, a monk at Eynsham.
William. Witnessed a charter with his brother 1130—1140.
Robert. Held Rotherfield in 1166; (ob. s.p. ?).
Thomas de Grey.
John de Grey. Confirmed the Stanlac lands to Eynsham before 1192. (Pipe Roll, Oxon, 1175-1176.)
. . . .*
John de Grey, Bishop of Norwich, died 1214.
—— de Grey.
Hawise. She gave Cornewell Church to Osney in 1215.
Alice, ob. s.p. ?
Stephen de Ponsold. They gave the church in Cornewell to Eynsham 1161—1173, and it was returned to Alice in 1201.
Ralph Murdac of Broughton. Held lands in Stanlac and Rotherfield *jure uxoris*; died about 1197. 1 husb.
Eva de Grey, mar. 1st about 1191; 2ndly about 1198; died about 1242. Held lands in Stanlac and Dorneford.
Andrew de Beauchamp. 2 husb.
Walter de Grey, Archbishop of York.
Robert de Grey, living 1215.

* See Basset, *infra*.

BASSET (Thenford, Purston, and Nether Horton).

The most obscure point, and at the same time one of the most interesting, in the ancestry of Isabel de Bocland is her possible descent from the Bassets. On 25 April 1200 King John granted to Andrew de Beauchamp and Eva de Grey his wife "all that ought to descend to her by inheritance from Robert Basset and his heirs in Tenford and Purston, to be held by the same service as Robert Basset held it in his time." (Rot. Chart., p. 49a.) The Inq. Post Mortem of Osbert Giffard and Alice Murdac, writ 24 July 31 Henry III. (1246), shews Alice as holding ¼ of ½ of Teynford vill and 44 shillings rent in Nether Orton of the wardship of Osbert Giffard. (Cal. Inq. Post Mortem, Henry III., No. 112.) It is also evident that Ralph Meurdac the Judge had been seized of these manors *jure uxoris*, because in 1200 Andrew de Bello Campo, who had married his widow Eva, paid 50 marks to have seisin of Thenford, of which Ralph Meurdac had been disseised with other manors for adhering to the King when he was Count of Mortain. (Cal. Rot. Oblatis.)

In the 25 Henry III. (1241-42) Robert Fitz Ralph sued Gilbert Basset for four virgates in Nether Horton, claiming an escheat, because Henry son of John was a bastard and died without heirs, and had held of Viviano de By, brother of Robert, who is his heir. Gilbert, in reply, stated that he did not claim the lands except through John, son of Henry de Overton, who was in ward. (Oxon Assize Roll, 695, 25 Henry III.)

In the same Assize a plea was joined to determine whether Osbert, father of Osbert Giffard, was seized in demesne of three virgates in Horton when he died. This land Gilbert Basset holds, who came and by licence restored it. It was ordered that Osbert have his seisin (Assize Roll, 695, m. 14, held 15 days before Easter, 25 Henry III.).

In the 27 Henry III. Osbert Giffard, son of Osbert, a minor under age, sued John de Overton for three virgates in Horton upon which John had entered, which lands Osbert had recovered in the King's Court, lately held at Oxford, from Gilbert Basset by an assize of mort d'ancestor. John appeared with his pledges, William de Horton and Nicholas Fitz Robert, and the case was adjourned. John pleaded that he acknowledged the land belonged to Osbert Giffard as his patrimony, and an order was issued to give Osbert seisin. (Curia Regis Roll, 125, ms. 12 and 15.)

In the 31 Henry III. Alice Murdac, shortly before her death, then called the wife of Ralph Hareng, together with her sister Beatrice, released a moiety of Thenford, part of the inheritance of their mother Eva de Grey, to Joan, wife of Jolland de Nevill, another of Eva's daughters, and her son Jolland (Northants Fines, 31 Henry III.; Baker's "Northants," vol. i., p. 709). In her Inq. Post Mortem Alice Murdac is represented as holding one quarter of half of the vill of Thenford and 44*s.* rents in Nether Horton. The Hundred Roll of Edward I. records the claim of Osbert Giffard to a right of gallows in Thenford. Moreover, we find a charter whereby Osbert Giffard, chevaler, remised and quitclaimed to Sir Ralph de Lymesey, chev., of 100*s.* annual quit rent on the lands he held in Thenford and Purston, and which had been conveyed to him by Osbert by a deed of feoffment, for which he paid Osbert £40. (Ancient Deeds, B10,121.)

These items shew the descent of these lands from Eva de Grey down to her great-grandson Osbert Giffard, who, sometime in the reign of Edward I., sold Thenford to Sir Ralph de Lymesey.

Turning now to the Testa de Nevill, we find there several important entries. These entries shew that Eva de Grey held half a knight's fee in Thenford under the Carta of William Fitz Brian, and she is also stated to have held half a knight's fee in Thenford under the Carta of William Fitz Hamon. Again, she is stated to hold half a knight's fee there among the "Fees of the Honor of Wallingford, which are in the King's hand." It would appear, therefore, that Thenford was divided into two half fees, that Eva held one of these of the Crown, and that in the other she was mesne tenant of William Fitz Hamon.

In the Testa there is a brief account of the history of the Honor of Wallingford, and under this head we have the following:—

> "The aforesaid King Henry seized into his hands in the manor of Thenford those lands of the Honor which Robert Basset had held on account of the forfeiture of the sons of the said Robert, and afterwards he gave them, together with the manor of Esten, to Alan Fitz Homfray in exchange for the manor of Maumersche, which his father Homfray Fitz Robald had had by the gift of the said King Henry, and the King afterwards gave it back to Walter de Holebed." (Testa de Nevill, p. 115.)

The King Henry referred to is of course Henry II., and the entry was made in Richard or John's reign.

The Northampton Feodary (Henry I.—Henry II.) gives Mainfenn de Walrenton as holding one hide in Teynford, and further states that Robert Basset holds one hide there of the fee of Wallingford. The same survey gives Robert Basset as holding a small virgate of the fee of William de Aubeny in Rushton.

Robert Basset witnessed a charter of William de Druual's to Eynsham Abbey of lands in Gorings shortly prior to 1153-54. (Eyns. Cart., No. 127.)

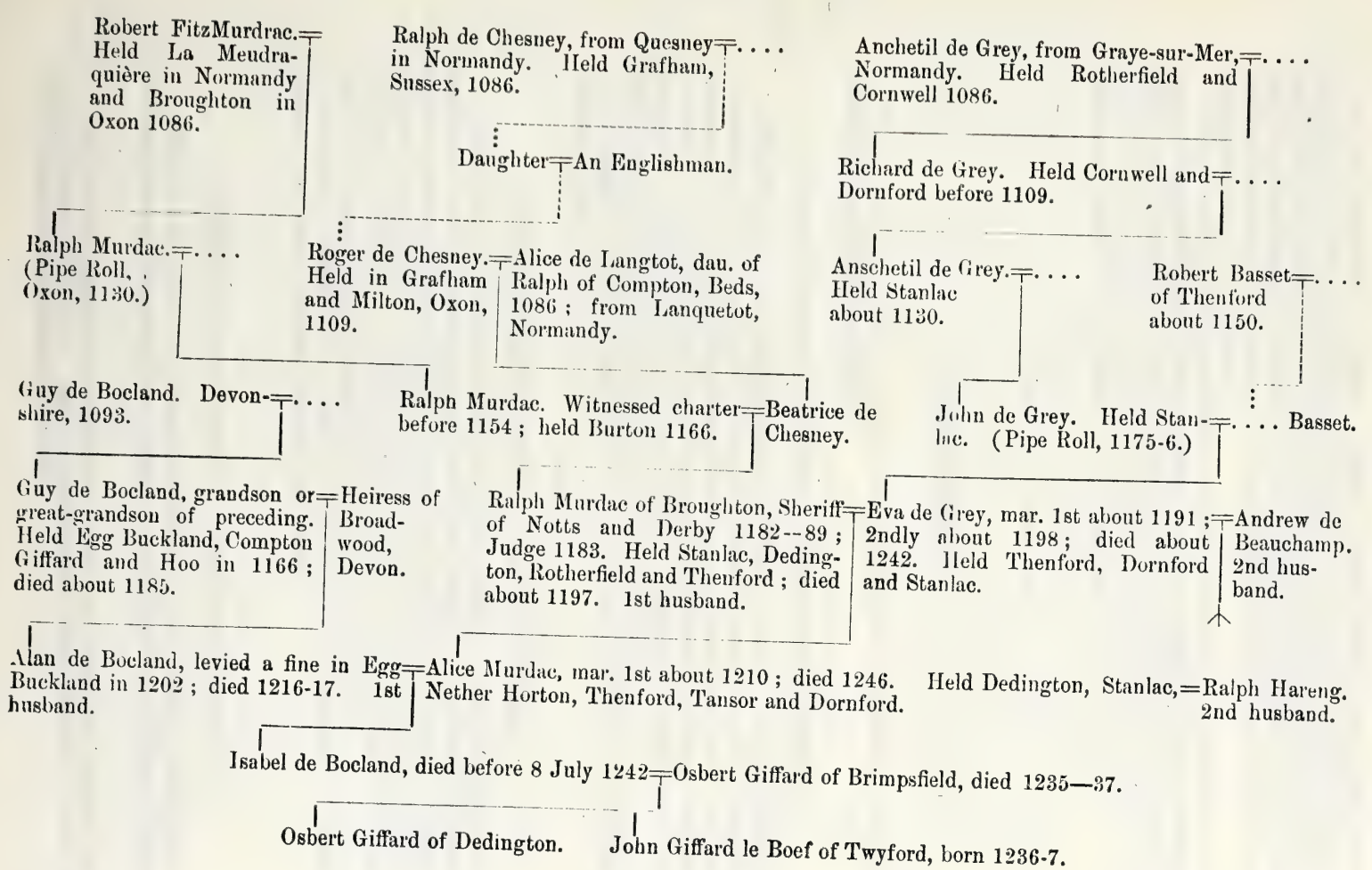
These are the only references that I have been able to find concerning Robert. He does not appear in the Pipe Rolls, nor have I as yet discovered any of his charters. He may be identical with the Robert Basset whose son Reginald's land in Corby is mentioned in a confirmation made in 1208 (10 John) to Robert Braybroc (Cal. Rot. Chart.), and Lipscomb in his "Bucks" states that he married Beatrice de Harcourt.

This Reginald Basset above referred to appears in the Pipe Rolls of Richard I. and John, and an entry in the Charter Rolls in 1208 mentions his brother Thomas. As Reginald was a landowner in Leicestershire and Warwickshire it seems probable that he was a descendant of Richard Basset who married the daughter of Geoffrey Ridel, and it appears that there may have been two Reginald Bassets living at the close of Henry II.'s reign. (*Cf.* Pipe Roll, 32 Henry II., Northants.)

Two questions present themselves to us: first, what was the relationship between Eva de Grey and Robert Basset? and second, where does Robert belong in the Basset family?

Robert Basset was evidently of age about 1154, and his Northamptonshire lands were forfeited to King Henry II. by his sons. The only possible way therefore for Eva de Grey, who must have been born about 1165—1180, to be descended from him would be through her mother, and we may, I think, hazard the guess that John de Grey of Stanlac married the daughter of Robert Basset of Thenford.

## ANCESTRY OF ISABEL DE BOCLAND.


Robert FitzMurdrac. Held La Meudraquière in Normandy and Broughton in Oxon 1086.
Ralph de Chesney, from Quesney in Normandy. Held Grafham, Sussex, 1086.
Anchetil de Grey, from Graye-sur-Mer, Normandy. Held Rotherfield and Cornwell 1086.
Daughter
An Englishman.
Richard de Grey. Held Cornwell and Dornford before 1109.
Ralph Murdac. (Pipe Roll, Oxon, 1130.)
Roger de Chesney. Held in Grafham and Milton, Oxon, 1109.
Alice de Langtot, dau. of Ralph of Compton, Beds, 1086; from Lanquetot, Normandy.
Anschetil de Grey. Held Stanlac about 1130.
Robert Basset of Thenford about 1150.
Guy de Bocland. Devonshire, 1093.
Ralph Murdac. Witnessed charter before 1154; held Burton 1166.
Beatrice de Chesney.
John de Grey. Held Stanlac. (Pipe Roll, 1175-6.)
Basset.
Guy de Bocland, grandson or great-grandson of preceding. Held Egg Buckland, Compton Giffard and Hoo in 1166; died about 1185.
Heiress of Broadwood, Devon.
Ralph Murdac of Broughton, Sheriff of Notts and Derby 1182--89; Judge 1183. Held Stanlac, Dedington, Rotherfield and Thenford; died about 1197. 1st husband.
Eva de Grey, mar. 1st about 1191; 2ndly about 1198; died about 1242. Held Thenford, Dornford and Stanlac.
Andrew de Beauchamp. 2nd husband.
Alan de Bocland, levied a fine in Egg Buckland in 1202; died 1216-17. 1st husband.
Alice Murdac, mar. 1st about 1210; died 1246. Held Dedington, Stanlac, Nether Horton, Thenford, Tansor and Dornford.
Ralph Hareng. 2nd husband.
Isabel de Bocland, died before 8 July 1242
Osbert Giffard of Brimpsfield, died 1235—37.
Osbert Giffard of Dedington.
John Giffard le Boef of Twyford, born 1236-7.

In the Pipe Roll, 7 Rich. I. (Mich. 1195—Mich. 1196), Alan son of Rolland owed 20 marks for having seisin of six librates of land in Thenford, whereof Ralph Murdac recovered seisin against Alan because Alan had not the King to warrant in the Court of Earl John at the term prefixed, to wit, at the end of three months, and the King was then on his pilgrimage to Jerusalem.

It is, I think, quite probable that Robert Basset of Thenford was the maternal grandfather of Eva de Grey, but the question of his parentage offers still greater difficulties. After careful consideration I am unwilling to venture an opinion, and will close this article by the statement that the parentage of Robert Basset is at present unknown.*

---

# Cromwell.

The following local Cromwell wills have been transcribed by Miss Burford Butcher, of Hanwell:— A. S.

Edward Cromwell, Sen., 1684. (Archdeaconry, Sarum.)

1684, May 24. Of Earle Stoake, co. Wilts, yeoman. Samuel the son of Anthony Henthorn 2*s.* 6*d.*; daughter Grace Cromwell 2*s.* 6*d.*; daughter Margaret 2*s.* 6*d.*; Anthony Henthorn and my daughter Mary his wife 1*s.* each. Ex'ors and residuary legatees, wife Grace and son Edward. Overseers: John Axfford and Hugh Tilly. Witnesses: Christover Haskins (his mark), Jane Mathews (her mark). No proof.

Inventory taken 23 Jan. 1687-8 by Thomas Axfford and Edward Cromwell, jun., £55 11*s.*

---

Nicholas Cromwell, 1686. (Consistory of Sarum.)

1686, Oct. 23. Of Potterne, co. Wilts, yeoman. Son Joseph Cromwell £40; John Saintsbury and his wife 20*s.* each; son Gaberall Cromwell 1*s.*; daughter Susanna Sloper 1*s.*; Susanna Cromwell, daughter of Thomas Cromwell, my grandchild, £10. Ex'or and residuary legatee, son Thomas Cromwell. Witnesses: Edward Bristow (his mark), Joane Still (her mark), Thomas Long (his mark). Proved 4 Feb. 1687-8.

Inventory taken 4 Feb. 1687-8, £78 13*s.* 6*d.* Witnesses: Edward Bristow (his mark), Robert Martin (his mark).

---

Richard Cromwell, 1691-2. (Consistory of Sarum.)

1691-2, Feb. 12. Of Stanton Bernard, co. Wilts, husbandman. Brother James Cromwell 10*s.*; sister Sarah Taylor and Henry Taylor

* This point will probably be dealt with by Mr. Farrer in his "Honors and Knights' Fees" under the Honor of Wallingford. And I must acknowledge my indebtedness to him for his valuable suggestions with reference to this article.

her son (Ex'ors), and the survivor of them, my house in Stanton Bernard and all thereunto belonging with all my goods and chattels, on condition they pay my debts and funeral expenses. Witnesses: John Shorthose, Mary and Catherine Fowle. Proved 9 Sept. 1692 by Henry Taylor.

---

Edward Cromwell, 1709. (Archdeaconry of Sarum.)

1709, May 25. Of Earle Stoke, yeoman. Mary Gibs my granddaughter £20 at 21 years; daughter Anne one bed and bedstead with its furniture and one brass pot; son Christopher and daughter Katherine equally all the rest of my household goods; daughter Grace my leasehold house and plot of ground belonging for the term of the lease if son Christopher so long live; daughter Katherine my freehold house, barn, orchard and backside if son Christopher die without issue, she paying to daughter Grace 30*s.* yearly during her life. Ex'or and residuary legatee, son Christopher. Witnesses: Richard, John, and Hugh Tilly. Proved 10 May 1721.

---

Richard Crumwell, 1711. (Consistory of Sarum.)

1711, May 9. Of Westwood, co. Wilts. To Susannah Crumwell, deceased.

---

John Crumwell, 1713. (Consistory of Sarum.)

1713, Oct. 9. Of Potterne, co. Wilts. To Mary and John Crumwell, widow and son of deceased.

---

Anne Cromwell, 1717-18. (Consistory of Sarum.)

1717-18, March 17. Of Potterne, widow, weak. Daughter Anne Maslin £10 (*sic*) out at interest, viz., £7 lent to Michael Jarvis at Marston in parish of Potterne, and £6 lent to Thomas Puddle of Etchilhampton, out of which she shall pay the following legacies, there being £3 more than what I bequeath to her: Daniel Webb, son of Susanna Webb my daughter, 20*s.* at my decease; daughter-in-law Mary Cromwell and her two sons John and Benjamin 1*s.* each, and hereby I exclude them making any claim to anything else; daughter Susanna Webb a bond of £10 from John Ettwell and William Hiscock to her own proper use exclusive of her husband William Webb—she shall pay to her sister Anne Maslin £5, and if there shall be any failure in the payment of the bond the said Ann Maslin shall make good the payment of £5 to the said Susanna Webb, and if the latter should not live to spend the said £5, then she shall have the power to dispose of it to which of her children she pleases. Ex'ors and residuary legatees, said daughters Ann and Susanna, and if she survives Ann she shall have Ann's part of the goods to keep for her children. Witnesses: Jonathan Haselden, William Cromwell (his mark), Anne Trimlin (her mark). Proved 13 May 1719 at the Devizes, by Ann Maslin.

---

Christopher Cromwell, 1730. (Consistory of Sarum.)

1730, Oct. 22. Of Earle Stoke, yeoman, weak. Sister Ann Clark £10; sister Katharine wife of William Butler £5, one featherbed and bedstead with its furniture, standing in the outer chamber, a bell metal pot, a bogler, and the long table board in the hall, all my freehold dwelling-house, orchard, etc., in Earl Stoke to her and her heirs for ever, all my leasehold estate in said parish for her own disposal, the plump and all the wood in the backside at my decease; brother-in-law William Gibbs £5; brother-in-law William Butler £10 in satisfaction of my funeral expenses; kinsmen John and Edward, sons of William Gibbs, £30 each; kinswoman Mary wife of John Hampton £10, and their daughter Mary Hampton £20, brother-in-law William Butler to be her guardian and trustee during her minority; Elizabeth daughter of William Gibbs £15 at 21 or marriage. Ex'or and residuary legatee, kinsman William son of William Gibbs. Witnesses: William Axford, Bartholomew Loudy, Richard Harper. Proved 9 May 1732 at Devizes.

Inventory £319 4*s.* 3*d.*, in which were 90 sheep valued at £29; appraised by William Axford, Hugh Tilly, and Bar. Loudy.

---

Nicholas Cromwell, 1732. (Consistory of Sarum.)

1732, Oct. 30. Adm'on bond of goods of Nicholas Cromwell, late of Potterne, granted to Mary his widow and relict.

---

John Cromwell, 1746. (Sarum Peculiar.)

1746, April 4. Of Roundway, parish of Bishops Caning, gent., weak. Rev. Mr. Jonathan Waterman of Bishops Caning, clerk, and Mr. John Nicholas of Devizes, on trust, £150, principal money due to me on mortgage from .... Rose of Avebury, together with all interest, which they shall let out to interest and pay the interest to sister Mary Cromwell during her life, and after her death divide the principal and any interest due among my nieces Sarah, Mary and Abigail Newman, daughters of my brother-in-law John Newman, equally; to my said brother-in-law and three daughters £40, principal money due to me from .... Dyke of Entford, co. Wilts, upon bond, equally between them; godson Robert son of Mr. Robert Heyward of Rounday £10, to be paid into the hands of his father; said Mr. Jonathan Waterman silver watch and all my books; sister Mary for her life all my household goods; remainder to brother Philip Cromwell, and he ex'or and residuary legatee. Overseers: Jonathan Waterman and John Nicholas. Witnesses: Henry Hayes, William Lewis. Proved at Devizes 21 June 1746.

---

Philip Cromwell, 1747. (Sarum Peculiar.)

1747, Sept. 17. Of the tything of Bedborough, parish of Bishopps Cannings, clothworker. Sister Mary Cromwell £10. Wife Anne Cromwell ex'trix and residuary legatee. Witnesses: Mary Walters, Jo. Hughes, jun. Proved at Sarum 10 April 1749.

---

Robert Nicholas, of the family seated at Roundway and Coate, one of Cromwell's Barons of the Exchequer, lived and died at Seend. In his will, proved 1666, he mentions "my cusin Elizabeth Crumwell of Potterne"; he also desires to be buried with his ancestors, which was accordingly done, in the church of St. James, Devizes.

Mr. Edward Kite supplies the following from a Survey of Bishops Cannings Manor, 1647:—

In a Survey of Bishops Cannings Manor, 1647:—

"Tho. Cromwell" }
"Jo. Cromwell" } marked thus in the margin,
"Mich. Cromwell" }

appear to have been successive leaseholders in the Tithing of Roundway. Their holding is described as a dwelling-house, barn, stable, backside and orchard, a pasture ground of 2½ acres, arable land in the common fields by estimation 20 acres, and 60 sheepleaze in the common fields, but no down.

In 1724 John Cromwell was owner of 5 fields in Southbroom (apparently in Roundway).

The will of this John Cromwell of Roundway, dated 1746, appoints his brother Philip, cloth-worker, residing at Bedborough, his executor. (Bedborough tything reached from the "Bell Inn" on Devizes Green to somewhere near the Barracks on the left side of the road.)

Philip Cromwell's own will is dated 1747, the witnesses being Solomon Hughes and Mary Walters.

Thomas Cromwell is witness to a Devizes deed of 1675.

Bartholomew Cromwell of Melksham signs a petition to the Sheriff of Wilts in 1660.

It would be interesting to find out the christian names of the schoolmaster and clergyman mentioned by Rev. Mark Noble.

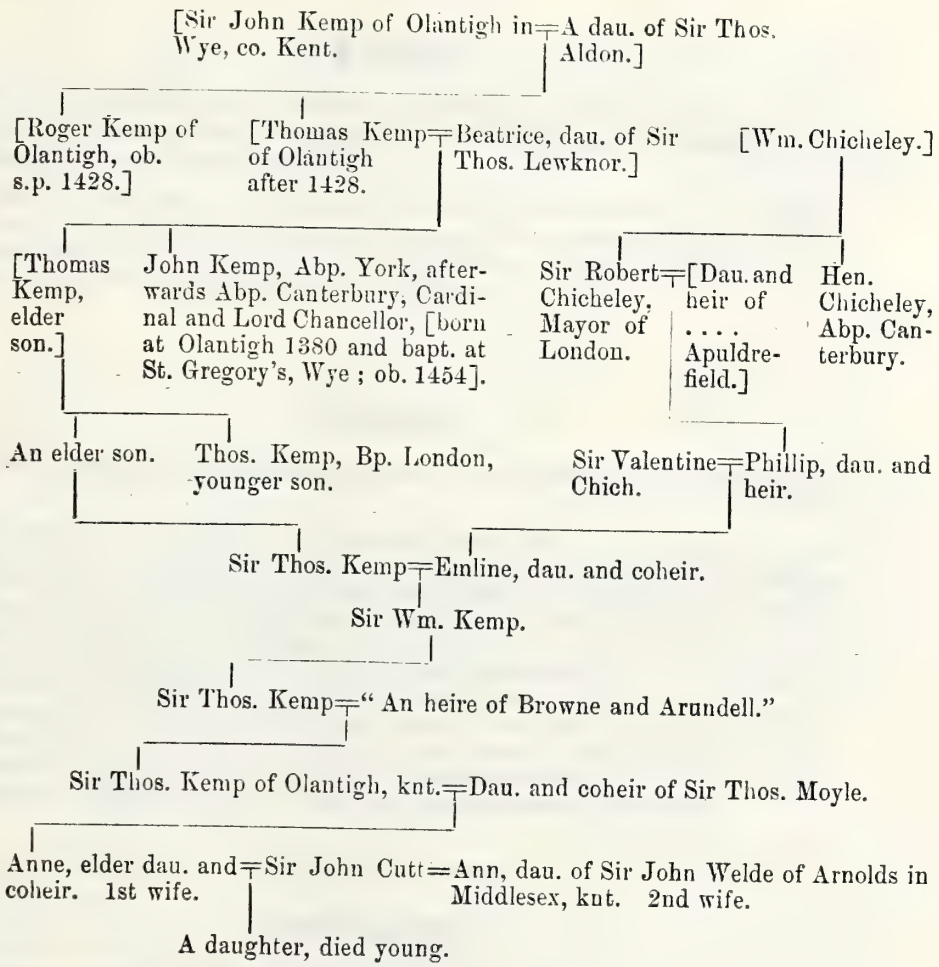
---

# Kemp.

In the eighth volume published by the Walpole Society is a note by Mr. Herbert C. Andrews on a lost monument by Nicholas Stone. It gives an account of an investigation by the author which led him to identify a monument in Swavesey Church in Cambridgeshire with that alluded to in a loose note made by Stone himself. Mr. Andrews sets a good example of how such an investigation can be conducted if it is to succeed. An illustration of the monument is given, and a hint is given of interesting genealogical matter to be found on the monument, and very interesting on a recent inspection it has proved.

The monument is erected to the memory of Anne, the first wife of Sir

John Cutt of Childerley, co. Cambs. She died 13 March 1631, aged 48, so she must have been born in 1583. She was eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Kemp of Olantigh in Wye, co. Kent, and from the inscription on the monument the following pedigree of Kemp can be compiled. Additions from other sources are in brackets.


[Sir John Kemp of Olantigh in Wye, co. Kent.
A dau. of Sir Thos. Aldon.]
[Roger Kemp of Olantigh, ob. s.p. 1428.]
[Thomas Kemp of Olantigh after 1428.
Beatrice, dau. of Sir Thos. Lewknor.]
[Wm. Chicheley.]
[Thomas Kemp, elder son.]
John Kemp, Abp. York, afterwards Abp. Canterbury, Cardinal and Lord Chancellor, [born at Olantigh 1380 and bapt. at St. Gregory's, Wye ; ob. 1454].
Sir Robert Chicheley, Mayor of London.
[Dau. and heir of .... Apuldrefield.]
Hen. Chicheley, Abp. Canterbury.
An elder son.
Thos. Kemp, Bp. London, younger son.
Sir Valentine Chich.
Phillip, dau. and heir.
Sir Thos. Kemp
Emline, dau. and coheir.
Sir Wm. Kemp.
Sir Thos. Kemp
"An heire of Browne and Arundell."
Sir Thos. Kemp of Olantigh, knt.
Dau. and coheir of Sir Thos. Moyle.
Anne, elder dau. and coheir.
Sir John Cutt
1st wife.
Ann, dau. of Sir John Welde of Arnolds in Middlesex, knt. 2nd wife.
A daughter, died young.

As to the family of Cutt, the monument sets out a pedigree in substance the same as that in the Visitation of co. Cambs, printed at pp. 30 and 31 of the 41st Vol. of the Harleian Society, but supplies some corrections. Howham in co. Essex is Horham Hall [in Thaxted], Beyingbey or Beyingbery in Kent is Brinbery [Binbury in Thurnham], Spenley, co. Herts, is Shenley, co. Herts.

The above-mentioned Sir John Cutt's mother Margaret was buried at Lolworth, as was his father.

R. Griffin, F.S.A.

# Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594*

## Proude

Steven Prowde berith b. 3 Otters passant or holding in there mouthes every on A Trowte ar. and his crest An otters hed rased or holding in his mouthe A trowt ar. head upwardes. fo. 182.

T. S., II., 815, gives a pedigree of this family, but shews in it no Stephen, which may be a mistake for Serle, who appears in the pedigree as *juris peritus*. The interesting coat is in brass in the church of St. Alphege, Canterbury, and is carved in the vault of the cloisters of the Cathedral.

## Roberts

Willm Roberts of Cranbrooke bereth b. on A chevorn ar. 3 mollette sa. fo. 173.

T. S., III., pp. 44, 45, gives a full pedigree of the family. It would seem that William is a slip of the pen for Walter. Walter Roberts married first Catherine, daughter of Geo. Fane (by whom he had only a daughter Elizabeth, who married Geo. Colepeper), and secondly Frances, daughter and heir of John Maynard of London, whose arms, *arg., a chevron per pale and per chevron az. and gu. between 3 hands gu.*, frequently appear in the Roberts quarterings, *e.g.*, on a brass at Cranbrook. Their crest was *an eagle displayed argent, beak and legs or, gorged with a wreath vert.* Walter Roberts was father of the first baronet of this family.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms the crest is given, and there is a quarter *gu., a bend raguly arg. between two garbs or* [Walworth]. The coat with its quarterings and the crest is on the brass at Cranbrook.

## St. Leger

Sentleger bereth b. frette or, a chif or; the 2, or a chif indented b.; the 3, ar. a Lyon rampant sa. crowned g.; the 4, sa. a chevorn ar. charged w^th^ 2 barres wave g.; the 5, ar. 2 bende wave sa.; the 6, ar. 3 brakes or barnakelles for a horse nosse g. fo. 171 a.

The quarters are: 2. Butler; 3. Rochford; 4. Hankford; 5. Stapledon; 6. Donett. It seems clear that these are the arms of St. Leger of co. Devon, who descended from Sir Jas. St. Leger by Anne, dau. and coheir of Butler, and this family was afterwards of Otterden and Ulcombe. The sixth quarter is Donet, due to the fact that James Donet of Silham in Rainham, co. Kent, at his death left a dau. and heir Margery, who married John St. Leger of Ulcombe, who died 1442. His effigy from the brass to himself and wife, once at Ulcombe, is still in that church.

* Continued from p. 133.

## St. Nicholas

Thomas S^t^ Nicholas of Ower, Roger S^t^ Nicholas of Ashe in Kent berith ermyn a chiff q^r^terlie or [&] g.; the 2, g. a chevorn ar. theron 3 Talbote passant sa. and so q^r^terly. fo. 176.

T. S., III., 683, copies the pedigree of this family, which appears in the MS. of the Visitation of 1574 in Queen's College, Oxford. The pedigree of the family of Ash is elaborately discussed by Planché in his history of that parish called *A Corner of Kent*. Dr. Cotton, in his History of St. Laurence, has set out the descent in pedigree form. Thos. St. Nicholas of Ower (Oare, near Faversham) was father of Roger St. Nicholas of Ash. They head the pedigree in the 1574 Visitation. The quartered coat appears to be that of Martin of Graveney *ut supra*, but the pedigrees shew no justification for its being so quartered.

---

## Sampson

Thomas Sampson of Horsmanden berith [*bis*] sa. a castell ar.; the second ar. a chevorn bet 3 cressante b.; the 3, on A crosse 5 cressants; the 4, b. 3 Lyons rampant ar. a border ar. fo. 174 a.

The second quarter is Norton of Norton Place in Chart Sutton, a family noted for a celebrated bell-founder of mediæval times. The third should be Ellis, *or, on a cross sa. five crescents arg.* The fourth is Chiche. T. S., II., 671, copies the pedigree as found in the Visitation of 1574, and notes that in the arms the tinctures of the Ellis coat are reversed, the field being *argent* and the crescents *or* in error. He adds that Ellis and Chiche, it would seem, are both brought in by Norton, T. S., 1832. Observe that no Thomas Sampson appears in the pedigree after the match of Hen. Sampson of Horsmonden with Joan, dau. and coheir of Norton of Norton.

---

## Scott

Skott berith ar. 3 Kathren Whiles sa.; the 2, barre of vi or [&] g. a chif vare ar. [&] b.; the 3, purple A Lyon rampant or crowned g.; the 4, ar. a salter sa. the fild semed w^t^ cheris; the 5, g. a fece ermyn bet vi crosse crosselette ar.; the 6, g. a chevorn ar. bet 3 Acorns ar. [here he tricks an acorn on its stalk with leaves marked *vert* and the cup *argent*] his crest on A wrethe ar. [&] sa. A demy griffyn sa. beke or the names Skott, Pasheley, Peche, Pymp, badelismer and Rosse. fo. 172 a.

The note in the entry as to the quarters is erroneous. The quarters are: 2. Pympe; 3. Pashley; 4. Sergeaux; 5. Gower of Warwicks and Worcs.; 6. Cogan. The fourth quarter is allusive, the cherries being for Cerizaux, equivalent to Sergeaux. T. S. notes in Smeeth Church, 1837, in a window, *Purpure, a lion rampant, tail forked or and crowned*, for Pashley. At III., 292, he sets out a full pedigree of this family of Scotts Hall in Smeeth, a history of which was published in quarto by Mr. J. R. Scott in 1876, leaving nothing necessary to be added here.

---

(*To be continued.*)

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Harby.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 15.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Gules, on a fess argent three trefoils vert, on a canton or a tiger's face gules, a crescent for difference.*

John Harby, Merchant.

## Harris.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 15ª.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Or, on a bend engrailed azure three cinquefoils of the field, a crescent on a crescent for difference.*
CREST.—*A talbot sejant* [*or*].

John Harris, Draper, Skinner.

[fo. 16ª.]

Thomas Harris, Haberdasher.

ARMS.—Same as last, with a mullet on a crescent for difference.

## Harris.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 15.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Three hedgehogs.* [No tinctures given.]

John Harris, Merchant, Clothworker.

## Harrison.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 202.]

ARMS.—*Or, on a chief sable three eagles displayed of the field, an annulet for difference.*
CREST.—*Out of a ducal coronet a talbot's head or, guttée de poix.*

* Continued from p. 142.

Hew or Heugh Harrison of Audlin near Nantwich in Chester. = Alice Da. of Hamton.

Thomas Harrison of the same = Alice Da. of Snow of co. Stafford.

Eliz. Da. of John Taverner, Surveyor of the Woods to Q. Eliz. = John Harrison of London Grocer. = Eliz. Da. of Henry Pitt near Tower Hill.

John Harrison only son æt. 28 1642 = Da. of Badgely of Badgely near Newcastle.

---

## Hatt.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 181.]

The pedigree is printed in the Visitation of London 1634 (Harl. Soc.), but this MS. gives the following addition :—

Dorothy da. of Richard Pigott of London Ironmonger. 2d wife. = John Hatt one of the Attorneys of Guildhall London. = Elizabeth da. of Thomas Petitt of Kent.

Richard. Chas. Willm. Dorothy. John eldest son.

---

## Hatton.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 11.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three garbs or.*
CREST.—*A hind statant or.*

Roger Hatton, Alderman, Draper, brother of Sir Henry Hatton of Micham in Surrey, Kt.

[The following pedigree is given in Visitation of Surrey 1662-8, to which the above has been added.]

Ralph Hatton of .... in Bucks gen. =

Roger Hatton of the City of London Esq. = Anne dau. & Coheir of .... Palmer of the City of Leicester.

Eliz. da. of Geo. Pitts of Harrow-on-the-hill Middx. Esq. = Sir Henry Hatton of Mitcham, Surrey Knt. anno 1662 Justice of the peace. = Eliz. da. & heire of Robt Hazard of Carhalton Ar. [Roger Hatton Alderman & Draper.]

---

*(To be continued.)*

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXIII.

fo. 1. JOHN EDOLF of New Romney, yeoman. Simon Edolf his brother. Alice his wife. Ralph Radcliffe. Elizabeth Radcliffe his daughter. John Wilcock, son of Elizabeth his daughter. The children of William Wilcock, gent. Elizabeth and Martha Wilcock his daughter's children. Ralph Radcliffe, gent., his son-in-law. His lands and tenements in New Romney, Ivychurch, Brookland, Rucking and Appledore, Brenzet and Wye. To John Wilcock 2 messuages or tenements, with woods, meadows, pastures and commons called Hendlies, lying within the libertie of Tenterden and lately purchased by him of Walter Hendlie of Cranbrooke, gent., his lands. William Wilcock of London, gent., deceased, father of the said John. His estate in New Romney after his wife's death to John Wilcock and the heirs of his body. Remainder to Elizabeth and Martha Wilcock in like tail. Remainder to his daughter Elizabeth Radcliffe and her heirs for ever. To John Wilcock a parcel of upland in Roking containing 12 acres, called Hodges, and likewise other land and woodland there. All the residue of his lands and tenements not given by his will nor by deed he gives to Elizabeth Radcliffe, wife of Ralph Radcliffe, in tail male. Remainder to John Wilcock and the heirs of his body for ever. Proved 1 October 1576. Inventory £1,164 17*s.* 6*d.*

---

fo. 5. ROBERT HONYWOOD of Charing, Esq. To be buried in the church of Charing. Mary his wife. Robert his son. Grace, Elizabeth and Susan his daughters. Bennet and Dorothy his daughters. Isaac, Arther and Anthony his sons. Robert Atwater, Esq., their grandfather. His daughter-in-law, Robert Honywood's wife. His son Thomas Engeham. His son Mourton. His son Flete. His son Hales. His lands and tenements in Hethe, West Hethe, Saltwood, Postling, Newchurch, St. Maries and St. Maries Hope. His cosin Thomas Honywood. His messuages, lands and tenements in Charing which he purchased of the Southerdens. All his manors, lands, messuages, etc., in every of the above-named parishes to his son Robert Honywood and his heirs male. Remainder to Anthony his son in like tail. Remainder to Arthur his son in like tail. Remainder to Isaac in like tail. Remainder to his own right heirs. To Isaac his son his messuage, lands and tenements in Smarden which he purchased of Norton and those in Great Chart and his upland in Allington al's Aldyngton and those in Charing purchased by him likewise of Robert Richards al's Richardson to hold in tail male. Remainder to Arthur his son in like tail. Remainder to Robert his son in like tail. Remainder to Anthony his son in like tail. Remainder to his own right heirs. His marsh grounds in Estbridge and Allington al's Aldyngton to Anthony his son in tail male. Remainder to Anthony his son in like tail. Remainder to Arthur his son in like tail. Remainder to Isaac his son in like tail. Remainder to his own right heirs. Proved 15 January 1576. Inventory £1,911 7*s.* 6*d.*

---

fo. 10. JOHN BOYCOTT of Egerton. John Hennaker. Ales Dedes. Ales his daughter. Jone his daughter. John Barling, who had married his daughter. Proved 31 January 1576.

---

fo. 22. JAMES SMYTHE of Dover. To be buried in the parish church of St. Peter's, Dover. James his son. Alice his wife. Elizabeth Michell his daughter. Leonard Smythe of Norborne to pay him for the manor of Trianston in Burmarsh

* Continued from p. 148.

60 p. ann. for 8 years held by him of St. John's College, Cambridge. His lease of the manor of Reche. Bridget Glide his daughter. Proved 12 April 1577. Inventory £272 14*s.* 8*d.*

---

fo. 27. William Post of Maidstone, shereman. Elizabeth his daughter. Agnes his wife. William, Robert, James, Peter and John his sons, and Jone his daughter. Proved 15 March 1576.

---

fo. 61. William Hamond of Nonington. Elizabeth his wife. Mathew and Thomas his two sons. Proved 19 March 1576.

---

fo. 66. Edward Wilcock of New Romney, juratt. His sister Nycoll. Joane his daughter. Susan his wife. Thomas Godfrey of Lyd his brother-in-law. Sybell and Joane his two daughters. Richard Tuck of Great Chart, gent. Proved 22 January 1577.

---

fo. 75. Andrew Hawker of Challock, yeoman. To be buried in the church of Challock near to his father. Elizabeth, Mildred, Catherine, and Mary and Jane, his brother's daughters. Jane, daughter of his brother Thurston. William, son of his brother John Allen. John, son of his brother John Hunt. His cosens Searles Hawker and John Hawker. Searles Hawker his brother's eldest son. John his brother's second son. Richard his brother's third son. Henry and Alexander, the fourth and fifth. Peter his brother's youngest son. Proved 8 March 1577.

---

fo. 86. John Collyn, the elder, of Maidstone. To Mary Baker his daughter his lease of the Parsonage and Vicarage Tythes of the late College of Maidstone, which he held by lease from Mr. Thomas Bar'on, Esq., deceased. His lease from Mr. John Roper, Esq., in Marden. And two leases from Sir Edward Wardner, knt., deceased, and of William Boote lying upon Boxley Downe in the parish of Boxley. Proved 31 July 1578.

---

fo. 87. Thomas Bate of Lyd, juratt. To be buried in the church of Lyd, and that a tombstone be laid over his grave. John Hill, vicar of Lyd. His lease which he holds of Mr. John Fettiplace lyes at Septvans House. His lease of Septvans held by the rent of £24 12*s.* 6*d.* per ann. and also 18*s.* to the servant of the said Mr. Fettiplace for his charges in fetching the same. Proved 25 August 1578.

---

## VOLUME XXXIV.

fo. 8. Robert Paramore of Worde near Sandwich. Stephen, William, Thomas and Nicholas his sons. Anne and Mary his daughters. Wilmot his wife. John and Richard his sons. William Paramore of Eastry. His lands in Eastry and Sholdon. Proved 19 May 1579.

---

fo. 9. Robert Beredg of Wittersham. To maintaining and keeping of the Thorne in the churchyard of Wittersham out of his lands yearly 3*s.* 4*d.* To the Poor of the said parish yearly out of his lands for ever 3*s.* 4*d.* to be given to the collectors the Friday before Easter under the said Thorne, and to the making of the Bells of the said parish Seven Pounds. Richard Beredg his brother of Donham upon Trent in co. Nottingham, his sole and full executor, to whom he wills all his lands and tenements whatsoever. Proved 26 January 1578. Inventory £187 6*s.* 5*d.*

---

(*To be continued.*)

# The Pedigree Roll of the Family of Probert of Pant-Glas, co. Monmouth.

## PREFACE.

The following pedigree was, with painted coats of arms, made, according to the dates given to certain persons as then living, in the year 1610. It has been cut off at the end, and a continuation of later date added about the year 1680. It is in the usual form of a roll, starting with six noble persons from whom the person, for whom the pedigree was compiled, has lineal or collateral descent. In this case four of the distinguished ancestors are Welshmen, and of the other two, both Normans, one is no less a person than king William the Conqueror. The object of these rolls was not only to record the paternal descent of the person for whom the roll was compiled, but also to exhibit distinguished and noble people then living with whom he had collateral relationship.

There is generally, either at the beginning or at the end of these rolls, a short statement concerning the person for whom the pedigree was made, and sometimes the name of the compiler is given. There is also often an achievement of arms with many quarterings. In this case such statement and achievement were at the end and have been cut away.

The maker of this roll was, perhaps, Thomas Jones (known in Welsh tales as *Twm Shon Catti*) of Fountain Gate in Cardiganshire, who made many similar ones.

The person for whom the pedigree was made was apparently William Probert of Pant-glas, whose wife was Ann, a base daughter of William Somerset, third earl of Worcester, K.G. Of this William there is little recorded. He was the father of Henry, whose son Sir George Probert, who fought on the side of king Charles in the civil wars, was knighted at Oxford in 1643 and died 6 January $167\frac{6}{7}$, and was buried in Northolt church, co. Middlesex, where is a monument to his memory in the chancel. There are no descendants left in the male line of these Proberts. The earlier part of the pedigree is open to much criticism, and a certain amount is traditional and not to be relied on. Many of those named in the early parts are of historical interest, of whose lives an account is to be found in biographical dictionaries.

The following notes, to which references are given in the pedigree, shew who some of the persons named are, and correct certain errors*:—

1 Ynyr is the traditional builder of a castle at Abergavenny, which had previously been the abode of a giant named Agros.

2 Llanthony abbey, Gloucester, an offshoot from the original Llanthony in Wales founded here in 1136 by Miles fitz Walter, who died in 1143 and was buried with his wife Sybil in the chapter house.

* For a full account of this family of Probert see "The History of Monmouthshire," vol. ii, p. 141.

**3** Cadifor Fawr, prince of Dyfed, died about 1088.

**4** Caradawg Freichfras (Caradawg of the strong arm), celebrated in the Mabinogion and the Triads, is recorded as one of the knights of king Arthur's round table.

**5** Rhys ap Tewdwr was killed in battle with the Normans at Brecon in 1090.

**6** Jestyn ap Gwrgan, prince of Glamorgan, was defeated by Robert fitz Hamon.

**7** Bernard Newmarch (Barnardus de Novo Mercatu), the conqueror of Brecknock (Brycheiniog). His arms are generally given as *Gu.*, 5 *fusils conjoined in fesse or.*

**8** Tegay ap Ayrvran, more correctly Tegau Aurfron (Tegau of the golden breast).

**9** The arrows meeting means that Maenarch was descended from, and not a son of, Caradawg Freichfras.

**10** Gruffydd ap Rhys died in 1136.

**11** Bleddyn ap Maenarch, the native prince of Brycheiniog, was slain in battle by Bernard Newmarch in 1103.

**12** The Lord Rhys (Yr arglwydd Rhys) died in 1196 and was buried in St. David's cathedral.

**13** Sir Morgan ap Meredydd, lord of Tredegar, died in 1332. The descendants of his daughter Angharad have been seated at Tredegar ever since, the present representative of the family being Lord Tredegar.

**14** The arms of Moreiddig, whose descendants assumed the surname of Vaughan, are said to have arisen from his wife going to sleep on the grass when a snake went down her throat, and her son was born with a snake round his neck.

**15** Sitsyllt ap Dyfnwal, titular lord of Gwent Uwchcoed, resided at Castell Arnallt in the parish of Llangattock nigh Usk. On Christmas day 1177, having been invited by William de Braose, the Norman lord, to a feast in Abergavenny castle, he was murdered.

**16** Pencoed continued as the seat of this branch of Morgan till the beginning of the eighteenth century. The fine gateway remains.

**17** Rhys Gryg died in 1233 and was buried in St. David's cathedral.

**18** Though called here *esquier*, Roger Vaughan was a knight, and was killed at the battle of Agincourt.

**19** Einion Sais (*Einion the Englishman*) served under king Edward II. as an officer at the battles of Cressy and Poictiers. After long residence in England he returned to Wales, speaking Welsh with an English accent, and so was called *Sais.*

**20** Owen ap Owen is a mistake for *Iorwerth ap Meirick.*

**21** This generation is one too many, and is repeated below in its right place. The previous Herbert pedigree is problematical, but the arms of the Welsh Herberts appear to be founded on the coat of fitz Herbert, which was *Gu.*, 3 *lions ramp. or.*

**22** John ap Gwilym Herbert was a base son of Sir William ap Thomas of Raglan, mentioned below.

**23** Sir William Morgan was knighted 13 October 1513. He made his will in 1541.

**24** This family was later known as *Moore*. Their seat was Crick near Chepstow.

**25** Owen ap Owen, a generation too many.

**26** Gwilym ap Jenkin is the first of this race of whom anything definite is known. He was master serjeant of Abergavenny in 1345 and died in 1377.

**27** Sir Thomas Morgan took part in the capture of Boulogne and was knighted on that occasion, 20 January 1544.

**28** Thomas ap Gwilym Jenkin died 8 July 1438 and was buried at Llansantffraid.

**29** Sir Roger Vaughan, referred to above, slain at Agincourt.

**30** Sir David Gam, slain at Agincourt.

**31** Sir William Thomas of Raglan was at Agincourt, and afterwards married Gwladys, daughter of Sir David Gam and widow of Sir Roger Vaughan.

**32** Sir Walter Montagu, brother of Edward Lord Montagu of Boughton. He died in 1615.

**33** Jenkin ap Howel in 1436 was gentleman usher to Richard Plantagenet, duke of York, father of king Edward IV.

**34** Robert ap John, generally called Robert ap Jenkin, gentleman usher to king Henry VII., was murdered. On 20 May 1509 the murderers of Robert ap Jenkin, gent., usher of the late king, and of his son John ap Robert, the king's servant at Usk, were exempted from the general pardon. (State Papers Domestic, Hen. VIII., i, 65.)

**35** Francis *Moore* of Crick, esq., made his will in 1622.

**36** Thomas Probert was in 1509 receiver-general of the lordship of Usk.

**37** Walter Probert, sewer of the chamber to the king, in 1538 had a lease of the manor of Treleech for 21 years in succession to his father, deceased. Was sheriff of co. Monmouth 1543 and 1555.

**38** Sir Christopher Catchmaye ought to be Sir Christopher Baynham of Clearwell. The original writing has been erased and the words in italics inserted.

**39** The will of George Probert is dated 2 August 1577.

**40** Ann was *base* daughter of William Somerset, 3rd earl of Worcester, K.G.

**41** Henry Probert was sheriff in 1636.

**42** Sir George Probert died 6 January 167$\frac{6}{7}$, aged 60; buried at Northolt, co. Middlesex. M.P. Monmouth 1661—1677.

**43** Henry Probert, M.P. Monmouth 1698—1700; sheriff 1690.

**44** The words in italics have been added in a more recent hand.

**45** Eleanor, daughter to Henry Baker, was, it is always considered, the 2nd wife of Henry Probert the father, whose first wife was Rachel Morgan of Tredegar.

*Torn away.*

. . . . Gwent
. . . . descended
. . . . ie 2
. . . .
. . . . of the
. . . . the sayde
. . . . bulded
. . genew and the castle ther of where an ould bulding was made by a giant long bee fore.1

Myllo fitz Water, earle of Herefford, and in right of his wife lord of Brecon. The said Myllo was sonne to Water, cunstable of all England, who in ye time of K. Henry the first had in his custody the castle of Gloucester and Herefford, etc. Lyeth buried honorably at Lanthon.2

This Kydyvor was a noble gentleman of the bloud riall of the British race parternally descended from Bely or Helly the Great, sometymes emperour of Great Brittaine. Hee had many lord shipes in possession as Blaynkych Kyllyant, Gwydigedd Tryan, Ellgoed castell, Corvynern, etc.3

Ynyr, kinge of Gwent. Arms: *Per palé az. and sa., 3 fleurs-de-lys or*, impaling *Gu., 3 chevronels arg.* = Nest, daughter to Jestyn ap Gwrgan, king of Glamorgan.6

Myllo fitz Water, earle of Hereford. Arms: *Gu., 2 bendlets, the uppermost or, the other arg.*, impaling *Gu., a fesse indented or.* = Sybill, do. and heir to Barnard Newmard, lord of Brecon.7

Kydiuor Vawr, lord of Blaukych. Arms: *Arg., a lion ramp. reguard. sa.*, impaling *Sa., a boar arg., collared gu., in front of a tree eradicated ppr.* = Elinor, do. and sol heir to Llwch llawen Vawer of the noble Peers of Walles.

Meirick, king of Gwent. Arms: YNYR, impaling *Per bend sinister erm. and ermines, over all a lion ramp. or.* = Elinor, doughter to Ednyved of Ioroeth of the hous of Trevor.

Henry fitz Herbert, chamberlen to king H. the first. Arms: *Per pale az. and gu., 3 lions ramp. arg.*, impaling *Or, 2 ravens in pale ppr., a label of 3 points az.* = Julia, do. and heir to Robert Corbett, lo. of the Castlle of Moncester, com. War.

Bledry ap Kydivor, lord of Killsaint. Arms: KYDIVOR, impaling *Sa., a lion ramp. reguard. or.* = Clydwen, do. and coheir to Gryffyth ap Kydrich, lord of Gwinvay.

Ynyr Vychan, king of Gwent. Arms: YNYR, impaling *Arg., a dragon's head erased vert, holding in the mouth a sinister hand couped at the wrist ppr.* = Gwladys, daughter to Rees Goch ap Maynarch.

Herbert fitz Henry. Arms: HERBERT (no impalement). = [*blank*].

Iuor ap Bledry, lord of Killsant. Arms: KYDIVOR, impaling *Gu., a lion ramp. within a bordure indented or.* = Tanglust, do. and heir to Howell Says, lord of St Cleere.

A B C D

Cradog Vraych Vras was earle of Herefford, prince between Wye and Severn, lord of the Dollorous Towre and knight of ye Round Table in kinge Arthur's time, and lyneally descended from Belly the Greate, Emperour of Greate Brittaine.[4]

Kinge William, Conqueror and duke of Normandy, conqured England and beegan his reigne ye 14th of October in the yeare 1067, and dyed the 9th day of September in ye yeare 1086, and was buried at Cane in Normandy.

Rees ap Tewdwr, kinge of South Walles, was slaine by one Barnard Newmarch and other Frenchmen that possessed Brecknock anno D'ni on thousand on hundred lakinge tenn. and was buried at St Davies.[5]

Cradog Vraichwas, earlle of Herefford. Arms: *Sa., a chevron betw. 3 spear-heads arg., embrued gu.*; impaling *Arg., a dragon's head erased vert holding in the mouth a sinister hand couped at the wrist ppr.*

= Tegay ap Ayrvran, da. and heir to kinge Pellinor.[8]

William the Conqueror, Duke of Normandy. Arms: *Gu., 2 lions pass. guard. or*, impaling *Or, a lion ramp. sa.*

= Maud, daughter to Baldwyn, earle of Flaunders.

Rees ap Tewdor, kinge of South Wals. Arms: *Gu., a lion ramp. within a bordure indented or*, impaling *Or, a lion ramp. gu.*

= Gwladys, do. and heir to Rhiallon ap Kinvyn, prince of Powys.

[9]

Maynarch, lord of Brecknock. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling *Sa., a fesse or betw. 2 swords arg., hilts and pomels of the 2nd, that in chief pointing upwards, the other downwards.*

= Ellen, do. to Inon ap Selyff, lord of the Cwmrod.

Henry the first, kinge of England. Arms: WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, impaling *Or, a lion ramp. within a double tressure flory, counter flory gu.*

= Mawd, daughter to Malcolince, kinge of Scotland.

Gryffyth ap Rees, king of South Walles. Arms: REES AP TEWDOR, impaling *Gu., 3 lions pass. arg.*[10]

= Gwenllian, do. to Gryffytn ap Kynan, king of North Walles.

Drym ap Mynarch alis Drymbnog, lo. of Canterselly. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling *Gu., 3 chevronels arg.*

= Gwenllian, do. to Jesten ap Gwergan, kinge of Glamorgan.

E

Robert Consull, base sonne to kinge Henry. Arms: WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR, impaling *Az., a lion pass. guard. or.*

= Mabell, do. and hier to Rob't fitz Hamon, lord of Glamorgan and erle of Gloucester.

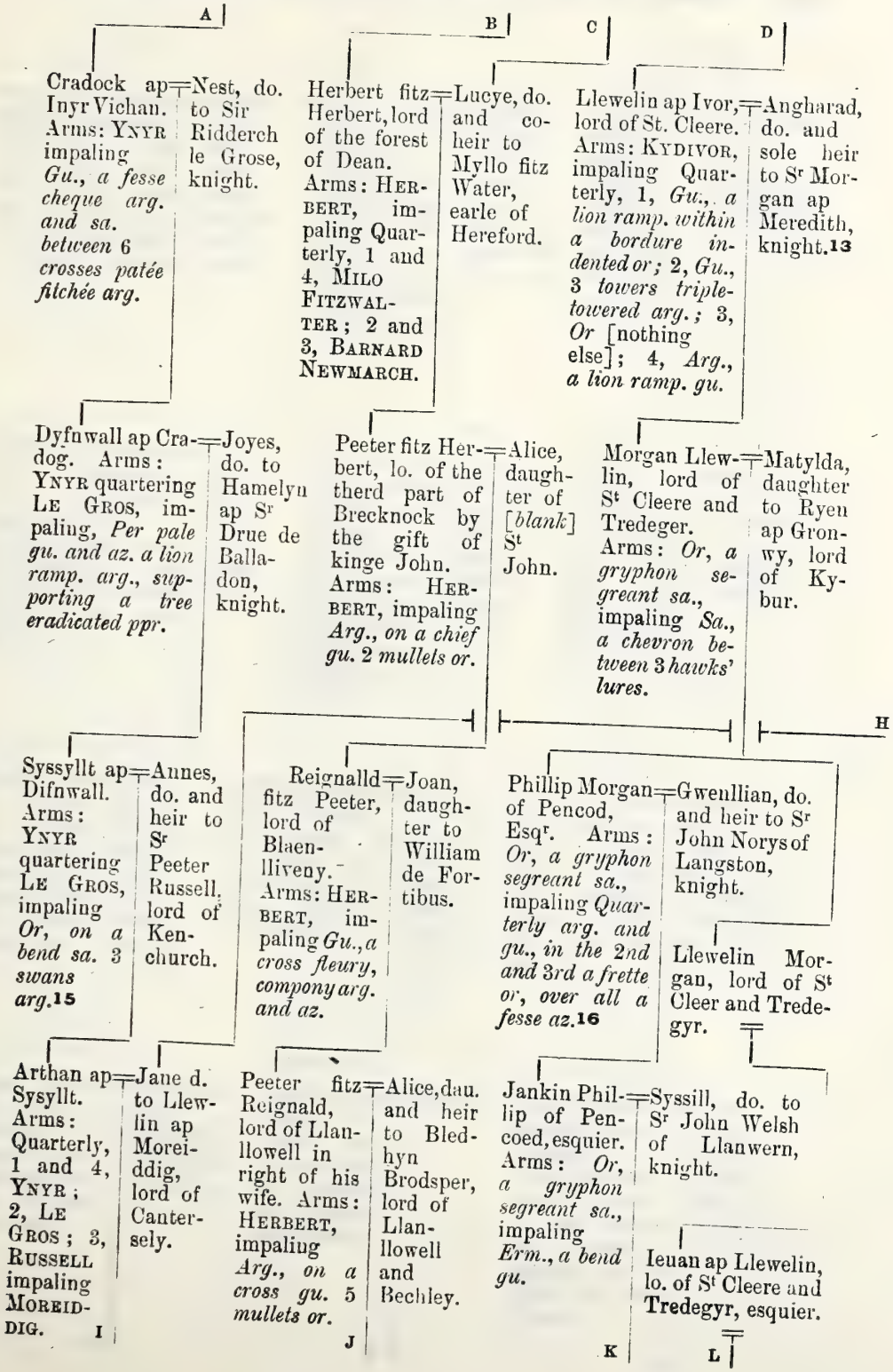
F

Bledhyn ap Maynarch, lord of Brecknock. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling *Gu., a lion ramp. within a bordure indented or.*[11]

= Ellen, do. to Tewdwr the great, king of South Walles.

The Lord Rees, prince of South Walles.[12]

G


A
B
C
D
Cradock ap Inyr Vichan. Arms: Ynyr impaling *Gu., a fesse cheque arg. and sa. between 6 crosses patée fitchée arg.*
Nest, do. to Sir Ridderch le Grose, knight.
Herbert fitz Herbert, lord of the forest of Dean. Arms: Herbert, impaling Quarterly, 1 and 4, Milo Fitzwalter; 2 and 3, Barnard Newmarch.
Lucye, do. and coheir to Myllo fitz Water, earle of Hereford.
Llewelin ap Ivor, lord of St. Cleere. Arms: Kydivor, impaling Quarterly, 1, *Gu., a lion ramp. within a bordure indented or*; 2, *Gu.*, 3 *towers triple-towered arg.*; 3, *Or* [nothing else]; 4, *Arg., a lion ramp. gu.*
Angharad, do. and sole heir to Sr Morgan ap Meredith, knight.13
Dyfnwall ap Cradog. Arms: Ynyr quartering Le Gros, impaling, *Per pale gu. and az. a lion ramp. arg., supporting a tree eradicated ppr.*
Joyes, do. to Hamelyn ap Sr Drue de Balladon, knight.
Peeter fitz Herbert, lo. of the therd part of Brecknock by the gift of kinge John. Arms: Herbert, impaling *Arg., on a chief gu. 2 mullets or.*
Alice, daughter of [*blank*] St John.
Morgan Llewlin, lord of St Cleere and Tredeger. Arms: *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.*, impaling *Sa., a chevron between 3 hawks' lures.*
Matylda, daughter to Ryen ap Gronwy, lord of Kybur.
H
Syssyllt ap Difnwall. Arms: Ynyr quartering Le Gros, impaling *Or, on a bend sa. 3 swans arg.*15
Annes, do. and heir to Sr Peeter Russell, lord of Kenchurch.
Reignalld fitz Peeter, lord of Blaenlliveny. Arms: Herbert, impaling *Gu., a cross fleury, compony arg. and az.*
Joan, daughter to William de Fortibus.
Phillip Morgan of Pencod, Esqr. Arms: *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.*, impaling *Quarterly arg. and gu., in the 2nd and 3rd a frette or, over all a fesse az.*16
Gwenllian, do. and heir to Sr John Norys of Langston, knight.
Llewelin Morgan, lord of St Cleer and Tredegyr.
Arthan ap Sysyllt. Arms: Quarterly, 1 and 4, Ynyr; 2, Le Gros; 3, Russell impaling Moreiddig.
I
Jane d. to Llewlin ap Moreiddig, lord of Cantersely.
Peeter fitz Reignald, lord of Llanllowell in right of his wife. Arms: Herbert, impaling *Arg., on a cross gu. 5 mullets or.*
J
Alice, dau. and heir to Bledhyn Brodsper, lord of Llanllowell and Bechley.
Jankin Phillip of Pencoed, esquier. Arms: *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.*, impaling *Erm., a bend gu.*
K
Syssill, do. to Sr John Welsh of Llanwern, knight.
Ieuan ap Llewelin, lo. of St Cleere and Tredegyr, esquier.
L

E

Moreiddig Warwin, lord of Canterselly. Arms: *Sa.*, 3 *boys' heads with snakes round their necks ppr.*, impaling *Gu.*, *a lion ramp. within a bordure indented or.*[14] = Elinor, d. to the lord Rees, king of South Walles.

F

William Consull, earll of Gloucester. Arms: *Arg.*, *on a canton gu. 2 lions pass. guard. or*, impaling *Gu.*, *a cinquefoil erm.* = Hawys, do. and heir to Robert Beamount, earle of Mailent.

G

Gwgan ap Bledhyn. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling *Gu.*, *a chevron erm.* = Gwenllian, do. and heir to Phillip ap Gwis, lord of Wyston.

Llewlin ap Moreidig, lord of Canterselly. Arms: MOREIDDIG, impaling *Arg.*, *a dragon's head erased vert, holding in the mouth a sinister hand couped at the wrist ppr.* = Joan, do. to Kynwillyn ap Rees Goch.

Richard de Clare, earle of Hereford. Arms: *Or*, 3 *chevronels gu.*, impaling *Arg.*, *on a canton gu. 2 lions pass. guard. or.* = Anitia, 2 do. and coheir to Willi' Conssull, earl of Gloster.

Traharn ap Gwgan. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling *Arg.*, 3 *bulls' heads cabossed sa.* = Joan, do. to Sr Owen ap Bledry, knight.

H

Syssillt, lord of Canterselly. Arms: MOREIDDIG, impaling *Sa.*, *a chevron betw. 3 fleurs de lys arg.* = Lleyky, do. to Madock ap Cadrod, lord of Seinghenyth.

Lord Rees Gryeg, lord of Ystradew. Arms: *Arg.*, *a lion ramp. sa., crowned gu.*, impaling *Gu.*, 3 *chevronels or.*[17] = Jonett, do. to Richar l Clare, earle of Hereford.

Howell ap Traharn, Esquier. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling *Arg.*, 3 *cocks gu., heads and legs or.* = Gwenllian, do. & sol heir to Gruffyth ap Inen of Seinghenyth.

Howell ap Sysillt, lord of Terselyf. Arms: MOREIDDIG, impaling *Gu.*, 3 *chevronels arg.* = Gwenllian, do. to Mredith ap Madock ap Jestyn.

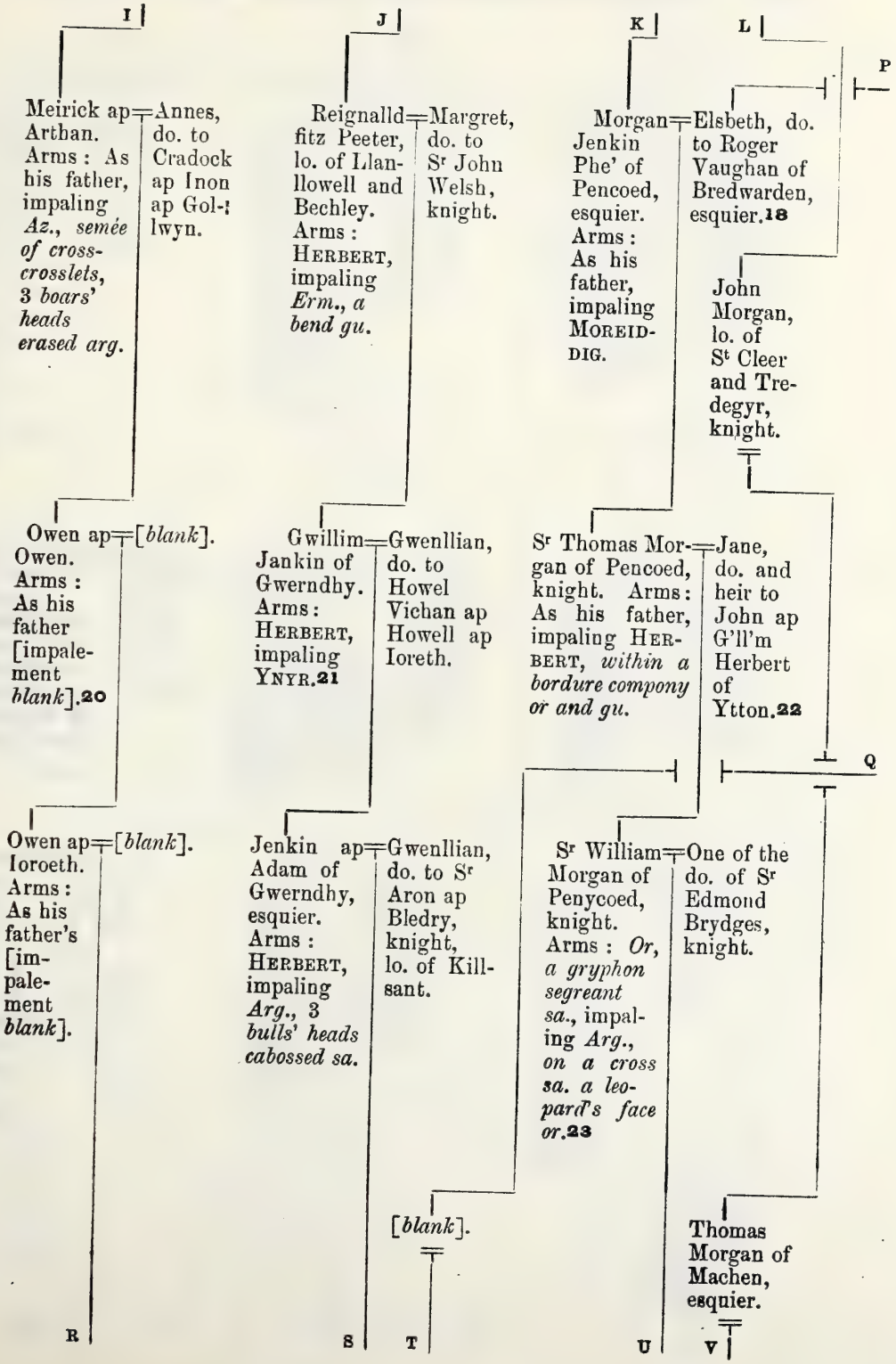
M

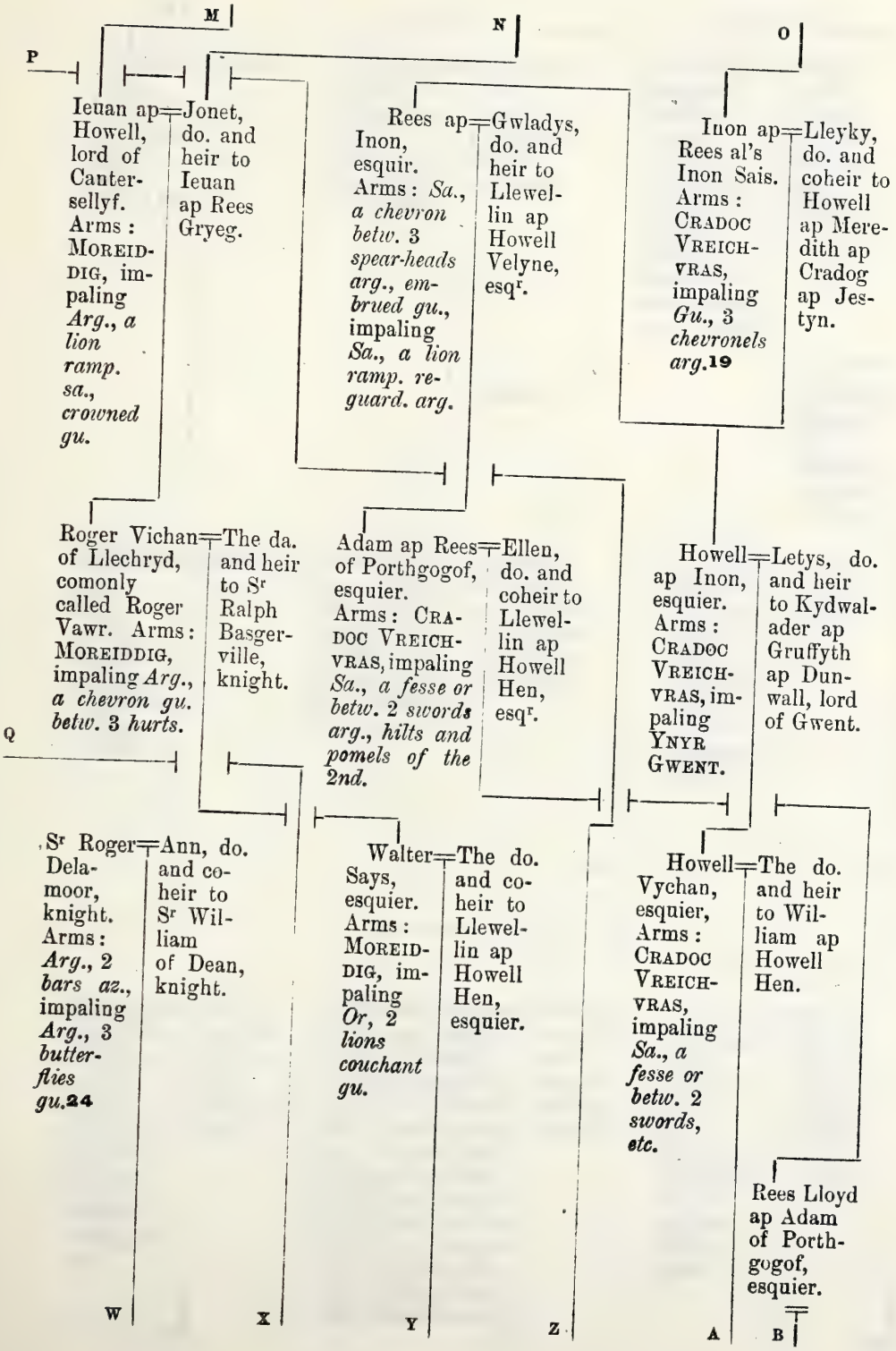
Ieuan ap Rees Gryege. Arms: *Arg.*, *a lion ramp. sa., crowned gu.* [impalement *blank*]. = [*blank*].

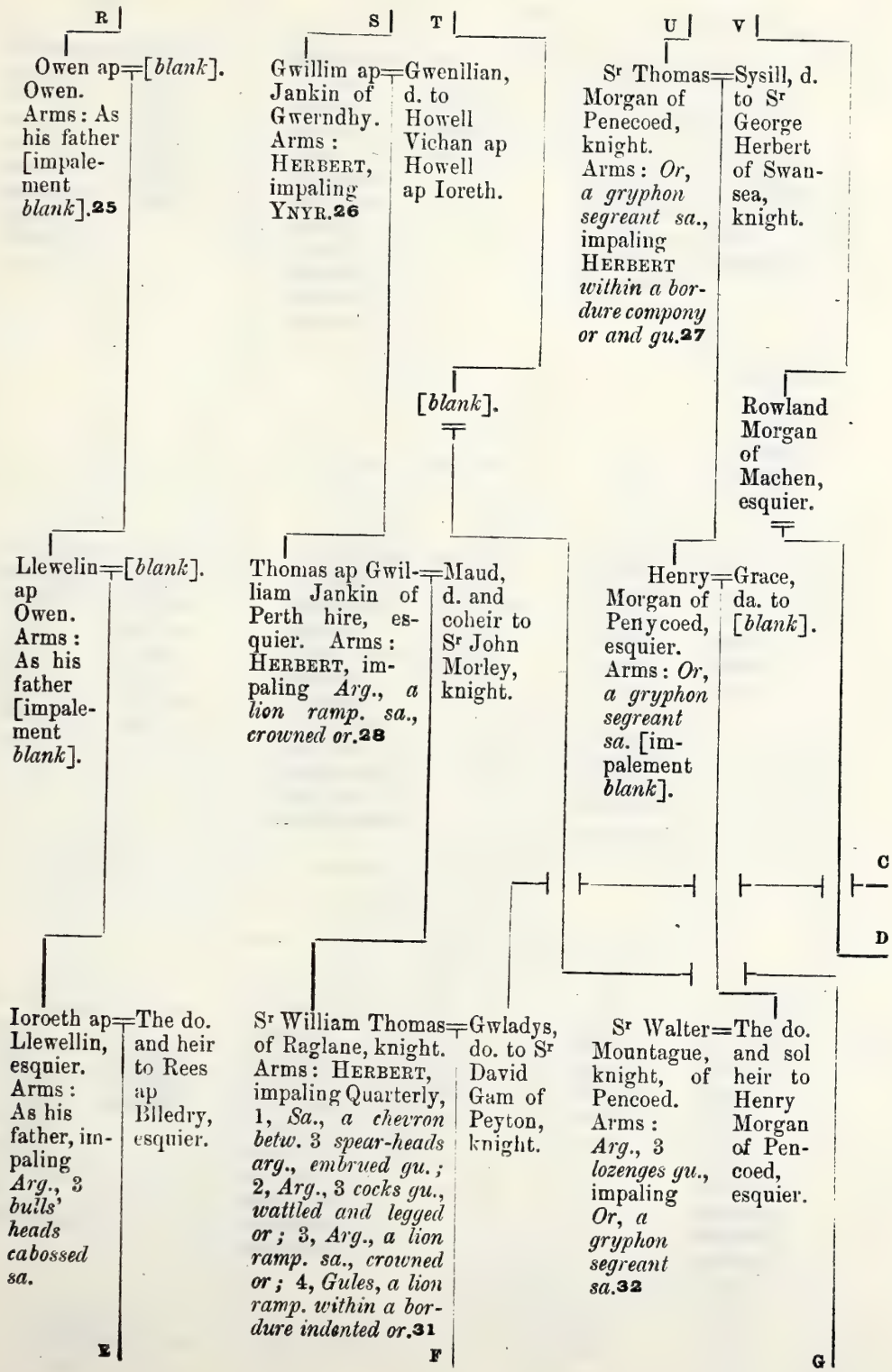
N

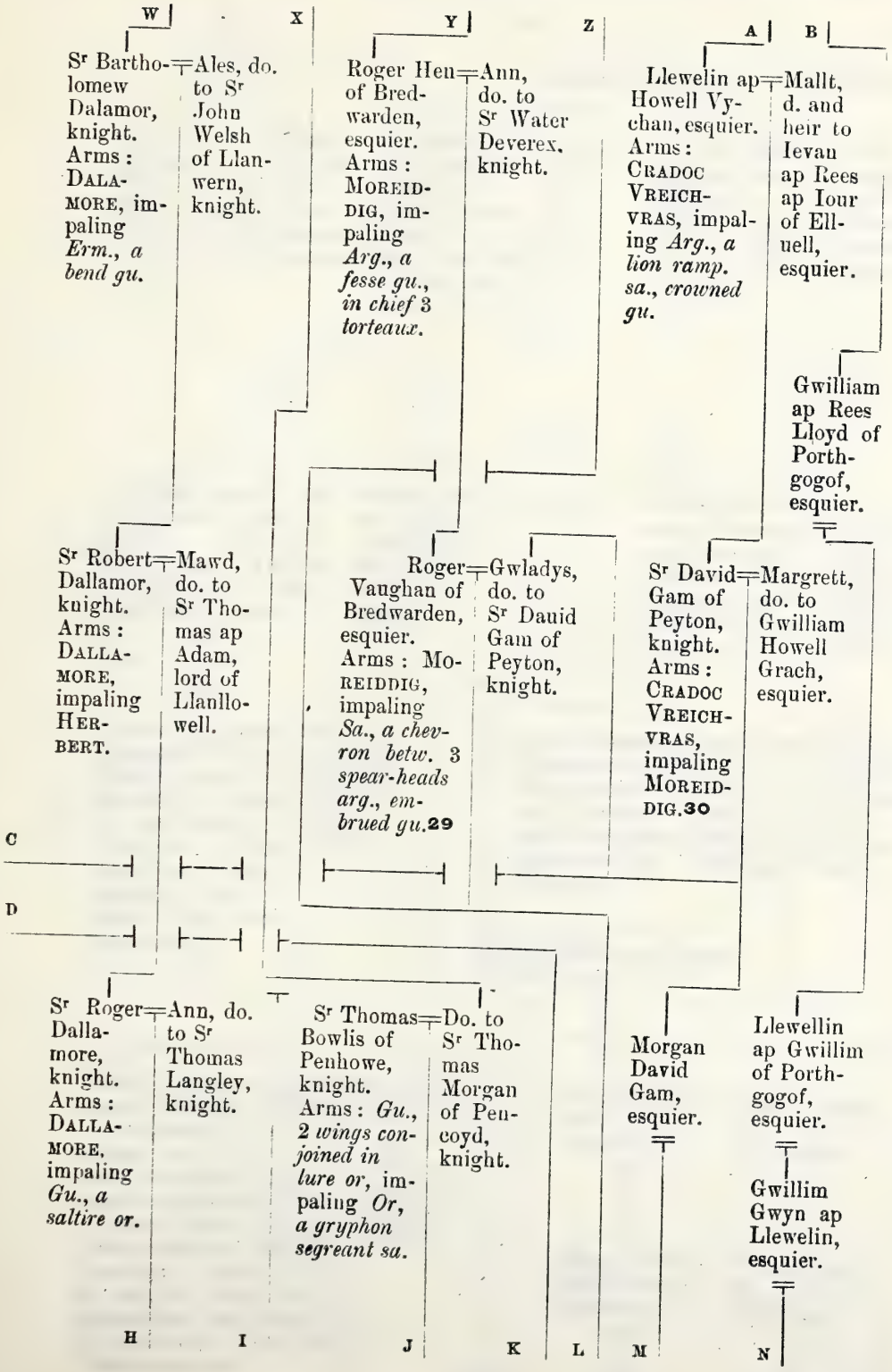
Rees ap Howell, esquier. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling *Arg.*, *a stag lodged gu., attired or, holding in the mouth an oak branch.* = Cathrin, daughter to Griffith Gwyr, esquier.

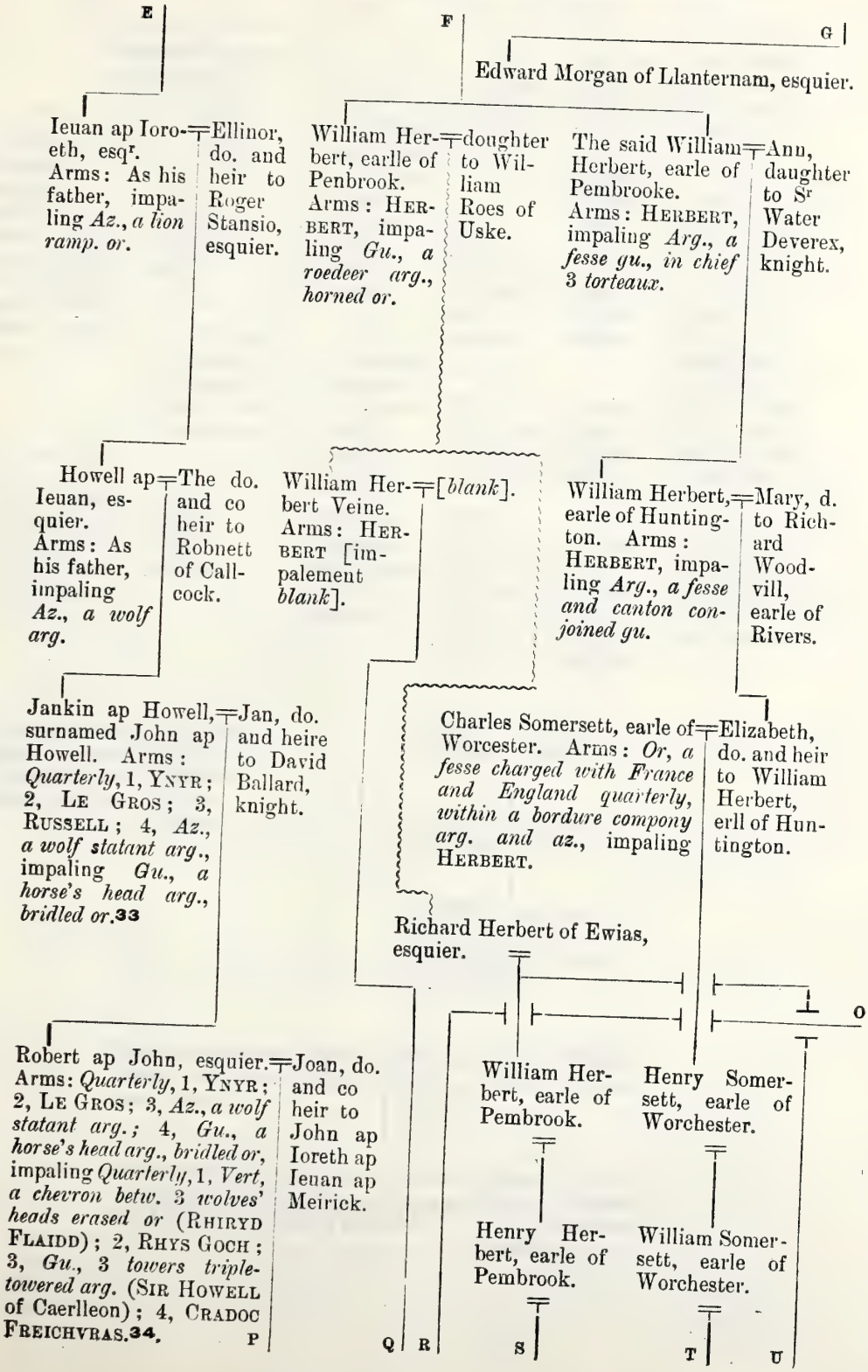
O

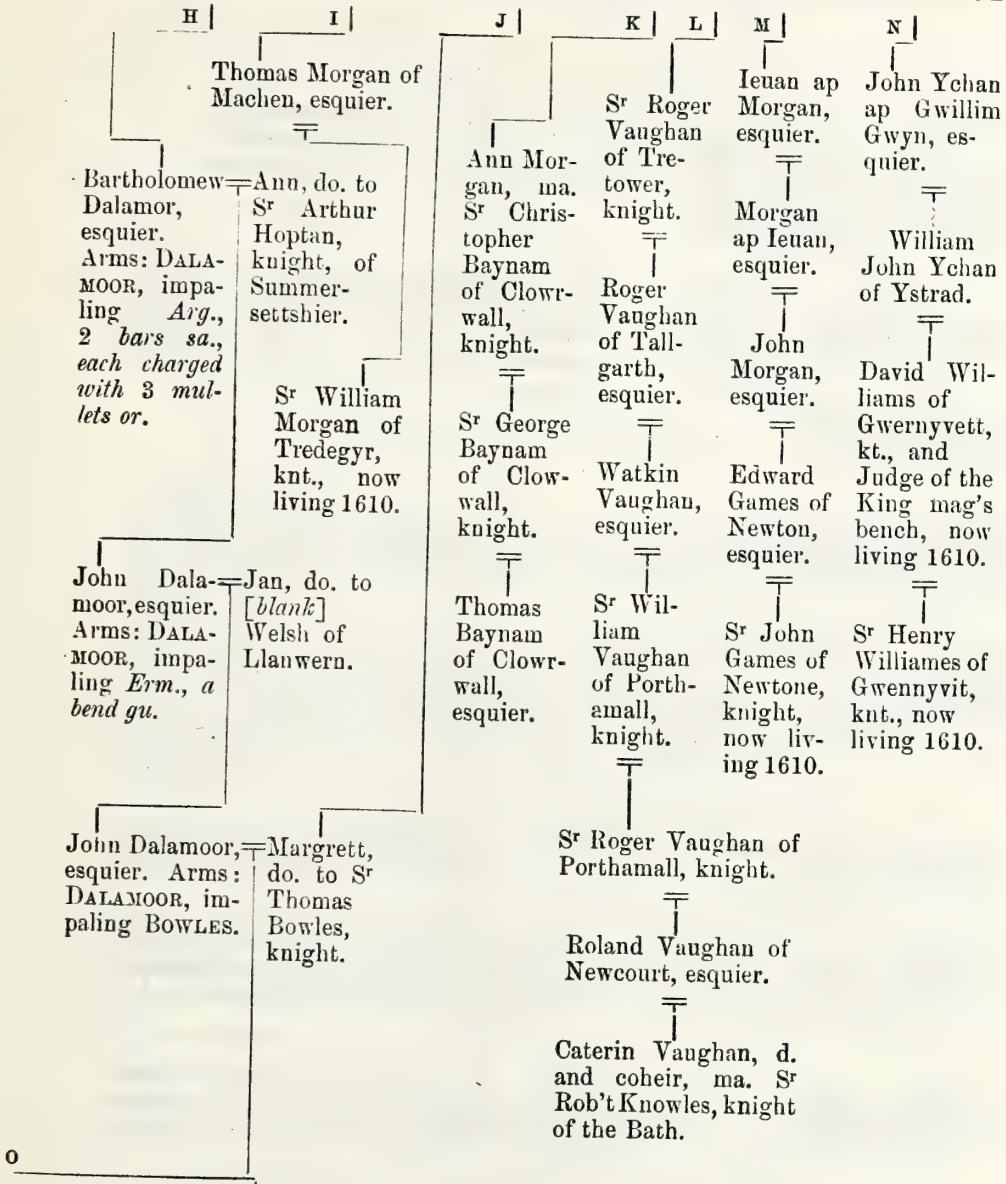

I
J
K
L
P
Meirick ap Arthan. Arms: As his father, impaling *Az., semée of cross-crosslets, 3 boars' heads erased arg.*
Annes, do. to Cradock ap Inon ap Gollwyn.
Reignalld fitz Peeter, lo. of Llanllowell and Bechley. Arms: HERBERT, impaling *Erm., a bend gu.*
Margret, do. to Sr John Welsh, knight.
Morgan Jenkin Phe' of Pencoed, esquier. Arms: As his father, impaling MOREIDDIG.
Elsbeth, do. to Roger Vaughan of Bredwarden, esquier.18
John Morgan, lo. of St Cleer and Tredegyr, knight.
Owen ap Owen. Arms: As his father [impalement *blank*].20
[*blank*].
Gwillim Jankin of Gwerndhy. Arms: HERBERT, impaling YNYR.21
Gwenllian, do. to Howel Vichan ap Howell ap Ioreth.
Sr Thomas Morgan of Pencoed, knight. Arms: As his father, impaling HERBERT, *within a bordure compony or and gu.*
Jane, do. and heir to John ap G'll'm Herbert of Ytton.22
Q
Owen ap Ioroeth. Arms: As his father's [impalement *blank*].
[*blank*].
Jenkin ap Adam of Gwerndhy, esquier. Arms: HERBERT, impaling *Arg., 3 bulls' heads cabossed sa.*
Gwenllian, do. to Sr Aron ap Bledry, knight, lo. of Killsant.
Sr William Morgan of Penycoed, knight. Arms: *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.*, impaling *Arg., on a cross sa. a leopard's face or.*23
One of the do. of Sr Edmond Brydges, knight.
[*blank*].
Thomas Morgan of Machen, esquier.
R
S
T
U
V

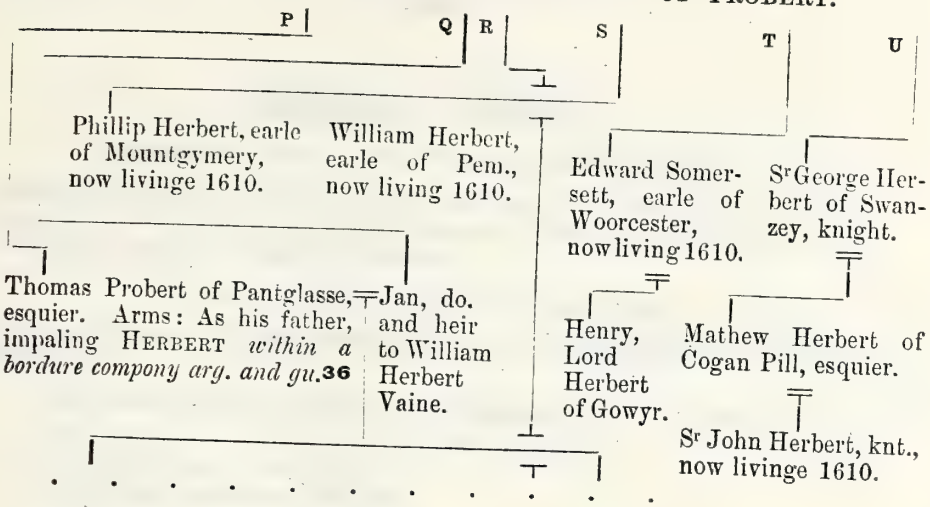

M
N
O
P
Ieuan ap Howell, lord of Cantersellyf. Arms: Moreiddig, impaling *Arg., a lion ramp. sa., crowned gu.*
Jonet, do. and heir to Ieuan ap Rees Gryeg.
Rees ap Inon, esquir. Arms: *Sa., a chevron betw. 3 spear-heads arg., embrued gu.*, impaling *Sa., a lion ramp. reguard. arg.*
Gwladys, do. and heir to Llewellin ap Howell Velyne, esqr.
Inon ap Rees al's Inon Sais. Arms: Cradoc Vreichvras, impaling *Gu., 3 chevronels arg.*19
Lleyky, do. and coheir to Howell ap Meredith ap Cradog ap Jestyn.
Roger Vichan of Llechryd, comonly called Roger Vawr. Arms: Moreiddig, impaling *Arg., a chevron gu. betw. 3 hurts.*
The da. and heir to Sr Ralph Basgerville, knight.
Adam ap Rees of Porthgogof, esquier. Arms: Cradoc Vreichvras, impaling *Sa., a fesse or betw. 2 swords arg., hilts and pomels of the 2nd.*
Ellen, do. and coheir to Llewellin ap Howell Hen, esqr.
Howell ap Inon, esquier. Arms: Cradoc Vreichvras, impaling Ynyr Gwent.
Letys, do. and heir to Kydwaladder ap Gruffyth ap Dunwall, lord of Gwent.
Q
Sr Roger Delamoor, knight. Arms: *Arg., 2 bars az.*, impaling *Arg., 3 butterflies gu.*24
Ann, do. and coheir to Sr William of Dean, knight.
Walter Says, esquier. Arms: Moreiddig, impaling *Or, 2 lions couchant gu.*
The do. and coheir to Llewellin ap Howell Hen, esquier.
Howell Vychan, esquier, Arms: Cradoc Vreichvras, impaling *Sa., a fesse or betw. 2 swords, etc.*
The do. and heir to William ap Howell Hen.
Rees Lloyd ap Adam of Porthgogof, esquier.
W
X
Y
Z
A
B


R
S
T
U
V
Owen ap Owen. Arms: As his father [impalement *blank*].25
[*blank*].
Gwillim ap Jankin of Gwerndhy. Arms: HERBERT, impaling YNYR.26
Gwenllian, d. to Howell Vichan ap Howell ap Ioreth.
Sr Thomas Morgan of Penecoed, knight. Arms: *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.*, impaling HERBERT *within a bordure compony or and gu.*27
Sysill, d. to Sr George Herbert of Swansea, knight.
[*blank*].
Rowland Morgan of Machen, esquier.
Llewelin ap Owen. Arms: As his father [impalement *blank*].
[*blank*].
Thomas ap Gwilliam Jankin of Perth hire, esquier. Arms: HERBERT, impaling *Arg., a lion ramp. sa., crowned or.*28
Maud, d. and coheir to Sr John Morley, knight.
Henry Morgan of Penycoed, esquier. Arms: *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.* [impalement *blank*].
Grace, da. to [*blank*].
C
D
Ioroeth ap Llewellin, esquier. Arms: As his father, impaling *Arg., 3 bulls' heads cabossed sa.*
The do. and heir to Rees ap Blledry, esquier.
Sr William Thomas of Raglane, knight. Arms: HERBERT, impaling Quarterly, 1, *Sa., a chevron betw. 3 spear-heads arg., embrued gu.*; 2, *Arg., 3 cocks gu., wattled and legged or*; 3, *Arg., a lion ramp. sa., crowned or*; 4, *Gules, a lion ramp. within a bordure indented or.*31
Gwladys, do. to Sr David Gam of Peyton, knight.
Sr Walter Mountague, knight, of Pencoed. Arms: *Arg., 3 lozenges gu.*, impaling *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.*32
The do. and sol heir to Henry Morgan of Pencoed, esquier.
E
F
G


W
X
Y
Z
A
B
Sr Bartholomew Dalamor, knight. Arms: DALAMORE, impaling *Erm., a bend gu.*
Ales, do. to Sr John Welsh of Llanwern, knight.
Roger Hen of Bredwarden, esquier. Arms: MOREIDDIG, impaling *Arg., a fesse gu., in chief 3 torteaux.*
Ann, do. to Sr Water Deverex, knight.
Llewelin ap Howell Vychan, esquier. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling *Arg., a lion ramp. sa., crowned gu.*
Mallt, d. and heir to Ievan ap Rees ap Iour of Elluell, esquier.
Gwilliam ap Rees Lloyd of Porthgogof, esquier.
Sr Robert Dallamor, knight. Arms: DALLAMORE, impaling HERBERT.
Mawd, do. to Sr Thomas ap Adam, lord of Llanllowell.
Roger Vaughan of Bredwarden, esquier. Arms: MOREIDDIG, impaling *Sa., a chevron betw. 3 spear-heads arg., embrued gu.* 29
Gwladys, do. to Sr Dauid Gam of Peyton, knight.
Sr David Gam of Peyton, knight. Arms: CRADOC VREICHVRAS, impaling MOREIDDIG. 30
Margrett, do. to Gwilliam Howell Grach, esquier.
C
D
Sr Roger Dallamore, knight. Arms: DALLAMORE, impaling *Gu., a saltire or.*
Ann, do. to Sr Thomas Langley, knight.
Sr Thomas Bowlis of Penhowe, knight. Arms: *Gu., 2 wings conjoined in lure or*, impaling *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.*
Do. to Sr Thomas Morgan of Pencoyd, knight.
Morgan David Gam, esquier.
Llewellin ap Gwillim of Porthgogof, esquier.
Gwillim Gwyn ap Llewelin, esquier.
H
I
J
K
L
M
N


E
F
G
Edward Morgan of Llanternam, esquier.
Ieuan ap Ioroeth, esqr. Arms: As his father, impaling *Az., a lion ramp. or.*
Ellinor, do. and heir to Roger Stansio, esquier.
William Herbert, earlle of Penbrook. Arms: HERBERT, impaling *Gu., a roedeer arg., horned or.*
doughter to William Roes of Uske.
The said William Herbert, earle of Pembrooke. Arms: HERBERT, impaling *Arg., a fesse gu., in chief 3 torteaux.*
Ann, daughter to Sr Water Deverex, knight.
Howell ap Ieuan, esquier. Arms: As his father, impaling *Az., a wolf arg.*
The do. and co heir to Robnett of Callcock.
William Herbert Veine. Arms: HERBERT [impalement *blank*].
[*blank*].
William Herbert, earle of Huntington. Arms: HERBERT, impaling *Arg., a fesse and canton conjoined gu.*
Mary, d. to Richard Woodvill, earle of Rivers.
Jankin ap Howell, surnamed John ap Howell. Arms: *Quarterly*, 1, YNYR; 2, LE GROS; 3, RUSSELL; 4, *Az., a wolf statant arg.*, impaling *Gu., a horse's head arg., bridled or.* 33
Jan, do. and heire to David Ballard, knight.
Charles Somersett, earle of Worcester. Arms: *Or, a fesse charged with France and England quarterly, within a bordure compony arg. and az.*, impaling HERBERT.
Elizabeth, do. and heir to William Herbert, erll of Huntington.
Richard Herbert of Ewias, esquier.
O
Robert ap John, esquier. Arms: *Quarterly*, 1, YNYR; 2, LE GROS; 3, *Az., a wolf statant arg.*; 4, *Gu., a horse's head arg., bridled or*, impaling *Quarterly*, 1, *Vert, a chevron betw. 3 wolves' heads erased or* (RHIRYD FLAIDD); 2, RHYS GOCH; 3, *Gu., 3 towers triple-towered arg.* (SIR HOWELL of Caerlleon); 4, CRADOC FREICHVRAS. 34
Joan, do. and co heir to John ap Ioreth ap Ieuan ap Meirick.
William Herbert, earle of Pembrook.
Henry Somersett, earle of Worchester.
Henry Herbert, earle of Pembrook.
William Somersett, earle of Worchester.
P
Q
R
S
T
U


H
I
J
K
L
M
N
Thomas Morgan of Machen, esquier.
Bartholomew Dalamor, esquier. Arms: DALAMOOR, impaling *Arg.*, 2 *bars sa., each charged with* 3 *mullets or.*
Ann, do. to Sr Arthur Hoptan, knight, of Summersettshier.
Sr William Morgan of Tredegyr, knt., now living 1610.
John Dalamoor, esquier. Arms: DALAMOOR, impaling *Erm., a bend gu.*
Jan, do. to [*blank*] Welsh of Llanwern.
Ann Morgan, ma. Sr Christopher Baynam of Clowrwall, knight.
Sr George Baynam of Clowall, knight.
Thomas Baynam of Clowrwall, esquier.
Sr Roger Vaughan of Tretower, knight.
Roger Vaughan of Tallgarth, esquier.
Watkin Vaughan, esquier.
Sr William Vaughan of Porthamall, knight.
Sr Roger Vaughan of Porthamall, knight.
Roland Vaughan of Newcourt, esquier.
Caterin Vaughan, d. and coheir, ma. Sr Rob't Knowles, knight of the Bath.
Ieuan ap Morgan, esquier.
Morgan ap Ieuan, esquier.
John Morgan, esquier.
Edward Games of Newton, esquier.
Sr John Games of Newtone, knight, now living 1610.
John Ychan ap Gwillim Gwyn, esquier.
William John Ychan of Ystrad.
David Williams of Gwernyvett, kt., and Judge of the King mag's bench, now living 1610.
Sr Henry Williames of Gwennyvit, knt., now living 1610.
John Dalamoor, esquier. Arms: DALAMOOR, impaling BOWLES.
Margrett, do. to Sr Thomas Bowles, knight.
O
Richard Dalamoor, esquier. Arms: DALAMOR [impalement *blank*].
Elizabeth, do. to Thomas John ap Roger of Merthuly.
Francis Dalamoor, esquier. Arms: DALAMORE, impaling *Per pale az. and sa.*, 3 *fleurs de lys or* (YNYR). 35
Elinor, do. to George Probert of Pantglase, esquier.


P
Q
R
S
T
U
Phillip Herbert, earle of Mountgymery, now livinge 1610.
William Herbert, earle of Pem., now living 1610.
Edward Somersett, earle of Woorcester, now living 1610.
Sr George Herbert of Swanzey, knight.
Thomas Probert of Pantglasse, esquier. Arms: As his father, impaling HERBERT within a bordure compony arg. and gu.36
Jan, do. and heir to William Herbert Vaine.
Henry, Lord Herbert of Gowyr.
Mathew Herbert of Cogan Pill, esquier.
Sr John Herbert, knt., now livinge 1610.

[*The pedigree as executed in* 1610 *has been cut off. It is continued on another skin, done in a similar style but without any collateral relatives, and judging by the time at which Henry Probert, the last named, lived, it would have been done about the year* 1680.]

Walter Probert, esq., of Pantglasse. Arms: *Quarterly,* 1 (YNYR); 2, *Gu., a fesse chequy arg. and sa.* (LE GROS); 3, *Gu., a horse's head erased arg., bridled or* (BALLARD); 4, *Vert, a chevron betw.* 3 *wolves' heads erased vert* (RIRYD FLAIDD), impaling *Gu., a chevron or betw.* 3 *bulls' heads sa.* [sic].37 = *Dorothy*, daughter to Sr Christopher *Catchmaye of Biggswear, knight.*38

George Probert of Pantglasse, esqr. Arms: As his father, impaling *Chequy, az. and or.*39 = Joan, daughter to William Warren, Esqr.

William Probert of Pantglasse, esqr. Arms: As his father, impaling *Or, a fesse charged with France and England quarterly, within a bordure compony arg. and az.* = Anne, daughter to William, earle of Worcester.40

Henry Probert of Pantglasse, esqr. Arms: As his father, impaling *Arg., a dragon's head erased vert, holding in the mouth a sinister hand couped at the wrist ppr.*41 = Eliz., daughter to Giles Morgan of Pencrick, esqr.

Sr George Probert of Pantglasse, kt. Arms: As his father, impaling *Gyronny of* 8 *sa. and erm., a lion ramp. arg.*42 = Magdalen, daughter to Sr Charles Williams, knight.

Henry Probert of Pantglasse, esqr. Arms: As his father, impaling *Or, a gryphon segreant sa.*43 = Rachel, daughter to Thomas Morgan of Tredegar, esqr.

Henry Probert *of Pantglass, esqr.* Arms: As his father [impalement *blank*]. = *Hester, daughter of Sr Roger Hill of Denham, knight.*44

Henry Probert, esq., married secondly. Arms: As his father [impalement *blank*]. = Eleanor, daughter to Henry Baker of Bergav', esqr.45

# Pedigree Notes.

* Communicated by Brig.-General FANE LAMBARDE, C.M.G., D.S.O.

Amongst the Thorpe Collection of Manuscripts in the Library of the Society of Antiquaries of London is one labelled Notes for Weever's Funeral Monuments. Under Farningham occurs the following :—

The atchievement of Lady Beale (Jane Duke).

*Sa., on a chev. or* 3 *estoiles of* 6 *points gu., int.* 3 *griffins' heads erased ar., langued gu.*

The Arms of Ulster in chief [Beale], impaling 4 coats* quarterly.

1. *Party per fess ar. and az.,* 3 *chaplets counterchanged.*
2. *Ar., a fess between* 6 *scallops gu.*
3. *Party per pale wavey az. and arg.*
4. *Az.,* 3 *Roses or.*

Here lyeth y^e^ body of y^e^ Lady Jane Beale who dyed y^e^ 20^th^ April 1676.
Here lyeth y^e^ body of Sir John Beale, Bar^t^, who dyed y^e^ 3^rd^ of Oct. 1684.

Elizabeth Beale, dau. and coheiress of above, married William Emmerton.†

And under Alesford :—

In y^e^ entrance of y^e^ Northern chancell y^e^ following arms and inscriptions :— .... [*Az.*], 3 *Roses* [or]. Crest : *A pair of Horns between* 3 *Roses.*

Hic jacent Joh^es^ Cosyngton Armiger.
Qui obiit secundo die mensis
Aprilis Anno D^ni^ Millmo CCCC^o^ XXVI^o^
Et Sara uxor ejus
Quorũ aĩabus propicietur Deus. Amen.

In connection with the above the following pedigree notes had been collected, and remain amongst the Lambarde papers at Sevenoaks, Kent, with the exception of the Hickman pedigree, which is in my possession.

N.B.—I have failed to connect up Lady Beale's claim to quarter the coat of Hickman.

---

## PEDIGREE OF THE HICKMANS OF WOODFORD, ESSEX, AND GAINSBOROUGH, LINCOLNSHIRE,

With Arms blazoned under each, from a Manuscript on parchment of the 17th century.

‡Arms : *Party per pale wavy Arg. and Az.*
A

Arms : *Party per pale wavy Arg. and Az.*

* These coats are: 1. Duke; 2. Stroughill; 3. Hickman of Lincolnshire; 4. Cosenton of Aylesford.

† There were three other daughters, coheiresses: Jane, married to Roberts of Glassenbury, Kent; Anne, married to Hanger of Driffield, Gloucestershire; and Mary, married to Lambarde of Sevenoaks.

‡ "William Hickman of Woodford Hall in Essex, d. 1420." (Lysons, iv., 274.)

A

William Hyckman of Woodford, eldest sonne to William, A° 5° E. 4, 1465.
Arms: Hickman as before.

Walter Hykeman of Woodford Hall, brother and heire to William, A° 3 H. 7, 1487.
Arms: Hickman as before.

William Hykeman, eldest son, died without yssue.
Arms: Hickman as before.

Walter Hyckman of Woodford Hall, brother and heire to Wm, A° 1518, 10 H. 8.
Arms: Hickman as before.

= Daughter of . . . . Jephson of ffroyell in Hampshire. Arms: *Azure, a fess embattled or between 3 cocks' heads argent, crested and jelloped proper.*

Henry Hykeman, Prebend in the Cathedrall of Landaffe. He died the 29 H. 8, A° 1537.
Arms: Hickman as before.

William Hickman, eldest son, died without yssue.
Arms: Hickman as before.

Henry Hyckman, died without yssue.
Arms: Hickman as before.

Alice Hickman, married to Waverley of London.
Arms: *Or, two pallets, party per pale wavy arg. and gules,* impaling Hickman.

Anthony Hickman of London, Esquier, maried.
Arms: Hickman as before.

= Rose, daughter of Sir William Loh,* Knight, and of Katherin his wife, sister and heire of Thomas Cooke.
Arms: 1 and 4, *Per fess or and azure, a pale counterchanged, 3 falcons volant or*; 2, *Az., an eagle displayed argent*; †3, *Sable, on a chief argent 3 lozenges gules.*

Joane Hickman, maried to John Ramridg of London.
‡Arms: *Gules, a bend or between a lion and a ram passant, bendways arg.*, impaling Hickman.

Anne,§ widow to Sir Wolston Dixey, knight, and daughter to Sr Xpofer Draper, kt. 1st wife.
Arms: 1, *Arg., on a fess between 3 annulets gules a mullet of the field between 2 covered cups or*; 2, *Arg., on 2 chevrons between 3 escallops sable 3 martlets or*; 3, *Erm., on a chief azure 3 lions rampant or*; 4, *Erm., a fess chequy arg. and sable.*‖

= Sir William Hickman of Gainsborough in ye County of Lincolne, knight.
Arms: 1 and 4, Hickman; 2, *Az., an eagle displayed arg.*; 3, *Sable, on a chief argent 3 lozenges gules.*¶

B

= Elizabeth, sister to William, Lord Willoughby, of Parham.
Arms: 1, *Or, fretty azure*; 2, *Gules, a cross moline or*; 3, *Sable, a cross engrailed or*; 4, *Or, a lion rampant sable.*

C

* Probably Sir William Lok.

† The arms of de Molyns. (See Collect. T. and P., viii., 131.)

‡ In a MS. in my possession the arms of Ramridge, Abbot of St. Albans, are the same as this, except that there are three double-headed eagles displayed gules on the bend.

§ Agnes in Maitland.

‖ 1, for Draper; 2, for Draper; 3, for Aucher; 4, for Urswycke. No. 4 is also the coat of Crisp. (Collect. T. and P., vol. iii., 154.)

¶ Henceforth Hickman quarters 2 and 3 above.

B C

Willoughby Hickman, sonne and heire.
Arms: Hickman quarterly, *with a label gules*, impaling [*blank*].

Thomas Hickman.
Arms: Hickman quarterly, *a crescent for difference*, impaling [*blank*].

ffraunces Hickman.

Mildred Hickman.

Henry Hikeman, Doctor of the Civill Lawe.
Arms: Hickman quarterly.

= Anne Wallopp.
Arms: *Arg., a bend wavy sable.*

Walter Hickman.
Arms: Hickman quarterly.

= Elizabeth, the daughter of Nicholas Staynes of Essex.
Arms: *Arg., a bend cotised sable.*

Anthony Hickman, son and heire.
Arms: Hickman quarterly.

Anne.

Elizabeth Hickman, mar. to S^r^ Hen. Clynton.

Dixy Hickman, sonne and heire.
Arms: Hickman quarterly, *a label or, and a mullet or for difference.*

= Elizabeth, the eldest daughter of Henry, Lord Windesore.
Arms: 1, *Gules, a saltire arg. between* 12 *cross-crosslets or*; 2, *Barry nebulé of* 6 *or and sable* (Blount); 3, *Vaire* (Beauchamp); 4, *Azure, fretty arg.* (Molines, see Collect. T. and P., vii., 221; also the coat of Echingham).

William Hickman.
Arms: Hickman quarterly, *a mullet or for difference*, impaling [*blank*].

Walter Hickman.
Arms: Hickman quarterly, *a mullet or for difference.*

George Allington, sonne and heire of George Allington, Esquier.*
†Arms: 1, *Sable, a bend engrailed between* 6 *billets argent*; 2, *Gules,* 3 *covered cups arg.*; 3, *Azure,* 8 *martlets or, a canton erm.*; 4, *Per fess arg. and sable, a pale counterchanged and* 3 *griffins' heads erased sable. A label or.*

= Elizabeth Hickman, maried to

Arms: Hickman quarterly, *a mullet or for difference.*

Anthony Hickman.
Arms: Hickman quarterly.

Eliazar Hickman.
Arms: Hickman quarterly.

Mathew Hickman.
Arms: Hickman quarterly.

Mary Hickman, maried to Richard Philippes.
Arms: *Azure, a lion rampant arg., a chief ermine*, impaling Hickman quarterly.

* Resident in Aldrichgate Ward (Milton), London, in 1595. (Collect. T. and P., viii., 209.)
† 2, for Argentine; 3, for Fitz Tek; 4, for Gardener.

# PEDIGREE NOTES AMONGST THE LAMBARDE PAPERS AT SEVENOAKS, KENT.

From a MS. Collection of Pedigrees by .... Grafton, formerly in ye hands of James Coats of London, Herald Painter.

Sir Stephen Cosington, Kt, in the reign of Edw. I.

Sir Stephen Cosington, Kt, in ye Reign of Edw. I.*

Sir William Cosington, in the reign of Edw. III.

Robert Cosington, Esq., in ye reign of Hen. IV.

Stephen Cosington, Esq., in ye reign of Hen. VI.†

John Cosington, Esq., in ye reign of Edw. IV.‡

Richard Cosington, Esq., in ye reign of Hen. VII.

Thomas Cosington of Cosington, Esq. = .... , one of the daughters and coheirs of Sir William Canteloup of London, Kt.

John Duke of Powerhaies, Devon = Julian, eldest dau. and coheir.§

.... Duke of‖ .... = Cicilie, only dau. and heir of Roger Power of Powerhaies in Com. Devon, Gent.

Richard Duke of Powerhaies aforesaid, gent.

Richard Duke of the same place, gent.

Richard Duke of the same place, gent.

A

* Married Maud, dau. and coheir of Robert Hartford. (See Maitland's "London," ii., 922.)

† Buried in Old Blackfriars Church, London. (See Maitland, ii., 958.)

‡ Married Sara .... and died 2 April 1426, and was buried at Aylesford.

§ Her sisters, (i) Joane married .... Wood, and (ii) Elizabeth married Alexander Hamon.

‖ [Compare this pedigree with that printed *ante*, 4th Series, vol. iii., p. 27.—Ed.]

A

Richard Duke of the same place, gent. = . . . ., Daughter of Shelston of . . . . in Com. Devon, gent.

John Duke of the same place, Esq. = Julian, eldest dau. and coheir of Thos Cosington of Cosington, Esq. 1st wife.

George Duke of Camberwell in Com. Surrey, Esq. = Anne, dau. and coheir of Henry Wyeld of Camberwell, Esq. 1st wife.

Tho. Duke of Cosington, md Elizabeth, dau. of John Colepeper of Wakehurst in Com. Sussex, Esq.

Eliz., wife of . . . .

Dorothy, wife of Humfrey Farrand of St Mary Awtrey in Com. Devon.

Edward. — Richard.

Oliver. — John.

Mathew. — William.

Dorothy, wife of Francis Galton of Catworth in Com. Huntington, gent.

Anne. — Elizabeth.

## FROM A PEDIGREE OF THE FAMILY OF DUKE IN THE HANDS OF GEO. FAUNCE OF MAIDSTONE, ESQ.*

Thomas Duke of Cosington, Esq. = Eliz., Dau. of John Colepeper of Wakehurst in Com. Sussex, Esq.

Margaret, Dau. of Wm Brockman of Newington in Com. Kent, Esq. 1st wife. = Sir Edward Duke of Cosington, kt, now living (knighted 15 July 1643). = Jane, Dau. of Robert Russell, Esq., widdow of Humfrey Tyndall, Dean of Ely, and of Henry Jay, Alderman of London. 2d wife.

George Duke, son and heir.

Dorothy, wife of Sir Francis Galton, knight.

Anne, wife of Anthony Finch of Grovehurst in Milton, Esq.

Richard Duke of Maidstone. = Anne, dau. and coheir of John Cooper of Sountington in Com. Sussex. 1st wife.

Oliver and Duke, dyed in ye wars without issue.

John

Mathew, 3rd son.

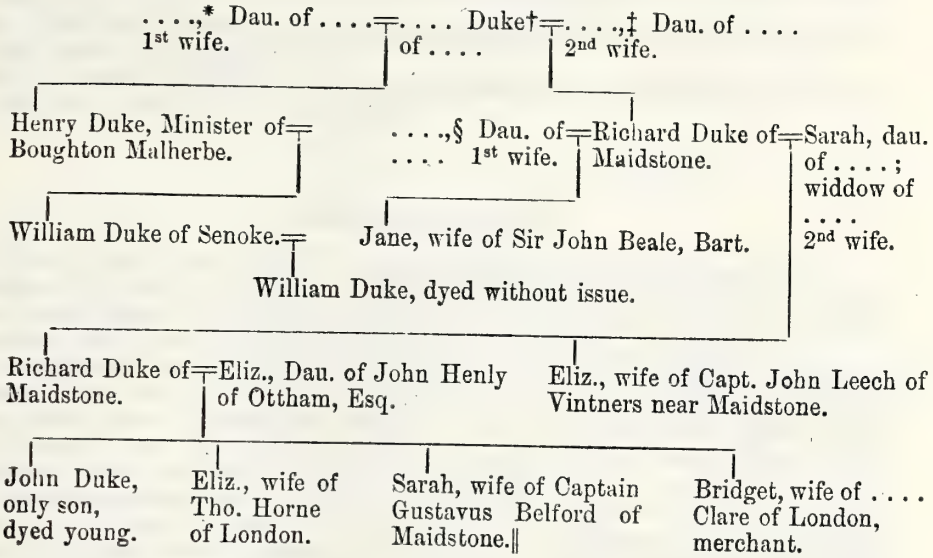
Henry, 4th son.

William Duke, 5th son. = Anne, dau. and heir of Isaac Rudstone.

Eliz., wife of Tho. Engham of Singleton in Great Chart, Esq.

* Sir Robert Faunce, whose will bears date 20 Dec. 1713, married 1st . . . ., dau. of . . . . Hawke of Apledore (no issue); 2ndly Elizabeth, dau. of Sir Richard Head, by whom he had a dau. Elizabeth, married to Capt. Robert Wilsford, the parents of Robert and Elizabeth (married to Richard Payler); 3rdly Elizabeth, dau. of George Duke of Cosyngton, by whom he had George, Elizabeth and Robert. According to Lewis, in his "History of Thanet," he also married a dau. of Robert and Ann Dorrell.

## FROM THE INFORMATION OF ANCIENT PERSONS.


. . . .,* Dau. of . . . .
1st wife.
. . . . Duke†
of . . . .
. . . .,‡ Dau. of . . . .
2nd wife.
Henry Duke, Minister of Boughton Malherbe.
. . . .,§ Dau. of . . . . 1st wife.
Richard Duke of Maidstone.
Sarah, dau. of . . . . ; widdow of . . . . 2nd wife.
William Duke of Senoke.
Jane, wife of Sir John Beale, Bart.
William Duke, dyed without issue.
Richard Duke of Maidstone.
Eliz., Dau. of John Henly of Ottham, Esq.
Eliz., wife of Capt. John Leech of Vintners near Maidstone.
John Duke, only son, dyed young.
Eliz., wife of Tho. Horne of London.
Sarah, wife of Captain Gustavus Belford of Maidstone.‖
Bridget, wife of . . . . Clare of London, merchant.

---

## SOCIETY OF ANTIQUARIES, LONDON. MS. No. CLXXX.

Extracts from Parish Registers. (N.B.—No place given.)

John Duke ye son of Mr Richard Duke, gent., was Bapt. ye 3d of Dec. 1609 and in ye 7th year of ye reign of King James 1st.

George Duke ye son of Mr Richard Duke, Gent., was baptised May ye 29th 1611, and in the 9th year of ye reign of King James ye 1st.

Richard Duke ye son of Mr Richard Duke, Gent., was bapt. ye 6th of Aprill 1613, and in ye 11th year of ye reign of K. James 1st.

Mary Duke daughter of Mr Richard Duke, gent., was baptised ye 30th Dec. 1614, and in ye 12th year of ye reign of K. James ye 1st.

Robert Duke son of Richard Duke, gent., was baptised ye 30th of March 1617, and in ye 15th year of K. James ye 1st.

### Burialls.

Ann ye wife of Mr Richard Duke, Gent., was buried June ye 2d 1611, and in ye 9 year of K. James ye 1st.

* Anne, dau. and coheir of John Cooper (Cowper) of Sountington [? Sompting] in Sussex. She died 2 June 1611.

† Richard Duke of Maidstone.

‡ Mary, dau. of William Curteis of Tenterden, and widow of Michael Symons.

§ Jane, dau. and heir of Richard Stroughill. In Eythorne Church under the altar rails is a memorial for Jane, wife of Richard Duke, Esq., only dau. and heir of Richard Stroughill (or Strugle), gent., obiit 1643.

‖ They had a son General William Belford (1709—1780) of the Royal Artillery, who married the only daughter of Andrew Schalch (of Woolwich Arsenal) in 1741. She died in 1766, and her father in 1776, aged 84. By her husband she had a daughter and two sons, Lt.-Col. Gustavus Belford. d. 6 Oct. 1841, æt. 73, and William, who married a daughter of Thomas Jones of East Wickham, who had married a Pelham. She was a sister of Colonel Richard Steynes Jones, and she had two daughters.

George Duke ye son of Mr Richard Duke, Gent., was buried ye 4th of ye same month and ye same year.
John Duke son of Mr Richard Duke, Gent., was buried Aug. ye 29, 1612, and in ye 10th year of King James ye 1st.
Robt Duke son of Mr Richard Duke, Gent., was buried April ye 6th 1617, and in ye 15th year of ye reign of K. James ye 1st.

---

## ADDITIONAL NOTES.

George, son of Sir Edward Duke, married Frances Smith, daughter of .... Smith and his wife Mary, daughter of Henry Crispe (see Lewis's "Thanet"). They had two daughters: Elizabeth, married to Sir Robert Faunce, and Ann, married 18 Sept. 1662 to Edward Boys of Betshanger. She died April 1703.

Sir Edward Duke, by his first wife, had also a daughter Elizabeth, married to George Hawte (æt. 23, 1619), who had two sons Henry and George, both of whom died without issue, and a daughter Elizabeth, married to Sir Thomas Taylor, Bart. Sir Edward Duke had also a daughter Jane who married Henry Wyat, whose daughter and heir married Sir Thomas Sulyard, Bart.

According to Maitland's "London," ii., 922, William Hartford (or De Hertford) had a son Robert Hartford of Surrey and of Cold Harbour, Hay Wharf Lane, London, who had two daughters, his coheirs, viz., Idonea, married to Sir Ralph Bigot, and Maud, married to Sir Stephen Cosington, both of whom had a son named John.

N.B.—Since writing the above, notice has appeared in the papers that the Lambarde MSS. were dispersed by auction on 19 June 1924.

---

# Norborough [Northborough].

[Lansdowne MS. 991, fo. 326, pencil fo. 145.]

The Register Book of the Parish Church of Norborough is a Transcript taken by Michaell Smith, Rector, beginning wth the Christnyngs 1538.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1538 | — | 24 | Robert s. of Richard Thacker |
| 1539 | May | 4 | John s. of William Gunton |
| 1541 | April | 9 | Francis s. of William Gunton |
| 1544 | Mar. | 3 | John s. of William Gunton |
| 1546 | Mar. | 20 | William s. of Willm Gunton |
| 1549 | Mar. | 4 | Alice d. of Willm Gunton |
| 1552 | Jan. | 2 | Mary d. of Willm Gunton |
| 1563 | Mar. | 8 | Richard s. of John Castell |
| 1565 | June | 26 | Adam s. of Jacob Cleypoole |
| 1569 | Mar. | 31 | Heva d. of Jacob Cleypoole |
| 1574 | Oct. | 20 | Margaret d. of Andree Gunton |
| 1576 | April | 21 | William s. of Andree Gunton |
| 1581 | June | 12 | Margaret d. of Andree Gunton |
| 1585 | May | 2 | Jane d. of Andree Gunton |
| 1589 | April | 11 | James s. of Adam Cleypoole |
| 1592 | Nov. | 5 | John s. of Andrai Gunton |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1593 | Mar. 2 | Wynfielde s. of Adam Cleypoole |
| 1605 | Oct. 27 | Calybute s. of Calybute Downinge |
| | Jan. 12 | Dorothy d. of Adam Cleypoole |
| 1606 | Aug. 31 | Cyslye d. of Wm. Gunton |
| 1607 | Mar. 6 | Henry s. of Adam Cleypoole |
| 1608 | Sept. 18 | John s. of William Gunton |
| 1609 | Nov. 1 | Francis s. of Adam Cleypoole |
| 1639 | June 9 | Martha d. of John Cleypoole & Mary* |
| 1646 | Jan. 21 | Christopher s. of Robert Sumner rectoric ibid. |
| 1651 | April 6 | Mary d. of John Gunton |
| 1654 | Sept. 7 | Thomas s. of Andrew Gunton |
| 1657 | April 16 | Thomas s. of Thomas Gunton |
| | Dec. 3 | Susanna d. of Andrew Gunton |
| 1659 | May 19 | Matthew s. of Thomas Gunton |
| | Nov. 25 | John Stoughton now Rector of the Parish Church of Norborough entred upon the said Rectory the day and year above written |
| 1662 | April 3 | Joanna d. of John Stoughton & Mary his wife |
| 1664 | Nov. 27 | Andrew s. of Tho. Gunton & Eliz his wife |
| 1665 | June 1 | John s. of John Stoughton, Rector, & Mary his wife |

N.B. from 1665 to 1670 the Entries are imperfect and in a very bad hand & after Dec. 18 1670 this Memorandum is put in by ye Minister. The Reason of this defect in the Register was because one Mr John Cleypoole, a factious Gentleman then living in the parish of Northborough, caused the Register to be taken away from mee Jo. Stoughton then Rector, for which I was by the Ecclesiastical Court then holden at St. Martin's adjudged for satisfaction the summe of two pounds ten shillings.

The money was paid at the charge of the parish by Robert Cooke, then Churchwarden.

### Marriages.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1538 | Oct. 3 | Rodulfus Campion & Alice Whyte |
| 1557 | Aug. 31 | Lawrence Nowell & Elenor Jones |
| 1573 | June 27 | Andrew Gunton & Annys Mosse |
| 1574 | Oct. 26 | John Gunton & Syslye Lytle |
| 1582 | Jan. 21 | William Gunton & Ann Hall |
| 1583 | Oct. 20 | Andrew Gunton & Ellen Slawson |
| 1620 | Sept. 25 | Adam Cleypoole & Jane Byrd |
| 1640 | Feb. 11 | Andrew Gunton & Martha Smith |
| 1650 | Dec. 26 | Mr William Shield & Mrs Mary Cleypoole |

### Burials.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1538 | June 11 | John s. of George Michelson |
| 1542 | Sept. 9 | Elizabeth wife of William Gunton |
| 1552 | Mar. 8 | William Gunton, maritus |
| 1558 | Oct. 25 | Andrew Natteresse, rector |
| 1560 | July 20 | John s. of Robert Hall, gen. |
| 1567 | July 14 | Bonye s. of James Cleypoole |
| 1575 | Aug. 17 | Steva s. of James Cleypoole |
| 1582 | Nov. 18 | Annys wife of Andrew Gunton |

* Entered among the burials.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1584 | June 29 | Robert Kerley, rector |
| 1597 | Feb. 12 | Robert Chapman, rector |
| 1598 | Nov. 14 | Joane wife of James Cleypoole |
| 1599 | Oct. 16 | James Cleypoole, Armiger |
| 1602 | Oct. 8 | Andrew Gunton |
| 1608 | Feb. 21 | John Gunton, senex |
| 1611 | July 2 | Syslye Gunton, anus |
| | Mar. 22 | William Gunton |
| 1615 | June 5 | Katherin Gunton, vidua |
| 1618 | April 22 | Robert Cleypoole s. of Adam |
| 1619 | Nov. 7 | Dorothy wife of Adam Cleypoole, armig. |
| 1638 | July 21 | Mary wife of Michael Smith, rector |
| 1659 | Aug. 7 | Robert Sumner per viginti pene annos Rector |
| 1660 | Mar. 25 | Elizabeth Sumner relict of Robert Sumner, Rector, aged about 65, died 23 Mar. |
| 1661 | April 11 | Mary wife of John Cleypoole the elder, Esquire, died 10 April |
| 1663 | Jan. 14 | Martha d. of John Cleypoole |
| 1665 | Nov. 19 | Elizabeth the Relict of Oliver Cromwell sometimes Protector of England |

---

## The Second Register Book.

### Baptisms.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1677 | June 16 | Anne d. of Francis Joyce |
| 1685 | April 21 | Josiah, John, James, & Abigail, the foure children of John Bissell & Elenor his wife |
| 1699 | April 18 | Sarah d. of John Savage, born Mar. 2 |
| 1700 | Jan. 14 | Eliz. d. of John Savage, born Dec. 14 |
| 1703 | July 26 | John s. of John Savage, born June 23 |
| 1706 | Nov. 27 | Perse s. of John Savage, born Nov. 15 |
| 1707 | June 5 | Anna Maria d. of John Savage, born May 14 |
| 1708 | Nov. 2 | Richard s. of John Savage, born Oct. 12 |
| 1709 | Jan. 23 | Dorothy & Margaret dd. of John Savage |
| 1714 | April 23 | Dorothy Wooley (a Person of riper years) |
| 1715 | Aug. 1 | Stephen Wooley (a Person of riper years) |
| | Aug. 8 | Easter Wooley (a Person of riper years) |

### Marriages.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1671 | June 19 | Will. Langton & Grace Barnes |
| 1706 | Nov. 25 | M$^{r}$ Richard Austin, Rector of West Deeping, co. Lincoln, & Anna Maria Stamford of Maxey Church Hall, widow |

### Burials.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1673 | Aug. 18 | Richard Cleypoole |
| 1678 | May 28 | Cromwell Cleypoole |
| 1692 | April 17 | John s. of John Stoughton, Rect. |
| 1695 | Mar. 15 | Joh. Staughton hujus Ecclesiæ viginti septem annos Rector ad x'tum redijt |
| 1709 | Jan. 23 | Anna wife of Jo. Savage |

# Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594*

## Scott

George Scotte berith ar. A crosse pate fiche sa.; the 2, b. 3 trowtes or, 2 & 1, and so q'terlie & his crest A fawcon ar. wingꝫ beke and bellꝫ or sesant on a Byttorn ppr. fo. 180 a.

This family was originally of Halden, and T. S., III., 104, gives a full pedigree. The quartered coat must be intended for Conghurst, viz., *Az., three congers' heads or.* This Geo. Scott must have been of that family whose pedigree is in the Visitation of 1574, and is copied from the MS. at Queen's College, Oxford, by T. S., III., 69, who there also notes the arms and crest, with a motto *Christo duce vincam*, as on the monument of Margery Scott, ob. 1618 at Sevenoaks. She was a Clerke of Ford in Wrotham, and had married Thomas, the second son of Geo. Scott above mentioned.

## Sedley

John Sidley of Southflett bereth b. a fece wave ar. betꝫ 3 gottes heddꝫ rased ar. His crest on A wreth ar. [&] b. A gottes hed wᵗ hornnes or issuinge out of A crowne or. fo. 176.

According to the Visitation of 1574 John Sedley of Southfleet, 1574, married Anne, dau. of John Colepeper of Aylesford. T. S., I., 268, gives reasons for thinking her name may have been Jane. John died in 1581, and his wife in 1594. His eldest son William became a baronet in 1611, and had this coat and crest confirmed to him by Camden, Clarenceux, in 1606 (Harl. MS. 1422, fo. 20). T. S. thought that this coat was a simplification of a more ancient one, *per pale az. and sa., a fess chequy arg. and gu. between* 3 *goats' heads erased arg., attired or. Cf.* Sysley and Wybarne.

## Seyliard

Raffe De la Siliard Lyved in King John tyme and now called Seyliard berith b. a chif ermyn; the 2, g. a crosse ar. a Lable of 3 poyntꝫ b.; the 3, ar. An egle displaid wᵗ tow neckes sa. beked g.; the 4, sa. 3 Lyons rampant ar.; the 5, purple a Lyon rampant or; the 6, g. on a bend cotised ar. 3 swannes sa.; the 7, g. a Lyon rampant the fild semed wᵗ crosse crosselettꝫ, a border engrayled ar.; the 8, b. 3 Bokkellꝫ or; the 9, b. a crosse ar. the fild repleinshed wᵗ billettꝫ ar.; the 10, sa. A salter ermyn betꝫ 4 crosse formes or; the xi, b. 3 leperds passant or; the 12, g. a fece engrayled betꝫ vi eares of whett or; the 13, ar. 3 stares sa.; 14, b. A crosse cheque ar. [&] g.; 15 or billete sa.; 16, cheque ar. [&] sa. a chevorn g.; 17, ar. a salter sa., frette or. His crest on A wreth An egle displaid b., beke and leggꝫ or. fo. 173.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms, and also in the so-called copy in MS. Harl. 1824, the 8th quarter has *a chief arg.*, the 11th quarter is *az., three leopards' faces or*, and in the 15th the billets are arranged

* Continued from p. 174.

4, 3, 2 and 1. In No. 13 there should be 5 stars arranged in cross. With these alterations the quarters are: (2) Hever, (3) Sygheston, (4) Stanford, (5) Pawlyn, (6) Henden, (7) La Ware, (8) Tymberden, (9) Estangrave, (10) Lynkell, (11) At More, (12) Hedinden, (13) Childecote, (14) Tunbridge, (15) Gabriel, (16) Todd, (17) Franklin. All these quarterings are fully justified by T. S., I., 417, in a most elaborate pedigree. There are brasses at Biddenden and Edenbridge with coats of Seyliard which shew some of these quarters, and besides, *Gu., a cross engrailed or* for Cray, brought in by Pawlyn; *Gu., a lion rampant, tail forked or*, Burghersh, and *Or, a fret gu.*, Verdon, both brought in by La Ware; and *Or, a bend vert*, also called Hadinden.

## Sibell of Eynsford

*Vide* Champneys.

## Sondes

Henry Sond, Robert Sond alʒ Sand and Rychard Sond alʒ dictus Sondȩ of Alfriston berith ar. 2 chevorns sa.; the 2, ar. a chevorn engrayled g. a border sa.; the 3, or A Lyon rampant vert a border g.; the 4, b. an egle displayed ar. a border ar.; the 5, ar. A chevorn sa. theron 3 crosse crosselettȩ ermyn; the 6, ermyn on A bend sa. 3 mertlettȩ or; the 7, sa. 6 Lyons rampant ar. 3, 2, 1; the 8, b. A chevorn betw 3 martlettȩ ar.; the 9, a fece indented g.; the 10 ar. & g. cheque; the xi, sa. 2 Jarbes ar. A canton wt 5 ermyns on a fece b. A cottise wave or. The names of the cottes—Send Dene Grave Podingdon Towne Cheney Detling Shelwick Dene Gatten Porter Watno. fos. 174, 174 a.

This is an extraordinarily muddled entry. The arms of Sondes are *arg., three moors' heads enclosed by two chevrons sa.* Dene is *arg., a fess dancetty gu.*, sometimes differenced by *a bordure sa.* In the 8th quarter the *chevron* should be *engrailed.* Gatton is *chequy arg. and az.* The 11th and 12th quarters are mixed up, Porter being *sa., three bells arg., a canton ermine.* One bell is often covered by the canton, and he has mistaken the *bell* for a *garb*, not an unnatural mistake. The last quarter, which is Watno, is *ermine, on a fess az. a bar wavy or.* It may be noted that At Towne is found in the painted glass at Nettlestead quartering Detling (Arch. Cant., XXVIII., 206). The most interesting of the quarters is the 8th, here called Shelwick, but in the copy of the original Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms Shelwynk, and so called by T. S., II., 765, in his full pedigree of Sondes. The correct form of it is with the chevron *engrailed.* The coheiresses of John de Shelving of Shelving in Woodnesborough, co. Kent, were Joan, Benet, and Elizabeth. Joan married John Detling, and their daughter and heir Benet married as her first husband Thos. at Towne of Throwley. The coheiresses of their son Thomas married Sondes, Watton, and Lewknor. Sondes and Watton could therefore quarter At Towne, Detling, and Shelving. There is a quarter inserted above between At Towne and Detling, namely, No. 6, *ermine, on a bend sa. three martlets or* for Cheyney, on an allegation that an earlier Sondes had married an heiress of Cheyney, but according to modern notions this should be marshalled before At Towne. Detling is No. 7 and Shelving No. 8. It may be observed that this coat of Shelving is also quartered by Watton. It may be asked why, if Haute married the heiress of Shelving of Shelvingsbourne, the same coat is not quartered by Haute, seeing that under Culpeper it has been shewn that the quarter often called Shelving there is not Shelving but Cawne. The only answer at present is that there is no evidence that Shelving of Shelvingsbourne had any

connection with Shelving of Shelving in Woodnesborough, and indeed the latter family may really have been named Selling. But at present it must be admitted that no coat is usually quartered by Haute for Shelving of Shelvingsbourne. But on the other hand it may be pointed out that Monsieur Nicholas Hawte adopted the actual coat of Bourne, namely, *arg., on a bend az. three lions passant or* (Harl. MS. 6163, fo. 12), which looks as if that was the coat of the Shelvingsbourne family, which Hasted suggests was only a branch of the Bournes.

Philipot, in his Church Notes (Harl. MS. 3917, fo. 2), sketches a funeral escutcheon of Sands. It shews a coat quarterly of four: 1. *Arg., three moors' heads between two chevrons sa.;* 2. *Or, a lion rampant sa., a bordure gu.;* 3. *Az., a swan with wings expanded arg., a chief arg., fretty sa.;* 4. *Az., a fess gu. between three leopards' faces in chief and three lucies hauriant in base, or.* In pretence: *Arg., a fess dancetty gu., a bordure sa.*, impaling a coat quarterly of four—1. At Towne; 2. Detling; 3. Shelving (*az., a chev. engrailed between three martlets arg.*); 4. Gatton (*chequy arg and az.*). Over all the four quarters of impaled coat: *Arg., a fess dancetty gu.* This must be intended to express the match of Sondes with At Towne.

In this funeral escutcheon the dexter or the principal coat has as second quarter what appears to be the same as No. 3 above, though the tinctures are different. It is Grave bringing in Podingdon, which is what the third is intended for. It is certain that the 4th is Hadresham, for it appears on a brass at Lingfield in Surrey. It will be noticed that Dene is in pretence on each shield, once with a bordure and once without, which corresponds to the marshalling of the quarters in the Visitation of 1594.

Observe that the sixteen quarters in the printed visitation of 1619 can now be identified, for No. 2 is another coat of Dene, No. 11 is Finch, bringing in 12, Pitlesden, 13 Cralle, 14 Peplesham, 15 Hollingbroke, 16 Ellis. See Trans. Monumental Brass Society, VI., p. 89.

---

## Sprakeling

Sparling of the Ile of Tennett berith sa. a salter ermyn betꝫ 4 lepordꝫ heddꝫ or. fo. 182 a.

Harl. MS. 1359, f. 96, notes the above as the arms of Robert Sprakling of the Isle of Thanet 1590, and gives the crest, *a tiger's head erased with a coronet round the neck or, tusked arg.* There are numerous monuments to this family in the church of St. Laurence, Thanet, which are carefully collected in the admirable history of the parish by Dr. Cotton, who has moreover given a full pedigree of the family. In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms the arms are as above and the crest is also tricked.

---

## Streynsham

Thomas Streynsham bereth or a pale indented g. and his crest on a wreth or [&] g. A demy Ostrige cuppe wᵗ winges volant ppr. fo. 180.

Harl. MS. 1422, fo. 95ᵇ, records a grant of these arms and a similar crest by Robert Cooke, Clarenceux, to Streynsham of Kent. The variation in the crest is that the ostrich is *or* and holds in its beak *gu.* a horseshoe *or*. With this agrees Add. MS. 4966, fo. 60, though there the wreath is probably by mistake *arg. and gu.* See also Harl. MS. 1359, fo. 111, and T. S., II., 718.

The Streynshams were of Faversham Abbey, and held under St. John's Coll., Cambridge, the beneficial lease of the Parsonage at Ospringe. In the chancel at Ospringe is a memorial, with these arms, to the last of the family, Robert Streynsham, who built the parsonage house at Ospringe, where he resided. On the other side of the chancel is the stately tomb of James Master, ob. 1631, æt. 84, father of Edward Master who married Audrey, daughter and coheir of Robert Streynsham. The tomb has, however, lost much by being deprived in a "restoration" of the chancel of some of its sculptured adornments and the beautiful iron rails that protected it.

---

## Sysley

Sysley berithe b. on A chevorn ar. 3 flower de lices b. bet 3 gottes passant ar. hornes or. fo. 181 a.

This name does not appear to be Kentish. Clement Syseley of Barrow Hall, co. Essex, s. of Richard, s. of Francis, s. of Charles, s. of Christopher, s. of Francis Sisley of Founteyns, co. York, gent., is stated in Harl. MS. 1359, fo. 45, to have had a confirmation 31 Dec. 1560 from Dalton, Norroy, of arms and crest given in trick in the margin of the MS. These are: *Vert, on a chev. between three goats passant arg. three lis az.* Crest: *A goat's head erased gu., goutty or, collared and horned or, holding in the mouth a branch of three twigs vert.*

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms the coat is in trick, and above it Sysley of Kent, but no pedigree is given.

---

## Theobald

John Tebold als Thebold of Zoke als Seale in Kent bereth g. vi crosse crosselet fiches or, 3, 2, 1; the 2, ar. a salter engrayled sa. bet 4 leves sa.; the 3, g. 3 Jarbes ar. a chif ar.; the last as the first. fo. 178 a.

T. S., I., 336, notes the arms assigned to Theobald of Seale in the Visitation of 1574, viz., *arg., a saltire engrailed between four* (? *holly*) *leaves sa.*, quartering Nisell, and concludes that this was the ancient coat of the family before Cooke's grant in 1583. The crest given in that visitation is *out of a coronet or a lion's head ermine.* T. S. gives an excellent pedigree of the family.

The Harl. MS. 1359 at fo. 120 and the Harl. MS. 1422 at fo. 118 shew that Stephen Theobald of Seale, co. Kent, Esq., had arms confirmed and crest given by Cooke, Clarenceux, in 1583. The arms are quarterly: 1 *and* 4. *Gu., six crosslets fitchy*, 3, 2, *and* 1 *or*; 2 *and* 3. *Gu., three garbs arg., a chief ermine*, omitting what T. S. points out were the ancient arms of the family. The quartered coat is Nisell (see *supra*), the chief being correctly *ermine* and not *argent*, as stated erroneously above. This coat of Theobald was quartered by Polhill; it is also impaled by Nevinson on the brass at Eastry of Thos. Nevinson, who married Anne, daughter of Rich. Theobald, Esq. Theobald is also quartered by Oliver *alias* Quinton.

The crest granted by Cooke was *a phœnix issuing from flames or from a nest proper.* It is illustrated in my "Some Kentish Arms and Crests," from Mr. Streatfeild's block in Plate XII.

In Stowe MS. 693, fo. 84b, is a pedigree by Cooke of the family, and he draws a shield quarterly of six: 1. Theobald (new); 2. Theobald (old); 3. *Arg., four bars undy sa.*, for Champneis; 4. *Az., a fess chequy or and gu. between three goats' heads couped arg.*, for St. Just; 5. Nisell; 6. *Gu., three bougets or*, for Ros.

[For pedigree see Misc. Gen. et Her., 4th Series, Vol. V.]

---

## Thomson

Robert Tomson berith p pale or [&] ar. An eglet displaid g. & his crest An ostrige hed or issuant out of a crowne ar. holding in his beke a horsse showe ar.

fo. 180 a.

In the copy of the Visitation of Kent, 1574, in the College of Arms, this achievement simply appears in trick, and there is no pedigree.

T. S., III., 736, notes this coat from the Lambarde MSS. as the arms of Sir John Thomson of Canterbury, Knt., *temp.* Jas. I. and Chas. I. A Sir John Thompson of Kent was knighted at Hampton Court on 23 Dec. 1607.

In a grant of these arms, with a canton of augmentation by Ulster King of Arms to Lt.-Col. Jas. Thompson, 1645, they are said to be depicted in the gallery of arms of the ancient gentry of Kent in Queenborough Castle. When this existed I do not know.

---

## Tichborne

John Tichborn berith varre b. [&] ar. a chiff or; the 2, ar. a chevorn g. betwen 3 Talbotes sa. and so q^terlie.

fo. 177.

John Tichborne was of Edenbridge. T. S., I., 401, gives a pedigree deriving him from John Tichborne of co. Hants, whose second son John married Margaret, dau. and heir of Richard Martyn of Edenbridge. See note *supra, s.v.* Martin, where the coat quartered above is noted as that used by Martin of Edenbridge.

---

## Tilghman

Tilman of Snodeland in Kent berith p fece sa. [&] ar. a Lyon rampant counterchanged of the fild. His crest on A wreth ar. [&] sa. A demy Lyon sa. crowned or his fore fette standing on the wreth.

fo. 178 a.

This coat is strangely erroneous. T. S., II., 191, notes the arms correctly, for the field should be *per chief* and not *per fess*, and the lion should be *reguardant*, should have a forked tail, and should be *crowned or*. T. S. notes that the pedigree in the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford, is signed by William Tilghman of Snodland, who cannot therefore have died in 1541 as sometimes stated, and that it makes his mother "d. of Newman alis Podage," makes Joan his wife dau. of Andrew Amyes, calls "Susan d. Thos. Whetenhall of E. Peckham 4 wife" without naming a third, and makes Mary Bere mother of his son.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 in the College of Arms the arms are *per fess sa. and arg. a lion rampant reguardant with a forked tail nowed*, and a note is appended: "A patent granted by Tho. Holme to W^m Tilman alis Tilghman A^o Dni. 1468." In Harl. MS. 1824, which professes to be a copy of the same visitation, the lion is further *crowned or*.

## Toke

Raffe Towke bereth ar. on a chevorn sa. 3 plates bet 3 grayhounds hedde rased sa. wt collers and terretts or; the 2, p fece or [&] b. a Lyon rampant billitie counterchanged; the 3, or a crosse engrayled g.; the last as the first. fo. 175 a.

T. S., III., 247, shews in the pedigree of Toke that he exhibits Ralph Toke as eldest son of Thomas Toke of Bere by Dover, by Joan, daughter and heiress of Wm. Toke of Goddington in Great Chart. Ralph Toke was the progenitor of the Tokes of Bere, and T. S. carefully notes that in the MS. of the Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford, the coat as above, which is commonly considered as an augmentation granted to the other branch of the family, is given as the arms of Toke of Bere. The second quarter above is for Goldwell (*q.v. supra*), which is rather *per chief* than *per fess*, as shewn on brasses at Biddenden and Magdalen Coll., Oxford. Goldwell brings in Haute, which more correctly has on the cross *a crescent or for difference.*

There is in Harl. MS. 1359 at fo. 18 a curious entry of a grant by Barker, Garter, 3 April 1546, of a crest to Wm. Tooke of "Godunstone," co. Kent, adding, "his coate is not mencioned in this patent." The crest is given in trick, *on a wreath arg. and sa. a griffin's head erased per chevron sa. and arg., goutty counterchanged, holding in the beak a sword arg., hilt and pommel gu., point upwards.* At folio 25 is a further entry noting "arms certified to be found in the office of Arms given heretofore to the progenitors of Walter Tooke, esq., son of Wm Toque of Godnestone in Kent, general auditor of the court of wards and liverys; and whereas Christopher Barker, esq., *alias* Garter, in Anno 1546 did give and assign a crest to the foresaid Wm Tooke, as appeareth by patent under his hand and seal and now is changed in some respect by the said Walter Tooke of Pope's Holbackes in the parish of Bishops Hatfield, co. Herts, esq., who enjoying the office and place of his father, I have given, granted and assigned this creast and exemplified out of the office of armes under the hand and seal of Wm Camden, Clar., Anno 1600, 17 April, and 42 Elizth." The arms are shewn as *Per chevron sa. and arg., three griffins' heads erased counterchanged,* and the crest as *a griffin's head sa., holding in its beak a sword arg., hilt or,* with motto "Mihi Christus Tropheum." See further Add. MS. 14,295, fos. 10 and 111, and Add. MS. 33,896, fo. 59b. The manor of Holbeach, otherwise Popes, is fully dealt with in the second volume of Clutterbuck's Herts, where, at p. 351, is a pedigree of Tooke, which requires to be corrected by that given by T. S. There is an interesting lot of Toke heraldry on brasses at Great Chart; some of it Mr. Belcher has chosen to omit.

It appears from a note in Stowe MS. 692, fo. 90, that in the crest the sword is allusive, for it is called "a Tooke sworde." Reference to the Oxford English Dictionary, Vol. X., p. 449, *s.v.* Tuck, shews that a tuck was a slender-pointed, straight thrusting sword. The same MS. further makes the griffin langued and lampazed gules, and the mantling gules lined argent, and adds "B. or," which may be taken to mean that the beaver of the helmet is gilt.

---

## Totesham

John Totesham berith b. A crosse bet xx billette ar. fyve in every qter. fo. 179 a.

T. S., II, 259, gives a pedigree, but does not shew any John Totesham about 1594. He also says that as the coat with an *azure* field is the coat of Stangrave he had a lingering idea that the field should be *gules* for Totesham, but is com-

pelled to yield to so many instances shewing it *azure*. The coat is an ancient one. It appears on a seal of Sir Rich. de Totesham to a deed of the first year of Richard II., whereby he conveyed the manor of Totesham to his cousin Gilbert de Totesham. The seal also shewed the crest, *out of a coronet a doe's head.*

(*To be continued.*)

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Hawes.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 48.]

ARMS.—*Or, on a fess sable three chess-rooks argent.*

Gilbert Hawes of Swansthorpe in co. Norfolk. = Frances Da. of Thomas Nash of Swansthorpe in co. Norfolk.

Gilbert Hawes of London Draper 1634. = Jane Da. of Hugh Hamersley Knt. & Alderman of London.

Hugh 1st son. | Gilbert 2d son. | Mary 1. | Jane 2.

## Hawes.

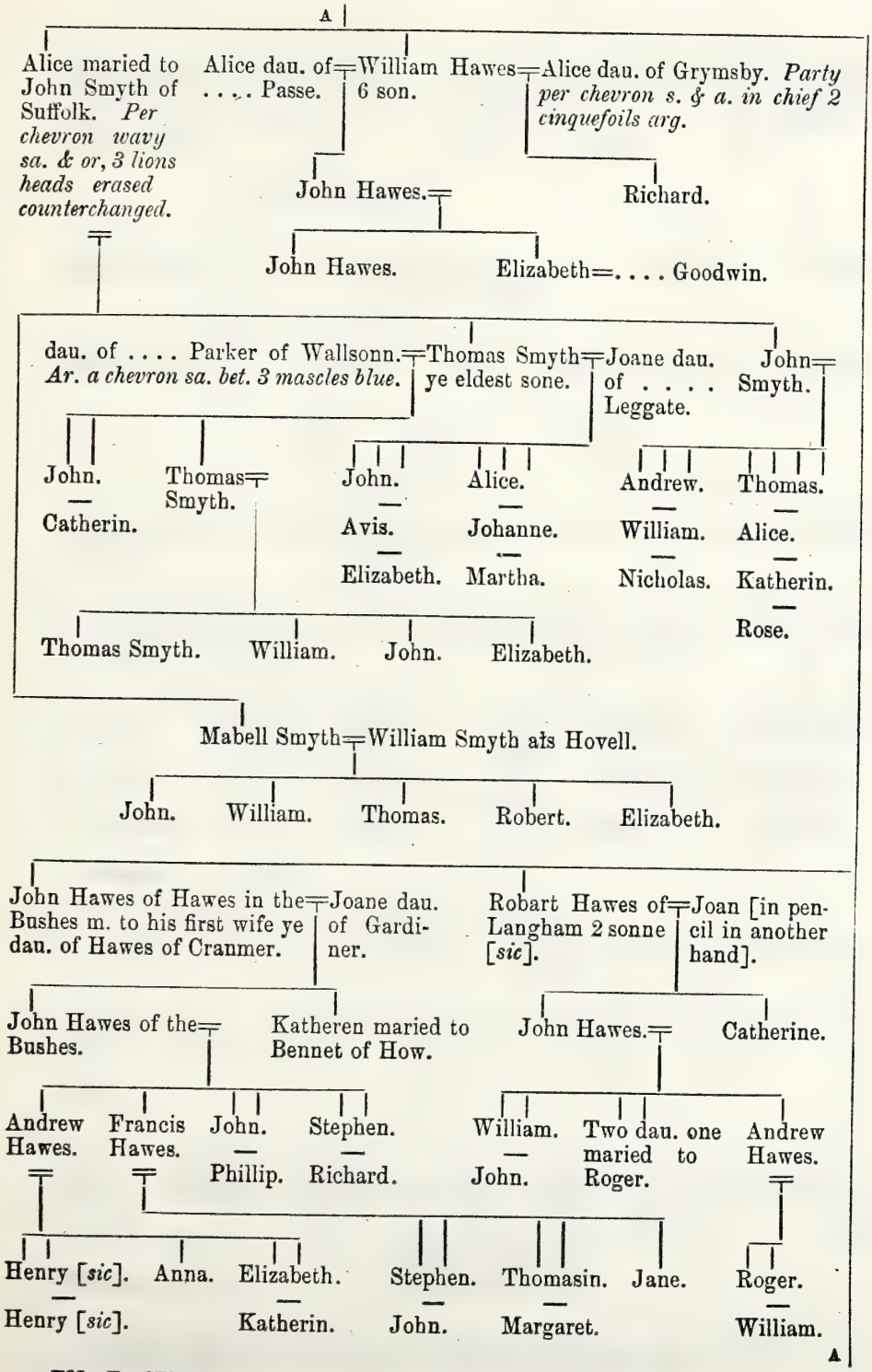
[Harl. MS. 1096, fos. 108a, 109.]

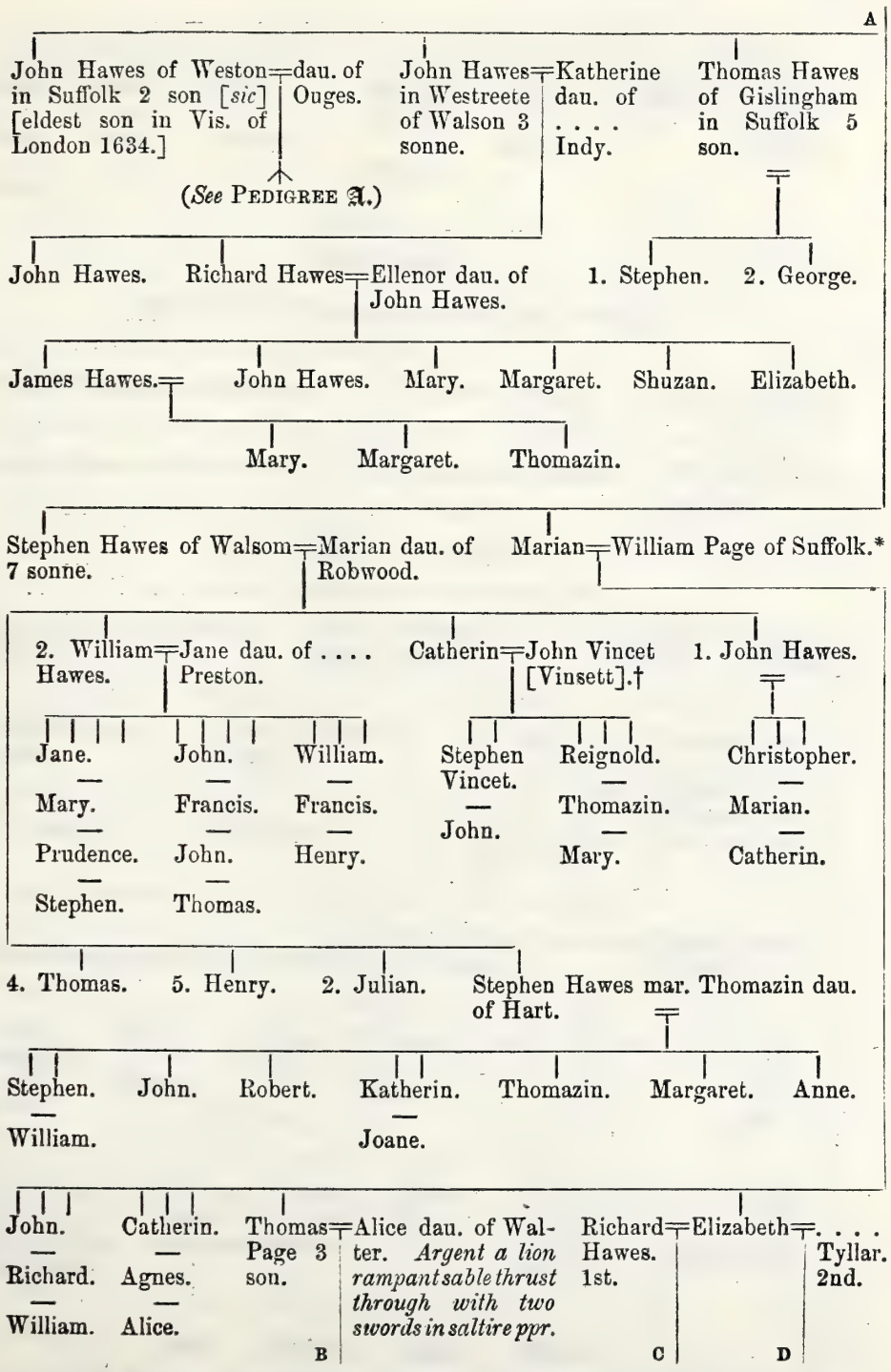
ARMS.—*Azure, a fess wavy between three lions passant.*
CREST.—*Out of a mural coronet a lion's head or.*

William Hawes of Hawes in the bushes in Walsom in the Willowes in com. Suffolk. = Isabell his wife.

John Hawes eldest son died a bachelor. | John Hawes of Hawes in the bushes. A = Katherin dau. of .... Holmes of Wallsom. *barry of 6 or and sable on a quarter argent an escallop gules.* | Alice Hawes died unmarried as on her graveston.

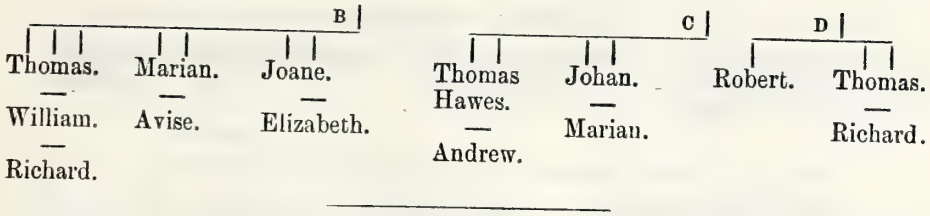
* Continued from p. 176.


A
Alice maried to John Smyth of Suffolk. Per chevron wavy sa. & or, 3 lions heads erased counterchanged.
Alice dau. of . . . . Passe.
William Hawes 6 son.
Alice dau. of Grymsby. Party per chevron s. & a. in chief 2 cinquefoils arg.
John Hawes.
Richard.
John Hawes.
Elizabeth=. . . . Goodwin.
dau. of . . . . Parker of Wallsonn. Ar. a chevron sa. bet. 3 mascles blue.
Thomas Smyth ye eldest sone.
Joane dau. of . . . . Leggate.
John Smyth.
John.
Catherin.
Thomas Smyth.
John.
Avis.
Elizabeth.
Alice.
Johanne.
Martha.
Andrew.
William.
Nicholas.
Thomas.
Alice.
Katherin.
Rose.
Thomas Smyth.
William.
John.
Elizabeth.
Mabell Smyth
William Smyth als Hovell.
John.
William.
Thomas.
Robert.
Elizabeth.
John Hawes of Hawes in the Bushes m. to his first wife ye dau. of Hawes of Cranmer.
Joane dau. of Gardiner.
Robart Hawes of Langham 2 sonne [sic].
Joan [in pencil in another hand].
John Hawes of the Bushes.
Katheren maried to Bennet of How.
John Hawes.
Catherine.
Andrew Hawes.
Francis Hawes.
John.
Phillip.
Stephen.
Richard.
William.
John.
Two dau. one maried to Roger.
Andrew Hawes.
Henry [sic].
Henry [sic].
Anna.
Elizabeth.
Katherin.
Stephen.
John.
Thomasin.
Margaret.
Jane.
Roger.
William.
A

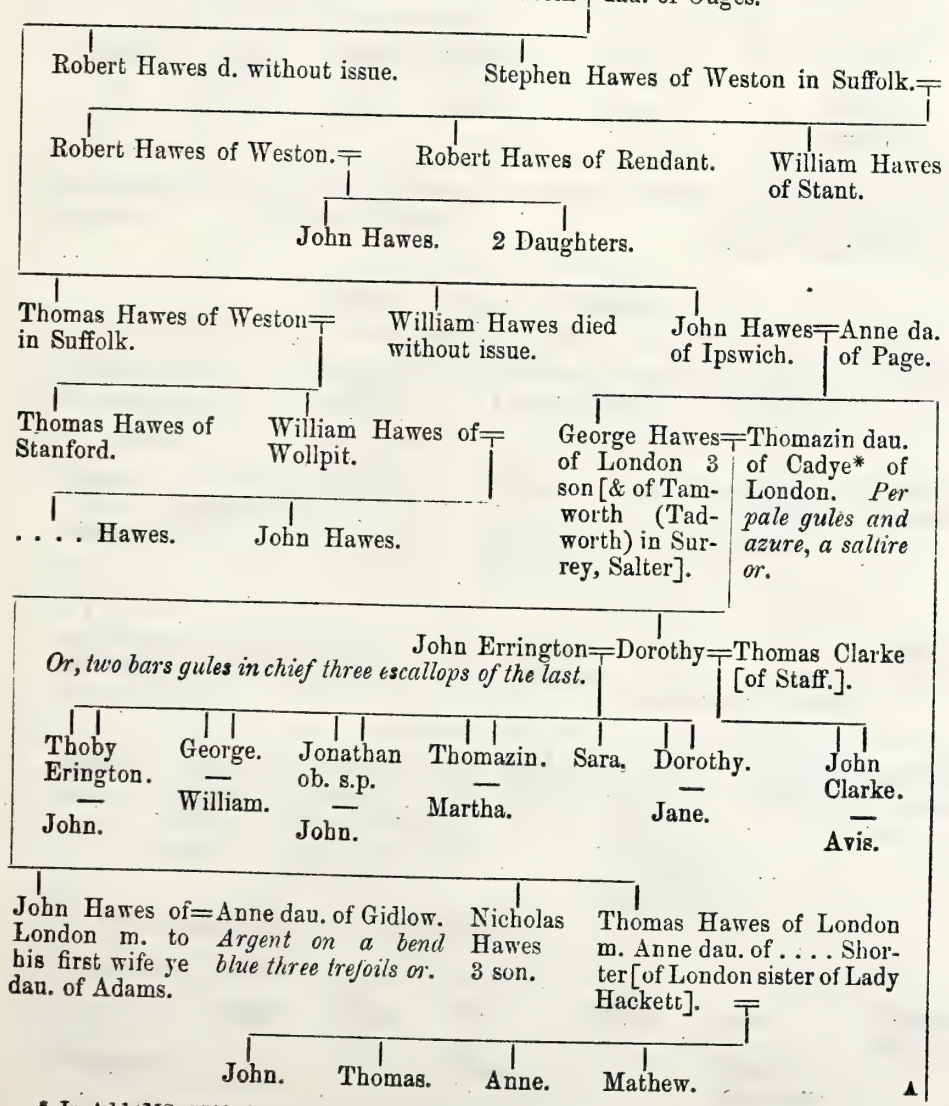



* Arms.—*Sable, on a fess engrailed ar. between three doves as many annulets of the last.*

† Arms.—*Argent, two bars gules, on a canton az. a quatrefoil argent.*




## PEDIGREE A.


John Hawes of Weston in Suffolk=dau. of Ouges.
Robert Hawes d. without issue.
Stephen Hawes of Weston in Suffolk.=
Robert Hawes of Weston.=
Robert Hawes of Rendant.
William Hawes of Stant.
John Hawes.
2 Daughters.
Thomas Hawes of Weston in Suffolk.=
William Hawes died without issue.
John Hawes of Ipswich.=Anne da. of Page.
Thomas Hawes of Stanford.
William Hawes of Wollpit.=
. . . . Hawes.
John Hawes.
George Hawes of London 3 son [& of Tamworth (Tadworth) in Surrey, Salter].=Thomazin dau. of Cadye* of London. *Per pale gules and azure, a saltire or.*
John Errington=Dorothy=Thomas Clarke [of Staff.].
*Or, two bars gules in chief three escallops of the last.*
Thoby Erington.
—
John.
George.
—
William.
Jonathan ob. s.p.
—
John.
Thomazin.
—
Martha.
Sara.
Dorothy.
—
Jane.
John Clarke.
—
Avis.
John Hawes of London m. to his first wife ye dau. of Adams.=Anne dau. of Gidlow. *Argent on a bend blue three trefoils or.*
Nicholas Hawes 3 son.
Thomas Hawes of London m. Anne dau. of . . . . Shorter [of London sister of Lady Hackett].=
John.
Thomas.
Anne.
Mathew.

* In Add. MS. 5533, fo. 84, the wife is given as Dorothy, eldest dau. of Anthony Gage. The arms are Cage of Kent. The additions within [ ] of the descendants of George are from this MS.

A

Alice mar. to William Reeve of Norfolk. = Thomas.

6. Richard Hawes died on ye sea.

John Hawes of London 4 son. = Barbary dau. of Jacobe.

John Hawes of London. = Abigall dau. of Ridley. *Ar. on a mount vert surmounted with bulrushes ppr. a bull passant gu.*

Jacob. — Allyn.
Joseph. — Francis.
Sibill. — Jane.
Abigall. — Barbary.

Laurence Hawes of London. = Ciciley dau. of .... Nicholls. *Az. a fesse between three lions heads erased or.*

Joseph. — Jacob.
Sibill.
Katherin — Katherin both dead.

James Hawes of London. = dau. of .... Lillie. *Ar. a fess gules bet. 6 stars g.*

Luce = ....Redman. *Gules 3 cushions ermine buttoned & tasselled or.*

Anne. Jane. Barbery.

Thomas Hawes of London 7 son.

Jhonne da. of Pipkyn. = Lawrence Hawes of London 2 son. = Ursula dau. of Heryck of Leicester.

Thomas. — Sarah.

Trystram Fayrecloth. = Jhonne.

Mary Fayrecloth [Fairclough]. *Or a lion ramp. sa. bet. three fleur-de-lis az.*

Thomas — Hugh both dead.

Dorothy = Nicholas Williams. *Gu. three chevrons argent.*

.... William Williams.

John. — Nicholas.

John. — Thomas.

Mary dead.

Edward dead.

John Hawes of London. = Eliz. dau. of Gaius Newman. *Az. a chevron wavy between three griffins segreant or.*

[For issue see Vis. of London 1634.]

Humfry Hawes. = Katherin dau. of Brouck. *Chequy or and gules, a chief azure.*

George Hawes. = Martha da. of Lancastall.

John. — Nathaniel.

Joseph.

James.

Eliz. — Mary.

William.

John — Robert both dead.

Daughter dead.

*(To be continued.)*

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXIV.—*continued.*

fo. 47. ELIZABETH EYER of Boughton under Bleane, widow. Her late husband Robert Eyre of Boughton. His lands and marshes called Johncocks, containing 40 acres in Cosmus de la Bleane, let by him at £6 per ann. Ralph Tyrryll her brother by her mother. Her lands in Bleane and Whitstaple. To William Toocke, the Queen's Majesties Auditor of the Court of Wardes, an annuity of £3 6*s.* 8*d.* which she had out of 240 acres of land lying in St. Margaret's in Cleve. Proved 2 December 1579. Inventory £362 18*s.* 3*d.*

---

fo. 59. JOHN BLECHINDEN of Birchington in Thanet, gentillman. To be buried in the netherend and northside of the chancel where Sir Henry Crispe is buried. Henry, Raynolde and Robert Blechenden his sons. His cozen Philip Browne, gent. Proved 30 April 1580.

---

fo. 64. PETER COURTOP of Cranbrooke, son of John Courtop the elder, late of Cranbrooke. Margaret his mother. Elizabeth his sister. The children of his brother Alexander Courtop. The children of his brother Peter Shorte. Peter Courtop the elder. Richard, the son of Old Richard Courtop of Cranbrooke, lately deceased. The eldest son of Robert Holder, his kinsman. Peter, son of William Courtop of Cranbrooke. Thomas Courtop his uncle. His working utensils as a clothier. Proved 15 May 1580.

---

fo. 66. THOMAS AUSTEN of Addisham, yeoman. To be buried beside his mother and his wife. Margery his wife. His mansion, houses, lands and tenements at Bosington in Addisham. Edmond, his son William Austen's son. Edmond his son. Thomas, his son Richard Austen's son. Agnes, Richard Austen's daughter. Robert and Thomas Austen his sons. Proved 10 May 1580.

---

fo. 73. HENRY BUTELER of Hardenden in Eastry, gent. To be buried in the said church. Richard his eldest son. Elizabeth his wife. Ursula Greene his sister's daughter. Sybell Syms and Dorothy Webb his wife's sisters. Elizabeth Lee his sister, wife of John Lee of Sandwich, juratt; her two sons Robert and Thomas Lee. Amy her daughter, wife of John Page of Sandwich, grocer. Margaret his sister, wife of John Saltonstole. Sara Saltonstole her daughter. Elizabeth Greene, another of her daughters. William and John Boteler, two other of his sons. His new builded house at Harnden. To Richard his eldest son all the tenements and lands in St. Clement's in Sandwich and Eastry which came to him by his first wife, his mother, and those in St. Peter's, Sandwich, in tail male, and likewise his mansion house at Hardenden in Eastry, with the farmhouse, edifices, etc., and lands thereto belonging in Eastry and Norborne in tail male to each of his sons in succession. And his barn, dovehouse and edifices, and lands belonging to the same in Worde to his said sons in like tail successively. His house and manor called Poulton, with the lands belonging to it in Woodnesborough, in tail male to his son William, and also his new house in St. Maries in Sandwich and 16 acres of

* Continued from p. 178.

pasture ground in Woodnesborough to him in tail male. Remainder to his own heirs male for ever. To his son John Boteler and his heirs male his house and lands at Hackling in Worde and his principal messuage in Stroude Street in Sandwich and other houses there and other premises. Proved 4 August 1580. Inventory £574 6*s.* 2*d.*

---

fo. 79. THOMAS HONYWOOD of Seyne in Newington, Esq. Margaret his wife. Elizabeth his daughter. Bennet, daughter of his brother Xtopher Honywood. His lands and tenements in Newington, Cheriton, Saltwood, Allington, Bonington, Bilsington, Estbridge and Newchurch to his daughter Elizabeth and her heirs for ever. Proved 30 May 1580. Inventory £494 11*s.* 8*d.*

---

fo. 83. RICHARD BAKER of Westwell, yeoman. John his son all those his several manors called Wecholes and Daneland in Westwell, with all the rents, customs, services and appurts. to the said manors belonging, to him and his heirs for ever. Proved 8 March 1579.

---

fo. 84. JOHN COPPIN of Deal, yeoman. His daughter Bridget Horne. His daughter Justine Man. Katherine, Mary, Margaret and Martha his daughters. William, Thomas and John his sons. Mary his wife. John, son of George Coppin. His sister Molland of Dover. Juline Usborne his daughter-in-law. His brother Gookin. To William Coppin and his heirs male his messuage in which he dwelt purchased by him of Mr. Thomas Boyse in Deal and that purchased by him of Roger Usborne in Deal and Sholdon. And his messuage purchased of Mathew Persey in Deal, Sholdon and Great Mongeham and other lands in Deal and Great Mongeham. Remainder to his other two sons in like tail successively. To Thomas his son in like tail his lands and tenements purchased of John Palmer of Dimchurch in Deal, Sholdon and Great Mongeham and other lands lying in Limne. Remainder to his sons William and John in like tail successively. To John his son in like tail his messuage and lands in Ripple and his messuage and lands in East Langdon, Westcliffe, Gustone and Bewisfelde. Remainder to his other two sons in like tail. Proved 5 July 1580. Inventory £606 13*s.* 4*d.*

---

fo. 92. GEORGE DARRELL of the co. of Kent, Esq. To be buried in the chapel of the church of Little Chart, where certain other of his ancestors have been buried. A tombstone to be made and laid upon his grave, with an image of brass of his picture and the like of his wife's picture and his two children pictured, with their names and the day and year of his death and the years of his age at the time of his departure. All his goods, chattels, jewels, etc., in his house at Darrell's Lodge or in his park or in any other land which he occupies or in his house at Calehill to his son John Darell. George, his son John's son. All his lands and tenements in Little Chart, Pluckly, Charing, Pevington and Bethersden or elsewhere in co. Kent to his son John and his heirs lawfully begotten for ever. Proved 8 December 1579. Inventory £176 2*s.* 8*d.*

---

fo. 98. EMLYN HAYMAN of Sellyndge in co. Kent, but then residing in Canterbury. William Hayman her second brother. Elizabeth, daughter of her brother Ralf Hayman of Sellindge. Henry and William, sons of the said Ralf. Ralph, son of her brother Hamon of Acris. Her brother Hyll's five children, he being Prebendary of Xst Church in Canterbury. The five children of her brother Cut dwelling at the sign of the Horseshoe in the Poultry, London. Her sister Corbet's daughter dwelling in Lumbard Street at the sign of the Blew Bell, a skynner. Margaret, her cosin Man's daughter of Fordwich. Her cosin John

Johnson's eldest son dwelling at Nether Court in Thanet. Her brother Johnson's wife. Her cosin Timothie, son of Mr. Paul Johnson of Fordwich. Her cosin Man's wife and her sister William Hales's wife. Charles and Sylas, her brother Johnson's youngest sons. Alexander, her brother Hamon's eldest son. Margaret, wife of one Hopp of Canterbury, daughter of Dr. Ponnet, late Bishop of Winchester. Proved 4 July 1580. Inventory £169 9*s.* 0*d.*

---

fo. 116. Richard Crompe of Hithe, mercer. To be buried in the church there right before the seat where he usually sate. To the Almhouse House of Hythe and to the perpetual relief of the Poor Members of Xst that were or should be there entertained ten acres of land lying in Biddenden in that part of Kent called the Weald. George Warman, Town Clerk of Hythe. Proved 9 December 1580. Inventory £241 19*s.* 2*d.*

---

fo. 117. Lebby Orchard of Monkton in Thanet. That yearly after his decease £8 13*s.* 4*d.* of the profits issuing out of all his lands and tenements therein before-mentioned do buy grey freeze or rugge for gowns for 13 poor aged men in length to their shoe. 13 close button capps to their heads. 13 pair of shoes close buckled to the feet to be delivered to the said poor men, and that one poor man should not have this alms two years together, but every third year one poor man who had already had it might have it again, and that no poor man of any alms house should have it except it be for lack of other poor men which have no relief certain other ways. And that his wife during her life, and after her death his heirs or their assigns, should yearly against Xmas day in like sort as aforesaid deliver or cause to be delivered to 13 poor men like gowns, cappes, netherstocks, shoes, and every poor man 4*d.*, to be delivered by them yearly as aforesaid yearly for ever, and if this his legacy was not kept by Sybell his wife in her life-time or by his heirs or assigns after her death and fulfilled in everything as aforesaid concerning the aforesaid poor men, that then it should be lawfull for the Mayor of Canterbury or his assigns to take stress by entering upon his lands in the parish of Sturry or in the parish of Westbere, bought of Mr. Isaake there, and the stress so taken to drive to the lord's pound, and further to do in that behalf as he would or mought for lack of payment of the farm for the said land for the payment of the £8 13*s.* 4*d.* to the use of the poor as is aforesaid appointed, and the charges likewise in the obtaining the same. Proved 6 December 1580. Inventory £1135 11*s.* 10*d.*

---

fo. 128. William Langdon of the town and port of Hythe, merchant. To be buried in the church there. 12*d.* yearly to the reparation of the church of Hythe, to be deducted and raised out of his then dwelling-house for ever, and 6*d.* yearly to the like purpose out of his shop called the Fordge, and 6*d.* likewise yearly for ever out of his garden commonly called Hope's Hall.

---

fo. 158. John Harflete of Ash next Sandwich. To be buried in the churchyard of Ash on the north side where his father lyeth. Mary his daughter. William and John his sons. Henry Harflete his brother. Proved 19 September 1581.

---

fo. 166. Stephen Nevinson, Doctor of the Civil Law and one of the Prebendaries of Xst Church in Canterbury. His wife Elizabeth. His cosin John Nevinson. Proved 12 October 1581.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# The Gilberts of Clare and Colchester.

By G. Andrews Moriarty, A.M., LL.B.

In the Essex Archæological Society Transactions, New Series, vol. ix., part iii., there appears an article entitled "The Family and Arms of Gilbert of Colchester," by Silvanus P. Thompson, F.R.S., which deals with the family of Dr. William Gilbert, the famous scientist, in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. This article is admittedly incomplete, and there is scarcely any reference to documentary authority regarding the family before Jerome, the father of the scientist, who was the first of the family to settle in Colchester, and it appears from Mr. Thompson's own statement that the wills at Bury had not been searched. The purpose of this article is to elucidate and elaborate the early history of the family while they were still settled at Clare in Suffolk, and to give certain additions to the Colchester branch that are shown in the records cited. For the will of Margery Gilbert, the widow of William Gilbert of Clare, I am indebted to my friend Vincent B. Redstone, Esq., F.S.A., of Woodbridge, who most kindly gave it to me while I was visiting him in the winter of 1920-21.

Mr. Thompson commences his pedigree with a certain Thomas Gilbert from Hintlesham, admitted a burgess of Colchester in 1428, whom he makes the father of John Gilbert of Clare, who appears in a Stow charter of 1499. For this statement no evidence is offered, and everything points to its being untrue. The Red Parchment Book of Colchester gives, in the list of burgesses admitted in the time of John Becke and Robert Selby, bailiffs (1428-9), "Thomas Gilbert, born at Hintlesham in Suffolk." This is the only entry regarding him that has yet been brought to light. Now, in the Chancery case of John Golding *v.* Thomas Harrold, Belchamp St. Paul's, co. Essex, writ dated 18 February, 25 Henry VIII. (1543-4), "Wyllyam Gylberte of Clare, gentylman, aged 49 years," deposed. This would make him born in or about 1495, and so his father John Gilbert must have been too young to have been the son of a man admitted as a burgess in 1428. So, until further evidence is brought to light, our pedigree must commence with John Gilbert, who is mentioned in the Stow charter of 1499.

Fuller's statement that the family had "resided at Clare in a gentile equippage for some centuries of years" is also unconfirmed. The records herewith given tend to show that John Gilbert was the first of the family to reside at Clare, and that he came there upon his marriage with Joan, the daughter and heiress of John Trycklove, a wealthy merchant of that town, in the reign of Edward IV.

The history of the family as shown in the records is a very typical one of the period. We have a rich merchant, who acquires his wealth at the close of the fifteenth century; he dies leaving an only daughter, who marries a man, probably of the yeoman class, and their son, by means of his grandfather's wealth, is enabled to engage in the great East Anglian industry of weaving, whereby he augments his wealth and becomes a person of prominence in the community in which he lives. By some means or other he obtains a minor position in the household of Henry VIII., whereby he *ipso facto* becomes a gentleman, and on his death his sons inherit his large fortune and become prominent merchants

and professional men. By the time of Queen Elizabeth they are thoroughly established among the local gentry, and a coat of arms is "confirmed" to them by the complaisant Elizabethan Heralds, and we have a full-fledged family of gentlemen, whose origin is lost in the mists of antiquity. The story is that of hundreds of other families who rose during the Tudor period, and who are noted for the shortness of their pedigrees and the magnificence of their claims.

We now turn to the documents relied upon to substantiate the pedigree hereafter given.

### Early Chancery Proceedings.

Bundle 53, No. 69. 1475—80, 1483—85.

To the Right Reverend Father in God the Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England.

John Ramsey, complainant, *v.* John Trikelove, defendant.

[Full abstract.] John Ramsey shows that his father Rauf Ramsey, whose heir he is, was seised of 3 messuages and 220 acres of land, meadow, pasture and wood in Upton in co. Hunts in his demesne as of fee, and also possessed all the evidences concerning the same premises, which he delivered in trust to one John Triklove to keep safely to the use of the said Rauf and his heirs. Afterwards Rauf died, and since his death John Ramsey, as his son and heir, has often asked John Trikelove to deliver to him the said evidences, which he refuses to do. He cannot recover them by course of common law, because he does not know them nor what they contain. He prays that a writ of subpœna may be directed to the defendant commanding him to come and answer the premises. [No answer.]

Bundle 59, No. 169. 1475—80, 1483—85.

To the Bishop of Lincoln, Chancellor of England.

Complaint by Arnold Sanches, merchant, that John Tryklowe of Clare, co. Suffolk, merchant, desired him to go to Spain to a town called Bilbao to obtain certain writings mentioned in the bill annexed, touching a sentence given for the same John against certain Spaniards for taking a carvell called the Mary of London with merchandise therein, and the said John promised to reward him for his labour and to defray his expenses. He obtained the said writings, and his expenses, beyond his labour, came to £48, which the said John, often demanded, refuses to pay, and he desires the said John may be caused to appear to answer the premises.

8 March 1479. Sanches Urtis de Avando delivered to Arnold Sanches de Uribama the writings following which he had in charge of John "Tocher," Englishman, upon the carvell and goods taken by Diego Lopes of Aresmend and his fellows.

Bundle 62, No. 419. 1480—83.

To Thomas, Archbishop of York, Chancellor of England.

Complaint made by Arnold Lavarna, merchant of Biscay, that he and John Tryklowe of Clare, co. Suffolk, merchant, four years ago and more, shipped in the port of London of their goods, woollen cloths, etc., so many

as amounted to a thousand marks to be carried to Spain to be sold there, which cloths were stolen upon the coast of "Brytayn" by Spaniards, after which the said John Tryklowe made to complainant a letter of attorney in his own handwriting praying him to go into Spain to labour for restitution, and complainant went and had to stay long there, and according to the laws there obtained a sentence against the said misdoers, and the merchants there were bound by obligations to pay 1000 marks to complainant and the said Tryklowe, and the latter for a great sum of money to him paid by the said merchants has acquitted them of their obligation to pay 1000 marks, to the great hurt of complainant, who desires a writ may be issued to said John Tryklowe causing him to appear to answer the premises.

Pledges of prosecution: Brunond Descure of London, merchant.
William Grene of the same, yeoman.

Answer of John Tryklove, wrongly called Tryklowe in the bill of complaint.

He denies the allegations in the bill, and says about 15 years ago he was factor to Robert Colyns, who freighted a ship, the "Mary Folkys," and loaded the same with his merchandise, and at the same time the said Lavarna shipped in the same ship four woollen cloths packed close in canvas, and Robert of Kent and also said Tryklove, by licence of said Colyns, shipped cloths therein at the same time, and he for himself and his master made suit to the Corigeture of Byscay, and a sentence was given and ratified by the King of Castile that the said ship and goods should be restored to the said Tryklove. He denies he shipped cloths jointly with Lavarna four years ago or that he gave him a letter of attorney, and desires his costs in this suit may be paid.

### Stowe Charter 248.

[Translation.] Know ye present and future that we, John Davy of Multon, Thomas Cotton, Esq., Robert Cotton, Master Andrew Benstede, clerk, Thomas Heygham, John Heygham and Thomas Doraunt of Bury St. Edmund's, have demised and sold, and by this our present deed confirm, to William Peper, clerk, of Canterbury, John Gilbert of Clare, John Puregold of Canterbury aforesaid, Richard Edon of the same, and Nicholas Skynner of Multon, a messuage with garden and curtilage thereunto adjoining and 14 acres of land, meadow and pasture lying divided and separate in the said vill and fields of Multon, which late were William Overey als. Skinner's, and the said messuage with garden and curtilage and the said 14 acres of land we late had by feoffment of Nicholas Neve of Stowe Market, John Cheston of Thurston, John Hog, senior, of Multon, and John Costyn of the same, as by their deed to us made, bearing date at Multon 14th day of August 10 Henry VII., more at large appears, To have and to hold the aforesaid messuage, garden, curtilage and 14 acres of land with all appurtenances to the said William Peper, John Gilbert, John Puregold, Richard Edon and Nicholas Skynner, their heirs and assignes for ever, of the chief lords of that fee by the services due and of right accustomed, and I the aforesaid John Davy verily, for myself and my heirs, have warranted the said messuage, garden, curtilage and 14 acres of land with all appurtenances to the said William Peper, John Gilbert, John Puregold, Richard Edon and Nicholas Skynner, their heirs

and assigns against all men for ever. And further be it known that we, John Davy, Thomas Cotton, Esq., Robert Cotton, Master Andrew Benstede, Thomas Heygham, John Heygham and Thomas Doraunt, make, order and put in our place Robert Davy, son of John Davy of Multon, to be our true and lawful attorney, to deliver for us and in our name full and peaceful possession and seisin of and in the aforesaid messuage, garden, curtilage and 14 acres of land with all appurtenances to the aforesaid William Peper, John Gilbert, John Puregold, Richard Edon and Nicholas Skynner according to the strength, form and effect of this our present deed. In testimony whereof to this our present deed we have placed our seals. These witnesses: Thomas Emson, John Rosse, Robert Bucke, Ric. Weste and Thom. Skynner, and many others. Given at Multon aforesaid the 6th day of February 14 Henry VII. [Six seals and one tab without seal (? lost).]

[Endorsed:] By John Davy and others made to William Peper, clerk, and others of a messuage, a garden and a curtilage, and 14 acres of land with appurtenances.

### Star Chamber Proceedings, H. VIII., Vol. 16, No. 69.

To the king our sovereign lord.

In ther most humble wyse shewn unto yor most excellent highnesse your true subjecte John Gilberd and Johanna his wiff, daughter of John Triklove of Clare in the countie of Suff', late deceased. That wer oon Henry Barkar and John Haddeley and divrse other persons were seased of a mease and a gardeyn, a Barne with a curtilage, a medowe called channars medowe contynyng by estimacon iiij acres in the same Towne of Clare, and of a crofte called the Harpe in Bewchampes seynt Powle, London, conteynyng iij acres in ther demeane as of Fee to the use of Willm. Prentys and of his heires and to the pformance of his last will, and so seised the said Willm. Prentys bequeythed the said landes and tentes to Margarett his wiff, mother to the said Jone, and to her heires for evermore. And the said Prentys died, after whose dethe the said Margaret toke to husband the same John Triklove and hadde issue betwene them the said Johanne your said suppliaunt, and after that the said John Triklove and Margaret died, and the said Johanne after toke to husband the said John Gilberd and hadde issue oon Willm. Gilberd, and the seid Willm. Gilberd beyng of evyll disposicion intendyng wrongfully to disherite his said moder with force and armes in riotus maner entred the said premisses and riotusly kepeth owt the said John Gilberd and Johanne his fader and moder. Your said subjectes being very pore and nott able to sue for their right, may it please your highnes to comaunde your justice of assise in the countie of Suff' to calle aswell John Gilberd and Johanne as Willm. Gilberd afore them to examyn ther tytles. No date.

[The will of William Prentice of Clare, dated 10 April 1474, was proved 4 July 1474 at Bury St. Edmunds.]

### Early Chancery Proceedings.

Bundle 413, No. 29. 1515—18.

To the most reverend Father in God Thomas Lord Cardinal Archbishop of York and Chancellor of England.

John Gylberd and Johanne his wife, daughter and heir of Margaret Tryklove, complainants, *v.* William Gylberd, son of the said Johanne.

The complainants show that one John Hadley was seised of a messuage ["a mease"] with a garden in Clare, co. Suffolk, in a street called Heyrowe, a barn with a curtilage in Clare lying next the outer gate of the castle of the same town, a meadow called Chaunteres containing four acres in the same town of Clare, and of a croft called the Harpe in Belcham St. Paul in co. Essex, in his demesne as of fee to the use of Margaret Tryklove and her heirs. The said John Hadley died seised of the premises, after whose death they descended to one John Fen as cousin and heir of the said John Hadley, that is to say, son of Jane Fen, daughter of the said John Hadley, by force whereof the said John Fen was seised of the said premises to the use of the said Margaret and her heirs. Afterwards the said Margaret took to husband one John Tryklove, and had issue Johanne Tryklove, the said complainant. And afterwards Margaret died, after whose death the right and use of the said premises descended, and in right ought to descend, to the said Johanne as daughter and heir of the said Margaret Tryklove. Notwithstanding this, the said John Tryklove, without cause or ground, occupied the said premises all his life, after whose death William Gylberd, son to the said Johanne, pretended title to have the said premises by the bequest of the said John Tryklove, his grandfather. By colour whereof the said William Gylberd has entered into the said mease and occupies the same, and has often disturbed the said Johanne in her possession of the residue of the said lands, when any profit should come thereof. He has also got possession of the evidences belonging to the same. And because the said Johanne does not know the number of the said evidences, nor whether they are in bags, boxes or coffers, sealed or locked, she is without remedy by the order of the common law. It is prayed that a writ of subpœna may be directed to the said William Gilberd, commanding him to appear in the King's Chancery before the said Archbishop to answer concerning the premises.

Pledges for prosecuting: Robert Gylberd of Clare, co. Suffolk, husbandman.
John Felt of London, yeoman.

[No answer.]

Bundle 514, No. 42. Between 1518—29.

Complaint made to the Cardinal Archbishop of York by William Gilberd that he and others to his use are seised of a tenement or barn and a meadow in Clare, co. Suffolk, in their demesne, as of fee, and he has taken and still takes the issues and profits of the same, but a great part of the evidences concerning the premises have come into the hands of Joan Gilberd, widow, and the latter has laid a bill of complaint in the Court of Chancery against complainant, and he has made answer thereunto. But although the same is pending, the said Joan has sold all her title to the said premises to John Smyth of Cavendish, gent., whereby divers actions of trespass are brought against complainant, and a writ of assize of novel disseisin has been brought against him before the Justices of Assize, co. Suff., by persons to him unknown pretending to have possession to the use of said Joan and John Smyth. The same John Smyth being of great power and friendship with the officers and ministers of the

Queen's liberty and of the Abbot of Bury, within whose liberty the said premises lie, intends to have an unfair trial at the next assizes held at Hennowe, co. Suff., and complainant's evidences are in great part in the said Joan's possession, and he is a poor man and a stranger, having little acquaintance in the said country and therefore likely to be disinherited. He desires that the said Joan and John Smith may be cited to appear to answer the premises.

The answer of John Smith saying he never bought any of the said lands of the said Joan Gylberd, nor was any assize ever obtained against the said William Gilberd, and desires to be dismissed with his reasonable costs.

Replication of William Gilberd asserting his bill to be true and says John Smyth delivered to the said Joan several sums of money for the title of lands specified in the bill of complaint, the same lands being in variance between the said William and Joan, and the said Joan did by the unlawful maintenance of the said John obtain an assize against complainant, whereby the latter was put to great costs.

The rejoinder of John Smythe adheres to his answer and denies giving the said Joan certain sums of money and helping her to procure an assize against William.

### Exchequer T. R. Court of Requests.

Bundle 9, No. 129.

John Norfolk *v.* Anne Orvell, widow, and William Gylberde.

Commission to consider bill and answer and make order dated 30 April 34 Henry VIII.

Complaint by John Norfolke of Clare, co. Suff., that his father John Norfolke was lawfully seised in his demesne, as of fee, of a messuage called the Swan and another tenement adjoining in Clare, and on his death the same ought to have come to complainant as his son and heir, but one Anne Orbell, late the wife of John Norfolke, the elder, and William Gilberde wrongfully entered into the same and have continued to occupy the same and have withheld deeds and evidences concerning the same. He prays they may be caused to appear to answer the premises.

Answer of Anne Orbell, widow, says one William Bytson, priest, was seised of the said messuage, the Swan, and the tenement adjoining, which at that time was parcel of the same, and by his deed in law enfeoffed the said John Norfolk, the father, and Anne Orbell, then his wife, and Hugh and John Norfolk (the younger), Robert Garrard, and William Norfolk of the said messuages, to have and to hold to John and Anne his wife and their heirs for ever. And John died, and Anne, by virtue of Act of Parliament of 4 Feb. 27 Hen. VIII., was sole seised of the same and by virtue of the same holds all the deeds, etc.

Answer of William Gylberd to the same effect as Anne, and that Anne being lawfully seised thereof enfeoffed the said Gylberd of the same small tenement parcel of the Swan and by virtue of such enfeoffment holds such deeds as thereunto appertain.

Exchequer T. R. Court of Requests.

Bundle 8, No. 325.

John Norfolk *v.* Ann Orbell and William Gylbard. Depositions on the part of John Norfolk taken 7 June 34 Henry VIII. at Clare, co. Suff.

Sir Roger Jaxson, clerk, aged 40, says that about 3 years ago Robert Orbell als. Smythe, husband of the said Ann, came to the house of Mr. George Colte, Esq., bringing the will of John Norfolk, late husband of said Anne, and said he had no other deeds, and that if he could not have the house called the Swan, by the said will, he would go no further.

John Laste, aged 46, deposes to William Gilbert of Clare, Robert Orbell and Anne his wife, John Somer and Thomas Barley, now deceased, coming to Mr. Colt's house with said will and admitting they were not sure if it were the last will of the said John Norfolk, they not being present when it was made. When Mr. Colt said it was of no effect, Anne produced a bill of sale of her said late husband, and she and Orbell admitted they had no other deeds.

William Coper, aged 69, says about 13 years ago the manor of Arbury in Clare was granted to the tenants in the town of Clare for a term of years, and John Norfolk the elder, father of plaintiff, did grant to said John, his younger son, a tenement next the Swan and did the same in presence of deponent, William Gilbert, John Golding, John Wendy and George Whatlacke.

George Colte, Esq., says Robert Orbell and Anne his wife were content to put the matter in variance before him and John Smithe of Cavendish, gent. (as above, *re* will). Gilbert said he heard Norfolk say he wished his wife to have the Swan. After hearing all, George advised that Robert and Anne should have the tenement for their lives with remainder to John Norfolk, son and heir of John the elder, they paying the said John 6*s.* 8*d.* yearly, but they would not abide by this.

John Sutton, aged 30, deposes as the others.

William Barowe, aged 80, says he heard Myles Crosbye, then scribe to the Bishop of Norwich, say he lent Anne Orbell, late the wife of John Norfolk, 20 nobles towards buying the Swan of her said husband.

George Danyel of Stoke next Clare, gent., aged 39, deposes, 7 June 34 Henry VIII., that his father gave the house adjoining the Swan to complainant.

Depositions taken at Westminster 21 April 34 Henry VIII. on behalf of Anne Orbell, widow, and William Gylbard.

Thomas Clarke als. Wulman of St. Edmund's Bury, Scrivenor, aged 79, says, having business in Clare, he used to lodge at the Swan, where John Norfolk then dwelt, who desired him to make a deed of feoffment of the said house called the Swan to Sir William Bytson, clerk, as appears by the said deed bearing date 22 March 11 Henry VIII., and also another deed redelivering the same to said John and Anne his wife. And Bytson entered the house and took possession and came out and delivered the same to said John and Anne, and the latter entered, and her husband said, "Well, I am content for yt shalbe thynne whenne I ame gone for thowe arte worthy to have yt and thowghe yt were more."

Thomas Clarke als. Wulman swears he subscribed his name to the said deeds, and was not paid by Anne Orbell a penny piece.

Anne Orbell, defendant, aged 50, swears and deposes as above; William Gilbert, defendant, likewise; John Wendy, aged 60, likewise.

### Feet of Fines, Suffolk, Hen. VIII.

Bundle 39, file 256. Hil. 5 Hen. VIII.

Richard Rande, John Ednam, clerk, William Mordaunt, William Hunte, William Lovell, Thomas Forster, Robert Argent and William Smyth, *v.* John Triclove and wife Joan.

Two messuages, a garden and an acre of land in Stoke of Clare.

John and Joan acknowledge above to be the right of Richard, and quitclaim for themselves and the heirs of Joan to Richard, etc., and the heirs of Richard. Warrant for John, Joan and heirs of Joan to Richard, etc., and heirs of Richard against all men.

Richard, etc., paid £30.

### Wills.

Will of Johan Trykeloff. 9 Aug. 1518.

To be buried in the sepulture of John Trykloffe my last husband. To the High Alter all tythes and offerings not yet paid. To Stoke by Clare Church an obit perpetually for my soul and the souls of Thomas Mason, John Mason, John Auncelle at Hallow masse. Four milch nete at disposition of William Mason my son and John Sheldruke of Clare to use of the Church of Stoke. To daus. Jone and Isabel 4 shillings to be paid in two years. A priest to sing for my soul and that of my husband John Tricklove in Clare Church. To Richwell Church 6*s.* 8*d.* To Clare Church 6*s.* 8*d.* To Jone Sheldrake 3 silver spoons and broken silver, my hernoste girdle and other broken silver. To William Mason all my lands in Stoke called Fyntes and Linkylhill. To William Mason, Jone Sheldrake and Isabel Smith all household goods. Residue at disposition of executors Wm. Mason and John Sheldrake. Witnesses: Thomas Hykgs, Priest of Clare, William Mason, John Sheldrake. Proved 15 [*no date*]. (Archdeaconry Sudbury, Bury St. Edmunds, Bk. X., fol. 86.)

Will of Wm. Gylbert of Clare, gentilman. 6 June 38 Hen. VIII. (1546).

To be buried in Clare Church by my father and mother. To wife Margery £100 and all my messuage lands and tenements in Clare and Childon free and copy for widowhood, remainder to son Ambrose Gilbert and his heirs, and she to have profits of land I have in farm of the life of the quene as part of the demesne of the Manor of Arbury except the common pastures and the Castell with appurtenances. All other lands and tenements free and copy in Suffolk and Essex to son Ambrose and heirs for ever. To son Jerome £100. To William Gilbert £20. To Jerome's wife £6 13*s.* 4*d.* To all my unmarried daughters £40 each at marriage. To John Bygge and Agnes his wife, my daughter. To each child of daughters Margaret and Agnes. To each of my chief weavers, and to each spinner of mine and my servants. To the reperation of Clare Church and highways £6 13*s.* 4*d.* each. Residue to son Ambrose

and my wife. Supervisors: William Bradbry, Esq., and ——— Toks, Esq., they to have 40*s.* apiece for their pains. To Mr. Hiton and maistres Hiton 20*s.* apiece and their servants. To Mr. George Wolgrave and Mr. Richard Nele 13*s.* 4*d.* apiece. Son Ambrose sole executor. If he die and my wife remains unmarried, she is to be executrix. Witnesses: Edward Braynwode, scryven, Alice Grube and Ambrose Gilbert, George Walgrave, gentilman, and Richard Nell, gentelman. (P.C.C., Coode, 2.)

Will of Margery Gilberd of Clare. 3 April 1576.

Margerie Gilberd of Clare, widdowe, to be buried in the churchyard of Clare. £3 6*s.* 8*d.* to be given to the poor at burial. To some preacher to make some Godlie and fruitfull exhortation at my burial 6*s.* 8*d.* To the mendyng of the street called High Rowe wherein I do now dwell 6*s.* 8*d.* To my son Jherome Gilberd £13 6*s.* 8*d.* in full recompense of such cattle and other implements of husbandrie as I promised to bequeath unto him, and £13 6*s.* 8*d.* to my son John Biggs out of obligacion he oweth me for sale of my cattle and implements of husbandrie in 1573. To Jane wife of said Jherome one feterbed, one transome, and to Mr. William Gilberd, doctor of phisicke, one ould ryall of goulde and to Jherome Gilberd his brother one fetherbed with boulster and other things belonging; the same bequest to John Gilberd with Roberrd Gilberd his brother, also sum of £4 10*s.* in full in recompense of such beast and shepe as I promised to bequeath unto them to be paid by my son John Bigges, and to Margaret Pigott their sister 20*s.* To Ambrose Gilberd their half-brother a brasse pot, one spete, one payer of cobyrons, two patte (?), and to William Gilberd the younger one ould royall of gould or the value of same. To their sisters Anne, Agnes, Elizabeth, Marie and Prudence four nobles a pece. To Agnes Biggs my daughter one girt bedstead being in the summer chamber with the curtains and hangyings, a bed with my covering called the cloudes, and each of their sons one angel of gold. To William Biggs her eldest son a fether bed with its belongings. To her daughter Margerie an ould royal or the value thereof, and to her daughter Anne a pair of sheets. To Joan Hunston my daughter two ould angels, and to Mary Howes, Katherine Eaden, William Hunston and Elizabeth Hunston her children, to each of them an oulde rial of goulde. To Margaret Nunne another of her children 20*s.* To the three daughters of my late daughter Katherine Smith, deceased, 5 marks a pece. Brass pots, etc., to be divided equally into two parts among the children of my son Jerome Gilberd. I mean to such as have no part of pewter specially bequeathed; other pewter to be divided among the children of my daughter Agnes Biggs. To William Smith, son of my daughter Margaret, deceased, and to John Smith his brother 13*s.* 4*d.* a pece left in my hands by Grace the late wife of Ambrose Gilbert to the use of the said John Smythe. To her sister Margery Pollard 20*s.* To Anne Wood 6*s.* 8*d.* and to Joan Norfolk 6*s.* 8*d.* To George Gilberd, son and heir of Ambrose Gilberd, deceased, one fether bed, chest in the chamber and great table in the haul. To Anne Cogsall my servant 20*s.* Executors: son Jerome Gilberd and son-in-law John Biggs. Supervisors: my sonnes-in-law William Castleton and Henry Hunston, gentlemen, to each of whom 40*s.* a pece. Witnesses: Edward Slim, William Longe, William Skotte. Probate 23 March 1576-7. (Archdeaconry of Sudbury Registry, Bury St. Edmunds, Bk. 33, fol. 230.)

Will of Ann Smyth of Stradswell, co. Suffolk, widow, late wife of Lionel Smith, deceased. 22 July 22 Elizabeth.

I desire to be buried in Stradswell parish church. Bequests to poor of Stradswell, Hunden, Denston, Wickhambroke. To Anne Parker for life a tenement called Paskes held of Mr. Somerset in Wickham and the remainder to William Smith, son of Margaret Smith, widow, late of Clare, deceased; to her children 20*s.* each. To my goddaughters Agnes Gilbert 20*s.*, Elizabeth Gilbert a gown, Margaret Gilberd, late wife of Piggott, 20*s.* £50 owing to my late husband by Mr. John Downedye late of Ipswich, deceased, to be distributed among the children of my brother Mr. Jerome Gilberde, to be paid by his widow Margery and daughter Alice, and Alice his daughter, wife of George Rugle. To my late servant and kinswoman Grace Genne a table. To my kinsman William Biggs my silver salt. To Ambrose Biggs my little goblet. To the children of my sister Hunstonne a silver spoon each. To Mary daughter of Mr. Heighonnat Giffordes a ring. To Margery wife of Robert Raye 4 silver spoons. To my godson John Raye, son of said Margery, a spoon. To Joán wife of Ambrose Bigge a cloth. To Anne wife of Robert Have a bed. To her sister Mary Bigges a bed. To Jerome Bigge a bed. To Lionel Bigge a caldron. To Sir Henry Bigges my brass pot. To Edmond Parman, Jeffery Krispe, Robert Lawrence, Mother Mayer, Anne Skepper money legacies. Executors: my kinsmen Ambrose and Jerome Biggs and Robert Raye. Residuary legatees: the children of my late sister Agnes Bigge, deceased. Supervisors: Mr. Heigham of Giffordes and Richard Raye. To Mary Bigges 6 pewter platters. Legacies to servants (named). Witnesses: William Trevye and Thomas Barker. Proved 10 Jan. 1581-2 by Ambrose and Jerome Biggs, Robert Raye renouncing. (Archdeaconry of Sudbury, Bury St. Edmunds, Bk. 34, fol. 328.)

Will of John Grey of Cavendish, diocese of Norwich. 16 April 1483.

I desire to be buried in the cemetery of Cavendish parish church next my parents. To Sir Thomas Chesscher, chaplain, to pray for my soul and that of my late wife Joan, 53*s.* 4*d.* (Charitable bequests:) To Thomas, William, John and Richard, sons of my son Reginald, 6*s.* 8*d.* each. To Maud, John, Joan, Anne and Margaret, children of William Thetford and Joan his wife, my daughter, 6*s.* 8*d.* each at their ages of 16. To Agnes my wife my messuage where I dwell in Cavendish in the street the Moothell, with cottage and garden annexed, for life while single, and after her death the cottage and garden to be sold and the proceeds spent for the good of my soul. Executors: William Thetford and my sons Reginald and William, who shall also sell the messuage, etc., after my wife's death. Witnesses: Roger [*sic*] Thomas Chessher, rector of Cavendish, William Thetford, Reginald Gray, William Gray, Richard Clark. Proved 5 May 1483 by the executors, except William Gray, to whom power reserved. (Archdeaconry of Sudbury, Bury St. Edmunds, Bk. III., fol. 284.)

Will of William Grey of Cavendish, in extremis. 22 Aug. 1512.

Bequeathes his soul to the blissful Trynitie our lady Saynt Mary and all the Saynts of heaven, body to be buried in the Church of Cavendish. Bequest for purchase of organ for the church. To Agnes my wife xx*l.*

To Margery my daughter x marks and a like x marks to Margery my sister, residue to pious uses for masses for souls of those I am bound to preye for. Executors: Reginold Grey my father and Agnes my wife, to them vis. viiid. Witnesses: Thomas George, parrishe prist, John Tetford, Edmund Selten et al. Proved 6 Aug. 1513 (P.C.C., Fettiplace, 19).

Will of Regnold Gray of Cavendish, co. Suffolk. 26 October 1521.

I desire to be buried in Cavendish churchyard. (Charitable bequests:) I bequeath to my wife Elizabeth my house and free and copyhold lands in Cavendish for life, after her decease to be sold by John Leeche of Ottymer Bechecham, if he die before then John Abott of Cavendish to sell the same to pay the legacies of my will, etc. To my daughter's son John Longge the option to buy the same and I give him 10 marks. To my son's daughter Margery Grey 10 marks, according to the performing of my son's will. To Sir William Hartwell 2s. 4d. To my wife all my household goods except certain ones I bequeath to John Longe. To my daughter-in-law Alice 10 marks. To my daughter Margery Gilberd 10 marks. Executors: my wife and John Longe. Witnesses: Sir William Hartwell and others (not named). Proved 28 November 1521 by the executors. (Archdeaconry of Sudbury, Bury St. Edmunds, Bk. IX., fol. 24.)

### Clare Parish Register.

#### Baptisms.

1558 Mary Gilbert, daughter of Jerome, 13 April.
1559 Ambrose Gilbert, son of Jerome, 10 September.
1563 Agnes Gilbert, daughter of Jerome, 4 April.
1568 Jerome Gilbert, son of Jerome, 14 August.
1624 John Gilbert, son of Ambrose, 9 April.
1627-8 Alice Gilbert, daughter of Ambrose, 1 January.
1630 Ambrose Gilbert, son of Ambrose, 7 November.
1631 John Gilbert, son of John, 30 October.

#### Marriages.

1565 Roger Gilbert and Joan, 1 August.
1592 Roger Gilbert and Ann Symon, 10 September.

### Clare Court Rolls.

#### Gilbert.

Duchy of Lancaster, Court Rolls, Honor of Clare.

Court held Wednesday after St. Barnabas, 14 Edward II. Norfolk: Roger Gilberd and Emma his wife to be distrained for having ingress in a tenement bought of the lord's fee in Stokesby of John and Alexander, their sons. Suffolk: Adam de Catesbery and John atte Wode attached to answer Gilbert de Cavendish in a plea of trespass. (Bundle 212, No. 38.)

Court held 24 April 22 Edward IV. John Gylberd complains against Richard Palmer in a plea of debt of 13*s.* 4*d.*, whereof 10*s.* is paid and owes 40*d.*, and has a day until Michaelmas. Robert Sparsalt is pledge in mercy 3*d.* (Portfolio 213, No. 68.)

Court (Clare borough) held 10 December 22 Edward IV. John Gylberd complains against John Wellys, chaplain, in a plea of debt. Court (Clare boro') held Hoke Tuesday, 1 Edward V., of five pledges of John Welles, 3*d.* because, etc., to answer John Gilberd in a plea of debt. Court (Clare boro') 14 May 1 Edward V. 6 pledges of John Welles 6*d.*, etc., to answer John Gilberd. (Portfolio 213, No. 69.)

Court (Clare borough) held Hokeday Tuesday, 3 Henry VII., and 19 April 6 Henry VII. John Gilberd, juror. (Portfolio 213, Nos. 72 and 73.)

Court held Tuesday after feast of St. Dionis, 15 Henry VIII. Clare Burgens Inquisition. Juror, William Gilberd. Court held Tuesday after St. Dionis, 16 Henry VIII. William Gilberd fined 3*d.* for default of suit of court. (Bundle 116, No. 1797.)

Tuesday after St. Andrew, 19 Henry VIII. Clare Burgens. Juror, William Gylberd. The jurors present that Richard Gilberd encroached with a certain house nereby built on the common way within the vill of Clare to the hurt of the lord's people. Therefore he in mercy 3*d*, and he is ordered to remove the same from the said way before the next court under pain of 10*s.* Court held on Hocktuysday, 7 Henry VIII. Richard Gilberd presented for being a baker and selling bread against the assize. In mercy 3*d.* Court held Tuesday before Apostles Philip and James, 20 Henry VIII. William Gylberd, juror. (Bundle 116, No. 1798.)

Clare Burgens. Court held Hoktuysday, 21 Henry VIII. Richard Gylberd fined 3*d.* for selling beer against the assize. (Bundle 116, No. 1800.)

Court held Hoktuesday, 23 Henry VIII. William Gylberd, juror. (Bundle 116, No. 1801.)

Court held Hoktuesday, 25 Henry VIII. William Gylberd, juror. The jurors elect William Gylberd and John Bakon as constables for the next year. (Bundle 116, No. 1803.)

Clare Burgens. Court held Tuesday after Trinity, 26 Henry VIII. Grant to Richard Alye als. Gylberd and his heirs of a piece of land 23 by 12 feet lying between the garden of said Richard and the highway, one head abutting on the common bank and the other on the said garden, he doing fealty and giving a capon as fine. (Bundle 117, No. 1805.)

Clare Burgens. Court held Tuesday in vigil of St. Luke the Bishop, 28 Henry VIII. William Gilberd, juror. Clement Woder presented for encroaching on the Water Lane in the tenure of William Gilberd by making a ditch 3 perches in length to the hurt and damage of William. Clement in mercy 3*d.*, and to make good the ditch under penalty of 12*d.* (Bundle 117, No. 1807.)

Clare Honor in co. Suffolk. Court held Tuesday after St. Thomas Apostle, 31 Henry VIII. William Gylberd, gentleman, pleads against John Clerke in a plea of debt. (Bundle 117, No. 1810.)

Clare Burgens. Court held Hoke Tuesday, 33 Henry VIII. Alice Gylberd fined 3*d.* for brewing beer and breaking the assize. (Bundle 117, No. 1811.)

Clare Honor in Suffolk. Court held Hoke Tuesday, 34 Henry VIII. William Gylbert, gentleman, complains of John Lyttelchyeld in a plea of debt. Adjourned to next court. (Bundle 117, No. 1812.)

Clare Burgens. Court held Hoke Tuesday, 34 Henry VIII. The jury present that William Gylbert, gentleman, has not yet amended the encroachment which Anne Smythe, widow, made in the borough, etc. Therefore to amend the same before the next court after Michaelmas under pain of 10*s*. (Bundle 117, No. 1813.)

### Tricklove.

### Court Rolls, Honor of Clare.

Court held Wednesday before Palm Sunday, 3 Edward III. John de Trillowe, chaplain, makes a fine to have ingress in one acre of land bought of Henry Cusyn in the vill of Little Bradeleye. (Portfolio 212, No. 44.)

Court held 21 November 4 Edward IV. Robert Triklove does not prosecute his suit against John Makel in a plea of debt, therefore he in mercy 3*d*. (Portfolio 213, No. 60.)

Court held 13 April 7 Edward IV. Of John Triklove for unjustly complaining against Robert Cakestret in two pleas, 6*d*. (Portfolio 213, No. 62.)

Court held 22 June 14 Edward IV. John Horold, junior, complains against John Tryklove, junior, in a plea of agreement broken. (Portfolio 213, No. 65.)

Court held on November 14 Edward IV. John Tryklove, senior, complains against John Stubbynge in two pleas of debt and agreement broken. Court held 8 December 14 Edward IV. Of the pledges of John Stubbings, because, etc., to answer John Tryklove, senior, in 2 pleas of debt and agreement broken, 6*d*. Court held 8 May 14 Edward IV. John Tryklove and Margery his wife, late relict of William Prentys, complain against Agnes Hunte in a plea of debt. (Portfolio 213, No. 66.)

Court held 14 November 21 Edward IV. William Aylenoth complains against John Tryklove, junior, in a plea of debt, in mercy for not prosecuting 3*d*. (Portfolio 213, No. 68.)

Court held 2 July 1 Richard III. Clare Honor. John Tryclove, senior, complains against Robert Kyng in a plea of debt. Clare Borough, 15 Oct. 22 Edward IV. John Tryklove elected a bailiff. Court held Hoke Tuesday, 1 Edward V. (borough). William Triclove, juror. Walter Tonge fined 3*d*. for assaulting John Tricklove and John 3*d*. for assaulting Walter. Court held Hoke Tuesday, 14 May 1 Edward V. Of the pledges of Richard Palmer 3*d*., because, etc., to answer John Tricklove in a plea of debt. (Portfolio 213, No. 69.)

Court (Clare borough) held Hokeday Tuesday, 1 Richard III. William Tryklove, juror. Joan wife of John Triclove, senior, fined 3*d*. for making affray on John Redeswell against the King's peace. John Triclove, junior, fined 3*d*. for putting manure in the King's way in the Heighrowe to the grave damage, etc. Margaret Triklove fined 3*d*. for brewing. (Portfolio 213, No. 70.)

Court (Clare borough) held Hoke Tuesday, 1 Henry VII. John Tryklove, William Tryklove, jurors. Margaret Tricklove fined 4*d*. for brew-

ing. John Trekelove fined 4*d.* for selling meat at excessive prices, being a butcher. John Tricklove for putting manure next "le pelarye." John Tryklove, junior, for putting it in the Hyrowe. John Tryklove, senior, for same in the Nethergate. They have a day till next court to remove same. (Portfolio 213, No. 71.)

Court held 5 March 3 Henry VII. (honor). John Tryklove complains of John Coote in a plea of debt. Court held Hoke Tuesday, 3 Henry VII. (borough). John Tryklove fined 12*d.* for being a common player at tables, 6*d.* for brewing, 2*d.* for being a butcher selling at excessive prices. (Portfolio 213, No. 72.)

Court held 19 April 5 Henry VII. (borough). William Triklove, John Triklove, jurors. John Triklove fined 3*d.* for putting manure on the King's way. Margaret Tryklove fined 4*d.* for brewing. John Triklove fined 3*d.* for selling meat at excessive prices. (Portfolio 213, No. 73.)

### Grey.

Court Rolls, General Series. Honor of Clare.

Suffolk: Wednesday after All Saints, 6 Edward II. Nicholas Doreward and others give 20*d.* for licence to agree with Thomas de Grey in a plea of debt, etc. Thomas de Grey, plaintiff, by his attorney, puts himself against Geoffrey atte Mylne in a plea of trespass. (Bundle 212, No. 35.)

Clare Court held there Wednesday next before St. Lawrence, 18 Edward II. Suffolk: Alice de Grey made a fine to have ingress into a carucate of land bought of Robert de Peyton in the vills of Cavendish, Stansfeld and Poselyngworth, by pledges, Robert de Schawes and the Bailiff. (Bundle 212, No. 40.)

Suffolk: 19 Edward II. Dame Alice de Grey made a fine, etc. (too illegible to make out, but Stansfeld occurs). (Bundle 212, No. 42.)

Court held Wednesday after St. Katherine, 20 Edward II. Suffolk: Alice de Grey makes a fine for tenement of Mauduyt until next court. (Bundle 212, No. 43.)

Court of Hundred of Clare held Wednesday after the quinzaine of Michaelmas, 4 Edward III. Alice de Grey makes a fine for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas, 12*d.* (Bundle 212, No. 46.)

Court held Wednesday after St. Luke the Evangelist, 7 Edward III. Alice de Grey gives the lady a fine for respite of suit until Michaelmas, 12*d.* (Bundle 212, No. 48.)

Court held Wednesday in feast of St. Luke the Evangelist, 9 Edward III. Alice de Grey gives for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next, 12*d.* (Bundle 212, No. 50.)

Court held Wednesday after All Saints, 13 Edward III. William Tollemache to be distrained for ingress in a windmill bought by Alice de Grey of the lady's fee in Gaysle. Court held Wednesday after St. Lucy the Virgin, 13 Edward III. Suffolk: John, son of John Guntyng, junior, and Joan his wife made fine for having ingress in the moiety of a messuage and 6 acres of land, bought of John Gastun and John Gray, of the lady's fee in Kenteford. (Bundle 213, No. 3.)

Suffolk: Court held Wednesday after end of Michaelmas, 14 Edward III. Alice de Grey gives 12*d.* for respite of court until Michaelmas next. Court held Wednesday in feast of St. Nicholas, 14 Edward III.

Symon Bush makes a fine for having ingress in one acre of land bought of John Gray of the lady's fee in Little Gresete. (Bundle 213, No. 4.)

Court held Wednesday after Michaelmas, 15 Edward III. Alice de Grey gives 12*d.* for respite of court, etc. Court held Wednesday after Apostles Peter and Paul, 16 Edward III. Master John le Grey distrained for entry into the manor of Denarston bought of Alice le Grey of the lady's fee. Court held Vigil of Assumption of Virgin, 16 Edward III. As touching Thomas le Grey, Knight, for his relief and homage placed in respite until the next court. (Bundle 213, No. 5.)

Court held Wednesday after Conversion of St. Paul, 17 Edward III. Suffolk: It is ordered to levy of Thomas de Grey, Knight, £10 for relief of two knights' fees in Cavendish, Stansfeld, Corneth, etc., and also to distrain him for homage and fealty. (Bundle 213, No. 6.)

Court held Wednesday next after St. Mathew Apostle, 18 Edward III. Suffolk: Edmund Geldenefot, servant of Thomas de Grey, Knight, attached to answer Peter de Creswell, parson of the church of Stansfeld, in a plea of taking and detaining cattle, and Peter puts himself by his attorney and has a day. (Bundle 213, No. 7.)

Suffolk: Court held 13 February 22 Edward III. Thomas de Grey, Knight, enfeoffed John de Grey, parson of the church of W . . . . (illegible), John de Aspal, Knight, Thomas de Clopton, Robert Gifford, John de . . . . (illegible) and others (named) of his manors of Cavendish, . . . . (illegible), and afterwards the said feoffees re-infeoffed Sir Thomas de Grey and Katherine his wife of the said manors to hold to them and their heirs, etc., and give the lady for fine £26 13*s.* 4*d.* (Bundle 213, No. 9.)

Suffolk: Court held 22 December 35 Edward III. Robert Grey made a fine for having ingress into 1 acre of land bought of John Thurston of the lady's fee in Hunden for 6*d.* (Bundle 213, No. 16.)

Suffolk: Court held 3 February 41 Edward III. Thomas de Grey, chivaler's four pledges in mercy for not having him to make a fine for 16 acres of wood bought of William de Clopton in Devenston, 2*s.* Cristina Bronu, because she does not prosecute Thomas de Grey, chivaler, in a plea of debt in two quarrels, in mercy 2*d.* (Bundle 213, No. 19.)

Suffolk: Court held 9 October 44 Edward III. Roger Grey, chivaler, gives 2*s.* for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas. (Bundle 213, No. 21.)

Court held 16 November 47 Edward III. John Grey of Stoke gives 3*d.* for licence to agree with John Baker of Clare in a plea of trespass. (Bundle 213, No. 24.)

Court held 6 October 2 Richard II. Tenants of Thomas Grey fine 2*s.* for respite of suit of court until Michaelmas next. Court held 20 January 2 Richard II. at Clare. Robert Grey made a fine to have ingress in one half an acre of land bought of Thomas Mason, 3*d.* (Bundle 213, No. 29.)

Court held 12 September 15 Richard II. The pledges of Robert Grey summoned to answer William de Barwe in a plea of trespass, etc., 3*d.* (Portfolio 213, No. 38.)

Court held 14 May 16 Richard II. The pledges of Thomas Morewell, because, etc., to make a fine for the manor of Cakeston, bought of Thomas Grey, clerk, of the fee of the lord of Cornerthe, in mercy 12*d.* (Portfolio 213, No. 40.)

Court held 24 February 1 Henry IV. The pledges of John Stukele

because, etc., to make a fine for the manor of Greyes in Cornerthe bought of Lady Margaret Grey of the fee of the lord, etc., in mercy 3*d*. (Portfolio 213, No. 44.)

Court held 1 September 1 Henry IV. Of five pledges of Thomas Duke of Gloucester and his fellows, because, etc., to make a fine for the manor of Greyes in Cornerthe, bought of Thomas Grey, clerk, of the fee of the lord, in mercy 20*d*. (Portfolio 213, No. 44.)

Court held 7 February 5 Henry V. And it is ordered to distrain Master William Grey to make a fine for the tenement of Wyndoutes in Stoke with appurtenances bought of John Co (Coe?) and his fellows. (Portfolio 213, No. 53.)

Court held 16 September 10 Henry V. And Master William Grey to make a fine for the tenement Wyndoutes with appurtenances of the fee of the lord of Stoke. (Portfolio 213, No. 56.)

Court held morrow of Hilary 6 Edward IV. William Grey, Esq., complains against Richard Bubbe in a plea of trespass as appears by bill. (Portfolio 213, No. 61.)

Court held 13 January 7 Edward IV. William Grey fined (torn) for 4 acres of land bought of John Norman in Stansfielde. (Portfolio 213, No. 62.)

Court held 21 March 10 Edward IV. John Triklove complains against John Grey in a plea of debt, etc. Court held 11 April 10 Edward IV. John Grey complains against Robert Cakestret in two pleas of debt, etc.; of John Grey for licence to agree with John Tryklove in a plea of debt, 3*d*. Court held 11 May 10 Edward IV. Of Robert Cakestret for licence to agree with John Grey in a plea of debt, 3*d*. (Portfolio 213, No. 63.)

Court held 14 November 49 Henry VI. John Grey complains of Nicholas Bronstere in a plea of trespass; of Robert Cakestrete in a plea of debt. John Grey, junior, complains of Robert Cakestrete in a plea of detention. John Grey complains of John Stubbenge in a plea of debt. Court held 5 December 49 Henry VI. John Grey, senior, does not prosecute his suit against Nicholas Bronstere in a plea of trespass, therefore in mercy 3*d*. Court held 9 January 49 Henry VI. Robert Cakestrete puts himself for licence to agree with John Grey, senior, in a plea of debt, in mercy 3*d*. The pledges of John Stubbenge, because, etc., to answer John Grey in a plea of debt, 3*d*. (Portfolio 213, No. 64.)

Court held Tuesday, 20 December 8 Edward IV. John Grey made a fine for ingress into a tenement with garden and one acre of pasture bought of William Nansegles in Schaldeforthe. (Bundle 116, No. 1791.)

Court held 20 March 14 Edward IV. John Grey, junior, complains against John Coote in a plea of debt. Court held 27 April 14 Edward IV. Of the pledges of John Coote, because, etc., to answer John Grey in a plea of debt, 3*d*. Court held 25 May 14 Edward IV. Of John Coote for licence to agree with John Grey in a plea of debt, 3*d*. Court held 13 July 14 Edward IV. William Grey, Esq., made a fine to have ingress in a certain manor called Cagstones in Little Cornerthe, bought of William Grey his father. (Portfolio 213, No. 65.)

Court held 17 January 20 Edward IV. John Haccher complains against John Grey of Cavendish in a plea of debt. Court held 7 February 20 Edward IV. John Haccher does not prosecute his suit against John Grey in a plea of debt, therefore in mercy 3*d*. (Portfolio 213, No. 67.)

LETTERS AND PAPERS, FOREIGN AND DOMESTIC, HENRY VIII.
VOL. XVII., No. 220—87.

William Gilbert, Sewer of the Chamber, grant (in consideration of his services to the King and the late Queen Jane) of the office of bailiff of the lands or manors of Herbury, Asshyn, and Hunden, Suffolk, *vice* Robert Tousende, late attorney of the said Queen, and the offices of bailiff of the liberty, feodary, coroner, escheator and clerk of the market of and in all the said lordships and manors and elsewhere in the county of Suffolk, with one-third part of all wards, reliefs, forfeitures of felons *de se* and other perquisites under the sum of 40*s*., and all wards of natives, escheats, etc., above that sum. Given at the Parliament at Westminster 19 March 33 Henry VIII. (1542).

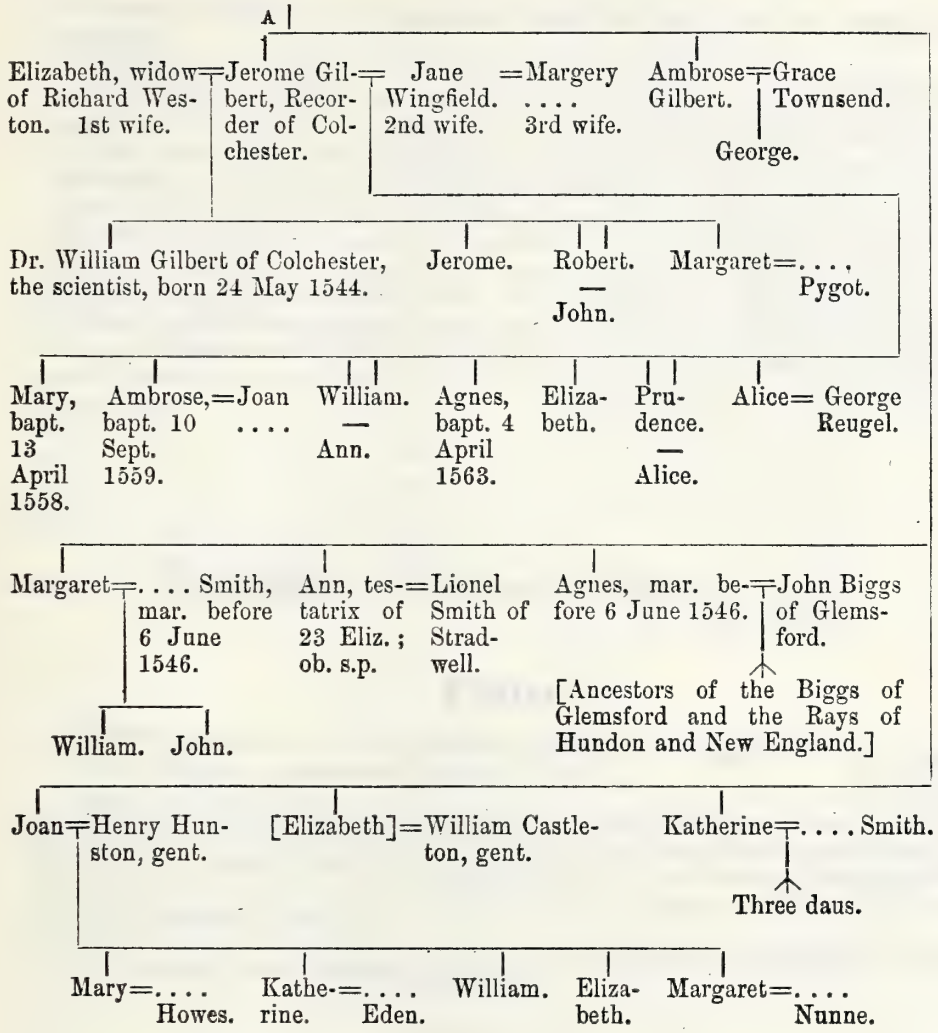
## PEDIGREE OF THE EARLIER GENERATIONS OF THE GILBERTS OF CLARE AND COLCHESTER.

[It should be noted that this pedigree does not purport to change that given by Mr. Thompson in the Transactions of the Essex Archæological Society, but is based solely upon the records above given, and is inserted for the purpose of adding to that worked out by Mr. Thompson.]

Robert Tricklove, living at Clare in 4 Edw. IV. = . . . .

John Tricklove, 13 April 7 Edw. IV.; alive at Clare in 1 Henry VII. = Joan . . . .

- William Prentice, ob. 1474. 1st husband. = Margaret . . . ., mar. 2ndly, as his first wife, Tricklove before 8 May 14 Edw. IV. and after 4 July 1474.
- John Tricklove, jun., merchant, of Clare. He was of Clare 22 June 14 Edw. IV. = Joan . . . ., mar. 2ndly Tricklove before 5 Henry VIII.; testatrix of 9 Aug. 1518.
  - . . . . Mason. 1st husband.
  - William Tricklove, a juror at Clare 1 Edw. V.
  - John Gilbert of Clare 24 April 22 Edw. IV.; appears in the Stowe Charter of 1499; died about 1518. = Joan Tricklove, only child, born about 1475; mar. about 1494; survived her husband.
    - William Gilbert, gent., weaver, of Clare, Sewer of the Chamber to Henry VIII., born about 1495; mar. about 1520; died 1548. = Margery, dau. of Reinold Grey of Cavendish and granddau. of John Grey of the same, the testator of 1483; testatrix of 1576-7; died 1577.
    - Robert Gilbert of Clare, testator of 1524; died 1526. = Joan.
      - John.
      - Joan.




These documents, I think, effectually dispose of Mr. Thompson's theory that William Gilbert of Clare married a Coggeshall, for which theory he pointed out that the arms on the upper left-hand corner of the monument of Dr. William Gilbert in the church of the Holy Trinity at Colchester were those of Gilbert quartering Coggeshall, and this coat he presumed to be that of Jerome Gilbert, the son of William of Clare and father of Dr. William of Colchester. Mr. Thompson argued that had the wife of Jerome been born a Coggeshall, the coat should have shown Gilbert impaling Coggeshall. He was evidently not aware that at the period in question the arms of a husband sometimes appear quartering the wife's coat, especially if they had issue; moreover, the Coggeshall arms do not appear in the coats of the other members of the family, as they should have done had the wife of William of Clare been a Coggeshall heiress. It therefore seems likely that the maiden name of Elizabeth, the wife

of Jerome Gilbert, was Coggeshall, and not Eden as Mr. Thompson supposed.

With regard to the Grey family of Cavendish, to which Margery, the wife of William Gilbert of Clare, belonged, reference to Page's Supplement to the "Suffolk Traveller" shows that there was a knightly family of the name settled at Greys Hall in Cavendish in the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, and I think that there can be little doubt but that John Grey, the testator of 1483, was a descendant of a younger branch of the family, but it is exceedingly doubtful if the connection can ever be shown. We may, however, I think, assume that the John Grey, senior, of Cavendish, in the 49 Henry VI., was the father of John Grey, junior, of that parish that same year, and that the latter is identical with John Grey, the testator of 1483. John Grey, senior, may, in turn, be the son of William Grey and the brother of William Grey, Esq., of the Clare Court Roll.

# Visitation of Arms of Kent, 1594*

## Tufton

Tufton berith ar. on A pale sa. An Eglet displayd ar. His crest A Lyon wivern ar. seant on a wreth ar. [&] sa. fo. 181 a.

T. S., III., 253, gives a full pedigree, from which it may be gathered that this entry must refer to John Tufton of Tufton in Northiam, Sussex, and Hothfield in Kent, who married Mary, eldest daughter of Sir John Baker of Sissinghurst, which John Tufton was son of Nicholas Tufton of Tufton (who died 30 Dec. 1528) by Margaret Hever.

In the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at the College of Arms the arms and crest are in trick, but no pedigree is given.

## Vane

Howell ap Vane of Monmouthshir bereth b. 3 gauntlete or; the 2, ar. A chevorn engrayled betw 3 pellette; the 3, b. A Lyon rampant or crowned g., a chif ar.; the 4, g. A crosse ar. in the first q^ter An Inskoching of clare; the 5, ar. A bend betw vi flower De lices g.; the 6, quarterlie the first or 3 pales b., the 2, ermyn and so q^terlie; the 7, or a crosse engrayled g.; the 8, p pale b. [&] g. A Lyon rampant ermyn; the 9, sa. 3 barres or A chif ar. fo. 172 a.

T. S., II., 270, makes beautiful sketches of some shields in glass at Mereworth Church, which involve all these quarterings except the last, which is probably Frogenhall. In quarter two the chevron is *sable*, as is probably intended by the

* Continued from p. 208.

visitation. In three the lion rampant extends over the chief. In four there is on the cross *a crescent sable* for difference. In six there is *a bordure azure*, and in eight the lion has a forked tail and the ermine spots have vanished.

The names of the quarters are: 2. De la Dene; 3. De la Leke; 4. St. Owen, which brings in 5, Fitz Payne or Fitz Ellis; 6. Persall; 7. Haut, bringing in 8, Cawne, and 9, Frogenhall. As to quarters 7 and 8 refer to the notes *s.v.* Colepeper and Sondes. In No. 8 the lion should have a forked tail.

Here, as elsewhere, the compiler assigns the arms to the person who stands at the head of the pedigree in the Visitation of 1574. In Add. MS. 16,940, fo. 6, a crest is noted as confirmed 1559 to Geo. Fane of Kent, *on a wreath arg. and sa. a gauntlet arg., garnished or, holding "an armyd sworde" azure, the cross and pomell or, the handle gules.* In the Harl. MS. 5823, fo. 34$^{b}$, is a trick of the arms and crest confirmed to Sir Thos. Vane of Badsell, co. Kent, knt., by Dethicke, Garter, 15 May 1574. The crest is as above. The trick shews an ordinary sword, so it does not assist in determining what the "armyd sworde" may be. The arms confirmed by Dethicke are quarterly, the first and fourth quarters being *az., three right-hand gauntlets or*, but the second and third quarters are themselves quarterly, and are: 1 *and* 4. *Arg., on a chief sa. two lions' heads erased or;* 2 and 3. *Gu., two lions passant or.* These are Stidolph quartering Wimbledon, for Sir Thomas Vane was the grandson of Richard Fane, who married the heiress of Stidolph of Badsell in Tudeley. Philipot notes this coat of Stidolph in the south chancel of Tonbridge Church for Nicholas Stidolfe.

Compare also Harl. MS. 1441, fo. 140, Stowe MS. 703, fo. 38. The quartered coat appears in a singular form on the brass at Penshurst of a Darkenoll.

---

## Walsingham.

S$^{r}$ ffrances Walsingham berith pale of vi ar. [&] sa. over all a fece g.; the 2, a crosse cheque ar. [&] b. the fild charged w$^{t}$ 16 bezant$\varrho$ 4 in every q$^{r}$ter; the 3, sa. a Lyon Rampant or; the 4, ermyn a chif sa. theron a trefoyle betw̃ 2 Annulets ar.; the 5, g. a fece unde ar. the fild gutted ar., a border ar.; the 6, g. a chevorn ar. betw̃ 3 Jarbes and 3 crosse crosselet$\varrho$ fiches ar. on betw̃ the Jarbes in chif and one on ether syde of the Jarbes in poynt; the 7, sa. a bend ar. charged w$^{t}$ a bendlett wave sa. in the fild a crosse crosselett fiche ar. in chif; the 8, ar. 2 barres g. a conton g. over all a bendlett sa.; the 9, sa. a chevorn bet̃ 3 Rammes hedd$\varrho$ cuppe ar.; the 10, sa. 3 gauntlett$\varrho$ ar. a border or; the last ar. on a crosse g. 5 Lyons rampant or. His crest A Tigars hed or w$^{t}$ A crowne about the neck b., issuing out of the battelment$\varrho$ of a castell g. fo. 171 a.

Philipot, in Harl. 3917, fo. 2, records that Sir Francis Walsingham's word was *Auspicante Deo.*

It is not necessary to go into the pedigree of the Walsinghams. They were seated at Scadbury in Chislehurst, and the pedigree has been set out elaborately in the history of that parish by Webb, Miller and Beckwith, published in 1879. The names of the above quarters are: 1. Walsingham; 2. Walsingham ancient; 3. Nortoft; 4. Bamme (the chief should be indented); 5. Dryland of Davington, which brings in 6, Royton, as in the Cloisters at Canterbury; 7. Writtle, which brings in 8, Boys, and 9, Ramsay; 10. Gunter, bringing in 11, Utworth.

---

## Whetenhall

S^r Thomas [blank] Berith vert a bend ar. theron 4 ermyns; the 2, cheque ar. [&] sa.; the 3, ar. 6 mertlett^e g. 3, 2, 1; the 4, q^rterlie g. [&] sa. on the first q^rter a bendlet ar. on the second A flower de lice ar.; the 5, sa. a chevorn engrat bet^e 3 owles ar.; the 6, g. a chevorn the fild semed w^t crosse crosselett^e ar. a border ar.; the 7, ar. on A Saulter engrayled g. 5 starres or; the 8, ar. 3 flower de lices b.; the 9, vert on A bend 4 ermyns. His crest on a wreth g. [&] vert A gottes hed cuppe ar. hornes and berd or.

fo. 173 a.

There is no doubt that the blank here should be filled up with the name of Whetenhall, who bear *vert, a bend ermine.* The second quarter is Ellenbridge; the fourth is Hepstall; the fifth is Hewitt, brought in by Hepstall; the sixth is Berkeley of Beverstone, co. Glouces., and of the Vine, co. Southants; the seventh is Betteshorne; the eighth is Holt. This leaves only the third quarter for determination.

T. S., II., 277, copies a coat quarterly of nine for Whetenhall of East Peckham, which he found in MS. H. 2 in the College of Arms, which agrees with the above except that the third quarter is *arg., six annulets*, 3, 2, *and* 1 *gules*, brought in by Ellenbridge. Stowe MS. 620, fo. 16, shews this coat brought into the quarterings of Whetenhall by the dau. and heir of Elmybridge, whose coat was *chequy arg. and sa.* It is sometimes called Vipont. The sixth quarter is due to the fact that Alice, a coheir of Thos. Berkeley of the Vine, married Geo. Whetenhall of East Peckham. See also an interesting note in Harl. MS. 1500, fo. 80.

---

## Whyberd

Whyberd berith p pale g. [&] b. 3 demy Lyons rampant or crowned ar.

fo. 181 a.

In the copy of the Visitation, 1574, in the College of Arms, this appears in trick with the name over it, but there is no pedigree. There appear to have been members of this family in Sandwich, but nothing is known of them. Papworth, p. 160, assigns the coat to Wiberd of Essex.

---

## Wilkins

John Wilkins of Tonge in Kent bereth ermyn on a bend sa. 3 martlett^e or A canton or theron a rosse g. His crest on a wreth ar. [&] sa. a Tygar passant or fleked sa. w^t a crowne about the neck and chayne or.

fo. 177 a.

There is a pedigree of this family, headed by John Wilkins of Tonge, in the Visitation of 1574, which T. S., II., 604, copies carefully from the MS. at Queen's College, Oxford. T. S. points out that the arms nearly resemble those of Cheney, and that David Wilkins, the last member of the family given in the visitation, had for his mother Elizabeth, daughter of John Cheney, who was possibly of Higham Court in Milstead. These arms were afterwards quartered by Tournay.

## Wombwell

Wombwell berith sa. a bend betꝫ vi Unicorns heddꝭ rased ar. and his crest A Tygars hed rased or wᵗ a coller vert. fo. 181.

In Harl. MS. 1507, fo. 51ᵇ, is a copy of a confirmation of arms and grant of a crest by Cooke, Clarenceux, 10 Sept. 1574, to Wᵐ Woombwell of Northfields (query an error for Northfleet), co. Kent. The arms are *gu., a bend ermine between six unicorns' heads erased argent*, while the crest is *on a wreath arg. and gu. a tiger's head erased or, with a garland of laurel proper about the neck.* The same is noted Harl. MS. 1359, fo. 26ᵇ. The Wombwells were of Wombwell Hall in Northfleet, and T. S., I., 440, gives a pedigree. There is also a pedigree in the printed Visitation of 1619, where these arms are given with three quarters, which are Hatton, Walworth and Bromley.

---

## Wood

Edward Wod of Sandwich bereth sa. on A chevorn or 3 martlettꝭ sa. betꝫ oken Treyes vert the Acornꝭ or. His crest An Arme ppr the elbowe car and hand car holding a spere broken in 3 peces ar. fo. 181.

The word *car* elsewhere means "flesh coloured," and in the trick of the crest in the copy of the Visitation of 1574, in the College of Arms, the arm is very much "out at elbows" and shews the naked flesh standing out.

T. S., IV., 263, notes from the copy of the Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford, this coat and crest as confirmed to Edw. Wood of Sandwich, son of Humph. Wood of Derbyshire. T. S. further suggests that there was possibly an alliance between Wood and Toke, as Marshall of co. Lincs. quarters Markham, Wood of Kent, and Toke, which looks as if Toke was brought in by Wood.

---

## Wotton

Nicholas Wootten esquir Citizen Draper once Shryve and Twise maior of London obitt 1448 Berith ar. a saulter engrayled sa.; the 2, ar. on A chiff sa. A Lyon passant ar.; the 3, b. 3 egletes in bend displayd betꝫ 2 cotises ar.; the 4, g. a fece cheque ar. [&] sa. betꝫ 6 crosse formes fiche ar. yᵗ is butlers cote; the 5, or 2 bends g.; the 6, barre of x peces or [&] b.; the 7, g. on a bend wave ar. 3 shovelers sa.; the 8, a fece betꝫ 3 bores heddꝭ cuppe sa.; the last, ar. a chevorn engrayled g. betꝫ 3 hornes sa. His crest on a wreth ar. [&] sa. A mores hed cuppe wᵗ fore part of the shoulders sa. face g. wᵗ a wreth about his hed ar. upon the hed from his eares on ether syde 2 sarpentꝭ wingꝭ sa. fo. 174.

This entry is all muddled. Nicholas Wotton, the Mayor, adopted the arms of Corbie, whose heiress he married, viz., *arg., a saltire engrailed sa.* It was his son Nicholas, who married the heiress of Bamburgh, whose arms were *arg., on a chief sa. a lion passant arg.* His son Sir Robt. Wotton married the heiress of Belknap, which accounts for quarter No. 3, the arms of Belknap, and Belknap brings in 4. Butler; 5. Sudeley; 6. Montfort. Sir Robert's son Sir Edward Wotton

married the heiress of Read, whose coat is the 7th quarter, and Read brings in S. Alphew; 9. Petit. These, then, must be the arms of Sir Edward's eldest son, Thos. Wotton, Esq., who died in 1587. There are brasses at Boughton Malherbe with these arms, which also appear on the monument to Dean Wotton in Canterbury Cathedral.

T. S., II., 428, gives a pedigree. Wotton is *arg., a cross patty fitchy sa.*, and to this the Wottons of Boughton Malherbe afterwards reverted, placing it in the first quarter with Corbie in the second.

---

## Wybarne

Thomas Wybarn bereth sa. a fece or betwene 3 swannes ar.; the 2, p pale b. [&] sa. a fece cheke ar. [&] g. betwene 3 gottes heddes rased ar. and so q'terlie.

fo. 175.

The second and third quarters are the more ancient coat of Sidley, mentioned above under that name. John Wybarne of Ticehurst in Sussex, and of Hawkewell in Pembury, married Agnes, dau. and heir of Sidley. T. S., II., 355, notes that the crest is "a swan's head and neck erased, collared plain gu., in the mouth something like a pestle or truncheon," as given in the MS. Visitation of 1574 at Queen's College, Oxford. In the second volume of Grants at the College of Arms, p. 676, *sa., a fess or between three swans arg. proper* was assigned by John Wryxworth, Gyan King of Arms, to John Wybarne, son of Thos. Wybarne of Kent, 13 May, 3 Edw. IV., 1463.

---

## ADDENDA.

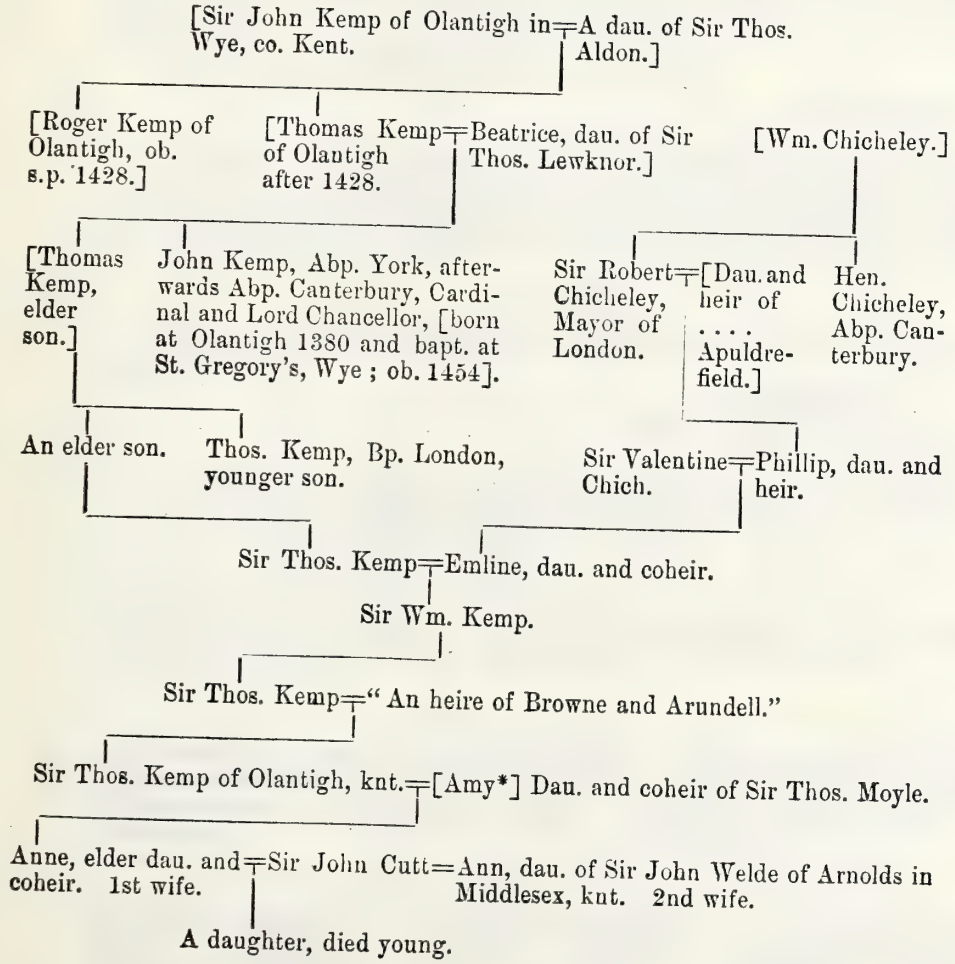
## Kemp.

In the eighth volume published by the Walpole Society is a note by Mr. Herbert C. Andrews on a lost monument by Nicholas Stone. It gives an account of an investigation by the author which led him to identify a monument in Swavesey Church in Cambridgeshire with that alluded to in a loose note made by Stone himself. Mr. Andrews sets a good example of how such an investigation can be conducted if it is to succeed. An illustration of the monument is given, and a hint is given of interesting genealogical matter to be found on the monument, and very interesting on a recent inspection it has proved.

The monument is erected to the memory of Anne, the first wife of Sir John Cutt of Childerley, co. Cambs. She died 13 March 1631, aged 48, so she must have been born in 1583. She was eldest daughter and coheir of Sir Thomas Kemp of Olantigh in Wye, co. Kent, and from the inscription on the monument the following pedigree of Kemp can be compiled. Additions from other sources are in brackets.

As to the family of Cutt, the monument sets out a pedigree in substance the same as that in the Visitation of co. Cambs, printed at pp. 30 and 31 of the 41st Vol. of the Harleian Society, but supplies some corrections. Howham in co. Essex is Horham Hall [in Thaxted], Beyingbey or Beyingbery in Kent is Brinbery [Binbury in Thurnham], Spenley, co. Herts, is Shenley, co. Herts.

The above-mentioned Sir John Cutt's mother Margaret was buried at Lolworth, as was his father.


[Sir John Kemp of Olantigh in Wye, co. Kent.
A dau. of Sir Thos. Aldon.]
[Roger Kemp of Olantigh, ob. s.p. 1428.]
[Thomas Kemp of Olantigh after 1428.
Beatrice, dau. of Sir Thos. Lewknor.]
[Wm. Chicheley.]
[Thomas Kemp, elder son.]
John Kemp, Abp. York, afterwards Abp. Canterbury, Cardinal and Lord Chancellor, [born at Olantigh 1380 and bapt. at St. Gregory's, Wye ; ob. 1454].
Sir Robert Chicheley, Mayor of London.
[Dau. and heir of .... Apuldrefield.]
Hen. Chicheley, Abp. Canterbury.
An elder son.
Thos. Kemp, Bp. London, younger son.
Sir Valentine Chich.
Phillip, dau. and heir.
Sir Thos. Kemp
Emline, dau. and coheir.
Sir Wm. Kemp.
Sir Thos. Kemp
"An heire of Browne and Arundell."
Sir Thos. Kemp of Olantigh, knt.
[Amy*] Dau. and coheir of Sir Thos. Moyle.
Anne, elder dau. and coheir. 1st wife.
Sir John Cutt
Ann, dau. of Sir John Welde of Arnolds in Middlesex, knt. 2nd wife.
A daughter, died young.

* *See* Moyle Pedigree, "Misc. Gen. et Her.," 5th Series, Vol IV., p. 231. Married 1550 at Eastwell.

# Pedigree of Beale.

The following Pedigree of Beale of Kent, on a parchment roll with the arms tricked in colour, was amongst the Lambarde Papers recently dispersed. In Maidstone Church there is an interesting "genealogical" monument memorialising the Beales of this pedigree.

John Beale, who married the daughter of Allan Ducket (see "Herald and Genealogist," vi., 215), had a son John, who was made a Baronet, was twice married, and left four daughters by his second wife Jane Duke (*q.v.*). They were coheiresses of their father, who had no son. One of them, Mary, married Thomas Lambarde.

Amis is apparently the equivalent of Amyas.

FANE LAMBARDE.

The Descent, Kindred and Alliance of the Family of the Beales of Kent, together with their Auntient Armes and due differences faithfully collected out of the Publike Records of the Kingdome and other Venerable Monuments of truth, Revived, Exemplefied, Confirmed and carefullie Recorded in the Office of Armes.

Arms of Beale.

Crest.—*On a helmet manteled gules and argent a unicorn's head erased or, semeed with estoiles gules.*

WILLIAM SEGAR,
Garter principall King of Armes.

William Beale of Maydestone. Arms: *Sable, on a chevron or between 3 griffins' heads erased arg., 3 estoiles of six points gules.* = Anne wife of William Beale.

Mr Mapesden or Maplesden of Marden in the County of Kent, gentleman. Arms: *Sable, a cross fitchy argent.* = The other sister of Mr William Beale of Maidstone.

Mr Partrich of Lenham. Arms: *Vaire arg. and sable, on a chief of the second three roses of the first, barbed vert.* = The sister of Wm Beale.

William Beale of Maydestone in the Countie of Kent, Gentleman. = The wife of Mr William Beale.

3. William Beale, second son of Wm Beale aforesaid. = Margerie, daughter of Mr Richard Barham. Arms: *Arg., on a fess gules a fleur-de-lis between 2 martlets or between 3 bears sable.*

A

2. Thomas Beale, sonne of William Beale aforesaid. = He maried Mr Wolgat's doughter.

B

1. John Beale, sonne of William Beale aforesaid. = The wife of Mr John Beale.

Richard Beale of London, Merchant.

Allexander Beale of Frittenden in Kent, second sonne.

A

Luce, one of the doughters of Mr William Beale, maried unto Mr William Barrington. Arms: *Arg., three chevronels gules, a label azure.*

B

Allexander Beale of Maidstone in the County of Kent, sonne of Mr William Beale. = Mary, the doughter of Allexander Hicks. Arms: *Gules, a fess wavy between 3 fleurs-de-lis or.*

Catherine, doughter of Mr Wm Beale, maried unto Joseph Chesman. Arms: *Arg., a fess gules between three chess-rooks sable.*

Mary, one of the doughters of Mr Wm Beale, maried toe Mr William Gough. Arms: *Per pale arg. and sable, a chevron between 3 talbots passant, all counterchanged, on a chief gules three leopards' heads or.*

Rose, one of the doughters of Mr William Beale, maried toe Mr William Bartlett. Arms: *Quarterly, per fess indented gules and arg., four crescents counterchanged.*

Anne, one of the doughters of Mr William Beale, maried toe Mr Onions. Arms: *Azure, 3 fleurs-de-lis arg., within a bordure engrailed or.*

William Beale of ffeversham, eldest sonne, maried Susan, doughter of Mr Clarke. Arms: Beale impaling *Quarterly and a cross chequy arg. and vert.*

John Beale of London, marchant, 2d sonne, maried Anne, doughter of Mr Allan Ducket. Arms: Beale impaling *Sable, on a saltire arg., a mullet gules.*

Edwarde Beale of London, marchant, maried Alice, doughter of Mr Jee of Midleton in Kent. Arms: Beale impaling *Azure, two bars argent, a bend chequy or and gules.*

Ambrose Beale of Maidstone in Kent, 4 sonne, maried to his first wife Katherine, do. of Mr Maplesden, and hath issue. Arms: Beale impaling Maplesden.

Mr Leonard Smith of ffeversham in the County of Kent. = Anne, one of the doughters of Mr William Beale.

Alicia or Alice Beale. — Elizabeth Beale.

Thomas Beale, sonne and heire of William Beale of ffeversham. = Sara, the doughter of Adam Amis. Arms: *Arg., on a bend cotised three mullets sable.*

Edward Beale, second sonne of Mr William Beale of ffeversham. Arms: Beale, *a crescent or for difference.*

Elizabeth, doughter of Mr Edwarde Beale. Arms: Beale, *a mullet or for difference.*

Catherine, another doughter of Mr Edward Beale of London. Arms: Beale, *a mullet or for difference.*

Robert, sonne and heire of Mr Edwarde Beale of London. — John, 2 sonne. Arms: Beale, *a mullet or for difference.*

Anne, the doughter of Mr Edwarde Beale of London. Arms: Beale, *a mullet or for difference.*

# Hodgskin Wills.

Communicated by the Rev. R. B. Ravenscroft.

## EXTRACTS FROM ROCHESTER WILLS, SOMERSET HOUSE.*

Steven Hogekyn of Horsmonden. Dated 20 Nov. 9 Edw. IV. (1470) (fo. ii., cxlix.). Mentions "all my lands, tenements, etc., within the Shire of Kent." His wife Johan. Son John and daughter Agnes. For masses to be sung for his soul in the church of Horsmonden. Lands in Lamberhurst called "Herden" to be divided between his brothers John and William Hogekyn.

John Hodgekyn of Lamberhurst, the elder. Dated 12 Nov. 5 King Harry VII. (1490) (fo. clx.). Son Thomas lands in Lamberhurst. Son William lands called "Herden" in Lamberhurst, and son John certain lands in Lamberhurst.

John Hodgekin the elder, of Lamberhurst, Kent. Dated 10 June 1533 (fo. $\{^{xx}_{iiii.}$, ii.). To be buried at Lamberhurst. Daughters Joane, "Margit," Elizabeth, Alice. Wife Joane. Godson Edward Darett. Wife Joane executrix. Son Thomas. Messuages, lands, tenements and their appurtenances in the parishes of Lamberhurst and Brenchley. Eldest son Richard. Younger son John. Proved at Tonbridge.

William Hodgekin the elder, of the parish of Lamberhurst in the Diocese of Rochester. Dated 20 Sept. 1559 (fo. iiii., ii.). To be buried at Lamberhurst. Money to be distributed to the poor of the parish at his burial and "at my monthes day." Daughter Agnes. The residue to his sons Francis and Richard (whom he makes his executors) provided they bring up and look after William Millarde and John his brother until age of 16 years, and then to pay them 20 marks. Overseer, George Senocke. Witnesses: James Goodsoule, Richard Hogekyn, Thomas Baldocke, John Hogekyn. Proved 17 June 1560.

Note.—Next to the last will is the will of the above-mentioned George Senocke of Lamberhurst, dated 19 Jan. 15 . . Refers to his daughter Agnes. My brothers William and Francis Hogekyn to be executors, "so that they do keep and sustain Robert, John, George and Agnes my children till they reach the age of 16 years."

Johan Hogekyn of Lamberhurst, widow. Dated 12 Nov. 32 Hen. VIII. (1541) (fo. xlii.). To be buried at Lamberhurst. Alms for the poore people and two Masses immediately after my death for the wealth of my soul, my parents' souls, and all Christian souls yerelie. Her son John "best brass pots, a latten bassyn and ewre, best platters, my carver, my best pewter dishes, beds, sheytes, brass, cheyst, cawdron with latten bottem." Son Richard bedsteads, etc., and to his wife "my chayer." George, son of son Richard, Margrit and Joan Baylley, daughter Alice, daughter Margery Dowrannt. "My best spytt" to son Richard. William and John, sons of William Hogekyn. John, son of son Richard. George Large, son of Thomas Large, and my other godchildren Steven Hyllott,

* In these transcripts the Consistory Court and Dean and Chapter are mixed.

Stephen Howard, Margery Hendley, Winifred Maplesden, Richard Sheldes, Christian Thorpe, Joane Baldock. Daughter Elizabeth Baylye. Alice Austin. Agnes Baylye. Mentions various household goods. Son John executor. John to have all her land in the parish of Lamberhurst, but if he will not fulfil this last will and testament then it is to go to son Richard his brother. Proved at Malling 18 Sept. 1548.

Alice Hodgekin of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, widow of Richard Hodgekin. Dated 8 Sept. 1574 (fo. xl., ccvii.). To be buried in the church of Lamberhurst. Poor of the parish of Lamberhurst. To Agnes Hilles and Alice Hilles sum of money on the day of their marriage or when they reach the age of 21 years. Elizabeth Daniell. Daughter Agnes. Son John sole executor. Witnesses: Anthony Francis, Vicar of Lamberhurst, overseer, Thomas Stonarde, Nicholas Horsmonden and others.

John Hodgekin of Maidstone, co. Kent, yeoman. Dated 24 June 1595 (37 Eliz.) (fo. 423). His brother Robert Shorrey als. Heath. The poor people of Lamberhurst in the counties of Kent and Sussex. Margery Parke, widow, my sister's daughter. Godson John Dyne. John Parke, son of the aforesaid Margery Parke. Sister Agnes, wife of Robert Shorrey als. Heath. To John Shorrey their son all my lands in the parish of Lamberhurst and in the town of Rye and elsewhere. John Shorrey als. Heath executor. Proved 1 Oct. 1595.

John Hodgekin of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, yeoman. Dated 12 Oct. 1610 (fo. 500, xix., i.). The poor of the parish of Lamberhurst. Wife Jane. Daughters Ann, Dinah and Mary. Daughter Elizabeth, wife of John Scisley. Son Thomas. Son Daniell sole executor. Messuage in Lamberhurst to his wife Jane for life. Lands in Brenchley. To son John, his heirs and assigns for ever, woodlands lying in Lamberhurst and Brenchley. Lands called "Pettfeilde." Brother Thomas. Witnesses: Thomas, brother to the said John Hodgekin, Salomon Were, sen. Proved 2 Sept. 1612.

Thomas Hodgskyn of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, yeoman. Dated 2 Jan. 1614. Mentions the poor of the parish. John Hodgskin, one of the sons of my brother William Hodgskin, deceased. Mary, one of the daughters of brother William. Johane Radgate. Agnes, Dina and Mary, three daughters of brother John Hodgskin, deceased. Children which John Sisley had by Elizabeth, daughter of brother John. John Hodgskin, one of the sons of late brother John, sole executor. Salomon Were of Horsmonden, co. Kent, yeoman, William Woodgate of Lamberhurst, yeoman, overseers. Messuages, lands and appurtenances in the parish of Lamberhurst within the counties of Kent and Sussex. To William, one of the sons of brother William, deceased, to his heirs and assigns, messuage, barne, cloase, garden, orchard and lands with the appurtenances situate, lying and being in Lamberhurst in the county of Kent which I had to me and my heirs of John Maunser of Wadhurst, Sussex, carpenter. To John, another son of brother William, lands and woods in Lamberhurst which I had to me and my heirs from the said John Maunser. To Daniell Hodgskin, one of the sons of brother John, deceased, lands, etc., in Lamberhurst purchased from William Woodgate, and a "peece of my land" in Lamberhurst against the Kinges Street south, and to the lands

of John Porter, gent., called Tatwood against the east, and to other lands of me the aforesaid Thomas Hodgskyn against the north and west, containing 5 acres which are to be closed from my other lands on the upper side of the dyke there, a long close by the said dyke by the said Danyell and by John Hodgskin his brother, their heirs, etc. Thomas, another son of brother John, to his heirs and assigns for ever messuages and lands lately purchased from brother William and William his son, "my kynsman." Three other "peeces of land" and one "peece of wood-land" lately felled, together lying unto the said lands willed to Thomas Hodgskin, situate in Lamberhurst aforesaid. The residue of my lands, messuages and tenements in Lamberhurst or in Brenchley in co. Kent not before willed or bequeathed, to the sayd John Hodgskin, executor, his heirs and assigns. Witnesses: William Woodgate, his mark, Salomon Were, senior, of Horsmonden. The mark of the said Thomas Hodgskyn. Proved at London 2 Feb. A.D. according to the computation of the Church of England, Sexcentissimo decimo septimo. (P.C.C., 50, Meade.)

William Hodgskyne of Hackwoods, co. Sussex, yeoman. Dated 15 Nov. 1618. Bur. at Salehurst. Eldest son John Hodgskyne £100 and certain furniture. Second son Abraham £30, etc. Son William £50. Son James £50, etc. Son Francis £40. Son Richard £40. Son Herbert £40. Dau. Elizabeth £30, etc. Dau. Mary £30, etc. Wife Mary lands, house, barns, etc., in the parish of Lamberhurst given to me by Uncle Thomas's will. William Hayes of Framfield, gent., and James Snowe of Framfield, yeoman, overseers. Signed and sealed on the date above written in the presence of Jonas Rofe and William Ladbrooke. Proved at London 3 May 1619. (P.C.C., 52, Parker.)

Stephen Hodgskin of Ashurst, co. Kent, yeoman. Dated 30 Sept. (31 Chas. II.) 1678. Dau. Elizabeth, wife of George Constable, and her two daus. Elizabeth and Mary, my grandchildren. Dau. Mary Hodgskine £50. Dau. Sarah £50. Brother Stephen Hodgskine of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, £5. Wife Elizabeth and son Stephen executors. Messuages, lands, wood and tenements in Penshurst called Black-lands, 8 acres more or less; Jessopps, containing about 7 acres; and Ford combe Croft, about 1 acre. Left to wife until son Stephen 18 years of age and then Stephen a moiety of all, and the other half to wife Elizabeth for her life, then to son Stephen and his heirs for ever. In the presence of Walter Goosat (?), John Simmons and Robert (Durd ?). Proved at Tonbridge 3 March A.D. 1679. (Consistory Court of Rochester.)

Daniell Hodgekin of Lamberhurst, co. Kent, yeoman. Dated 10 Dec. 1638 (fo. 301). To be buried at Lamberhurst. The poor of Lamberhurst. To Richard, son of brother John Hodgekin. Gregory Gutsole, son of Gregory Gutsole. Elizabeth and Dorothy, daughters of John Hodgekin. Brother Thomas Hodgekin. Sister Mary, wife of Gregory Gutsole. Sisters Anne, wife of Robert Furner, and Dina, wife of Thomas Austen. John Sisley. Elizabeth, wife of Nicholas Brooke. Children of Martha, late wife of Thomas Argall. John, one of the sons of brother John, sole executor and all his lands, etc., in Lamberhurst and Brenchley, co. Kent. Witnesses: Thomas Saxbey and John Somer. Proved by John Hodgekin, executor.

Adm'on of Joseph Hodgskin. Dated 18 Nov. 1765. Power was granted to John Wimshurst, uncle by the mother's side to Joseph Hodgskin, John Hodgskin and Thomas Hodgskin, children of Joseph Hodgskin, late of the parish of Lamberhurst, co. Sussex, deceased, to administer the goods of the deceased for the benefit of the said minors, being first sworn duly to administer. Sarah Hodgskin, widow and relict of the said deceased, first renouncing. (Arch. Rochester.)

---

## SOME EXTRACTS RELATING TO WEST INDIAN FAMILIES FROM THE FIRST BOOK OF QUAKER RECORDS, PORTSMOUTH, RHODE ISLAND.

Christian Desaintcroix born at the Island of Barbados 2 : 5$^{mo}$ 1653.

Dyer a martyr 1660. { Mary Dyer the wife of Wm. Dyer of Newport in Rhode Island. She was put to death at the Town of Boston (with like Cruelty as the Martyers were in Queen Mary's time) and then buried upon 31 day of ye 3$^{rd}$ mo. 1660.

Oliver Hotton of Barbados aged about 50 yeares, hee Departed this life in Newport ye 11 day 5 mo. 1687.

George Elton of Pensilvania, he departed this life at the house of Henry Bull in Newport in R. I. ye 10 : 11 mo. 1690.

Edward Andrews of Barbados, hee departed this life on Bord ye May Gould, Thos. Church Comand$^{r}$, on ye 29 of ye 3$^{mo}$ 1699 and was brought Ashore & buried from ye house of Walter Clarkes on ye 30$^{th}$ instant & buried in ffriends Burial Ground at Thos. Clifton's, aged abt. 50 years by estimation.

Ellis Lanckford son in law to Jonas Lanckford of Antigua, hee departed this life at his heyred hous in Newport ye 14 : 8$^{mo}$ 1710 buried in friends burying ground near ye meeting house.

---

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Heath.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 22.]

Visitation of London 1664.
Lincolnshire [in margin].

ARMS.—*Per chevron* [*or and sable*], *in chief two mullets* [*of the second*], *in base a heathcock* [*or*].
CREST.—*A heathcock's head* [*sa.*], *wattled* [*gules*].

Francis Heath Distiller and Haberdasher.

## Hicks.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 22.]

Visitation of London 1664.
Shropsh. [in margin].

ARMS.—*Argent, a fret sable, on a chief gules a lion passant* [no tincture shewn].
CREST.—*A demi-lion rampant.*

Robert Hicks, Skinner.
Refractory and will not pay fees.

## Hill.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 10.]

Visitation of London 1664.
Salop [in margin].

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fess sable a castle triple-towered argent.*
CREST.—*A wolf's head erased azure charged with two bars argent and holding in the mouth a trefoil vert.*

At side of crest: This crest belongs to Hill of Cheshire.

John Hill, Merchant, Grocer.

[For pedigree see Visitation of Shropshire.]

* Continued from p. 212.

## Hinton.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 13a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Per fess indented sable and argent six fleurs-de-lis counterchanged.*
CREST.—*An eagle's leg erased encircled by a serpent [both proper].*

. . . . Hinton grandchild of Sr. Ant. Hinton kt.

[For pedigree see "Vis. of Berks," vol. i., p. 38, Harl. Soc.]

---

## Hodges.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 142.]

Visitation of London 1665-7.

ARMS.—*Or, three crescents sable, on a canton of the second a ducal crown of the first.*
CREST.—*An antelope's head erased or, horned sable.*

Wm Hodges of Righton in com. Salop. = Margt. dau. of . . . . Higgins of Cordaile in com. Salop.

- Henry Hodges of Hanwell in co. Mid. Esq. fined for Alderman of London. = Sara d. of . . . . Norton of Soudham in co. Bedford.
  - Thomas Hodges eldest son.
  - Henry Hodges of London Merchant. = Hanna, d. & h. of . . . . Walker of London.
    - Henry.
- John Hodges. = . . . . d. of Campion.

---

*(To be continued.)*

## Kentish Wills.

### GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXIV.—*continued.*

fo. 171. JOHN BROCKMAN of Liminge. His brother's son Richard Brockman. His brother Nicholas Brockman. Harry Culling, his sister Alice's son. Edward, John, Thomas and Silvester Norton. Alice Weryer, his sister Annis' daughter. His sister Annis Norton. His brother William Norton. Joane Norton, his sister's daughter. Thomasine his wife. His house and 23 acres of land at Parlyfford

* Continued from p. 215.

called Cool after his wife's death to Thomas Culling, his sister Alice's son. John Norton, his sister Annis' son. Proved 19 September 1581.

---

fo. 240. Richard Rogers of Parlesworth. His house and lands there called The Old Haull to Felice his wife for her life. Remainder to Richard Rogers his son in tail. Remainder to his 4 (*sic*) daughters Joane, Armyse and Alice Rogers successively in like tail. Proved 16 October 1582.

---

fo. 244. Robert Knowler of the parish of Herne, yeoman. To be buried on the east side of the churchyard of Herne near his two children. Anne Knowler now the wife of George Norwood. Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Knowler his son. Margaret, daughter of his son Richard Knowler. Godlye, daughter of George Knowler his son. Godlye, daughter of Richard Johnson of Chistlet by Annes his daughter. Godlye, his brother Thomas Knowler's daughter. William, his brother Thomas Knowler's son. Harry his servant, his brother Thomas Knowler's son. Richard his son, to whom he wills his lease of the Manor of Shelvyngford which he then occupied jointly with his nephew John Knowler. To George his son his capital messuage with its appurtenances wherein he then dwelt with the lands belonging to it and all other his lands and tenements in Herne. Robert, son of his son Richard Knowler. Robert, son of George Knowler his son, and William Knowler, brother of the said Robert. To Richard his son all his lands and tenements in Reculver, Chistlet, Hothe, Westbere and Sturry not already bequeathed by him, and all that his Sheepen leesse and feeding for 100 sheep in Rushborne Marsh in Chistlet to hold to him and his heirs for ever. Proved 31 October 1582.

---

## VOLUME XXXV.

fo. 4. William Bargar of the town and port of Dover. His brother William Lennard. His uncle Robert Bargar. His uncle Arnold Bargar. Henry Bargar the younger. John Bargar his cosen. George London his brother-in-law. His sister Sprackling. His brothers-in-law James, Richard, Henry and Francis Leonard. William, son of Arnold Bargar. His father Henry Leonard. Alice his wife. His father John Bargar. His uncle Hamond. His daughter Katherine Bargar. Robert, son of his brother John Sprackling. Proved 11 March 1582.

---

fo. 19. John Brooke of Ash, gent. To be buried in the church there in St. Nicholas chancel under the north window next to Septvans' tomb close by the wall, and that a large marble stone be laid over him with his Arms engraved and underneath this epitaph :—

IOHN : BROOKE

John Brooke of the parish of Ashe
only he is nowe gone,
His days are past, his corps is layd
now under this marble stone.
Brookstreete he was the Honnour of
robde now it is of name,
Only because he had no seede
or child to have the same.
Knowing that all must passe away
even when God will, none can denay.
He passed to God in the year of Grace
A Thousand fyve hundrith . . . it was
The daye . . . of . . . I tell you plaine
the . . . of Elizabethe Raigne.

And that the said stone so engraven be laid over him. Mr. Richard Cleybrooke. Magdaline his wife. Henry Harflete, gent. Vincent St. Nicholas. Certain lands, parcel of the manor of Nevill's Fleete, to John son of Richard Huffam, his godson, and his heirs for ever, but if he should dye without heirs male then to Michael son of Michael Huffam. Other lands, parcel of the said manor, to the said Michael in like tail. Remainder to the said John and his heirs for ever. Proved 7 February 1582. Inventory £665 13*s.* 4*d.*

---

fo. 27. THOMAS MASTER, one of the jurats of the town and port of New Romney. To be buried in the church of St. Nicholas there. To Robert Master his cosin £20 to lay out in lands to the use of the poor people of the parish of Woodchurch for ever. His farm at Woodchurch. Elizabeth his wife. Giles and Elizabeth Master his children. Elizabeth his sister, wife of Thomas Stonnehard. His cosen Robert Master of Brooke, yeoman, and George Master of Willesborough, yeoman. His lands, tenements, etc., in Woodchurch and elsewhere in co. Kent, and his lease called Great Pocton in Hope which he held of the Queen, to his son in tail, and then to his two daughters each in like tail successively. John Myng, Town Clarke. Thomas Eppes, Mayor. Proved 7 August 1583. Inventory £107.

---

fo. 32. ROBERT PARAMORE of St. Nicholas att Wade in Thanet. To be buried in the churchyard aforesaid. His sister Joane Paramore. His brother John Paramore. His father-in-law John Ewele of Hearne. Proved 8 June 1583.

---

fo. 35. JOHN CRISPE of Birchington, Esq. To be buried in the north chancel of the parish church there between his father and his late wife there. His son Henry. His uncle John Haselhurst. His mother Dame Anne Crispe. Elizabeth his wife. His sister Browne. His cosen Mary Fineux. His uncle Henry Pettite. His brother Edward Crispe. His cosens Thomas and Vincent Denne, the latter Dr. of the Civil Law. His brother Php Browne, gent. His cosens Richard Crispe, Esq., and Henry Crispe, gent. Henry Browne the younger, Esq. Proved 21 March 1583.

---

fo. 48. AGNES, wife of William Drayner of St. Nicholas at Wade in Thanet, gent., makes her will with her said husband's consent. To be buried in the chancel of the parish church beside her late husband Henry Holland there. Thomas, son of her husband William Drayner. John, eldest son of the said William Drayner. Proved 4 October 1583. Inventory £563 12*s.* 8*d.*

---

fo. 54. JOHN CLAYTON of the hamlet of Staplegate in the Hundred of Westgate, gent. To be buried by his late friend Thomas Eaton in the churchyard of Xst Church in Canterbury. John Clayton his son. Katherine his daughter. Proved 12 November 1583.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# An ancient Norman Castle and its hereditary Commanders.

Communicated by Colonel J. C. TYLER.

There lies in the heart of the country, in France, on the southern border of the province of Normandy, the remains of an ancient Norman fortress. The modern name is Tillières-sur-Avre. The fortress itself is practically forgotten, unmentioned in modern guide books, nor is it marked on the ordnance surveys. Built about 900 years ago, this castle of Tillières was in its day one of the most powerful of the Norman fortresses.

The donjon, castle, or keep, which gave the romantic character to the work, has long since been removed. It was at one time replaced by a highly embellished family mansion. That in its turn has been pulled down, the site made into a garden, and the present house erected.

The fortress was built on the spur of a range of hills overlooking the frontier valley of the River Avre. The remains show it to have been built in two tiers, one inside and high above the other, and containing the donjon, or castle. Each tier, or level, rose abrupt on masonry scarps or retaining walls. It was a fort within a fort. There was flank defence by means of a bastion at every corner, and other scientific works, which have now been nearly all obliterated. And, seated above all, the castle loftily overlooked the territory of the King of France.

The whole of this has now disappeared except one end of the upper and lower defences. But, these being mounted on solid walls, it is even now a grim and stately monument of Norman occupation.

*The fortress received its name from the *tiles* or bricks which were incorporated in its walls. Its name was therefore capable of a great number of variations according as the dialect in use happened to be Norman-French, Latin, French or English. Thus, the names freely used to designate this fortress were Tileriæ, Telières, Tillières, Tegularia, Teleriæ, Teuleria, Tillers, Tilers or Tylers, with other variations due to faulty spelling.

Now as regards the Castellans or Commanders of this fortress. Originally Crispin or Crespin by name, they dropped this family-name and became identified by the place-name Tyler.

We are told by H. Barber† that the surname Tyler is from Tylers, a fief and castle in Normandy, Norman-French De Telieres.

‡Another authority on British family names gives Tyler, from the fief and castle of Tilers or Tillers in Normandy.

The name Tyler or Tylor, says Bardsley,§ signifies one who bakes clay into tiles, a tiler. (Anglo-Saxon Tigele; Latin Tegula, a tile.)

The surname Tyler, in various dialects and with the erratic spelling of different localities and periods, is variously rendered as le Tilere, le Tyghelere, le Tylere, le Tiegheler, de Telieres, de Tilere, and so on,

* "Histoire de Normandie."—du Moulin. † "British Family Names."—H. Barber.
‡ "The Norman People," published by Henry S. King and Co.
§ "English and Welsh Surnames."—Bardsley.

while *such forms as le Tuglur, le Tuler or le Tewler represent the name freely in the Norman-French vocabulary.

The surname Crispin, the ancient name of the Tylers, was received from Crispina, the daughter of Rollo, the Viking, 1st Duke of Normandy. Her third son adopted the name Crispin, and the descendants of his younger son, being the castellans and lords of Tillières, eventually adopted the surname, which, in modern English, is Tyler. This was in accordance with the foreign custom.

The circumstance, says Grimaldi,† of thus describing Gilbert Crespin by his lordship of Tilleres affords evidence of the difficulty, if not the impossibility, of identifying many of the Norman tenants and their families at this period, since, as in the case of the Seigneur de Tilleres, probably no document, excepting a private pedigree or charter, exists to show the family which held such estate at the time of the Conquest. Indeed nothing can be more fatal to correct genealogy than the foreign practice of naming individuals solely by fiefs or seigneuries, which were constantly changing owners.

Before leaving this point it may be further noted that when in course of time the whole of Normandy had fallen into French hands and Gilbert Tyler, the last of the series of that name and the head of the family, had died without leaving a male heir, and the inheritance of all his lands in Normandy and England, including Tillières, passed to the husbands of his sisters and to their families, then the new owners of Tillières and their successors adopted in their turn the place-surname, although they may not have been in any way related to the original Norman castellans.

We now call the attention of the reader to the four pedigree charts which are introduced here as being perhaps the most simple and concise method of tracing the family connections of the hereditary commanders, or castellans, of the castle:—

1. The pedigree of William the Conqueror from Rollo, the Viking, giving the origin of the families of Crispin and Tyler.
2. Grimaldi's chart of the Crispin family and the lords of Tillières.
3. Powicke's chart of the Tyler family.
4. Combined Chart.

The castle of Tillières was built by the fourth of the Dukes of Normandy, Richard II., known as "the Good." It was completed about the year 1012.

‡In the eleventh century it was the key of the valley. The honour came to Gilbert Crispin, grandson of Crispina and therefore a second cousin of Richard the Good. It was the first important castle built, and it was practically a ducal castle in spite of the existence of a nominal lord.

We are told by Jewett§ that, in the time of Richard II., Duke of Normandy (A.D. 996—1026), a new fort and town sprang up on the banks of the river to keep Chartres in check: Tillières, or the Tileries, which we might call the ancestor of the famous Tuileries of modern Paris.

According to F. M. Stenton‖: In the border warfare with his step-

* "English Surnames."—C. W. Bardsley.
† "Gentleman's Magazine" for January and December 1832.
‡ "The Loss of Normandy."—F. W. Powicke.
§ "The Story of the Nations" (Normans).—Jewett.
‖ "William the Conqueror."—F. M. Stenton.

brother, Count Odo, the Duke (Richard the Good) founded the castle of Tillières as a check upon his acquisitive neighbour. It was one of the strongest border fortresses of Normandy, commanding the valley of the Avre and a standing menace to the country of Dreux. On Odo's death in 1018 the country of Dreux passed to his overlord, the King of France, but Tillières continued to threaten the latest addition to the royal demesne.

1008. Matilda,* the sister of Duke Richard II. of Normandy, had married Odo, Count of Chartres. The town and part of the district of

PEDIGREE I.—THE PEDIGREE OF WILLIAM THE CONQUEROR FROM ROLLO.

*Vide* Jewett's "Story of the Nations;" "Histoire d'Angleterre," par M. de Rapin Thoyras (tom. 2); Add. MSS. 37,141, fo. 71 (British Museum).

Popea, dau. of Berengarius, Comte de Bayeux. = (1) Rollo, 1st Duke of Normandy, bapt. in Rouen; Duke Robert held him at the font and called him "Robert;" died 931 and bur. in the Cathedral at Rouen. 911—927. = Gizela, dau. of Charles the Simple, King of France; s.p.

(2) William, surnamed Longue-épée, died 944. 927—943. = Sporta, dau. of Hubert, Comte de Senlis.

Crispina = Grimaldus I., Prince of Monaco.

(3) Richard I., Duke of Normandy 943—996, The Fearless. = Gunilda of Denmark (Gunnora, Wace).

Crispinus, Baron of Bec, 3rd son.

(4) Richard II., Duke of Normandy 996—1026, The Good; built Tillières. = Judith, dau. of Geoffrey, Duke of Bretagne.

Gilbert Crispin, Baron of Bec, Lord of Tillières.

(5) Richard III., Duke of Normandy 1026—1028.

(6) Robert II., Duke of Normandy 1028—1035, The Magnificent and Le Diable.

(7) William the Conqueror, died at Rouen 1087; bur. at Caen; = Bâtard Duc de Normandie et Roi d'Angleterre. By Harlotte qui etait fille d'un pelletier de Falaise.

Dreux had been given to Odo as her marriage portion, and this, on her death, he refused to restore. A war followed which was made conspicuous by the foundation of the castle of Tillières, which long remained a border fortress of Normandy.

1039-40.* King Henry of France, who owed his crown to the unbought fidelity of Duke Robert II. of Normandy, did not scruple to despoil the helpless boy, William (afterwards the Conqueror), whom his

* Freeman's "Norman Conquest."

benefactor had entrusted to his protection. The border fortress of Tillières formed the first pretext. That famous creation of Richard the Good had been raised as a bulwark, not against the king, but against the troublesome Count of Chartres. But Odo had found it convenient to surrender the disputed territory of Dreux to the Crown. The Avre there-

PEDIGREE 2.—THE GRIMALDI CHART OF THE CRISPIN FAMILY.

*Vide* "Gentleman's Magazine," 1832; Add. MSS. 37,141, fo. 71 (British Museum); "Histoire d'Angleterre," par M. de Rapin Thoyras; Anderson's "Royal Genealogies."

Jarl Roanwald or Roguald, a Danish Earl. Danois surnommé le Riche, favori de Harold Harfager, Roi de Danemarc. = Hilder, dau. of Harold Nesio.

Rollo, Duke of Normandy, flourished 900 = Poppa, dau. of the Count of Bayeux.

Grimaldus I., Prince of Monaco = Crispina.

Guido, Prince of Monaco.

Giballinous, celebrated warrior in wars against the Saracens.

Heloise, dau. of the Count of Guynes and Boulogne. = Crispinus, flourished 1000, settled in Normandy, his mother's country, and possessed the barony of Bec.

Herluin, Abbot of Bec, born 994; died 1078.

Gilbert Crispin, Baron of Bec, Constable of Normandy and Marshall of the Army, flourished 1041; relinquished the surname Grimaldi, assumed that of Crispin; Lord of Tellières. = Gunnot, cousin of Fulco de Alner. (Annou).

Odo. — Roger.

Rollo or Rauf or Rolf.

William Crispin, Baron of Bec, fought at Mortimer 1059 and at Hastings 1066, other battles in Normandy. = . . . ., dau. of Simon, Earl of Montford.

Gilbert Crispin, Lord of Tillières, fought at Hastings in 1066. = ⅄

Milo Crispin, fought at Hastings in 1066; a Domesday tenant in capite; had 88 lordships and the honour of Wallingford; died s.p. 1107.

Goisfrid fitz Rouf, the Conqueror's Marshall.

Turstin fitz Rouf, Standard-bearer.

Both fought at Hastings and both Domesday tenants in capite.

William Crispin II. = ⅄

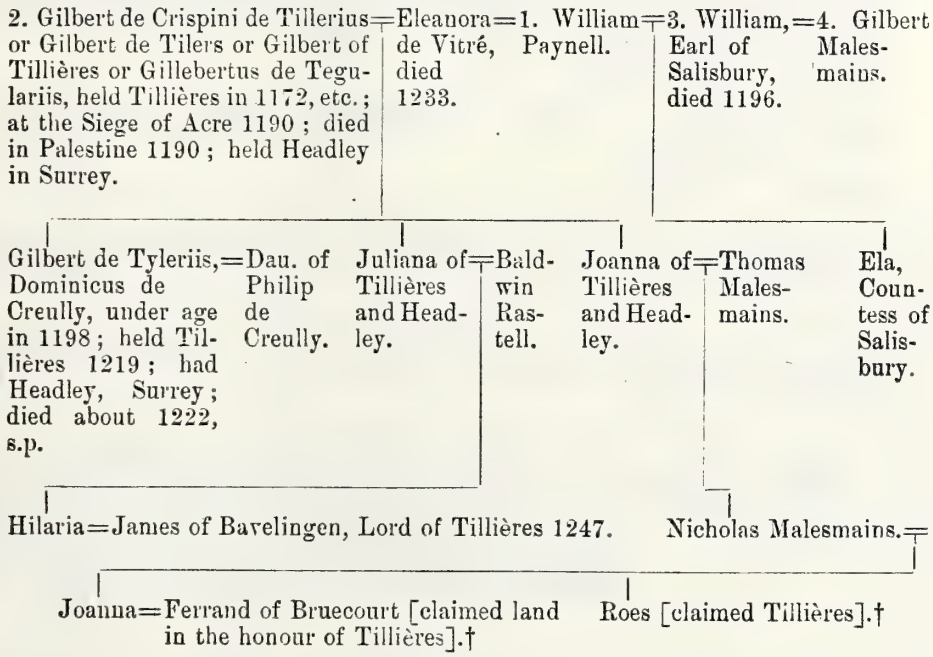
Gilbert, Monk of the Abbey of Bec, Abbot of Westminster.

fore now became the boundary between Normandy and the royal domain. Tillières was therefore declared to be a standing menace to Paris. The loyal party in Normandy thought it better to yield than to expose their young duke to fresh jeopardy. But the actual commander of the fortress

was of another mind. Tillières had been entrusted by Duke Robert to Gilbert Crispin, the ancestor of a race by whom, after its restoration to Normandy, the border fortress was held for several generations. He scorned to agree to a surrender both dangerous and disgraceful. He shut himself up in the castle and there endured a siege at the hands of the king. It was only in deference to orders given in the duke's name that the gallant Gilbert at last surrendered his trust. The fortress, of which Normandy had been so proud, was handed over to the French king and at once given to the flames, to the sorrow of every true Norman heart.

PEDIGREE 3.—FROM POWICKE'S* CHART OF THE TYLER FAMILY.

The ancient name of the family was Crispin.


2. Gilbert de Crispini de Tillerius or Gilbert de Tilers or Gilbert of Tillières or Gillebertus de Tegulariis, held Tillières in 1172, etc.; at the Siege of Acre 1190; died in Palestine 1190; held Headley in Surrey.
Eleanora de Vitré, died 1233.
1. William Paynell.
3. William, Earl of Salisbury, died 1196.
4. Gilbert Malesmains.
Gilbert de Tyleriis, Dominicus de Creully, under age in 1198; held Tillières 1219; had Headley, Surrey; died about 1222, s.p.
Dau. of Philip de Creully.
Juliana of Tillières and Headley.
Baldwin Rastell.
Joanna of Tillières and Headley.
Thomas Malesmains.
Ela, Countess of Salisbury.
Hilaria
James of Bavelingen, Lord of Tillières 1247.
Nicholas Malesmains.
Joanna
Ferrand of Bruecourt [claimed land in the honour of Tillières].†
Roes [claimed Tillières].†

NOTE.—The English lands of Gilbert of Tillières and Eleanor of Vitré came (1) to the Crown, *e.g.*, Wotton; (2) to the successor of Roes, *e.g.*, Headley; (3) to Ela and her successors, *e.g.*, Burton in Northamptonshire. Ferrand of Bruecourt claimed lands in the honour of Tillières.

Now that the protecting fortress was dismantled, Henry crossed the border and ventured an actual invasion. He returned laden with booty and, in defiance of his engagements, restored and garrisoned the dismantled fortress of Tillières. The border fortress, so long the cherished defence of Normandy, now became the sharpest thorn in her side.

1058. The battle, or rather the massacre, of Varaville, in which Duke William (afterwards known as the Conqueror) surprised and destroyed

* "The Loss of Normandy," by F. W. Powicke. *Vide* also "Hoare's History of Modern Wiltshire," vol. vi., pp. 35 and 40.

† Matter enclosed within [ ] has been added.

## THE COMBINED CHART.

Jarl Rognwald, Danish Earl = Hilder.

Rollo, the Viking, 1st Duke of Normandy, 911—927 = Poppa.

Grimaldi, Prince of Monaco = Crispina.

Crispinus, Baron of Bec, 3rd son = Helois of Guynes and Boulogne.

Gilbert I. Crispin, 1030—1066, Lord of Tillières, the newly-built castle; relinquished the surname Grimaldi; Constable of Normandy and Marshall of the Army. = Gunnot or Gonnor, dau. of Foulques d'Annou, or Alnove, Seigneur d'Alençon.

Gilbert II., Lord of Tillières 1066—1109, 2nd son; fought at Hastings 1066. = Horsende. | William. | Robert, died at Constantinople. | Emma. — Elisie.

Gilbert III. Crispin de Tileris, Lord of Tillières 1109—1154. = Laurentia. | Richard. | Laudry.

Gilbert IV. de Tillières or Tillers, Lord of Tillières 1154—1171. = Julienne de Laigle.

Gilbert V. de Tileris, Lord of Tillières 1171—1191. In 1189 Richard Cœur de Lion had an interview at Tillières with Philip-Auguste, King of France, with reference to their Crusade. Gilbert V. raised a strong contingent and followed the two kings to the Crusade, and was killed at the taking of St. Jean d'Acre 13 July 1191. = Eleanor de Vitré. | William. — Richard.

Gilbert VI. Tyler, Dominus de Creully, Lord of Tillières 1191—1222; of Headly, Westcot and Wotton, Surrey, and of Compton, Berks; died s.p. = Dau. of Philip de Creully, his guardian and kinsman. | Juliana, Lord of Tillières prior to 1227. = Baldwin Rastell. | Joanna (co-heir). = Thomas Malesmains.

Hilaria = James of Bavelingen, Lord of Tillières 1247. | Nicholas Malesmains. =

Joanna = Ferrand of Bruecourt. Claimed land in the honour of Tillières. | Roes. Claimed Tillières.

NOTE.—This chart, from Gilbert I. onward, has been amplified and assisted from French manuscript books in the possession of M. Paul Gentil, au vieux Chateau de Tillières-sur-Avre (Eure), France. In these books the Gilberts are all styled Crispin, Barons de Tillières.

the French army, was the last act of the wars between William and Henry.

Henry presently brought himself to ask for peace and to offer as its price the restoration of the famous fortress of which he had deprived William in his childhood. The terms were accepted. Peace was made, and Tillières, so long lost to Normandy, became once more a bulwark of the Norman frontier.

1066. We have it in our charts that Grimaldi,* Prince of Monaco, married Crispina, the daughter of Rollo, Duke of Normandy, and from their younger son sprang the house of Bec-Crispin of Normandy, five members of which accompanied their kinsman, William the Conqueror, into England in 1066 and survived the battle of Hastings. †And there was not one of them that did not render great aid (three of them are recorded in Domesday Book as tenants in chief) :—

William Crispin, Baron of Bec.
Gilbert, le seig: de Telleres.‡§
Milo Crispin.
Goisfrid fitz Rouf.
Turstin fitz Rouf.

William Crispin (Baron of Bec)‖ was a celebrated hero at the battle of Mortimer 1059. He acquired great glory for his valour at the battle of Hastings. ¶In that war which King William the Conqueror had against Henry, King of France, in Normandy, William Crispin was one of his chief commanders. He had issue William Crispin II., Baron of Bec, from whom was a long succession of barons of the same title residing in Normandy. **In 1106 (7 Henry I.) William Crispin II., adhering to Robert Curthose, eldest son of William the Conqueror, against his brother King Henry I. of England, was taken prisoner in that fatal battle of Tenerchevray, wherein all the power of Curthose was utterly vanquished and Normandy thereupon utterly subdued. And shortly after, namely, 11 Henry I., taking part with that great rebel Robert de Belesme, Earl of Shrewsbury, he was banished out of Normandy. Yet, about three years after, he was received into favour again. Howbeit afterwards, 19 Henry I., he joined with Lewis, King of France, against the same king, and in that great battle of Nugent, when King Henry was victorious, encountered King Henry with such courage that he broke his head. But the king returned such fierce strokes upon him that he felled him from his horse and took him prisoner.

Gilbert, le seigneur de Tillières. Maistre Wace was writing his Chronicles shortly after the time of the battle of Hastings. He says: "Henry, the sire of Ferrières, and he who then held Tillières, both these barons brought large companies and charged the English together. Dead or captive were all who did not flee before them, and the field quaked and trembled."

* "The descent of the family of Grimaldi of Genoa and England," by S. and W. M. Grimaldi.
† "Chronicles of the Norman Conquest."—Maistre Wace.
‡ "Dormant and Extinct Baronage of England."—Banks.
§ "Histoire de Normandie."—du Moulin.
‖ "Gentleman's Magazine," January 1832.
¶ Dugdale's "Baronage."
** "Annals of England."—Flaherty. Also Dugdale, Moreri, Grimaldi, de Rapin Thoyras and "Ordericus Vitalis."

*Milo Crispin was a great captain, favoured warrior and tenant in capite of the Norman. He had large possessions in England after the Conquest. He died without issue.

1119. When the followers of the Conqueror and other Normans came to England at the time of the Conquest, Gilbert Tyler remained in Normandy after visiting this country. The business connected with the castle of Tillières in fact hardly left him any option. The following incident shows that the office was no sinecure:—

†After the retreat of the French from Breteuil in 1119 the King of England (Henry I.) with a great body of troops followed his son William and the others he had despatched in advance, prepared to fight another battle against the many thousands in the French army if he found them on his territories; but they were forced to retire into France.

Then William de Chaumont, the French king's son-in-law, and several aspiring youths, irritated at having gained nothing at Breteuil, made an incursion to the number of 200 towards the castle of Tillières to obtain for themselves either profit or glory. However, Gilbert, the castellan of Tillières, lay in ambush with his people in a place of concealment, watching all the roads that his farms might not be pillaged by these freebooters. When the French came up he suddenly burst upon them from his ambuscade and made William, the king's son-in-law, his prisoner, for whose ransom he received 200 silver marks. He also took some of his comrades and put the rest shamefully to flight. France was in great distress when she found the pride of her sons humbled and reckoned her losses, the shame of future generations, recently sustained in Normandy.

1172. ‡In 1172 Tillières-sur-Avre was held by Gilbert of Tillières for the service of three knights. It is possible that the fief of Tillières had been divided after 1172, perhaps in the minority of Gilbert, since Dominicus de Tileriis (Gilbert aforesaid) held only two fiefs in 1220.

The honour§ of Teuleriæ was the inheritance of the family of Crispin, but the policy of Henry II. had caused the custody of the castle to be surrendered into his keeping; it was this assumption of power that mainly indisposed the barons against him and led to the civil war between the father and his sons. Among those who took part with the young king and put their castles in his hands was Gillebertus de Tegulariis, who in 1172 made return of the service of his fief at three knights and *ad suum servitum* four knights.

1190. Gilbert de Tillières *cum manu valida bellatorum* was among the Normans present at the siege of Acre 1190, but died in the Holy Land during the course of that year.

In the "Chronicles of the Crusades"‖ there is a lengthy account of the events of the year 1190, when the siege of Acre took place. Chapter xlii. is headed: What men and warriors of the higher and lower grades of the laity and clergy came to our succour. It continues: There came also many from Normandy, such as Walkelin de Ferrars, Robert Trussebot, Richard de Vernon with his son, *Guilbert de Tillières with a strong body of warriors*, and Ivo de Vipont, Ranulph de Glanville,

* Dugdale's "Baronage." Banks' "Dormant and Extinct Baronage."
† "Ordericus Vitalis."—Forester.
‡ "The Loss of Normandy."—F. W. Powicke.
§ "Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normaniæ sub Regibus Angliæ."—Stapleton.
‖ By Lord John de Joinville, Richard of Devizes, and Geoffrey de Vinsauf.

formerly justiciary of England, Gilbert de Malines and Hugh de Gorney. (This was the third crusade and was under Richard I., King of England.)

Dansey* gives other names of crusaders, extracted from the deeds belonging to the Courtois Collection—Hugh Telleres 1191, William Tillers 1240 and Rodolph Tillers 1249 appear among them. These names, says Dansey, have been carefully identified as English by the parties holding lands in England.

1190—1220. †Gilbert died in the Holy Land in 1190, leaving Gilbert his son and heir, under age, and two daughters, Julianna and Joanna, being the issue of his marriage with Eleanor (Alianora), daughter of Robert de Vitré and widow of William Paynell. The ancient surname of the family was Crispin and, from a date anterior to the Conquest of England to the reign of Henry II., the heirs of Gislebert Crispin were in possession of the castle of Tillières *in hereditate custodiendum*, but under Richard the custody of this frontier fortress had, it appears, been taken into his own hands and compensation made to Gilbert de Tillières by a grant of £50 annually out of the *Prévôté* of Verneuil. During the minority of the heir the honour of Tillières was for some time in the hands of Philip de Creully, eldest son of Richard, son of the Earl of Gloucester, who renders account on this roll of the year 1198 of £394 10*s*. of the residue of his proffer in respect of the honour of Tillières. Upon his decease the land of his own inheritance was also an escheat, for King John, 25 August 1202, issued his mandate to the seneschal of Normandy to cause Richard de Reviers to have without delay the land which Geoffrey des Roches had in custody of the inheritance of the heir of Creully. But upon Richard de Reviers, soon after, quitting Normandy to follow the fortunes of King John, the honour of Creully was again in the custody of Geoffrey des Roches—at least a copy of the Roll of Infeudations in Normandy of the year 1172, written out after the conquest of Phillip Augustus, has, below the original entry (*i.e., Ricardus filius Comitas iii milit. de feodo Eudorus Dapiferi et ad suum servicium xi milit. preter predictorum*), this note of his tenancy, *Galfridus de Rupibus habet.* In 1219 this honour was held by Gilbert de Tillières, who will have obtained it in marriage with the daughter of Philip de Creully and to whom he had probably been espoused while yet a ward in the custody of her father. Of that date, in the month of May, is a charter of Gillebert de Tillières, Dominus de Croelis, granting to Peter de Tilly, for his services and homage, certain lands in the parish of Maton (Matthieu), and there is also a charter of Richard de Creully,‡ younger brother of Philip de Creully, of similar purport. In the year following we have, entered among the holders of fiefs, in the bailiwick of Renard de Ville-Thierry, *Gillebertus de Telleres iii feoda apud manerium* (Le Manoir) *cum pertinentis, sed pertinentia sunt in diversis balliviis;* and in the bailiwick of Bartholomew le Drouais, the lord of Tillières, Dominicus Tileriarum, had two fiefs *pro Tileriis* by the service of two knights in the *ost du Roi.* On the same register Richard de Creully is put down as holding three parts of one knight's fee at Le Mesnil-Bus and Mont-huchon in the bailiwick of Coutances *de Gisleberto de Croili antenato suo.*

†In England the elder Gilbert de Tillières had held, of the honour of Clare, the vills of Headley and Westcote, county Surrey, and had also

* "English Crusaders."—Dansey. † Stapleton.
‡ *Vide* "Généalogie des Barons de Creully." (Page 11.)

inherited twelve librates of land in Compton, county Berkshire, which Henry II. had given to his father Gislebert Crispin, all which inheritance vested in the descendants of the marriage with Alianora de Vitré. Juliana, the daughter of Gilbert de Tillières, was the wife of Baldwin Rastellus, an active partisan of King John, to whom, 22 January 1203, was granted Vignats with the appurtenances which had belonged to Comte Robert of Séez. By writ *teste'd* at Verneuil 7 October 1202 Robert Earl of Leicester, and all others of whom they ought to hold lands, were commanded by the king to cause Baldwin Rastellus and Juliana his wife to have the land belonging to the said Juliana according to the tenor of the charter of Gilbert de Tillers her father. Joanna, another daughter, was the wife of Thomas Malesmains, who is recorded to have had, with the daughter of Gilbert de Tillers, of the gift of King John, Headleigh, co. Surrey.

Alianora de Vitré married secondly the above-named Gilbert de Tillières, deceased in 1190, and thirdly William Fitzpatric, Earl of Salisbury, who, dying 17 April 1196, left issue an only daughter Isabella, or Ela, Countess of Salisbury in her own right in succession to her father, and afterwards Abbess of Lacock.

Prior to the year 1227 the succession to the honour of Tillières had devolved upon Juliana, then the widow of Baldwin Rastel.

The husband of Hylaria, Lady of Tillières, was Sir James Bovelingham, Knight. In 1233 the king had accepted the homage of Sir James Bovelingham of the portion belonging to him through Hylaria his wife, one of the heirs of Gislebert de Tyleriis of the inheritance which had belonged to the said Gislebert her grandfather.

It has been noticed that Gilbert Tyler, the last of the series of castellans of Tillières, became Baron of Creully on the death of Philippe de Creully. And this fact is further established by M. Pezet in his book,* from which we give a short extract. A portion of his long pedigree-chart of these barons is also produced here. He says:—

1204. Philippe de Creully fut un des seigneurs qui restèrent en Normandie. Les biens dont la conquête avait enrichi son bisaïeul en Angleterre étaient devenus l'apanage du fils aîné de Robert de Glocester. La Baronnie de Creully était son domaine le plus considérable; son intérêt d'accord sans doute avec ses affections lui faisait un devoir de s'attacher à la France et à son souverain.

1212. Philippe de Creully survécut peu d'années à la bataille de Bouvines. On fixe sa mort vers 1218. Il ne laissa qu'une fille unique dont le prénom est inconnu. Elle avait épousé Robert, Sire de Tillières. L'un et l'autre paraissent êtres décédés avant Philippe de Creully, n'ayant eu qu'un enfant unique, Gilbert, qui recueillit la succession de Philippe de Creully, son aïeul, et qui ne tarda pas à mourir sans enfants. On doit à peine le compter parmi les barons de Creully, tant paraît avoir été courte la durée de son existence après la mort de Philippe.

1219. On le voit cependant figurer en cette qualité de Seigneur de Creully en 1219, à une charte de confirmation de certaines pièces de terre sises dans le fief de Matthieu; et à une donation faite en 1221 à l'église du St. Sépulcre de Caen.

1222. La mort de Philippe de Creully avait transmis cette baronnie au fils de sa fille, au détriment de ses collatereux mâles. Celle de Gilbert

* "Les Barons de Creully," par M. Pezet.

de Tillières son petit-fils, décédé sans enfants, la ramena dans la branche masculine. Il eut pour héritier son grande-oncle, Henri de Creully, frère puîné de Philippe.

On ne trouve dans aucuns écrivains des renseignments relatifs à Henri de Creully. Il ne dut posséder d'ailleurs que fort peu de temps cette baronnie, car l'ayant recueillie dans la succession de son petit-neveu, Gilbert de Tillières, qui lui-même n'etait devenu héritier de son aïeul que vers 1218, on voit dès 1222 qu'elle était possédée par Richard de Creully.

GÉNÉALOGIE DES BARONS DE CREULLY DE 912 A.D.

*Vide* "Les Barons de Creully," par M. Pezet.

ARMS.—*D'Argent à trois lyonceaux de gueulles rampans.*

Haimon, le Denton, fils de Richard frère ou neveu de Rollon.

Robert fitz Haimon, Comte de Glocester.

Mabile — Robert de Caen, Comte de Glocester.

Richard, 1er Baron de Creully.

Philippe. — Henry, oncle et héritier de Gilbert de Tillières.

Robert de Tillières — Une fille. — Richard II.

Gilbert de Tillières, 1218—1222. (Mort sans enfants).

Richard III. — Isabelle de Tillières.

Raoul.

Antoine V., dernier descendant des barons de Creully, exproprié en 1682.

Thus, according to M. Pezet, Gilbert Tyler, the last of his series, was the son of Robert de Tillières (presumably the brother of Gilbert, the crusader) and of Philip de Creully's daughter. Whereas, on the other hand, both Stapleton and Powicke have stated that he was the son of Gilbert, the crusader, and that he was the husband of Philip de Creully's daughter. These differences do not materially affect the matters which we are desiring to record, namely, that, as stated by various writers, "the heirs of Gislebert Crispin were in possession of the castle *in hereditate custodiendum* from a date anterior to the Conquest of England."

We have now finished Stapleton's history and that of other historians, as far as concerns the fief and castle of Tillières; we have reached the

end of the old Norman occupation of Normandy and we have seen that the head of the Tyler family, the last Gilbert Tyler, castellan of Tillières, died without male issue.

Consequently Tillières now became the property of other families. The new owners in their turn took the surname of Tillières, with various forms of spelling, while the records of the younger branches of this ancient Norman family are lost in the obscurity of mediæval times in England.

The only connecting link which is at present available (so far as we can discover) is to be found in the coat of arms of to-day, which still preserves the impress of the matters related in this article.

We shall only deal with the parent coat, and not with the slight differences and distinctions to which it has been subjected, or which have been adopted when allowed by the College of Arms to various family branches and at various dates, *e.g.*, to:—

*Sir William Tyler, Knt., of Gloucestershire, *temp.* Henry VII., *circ.* 1480.

†Sir William Tyler, Knt., of Gloucestershire, *temp.* Henry VIII., *circ.* 1514.

*William Tyler of Pembridge, Herefordshire, and Bristol, 1559.

*Thomas Tyler of London, from Hereford and Bristol, 1633.

*Joseph Tyler of Clewer (Berks), from Gloucestershire, 1665.

*Tyler of Devon, U.S. America and West Indies, 1778.

*Tyler (U.S. America) of Boston, 1774.

‡Henry Tyler, Newtown, Limavady, County Londonderry. No date.

*Admiral Sir Charles Tyler, 1816.

*Tyler, from Gloucestershire and Bristol, 1913.

This coat of arms is: Tyler—§*Sable, on a fesse or, between three lions (lionceaux, or cats) argent, a cross between three crescents gules.*

The original foundation of this coat of arms is found in the eleventh century, being the coat of the seigneurs of Tillières-sur-Avre in the Chartrain country.

It is a black shield with a silver lion, thus described:—*De sable à un lion d'argent, langué, onglé et couronné d'or.*

‖D'Hozier gives this and other information in his article under the heading "De Tullières (dans le Dunois), which family originally derived its name from Tilières, Latin Tegulariæ, a celebrated castle in Normandy on the River Avre; in Norman French Tegularias, or castle Tegulense or Tegulariense."

He says the family of the Dunois,¶ bearing the same arms, were less ancient than that of the Chartrain, and he adds: Les armes du Dunois ou du Pays Chartrain sont connus dès le douziéme siécle ou plus tard peut-être même dès le onziéme.

* College of Arms.
† Metcalfe's "Book of Knights."
‡ Burke's "General Armoury," 1884.
§ Burke and other authorities.
‖ "Armorial Général de la Noblesse de France," par d'Hozier (1741), Registre 3, Partie 2.
¶ *Dunois* (nom de Jean, bâtard d'Orléans), ancient province of Orléannais, now forming parts of the departments of Eure-et-Loir, Loir-et-cher and Loiret.

He quotes from the Cartulary of the Abbey of S. Pere de Chartres the names of: —

Gisleberto de Tileriis, seniore, and Hersende his wife.
Gisleberto, juniore.
Gislebertus de Teuleriis and Laurentia his wife.
Gisleberto de Tileriis and his son Isnardo.
Gislebertus de Tileriis and Hersendis his wife, and Gislebertus and Ribaldus their sons.
Gislebertus de Tileriis, who, as seigneur of the fief, ratifies a donation.

On voit ici, he continues, que de Tileriis et de Teuleriis signifient absolument la même chose et on verra qu'il faut encore y joindre de Tegulariis comme un troisiéme synonime. Tous ces noms pourraient s'enprimer ici avec diverses altérations en françois comme en latin; mais (for the purposes of this article) on s'en tient au mot "Tullières."

Mention is also made of "two Gilberts of Tullières, father and son, and it is evident that all these Tullières, who were of the Pays Chartrain, lived at least before 1175 and another Gilbert before the year 1086."

*Another French publication adds to this, that, about the year 1175, Gilbert and Laurence his wife gave a donation to the Abbey of Saint Père-en-Vallée, diocese of Chartres.

In later times the lion argent on these original arms was replaced by three lions, cubs or cats (two and one) at a date which may well have been the early part of the thirteenth century.

Now three lionceaux (lions' cubs), two and one, were, as a fact, the figures which composed the shield of the Barons of Creully. The circumstance of Gilbert Tyler holding this barony about the year 1220 would be a likely matter to be recorded on his shield, *i.e.*, on his family shield, and would account for the *three lions or cats* borne on the coat of arms since that time.

With regard to the *crescents* and the *cross*, these figures or devices are symbolical of the Crusades in which Gilbert took part in 1190 and other Tylers in 1191, 1240 and 1249.

O'Kelly de Galway† says, in reference to the adoption of these devices *in mediæval times*:—

Croissant (the crescent). Le croissant rappelle les croisades et les expéditions contre les Sarrasins.

Croix (the cross). L'opinion généralement reçue touchant ce symbole est qu'il fut pris par les chrétiens allant combattre les infidèles et conquérir le tombeau de Jésus Christ.

A l'époque des croisades la croix varia de forme et de couleur. Ainsi les Anglais adoptèrent la croix d'or, mais quelque fois la croix rouge.

The *fesse d'or* no doubt came on to the shield when the latter was charged with the devices above mentioned. But, apart from this, we find about A.D. 1400 a *fess d'or* in a black shield, the arms of Tillier, across the border in Switzerland. Thus: ‡Tillier (Berne), *De sable à la bande d'or*—a simple fesse d'or on a plain black shield, which must have been adopted from a parent coat of arms in Normandy or France.

* "Le Nobiliaire Universel de France," par de Magny.
† "Dictionnaire Archéologique et Explicatif de la Science du Blazon," par Cte. Alph. O'Kelly de Galway.
‡ "Rietstap Armorial Général."

*Moreri says of this family: Ancienne famille patricienne du Canton de Berne, ou elle est établie depuis plus de trois siécles. Louis et Antoine Tillier, senateurs, servirent avec honneur leur patrie, l'un à la fameuse bataille de Morat, l'an 1476, et l'autre à la conquête du pais de Vaud, l'an 1528.

The Norman castle at Damville (Danvilla) also belonged at one time to Gilbert Tyler; Damville is only eight miles to the north of Tillières. It is on the river Iton. But of this there is nothing known except the fact, from the "Itinerary of Henry II.," that on 10 August 1173 the king, leaving Verneuil, takes Damville, the castle of Gilbert de Tylers, and then passes to Rouen.

The same may be found in the Latin,† or again in the French language, where it is somewhat enlarged upon‡: . . . . soit vrai l'un ou l'autre, il est trés certain qu'après la siége levé (de Verneuil) le vieil Henri prit de force le chateau de Danville, appartenant à Gillebert de Thilleres avec quelques chevaliers et soldats, qui furent en fin constrains de racheter à grand prix la liberté qu'on doit chérir autant que la vie.

Mention of this castle is made again with that of Tillières in the year 1200 in the treaty of peace between Philip, King of France, and John, King of England: §. . . . Tylers [*sic*] cum pertinentiis suis, et Danvilla remanet regi Angliæ. Item tamen quod dominus de Bruroles habebit id quod habere debet in dominatu de Tylers; et dominus de Tylers habeat id quod habere debet in dominatu de Bruroles.

Tiles were first made in England in the year 1246, and from that time onwards many English families received the name associated with this occupation. A celebrated example is Wat Tyler (the tiler), the leader of the insurrection in 1381.

* "Dictionnaire Historique."—Moreri (1740).
† "Hoveden Chronica," by Stubbs. "Chronicles of the reigns of Henry II. and Richard I.," by Stubbs. ‡ "Histoire de Normandie," par Du Moulin.
§ "Hoveden Chronica," by Stubbs. "The Loss of Normandy," by F. W. Powicke.

# Review.

*Isaac and Rachel Wilson, Quakers of Kendal*, 1714—1785. By John Somervell. (London: The Swarthmore Press, Ltd. 7*s*. 6*d*. net.)

This volume is devoted principally to the genealogy of the Quaker family of Wilson of Westmorland, and contains a tabular sheet pedigree commencing with one Anthony Wilson in the time of Elizabeth. The pedigree includes the descents of the various daughters who married into the families of Whitwell, Braithwaite, Pease, Lloyd, Crewdson, Messer, Stacey and Bragg.

The letters of Rachel Wilson, one of the subjects of the title, contain her experiences as a Minister of the Society of Friends during her visit to America in 1768 and 1769, which throw a very interesting light on the religious life of America at that period.

This work is a useful contribution to the family history of several Quaker families, and the information contained in the letters and diaries will be found of much general interest, by illustrating the conditions of the time with which it deals.

# The Fleur-de-Lys of Heraldry.

Communicated by CONSTANCE GARLICK.

The question as to the origin of the form known as the Fleur-de-Lys has received much attention; many answers have been suggested, but as yet not one has been universally accepted.

Heraldic arms began to be used about the close of the twelfth century. The shields with arms painted on them in Westminster Abbey are considered very early examples (date about 1249). The shield of a knight in the round part of the Temple Church, London, similarly decorated, is perhaps the earliest English example. The family badge or device (such as the Planta Genista) was probably an earlier hereditary distinction than the shield or armour device.* It was largely employed for all decorative purposes, such, for example, as ornamental work on seals, but it was not a personal bearing.

The "Fleur-de-Lys," says Rey, "is first seen on money of Louis VI.," 1108—1137; presumably the lily was the king's badge, and a borrowed conventional form was accepted as its artistic presentment for decorative purposes. It appears again on the money of Louis VII., and on the seal about the year 1147. He was, it may be remarked, surnamed Florus. Philip Augustus, 1180—1223, was the first French king who bore it on his shield in numbers, now no longer a simple badge or device, but a heraldic bearing.

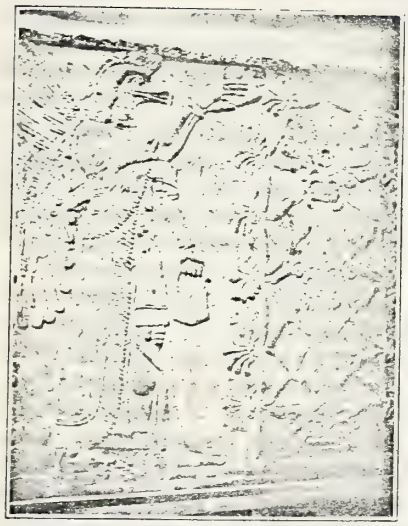
The device is called the Lily of France, but it is certainly not like a lily, in fact fleur-de-lys has been accepted as the name of the iris, and to increase the confusion iris has been regarded as the origin of the form. In later times many attempts were made to modify it to a lily form: stamens were inserted, even a bulb added below, or it was made into three lilies tied together. Rey† figures a very large number of these variants—their very number condemns them; they are not satisfactory from either point of view, artistic or naturalistic, and the "Palmette" form holds its own. The convenience of the term Palmette for the Greek Honeysuckle pattern must be the excuse for forestalling the arguments upon which the identification depends. A more detailed account of the Palmette may be deferred; for present purposes it is enough to say that the so-called Honeysuckle pattern in its various classical forms was identified with the Assyrian Palmette or Sacred Tree of the Assyrian bas-reliefs by Layard, their discoverer.

It is easier to adopt and adapt an existing decorative design than to originate one. The fleur-de-lys form is more like the Palmette than anything else, and as the Palmette was in general decorative use in the Romanesque period, it may be inferred that it was the model chosen by the designer of the money of Louis VI.

The adaptation consists in the reduction of the number of leaves to three, and in the isolation of the clusters, while the unaltered part is the band which crosses the clusters. This band, which crosses the line of natural growth, is the salient feature of the ornament and the clue by which it is followed through its long history.

* J. Woodward, "Heraldry," 1896.

† Jean Rey, "Histoire du Drapeau de la Monarchie Française," 1837.



The Assyrian Sacred Tree,
a Grove of Date Palms.

Palmette on Archaic Greek Tazza.

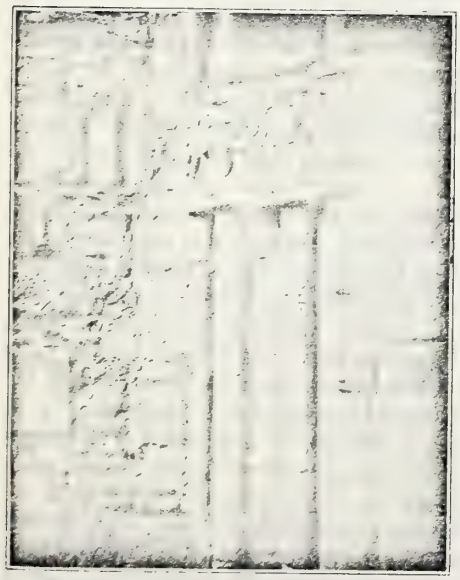


Fig. 1.—Part of Doorway, South Transept, Valle Crucis Abbey.

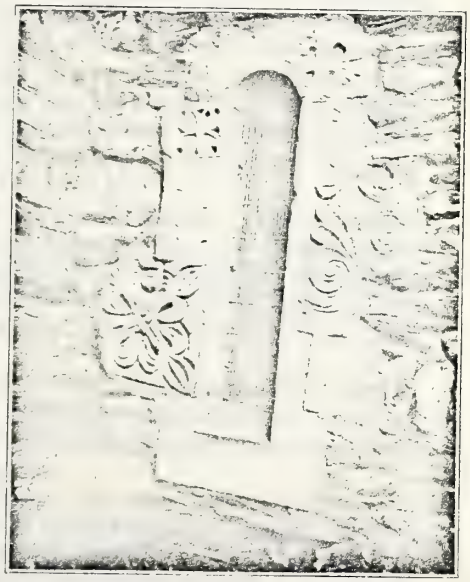


Fig. 2.—Sculptured Fragments from Valle Crucis Abbey.

There was no lack of examples to copy in Europe, whether architectural or on small objects of art in ivory or on glass.

Byzantine influence was all-important from east to west in the Romanesque period, and as a consequence the Palmette is found abundantly from Syria to Spain. Architectural examples are too numerous to specify, but since we are dealing with French art the basilicas of Troyes, Orleans, Chartres and Rheims may be mentioned as examples. The architects of the twelfth century began to abandon classical decoration and went to nature for foliage,* but the Heralds kept the Palmette form alive till, at the Renaissance, it came into its own again.

The sculptured example of Palmette chosen for illustration is taken from Valla Crucis Abbey, near Llangollen.† There are several reasons for selecting this from among the many which exist: (1) It shows forms intermediate between a Palmette of unmistakable classical character and a fleur-de-lys, all but completely developed. (2) The part of the Abbey Church where it is found was completed about the year 1200, the time when heraldry was taking form. (3) The special conditions of a Cistercian foundation make for French influence. Valle Crucis was under this rule, and as all the abbots met periodically at Citeaux for general chapters, this must have contributed powerfully to the development and propagation of the continental Romanesque. The order was bound by its rules to observe the strictest simplicity in the design and ornaments of the church, and carved figures were forbidden.

Fig. 1 shows the capitals of the pillars flanking the doorways leading from the south transept to the Vestiarium, presbytery and chapter-house. There is great beauty and freedom in the treatment of the Palmette, many of the variations have their counterpart in Greek art, and no new element is introduced. It will be observed that the band below the crown of leaves shows the folds natural to a woven fabric, that this band is the starting-place of the festoon which connects each crown with its neighbours on either side. The sides of the capital show crowns in profile, such as may be seen on a Greek vase of the Fine Art period; here it is introduced in the most original and graceful manner following the curve of the connecting band.

The decrease in number of leaves is the chief change. The Assyrian Palmette has nine leaves, the Greek nine, seven, or five, the Romanesque example before us has seven and five, and the two lowest of the five-group are re-curved and look like the drapery end of the ancient form. The fleur-de-lys retains three leaves, isolates the cluster, only keeping that part of the band which surrounds it.

Fig. 2 is taken from the outside of a window in Llantysilio Church; it is a patching of sculptured fragments taken from the Abbey. On the right is a beautiful Palmette, a variant of classical grace; on the other side, below, are four interlacing fleurs-de-lys.

The band, characteristic of the Palmette, was no chance addition to the design, but an inherent necessity due to the historic origin of the ornament. It represents the swathing band round the body, under the arms and noosed in front, which enables the climber up the date-palm stem to secure his footing by looping it over the leaf-bases successively as he ascends. It is then used to encircle the base of the leafy crown,

* Michel André, "Histoire de l'Art."
† Photographed by Miss Laura Evans.

while he takes from his satchel the crushed mass of pollen and fertilizes the fruit-bearing flowers. The continuous festooning from crown to crown suggests the festal hanging from tree to tree at the great spring festival of the pollen-carrying.*

Finally, the arguments for the Palmette origin of the heraldic fleur-de-lys may be summed up thus: (*a*) The similarity of form; (*b*) The horizontal band in both; (*c*) The appearance of the fleur-de-lys in decorative art at a time when the Palmette was in abundant evidence; (*d*) The difficulty shown in finding anything else like the fleur-de-lys.

---

# Hodgskin.

## GOUDHURST CHURCHYARD.

In Memory of | Mrs Mary Hodgskin, Wife of | Mr John Hodgskin, of this | Parish, and Daughter of | Edward Bathurst, Esqr | late of Finchcocks. She departed | this Life 25 Sepr 1788 | aged 57 Years. | Also the above Mr John Hodgskin | died Janry the 3d, 1795, Aged 74 Years.

---

Sacred | To the Memory of | Ann wife of Thomas Hodgskin | of this parish | who died March 9th, 1835 | aged 69 years | also | of the above named | Thomas Hodgskin | who died April 19th, 1842 | aged 75 years.

[The above Thomas Hodgskin was son of John and Mary Hodgskin, and was baptised at Goudhurst 13 June 1766.]

---

Sacred | To the Memory of | Harriett Bathurst Hodgskin | daughter of | Thomas and Ann Hodgskin | who died April 7th, 1833 | aged 31 years.

---

Sacred | To the Memory of | Charles Down | (late of Maidstone) who died | August 23rd, 1828, aged 40 years.

Some verses below the inscription state that he died of consumption.

"21 Nov. 1812. Charles Down, Bachelor, of the Parish of Boxley, & Ann Hodgskin, Spinster, of this Parish." (Goudhurst Banns book.)

---

## GOUDHURST REGISTERS.

### Baptisms.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1749 | Dec. | 13 | Margaret dr. of John & Mary Hodgskin. |
| 1751 | Mar. | 29 | Mary dr. of John & Mary Hodgskin. |
| 1752 | Aug. | 12 | Sarah dr. of John & Mary Hodgskin. |
| 1755 | Feb. | 8 | Elizabeth dr. of John & Mary Hodgskin. |
| 1757 | Feb. | 2 | John son of John & Mary Hodgskin. |
| 1761 | April | 3 | Edward son of John & Mary Hodgskin. |

* *Vide* "The Antiquary," vol. viii, No. 8, p. 291; No. 9, p. 341.

1762 Sep. 24 Richard son of John & Mary Hodgskin.
1763 Aug. 1 Charles son of John & Mary Hodgskin.
1766 June 13 Thomas son of John & Mary Hodgskin.
1768 Feb. 12 Ann dr. of John & Mary Hodgskin.
1770 May 19 Stephen son of John & Mary Hodgskin.
1791 Jan. 21 Thomas son of Thomas & Ann Hodgskin.
1792 April 18 John son of Thomas & Ann Hodgskin.
1795 Mar. 13 Jane dr. of Thomas & Ann Hodgskin.
1796 June 17 Charles son of Thomas & Anne Hodgskin.
1798 Oct. 10 Richard son of Thomas & Anne Hodgskin.

---

1720 Feb. 19 John son of Stephen & Sarah Hodgskin.
1719 Mar. 23 Joseph son of Stephen & Sarah Hodgskin.

---

### Marriages.

Charles Hodgskin of the parish of Maidstone, Bachelor, & Mary Boxall, Spinster, of this parish, this 23rd day of April 1821, in the presence of John Boxall & Jonah Boxall. W. B. Harrison, Vicar.

Thomas Hodgskin of the parish of Horsmonden, Bachelor, & Elizabeth Vousden, Spinster, of this parish, were married in this church by banns this 23rd day of April 1821, in the presence of Samuel Vousden & John Hodgskin. W. B. Harrison, Vicar.

---

### Banns.

1797 July 9, etc. Joseph Hodgskin of Lamberhurst, Bat., & Mary Waterhouse of this parish, Single.

---

### Marriages.

1772 Nov. 29 Thomas Philips to Sarah Hodgskin. (Witnessed by John Hodgskin.)
1777 Nov. 27 William Hazelden to Jane Hodgskin. (Witnessed by John Hodgskin.)
1790 Feb. 11 Edward Hodgskin of this parish, Bachelor, & Elizabeth Taylor of the parish of Pembury, Spinster; by licence.
1816 Nov. 1 Robert Vousden of this parish, Bat., & Elizabeth Hodgskin, Spinster. Banns.
1820 Jan. 27 George Humphreys, Bachelor, & Mary Hodgskin, Spinster, both of this parish; by Banns.

---

### Burials.

1755 May 9 Elizabeth dr. of John & Mary Hodgskin.
1768 Sep. 21 Ann dr. of John & Mary Hodgskin.
1770 May 26 Stephen Hodgskin.
1772 Aug. 5 William Hodgskin.
1788 Sep. 30 Mary Hodgskin.
1795 Jan. 8 John Hodgskin.

The Hodgskins held lands called Maltmead, which at one time belonged to Edward Bathurst.

"Canterbury Marriage Licences" (Cowper).—Stephen Hodgskin of Lambrous (Lamberhurst), ba., & Elizabeth Tolhurst of Goudhurst, spr. At Maidstone, 18 July 1717.

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Haughton.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 91a.]

John Haughton of Haughton that originally descended from a yonger house of them of Haughton Tower.

Nicholas Haughton of Haughton = . . . . dau. of Stansfeild.

Rafe Haughton = Margaret dau. of John Adeshead of Torkington co. Chester.

John Haughton of Haughton in Com. Lanc. = Jennet als Joane da. of George Birch of Hindley Birch in com. Lanc. gent.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Rafe Haughton of London gent. = | Katherin da. of Edw. Sydall of Slaide co. Lanc. gent. | Anne mar. to John Gee of Stretford. | Elizabeth 1 mar. to Henry Torkington gent. 2 to Radolfe Yate of Northwich co. Chester 3 to Thomas Vernon of Midlewich gent. = |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| George Haughton of London gent. = | Suzan 2 daur. & coh. of Robt. White of London gent. who desc. out of Scotland. | John Haughton maried Katherin daur. of . . . . Danvers of Colworth in co. Northampton Esq. sister to Sir John Danvers Knight. = | Mary Vernon maried 1 to Arthur Artestall of London, after to Hugh Napkin. |

| | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Susan s.p. | Deodatus, s.p. | Elizabeth. | Edward. | Henry. | John. | Rafe. |
| Alice s.p. | George. | Francis. | Rafe. | | | |

* Continued from p. 247.

# Havers.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 133.]

[ARMS.—*Or, on a chevron sable three chess-rooks of the field.*
CREST.—*A gryphon sejant argent, beak and forelegs gules, ducally gorged and lined of the last.*]

John Havers of Wynfarthing and Kenygate in the Countie of Norf. = Anne dau. of [Robert] Dussing of Bramerton in Norfolk.

- Thomas Havers [see Vis. of Norfolk 1613].
- Charles Havers of London. 2 son. = Anne da. of .... Hamon.
- Gilbert Havers [see Vis. of London 1634].

Thomas Havers of London ob. 26 Aug. 1616. = Anne dau. of Robert Reynolds of London gent.

Sr Thomas Burton of Stoterton co. Leic. Kt & Baronett.

- Robert Havers son & heire died without issue.
- Charles Havers maried Mary da. of Alexander Baker of London.
- John Havers mar. Elizabeth da. of Sr Richard Cecill knight 2 son of Tho. Earle of Exeter. She died without issue.
- Mary wife to John Holden of London.
- Sophia died young.

# Hearne or Heron.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 214.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a chevron ermine between three herons argent.*
CREST.—*A heron's head erased argent, ducally gorged or.*

Edmond Hearne gentleman a younger Brother of the House of Ford. =

William Hearne son & heire. =

Sr John Heron Knt. =

John or Jenkin Heron youngest son of Sr John. =

Thomas Heron gent. & citizen of London eldest son.

The Armes and Pedigree of Thos. Heron Gent. and Citizen of London as appeareth by Good evidencing and remaineth Entred in the General Office of Armes the 2d of August 1600.

Robt. Treswell, Somerset.

[For additions to this pedigree see Lee, *Thame Church.*]

# Hewet.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 56a.]

William Hewet Clothworker buried in Paules 28 June 1599. = Mary dau. of Nicholas Rose of London Grocer.

- John Hewett buried A° 1602 mar. Elizabeth daur. to Robt. Hampton Alderman.
- Salomon. — Thomas. — William.
- Elizabeth wife to W^m fferrel of London son of Roger fferrel of ffidington in com. Glocester.
- Mary wife of Henry Hewett Cloth-worker.

# Hobert.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 114a.]

[For earlier portion of this pedigree see Vis. of Norfolk (Harl. Soc.), pp. 155 and 164.]

Thomas Hobert of Gedford Streete et de Leyham = cuius manerium primus perquesiuit 3 H. 7, 1488.

- Will'nis Hobert de Leigham 1 fil. = Anna filia 3 et cohæres Philippi Tylney de Selbye militis et Elizabetha uxoris eius filia et hæres Geoffridi Stainsfeild.
- Jacobus Hobert miles fil. 2 Attornatus Regis H. 7 duxit in uxorem fil. Johis Glenham de Glenham militis.

- Thomas Hobert de Layham [see Vis. of Norfolk (Harl. Soc.), p. 164].
- Nicholaus Hubert 2 fil. qui duxit in uxorem filiam .... Stainesby de Byledeston. =
- Johes Hobert 3 fil.

- Andreas Hobert de Monkes Illighte primogenitus filius et hæres duxit in uxorem Margaretam fil. Robti. Ryece. =
- Jacobus Hobert de London Mercer 2 filius. =
- William Hobert 3 filius de Norwich. = Anna filia Johis le Groos de Crostwike relicta Thome Quarles de Norwich.

[See Visitation of Suffolk 1612.]

his first wife a widdow. = Myels Hobert de London his second wife was da. of S^r Tho. Cambell knight. = Elizabeth relicta Roberti Taylor de London Mercator filia .... Brooke de London. = S^r Thomas Middleton knight maior of London 3 husband.

- Catherin maried to Joseph Jackson of London Marchant.
- A dau. mar. to .... Scot of London.
- Another dau.
- S^r Myles Hobert Baronet died without issue.

# Hussey.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 146.]

Joan d. and heir of . . . . Appesley. 1 wife. = John Hussey of Paynes in Cuckfield in Sussex Esq. = Mary dau. of Sr Thomas Wroth of Duranse in Endfield com. Midx. Groom of ye Stole to K. E. 6.

George Hussey, son and heir. = Jane first dau. of John Dering of Egerton in Kent Esq.

- Anthony living 1666.
- Thomas living 1666.
- George Hussey of Slingfold com. [Sussex] son & heir living 1666. = Mary d. of Henry Tompson of Royton.
- Ambrose Hussey ob. cœl.
- Dering Hussey clerke of Emanll Colledge in Camb. ob. cœl.

Henry Hussey of . . . . in Kent 1666. = . . . . d. & coh. of . . . . Lamb.

[Joane = Anthony Boys of Nutfield].

See Visit. of Surrey 1662.

Nathaniel Hussey first son by 2 wife [bur. 30 June 1626*]. = Mary d. of Richard Cattyn of Wolverston com. Suffolk Esq.

- Several daughters married.
- Joseph 3 son ob. s.p.

. . . . dau. of Zach. Dyke, Rector of Epping in Essex 1 wife, s.p. = George Hussey son & heir living in Maydenhead Alley in Aldersgate Street London 1671 [bapt. 8 Dec. 1611†]. = . . . . d. of Dyke of ffaunt near Tonbridge clerke 2d wife.

Christopher Hussey of Gravesend in Kent [bapt. 8 Jan. 1614-15†]. = Margt d. of Bowler.

- Tho. ob. s.p.
- Mary 2 dau.
- Eliz. 1 dau. = Edward Cook of Sheen in Surrey.
- Samuell æt. 12 1669.

Robert Hussey of London Salter eldest Master of the Bridghouse 1669 6th son. = Awdry da. of Francis Curwen of London cozen to Sr Patricius C.

John Hussey 4th son sometime Minist. at Cincpen had two wives.

= Thomas Hussey in Virginia.

- Edward son & h. living in Barbadoes 1666.
- 2. George living in London 1668.
- 3. Robert. 4. Peter. 5. Joseph. All three living in Barbadoes 1666.

A

* All Hallows, Bread Street, Register.

† Cuckfield Register.

A

Thomas Hussey of Bread Street in London Grocer second son. = Kath. d. of Alexand. Gering of Letslade com. Glouc.

- Sarah d. of Thom. Mulsoe of Borough com. Leic. Esq. 1 wife. = Peter Hussey (Councell[r] at Law of Linc. Inn) of Sutton Place in p'ochia de Sheer com. Surr. third son sed hieres factus [bapt. 18 Oct. 1619*].
  - John Hussey born 30 Nov. 1658.
- = Mary d. of .... ffern of com. Norfolk 2 wife.
  - Peter. Thomas. A dau. S.p.
- Lawrence Cole of North'ton town 1 husband. = Marg[t] sole d. ob. 1670.
- = George Chuter of Bristow Cawse com. Surr. Esq. 2nd husband.
  - Elizabeth s.p.

- [George bapt. 6 Sept. 1618 bur. 1 Oct[r] 1618.*]
- [Marie bapt. 25 Nov. 1621 bur. 13 July 1622.*]
- [Henry bapt. 14 July 1623.*]
- [Alexander bapt. 3 Dec. 1629.*]

- Elizab. d. of John Blackwell of London, Esq. first wife [bur. 9 Dec. 1651*].
- = 2. Thomas Hussey of Bread Street in London Grocer obit Shrove Munday 5 March 1670 bur. 6th [bapt. 22 Nov. 1615*].
- = Anne d. of Thomas Slaughter of Slaug. com. Glocest. Esq. 2d wife [bur. 8 March 1669*].
- John Hussey first son ob. s.p. [bapt. 15 March 1613].

- Rebeckah [bapt. 28 May 1648*] marr. Marmaduke Bowyer.
- Peter [born 22 Jan. 1654*]. — Nathauiel [born 11 Feb. 1656; bur. 16 Jan. 1657*].
- Joseph [born 7 April 1660*].
- Anne [born 3 May 1658*]. — Sarah [buried 25 Oct[r] 1662*].
- Kath. a year old de mortis patris.

All s.p.

- Mary [bapt. 11 April 1647, bur. 26 May 1663]. — Lydia [bur. 29 Apl. 1653] s.p.
- John Brown of White ffryers London Woodmonger 2d son of S[r] Rich. Br. L[d] Mayor of London 12 Car. II. 1660. = Eliz. 1 dau. ob. May 1681 [bapt. 24 Nov. 1642*].
- Thomas Hussey of Bread Street in London, Grocer, æt. 21 1667 [bapt. 3 May 1646*].

*(To be continued.)*

* All Hallows, Bread Street, Register.

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXV.—*continued.*

fo. 63. WILLIAM ROBERTS of the parish of St. Elphage in the city of Canterbury, mercer. To be buried in Christ Church beside his father. His wife and his wife's children which she had by Phillip Lewes. His sister Bixe. His brother Stephen Roberts. His brother Edward Roberts. His brother Richard Roberts. His sister Tatnall. His sister Whytt. Edward his son. His lands and tenements at Gleynford in co. Suffolk and in Goudherst and Ickham. His lands in Suffolk to his son Edward and his heirs male, and his lands at Ickham and his interest in a toft, tenement and lands in Goudherst after the decease of his sister Elizabeth, wife of Randall Tatnall. Remainder to his three brethren Stephen, Edward and Richard. Proved 3 September 1583. Inventory £518 8*s.* 8*d.*

---

fo. 79. MICHAEL HUFFAM of Ash. Michael and Stephen his sons. Richard his son. His daughter Bateman. His daughter Paramore. His daughter Cuntrey. His wife Edithe. The Hall House at Weddinton where he then dwelt. To Michael his son his lands at Hillsdown in Ash containing 40 acres, 27 acres of marsh land at Rowborow in Ash. To Stephen his son his lands lying below the Kete in the said parish being marshes, a tenement at Roborowe, and two pieces of land. All the rest of his lands and tenements to his son Richard, and if either of his sons dye without issue then he wills each to be the other's heir. Proved 12 December 1583. Inventory £366 16*s.* 8*d.*

---

fo. 87. ALICE EDOLF of New Romney, widow. Elizabeth Radcliffe her daughter. Elizabeth Wilcocks and Martha Wilcocks, daughters of her said daughter Elizabeth Radcliffe. John Wilcocks, brother of the said Elizabeth and Martha. John Edolph, grandfather of the said John. Her husband John Edolph. Ralph Radcliffe her son-in-law. William Wilcocks, deceased, late husband of her daughter Elizabeth. Simon Edolfe. Her brother Robert Edolfe, Esq^re^. Her lands and tenements in New Romney, Ivechurch, Burmarsh, Braborne, Brooke, Wye, Lidd and Rucking. To John Wilcocks all her lands and tenements in Braborne, Brooke and Wye in tail. Remainder to his sisters Elizabeth and Martha in like tail. Remainder to her daughter Elizabeth Radcliffe and her heirs for ever. To the said John Wilcock 3 messuages or tenements and 210 acres of marshland in Brookland, Brensett, Fairfield, Hope All Saints, Ivechurch, Lydd and Rucking, viz., one messuage and 66 acres of land in Walland Marsh in Brookland, Brensett and Fairfield, late purchased by him of John Jervise of Tenterden and called Flotham. One other messuage and 34 acres of marshland in Denge Marsh in Lyd, which he late purchased of William Piper and John Heblethwaite, and other premises and marshland in the said parishes, making up the said number of acres, to hold to him and his heirs in full recompence £1866 due from her to him by the last will of William Wilcock his father. Lands and tenements called Hendly, and 48 acres of woodland bequeathed to the said John Wilcock by Edolfe his grandfather, which he bought of John Crouchman, which said lands were to be in recompence of £580 bequeathed to the said John Wilcocke by his father William Wilcocke. Proved 20 January 1583.

* Continued from p. 249.

fo. 110. JOHN BAKER of Westwell, husbandman. Anne and Sarah his daughters. Elizabeth his wife. All his manors, lands and tenements after the death or marriage of Elizabeth his wife, to Peter Baker his son and his heirs for ever. Proved 8 December 1584. Inventory £180 8*s.* 8*d.*

---

fo. 114. SERLYS PRUDE als PROWDE of St. Alphage, Canterbury, gent[n]. To be buried in the parish church of St. Alphage before his pew, or else in some convenient place in the said chapel. To his son Thomas all his lands and tenements in Waltham to him and his heirs, and likewise the house wherein he then dwelt, and all the house and their gardens over against the Bishop's palace. To his son John and his heirs all his lands and tenements at Snave. His daughters Mary and Jane. Anne his wife. His lease of the parsonage of Petham. His brothers John and Henry. Proved 11 December 1584. Inventory £548 2*s.* 0*d.*

---

fo. 117. THOMAS WOOLTON of Westwell. To Xtian his wife for her life his tenement with his lands and appurtenances lying at Tuthill in Westwell. To William Woolton the elder and Henry Woolton his sons jointly and to their heirs for ever his tenement and lands above-mentioned after his wife's death, both of them in tail successively and each to be the other's heir, and if both should dye without issue the same to remain to Richard, Thomas, John, Abraham and William his sons equally for ever. Proved 12 January 1584.

---

fo. 121. JOHN KNOWLER of the Borough of Hothe in Reculver, yeoman. Richard his eldest son his half part of the lease of the manor of Shelvingforde with the lands and tenements belonging to it. John, William and George his younger sons. His daughter, wife of Hugh Webbe of Chistlet. Margerie and Mary his daughters. Agnes his wife. His cosin Richard Knowler. To his eldest son Richard the mansion house wherein he then dwelt with all the lands and appurts. thereto belonging to him and his heirs for ever. Proved 25 January 1584. Inventory £179 15*s.* 4*d.*

---

fo. 143. BENNET, late wife of Walter Moyle of Boughton Aluph, dec'd, Esq. Her son Thomas Tournay. Amy Moyle her only daughter. The dwelling-house of the said Thomas Turnye in Saltwood called Brockhill. Her son Robert Moyle his dwelling-house called Buckwell. Bennet, one of the daughters of the said Robert. Walter, one of the sons of the said Robert. Her son-in-law Thomas Moyle. Robert Moyle and Walter Moyle her sons. Proved 2 March 1584.

---

fo. 146. ROBERT CROYDON of the parish of St. Margaret at Cliffe. To Edward Croydon his son and his heirs for ever his mansion house called Bintons in the said parish with the lands and tenements belonging to the same. Proved 27 April 1585.

---

fo. 166. JERVASE MAPLISDEN, one of the Jurates of the town and parish of Maidstone. John his son and his wife Mabell. Ambrose Rose his son-in-law and Mary his wife. William Ayherst his son-in-law and Susan his wife. William Coppin his son-in-law and Anne his wife. Henry, son of George Maplisden of the city of Rochester. Susan his wife. His sons Edward and Richard. Jervase, son of his cousin Edward Maplisden of Marden. Edward his son his executor. Robert Carr, cl., curate. His lands and tenements in Maidstone and Marden. His lands, tenements, etc., in Maidstone to his son Edward, his heirs and assigns for ever. Proved 7 May 1585.

fo. 167. RICHARD BESELEY of the Cathedral Church of Christ in Canterbury, Preacher of the Gospel. To be buried in the body of the said church with consent of the Dean and Chapter near unto the bodies of John Bale and Robert Pownall, his companions in exile, Professors and Preachers of God's word, whose goodness had restored them to their native countrie. Proved 10 June 1585.

---

fo. 182. RICHARD AUSTEN of Eastry, yeoman. To be buried in the church of Eastry. Mary his daughter. Margaret his daughter, wife of John Dod. Elizabeth his daughter and her husband. John his son. Alice his wife. His house at Harnden. Vincent his son his executor. John Wilde of Deuncourte. To Vincent his son his tenements and lands in Quyledge of Harnden in the fee of Adesham to him and his heirs for ever. John his son. To Richard his son his lands Tykenhurst in Northborne, but if his son Vincent should pay to his son Richard £100, then the said lands to remain and be to him and his heirs for ever. Proved 17 July 1585.

---

fo. 184. ALEXANDER SMITH, one of the brothers of the Hospital of St. John without Northgate in Canterbury. To be buried in the church of the same. To the said Hospital 5*s.* to be employed to the maintaining of their drinking, called M^r^ Leweses Drinking, for ever. Proved 6 July 1585.

---

fo. 190. THOMAS KEMSLEY of Bredhurst, yeoman. To be buried in the chancel of the church there on the north side of the tomb of one Norwood lying there. Robert and Adam his sons. William his son his executor. Richard Knight the younger of Stockbury. To Robert his eldest son and his heirs for ever the house or tenement called Hempstede in which he then dwelt, with the lands, etc., belonging to it. Other lands in Bredhurst to William his son. His lands at Lighe in the parish of Chatham. To Adam his son his house or tenement called Lidging in which he then dwelt and the lands belonging to it in his occupation. William his second son, to whom he wills his tenement called Gyldrynes with the lands belonging to it in Bradhurst, and likewise all such lands and tenements as lye in the parishes of Boxley, Gillingham and Bradhurst, except before excepted, late purchased of Sir Roger Manwood. Much other land in Bradhurst mentioned purchased by him of different persons. His lands in Stockbury and Hartlipp. Joane his wife. Proved 20 April 1586.

---

fo. 193. JOHN KEMSLEY of Maidstone, yeoman. Edward his eldest son. Maryon his daughter. Helene and Anne his two younger daughters. To Edward his son his messuage or tenement called Gathers House with the lands, etc., in Stockbury in tail. Remainder to his son Sidrake and his heirs for ever. To his said son Sidrake his house or tenement called Homestall with the lands, etc., in Stockbury to him and his heirs for ever. One well to both houses, to which there should be common access. Proved 8 October 1585.

---

fo. 210. THOMAS FYNNIS of St. Margaret's at the Cliffe. To be buried at the west end of the chancel in the churchyard there. Rose his wife. His daughter Joane. George his son, to whom and his heirs the house in which he dwelt and the lands belonging to it. Richard his son. Elizabeth his daughter. John his son. Walter his brother. Proved 30 November 1585.

---

fo. 212. EDWARD HYNNAKER of Dover. To be buried in the churchyard of St. Maries in Dover. Izet his wife. His three sons William, Edward and Thomas. Richard his brother. Robert Joye, Minister of St. Maries in Dover. Proved 15 November 1585.

---

fo. 213. JOHN PARAMORE of the parish of St. James the Apostle in the Isle of Hartie, yeoman. Agnes his wife. His wardship of John Usborne, the profits of which to Alice his daughter. His uncle Thomas Paramore. All his lands and tenements lately purchased of John Charvill, a butcher, unto John Boys, Esq., Counseller in the Law, and to his uncle Thomas Paramore in manner as follows, viz., To make assurance according to good conscience and give to the use of the Poor for ever so much of the said land as did amount unto such a sum of money as appeared in the last will of Stephen Usborne of Warden wherewith is mentioned for the poor in the said will, and the residue of that land to be conveyed to John Usborne so as there be paid to the use of the child or children of him the said John Paramore £20 when the said John Usborne should come to the age of 18 years, and then he to receive the said lands and not before. Proved 15 January 1585.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# Queries.

## BOSTOCK FAMILY.

Information is sought as to the place of origin of the Bostock family of Chilwell in the parish of Attenborough, Nottinghamshire. The will of Elizabeth Bostock, widow of .... Bostock of Chilwell, was proved at York 1564. She states that her husband held a farm under the Powtrell family.

Any earlier particulars of this family would be welcomed by F. Bostock, Springfield, Northampton.

---

## GOODMAN FAMILY.

Information is sought as to the place of origin of Thomas Gwdman (or Goodman) of Elm in Cambridgeshire. William Gwdman (Goodman), son of Thomas Gwdman, was baptized at Elm (Cambridgeshire) 27 Sept. 1550.

Any early particulars of this family would be welcomed by F. Bostock, Springfield, Northampton.

---

## NORBORNE.

Wanted, information as to the parentage and descent of Walter Norborne of Calne, Wilts, who died in 1743. He married Frances, daughter of Sir E. Bacon, and their daughter Elizabeth married (1) Edward Devereux, 8th Viscount Hereford; (2) John Symes Berkeley, whose daughter Elizabeth was Baroness Bottetort and married 4th Duke of Beaufort.

*H. Hopkinson, Downton House, Kington, Herefordshire.*

# Pedigree of the Early Generations of Vaux of Harrowden.

## PEDIGREE OF VAUX OF BOTTISHAM AND HARROWDEN.

Sir Nicholas de Vaux of Yelvertoft, co. Northants, appears in 1256; a tenant of the la Zouche family; probably a kinsman of John de Vaux of Norfolk; Constable of Chester about 1250; died before Easter 3 Edward I. (1275). = . . . .

Adam de St. Liz, alive 1283. = Isolde de Beckingham.

Elias de Beckingham of Bottisham, co. Cambridge, Justice of the Common Pleas 1283—1305.

Robert de Vaux of Bottisham, co. Cambridge, born after 1254; mar. about 1275; alive 3 May 1305. = Alice de St. Liz.

John de St. Liz, living 1280-81.

. . . . (1st wife.) = Sir John de Vaux of Bottisham 1317; born about 1280; alive 1327; dead autumn of 1330. Custodian of Kinver Forest, co. Staff. = Juliana, widow of Sir Thomas Murdac of Compton Murdac, co. Warwick; mar. Easter week 1316. 2nd wife.

Thomas de Vaux, Parson of Attenborough, co. Notts, 1309—1338; Parson of Gisburn, co. York, in 1338; died before 11 March 1343-4. Resided at Bottisham.

Elias de Vaux of Bottisham in 1327; mar. about 1323; dead by autumn of 1330. = Elizabeth, widow of Sir John Joce of co. Essex.

Thomas de Vaux of Swafham, co. Cambridge, in 1327, and of Bottisham 1343—51; died s.p. before and about 17 Sept. 1351. = Joan . . . ., alive 17 Sept. 1351.

Edmund de Vaux of Bottisham in 1351; died before 13 Jan. 1362-3, probably s.p. = Genia . . . ., alive 37 Edw. III. (1363-4).

William de Vaux, apparently alive and of Bottisham in 1367; died before 1373. = Joan . . . ., alive 1373.

William Vaux of Bottisham in 1373; alive 1380-81. (Perhaps he did not die until the winter of 1400-1.) = [Joan ?]* sister of Sir William Thirning of Lathbury, co. Bucks, and Harrowden, co. Northants, Lord Chief Justice of England, to whom her grandson was the eventual heir.

A

* Perhaps the Joan Vaux who had licence to have an oratory in her house at Bottisham Lode 1 April 1401. She may also have been a second wife of William Vaux and widow of Maurice Tone of Bottisham Lode. (*Cf.* Camb. Fines, Case 30, File 92, No. 1.)

A

William Vaux, Esq., of Northampton and Bottisham, mar. before 1399 ; testator of 1405 ; died 1405. 1st husband. = Eleanor, dau. and heiress of Sir Thomas Drakelowe of Wileby, co. Northants ; died 1445—54. = Thomas Chambre of Sprotton, co. Northants, died s.p. 1452—58, and was succeeded by William Chambre, son of his brother John. 2nd husband.

William Vaux, Esq., inherited Great and Little Harrowden from the Thirnings ; High Sheriff Northants 1436-7 ; died about 1460. = Maud, sister and co-heiress in her son of Sir William Lucy.

Eleanor Vaux. = Thomas Giffard, Esq., of Twyford, co. Bucks, born 1408 ; died 1468.

Giffard of Twyford.

Isabel = Sir William Tresham.

Sir William Vaux of Harrowden, slain at Tewkesbury in 1471 ; ancestor of the Lords Vaux of Harrowden.

---

## PEDIGREE OF THIRNING OF HARROWDEN, CO. NORTHANTS.

William Thirning of Little Harrowden in 1280 = Alice . . . .

William Thirning of Little Harrowden in 1310. = Matilda . . . . 1st husband.

(mar. to Weston in 1330) = William de Weston. 2nd husband.

John Thirning of Little Harrowden in 1330 and 1331 = Joan . . . .

Ann, dau. of Andrew Landworth of Foxcote ; dead in 1409-1410. 1st wife. = Sir William Thirning, Lord Chief Justice of England, of Lathbury, Bucks, and Harrowden, Northants, first appears in the Year Books in 1370 ; Justice of Common Pleas 1388 ; Chief Justice of Common Pleas 1396 ; died 1413. = Joan, sister of Gerard Braybrook, chivaler. Will 12 Jan. 1438. 2nd wife.

Reginald de Everingham. 1st husband.

A dau. (Joan?). = William Vaux of Bottisham, co. Cambridge.

Alice Thirning, held her father's manors of Harrowden, Orlingbury, Okele, and Clapham in 1428 ; died s.p. soon after.

William Vaux of Northampton, died 1405. = Eleanor Drakelowe. 1st wife.

A

A

William Vaux of Harrowden, heir of the Thirning manors of Harrowden, Lothbury, Okele, and Clapham. = Maud Lucy.

Eleanor, mar. Thomas Giffard, Esq., of Twyford, co. Bucks.

---

## PEDIGREE OF WILEBY—DRAKELOWE.

(*Cf.* also Farrer's "Honors and Knight's Fees," vol. ii., pp. 349-50.)

Walter de Wyleby, held one-third fee in Wileby as mesne tenant in the Testa de Nevill. =

Margery = William de Wyleby, held Wileby *jure uxoris* and enfeoffed Eudo Fitz Warin.

John de Wyleby, claimed the advowson of Wileby in 1276.

William de Wyleby, Overlord of Wileby in 1299. = . . . .

John de Wyleby, levied a fine on Shankton and Napton 1315; living 1327 = . . . .

Robert de Wyleby, alive and married in 1315 = Emma . . . .

Alice de Wyleby, held Shankton in 1346 = Thomas Drakelowe, mar. after 1346; alive 1369.

Sir Thomas Drakelowe, killed at Alhokeston before 26 March 1378. = Ankeret . . . .

Robert, killed with his brother.

Emma Drakelowe, Prioress of Harewold 1397.

William Vaux, mar. before 1398; died 1405. 1st husband. =

Eleanor Drakelowe, inherited Wileby, Napton, Shankton, and Mersham; died 1445—54. = Thomas Chambre of Sprotton, died s.p. 1452—58. 2nd husband.

# The Origin of the Family of Vaux of Harrowden.

By G. Andrews Moriarty, M.A., LL.B.

In the "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica" for March 1921 I contributed an article upon the family of Vaux of Harrowden, in which I showed that William Vaux, who married Maud Lucy, was the son of a William Vaux who died about 1405, leaving issue William, Eleanor, and perhaps Isabel, the wife of Sir William Tresham. Furthermore, it appeared that this William Vaux had married Eleanor, daughter and heiress of Sir Thomas Drakelowe of Wileby, Northants, and that she remarried, upon his death, Thomas Chambre of Sprotton. From this Eleanor Drakelowe the Vaux family inherited their manors of Wileby, Shankton (War.), and Napton (Leic.).

Since publishing that article I have made a more extended research into the early history of the family, and, as a result, have been enabled to establish a fairly satisfactory pedigree reaching to the reign of Henry III. There cannot be any doubt but that the Vaux family, which became so prominent in Northamptonshire during the fifteenth century, descended from the family that held lands in Bottisham and Swafham in Cambridgeshire in the preceding century, and, furthermore, that they arose from very small beginnings through a series of fortunate marriages with heiresses. The first member of the family that we may positively identify as an ancestor is Sir Nicholas Vaux of Yelvertoft, Northants, where he appears in the reign of Henry III. as a tenant of the la Zouche family. It seems very probable that he was a cadet of the Norfolk Vauxes, a family of great eminence in the law, with which profession the Bottisham family appears to have been connected. The son of this Nicholas, Robert Vaux, married the daughter of Adam de St. Liz and niece and heiress of Elias de Beckyngham of Bottisham in Cambridgeshire, one of the Judges of Edward I., through which marriage the family first became associated with Bottisham, where they continued for a hundred years in comparative obscurity, apparently having some connection with the legal profession. In the latter part of the fourteenth century a member of the Bottisham family apparently married a sister and eventual heiress of the Lord Chief Justice Thirnyng, and in this way his property at Harrowden, which he purchased from Thomas la Warre, eventually came to the Vaux family. The nephew of the Chief Justice, William Vaux, married Elizabeth Drakelowe, as before stated, also an heiress, whose manors subsequently appear along with Harrowden and Bottisham among the possessions of the family. This William Vaux, dying in 1405 a young man, left at least two children, William, his son and heir, and Eleanor, who married Thomas Giffard, Esq., of Twyford, and perhaps a third child Isabel, who married Sir William Tresham.

William Vaux, who appears to have been born about 1400, married Maud Lucy, a coheiress of Sir William Lucy, and died about 1460, whereupon his son Sir William Vaux, the adherent of Lancaster, succeeded to a very large estate comprising the Beckingham, Thirnyng, Drakelowe and Lucy properties (the Drakelowe estates included those inherited by them from the heiress of the Wilebys in Warwickshire and Leicestershire).

The De Banco suit (D.B. Roll No. 789, Easter, 36 Henry VI., m. 452) of the Chambre family will serve to correct the statement made by me in my former article, following Baker's "Northamptonshire," that Thomas Chambre of Sprotton, who married Eleanor (Drakelowe) Vaux as her second husband, had issue by a former marriage a son, William Chambre. The suit in question proves that Thomas Chambre died without issue and that William was the son of his brother John Chambre.

A series of deeds, formerly in the possession of the Lord Vaux and copied by Vincent in 1616, is preserved among his Northamptonshire Notes in the College of Arms, and I must acknowledge the great courtesy of the College in permitting me to copy them. These deeds show the descent of the Thirnyngs, which it is impossible to discover otherwise in the Public Records. Without them the parentage of the famous Chief Justice would have remained unknown.

In accord with my usual custom I shall now present the evidence upon which I base the pedigree and thereafter I shall analyse it.

De Banco Roll, Easter, 3 Edw. I., m. 48. Northants.

It is agreed between Ellen la Zouche and Elias de Bekingham that Ellen should grant to Elias all the right she had or could have in the ward of the land of Yelvertoft by reason of Robert de Vallibus, son of Sir Nicholas de Vallibus, knt., and also in the marriage of the said Robert to the use of (ad opus) Alice, daughter of Adam de Sancto Licio, niece of the said Elias, To have and to hold to the said Elias the said ward of Yelvertoft and the marriage of the said Robert until the lawful age of Robert. Provided that Elias, when Robert has come to lawful age, shall answer to Ellen and to Robert for the issues of the said land of Yelvertoft. And the said Elias shall give to the use of the said Robert and Alice £40 sterling to be paid to Ellen or her assignee, viz., at Easter next £10, at Easter following £10, etc., in the Church of the Apostles James and John of Brakele, to wit that the money, by the advice of Ellen and Elias, should be put to the use of Robert and Alice as may appear best. And if the said Alice die within the minority of Robert, the ward and marriage of Robert shall revert to Ellen as before. And when Robert comes of age Elias shall deliver to him the said land of Yelvertoft in the same condition as, or better than, he received them from Ellen. Distraint to be made on the goods of Elias if he fails to pay the money.

Cal. Pat. Roll, 1247—58, p. 512.

Protection for the following, who have gone in the service of Edward, the king's son, to Ireland, May 1, 1256: Alan la Zouche, Nicholas de Vaus, William la Zouche.

1272—81, p. 211. Inspeximus 14 May 1277.

Sir Nicholas de Wauuz, a witness to a grant (undated) from John de

St. John, knt., to Nutus Fulbert, citizen and merchant of Florence, and Mary his wife of the manor of Sottewell, co. Berks.

Cal. Close Rolls, 17 Nov. 1273.

Memorandum: the king granted to Ellen la Zouch, who is going to Scotland by the king's licence, that Nicholas de Vallibus et al. are to be her attorneys until Michaelmas.

Rot. Hund., 4 Edw. I. Northampton.

Nicholas de Vallibus diverted a water course in the vill of Yelvertoft by Pechungry five years ago.

Ancient Petitions [File 164, No. 8155 (1322 or after)].

A nrē seigneur le Roy et a sovn Conseil monstrent Elys de Vaus et E(lizabeth) (sa) femme q3 .... le dit seign̄ le Roy .... en Comite de Garenn̄ la Garde des de ... es del manoir de Aluythele (Aveley) en le Comitee Dessex qe fus(t) John de Briaunzoun ensemblemē oue le .... de John fitz & heir del dit John & le dit .... graunta meisme cele garde & le mariage a John de Triple merchaund de Loundr̄ et le dit John .... le garde ensemblement oue le mariage auanditz .... a Sire John Joce de Lauam .... (et) Elizabeth adonq̄ sa (femme) .... paiement .... cccl mrcs Et pur ces q3 le dit Sire John Joce estait .... a Sire Barthē de Badlesmere qe fust de la querele le Comite de Lancastr̄ si f .... le dit seign̄ le Roy .... parties ensemblement oue autres terres qe furēt au ditz Sire John & Elizabeth s ... ens̄ meyn a le corps del heir auandit & le tent uncore en sa meyn a gnt demage et enpouerisement de eux .... il p'ent q3 les ditz gar(de) et mariage lour seient deliueres oue les issues & arrerages des fermes ....

[Cal. Chancery Inq. Post Mortem Edward II., vol. v., No. 599, p. 381. John Joce had married Elizabeth, widow of John de Brianzoun, between Wednesday eve of St. John Baptist 9 Edw. II., when she had assignment of dower, and 6 Nov. 13 Edw. II. *Cf.* Cal. I.P.M., vol. vii., 493.]

The above shows that Elias Vaux married Elizabeth, widow of John Joce and John de Brianzoun, shortly after Boroughbridge (1322). For the Essex men adhering to Bartholomew de Badlesmere, *cf.* Cal. Misc. Inq., pp. 650—652. Adam Russell's lands were seized. He had married the daughter of John Joce, knt.

Cole's Miscellaneous Cambridgeshire Notes. [Add. MS. (B.M.) 5823, fo. 87b.] Bottisham.

Ex Archivis Dni Henrici Dni de Montfort.

William Scharp of Bottisham releases to Edmund de Vaus all claim in the pasture of Hulm of the said Edmund. Dated at Bottisham Wednesday after the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, 31 Edw. III. (8 Sept. 1357).

Recognisance of William Gacelee of Burwell that he is bound to Thomas de Vaus of Bottisham in £13. Dated at Bottisham Friday before the Nativity of St. John Baptist, 11 Edw. III. (24 June 1337).

Sciant etc. quod Ego Thoma le Vaws de Botkisham dedi &c. Johi Masoun de Mildenhale decem libras argenti annui redditus de omnibus

terris & tenementis Ricardi Tuliet Burgensis Cantabrig in villis & campis de Bodkisham & Swafham Bolbek &c. quos habui e dono et feoffamento predicti Ricardi Tuliet. Dated at Bottisham Sunday after the Decollation of St. John Baptist, 24 Edw. III. (29 August 1350).

Hec est convencio facta anno r. r. Edwardi filii Regis Henrici vicesimo tercio in vigilia Sancti Petri in Cathedra (21 Feb. 1294-5) apud Bodekesham inter Robertum le Vaus et Aliciam uxorem ejus ex una parte et Johannem Robertot et Johannam uxorem ejus ex altera quod predicti Robertus et Alicia dederunt predictis Johanni et Johanne unum messuagium in Bodekesham quod quondam fuit Josef de Rugges jacens inter mess. Bartholomei Pikot & mess. quod quondam fuit Walteri Witles &c.

fo. 88. Pateat etc. quod Ego Thomas Ranglion de Bodekesham remisi etc. Thome filio Roberti le Vaus de Bodekesham totum jus in crofto cum pertinentiis apud Langmede de Bodekesham inter Croftum Galfredi le Kyngg, Willelmi filii Radulphi etc. Data apud Bodekesham Die veneriis in Purificatione B.M.V. Anno r. r. Edwardi tertii incepiente.

Sciant quod ego Alanus filius Walteri de Iselhem Capellanus dedi &c. Elye de Bekingham Roberto de Vaus et Alicie uxori ejus totum tenementum meum sive totam terram meam quam habui ex dono Johannis Taupe in villa et campis de Bodekesham. Test. Willelmo de Robertot, Willelmo filio Ricardi, etc.

Omnibus &c. Johannes Taupe de Bodekesham & Matilda uxor ejus Saltem. Noverit nos dedisse et remisisse Elye de Bekyngham Roberto de Vaus et Alicie uxori sue totum jus nostrum in illis terris tenementisque Alanus filius Walteri de Iselham Capellanus nobis incartavit. Dated apud Bodekesham Die martis in vigilia Nativitatis B.M.V. Anno r. r. Edwardi filii regis Henrici vicesimo tercio (7 Sept. 1295).

Cole's Parochial Notes for Cambridgeshire. [Add. MS. (B.M.) 5805.]
Bottisham.

Abstracts of deeds *penes* Lord Montfort at Horsheth made in 1755.

fo. 11b. Grant by Andrew, son of Roger de Feltewelle, to Walter de Throkkyng of an acre of land in Bottisham, dated Tuesday after the Invention of Holy Cross, 33 Edw. I. (3 May 1305). Witnessed by Robert le Vaus.

Sciant &c. quod Ego Wiłłs de Neweman de Bodekesham & Agneta uxor mea dedimus &c. Elye de Bekyngham, Roberto de Vaus & Alicie uxori sue duas pecias terre cum pertinentii in Bodekesham, quarum una pecia jacet in Northfeld inter terram predictorum Elye Roberti & Alicie & terram Johannis filii Randulfi de Attleboru, i (et) Prioris de Angleseye in albo Campo juxta terram quondam Simonis de la More &c. Testibus Wiłł de Scō Yvone, Wiłło de Robertot, Waltero de Throckynge, Wiłło fit Ric, Petro Pycot, Ricō Pychard, Wiłło Anghale & aliis. Undated.

fo. 12b. Grant by Nicholas de Sancto Ivone of Bottisham, chaplain to Nicholas Tone of the same, and wife Maud of lands in Bottisham. Dated at Bottisham the day of the Assumption of the Virgin Mary, 29 Edw. III. (15 Aug. 1355). Witnessed by Edmund le Was et als.

Sciant &c. quod ego Alicia que fuit uxor Gilberti Sutoris de Bodekesham dedi Thome filio Roberti de Vaus de Bodekesham persone ecclesie

de Adynburgh totum messuagium meum in Bodekesham prout jacet inter messuagium quondam Johannis le Stone & messuagium Rogeri Barnabe & abuttat super terram quondam Prioris de Tonebrigg. Data apud Bodekesham Die Lune proxima post festum Sancti Gregorii Pape, 10 Edw. III. (12 March 1335-6).

Seal: "A cross inter four martlets and a bordure engrailed," and round the arms Av. M. Gr. (Cole ascribes this seal to Thomas de Vaux, the parson, because "those of that name in Hampshire gave martlets tho' otherwise disposed.")

Sciant &c. quod ego Johannes Aston de Bodekesham dedi &c. Thome de Vaus de Bodekesham unam peciam terre mee arabilis in le Stonfeld de Bodekesham etc. Data apud Bodekesham Die Martis proxima post festum Sancti Michaelis Arch., 16 Edw. III. (29 Sept. 1342).

fo. 16b. Sciant &c. quod ego Johannes filius Radulfi de Attleborou de Bodekysham dedi &c. Roberto de Vaus de eadem & Alicie uxori ejus unam peciam terre mea in Bodekesham etc. Test: Witt fil Ric', Walto de Throckyngge, Ric'o Pychard, Petro Picot, Andrea de Overtone, Walto de Jemes, Henrico de Teversha.

Omnibus &c. Hugo le Usser filius Hugonis le Usser de Bodekesham salutem &c. Noveritur me concessisse Elye Dekingham (*sic*, Beckingham) & Roberto de Vaus & Alicie uxori ejus totum jus . . . . in duabus acris terre . . . . quas predicti Elya, Robertus & Alicia habent de dono Margeŕ matris mee in Bodekesham, juxta terram vicarii de Bodekesham & terram Roberti de Vaus & Petri Picot. Data apud Bodekesham Die veneris proxima post festum Sancti Botulfi, 32 Edw. I. (17 June 1304).

Sciant etc. quod nos Alexander de Culinge & Isabella uxor ejus dedimus etc. Elye de Bekingham, Roberto le Vaus & Alicie uxori ejus unum Croftum in Botekesham inter croftum Johannis Molendinarii & Radulfi filii Stephani. Test: Dño Simone de Mora, Henŕ fit Odonis, Martiń de la Lada, Witto Robetot, Witto fit Mathey, Joħe Picot, Joħe fit Galfŕ, Witto fit Ric'i & Joħe Tone.

Omnibus &c. Edmundus de Vaus de Bodekesham salutem. Cum nuper Willelmus Charp de eodem mihi dederit depascentium et pascuam suam antecessorum suorum in Hulmo meo de Bodekesham salva sibi & heredibus suis quandam viam pedalem et pro familia eorum ad molendinum et ecclesiam noverit me remisisse eidem Willelmo etc. omnes foseatos suos circumjacentes clausum suum sibi seperalem imperpetuum. Data apud Bodekesham Die Sabbati in festo Apostolorum Sim. & Jude, 31 Edw. III. (28 Oct. 1357).

fo. 18b. Noverint &c. quod Ego Thomas de Vaus de Bodekesham remisi de Johanne le Masoun de Mildenhal totu jus in illo mess. in Bode. cu' croft . . . . quondam de Witto Scot & Witto fit Witti Michel de Bod . . . Dat. apud Bodekesham Die Mercur̃ p̃sc̃ post fm̃ Scti Barthi, 22 Edw. III. (24 Aug. 1348).

(Seal of Thomas de Vaux: A cross with four fleurs-de-lis in the corners. In the margin: SIGILLVM . THOM . DE . VAVS.)

Sciant &c. quod Ego Isabella uxor quondam Willelmi Petipas dedi etc. Jacobo filio Walteri Jamys de Bodekesham capellano et Philippe Matri sue quandam peciam terre arabilis in Campo petroso de Bode-

kesham inter terram Prioris de Anglesey, Hugonis filii Johannis Jamys & terram Johannis de Vallibus militis . . . . Dat. Bod die Sabti in Ebdomod Pasche, 10 Edw. II. (1317).

Sciant &c. quod ego Johannes filius & heres Johannis Stowe de Bodekesham dedi &c. Thome de Vaus de Bodekesham unam acram tres rodas & dimidam terre arabilis in Bodekesham & Swaffam Bolbek . . . . Data apud Bodekesham Die veneris in festo Sancti Petri in Cathedra, 16 Edw. III. (1342).

fo. 1. Grant from Petronella, daughter of Robert de Fordham, to Robert de Vallibus of a rood and a half in Bottisham. Dated at Bottisham Monday after St. Luke Ev. 31 Edw. I. (1302).

Grant from Nicholas Tone of Bodekesham and wife Maud and Nicholas de Sancto Ivone, chapln., and William de Borwell to Thomas de Vaus of Bodekesham of all the estate they had from Maud, formerly wife of Thomas de Boklond of Bodekesham, in a messuage and croft at Bodekesham, at Angerhal, etc., subject to an annuity during the life of Maud. Dated at Bodekesham Friday after St. John before the Latin Gate (6 May) 25 Edw. III. (1351).

fo. 2b. Thomas de Vaus witnessed a deed at Bottisham Friday after the Circumcision 11 Edw. III. (1337).

Edmund de Vaus witnessed a deed on Tuesday after St. Laurence Martyr (10 Aug.) 35 Edw. III. (1361).

(Note in the above dates the actual day of the deed is not given, but only the Saint's day mentioned.)

Cole's Collections. [Add. MS. 5848, p. 263.] Bottisham Church.

"Round the edge of a flat monument in the middle aisle: Hic jacet Elias de Bekingham quondam Justiciarius Domini Regis Angliæ Cujus Anime propicieter Deus."

(Elias de Beckingham was a Common Justice for Middlesex in 1274, a Justice of Assize in 1276, keeper of the Common Plea Rolls 1282-3, and from 1285 to 1305 a Justice of the Common Pleas. *Cf.* Foss' "Lives of the Judges.")

Bottisham Court Rolls. (P.R.O.)

Court Roll 155/50. Court at Bottisham Sat. Feast of St. Lambert 25 Edw. III. (17 Sept. 1351).

It is found by the inquisition that Thomas le Vaux died seised of certain tenements, and that Edmund his brother is his heir and is of full age, and has day until the next court to do fealty and pay relief to the lady; pledges, William son of Richard, and John Pycot.

Two oxen, a horse and a calf bullock came astray about two years past and Thomas de Vaux took these strays without licence. There remain in the bailiff's keeping the two oxen, because Joan le Vaux says they were not the horse and bullock as is said and asks that inquisition be made as to this.

Court at Bottisham Sat. after St. Luke Ev. (after 18 Oct.) 26 Edw. III. (1352). Edmund de Vaux fines 6 shillings 8$^{d}$ to have entry into a wood and (53 ?) acres of land which Thomas de Vaux his brother acquired of Robert de Rikebaude and wife Maud in Bottisham.

Names of suitors of the town of Bottisham (undated, temp. Edward III.). Begins Prior of Anglesey, Prior of Tonbridge, Thomas le Vaux.

Leet of Bottisham 15 April 31 Edw. III. (1357). William Dykeman maliciously drew blood from William the servant of Edmund le Vaux & the servant justly raised hue and cry. William Dykeman is in mercy 6*d.*

Leet of Bottisham 15 April 31 Edw. III. (1357). Edmund le Vaux and others are resident within the liberty and are not in a tithing. Several others are amerced, Edmund le Vaux erased "because he has entered (a tithing)."

Court Roll 214/22.

Leet at Bottisham 29 May 41 Edw. III. (1367). William Vaus & others, free tenants, ought to come. William Vaux amerced 1*d.*

Court Roll (Honor of Clare) (P.R.O.) 155/47.

Court Saturday after St. Michael 20 Edw. II. (1326). Elyas de Valibus vs. Henry ate Pond in a plea of Covenant by Walter de Cluerton.

Court held at Bottisham Sat. before St. Simon & St. Jude (28 Oct.) 20 Edw. II. (1326). Henry ate Pond summoned to answer Elias de Vaus, who pleads that, whereas there was agreement between Elias and Henry made on Sunday after the Nativity of the Blessed Mary 20 Edw. II., that Henry would hold a love-day between himself and Thomas Rangu-loun before which day Henry should commit no offence against Thomas, yet Henry, contrary to the agreement, came before the love-day and entered into the house of the said Thomas in the said town, so that the said Thomas and his men could not enter the said house, and for the love-day the said Elias tarried fifteen days too long in the town of Bottisham, during which time he lost land by the assize at Chelmsford and the said Henry did not keep the agreement to the damage of the said Elias in £10. Henry comes and answers and does not defend the word of the court whereby the said Elias sought judgment upon him as undefended. And because Henry was undefended, therefore it is adjudged that Elias should recover and Henry is in mercy . . . . 6*d.*

Court 155/47.

Bottisham Court Saturday after St. Martin (Nov.) 20 Edw. II. (1326). Ordered that £10 be raised from Henry ate Ponde to the use of Elias de Vaus, which he recovered against him.

Bottisham. View of frankpledge Saturday St. Mark Ev. (25 April) 1 Edw. III. (1327). Thomas de Bendish fines 18*d.* for a messuage and a rood of land in Bottisham acquired of Elias de Vaus of the lord's fee.

Court Roll 155/49.

Bottisham Court Saturday after All Saints (1 Nov.) 8 Edw. III. (Nov. 1334). Essoins: Thomas de Vaus by William Skryueyn.

Court Saturday after St. Katherine Virgin (25 Nov.) 8 Edw. III. (1334). Thomas de Vaus fines 12*d.* to be released from a suit of court until Michaelmas next.

Court Saturday the Feast of St. John before the Latin Gate, 9 Edw. III. (6 May 1335). Presented that there are in the marsh 60 sheep under the protection of Thomas de Vaus, 40*d.*

Court Saturday after St. Ambrose (4 April) 13 Edw. III. (April 1339).

. . . . Albyn and wife Sarah fined to have a cottage acquired of Thomas de Vaus for their lives of the fee of Bottisham.

Court Saturday after St. Andrew (30 Nov.) 13 Edw. III. (Dec. 1339). Presented that Thomas de Vaus be distrained for entering upon a tenement acquired of William Fitz Richard.

Court Saturday before St. Luke Ev. (18 Oct.) 14 Edw. III. (Oct. 1340). Presented that Thomas de Vaus acquired 2 acres of land of John de Stowe of the lady's fee. Presented Thomas de Waus for entry into a messuage and one acre of land acquired of William le Boteler of the fee of the lady.

Saturday Feast of St. Katherine 14 Edw. III. (25 Nov. 1340). Sir Thomas de Vaus, clerk, fined for all the lands and tenements acquired of William Fitz Richard and John de Stowe. Sir Thomas de Vaus, clerk, and John Masun (?) fined to have entry into a messuage and one acre of land acquired of William (le Botele).

Court Saturday after the Ascension 15 Edw. III. (1341). Thomas de Vaus for entry into a tenement acquired of Thomas atte Pond of the fee of the lady.

Court Saturday after St. Luke Ev. (18 Oct.) 18 Edw. III. (Oct. 1344). William Scot attorns for Thomas de Vaus.

Court Saturday before St. Gregory (12 March) 19 Edw. III. (March 1344-5). Thomas le Vaux to be distrained for his fine for his entry into a tenement in Bottisham (repeated in subsequent courts).

Court Roll 155/50.

Bottisham Court 23 May 23 Edw. III. (1349). Certain bounds have been lowered at Howeymere by the servants of the lady, by Thomas de Vaus, the Prior of Anglesey and others, and they are to be set up again.

Bottisham Court Rolls (P.R.O.) 213/57 (7-8 Henry VI.).

Court General of the Honor of Clare, Thursday after St. Denis the Martyr (9 Oct.) 7 Henry VI. (Oct. 1428). William Vaus and others fine for release from suit at courts to be held until next Michaelmas.

Court Roll 155/54.

Court of the manor of Tonebregge held at Bottisham Saturday after St. Michael 28 Edw. III. (1354). Edmund le Vaux fined 3*d.* for default of suit.

Court at Bottisham Saturday after St. Luke Ev. 28 Edw. III. (1354). Edmund le Vaux fined 3*d.* for default of a suit.

Court Roll 155/53 (10—22 Rich. II.).

Court General and Court of the Honor of Clare at Bottisham 20 Oct. 12 Rich. II. (1388). Walter Rows and his associates, fine to have a messuage acquired from Richard Hurton of the fee of the *lord in Bodkesham Lode.*

An undated fragment attached to the Bottisham Courts for Rich. II.: Thomas de Vaus, clerk, fined 4*d.* to have . . . . acquired of Geoffrey de . . . . [This entry seems to be misplaced. It must belong to the earlier part of Edw. III.'s reign.]

Court Roll 155/52 (36 Edw. III.) 1362-3.

13 Jan. 36 Edw. III. Emma, who was the wife of Edmund de Vaux, paid 9*d.* to have one-fifth of a messuage acquired of Peter Strangeray and wife in Bottisham.

Court 13 Oct. 40 Edw. III. (1366). William Vaus and others, fine as suitors in default.

Court 11 Oct. 45 Edw. III. (1371). The servant of Joan Vaus with the servant of the Prior of Anglesea and others broke the bye-laws of the commonalty of the town.

Rentals and Surveys. Roll 5/80.

Bottisham: Detailed rental of possessions of John Vaux, time of Henry VI. (This is an error for William Vaux, as the extent of the lands of William Vaux was made in April .... Henry VI. It gives the distribution of his lands in Bottisham showing what tenant held the particular pieces in the different fields. The following entries show what lands were kept in hand by William Vaux.)

Bottisham extent of the lands of William Vaux in April [—] Henry VI.

Northfield: John Adham. A piece between the land of the Prior of Anglesea on either side and abutting on the land of William Vaux.

W. Garnett. Three pieces of land between land of the said Prior and of Simon Elys and abutting on the land of William Vaux.

Whytefeld: W. Garnett. A piece of pasture between Wrongebrok and the land of William Vaux.

John Norton. A piece of land between the land of Richard Foster and the said pasture (*sic*) of William Vaux.

Thomas Bate. A piece of land abutting on John Adham's two acres and between land of John Quze and of William Vaux.

Stoneyfeld: Thomas Bate. A piece of land between the Prior of Tonbridge and land of John Passhelewe, abutting on William Vaux' land on both heads.

History of Bottisham. (Cambridge Antiquarian Society, vols. 14—16.)

William Sterne of Haslingfeld held three roods of land in Bottisham of Edmund de Vaus by service of 2*d.* annually, and he granted it to the Prior of Anglesey, 26 Edw. III.

Terrier of the lands of the Prior of Anglesey in the time of Prior John Danyell (1444—1461).

Thomas Melman held half an acre at Millehyl next William Vaus and 1½ rods lying beyond Anglesey way to Mitylway, with the land of William Vaux on each side.

Richard Marchal and John Vaas, Sr. (*quære* should this be William Vaus) took 13 acres in three fields, namely, 6 acres in Northfields of ploughed land .... Anglesey next the foss and the willows near the entrance and the end butting on Ferthynghyl. In Whitefeld five acres called Lokhypece above Woodway and in Stonyfeld six acres by Legerys. Held for twenty years at 17*s.* per annum rent.

John Vaas held a tenement called Hayt with seven and a half rods and the meadow of Throkkyng and the mill at a rental of 23*s.* 4*d.*

CALENDAR OF PATENT ROLLS (1317—1405).

20 March 1319. Commission to Robert de Maddyngle and others on complaint by Robert de Wateville that John son of Robert de Vaux of Bodekesham and Thomas his brother entered his manor of Bodekesham, carried away his goods, and assaulted his men and servants.

10 March 1327. Pardon to Thomas son of John Vaus of Swafham for the death of William atte Welle of Swafham.

8 Feb. 1339. Licence for the alienation in mortmain of John de Grey of Codnor, knight, to the Prior and Convent of Felleye, in full satisfaction of 100*s.* yearly rent and land which they had licence of Edw. II. to acquire, of the reversion of one acre of land in Toueton and the advowson of Adyngburgh Church, now held for life by Thomas de Vaux.

30 Nov. 1397. Licence to William Thirnyng and William Vaux to alien six messuages, one hundred and ten acres in Gyllyng and Hemingford Abbot to the Convent of Harwold.

22 Rich. II. General Attorney. Robert Bishop of London going by the king's licence to Ireland has letters nominating .... A like letter of attorney by Henry Morecroft nominating William Vaux and Richard Tours.

26 April 1399. John Hatton nominating William Vaux and John Pygot, junior.

12 Dec. 1399 (1 Henry IV.). Licence to Edward, Earl of Rutland, et al. to enfeoff Baldwin Trevyle, chivaler, Thomas Maureward, chivaler, Robert Franceys, chivaler, Master John Dudeley, Archdecon of Derby, Thomas Brake, clerk, Richard Neyrunt, William Vaux et al. of the manors of Weldon, Rockyngham and Weston on Welond with app^ces^ in Northants, etc., the said Earl and the others having acquired the same from Richard, son and heir of Ralph Basset, chivaler, without licence, which trespass the king now pardons.

21 Feb. 1400-1. Commission to William Vaux, the Sheriff of Northants, et al., to enquire what persons have occupied the lands of Lawrence Pabynham, chiv., deceased.

16 May 2 Henry IV. (1401). Commission of the Peace in Bucks to William Vaux.

31 May 4 Henry IV. (1403). Pardon to Richard, Earl of Warwick, for conveying by deed the manor of Walshale, co. Stafford, and the manor of Multon, Northants, and three parts of Olney manor, co. Bucks, held in chief, to William Thirnyng, chivaler, Thomas Langele, Nicholas Bubbewyth and Thomas de Aldebury, clerks, William Willecotes, William Vaux and Robert Huggeford without licence.

17 April 6 Henry IV. (1405). Reginald Grey of Ruthin, knt., going on the king's service to stay in Wales, nominating as his general attorneys in England for one year Gerard Braybrook, chivaler, and William Vaux.

13 Oct. 1403 (4 Henry IV.). Licence for Reginald Grey of Ruthyn, chivaler, who has been captured by Owen Glyndower, to ransom himself, etc., and to send hostages to Owen, and certain persons, namely, William de Roos, chivaler, Richard de Grey, chivaler, William de Willoughby, chivaler, William de Zouche, chivaler, Hugh Huls, chivaler, John Harvy, William Vaux, et al., to treat with Owen and his Council regarding the ransom.

[There are no more references in the Patent Rolls to William Vaux from 1405 to 1441, in which latter year William Vaux, namely, the husband of Maud Lucy, was M.P. for Northamptonshire.]

Calendar Close Rolls (1323—1385).

12 Oct. 1325. Order to the Sheriff of Northants to restore his lands, goods, and chattels to John de Vallibus, acquitted of the murder of Thomas Murdak.

5 Oct. 1337. Thomas Vaux of Bodenham, parson of Attenborough Church, acknowledged a debt owed to John de Grey of Codnor for £200, and in default levy is to be made upon his lands, goods, chattels, and ecclesiastical goods in Notts.

11 July 1340. Thomas Vaux of Bodeeksham, parson of Giseburn Church in the diocese of Ely (*sic*, York. Ely is written for Ebor) acknowledged that he owes Robert de Kirkeosewald £1000 to be levied in default upon his lands, chattels, and ecclesiastical goods in Cambridge.

28 July 1341. William Vaux, collector of wool in Northampton.

9 Oct. 1364. Indenture of Richard Fitz Richard de Hemingtone and Thomas de Hemingtone of Bodekesham defeasance of yearly rent of ten marks in Richard's manor of Hemingtone in Northants and Thomas is to hold two messuages, eighty-five acres, two rods of land, and 51*s.* 7*d.* rent in Bodekesham and 6*d.* rent in Swafham, contained in a fine levied 11 Edw. I. by Adam de St. Licio and Isolda, plaintiffs, and Ellis de Bekyngham and Robert de Vaus and his wife Alice, deforciants, and a quit-claim to Thomas. One of the messuages is called Sevencotnowe and the other is now a toft called Feltewelles. Thursday, St. Peter in Chains. Acknowledged 23 Oct. 1364.

Feudal Aids.

Cambridgeshire, 20 Edw. III. Stane Hundred: Thomas de Vaus, Gilbert Bernard, and the Prior of Anglesey and their associates one knight's fee which John de Dersele and William Saint Ivo hold in Bodekesham, 20*s.*

Aid of 1428: Thomas Vaus, Gilbert Bernard and the Prior of Anglesey and their associates hold one knight's fee in Rokesham (Bokesham).*

Northamptonshire (1428): Alice Thirnyng for 2½ fees in Great and Little Harrowden which John Leukenore once held, 16*s.* 8*d.* Alice Thirnyng for one fee in Orlingbery which William de Legges held, 3*s.* 4*d.*

Bedfordshire (1428): The Lady of Thirnyng holds one fee in Clopham and Okele of the Honor of Walyngford which Alexander de Stopesle once held.

Archbishop of York's Registers.

Register Greenfield 1, 249d: 8 Ides of March 1308-9. Thomas de Vaux, acolyte, instituted parson of Attenborough on the presentation of Sir Richard de Grey, knight.

10 Oct. 1309. Thomas de Vaux, clerke, had leave to study for three years, and in 1314 for six years.

Register Melton, fo. 394: Kalends of May 1338. Magister Thomas de Neville, chaplain, instituted to the church of Adenburgh on the presentation of Sir Thomas de Vaux, clerk, vacant by the resignation of Sir Thomas de Vaux, clerk, the last rector.

* This item is evidently copied verbatim from the 1346 Aid. There was no Thomas Vaux at Bottisham in 1428.

Register Zouche, fo. 108: 11 March 1343-4. Appropriation of the church of Adyngburgh to the Prior and Canons of Fellee.

fo. 110. 10 July 1344. Magister Thomas de Neville, the rector of Adyngburgh, had a pension of £43, payable at the feasts of St. Michael and St. Gregory the Pope, to begin at Michaelmas 1345 and to be paid at Stoke by Eston, co Linc.

fo. 115d. 10 March 1345-6. Institution of brother Richard de Sherbroke, Canon of Felleye, to the vicarage of Adinburgh on the presentation of the Prior and Canons of Felleye.

Register Melton, fo. 389d: 17 July 1336. Mandate to the rural dean of Nottingham to warn Thomas Vaus, "*qui se dicit rectorem ecclesie de Adyngburgh,*" to reside, with the information that Vaus was living "*in loco a dicta ecclesia de Adyngburgh per sex dietas minime distante.*"

fo. 214. 1 May 1338. Thomas Vaux, clerk, was instituted to the church of Gisburn-in-Craven on the presentation of the prioress and Convent of Stainfield in place of Thomas de Neville, who was instituted this day to the church at Attenborough.

fos. 219, 220. 26 Nov. 1338. Appropriation of the church at Gisburn to Stainfield Priory and power to take possession on the cession or death of Thomas Vaux.

[The institution of the first vicar Robert of Werkesworth is missing.]

Register Zouche, fo. 40d. 27 Oct. 1349. Institution of Sir James of Giseburne, chaplain, to the vicarage of the church of Giseburne on the presentation of the Prioress and nuns of Stainfield.

Bishop of Ely's Registers.

Register Montacute (1337—45), fo. 15: Memorand. quod Kal. Jan. Millesimo cccxliii (1343) dominus concessit licenciam Domino Thom. de Vaux, presbiter, videlicet quod ipse possz celebrare et facere celebrari divina &c. in oratorio infra mansum suum de Bodekesham.

Register Lisle (1345—51), fo. 2: "viii kal. Sep. Anno Domini 1345 dominus concessit Thome de Vaux de Bodekesham quod posset facere celebrari in oratorio suo apud Bodekesham per ydoneam presbytero per unum annum a dato presentium ad instanciam Willelmi Mucket (?)."

*Ibid.*, fo. 9. vii Kal. Dec. A.D. 1345 apud Dytton dominus Episcopus concessit Thom. Vaux de Bodekesham quod posset facere celebrari divina per ydoneam presbyterium in oratorio infra mansum suum de Bodekesham per annum a dato predicto.

Register Fordham: Memorandum quod primo die mensis Aprilis anno domini 1401 dominus concessit Johanne Vaux de Botisham lood licenciam audiendi divina in oratorio infra manerum suum ibidem quamdiu sibi placuerit.

Ancient Deeds.

A 5895. Release of Richard de Swein of Smithland to Margaret de Ferrers, Countess of Derby, Ellen la Zouche et al. of lands in Sheepshead, Northants (1269—1275). Witnesses: Nicholas de Vallibus, chiv., et al.

D 1021. Confirmation by Roger la Zouche, son and heir of Sir Alan la Zouche, of a grant in frank almoin made by his father and due from Sir Nicholas Vaus' lands in Cudeworth, Somersetshire (1269—1275).

A 9875. Release by Geoffrey son of Hugh le Chapman of Yelvertoft to Richard Ballard of the same of a messuage in Otecroft at Yelvertoft,

next the land which Geoffrey le Faber held of Robert Vaus. Thursday after Michaelmas 6 Edw. II. (Northants.)

CHARTERS.

Bod. Charters, Kent 115b. Hic indentura testatur quod ffrater Johannes Prior de Tonebregge et eiusdem loci Conventus concesserunt et ad firmam tradiderunt Johanne Vaus et Willelmo filio eius ad terminum vite utriusque eorum quandam croftam apud Bodekesham vocatum Alwardescroft continentem tres rodas in Wyneyard pro duobus solidis et sex denariis sterlingorum ad quatuor terminos principales predictis Priori et conventui per equales porciones annuatim soluendis Nec liceat predictis Johanne et Willelmo dictam croftam vel aliquam inde partem alteri dimittere vel quouis modo vastum facere quod si fecerint Liceat predictis Priori et Conuentui vel eorum certo attornato dictam croftam in manus suas capere et pro libito suo disponere de eadem Ad predictarum vero conuencionem obseruacionem fideliter faciendam predicti Johanna et Willelmus obligant omnes terras et tenementa sua propria in quorumcumque manus deuenerint et omnia bona sua mobilia et ammobilia vbicumque fuerint inuenta districcione et cohercione cuiuscumque Ballini per predictos Priorem et Conventum ad hoc eligendi quousque eis tam de dampnis et expensisque vel quas pro dicte firme retardata solucione quam pro dictarum conuencionum obseruacione sustinuerint plenarie fuerit satisfactum. Et predicti Prior et Conventus et eorum successores warantizabunt totam predictam croftam predictis Johanne et Willelmo per .... supradictum condicionibus premissis obseruatis. In cuius rei testimonium huic indenture partes predicte sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum apud Tonebregg' in festo sancti .... anno regni Regis Edwardi tercii post conquestum quadragesimo sexto (1373-4).

Harl. Chart., 57 E 22. John la Warre knt., Lord de la Warre, and wife Elizabeth releases to Roger Gayton parson of the Church of Wath, John Wolde parson of Claypole, Thomas de Boston parson of Folkyngham et als. the manors of Doubildyke in Gosberkirk, and of Haynton with lands &c. in St. Botolph Gosberkirk, Quadrung, &c., co. Linc., the manor of Mullesworth, &c., co. Huntingdon, the manors of Great and Little Harrowden, Thyngdon and N[orthtoft ?] except the reversion of that manor in Great Harrowden which Maud Coo holds. Witnesses include William Thirnyng. Dated at Grymsthorpe, Sunday, the Octave of Easter 16 Rich. II. (1393).

Add. Chart., 22,005 [B.M.]. Thomas Lord La Warre clerke grants to William Thirnyng knt., Nicholas Bradeshawe, John Welton and William Vaus the reversion of all the lands and tenements which were of William Cogenho in Great and Little Harrowdon and Thyngdon and which Henry Burdon and wife Maud hold for the life of Maud with reversion after her death to Thomas and his heirs. Monday after St. Lucy the Virgin (13 Dec.) 1 Henry IV. (Dec. 1399).

Add. Chart., 22,006. Joan formerly the wife of William Thirnyng knt. grants to Gerard Braybrook knt., Gerard Braybrook junr., William Rochewell, Thomas Hayton, John Chesell, and John Faukes all her estate in her manors of Great and Little Harrowdon. Witnessed by Thomas Gene knt., Thomas Mulshoo, William Harrwedon senr., Robert Isham and John Welton. At Harwedon, Monday after Pentecost 1 Henry V.

(1413). Seal, the arms of Thirnyng impaling Braybrook. Legend, "*Sigillum dne Johanna Thirnyng.*"

Charters of Edmund, Baron Vaux of Harrowden, copied by Vincent on 6 April 1616 and preserved in his Northamptonshire notes at the College of Arms, page 175.

2. Grant by William de Thyrnyng of Little Harrowden and Alice his wife to Master Robert de Luttrington, rector of the church of Orlingbry, of a piece of arable land called le Breche in Little Harrowden field recently of Geoffrey de Leukenor, knight. Witnessed by Nicholas de Wymale, knight, William de St. Germain, Seyer de Roendes et als.

1. Grant by William de Tyning of Little Harrowden to Simon, son of Richard "ppi of Erdwich," of four . . . . in Little Harrowden. Witnessed by Seyer de Rondes, Sir Henry de Seymor et als.

Grant by William Ternyng of Little Harrowden to John atte Fountain of Great Harrowden of two acres of plough land at Little Harrowden. Witnessed by Nicholas de Wymman and Richard de Raundes, knights, Simon de Cranesley, Simon Fitz Adam of Harrowden, Priest of Raundes, and John, lord of Harrowden, Anno 9 Edw. I.

Grant by Thomas de Burgo, rector of Watirnewton, to William, son of William de Thirnyng of Little Harrowden and Matilda his wife, of two messuages, a croft, thirty acres of plough land, six rods of meadow and half a virgate of pasture in the town and fields of Little Harrowden. Witnessed by William de Raundes, Adam of Great Harrowden, Richard his brother and Henry de Cranesle. Dated at Harrowden 3 Edw. II.

Grant by William de Weston and wife Matilda to John, son and heir of William de Thyrninge of Little Harrowden, of all their rights in a messuage, 30 acres of land, 6 rods of meadow and half a virgate of pasture in Little Harrowden that we claim by virtue of an agreement with Sir Thomas, sometime parson of Water Newton. Matilda granting a third of all the aforesaid tenements that she holds as dower. Witnessed by Richard de Harndon et ali. Dated at Harrowden 3 Edw. III.

Sir Simon "capellanus" of Orlingberi grants to John, son of William de Thirning of Little Harrowden and Joane his wife, two parts of a messuage and two parts of half a virgate of land in Little Harrowden, with the reversion of the third part of all the aforesaid messuages and appurtenances after the death of Matilda de Thirnyng, mother of the said John, who holds it in dower. Witnessed by Richard de Harrowden and William his son. Dated 4 Edw. III.

Grant by John Brunne of Wyvelingham and Margaret Hurre of Burwell to William Wolfe, William Therning and Maurice Tone of all their lands, tenements, meadows, pasture and crops, with returns, homages, reliefs, escheats, wards and marriages, with all services both free and bond that they had by gift and feoffment of Sir Simon de Bullingham "capellani." Dated 51 Edw. III. [This apparently relates to lands in and about Bottisham and Burwell, co. Camb.] Seal of John Brunne, a lion rampant.

Grant by Alice, who was the wife of John Coles of Orlingbere, to William Therning and wife Anna of one messuage and nine rods in the fields of Orlingbere. Dated 9 Rich. II. (Seal, three keys.)

William Thirning, knight, John Harrowden and John Mody, chaplain, make Richard Thorp of Horpol their attorney for delivering to Alienora, who was the wife of William Vaus, all lands and tenements in the vill

and fields of Horpoll. Dated 6 Hen. IV. (Seals of Thyrning and Harrowden.)

Release by Reginald de Grey, Lord Grey of Ruthyn, to William Thirning, knight, John Giffard, William de Rothewell and Thomas Hayton and their heirs of all his rights in the Manor of Great Shelford in Cambridgeshire which they had by feoffment from Gerard Braybroc, knt. Dated 9 Hen. IV. (Seal of Lord Grey.)

Charter of William Thyrning, chevaler, witnessed by William Harrowden, Robert Isham and William Seymour of Hamyngton. Dated 10 Hen. IV. (Seal of William Thyrning.)

Indenture of William Thyrning, chevaler, and William Harrowden of Harrowden. Thyrning grants to the said Harrowden all his estate with lands and tenements which he held by the courtesy after the death of his wife Anne, one of the daughters of Andrew Landwath, in the vill and fields of Wolde, Foxcote, ffaxton and Shitelanger and the advowson of the church of Wolde. Dated 11 Hen. IV. (Seal of Thyrning.) (Original in the hands of Mr. Augustine Vincent.)

Confirmation by John Stanhop, Arm., next-of-kin and heir to Richard Stanhope, knt., to Joan, who was the wife of William Thirning, knt., of all lands, tenements, returns and services which she has in Laxton and Egmanton in Notts as her dower of the tenements that were Reginald Everingham's, knt., who was her late husband. Dated 15 Hen. VI.

Will of Joanne, who was the wife of William Thyrning, knt., made 1 May 1437 and confirmed 12 Feb. 1438-9. Bequeathes her soul to God, her body to be buried in the Abbey of St. James by Northampton. To every parish church in Ordelyngbere hundred 14*s.* 4*d.* (Seal of Thyrning impaling Braybrook.) (In 1434 Lady Joan Thirning presented a rector to Thirning Church.)

[Vincent's chart here follows.]

William Thyrning, Little Harrowden. Gave John at Fountain 2 acres in Harrowden 9 Ed. I. = Alice.

William Thyrning, son and heir, to whom John de Burgo gave 3 mess., 30 acres in Harrowden 3 Ed. II. Living 6 Ed. II. = Matilda, 3 Ed. II. = William de Weston, 2nd husband. Released rights in Harrowden lands (dower of wife) to John de Thyrning 3 Ed. III.

John de Thyrning, heir of William, to whom Simon de Orlingbere gave lands in Harrowden pva. 4 Ed. III. Lived in 20, 21, 22, 23 Ed. III. = Johanna, 4 Ed. III.

Anna, first wife, living 7 and 9 Rich. II., dau. and coheir of Andrew Landworth, knt., of Wold in Northants; died before 1 Hen. V., s.p. = William Thyrning, Ch. Just. Common Pleas, 1 pt. Pat. An. 1 H. IV., m. 35; Sup. 2, 9 et 10 H. IV. = Johanna, dau. of Gerard Braybrook, kt.; wid. 1 H. V. and 4 H. VI. Will 1 May 1437; renovatum 12 Jan. 1438. = Reginald de Everingham, kt. 1st husband.

Edmund de Everingham, ob. s.p.m. See assignment of dower of Joan, wife of Reginald, 1 H. IV., No. 9.

CARTULARIES.

Cartulary of Felley, Add. MS. 36,872 (B.M.).

fo. 128. Ordination of the Vicarage of Adenburgh by the Archbishop of York 13 June 1344. One acre in Toueton assigned to the vicar. (No mention of Thomas Vaux, clerk.)

fo. 17. 11 March 1343. Adyngburgh Church appropriated to the Priory of Felley. Thomas de Nevill was then rector.

fo. 23-4. A moiety of the advowson of Adenburgh was in dispute between Sir Henry de Grey and the Prior and Convent of Lenton in the Curia Regis. The dispute had lasted fifty years in 1246.

Cartulary of Harwold Priory, co. Beds (to 1414), Lansd. 391 (B.M.).

fo. 51. Hemyngforde and Gyllyng. Carta Johannis atte Hay et sociorum suorum facta Willelmo Thernyng de Lathebery Justiciario domini Regis et Willelmo Vaus super omnibus terris et tenementis cum pertinenciis que fuerunt Nicholai Stukele in villis et campis de Gyllyng et Hemyngford Abbatis.

Litera attornati Willelmi Thernyng justiarii domini Regis et Willelmi Vaws facta Symony Wedon de Podyngton et Ricardo Eyneoun de eyzin ad recipiendam seisinam in omnibus terris et tenementis cum pertinenciis quod quondam fuerunt Nicholai Stukele in villis et campis de Zylling et Hemyngforde Abbatis.

Litera attornati Willelmi Boteler de Gyllyng concessa Willelmo Thenyng justiciario domini Regis et Willelmo Vaws quod ipsi dare possint et assignare Priorisse et Conuentui de Harewolde omnia illa terras et tenementa cum pertinenciis quas adquisierunt de Johanne atte Hay et sociis suis in villis et campis de Gyllyng et Hemyngforde Abbatis statuto de terris et tenementis ad manum mortuam non ponendis non obstante.

Carta Willelmi Thernyng et Willelmi Vaus facta domui et ecclesie beati Petri de Harewolde et Emme Drakelowe priorisse ibidem et ejusdem loci conuentui et successoribus suis in perpetuum super sex messuagiis centum et decem acris terre decem et octo solidatis et una denerata et una obolata redditus in Gyllyng et Hemyngford Abbatis in comitatu Huntyngdon.

Litera attornati Willelmi Thyrnyng et Willelmi Vaws facta Ricardo Boteler de Gyllyng et Ricardo Egneoun de Exeze[m] ad deliberandam seisinam nomine suo Priorisse et Conuentui de Harewolde in sex mesuagiis centum et decem acris terre decem et octo solidatis et una denarata et una obolata redditus cum pertinenciis in Gyllyng et Hemyngford Abbatis.

Litera attornati Emme Drakelowe Priorisse de Harewolde et eiusdem loci quietus facta domino Roberto Lary persone ecclesie de Rely ad recipiendam seisinam in premissis.

fo. 58. Schakerstone, co. Leic. Extracts from charters whereby Sir Reginald de Grey de Ruthyn alienated to Robert, Bishop of London, and to Sir Gerard Braybrook the younger, knt., and his associates a messuage in Schakerstone and the advowson of the church, Michaelmas Term, 15 Rich. II., and the Bishop of London and Gerard Braybrook conveyed them to William Thyrnyng, knt., Nicholas Bradschawe, William Vaws, John Fynderne, Robert Lary, clerke, John Elnystowe, clerke, the attorneys to deliver seisin being Thomas Malore and Thomas Payn. Sir William Thyrnyng, knt., released to Nicholas Bradshawe, John Fynderne and Robert Lary, clerk, all his right in the premises. Nicholas Brad-

shawe released to Robert Lary, clerk, who transferred the premises to Henry IV., 10 Feb. 7 Henry IV. (1405-6), and Henry IV. granted them to the Prioress and nuns of Harewold, notwithstanding the statute of mortmain.

### Wills.

Register of Bishop Repington (Ep. Linc.), fo. 17.

I, William Vaus, on the day before the Assumption of the Blessed Mary, An. Do. 1405, do make my last will and testament as follows: To the Priory of Harewold 20 marks. To any nun of the said priory 11*d.* To John Prudde 20 marks. To any of my grooms ("valectorum") 13*s.* 4*d.* I will that Thomas Hayton shall have all my lands and tenements in Northampton town for life. The residue of my goods to my executors to dispose, faithfully, as seems best to them for my soul's good. Executors: John Gyffard, William Rothwell and Thomas Hayton. Supervisor, William Thyrnyng, knt. Dated at Stevyngton. Proved 1 Sept. 1405 at Stow Park before the Bishop, and administration granted to William Rothewell, with power reserved.

### Inquisitions.

Chancery Inquisition ad quod damnum, 428, No. 2.

Inquisition taken at St. Neot Thursday before St. Martin the Bishop 21 Richard II. (1397).

It is not to the king's damage to allow William Thirnyng and William Vaus to grant 6 messuages, 110 acres of land and 18*s.* 1½*d.* rent in Gillyng and Hemyngford Abbots to the Prioress and Convent of Harwold in aid of the maintenance of the Prioress and her successors for ever. Five messuages and the land in Gyllyng are held of Richard Boteler, who holds of the Abbot of Ramsey. One messuage and the rent in Hemyngford Abbots are held of Reginald Grey of Ruthyn as of Hemyngford Grey manor; Reginald holds of the Earl of Oxford and he of the Abbot of Ramsey. The lands and tenements remaining to William Thirning and William Vaus suffice for all the charges required by the king.

Chancery Inquisitions, Miscellaneous, File 319, No. 45.

Warwick. Inquisition taken at Warwick 12 October 4 Edw. IV. before the king's escheator there. The jurors (named) say that Sir William Vaux als. Vaws, knt., who by an Act passed at Westminster 4 Nov. 1 Edw. IV. was convicted of high treason, held on 4 March 1 Edw. IV. the manor of Napton, worth £4 18*s.* yearly, and one messuage, 30 acres of land, 5 acres of meadow in Napton, worth 8*s.* 11*d.* The same belong to the king by virtue of the said Act.

Berks. Inquisition taken at Abyngdon, co. Berks, 12 Oct. 4 Edw. IV. The said William on the said 4 March 1 Edw. IV. held a messuage and 100 acres of land in Mercham called Horspeth worth yearly 53*s.* 4*d.*, and a tenement in Synyngwell worth yearly 7*s.* 8*d.* The same belong to the king, etc.

Beds. Inquisition held at Bedford the same day. The said William on said 4 March held the lordships of Chellington and Carlton, and the

advowson of those churches, worth yearly £12 6*s.* 8*d.*, and the manors of Clopham and Oeley, worth yearly £4 2*s.* 6*d.*, etc.

Hereford. Inquisition held at Hereford on Tuesday next after the Purification of the Virgin 4 Edw. IV. Said William held on 30 Dec. 39 Henry VI. and also on 4 March 1 Edw. IV. the moiety of the manor of Richard's Castle, worth yearly £25. Walter Devereux, knt., Lord Ferrers, has taken all the profits since said 4 March.

Cambridge. Inquisition taken at Cambridge 12 Oct. 4 Edw. IV. The said William on 4 March 1 Edw. IV. held the manor or lordship of Grendons als. Valens in Great Shelford, with appces. in Trumpington, Grauncetre, Newenham, Baburham, Wittlesford, Brygge, Hertescote and elsewhere in the said county, worth yearly £7 18*s.* And the manor of Botesham Lode worth yearly 44*s.* 4*d.* And a messuage, 100 acres of land, 20 acres of meadow, 40 acres of pasture in Swapham and Bulbocke, worth yearly 33*s.* 4*d.* The same belong to the king, etc.

Bucks. Inquisition held at Cyngwyk, co. Bucks, 12 Oct. 4 Edw. IV. The said William was seised of the moiety of the manor or lordship of Covelington and the advowson of that church, worth yearly £4 13*s.* 2*d.*; the moiety of the manor of .... ukley (*i.e.*, Stewkley), worth yearly 64*s.* 8½*d.*; the moiety of the manor of Hemelscote, worth yearly £4 0*s.* 8½*d.*; the moiety of the manor of Lynchlade, with appurtenances, in Southcote, worth yearly 34*s.* 6*d.*; the manor of Lathbury, worth yearly £4 8*s.*; the manor of Stoutonbarry, worth yearly £7 2*s.* 8*d.*, etc. (as above).

Northants. Inquisition taken at Rockyngham, co. Northants, 12 Oct. 4 Edw. IV. The said William held on the said 4 March the manor or lordship of Great Harrowdon with appurtenances in Little Harrowdon, Isham, Holcote and Cranesley, worth yearly £31 4*s.* 2*d.*; the manor of Wylby with appurtenances in Berton Comitis, Gt. Dodyngton and Wendlyngborough, and the advowson of Wilby, worth yearly £8 18*s.* 3*d.*; the manor of Horpoll, worth yearly £6 19*s.* 4*d.*; a tenement called the "Key" in the town of Northampton in the occupation of William Dissy, worth yearly 39*s.* 8*d.*; another tenement in Gold Street towards St. Peter's Church in the occupation of John Tetlingbourgh, worth yearly 10*s.* 8½*d.*, etc. (as above).

Leicester. Inquisition taken at Leicester 12 Oct. 4 Edw. IV. The said William held the manor of Shankton and the advowson of that church and a close called the Hardewyk Close there, containing 300 acres of land and pasture; the manor worth yearly £6 4*s.* and the close £4 6*s.* 2*d.*, etc. (as above).

## De Banco and Assize Rolls.

De Banco Roll, 141, m. 57d (Hilary, 30 Edw. I.).

Northants. John de Vallibus, by his attorney, puts himself on the 4th day against Roger de Pedwardyn in a plea that he render him £10 which he owes him and unjustly detains. And he did not come. Therefore the sheriff was ordered to attach him. And the sheriff did nothing therein, but notifies he has nothing, etc. And it is shown here that he has sufficient in this county, therefore the sheriff is again ordered to attach him to be here in the octaves of Trinity. Again adjourned to the morrow of All Souls.

De Banco Roll, 155, m. 187 (Easter, 33 Edw. I.).

Northants. Assize as to who last presented the parson, who is dead, to the church of Yeluertoft, the advowson of which Thomas de la Husee, Henry de Pydyngton and William le Butiller of Yeluertoft claimed against Alan la Zusche. Thomas and the rest say that John de la Husee, grandfather of Thomas, Henry and William presented, in the time of Henry III., his clerk, viz., Thomas de la Husee, who last died. And from John the right descended to his son and heir John, and because John the son died s.p., to his sisters and heirs Joan, Alice, Maud and Agnes. Maud died s.p. Joan's purparty descended to Thomas de la Husee the plaintiff, Alice's to Henry, and Agnes' to William.

Alan la Zusche admits the above descent, but says that Joan and the other sisters granted the advowson to Nicholas de Vallibus and his heirs for ever. Nicholas granted it to Roger de la Zusche, father of the said Alan, together with two acres of land in Yelvertoft.

Thomas and the others say that the charters were made when the sisters were under age, and should not prejudice them. The jurors consider the sisters were under age when they made their charter. Therefore Thomas and the others recovered £10 damages and Alan is in mercy.

De Banco Roll, 170, m. 54 (Easter, 1 Edw. II.).

Cambridgeshire. Shows that by a fine now levied Maud Ann of Bottesham granted a messuage in Cambridge to Robert Vaus, and Alan de Babraham and wife Margaret were called to present their claims. They state that Robert de Soham and his wife Christina granted to Richard de Bottisham of Cambridge (sometime Margaret's husband) and to Margaret the said messuage, etc., together with rights to accrue on the death of one Helwise, who held one-third in dower. They produce a charter dated 4 April 1295. (Printed by Selden Society.)

De Banco Roll, 269, m. 2d. (Easter, 1 Edw. III.).

Cambs. Thomas de Bendissh gives half a mark for licence to agree with Elyas de Vallibus and Elizabeth his wife touching a plea of covenant concerning a tenement in Bodekesham. And they have chirograth by J. de Shardnarr. (*Cf.* Bottisham Court Roll (155/47) *supra* and Cambs. Feet of Fines, Case 27, File 64, No. 1, *infra*.)

De Banco Roll, 274, m. 176d. (Trin., 2 Edw. III.).

Cambs. Thomas de Sibethorp, clerk, summoned to answer John de Vaus and Sybil his wife in a plea that he should keep the covenant between them touching a messuage, 80 acres of land and 20 acres of meadow in Elm next Wysebech. And now there come both the aforesaid John and Sybil by William de Barneby, their attorney, and also the aforesaid Thomas by John de Flyntham, his attorney. And thereupon there come the bailiffs of the liberty of the Bishop of Ely. And they seek their court therein. And because the liberty of their court was otherwise allowed by the King's writ as appears in Hilary term, roll cxxii, therefore they are to have their court therein. And the said bailiffs appoint a day for the parties at Ely on Thursday the morrow of St. Lawrence. And they are told to do speedy justice to the parties.

Assize Roll, 1479, m. 8.

Pleas of Assize at Cambridge before John de Cavendish and John Holt, Justices, etc., taken on Wednesday next after the close of Easter 49 Edw. III.

Cambs. The assize comes to recognise whether John Robynet and Walter Fouler unjustly disseised William son of William Vaus of Bockysham of his free tenement in Stowe by Bockeysham, etc., and whereof it is complained that they disseised him of one acre and one rood of land, etc. The aforesaid John and Walter did not come, but a certain Edmund atte Grove answered for them as their bailiff and for them said that they had not disseised William and thereupon put themselves on the assize. And William likewise. Therefore the assize is to be taken.

The jury say on oath that William was seised of the said land as of a free tenement until John unjustly disseised him thereof, to William's damage 6*s.* 8*d.* And that Walter did not disseise him. Thereof it is agreed that William recover his seisin of the said land by view of the assize and his damages. And John is in mercy. And likewise William is in mercy for a false claim against Walter, who is acquitted.

m. 24. Essoins taken at Cambridge on Monday in the Feast of the Conception of the Virgin 50 Edw. III.

William Vaus of Buckysham against Walter Fouler and Margaret his wife in a plea of assize of novel disseisin by Adam Croft. Monday next after the close of Easter at Cambridge. The assize did not come. Therefore the Sheriff is to have their bodies, etc. Meantime, etc.

Assize Roll, No. 1489 (divers counties).

Cambridge. Essoins taken at Cambridge before the King's Justices on Tuesday before the feast of St. Margaret the Virgin 4 Richard II. (1380-81).

William Vaus of Buckysham against Walter Foulere and Margaret his wife in a plea of assize of novel disseisin by William Est. Friday after Hilary at Cambridge.

Gaol Delivery Roll, 7a, m. 1.

Delivery of the Gaol of Cambridge Castle, Saturday next after the feast of the Annunciation 1 Edw. III.

Cambs. [Wetherley Hundred]. Robert Faukes taken by indictment made before the bailiffs of the Bishop of Ely at his leet of Great Shelford, for that at night he feloniously broke into the house of the parson of Great Shelford and took away two bushels of malted barley, pence 14*d.*; questioned as to the said robbery, he says he is not guilty thereof, and thereupon puts himself on the country. The jury of the Hundred say on oath that the said Robert is not guilty of burglary, but that he furtively took a bushel of malt price 7*d.* And because of the smallness of the theft and because he has been a long time in prison, the said Robert is quit thereof.

De Banco Roll, Mich., 15 Rich. II., m. 624d.

Warwick. John Mallore, knt., licence to agree with William Thirnyng, John Harrowden and Robert, Vicar of the church of Kirkeby

Monachis, and John Rubas, chaplain, touching the manor of Fennynenbolde and tenements in Parlynton.

De Banco Roll, Hil., 1 Henry IV., m. 118.

Lincoln. Thomas la Warre gave four marks for licence to agree with William Pilet, William Vaux and John Cotingham regarding the manor of Swineshead and the advowson of the church there and the free chapel of Garthorp.

De Banco Roll, No. 596, m. 357d, Hil., 11 Henry IV.

William Thirnyng, chivaler, gave half a mark for licence to agree with Nicholas Bradeshawe regarding the manors of Great and Little Harrowden, etc. [*Cf.* Northants Feet of Fines, Hil., 11 Henry IV. *infra.*]

De Banco Roll, No. 789 (East., 36 Henry VI., 1458), m. 462.

Northants. Robert Fitz Symond and Richard Nudegate against William Chambre touching the manor of Sprotton, co. Northants.

William pleads that—

John Verdon, knt., and Geoffrey Waleys, Rector of Haldenby, enfeoffed Thomas de Arden, knt., and wife Joan, daughter of the said John Verdon, in tail, and that Thomas and Joan had issue Joan, who had issue Elizabeth, that Elizabeth married William de Adderbury, and William and Elizabeth levied a fine of the manor (Hilary, 50 Edw. III., 1376) by name of Ardene's manor in Sprotton, with two marks rent in Haldenby and the advowsons of Haldenby, co. Northants, a messuage, carucate of land and ten marks rent in Hanewell, co. Oxon; the deforciant in the fine settled the manor on William and Elizabeth and the heirs of their bodies, with remainder to the right heirs of Elizabeth. William de Adderbury died, and Elizabeth married Roger Chambre the elder of Sprotton, co. Northants, and they had issue Thomas Chambre and John Chambre, father of the said William. After the death of Roger and Elizabeth the manor descended to Alice, daughter and heir of William de Adderbury, and afterwards, because Thomas Chambre, son of Roger, entered the said manor during the lifetime of Alice and totally expelled Alice, the said Alice by deed, produced in court, dated at Sprotton the last day of February 9 Henry V. (1421-2), by name of Alice Chambre, sister of Thomas Chaumbre and late wife of Roger Chambre, Esq., formerly of Lyllyngstone, deceased, quitclaimed to Thomas Chambre, son of Roger and Elizabeth by name of Thomas Chambre, her brother, of Sprotton, Esq., all her right in the manors of Sprotton and Haldenby, co. Northants, and in Hanewell, co. Oxon, with warranty against Alice and her heirs to Thomas and his heirs and assigns for ever; that Thomas died without issue and the manor descended to the said William Chaumbre as next heir, and that Robert Fitz Symond and Richard claim it under colour of a lease to them for their lives from John Verdon and Geoffrey Waleys long before the gift of the manor by John and Geoffrey to Thomas de Ardern and Joan.

Robert and Richard deny the gift from John Verdon and Geoffrey Waleys to Thomas de Ardern and Joan; they admit the fine settling the manor on William de Adderbury and Elizabeth, and that William and

Elizabeth had issue Alice, who entered the manor and held it until she was unjustly disseised by Thomas Chambre. They claim the manor as next of kin and heirs to Alice, Robert being son of Mary, one of the daughters and heirs of Alice, and Richard being son of Katherine, the other daughter and heir of Alice, and that they were seised thereof until William Chaumbre unjustly disseised them. They deny that Alice made the release.

William Chaumbre puts himself on the country and upon the witnesses to the release. Three of the witnesses are dead, the other two do not come when summoned for Michaelmas. Adjourned to Hilary. Still the witnesses do not come. Adjourned to Trinity.

---

(*To be continued.*)

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXV.—*continued.*

fo. 221. CLEMENCE PARAMORE of Reculver, widow. To be buried beside her late husband George Paramore. Dorothy Lott her daughter. Proved 7 April 1586.

---

fo. 232. THOMAS HAMON of Bartholomews in the parish of Saltwood. His brother John Hamon's children. His brother John Hamon. Margaret, daughter of William Hamon. His brother William's children at Canterbury. The children of Thomas Hamon his kinsman, lately dec'd. The Brothers and Sisters of the House of St. Bartholomew's. Proved 13 June 1586.

---

fo. 233. JOHN TILDEN of Westwell. To be buried in the churchyard of Kennington by his brother Edward. His brother Roger and his children, viz., Thomas, Edward, Robert and John Tilden, Anne Fowls and Elizabeth Tilden. His brother Edward's children, viz., Thomas, John and Susan. His lands at Rucking. Elizabeth his wife. Proved 1 March 1585.

---

fo. 240. WILLIAM PHILLPOTT of Maidstone, gent. Mary his wife. Anne his daughter. Henry his late father, dec'd. Elizabeth his youngest daughter. John his brother. Proved 6 August 1586.

---

fo. 244. THOMAS SMYTH of Maidstone, yeoman. To Anne his wife the use and occupation of his farm called Great Bucklande for the term of 8 years to maintain and bring up his children, and afterwards his interest or term of years then to come and unexpired in it to his son Symon Smyth for the remainder of the said term. John Smyth his son. His four daughters Margaret, Agnes, Lucy and Joane. To William his messuage or tenement called Little Buckland with the lands and tenements belonging to it to hold to him and his heirs for ever. John his brother. Proved 14 November 1586.

* Continued from p. 275.

## VOLUME XXXVI.

fo. 7. JOHN BARLING of the parish of Northgate in Canterbury. To be buried in the churchyard of Egerton. To his son George his tenement called Elmerste with the lands, etc., belonging in the parishes of Egerton and Smarden in tail. Remainder to Stephen his son and his heirs for ever. To son Stephen his other tenement in Egerton called Whitlockes in Upstreet in tail. Remainder to his son George and his heirs for ever. His brother Gilbert Barling and his wife and children. His brother John of Great Chart and his children. Proved 8 October 1586.

---

fo. 17. RICHARD WINDEBANCKE, Esq. To Elizabeth his wife for her life the sum of £13 6*s.* 8*d.* to be yearly paid to her by Thomas Paramore of Sarre in Thanet as the moiety of forty marks which he was to pay to him during the continuance of a certain lease made by the Queen of the syte and manor of Donbarton to him and his said wife, and which they both had set over unto the said Paramore. The other moiety of the said forty marks to his son Aron Windebancke, his heirs and assigns, and likewise the former moiety of it after the death of Elizabeth his wife above mentioned. Mary, wife of his said son. His youngest son Thomas. His daughter Mary Smithe. His daughter Anne James. His brother Thomas Windebancke. Richard Stinte, Parson of Great Mongeham. Proved 3 February 1586.

---

fo. 21. DAME KATHERINE FINCHE, wife to Nicholas Sentleger, Esq., of Eastwell. Wills, etc. And whereas she had in her lifetime advanced all her children with reasonable portions she hoped they would all be content therewith. To Ursula, wife of her son Henry, and her assigns all her estate and interest or term of 5 years which belonged of right to her ex'ors and adm'ors after her decease by force of any use limited in a pair of indentures, dated the last day of March Anno 6 Elizabeth, between herself and Thomas Moyle, gent., concerning the manors of Eastwell, Potbury, Setons, and the mansion house called Eastwell place or any of them, and all other lands, tenements, etc., expressed in the same, the manors of Packmarstone and Wilmingston als Willingdon only excepted, and if the said Ursula should die before her, then to her son Henry. Josias Nicoll, rector of Eastwell. Proved 28 February 1586.

---

fo. 34. WILLIAM PARAMORE of Reculver, yeoman. To be buried in the church near the place where he used to sit on the north side of it. His cousin William Paramore. Agnes his wife. His brother Henry and sister Agnes. George Paramore. His brother Richard Consant. Robert, son of George Knowler of Herne. William, son of said George. Robert, son of Richard and brother to George Knowler. The two sons of Thomas Knowler of Herne. William, the son of George Paramore his uncle's son. His father Thomas Paramore of Sarre. Benjamin Norwood, his wife's sister's son and son of William Norwood of the Isle of Thanet. Proved 4 August 1587.

---

fo. 46. JAMES COBBES of Aldington, yeoman. To be buried in the churchyard there. Rabedge his wife. Her brother Richard Spicer. Elizabeth Cobs his eldest daughter. Susan his youngest daughter. William, Elizabeth, Susan and Ralph his children. His cosin Thomas Cobs. To William Cobs his son lands in Ivychurch, lands called Crathorne land containing 25 acres in Newchurch and a house with 4 acres of land in Aldington. Also his manor or meanaltie called Heddeforde in the parish of Sellindge, with all the lands, services, etc., belonging to it, late purchased of John Carden. His house at Hythe, and other premises

therein mentioned. To his son Ralph his house at Aldington wherein he then dwelt, with the land and appurts., lately purchased of Richard Coste, and other premises in Newchurch, Aldington, etc. And if either should die without issue the other to be his heir. Proved 9 February 1587.

---

fo. 59. JOHN MAPLESDEN of Wittersham. To be buried in the churchyard there near his father. His son John. Joane his wife. Proved 24 November 1587.

---

fo. 67. WILLIAM ATWOOD of Hollingborne, yeoman. To be buried in the churchyard there beside his mother. Mercye his wife. His house or tenement in Brodestreet where he then dwelt. Nicholas Atwood his brother. William, son of his brother Nicholas. Walter, his brother's 2nd son. Richard, his brother's 3rd son. Joane and Alice his brother's daughters. Anne Furmiger, his brother Robert's daughter. His brother Walter. 10*s.* a year for the maintenance of the roof of the church and the like sum to the poor on every Good Friday for 20 years after his death to be paid out of his land in Hollingborne. To his brother Nicholas Atwood and his heirs for ever all his lands and tenements, rents and services in Hollingborne, Frittenden, High Halden and elsewhere in co. Kent. Proved 1 December 1587.

---

fo. 70. WILLIAM HOVENDEN of Xst Church in Canterbury. Margaret his wife should have the precinct and scite of his house called the Blackfryars situated within the walls of the said city with the lands, orchatts, gardens and appurts. belonging to it, and his messuage called Bownden with all the barns, lands, etc., belonging to the same in the parish of Frittenden to hold to her during her life, and afterwards the said precinct or scite and appurts. to Robert his eldest son in tail male. Remainder to Xtopher and George his sons in like tail equally to be divided between them. Remainder to his own right heirs in fee. And the said messuage called Bownden with its appurts. to Xtopher and George his sons in like tail equally to be divided between them in like manner as the said Blackfryars has been devised. Proved 27 January 1587.

---

fo. 72. WILLIAM HARDES of St. Alphage, Canterbury. His kinsman Walter Hardes of Denton. Alice, sister of the said Walter. Susan his daughter. Robert and Gregory his sons. Robert Colsonsack his son's brother-in-law. Proved 5 February 1587.

---

fo. 79. JOHN SEA of Herne, husbandman. His daughters Elizabeth, Margery and Martha. Xtian his wife. Henry and John his sons. Proved 16 March 1587.

---

fo. 82. THOMAS HAWKINS of Boughton under le Bleane, gent. To be buried in the north chancel of the said church. His daughters Alice, Joane, Margaret, Susan and Anne. Xtopher Southouse the elder. Thomas his son his executor. Thomas and Jane, children of his cousin John Hawkins. His lands in Boughton aforesaid, Hernehill, Chilham, Whitstaple, Herne, Cosmus Bleane, Faversham, Graveney, Seasalter, Selling, Chatham, the City of Canterbury and St. Paul's near the same. To son Thomas in tail male his principal tenement called Naishe wherein he himself dwelt and all lands, etc., in his own occupation in Boughton and Faversham and Lillesdowne Meadow in Hernehill. Remainder to his cousin John Hawkins for life. Remainder to his heirs male and their heirs male. Remainder to his son Thomas's right heirs. Remainder to his own right heirs.

Provided if his cozin John should alienate or discontinue, the said devise to him to be void. To Margaret his daughter, wife of Richard Lewes, his messuage called Colwell with its appurts., late purchased of Thomas Rye, lying in Hernhill, for her life. Remainder to his son Thomas and his heirs for ever. To Anne his daughter, wife of Thomas Robinson, his messuage and land at Oldboldesland in Boughton with the lands and appurts. belonging to it for her life. Remainder to his son Thomas and his heirs for ever. All the residue of his lands, tenements, etc., to his son Thomas and his heirs for ever.

Witnesses: Ciriac Pettit, Henry Pettit, Xtopher Southouse.

Notwithstanding the above, to Alice Pauline his daughter three houses or tenements situate in Chauntery Lane in St. Paul's, Canterbury, to her, her heirs and assigns for ever. Proved 15 April 1588. Inventory £405 8*s.* 2*d.*

---

fo. 99. George Knowler of Herne, yeoman. To be buried in the churchyard near his father Robert there. Joane his wife. Godlie his daughter. His lands lying in Herne, Reculver, Chistlet and Borough of Hothe. His messuage or tenement called the Chauntrye of Hothe in the said Borough with its appurts. and one orchatt and garden thereto adjoining and belonging should be sold, and lands at Beltinge in Herne and Reculver and lands at Bleanegate in Chistlet. To William Knowler his son for his life the messuage or tenement called the Curtilodge, with the barne, stable and garden, in which he then lived at Hothe aforesaid, and the several parcels of land therein mentioned and the Chauntrye Meadows all in Hothe, and to his said son after his wife's death, to him, his heirs and assigns for ever all other his messuages and lands in Hothe, excepting those which he had ordered to be sold as above. To Robert his son, his heirs and assigns for ever, after the death of Joane his wife, the house wherein he then dwelt and all other his lands and tenements in Herne and Chistlet, except as therin excepted. His cousin Thomas Knowller of Herne. Witnesses: Thomas Knowller, Richard Knowller the elder, Richard Knowller the younger. Proved 15 October 1588.

---

fo. 128. Richard Fineux of Hernehill, gent. To be buried in the churchyard there. Henry and John his sons. Katherine his daughter. Dorothie his wife. Proved 5 April 1589.

---

fo. 138. John Stonehouse of Hollingborne. Henry Brockhill, Esq., mentioned. To be buried in the churchyard there near the grave of Henry Atwood. His friend Thomas Flud, Esq. George Browne his son-in-law. Clement, son of the said George Browne. Anne and Elizabeth, daughters of the said George. Joane Love al's Stonehouse, his natural daughter and wife of Arthur Love. Proved 25 November 1589.

---

fo. 147. John Mitchell, gent., late the husband of Dame Anne Gilbert, sometime the wife of Sir Humphry Gilbert, Knt., late deceased, mentioned. Proved 4 January 1588.

---

fo. 159. Mercye Wood of Hollingborne, widow. To be buried in the churchyard near her husband William Wood. Robert Rainolde, her sister's son. John, William and Mercy Rainolde, her sister's children. Mercy, her brother Edward Seede's daughter. Her brothers Richard Seede and Nicholas Wood. Walter, son of Nicholas Wood. Richard Wood, son of the same. Thomasine, wife of John Wilmot, her sister's daughter. Joane and Alice, daughters of her brother Nicholas Wood. Proved 30 July 1589.

fo. 160. VINCENT SAYNICHOLAS al's SENICLAS, but of more antient antiquity called Nicholas of Ash, gent. His lands in Ash, Ospring, Elmestone and Wingham. *6s. 8d.* for a funeral sermon. Bennet Bishop, his daughter-in-law, and Thomas her son. Maryan his wife. Henry Harflete, his son-in-law, and Henry, son of the said Henry. His son Thomas. Timothie his son. Mercye his daughter. To Thomas his son his lease of the Parsonage of Overland, with all the glebelands and appurts. thereto belonging. His cosin Richard Engeham of Goodnestone. To Thomas his son his messuage, lands and appurts. in the borough of Wendeston in Wingham—a piece of land near Walmistone, a house in Hothden al's Hoden Street in Ash and other premises therein mentioned. The reversion of a house, lands and appurts. purchased of Mr. Paul Johnson—to him and his heirs for ever, and after the death of his wife all other his lands and tenements in Ash and Elmestone. John Lukine, Mayor of Fordwich. Proved 20 September 1589.

---

(*To be continued.*)

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Hooker.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 26.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Quarterly argent and sable, a cross between four escallops counterchanged.*
CREST.—*An escallop argent between two wings sable.*

Sir W^m^ Hooker Lo: Mayor of London 1674.

[See Le Neve's Knights, p. 202, *Harl. Soc.*]

---

## Hooker alias Hookes.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 92^a^.]

ARMS.—*Quarterly sable and argent, a cross between four escallops counterchanged, an annulet for difference.*

(*No crest given.*)

This Coate was certified under the hands of Jo. Philipot Rougedragon & Samp. Lennard Blewmantle a° 1623 et a° 1627 and the annulet gules allowed for a difference by S^r^ Henry St. George knight 11° die Maij a° 1628 to M^r^ Nicholas Hooker als Hookes father of M^r^ John Hooker of Lincolnes Inne descended collaterally from the ancient Famely of the Hookes now of Hooke com. Winton.

---

Eustace de la Hooke held lands at Hooke in the time of the Norman conquest.

* Continued from p. 272.

## Hopkins.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 14.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—[*Sa.*] *on a chevron between three pistols* [*or*] *as many roses* [*gules*].
CREST.—*A castle triple towered with a flag on each tower.* [No tinctures.]

Thos. Hopkins, Merchant Cutler, fined for Alderman and Sheriff.
Of Aston in Warwickshire [at side].

---

## Hunter.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 11ª.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Argent, a lion rampant gules between ten crosses pattée fitchée sable.*
[CREST in Burke.—*A demi-lion holding between the paws a cross pattée fitchée sable.*]

Henry Hunter, Merchant, fined for Alderman.

---

## Ingram.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 151ª.]

ARMS.—*Ermine, on a fesse* [*gules*] *three escallops* [*or*]; impaling, *Per fesse vert and or, a pale counterchanged, in chief a bull's head erased sable, in base two garbs gules.*†
CREST.—*A griffin's head erased argent* [*for* INGRAM].
CREST.—*A bull's head erased sable* [*for* LOWFIELD].

[† Burke gives the garbs as *sable.*]

Ingram of Wolford in com. Warwick.

John Ingram of Bucknall in com. Lincoln. = Mary da. of .... Johnson of .... co. Gloucester.

Elizabeth da. of Sir Tho. Chamberlain of London Kt, 1 wife [mar. 10 Feb. 1656-7, bur. 29 Mch. 1659*]. = Sir Arthur Ingram of London Knight Baptised at Bucknall ye 20 of April 1617 now liveing 1676 [bur. 21 Sept. 1681*]. = Ann dau. of William Lowfield of London, Draper, 2 wife [died 29 Mch. and bur. 8 April 1702*].

- Arthur 2 son æt. 4, 1676 [bur. 8 June 1749*].
- Robert eldest son æt. 6, 1676 [bur. 18 June 1744*].
- John æt. 1 in Mch. 1675.
- Hannah.
- —
- Ann.

[See Lincolnshire Pedigrees, p. 540, *Harl. Soc.*]

* St. Dionis Backchurch Register.

## Ireland.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 221.]

ARMS.—*Gules, six fleurs-de-lis or, 3, 2, and 1, an annulet for difference.*

Peter Ireland descended of a younger son of John Ireland of Lancashire. = Joan da. of Thomas Leigh.

John Ireland of co. Nottingham. = Anne da. of . . . . Hill. *Argent, a chevron between three water-bougets sable.*

. . . . wife of Eles Crispe.

John Ireland of London Salter. = Eliz. da. of Langford. Arms: *Per pale argent and vert, on a chief gules a lion reguardant or.*

---

## Jackson.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fos. 9a and 20.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In the margin.* Berwick on Twede.

ARMS.—*Argent, on a chevron sable between three eagles' heads erased azure as many cinquefoils argent.*
CREST.—*A horse courant azure, gutlée de sang.*

Stephen Jackson, Merchant.

Fo. 20. Same coat with addition of *a fleur-de-lis in chief.*

Phillip Jackson, Merchant.

---

## Janson.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 1a.]

John Janson. =

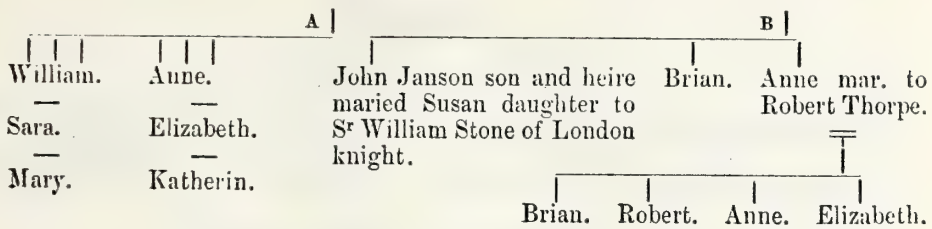
Christopher Janson of Hawkesworth. = Isabell dau. of Moore.

James Janson = Agnes daur. to Carlile.

Ralphe. — Launcelott.

William Janson of London Esq. = Sara dau. of Geoffrey Baker of London. A

Brian Janson of Bassettbury in Com. Bucks. = Agnes dau. to Robert Lee of Beconffeild. B




---

## Jenman.

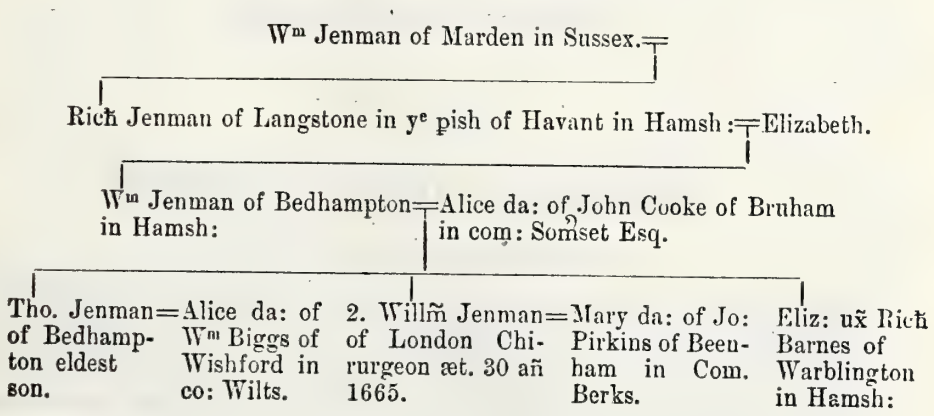
[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 136.]

Arms.—Jenman : *Argent, within a bordure engrailed sable charged with ten bezants, on a bend of the second, three bezants.*

Crest.—*Two wings couped, inverted sable, bezantée.*

Under the hand of Wm. Camden Clar.

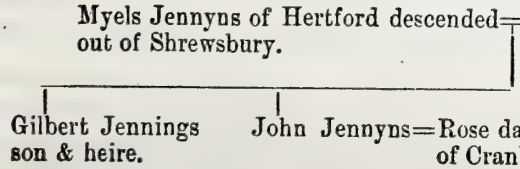
Pirkins : *Or, a fess dancettée erminois between ten billets sable.*


Wm Jenman of Marden in Sussex.
Richd Jenman of Langstone in ye pish of Havant in Hamsh :
Elizabeth.
Wm Jenman of Bedhampton in Hamsh:
Alice da: of John Cooke of Bruham in com: Somset Esq.
Tho. Jenman of Bedhampton eldest son.
Alice da: of Wm Biggs of Wishford in co: Wilts.
2. Willm Jenman of London Chirurgeon æt. 30 añ 1665.
Mary da: of Jo: Pirkins of Beenham in Com. Berks.
Eliz: uxr Richd Barnes of Warblington in Hamsh:

---

## Jennyns.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 55a.]


Myels Jennyns of Hertford descended out of Shrewsbury.
Beatrix da. to Walter Peton.
Gilbert Jennings son & heire.
John Jennyns
Rose dau. to Simon Lynche of Cranbrooke in Kent.

---

# Jorden.

[Add. MS. 5533, fo. 186.]

ARMS.—*Argent, on a fess between three towers, tripled-towered gules, a lion passant guardant or.*

CREST.—*On a chapeau gules, turned up ermine, a hawk or, the inside of the wings ermine.*

Foulk Jorden of Wilderton in Shropshire = 2d son of Jorden of Wiltshire.

Richard Jorden of Wilderton = Da. of Berkley, Gdchild of the Lord Berkley.

Jasper Jorden of Newton Lethisels = Da. of Thomas Burdett of Warwickshire.

Da. of Sir . . . . Wiseman Knt. & Bart. 2 wife. = Thomas Jorden of London. = Eleanor Da. of Penrice of Crowle in co. Worcester.

Thomas Jorden aged 3 years 1646.

(*To be continued.*)

# Knill and Lambe Pedigrees.

## ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA.

EARLIER BROKENBERGH FAMILY.—Since the publication of the Brokenbergh Pedigree in Misc. Gen. et Her., December 1923, which began with Richard de Brokenberwe, 53 Hen. III., the mention of a chantry founded by Richard Brokynborowe (Chantry Certificates) led to further investigation and a discovery which, if the date given be correct, carries the family name back to 1148 (13 Stephen), sixty-one years after the death of the Conqueror. The Manor of Brokenbergh was situated in the parish of Almondsbury, co. Gloucester.

Sir Robert Atkyns in his history gives this date. Under Gaunt's Urcot, which he mentions as "lying in the hundred of Thornbury three miles from the Church," he writes:—

"There was an ancient Chantry at Brokenborough in this hamlet erected in the same year as the Abbey of St. Augustine* was founded [1148], and the patronage of the Chantry was given to that Abbey."

In an article on Almondsbury parish, signed G. W. N., which appeared in the Bristol Diocesan Magazine, August 1901, occurs the following:—

"It was originally in Gaunt's Erdcote, was removed to the chapel of St. Swithin, situate in Over Park, and then moved to the Parish Church,

* Now Bristol Cathedral.

where for 300 years prayers were said daily for the founder's soul. At length the money given for this purpose was set aside and devoted to the repairs of the Parish Church. This fund was the origin of the present Almondsbury Church Lands Charity. We find the following in Smyth's history: 'In this parish was an ancient and remarkable Chauntry obvious in many records in the King's Courts, called Brokenboro Chauntry, dedicated to the service of the Blessed Virgin Mary, variously tumbled and tossed in divers ages, which Blessed Virgin, by the Charter Roll in the Tower of London, seems to be the tutelary Saint and Protectrix of this Parish of Almondsbury, wherein this Chauntry was founded.' The piscina belonging to this Chauntry is still visible in the wall of the south transept." In 1549 the Commissioners appointed by Edward VI. "to report on all Colleges, Chauntries and free Chapells" make mention in their report "of 'the ornaments and plate belonging to the Chauntry.' They were kept in the old chest still to be seen in the priest's chamber over the north porch. These were shortly afterwards stolen, as the second Commission in 1552 writes: 'And 11 ounces in the charge of Richard Rogers and Edward Mares which was a chalice belonging to the Brokenboro Chauntry in the parish of Almondsburie, and stolen out of the church before the Commission.'"

The whole of the above and much more concerning both chantry and family will be found in the Proceedings of the Bristol and Gloucestershire Archæological Society, viii. 252, ix. 314, xii. 108, xvii. 228; in the County Histories; Smyth's "Lives of the Berkeleys"; the printed Registers of Worcester Cathedral [1925], and the Gloucestershire Fines and other records.

Adam de Brockembarewe was elected Abbot of Cirencester in 1307.

Early in the fifteenth century the Manor of Brokenbergh was in the hands of coheirs, of whom John Knill was one, and Alice, wife of William Turnour of Downhanham, another. John Knill became Lord of Knill between 1425—28, and in 1435 the Berkeley family were in possession of his share. They owned half of the manor and the Turnours the other half, each half manorially organized and known as "the manor of Brokenbergh." The Turnours sold their half in 1436 to William Smyth; Sir James Berkeley and Isabel his wife sold their half in 1441, with the advowson of the Chantry of St. Mary of Almondsbury and the manors of Daglingworth and Little Marshfield, to Nicholas Poyntz and Elizabeth his wife and the heirs of Nicholas for ever. (Fines and Inquisitions of Gloucestershire.)

This purchase by the Poyntz family was followed by two generations of lawsuits, because Maurice, by right Lord Berkeley (son of Sir James, afterwards Lord Berkeley), and his son Maurice, Lord Berkeley, claimed these estates as entailed property. Daglingworth was recovered by Berkeley in 1491. (Bristol and Gloucestershire A. S. Proceedings, vol. xii., p. 55.)

The final award was not made until 5 Henry VIII. Smyth gives it as follows:—

"By the award of Sr. Edmond Tame, Sr. John ffitz James, chiefe baron, and Robert Bowringe, the 24th of ffebruary in the 5th of Henry the 8th, That great controversy which had many years been tumbled with variable successe, between this lord and his father And Sr. Robert

Poyntz, was ended; whereby this lord had to him and his heirs the Manor of Daglinworth And the moitie of the moitie of the Manor of Brokenburrow, extending into the Townshipps of Tockington, Almondesbury and others, sometime ye lands of John Knull, son of Rys ap Evan; and the said Sr. Robert had to him and his heirs the Manor of Little Marshfield and the other moitie of the moitie of Brokenburrow; and they to present to the Chantry of Almondsbury called Brokenburrow Chantry by alternate turns. In banco A° 5 H. 8." ("Lives of the Berkeleys," vol. ii., p. 203.)

In 6 Eliz., Henry, Lord Berkeley, sold "All those his messuages, lands and tenements in the hambletts and parishes of Brokenburrow and Almesbury accompted a fourth part of that Manor." (*Ibid.*, iii., p. 56.)

These de Banco lawsuits would throw a flood of light over the whole Brokenbergh connection, but the cost both in time and money that would be entailed by searching the huge unindexed rolls, which do not even give the dates in regular sequence, is prohibitive.

The information which is included in the Brokenbergh pedigree (Knill of Knill, "Misc. Gen. et Her.," December 1923) marked W. J. Lewis was taken from a charming work on North Wraxhall by Professor W. J. Lewis, F.R.S. The genealogical matter was supplied by Mr. Anthony Story-Maskelyne of the Public Record Office, to whose help and kindness I owe more than gratitude could express. One important reference is from Ministers' Accounts, Bd. 1, 145, Possessions of Contrariants, 15-16 Edw. II.

Jenkin Knill of Knill had three younger sons, Henry, Walter and Roger, brothers of John Knill the Sheriff (1569 Visitation, Her. Coll.). His wife Anne Devereux is given in K 6, Her. Coll., as "widow of .... Hopton."

---

*Page* 89. *Ap Jevan Pedigree.*

It will be noticed how Eleanor was the great-granddaughter of Sir John Knill, the father of Ralph, not, as stated in K. 6, the daughter; just as William Knill was her great-grandson, not, as stated, her son; two generations having been omitted in her case as well as in his. These omissions were very common in Welsh pedigrees, as witness the notorious case of the great Shrewsbury and Talbot pedigree. K. 6 gives a second daughter to Sir John Knill, Isabel, who married ".... Cecill, ancestor to the Earles of Salisbury and Exeter." In Collins' Peerage she is given as Isabel, daughter of Sir John Knell and wife of James Cecil.

*Page* 91, *line* 11.

*For* "century" *read* "generation."

*Page* 91, *line* 21.

John de Braose died *circa* 1204 and not 1206, and the downfall of his father was *circa* 1210.

*Page* 92, *line* 4. *Latin Inscription.*

*For* "Anglias Rege" *read* "Angliæ Rege." There was a further rebuilding of Knill Court in 1867, and it was evidently then, and not in 1830-1, that the inscription was put up by Sir John Walsham.

*Page* 145, *line* 2. *Lambe Pedigree.*

Speaking of Himbleton and Ombersley, Himbleton was given as thirty-two miles distant from Leintwardine. It should have been Ombersley. Himbleton is further, though the places are not far apart.

William le Lambe paid subsidy in Ombersley in 1332 (6 Edw. III. Episcopal Registers, Worcester.)

# Genealogical Notes.

## PEDIGREE OF WOODROFFE.*

("Misc. Gen. et Her.," Original Series, II., 381.)

James Woodroffe of Plusterwine, baptized 1769, is said to marry Blanche, daughter of .... Herbert. This is not correct. The pedigree should be as follows :—

Samuel Howell, living 1769.=

- Isaac Howel of Rogerston Grange in St. Arvans, gent. Will dated 19 June, proved 26 June 1769.
- Christopher Howel. — Others.
- Samuel Howel of Caerwent. = Blanche, dau. to .... Herbert; mar. at Caerwent 28 Aug. 1761.

James Woodroffe of Plusterwine, at time of marriage described as of Kemeys Inferior. = Blanche, bapt. at Caerwent 7 March 1764; mar. at Kemeys Inferior 27 Aug. 1787.

## CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS.

MISC. GEN. ET HER. FIFTH SERIES. VOL. V.

P. 193. The coat-of-arms of Hickman should be *Party per pale indented* throughout.

Coat No. 3 in Lady Beale's Atchievement should no doubt have been *Party per pale wavey Azure and Or*, which is the coat of Power of Powerhayes of Devon, and which she was entitled to quarter.

P. 195. Elizabeth Hickman had two children by George Allington, both of whom died in infancy. After the death of George Allington she married William Paynter of Gillingham, Kent, by whom she had a son Allington, and two daughters Elizabeth and Anna. There is a picture of her and her three children at Bradbourne Hall, Sevenoaks. There is also a portrait of Allington Paynter, who married Isabella Lambarde.

* Communicated by Sir JOSEPH A. BRADNEY, C.B.

# Pedigree of Clifford of Frampton, co. Gloucester, of Dublin, and of Castle Annesley, co. Wexford.*

Authorities: Harl. 1041, fol. 66, and 1543, fol. 66$^b$; Visitations of Gloucestershire, Harleian Society's Publications; Visitations of Gloucestershire, by Fenwicke and Metcalfe; Ancient and Present State of Gloucestershire, by Sir Robert Atkyns; A New History of Gloucestershire, by Samuel Rudder; Marriage Licence Bonds; Wills; Parish Registers; Calendar of State Papers, Ireland; James II. Irish Army List, by D'Alton; English and Irish Army Lists and Commission Registry, by Charles D'Alton; Hist. MSS. Commission Reports; Chancery and Exchequer Bills; the various Histories of the Siege of Limerick; Burke's Landed Gentry, etc.

ARMS.—*Chequy or and azure, on a bend gules three lions passant argent.*
CREST.—*A hand couped at the wrist in fess proper, holding a fleur-de-lis or.*
MOTTO.—DULCIS AMOR PATRIÆ.

The family of Clifford descends from William Pons, Earl of Angers in Normandy, who came to England with William the Conqueror. His descendant Richard FitzPons, living in the time of Henry II., had a son Walter, who married Margaret, daughter and heir of Ralph de Toni,† by whom he acquired Clifford Castle in Herefordshire, and hence assumed the surname of Clifford (Dugdale), and instead of the Pons‡ coat of arms, *Barry of eight, gules and or*, bore the following: *Chequy or and azure, a bendlet gules*, which continued to be borne by the first three Barons de Clifford. He had issue two sons and two daughters, of whom the elder, the celebrated "Fair Rosamond," poisoned by Queen Eleanor at Woodstock, was buried at Godstow 1173. The elder son—

1. Walter de Clifford, inherited as heir, lived in the reigns of Richard I., John, and Henry III.; died 6 Henry III.; mar. Agnes, dau. and heir of Richard de Condy, Lord of Conenby and Glentham, Lincolnshire, and Alice his wife, dau. and heir of William de Cheny, Lord of these manors, from whom descended the Earls of Cumberland and Barons Clifford of Chudleigh.

2. Richard de Clifford, second son, Lord of Frampton-on-Severn, Gloucestershire, mar. Lettice, dau. of William D'Albenico. Had issue two sons:—

(1). Sir Hugh Clifford, Knt., son and heir.
(2). Henry Clifford of Frampton, living 12 Edward I., mar. Maud.

From this union descended the Cliffords of Frampton. Their son—

William Clifford of Frampton, mar. Maud, dau. of Sir John Seymour, Knt. Their son—

William Clifford of Frampton, died 15 Edward II.; mar. Katherine,

* Communicated by Lieut.-Col. P. B. VILLIERS-TUTHILL.
† Ralph de Toni descended from William FitzOsborn, Earl of Hereford, by whom Clifford Castle was built.
‡ "Heraldry of Herefordshire," by George Strong (Churton, London, 1848), p. 40.

and had issue six sons, of whom the eldest, John Clifford of Frampton, 30 Edward III., mar. Erneburgh, dau. and heir of .... Hussey. Their son and heir—

James Clifford of Frampton, mar. Margaret, dau. and heir of .... Hedley, and had issue a dau. Catherine* (who mar. first Reignold, son of Anselm Guise of Elmore, and secondly Gyles Bridges, son of Thos. Bridges and Alice his wife, dau. and heir to Thomas Barkeley, Knt.) and a son and heir—

Henry Clifford of Frampton, High Sheriff of Gloucestershire 27 Henry VI. (1449); mar. .... dau. and heir of .... Hore of ...., Gloucestershire, and was succeeded by his son and heir—

James Clifford of Frampton; mar. Grace, dau. and heir of .... Foliot (M.I., both buried in South Chancel, Frampton Church), and was succeeded by—

Henry Clifford of Frampton, son and heir; mar. Ann, dau. of Thomas Baynham of Westbury and of Clerewell in the Forest of Dean, Sheriff of Gloucestershire 1476, Constable of St. Briavels Castle 1483 jointly with his son Christopher (died† 16 Feb. 1499—1500, Inq. p.m. Richard III. and Henry VII., No. 178), and Margaret, his first wife, dau. of John Hody, Chief Justice of England (Harl. 1041), son of Sir John Hody of Stawel, co. Somerset, by the heiress of Cole of Nethaway. The above Ann, wife of Henry Clifford, was sister and coheir to Sir Alexander Baynham‡ of Westbury, Gloucestershire, and had issue a daughter, mar. .... Hethaway, and a son and heir—

James Clifford of Frampton; mar. Ann, dau. and coheir of John Harewell of Wootton, Worcestershire, and had issue five daus.: 1, Margaret, mar. Robert Broadstone of Winterbourne; 2, Katherine, mar. Edward Wykes; 3, Frances, mar. Edward Barrow of Field Court; 4, Avis or Hawise, mar. Matthew Madocks of Lidney in Gloucestershire; 5, Alice, mar. Anselme Gyse of Elmore; and a son and heir—

Henry Clifford of Frampton, died 4 June 1558 (M.I. south aisle, Frampton Church); mar. Mabel, dau. of Sir John Welshe of Little Sodbury, Gloucestershire. She died Sept. 1592. On a tomb in the south aisle: "Here lyeth the body of the Right Worshipful Henry Clifford Esq. who deceased 4 June 1558 and the body of Mabel his wife one of the daughters of Sir John Welshe Knight who deceased in September 1592 and the body of Ann Watson dau. of said Henry and Mabel at the proper charge of William Watson Gentleman 1595." This Henry and Mabel had issue six sons and a daughter:—

1. James Clifford of Frampton, son and heir, living in 1581, one of the Council to Queen Elizabeth for the Marches of Wales; mar. Elizabeth, dau. of Charles Fox of Bromhill in Shropshire, and had an

* See Pedigree of Brydges, Harl. Soc. Pub., Gloucestershire.

† "Transactions Bristol and Gloucestershire Arch. Soc.," vol. vi.

‡ Thomas Baynham of Westbury-on-Severn, Sheriff of Gloucestershire in 1476, died 16 February 1500. At Inquest held at Hulford 22 June 1500 before Hugh Lechard, Escheator, after death of Thomas Baynham, it was proved that Alice Walwyn, his second wife, being seized in fee of the manors of Bickerton, Aston Ingham, and Putley, had taken the said Thomas Baynham as her husband, and that they held these lands in right of Alice. Thomas Baynham was succeeded in his estates at Westbury by Sir Alexander Baynham, eldest son of his first marriage. Alexander Baynham died 16 June 1525, leaving Thomas, his son and nearest heir, of the age of two years and upwards. On the decease of this child unmarried Howle became the property of his sister, who married William Stratford.

only child and heir, Mary Clifford, mar. Henry Clifford of Borscomb, Wilts. This Henry died in 1639. She mar. secondly John Cave, Esq., and died s.p.

2. George Clifford, mar. Alice, dau. of Henry Bower, and had an only child Anthony Clifford, died s.p.

3. John Clifford, buried 21 April 1589 at Awre, Gloucestershire; mar. Dorothy, dau. of . . . . Guy of Upton, Herefordshire. Issue, two sons:—

(1). Henry Clifford, son and heir, died *circa* 1640; mar. Susannah, dau. of . . . . Bland of the town of Northampton. She was buried 17 Aug. 1621 in Frampton Church. Issue, four sons and a dau.:—

1. Richard Clifford, son and heir, sold a great part of his estates at Frampton, died in 1658 *circa* 60 years of age; mar. Ann, dau. of William Lands of Sandwich, Kent, living in 1682, aged *circa* 90 years. Issue, a son and dau.:—

(1). Edmund Clifford of Wickin, co. Northampton, only son and heir, died *circa* 1661; mar. Christian, dau. of Samuel Robbins of Banbury, Oxon., died 1681. Issue, a son and dau.:—

1. Edmund Clifford of Frampton, born 14 Oct. 1661, living in 1682.

1. Susannah, mar. Edward Chamberlain, LL.D.

2. John Clifford of Ashwell Park, co. Northampton, mar. . . . ., dau. of . . . . Gibbs; living in 1682, s.p.

3. Thomas, died unmarried.

4. Henry Clifford, slain at the Siege of Banbury, unmarried.

1. Maria, died unmarried.

(2). Richard Clifford, died unmarried.

4. William Clifford, of whom presently.

5. Thomas Clifford, mar. Ann, dau. of Richard Rolles of Frampton. She was buried 5 April 1613 at Arlingham Church. Their only child, Mabel Clifford, mar. John Huxley.

6. Ferdinando Clifford, died unmarried.

1. Ann, mar. William Watson, gent. She was buried in 1595 in south aisle, Frampton Church. M.I.

William Clifford, fourth son, of Swindon and Frampton, died 1608; mar. Joan, dau. of Thomas Beard of Salte, Gloucestershire, and had issue two daughters (1, Dorothy, 2, Rosamond) and six sons:—

1. James Clifford, son and heir, of Swindon, Gloucestershire, one of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber to Queen Elizabeth, was seized of an estate at Frampton 1608; Lord of the Manor of Frethern 1608; Deputy Constable of St. Briavels Castle 1638; mar. . . . ., dau. of . . . ., first wife, and had issue:—

(1). William, mar. . . . ., dau. of . . . . Byfield.

(2). Joseph, mar. . . . ., dau. of . . . . Pennington.

(1). Sarah, mar. Gilbert Paratz.

(2). Abigail, mar. at Brockworth Church, 20 May 16 . ., Richard Dubberley, son of Richard Dubberley of Newland.

(3). Hester, mar. Edward Watkins.

James Clifford mar. secondly Blanch, dau. of Thomas Hopkins of Huelsfield, Gloucestershire, and died in 1638, aged *circa* 74 years, leaving issue by second marriage two daus. (1, Hannah, mar. John Fowler of Westbury, Gloucestershire; 2, Mary, mar. George Webley of Stanley St. Leonard's, Gloucestershire) and a son—

(3). John Clifford of Frampton, Esq., living in 1682, aged 69 years; died 27 Oct. 1684. M.I. in Frampton Church in the north aisle in black marble. In memoriam Johannis Clifford Gen. masculorum Antiquissimæ nominis Cliffordiorum infra hanc Parochiam ultimi qui obiit xxvii die October Anno Domini 1684 hoc erigitur. John Clifford mar. first Mary, eldest dau. of William Sheppard of Worsley. She died 12 Feb. 1651, aged 31 years, and was buried in Stanley St. Leonard's Church, Gloucestershire. M.I. Hoc paululum posuit John Clifford Gen. ad memoriam filicem Mariæ filia maxima natu William Sheppard Armig. uxor dicti John cui quatuor peperit filias Mariam tenans Rosamondam et Elizabetham quarum una viz$^{t}$ Anna gloriæ coronam æternæ ante matrem accepit tres autem ceteræ patri maesto ut consort sui pignora viventia superbant obiit xii die Feb. An. Dom. M.D.C.L.I. ætatis 31. Conjugii xii. The arms upon monument are: 1. *Chequy or and azure, on a bend gules three lions passant of the first* for Clifford, impaling *Ermine, on a chief sable three battle-axes argent* for Sheppard, as at Hampton. They had issue four daughters:—

1. Anna, died unmarried.
2. Mary, mar. Nathaniel Clutterbuck of Eastington, Gloucestershire.
3. Rosamond, mar. first at Frampton Church, 26 Feb. 1662, Edward Haynes. He died 11 June 1668. On a brass plate in Frampton Church M.I.: Inter Cliffordorum cineres hic jacet Edwardus Haynes unus Atturnat An. de Com. Banco in cujus memor Rosamonda (filia John Clifford) mæstissima sua relicta hoc posuit ob. 11 June 1668. She mar. secondly John Simonds and thirdly Zacchariah Wintle.
4. Elizabeth, mar. at Frampton Church, 25 April 1671, Richard Trippet.

John Clifford mar. secondly Joan, dau. of Isaac Selfe of Melsham, Wilts. She died and was buried 5 Feb. 1678 in Frampton Church. No issue of this second marriage.

2. Charles Clifford, died without issue.
3. Henry Clifford, succeeded to the family estates of Swindon, Frampton, and Frithern on death without male heirs of his elder brothers James and Charles.
4. Thomas Clifford, died without issue.
5. John Clifford, of whom presently.
6. Matthias Clifford, mar. 8 May 1616 at St. Andrew's, Holborn, Jane, dau. of . . . . Tibballs of Northawe, Hants. M. L. 8 May 1616.

John Clifford, fifth son, went over to Ireland in Queen Elizabeth's reign. He held a Government appointment in Dublin. He communicated directly with Sir Robert Cecil (*vide* Calendar of State Papers, Ireland) in

his letter dated 13 June 1599. John Clifford to Sir Robert Cecil: "Writes again although his late letters miscarried. Presumes Sir Robert knows of the Lord Lieutenant's journey westwards. Hitherto His Lordship's proceedings have been very good and honourable and most of the country comes in to him whenever he travels, yet some of them are fallen from him of late and run into rebellion again, as Captain Tyrrell's brother, who went away with all his goods and people. His Lordship took as great care of the borders and all other parts as might be, both for the defence of the subject and for the offence of the rebels, yet we prevail but little. Upon his Lordship's departure from Dublin he appointed Sir Henry Harrington with 550 foot and 68 Horse to prosecute Feagh McHugh's sons and the rest of the rebels about the Mountains. Presumes the circumstance of this Service is well known to Sir Robert. Yet this much I will make bold to let you understand that our Soldiers had no sooner discovered the enemy but they were presently possessed with such a fear that they cast away their arms and would not strike a blow for their lives, yet the enemy no more in number than they were; and then the greatest part of that number was slain with Captain Loftus, the Lord Chancellor's son, and Captain Wardman, yet the enemy was not above a dozen horse. Essex also left at the New Fort in Leix 100 men and at the fort in Offally with Sir Edward Herbert 700 men, 'yet the enemy is so strong that they dare not look out of the fort.' At Ardee there are 400 men and the same number at Dundalk with Lord Cromwell. The traitors came on Thursday last to the very gates of Dundalk and took away all the small cattle that were there without any resistance. At Newry there are 700 foot and 100 horse and the same at Carrickfergus, 'yet I cannot advertise your Honour of any service that is done, the enemy is so strong or we so weak.' There came into Lough Foyle about 27 May four or five Spanish Ships, and Tyrone being in camp hard by the Newry, understanding of it, made his repair to them with all the haste he could and receiving, it is credibly reported, some store of munitions and treasure. There also landed a thousand men who are gone to O'Donnell. Tyrone is returned back again by the Newry to his old camping place, and there he remains, where I fear he will receive no harm this year. God send he may be overthrown the next year, I am in despair of the good of this country. God help us and we better men or better fortune. Three score and upwards of the Earl of Southampton's troop were placed at Carrickmayne* within five miles of Dublin. Last night the enemy came thither and took away the prey of the town and burned it and went away without any harm, the horsemen being all in the town. There is no other news. Will write from time to time." Dublin, 1599, June 13. Signed, endorsed. Received the 23rd at London, pp. 1½. (Pages 62 and 63, Calendar of State Papers, Ireland, Elizabeth.)

June 30, 1599, Dublin. John Clifford to Sir Robert Cecil. "As to his former intelligence concerning the coming of certain ships out of Spain and the landing of some men, it was not in so large a measure as he wrote. There arrived only two small ships which brought nothing but arms for 1000 men with a small proportion of munitions. They landed no men at all except three Irishmen, whereof two men were sent into Spain by Tyrone. The Lord Lieutenant is expected this week at Dublin.

* Carrickmines.

His Lordship was fought with both in Leix and in Munster, but to small purpose, for the rebels never durst stand him in any places. The hurt done on either side is not worth the writing other than Sir Robert has already heard, save that Sir Harry Norreys lost a leg and Sir Harry Dauers was shot through the face. The enemy wanted munitions very much. Dares not make any particular report of his Lordship's proceedings because there are so many false reports. It is thought he will come homewards through the Glynns in Feagh McHugh's country, where the traitors have prepared for him, and give out that they will fight with him if his Lordship come that way. If Essex goes to Dungannon, as is expected, he will be as well fought withal as ever he was in his life, first there is neither want of men, munitions nor willing minds to fight, yet they will never meet his Lordship in the plains. Tyrone is now in camp hard by Newry at his old camping place, and has brought all his creaghts with him. He is determined to come near to Dundalk, where he means to camp till Essex's coming into those parts. He is both proud and strong, yet I doubt not if it please Her Majesty to look to it in time, but she may easily pluck down his pride, otherwise it will be too late, for the Kingdom is almost all overrun already, whereof as yet I see no hope of recovery. We lose by them every day both men, goods and lands, and we never get anything from them but blows, and their number increaseth daily.

"Sir John Shelton, lying in garrison at a place called Ardee, within ten miles of Tredath, and understanding of the enemy's coming into the country, did draw out certain of Captain Warren's and Captain Moore's horsemen, and as soon as ever he did discover the enemy's horse he charged them very unadvisedly, and they gave way presently and drew them into their ambush, where he himself was slain and seven or eight of the horsemen hurt and killed. There is also slain at the Newry one Phelim O'Hanlon, who had twenty horsemen in pay of Her Majesty. He was the most sufficient man for that service that this Kingdom afforded and the best for intelligence. He had four proper men to his sons, whereof three of them did run to the enemy presently upon his killing. To write of any killing done upon the enemy I cannot, for which I am very sorry. There is gone out of the Lord Chancellor's house this last night eight of his servants to the enemy." Dublin, June 30, 1599. Signed. Seal. p. 1.

3 March 1622. Lord Deputy Falkland to Sir Edward Conway. "Although the bearer Mr. Clifford was so well known as not to require any recommendation, cannot but say that when he (Sir Edward) shall salute him, he will take by the hand a right honest and intelligent gentleman. Had been late in this discovery both by reason of his own recent arrival in this country, but has had some occasion of late to recognise his sufficiency earnestly recommends him." Dublin Castle, 3 March 1622.

15 Nov. 1635. John Clifford to Sir Pierce Crosby at Westminster. This is the last letter of John Clifford in the Calendar of State Papers. He was succeeded by his only son—

Robert Clifford of Dublin, mar. Ann, sister and coheir of Colonel William Knight, who commanded an English regiment in Ireland in 1647, of Werbergh Street* in the parish of St. Werbergh, Dublin, and

* Census of Dublin, 1659.

Patentee of Killamoran in the Barony of Kiltartan, and Cahirglassane and Ratralbane in the Barony of Dunkellan, all in the county of Galway, dated 14 Jan. 19 Charles II., enrolled 26 Jan. 1666.

William Knight's will, dated 1 Aug. 1670, proved 3 Aug. 1672, mentions his wife Ann, sister Elizabeth Knight—lands called Killamaraghmore in the county of Wicklow—Ann Barrow's niece (sister's daughter, mar. Joshua Rawlins, a merchant), my two nephews John Clifford and Robert Clifford, my nieces Susan Clifford and Joane Clifford, children of my sister Ann Knight, married unto Robert Clifford. To my god-daughter Amy Pathwell, my wife's niece. To the poor of St. Werbergh's parish £5. Proved by Ann Knight, widow and relict of William Knight of the city of Dublin.

Robert Clifford of Dublin and his wife Ann had issue two daughters Susan and Joan and three sons:—

1. Knight Clifford, son and heir, of Dublin, and of Cahirglassane, co. Galway, a Captain in the army. Will dated 20 Sept. 1701, proved 26 Nov. 1701. Mar. 9 Dec. 1672 Mary Blackburne at the Church of St. Peter and St. Kevin, Dublin (Par. Reg.). This Mary's sister Elizabeth Blackburne mar. Richard Audley of Glassnevin, co. Dublin. Will dated 20 Sept. 1738, proved 1740 by her daughter Catherine Alexander, sole executrix. Mary describes herself as the widow of Captain Knight Clifford of city of Dublin, deceased. They had issue:—

(1). Robert Clifford, son and heir, sold his estates to his nephew James Alexander and died unmarried.
(2). William Clifford of Dublin, died without issue.
(3). Lewis Clifford, died young.
(1). Sarah, mar. Henry Persse of Dublin and of Roxborough, co. Galway.
(2). Hannah, mar. 7 July . . . . in St. Werbergh's Church, Dublin, Rev. James Anthony Mills of Galway. She died August 1771, s.p.
(3). Mary, mar. Arthur Lovelace of Ballybride, co. Roscommon. She was grandmother to Sir William Stamer, 1st Bart.
(4). Dorothy, died unmarried.
(5). Constance, died unmarried.
(6). Elizabeth, died unmarried.
(7.) Catherine, mar. 19 Dec. 1727, by licence in St. Werbergh's Church, Dublin, John Alexander of Slade, co. Wexford, and had issue.

Book 68, page 471, No. 49,116. Alexander et ors. To Audley and another. Memorial of Articles. Triparte. Indented bearing date 18 Dec. 1727.

Between John Alexander of Slade in the county of Wexford, Gentleman, and Catherine Clifford, the youngest daughter of Knight Clifford of the city of Dublin, of the 1st part; Mary Clifford, widow, relict and sole executrix of said Knight Clifford and mother of Catherine Clifford, of the 2nd part; and Richard Audley of Glassnevin in the county of Dublin, Gentleman, and Jack Hatton of Enniscorthy in the said county of Wexford, Gentleman, of the 3rd part.

By which said articles, after reciting . . . ., said John Alexander and Catherine Clifford, in consideration of a then intended marriage, did covenant, grant, and agree with said Audley and Jack Hatton, their heirs, etc., . . . . that they the said John Alexander and Catherine Clifford . . . . convey and make over by deed all that part of the lands of Carglassane as said Catherine is now entitled . . . . whereof the execution thereof by said Alexander and Catherine Clifford and Richard Audley is witnessed by Elizabeth Audley his wife . . . . Henry Hatton of Gorey in the county of Wexford, Merchant, Mary Hatton his wife . . . . and Henry Persse of Roxburgh in the county of Galway, Esq. . . . . and as to the execution thereof by said . . . . Mary Clifford and Jack Hatton are witnessed by Elizabeth Audley . . . . and Robert Clifford of the city of Dublin, Gentleman.

2. John Clifford of Dublin, mar. Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Redmond Roche of Ballyhendon, co. Cork; both died *ante* 1686.

Exchequer Bill, dated 14 June 1686.

John Clifford, Gent., Richard Waller, Joan his wife, plaintiffs. John Mahon, John Harrington, Richard, Earl of Westmeath, defendants.

John Clifford of the city of Dublin, Gent., and Richard Waller of the same, Esq., and Joan his wife *alias* Clifford. That Redmond Roche, Esq., was in his lifetime seized in his demise as of fee simple of a plentiful estate in the co. of Cork and other parts of the Province of Munster to a considerable value per annum, that the said Redmond so continued possessed thereof until he was outed by your usurped powers. Your suppliants further showeth that the said Redmond afterwards preferred his claim to the pretended Court sitting at Athlone, and had their decree to have land set out to him according to his qualification by the pretended Commissioners sitting at Loughreagh. Your suppliant further showeth to your Honors that the said Redmond Roche died before he obtained any lands to be set out to him by the Commissioners at Loughreagh in pursuance of said decree from Commissioners at Athlone. And left behind him Elizabeth Roche *alias* Clifford, your suppliant John's mother, and your suppliant Joan, his sole daughter and coheir, who after the decease of said Redmond Roche became entitled to all his real estate and likewise of the benefit of the said decree obtained by said Redmond Roche from the Commissioners sitting at Athlone.

Your suppliant further showeth unto your Honors that the said Elizabeth Roche *alias* Clifford is since dead, and that your suppliant John is the son and heir and by that means entitled to a moiety of whatever benefit might be obtained on said decree, and your suppliant Richard Waller and Joan his wife to the other moiety. Your suppliants Richard and John exhibited their claim to the Commissioners to have land set out to them in satisfaction of said decree and of said Redmond Roche his ancient estate land following, videlicet, the lands of Clondagh, Cooktung, Cloonboy, Clydagh, and premises in the Parish of Killtullagh in the Barony of Ballintober, co. Roscommon.

John Clifford and Elizabeth his wife had issue a dau. Joan, mar. Richard Waller of Dublin, and a son and heir John Clifford of Dublin, mar. Frances Knowles, sole heir on her brother's death to her father Michael Knowles, an officer R.N., killed in an engagement at sea *ante* 29 Nov. 1701. See Exchequer Bill of that date and also of 30 Jan. 1700.

Exchequer Bill, dated 9 May 1692.

John Clifford, plaintiff, John Ormsby, defendant. Humbly showeth your Honors ye [ ], Orator John Clifford of the city of Dublin, gent., .... their Majesty's debtor and farmer, together with Richard Waller, Esq., his uncle, being seized in fee or some other estate, did by deed convey, etc., on 7 Dec. 1685, demise, grant, let to and farm let unto John Ormsby of the city of Dublin, gent., one of the attorneys of this honorable Court, lands in co. Roscommon. Mentions Clonascallan in Ballinlock, Crosslothery, Derrybracken, Carton, Culletuny, Moyhow, Gortvarley, Meleran in Barony of Bullintober, co. Roscommon.

Robert Clifford, 3rd son, of Dublin, was appointed, 20 June 1685, Captain in the Earl of Huntingdon's Regiment of Foot, afterwards the 13th Somerset Light Infantry, promoted Major 18 Oct. 1685 in the Royal Regiment of Dragoons (now the 1st Royal Dragoons). This regiment was encamped in King James's army of 30,000 men on Hounslow Heath on 30 June 1686. When the Prince of Orange landed at Brixham near Torbay 5 Nov. 1688 the Royal Army of 30,000 men, while marching on its rendezvous at Salisbury and before the King had joined his troops on 20 Nov., wholesale desertions of officers had taken place. The officers who had joined the Prince of Orange were not content with merely going over themselves, but did their best to take their regiments bodily with them. Lord Cornbury, son of the Earl of Clarendon, the senior officer with the army, on the night of 11 Nov. made an attempt to carry his regiment, the Royal Regiment of Dragoons, over to the camp of the Prince of Orange near Axminster by means of letters containing supposititious marching orders from the Secretary for War. Lieutenant-Colonel Thomas Langston of the Duke of St. Alban's Regiment of Horse and Lieutenant-Colonel Sir Francis Compton of the Royal Regiment of Horse Guards were in league with Cornbury, and it was arranged that all these regiments should march together. The design was only partly successful owing to the loyalty of Major Robert Clifford of the Royal Regiment of Dragoons and Major Littleton of the Royal Regiment of Horse Guards, who, when they discovered the treachery of their Colonels, fought their way through and fled to the camp at Salisbury; most of the men came dropping in daily as they made their escape—but Langston managed to march his regiment to Honiton without exciting the suspicion of his officers and men, who were all received as friends by Colonel Tollemache commanding the Advance Guard of the Prince's troops. For this act of loyalty Clifford was appointed Colonel of the Royal Regiment of Dragoons, which he held until the disbandment of the Royal Army on 31 Dec. 1688.

During the time James was in France, viz., from the time he escaped from England in January 1689 to that of his disembarkation from Brest at Kinsale in the following March, the Earl of Tyrconnel granted and issued commissions to the nobility and gentry of Ireland who began raising troops in the King's defence.

In James's Irish army Robert Clifford commanded Clifford's Dragoons, and under him with other officers were serving Lieutenant William Clifford, Cornet Henry Clifford and .... Clifford. Colonel Robert Clifford is mentioned as being among the thirty-five persons who were in attendance and who accompanied King James from Kinsale to Dublin,

arriving in Dublin on 2 June 1689, and was present in the King's retinue until 31 July, when His Majesty returned to France. He commanded his Dragoons at the Review at Finglass on 7 and 8 July 1690 and fought with them at the Battle of the Boyne, the regiment being in the second line on the right. After the defeat of James's army Colonel Clifford fell back with his regiment on Limerick. On the way two troops of his Dragoons and a party of Lord Merrion's Horse were surprised near Ballinamona in King's County by Captain Johnston. Robert Clifford was promoted Brigadier of Cavalry, commanding 1500 horse at the Siege of Limerick.

After Tyrconnel's death the Irish became jealous of Clifford, whom they suspected of holding treasonable communication with the enemy, for which he was attainted. His attainder, in which he is described as Robert Clifford of Dublin, bears date 11 May 1691. He was honourably acquitted and continued in the command of his 1500 horse, and was posted on the Clare side of the river to guard the passes of the Shannon. His loyalty again was suspected by Colonel O'Kelly, who wrote on the morning before that fatal night to Sarsfield asking him to command in person at those passes or replace him by Wauchope, otherwise the enemy would come over and besiege the town on both sides; this advice was not taken. Clifford was left in command. During the night of 15 Sept. 1691 the besiegers threw a bridge of boats across the river about three miles from the camp of the Irish Horse commanded by Lieutenant-General Sheldon. At daylight Colonel Matthews' Dragoons (Wittiamites) began to cross over the bridge. Brigadier Clifford with his Dragoons marched down on foot offering but a slight show of resistance; he allowed the enemy to cross over the Shannon, to prevent which was his imperative duty, and fell back without giving Sheldon notice of the passage. For this unpardonable neglect he was confined in the Castle of Limerick and was brought before a Court Martial; it was proved that Clifford had had notice of the enemy being at work at the bridge. He admitted negligence, pleaded innocency, and was honourably acquitted. He was of the moderate party, who were inclined to put an end to the war and so save further bloodshed in a lost cause. After the Capitulation Clifford was particularly active in endeavouring to bring over the Irish soldiers to the English service, and his own regiment turned over to the new interest, and Colonel Robert Clifford in 1691 commanded Clifford's Dragoons under Sir John Lanier in Major-General Kirke's Division of William's Irish Army. Colonel O'Kelly said Brigadier Clifford was an Irishman by birth, his grandfather was of a noble family in England who came over to Ireland in Queen Elizabeth's reign. All this is history to be found in James II.'s Irish Army List by D'Alton, Hist. MSS. Commission Reports, and the various Histories of the Siege of Limerick.

Robert Clifford married first Mary, dau. and coheir of William Miller of Rosegarland and of Castle Annesley, co. Wexford. Marriage licence dated 22 December 1680. The Castle Annesley estate came into the Clifford family by this marriage. Issue, three sons and two daughters:—

1. Miller Clifford, son and heir, of Castle Annesley. Will dated 23 January 1711, in which he mentions his wife Rachel. Proved 23 June 1711 in Principal Registry, Dublin. Mar. Rachel,* only child

* Rachel mar. secondly William Cotton of Mullindarry, co. Wexford, and had administration of his goods.

of John Cox of Garrimiowney in the Barony of Duhallow, co. Cork, and Elizabeth his wife, daughter and heir of Thomas Kyrle of Clonmine, co Cork, seventh son of James Kyrle of Walford Court, Herefordshire, and had issue. For further information see Burke's "Landed Gentry," early editions.

2. William Clifford, 2nd son, of Kilmuckridge, co. Wexford. Will 6 June 1756. Proved 20 Sept. 1758 in diocese of Ferns. Mar. Mary, dau. of . . . ., and had issue one son William, executor to his father's will. There is a deed Cotton to Power, registered 8 February 1754, in which Rachel Cotton leased to Pierce Power the three Kneeves of Middle Kippagh in the Barony of Duhallow, co. Cork, called or known by the name of Mr. Thomas Kyrle's land.

3. Robert Clifford of Wexford, 3rd son, of whom presently.

1. Mary, mar. John Hatton of Enniscorthy, co. Wexford.
2. Ann, died young.

William Miller's will. Dated 3rd January 1696.

William Miller late of Morris Castle in the co. of Wexford and diocese of Ferns, gent., being sick in body, but of sound and active mind, made and declared his last will in manner following I bequeath my soul to God and my body to the grave, and as to my worldly estate, I leave it as followeth: I leave and bequeath to my grandsons Miller Clifford and William Clifford my land in England to be divided between them. The rest of my estate I leave and bequeath to them and my grandchildren Mary Clifford, Robert Clifford and Ann Clifford. In the presence of Robert Clifford the elder, Murtagh Dempsey and John Rothwell.

Proved and approved in common form of law the will of the above-named William Miller 4 March 1696, and committed to Robert Clifford, father of the above-named minors, and administration of goods of said deceased to the use of the said minors.

Above taken from Diocese of Ferns Wills, 1696, vol. iii., p. 16, in the Principal Registry, Dublin.

Robert Clifford of Castle Annesley married secondly Elizabeth Fennel, widow, otherwise Cox, widow, otherwise Kyrle, dau. and heir of Thomas Kyrle* of Clonmine, of the lands of Kippagh, Middle Kippagh, South West Kippagh and the islands lying and being in the Barony of Duhallow, co. Cork, and Elizabeth Fennel his wife of Dunmahon, widow. M.L.B. 14 September 1665. The above Thomas Kyrle was seventh

* Thomas Kyrle had a son Vaudavort Kyrle, devisee of John Kyrle, "The Man of Ross," whose will dated 16 Aug. 1721 is as follows: I bequeath to my well-beloved kinsman Vaudavort Kyrle, gentleman, son of Thomas Kyrle late of the Kingdom of Ireland, gentleman, deceased, all and singular lands, etc., my freehold messuages, lands, tenements and hereditaments lying and situate in the town and parish of Ross and also in the several parishes Bridestow, Walford and elsewhere in co. Hereford.

Thomas Kyrle also had a brother Richard, afterwards Sir Richard Kyrle, knt., 5th son of James Kyrle of Walford Court, co. Hereford, and Ann his wife, 2nd dau. of Robert Waller of Coleshill, Bucks. Sir Richard received lands in the Barony of Duhallow, co. Cork, under act of settlement. Was one of the Commissioners appointed to enquire what arrears were due to the King in the co. Cork, 9th year of Charles II., 1670. Sir Richard lived at Clonmine, co. Cork (see will of his friend Sir Peter Courthop, knt., dated 14 Sept. 1678). Sir Richard was Governor of Carolina 1685; was twice married—his second wife was Elizabeth, sister of Sir Peter Courthop—and had issue by both wives. His will, together with that of his second wife, is in Record Office, dated 1685.

son of James Kyrle of Walford Court, co. Hereford, and Ann Waller his wife, 2nd daughter of Robert Waller of Coleshill and Beaconsfield, Bucks, by Ann his wife, 5th daughter of Griffin Hampden of Great Hampden, and aunt to John Hampden the Patriot. Robert Clifford had by this his second marriage an only child and heir Ann Clifford, married 22 June 1732 Rev. Bartholomew Lloyd of The Abbey House, New Ross, co. Wexford. (See Lloyd of Losset, Burke's "Landed Gentry," Ireland.)

M.L.B. dated 14 September 1665, in which Thomas Kyrle, gentleman, of Clonmine, co. Cork, and Robert Fennel of Killeagh in the said county hold themselves bound in the sum of £200 to the Bishop of Cloyne, etc. The condition of this obligation is that, if there should be no impediment to the above bounden, Thomas Kyrle may lawfully solemnize matrimony with Elizabeth Fennel of Dunmahon in the co. Cork, widow.

M.L.B. dated 5 November 1683 states that John Cox of Garrimiowney, Barony of Duhallow, co. Cork, gent., and Thomas Williams of the suburbs of Cork, gent., hold themselves bound in the sum of £300 to the Bishop of Cloyne. The condition of this obligation is that if there is no impediment, etc., the above bounden John Cox may solemnize matrimony with Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Kyrle, gent., of the parish of Clonmine, co. Cork.

In an Exchequer bill Elizabeth Cox, widow, plaintiff, James Cox, defendant, filed 12 November 1686, it is stated that Elizabeth Cox was the widow of John Cox, gent., deceased, and that she was the administratrix of all his goods, and that on or about 20 November 1683 she married this John Cox, before which marriage James Cox his father agreed with Thomas Kyrle, plaintiff's father, that he would pay a marriage portion of £300 on condition that Thomas Kyrle would in his turn pay £200 immediately after the consummation of the marriage. The marriage took place, and James Cox failed to pay his share, although Thomas Kyrle paid his.

The above John Cox was the son of Rev. James Cox, Rector of Moyallow, co. Cork, and, according to Brady's "Records of the Irish Clergy," belonged to the family of Sir Richard Cox, Lord Chancellor of Ireland. John Cox had two brothers, Rev. Jasper Cox, Prebendary of Coulstaffe 13 April 1692, and Rev. James Cox, Archdeacon of Ferns. In James's will he mentions his brother John Roberts of Dublin, gent., and appoints him executor of his will dated 13 December 1713, and also mentions his two daughters, one married to Mr. Archer and the other to Henry Napper, Esq., of New Ross.

Elizabeth Clifford otherwise Fennel, widow, otherwise Cox, widow, otherwise Kyrle, born 1666, died 1764, aged 97 years (Pue's "Occurrences"), had issue two daughters:—

1. Rachel Cox, married first Miller Clifford of Castle Annesley, and secondly William Cotton of Mullindary, co. Wexford.
2. Ann Clifford, married 22 June 1732 Rev. Bartholomew Lloyd of the Abbey House, New Ross.

The will of Mrs. Elizabeth Clifford is in the possession of Wilmot Lloyd of Victoria Castle, Killiney, co. Dublin, dated 26 August 1757. I, Elizabeth Clifford otherwise Fennel otherwise Cox otherwise Kyrle, now of New Ross in the County Wexford, widow, and only daughter of the late Thomas Kyrle, late of the city of Cork, gentleman, deceased,

being of sound mind, etc. First I give and bequeath unto my daughter Ann Lloyd, wife of the Rev. Bartholomew Lloyd of New Ross aforesaid, Clerke, all my right, title, and interest, terms of years or lives, property, claim and demand whatsoever of and into that part of the lands of Kippagh, South West Kippagh, and part of islands situate, lying and being in the Barony of Duhallow and co. Cork. Secondly, by the will of my late daughter Rachel Cotton otherwise Clifford otherwise Cox I am entitled to an annuity, etc., out of that part of the lands of Kippagh, commonly called Middle Kippagh. I do give and bequeath to my said daughter Ann Lloyd all such arrears as shall be due to me at the time of my death on account of such annuity.

Robert Clifford of Wexford, third son, died 1761. Will dated 16 April 1756; proved 16 November 1761, Diocese of Ferns. Married 1 August 1715 Mary, daughter of Hygatt Boyd, Esq., M.P., of Rosslare, co. Wexford, and Margaret his wife, third daughter of Henry Loftus of Loftus Hall, co. Wexford, father of the first Viscount Loftus, ancestor of the Marquess of Ely, and had issue nine sons and four daughters:—

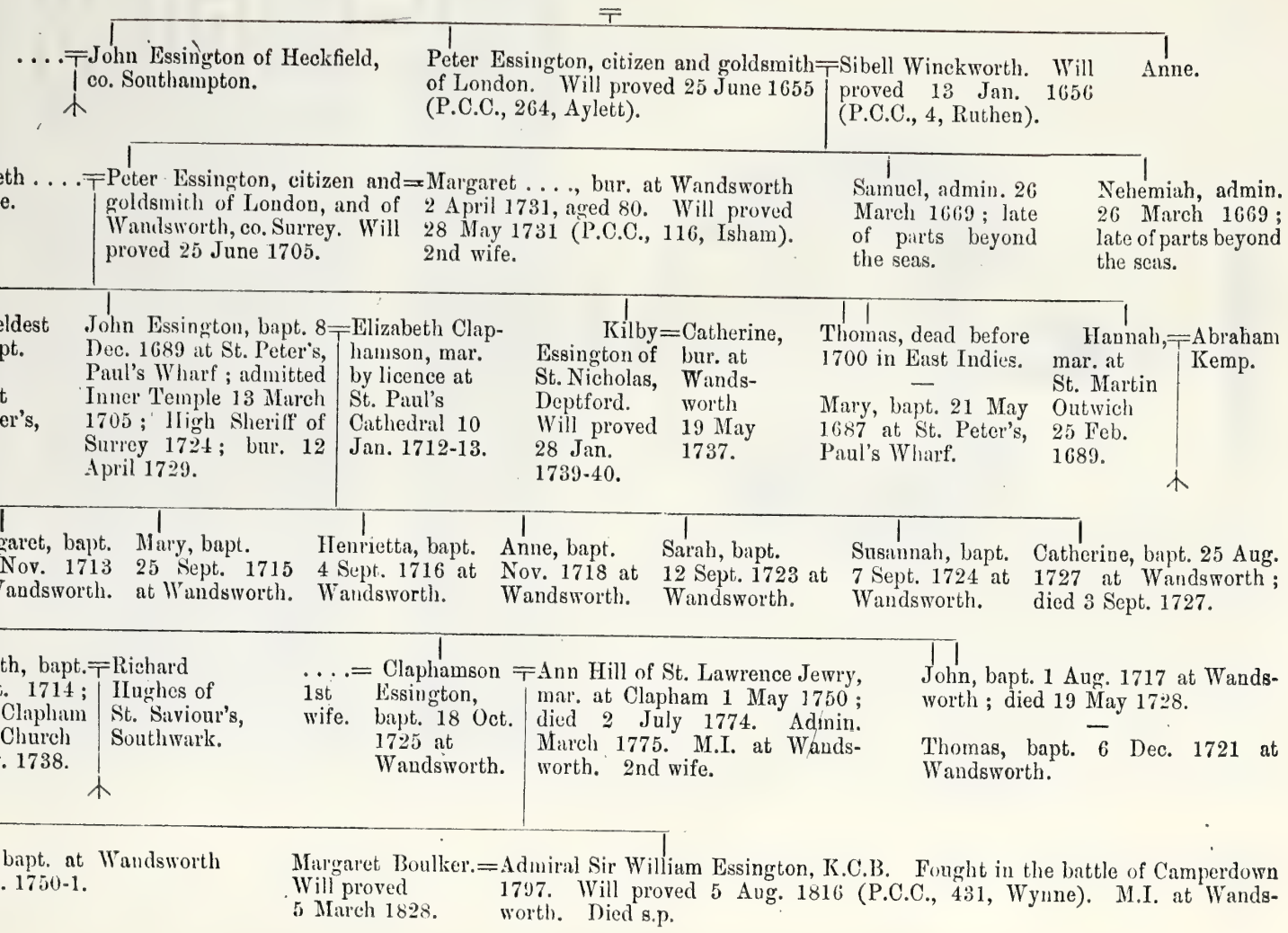
1. Hygatt, born 22 July 1716; died young.
2. Henry, son and heir; born 27 Aug. 1718.
3. William, born 21 June 1722.
4. Robert, born 23 Oct. 1723; died v.p. unmar.
5. James, born 28 Sept. 1724; died young.
6. Loftus, born 19 Jan. 1727.
7. Nicholas, born 6 March 1728.
8. James, born 1730.
9. Miller, born 1733.

1. Anne, bapt. 11 Aug. 1717; mar. 30 March 1741 James Woodruffe.
2. Mary, mar. John Wigram of Wexford, and had issue Robert Wigram, 1st Bart.
3. Margaret, mar. 7 Feb. 1750 .... Mass in St. Iberius Church, Wexford.
4. Jane, mar. 8 Jan. 1767 Abraham Hughes of Ballytrant, co. Wexford.

Will of Robert Clifford of Wexford. Wills his eldest son Henry house he is now in possession of in the town of Wexford. To my son Loftus my estate lands, tenements, etc., in co. Suffolk. To my son Nicholas my lease and estates of and in lands of Ballyvaddin, co. Wexford. To my son James the lands of Grange, Kilmacree, Stephenstown and Coolagers in Barony of Forth, co. Wexford. My youngest son Miller Clifford my dwelling house in Wexford and parks of Maudlinstown. To my daughter Jane £200. To my granddaughter Mary Woodruff £50. To my grandsons Robert Wigram and Robert Mass £20. To my daughters Mary Wigram and Margaret Mass. To my son William .... Executors: Henry Clifford and Miller Clifford. Signed 16 April 1756; proved 16 Nov. 1761 in the Principal Registry, Dublin.

# Essington.

[Compiled from Wills, etc.]


. . . . = John Essington of Heckfield, co. Southampton.
Peter Essington, citizen and goldsmith of London. Will proved 25 June 1655 (P.C.C., 264, Aylett).
= Sibell Winckworth. Will proved 13 Jan. 1656 (P.C.C., 4, Ruthen).
Anne.
Elizabeth . . . . 1st wife.
= Peter Essington, citizen and goldsmith of London, and of Wandsworth, co. Surrey. Will proved 25 June 1705.
= Margaret . . . ., bur. at Wandsworth 2 April 1731, aged 80. Will proved 28 May 1731 (P.C.C., 116, Isham). 2nd wife.
Samuel, admin. 26 March 1669; late of parts beyond the seas.
Nehemiah, admin. 26 March 1669; late of parts beyond the seas.
Peter, eldest son, bapt. 7 Dec. 1685 at St. Peter's, Paul's Wharf.
John Essington, bapt. 8 Dec. 1689 at St. Peter's, Paul's Wharf; admitted Inner Temple 13 March 1705; High Sheriff of Surrey 1724; bur. 12 April 1729.
= Elizabeth Claphamson, mar. by licence at St. Paul's Cathedral 10 Jan. 1712-13.
Kilby Essington of St. Nicholas, Deptford. Will proved 28 Jan. 1739-40.
= Catherine, bur. at Wandsworth 19 May 1737.
Thomas, dead before 1700 in East Indies.
Mary, bapt. 21 May 1687 at St. Peter's, Paul's Wharf.
Hannah, mar. at St. Martin Outwich 25 Feb. 1689.
= Abraham Kemp.
Margaret, bapt. 11 Nov. 1713 at Wandsworth.
Mary, bapt. 25 Sept. 1715 at Wandsworth.
Henrietta, bapt. 4 Sept. 1716 at Wandsworth.
Anne, bapt. Nov. 1718 at Wandsworth.
Sarah, bapt. 12 Sept. 1723 at Wandsworth.
Susannah, bapt. 7 Sept. 1724 at Wandsworth.
Catherine, bapt. 25 Aug. 1727 at Wandsworth; died 3 Sept. 1727.
Elizabeth, bapt. 19 Oct. 1714; mar. at Clapham Parish Church 28 Nov. 1738.
= Richard Hughes of St. Saviour's, Southwark.
. . . . = Claphamson Essington, 1st wife. bapt. 18 Oct. 1725 at Wandsworth.
= Ann Hill of St. Lawrence Jewry, mar. at Clapham 1 May 1750; died 2 July 1774. Admin. March 1775. M.I. at Wandsworth. 2nd wife.
John, bapt. 1 Aug. 1717 at Wandsworth; died 19 May 1728.
Thomas, bapt. 6 Dec. 1721 at Wandsworth.
Anne, bapt. at Wandsworth 28 Feb. 1750-1.
Margaret Boulker. Will proved 5 March 1828.
= Admiral Sir William Essington, K.C.B. Fought in the battle of Camperdown 1797. Will proved 5 Aug. 1816 (P.C.C., 431, Wynne). M.I. at Wandsworth. Died s.p.

# Essington.

## WILLS.

Peter Essington, citizen and goldsmith of London. Will dated 5 June 1655. One-third part of estate to be divided amongst children Peter, Samuel and Nehemiah Essington. One-third to wife Sibell, who is made executrix. Brother John Essington 10*s.* for a ring. Sister Anne Essington 10*s.* for a ring. Overseers: Master Abell Hodges and Samuell Binckes. Witnesses: Joane Poore and William Parker. Proved 25 June 1655. (P.C.C., 264, Aylett.)

Sibell Essington of St. Martin, Ludgate, London, widow. Will dated 14 Dec. 1655. Three sons, Peter, Samuel and Nehemiah Essington, £150 each when 21; in event of death of any, portion to go to survivors, or if all die the said sum of £450 to go to children of William Winckworth of Woodcott in co. Southampton, testator's brother, and to John Winckworth son of brother Edmond Winckworth, deceased, and to the children of John Steele of Woodcott, "my brother-in-law," Edy Steele, "my sister," and the children of brother-in-law John Poore by sister Bridgett his wife, the children of John Essington of Heckfeild, co. Southampton, brother-in-law of testatrix. Joane Poore dau. of John Poore £5. Executors: Edward Toking, stocking seller, and John Cock, brewer, £5. Residuary legatee, son Peter. Witnesses: Samuel Bincks and William Parker. Proved 13 Jan. 1656. (P.C.C., 4, Ruthen.)

Administration Act, 26 March 1669, of the goods of Samuel Essington, late of parts beyond the seas, granted to Peter Essington his brother.

Administration Act, 26 March 1669, of the goods of NEHEMIAH ESSINGTON, of parts beyond the seas, granted to Peter Essington his brother.

Administration Act, 20 June 1683, of the goods of ANN ESSINGTON, St. [Mary ?] Stayning, London, widow, granted to son John Essington.

PETER ESSINGTON of Wandsworth, Surrey, gent. Will dated 23 April 1700. To wife Margaret Essington £1000, her gold watch, jewells and rings, the plate, linen and household goods she shall think fit for her own use. To son-in-law Abraham Kemp, and to dau. Hannah Kemp his wife, £20 each, they having for a valuable consideration executed a deed barring themselves from any claim on testator's estate, real or personal. To grandchildren Mary, Margaret and Abraham Kemp, or any other child born to said dau. Hannah Kemp before testator's death, £100 each to the survivors at their ages of 21 years or marriage. If the said Abraham and Hannah Kemp at their own cost recover from Captain Harnett what he owes to testator, such money belonging to testator as executor to his son Thomas Essington, they shall divide it equally among their children, they having forbidden him to send the money or any effects of said son, who died in the East Indies, where he made a will supposed to have been lost with the ship bringing it home, which will made this testator executor, who proved it. To son Kilby Essington £50, he having not only spent money profusely in Holland, but being also well advanced and sent to the Canaries at the charge of testator, and then had considerable fresh supplies, and has made no return; he also in 1699 drew a Bill for £360, which testator had to pay; however, he and his heirs to have a new brick house in Squirrell Alley in the Minories if living, if not that house to son John Essington when aged 21 years, if not to dau. Hannah and her heirs. To said son John Essington £500, but he being young, wife Margaret to have the use of it for the education and bringing up. To wife Margaret half the profitts of the estate in Grubb Street for her life, and the other half for son John's more liberal education, and he to have all the Grub Street after the death of said wife. To Abraham, Elizabeth and Rebecca Jesson £50 each, being a bequest to them from late wife Elizabeth if her son John Essington dies before he come to the age of 21 years. Residue of estate to son John Essington, to be improved for him. Wife Margaret Essington to be executrix. Witnesses: Ed. Vernon, John Newbie, schoolmaster in Grub Street, Abr. Warwick my man, Henry Paine at Mr. Norris's, Queenhithe. Proved 25 June 1705 by Margaret Essington, the relict and executrix. (P.C.C., 137, Gee.)

In the Name of God, Amen. I, MARGARET ESSINGTON of Wandsworth, Surry, widow, gentlewoman. Sister Mary Carter £100. Neice Jane Scott £100. Goddaughter Margaret ffountain £200. Neice Mary Corderwood £100. Neice Elizabeth Carter £100. Neice Heneritta ffrenchwell £100. Nephew James Tavener £100. Nephew Barrington Tavener £300. Granddaughter Margaret Essington £100. Neice Anne Coleman. My son-in-law Kilby Essington £10. Granddaughter Elizabeth Essington £5. Granddaughter Ann Essington £5. Grandson Claphamson Essington £5. Mrs. Ann Bywater £10 and all my wearing apparrell. To the poor of Wandsworth £5. All my ffreehold and Copyhold Estates, Messuages,

Lands and Tenements lying and being in or about the parish of Dunsmow, Essex, and now in the tenure of John Redington and John Mills. My share of my other Estate in or about the parish aforesaid, now in the possession of the said John Mills and Samuel Bright, to be sold for payment of legacies, and residue to sister Mary Carter and nephew Barrington Tavener equally. Mary Carter and Barrington Taverner to be executrix and executor. Witnesses: James Spyers, Jonas Barker, Jno. Harrison, attorn' apud Wandsworth. Proved at London, 28 May 1731, by Mary Carter, widow, and Barrington Taverner. (116, Isham.)

Kilby Essington of St. Nicholas, Deptford, in Kent, gent. Will dated 7 July 1739. After payment of debts and funeral expenses, all residue of estate whatever to "my sister-in-law Elizabeth West, the wife of John West of Union Street in St. Nicholas Parish, Deptford, gent., and the said John West to be sole executor." Witnesses: William West and Thos. Wellings. Proved 28 Jan. 1739-40 by John West, the executor named in the will. (P.C.C., 7, Browne.)

### Inner Temple Admission Registers.

Johannis Essington generosus filius secundus Petri Essington nuper de London, Civis et Aurifabri defuncti .... terciodecimo die Marcii Anno Domini 1705.

---

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXVI.—*continued.*

fo. 168. Lever Wood of Hollingborne, clark. Francis his wife. His daughter Judure. Zellderay his son. Moretriall his son. Proved 12 June 1590.

---

fo. 192. William Webb the elder, of Debtling. To be buried in the churchyard there on the east side the alley leading to the church porch, *i.e.*, at the east end of the sepulchres where his father and grandfather were buried. To William Webb his son his lease of the Parsonage of Debtling after Agnes his wife's death. To Agnes his wife his mansion house with all the lands, etc., belonging to it in Detling then in his own occupation, excepting the lands which he had purchased of William Morton, gent., and except the houses and lands which he had of Thomas Barchand and of George Foster, for term of her life. Remainder to his son John in tail male. Remainder to him in tail general. His two daughters Winifred and Mary. Remainder to his son William and his heirs in tail. Remainder to his daughter Winifred and her heirs for ever. His daughter Winifred, wife of George Case, vicar of Boxley. Proved 5 December 1590.

---

fo. 204. Edward Cheavyn al's Heron of Maidstone, gent. Towards the reparation of the alms houses in Maidstone 40*s*. His brother John. His brothers

* Continued from p. 305.

William and Xtopher and his sister, wife of John Balle. James, son of his brother John. Mildred, Mary, Elizabeth and Joane his daughters. Jane his wife and her brother Mr. William Pelset. To his son Richard his lands, tenements, and appurts. in East Barming in tail male. Remainder to Edward his son in like tail with divers remainders over. To Edward his son his lands, tenements and appurts. in Maidstone in tail male. Remainder to his son Richard in like tail with divers remainders over. His brother William Cheavyn al's Heron. Proved 21 January 1590.

---

fo. 212. THOMAS STOUGHTON of St. Martyn's near Canterbury. Elizabeth Stoughton, his brother Joell's daughter. Rebecca her sister. John Wylde, his daughter's son. Nicholas Trignall, his last wife's brother. Edward Fuller, his sister's son. Elizabeth Nethersole, Elizabeth Paramore and Elynor Wylde, his daughters' daughters. Thomas Nethersole, his daughter's son. Thomas Paramore, his daughter's son. Jane Nethersole, Dorothy Wylde, Joane Nethersole, his daughters' daughters. Thomas and Richard Wylde, his daughter's sons. Walter Paramore, his daughter's youngest son. Henry Paramore, his son-in-law. Edward Nethersole, his son-in-law. The two daughters of his nephew Thomas Stoughton, minister. His sister Cole. His sister Omer. Thomas and Roger Omer, his sister's sons. Izanna Newnam, his sister Omer's daughter. Thomas Wylde of St. Martin's, his son-in-law, his executor. His lands and tenements in Ash, the town and port of Sandwich, Woodnesborough, Elmstone, Wickham Breux, Thanington, Elham, St. Dunstan's, Holy Cross of Westgate, the town of Lambhythe in Surrey, the town of Milton al's Middleton and in the city of Canterbury and in the town and port of Dover or elsewhere in the counties of Kent, Canterbury and Surry. His nephew Thomas Stoughton of Suffolk. Richard Wylde, his daughter's son. To his daughter Mary Paramore his messuage or tenement called Wedderton in Ash and the lands, woods, etc., belonging to the same and other premises therein mentioned to her and her heirs and assigns for ever. To his daughter Elizabeth Wylde his messuage called Brook Place in Ash, with the lands and appurts. belonging to it, and his tenement with the lands and appurts. in Woodnesborough, late purchased of Richard Neeme, and lands in Ash at Lambhythe and Milton and in Elmstone to hold for her life. Remainder to her eldest son John Wylde and to his heirs. Thomas and Richard, sons of his daughter Elizabeth Wylde. Lands adjoining to Michael Huffam's in Ash. To his daughter Elizabeth Wylde his tenement at Gildetown in Ash with all its lands and appurts. for life. Remainder to her son John and his heirs. To his brother Joell his messuages and tenements in Sandwich for life. Remainder to Richard Wylde, his daughter's son. To his daughter Elizabeth Wylde his rents and services at Bleadbeame in Elham for life. Remainder to her son John and his heirs. To his daughter Paramor all his rents of assize within the city of Canterbury and Thanington, sometime belonging to St. Jacob's, to her and her heirs. To son-in-law Thomas Wylde all his lands and tenements, reversions and appurts. in the parishes of Wickham Breux or Grove, and all those estates absolute or conditional of any lands, tenements or hereditaments then mortgaged or which might be in any manner assured or conveyed to him, his heirs, executors or assigns by George Rose of Ash, Alexander Lambe of Canterbury, Giles Canon of London, or anyone else. Proved 17 June 1591. Inventory £1,623 and 13*d.*

---

fo. 221. XTOPHER TURNER of St. Alphege, Canterbury, gent. To be buried in the said church before the pew of the late deceased Mrs. Lovelace. Mr. Hulton, parson of St. Alphege. Joyce his wife. John his son and Agnes his daughter. Charles his son. Proved 17 April 1591.

---

fo. 229. SAPHIR PARAMOUR of Eastry, yeoman. His son-in-law Walter Nowes. To be buried in the churchyard of Eastry. Joane his wife. Samuel Nicols, vicar of Eastry. To Joane his wife all his dwelling house called Stottenborough, with the lands and appurts. belonging to it, with all other his lands and tenements in Eastry, Woodnesborough and Shouldon for life. Remainder, except those in Sholdon, to his son Bartholomew for ever. Remainder to Peter, eldest son of the said Bartholomew, with divers remainders over. John, eldest son of William Paramor by his daughter Elizabeth. After the decease of his said wife unto Robert his son all his manors and lands called the Rangre in Sholdon and Norborne in tail male. Remainder to Bartholomew his son. Remainder as to the other estates above mentioned. Proved 9 August 1591.

---

fo. 236. HENRY MARSHE of Dover, yeoman. To be buried in the church of St. James there or in that of East Langdon. His daughter Sylvester. His sons Thomas and James. Richard his eldest son. Vincent Ladd of Dover. To Thomas his son in tail male his messuages, tenements, lands, etc., in Marten in East Langdon. To son James in tail male his messuage and lands belonging to it in Staple called The Haucke, and the house in which he himself then dwelt in St. James's Street in Dover and one other in Eastbrooke in Dover, with divers remainders over. Wynter Marshe son of his brother Walter. Proved 9 March 1590.

---

## VOLUME XXXVII.

fo. 13. JOANE PARAMOR of Eastry, widow. Robert her son. Walter Nower, her son-in-law. Margaret, daughter of William Paramor. Proved 30 December 1591.

---

fo. 15. WALTER WOOD of Hollingborne. Brother Richard. His two sisters Joane and Alice. His father Nicholas Wood. Brother William. William White, vicar. Proved 23 December 1591.

---

fo. 22. JOHN ROSE of the city of Canterbury, Alderman. To be buried in St. George's Church there. To his friend Richard Gaunte of St. George's, Canterbury, the third part of the Nunnery al's St. Sepulcher's and his lease of the same. And as he had been always of purposed mind to have the river made navigable from Fordwich to Canterbury and for that it had pleased God to lay his loving and favorable visitation of sickness on him at that present, thinking the rather thereby he would call him to his mercy before he should see the performing thereof, yet in hope the Mayor and Coialtie of the City of Canterbury and so many other good minds and means should be by them thereto procured as the same might be brought to effect and performed towards the which most beneficial and good purpose and to the end that it might so be, he gave, willed and bequeathed to the said Mayor and Coialtie of the City of Canterbury the sum of £300 of lawful money of England to be paid unto them by his executor within 4 years after his decease, yearly £50 till the same be paid, upon the condition following: That is that the same Mayor and Coialtie do within half a year after his decease enter into bond to his executor in £500 with condition upon the same to be indorsed that if the said river from Fordwich to Canterbury as aforesaid be not without fraud or any covyn made navigable for carriage by water in the same by boats of ten tuns at the least within six years next after his decease that then the said Mayor and Coialtie should repay unto his said executors or to his executors or assigns the said sum of £300 by him before paid to them or so much thereof as should be by them paid by his executors. Proved February 1591.

fo. 24. CIRIACK PETTIT of Boughton under Bleane, gent. To be buried in the chapel next the place where Florence his wife lyeth buried in that church. John his son. Thomas his third son. His son Henry. His daughter Anne Hawkins. Elizabeth Dryland. Thomas Hawkins the younger. Henry, Daniel, Susan and Richard Hawkins. Dorothy, Henry, and Jertrude, Bessy and Catherine, his son Henry Pettit's children. Remainder of his goods, chattels, leases, etc., to his son Henry and his heirs for ever. And whereas before marriage between Henry Pettit, his son, with Mary, eldest daughter of Mr. Richard Violet, citizen of London, he had covenanted to assure unto her a jointure of lands and tenements in Kent of the clear yearly value of £40, and that all such persons and their heirs as then would or afterwards should stand seized to his use of lands, tenements, etc., in co. Kent should after such marriage stand seized of his messuage or tenement called Negdon, lands, tenements and hereditaments, marshes, fresh and salt, with their apparts. in Graveney, together with certain other lands and tenements in Whitstaple and Westgate, Holycross without and the city of Canterbury, to make up the value of £40 above all reprises for her jointure, which messuage called Negdon, lands, tenements, marshes were then of more value by reason the certain parts thereof were then inned and made fresh marsh over and above the other lands and tenements in Westgate. But because the said messuage and lands, etc., called Negdon were holden of the Queen by knight's service in chief and that the said Henry Pettit was joint purchaser with him in the same lands, which was not considered by their counsell and her said father would not be after marriage at the charge to levy a fine thereof to alter the uses, referred it to his fidelity and promise. He therefore in consideration thereof and in accomplishment of the said covenants did then by this his will give and grant to the said Henry Pettit, his son, and Mary, then his wife, his manner or messuage called Colkins wherein he then dwelt with its appurts. and all his lands, tenements and hereditaments in Boughton and Selling in his occupation and his meadow lying at Fambrooke in Boughton aforesaid, sometime Ellyt, gent., and his 2 acres of meadow there which he lately purchased of Sir James Hales, Knt., lately belonging to Doms Court in Boughton aforesaid, together with his other lands, woods and tylehost lying in Hernehill called The Fryde, purchased and exchanged with Sir Thomas Kempe, Knt., together also with his woods nigh and at a place in the Bleane called The Faxe belonging to his said house called Colkins or otherwise purchased by him. To have and to hold the said premises to the said Henry and Mary his wife during their two natural lives. Remainder in tail male. Remainder to John Pettit, his second son, in like tail. Remainder to Thomas, his third son. Remainder to his own right heirs for ever. His messuage called Negdon, with the lands, marshes and appurts. in Graveney and in the Hundred of Faversham and the 10 acres of fresh marsh lately inned with Negdon marsh, which he exchanged with the brothers of Harbledown, to his son Henry in tail male, with the like remainders to his other sons as aforesaid. To Henry Pettit his said son his messuage or tenement called Iseboroughes, with all its lands and appurts. in Frindesbery and Cowlinge to him and his heirs and assigns for ever. Proved 4 April 1592.

---

fo. 26. EDWARD NOTTE of Braborne. Symon Fagge. Edmund, son of Thomas Payne of Chilham. Deonise Master of Ashford. Amy Lade, his mother-in-law, of Ottinge in Elham. Peter Nott, his brother. Thomas, son of William Nott. Emma, sister of the said Thomas. His kinsman John Maplesden, Archdeacon of Suffolk. His cosen George Maplesden. Mary, Fayth, Elizabeth, Jane and Judith, daughters of his brother Peter. Valentine, his brother Peter's son. Augustine, son of Catherine Bunce. Elizabeth his sister, wife of .... Coste, and Edward Coste their son. Edmund, his brother Peter's son. Nicholas, his brother Peter's son. Sampson Hawke of Braborne. His messuage or tenement that he then dwelt in, sometime Thomas Heminge before one Steven Freeland, with all the lands, rents, suits and services to the same belonging, to his executor and all the

purchased lands thereto adjoining and his own occupation for the term of 7 years, paying to Nicholas his brother Peter's son £20 yearly, paying the chief rents to the lords of the fee; and he wills also to his said executor all rents due to the said messuage or tenement as also cocks, hens and custom and suite to the court during the said 7 years so that he should keep a court once every year at the least, and after the said 7 years he willed the same to the said Nicholas Nott, his brother Peter's son, and his heirs for ever. Proved 3 July 1592. Inventory £671 10*s.* 10*d.*

---

fo. 30. Robert Webb of the Town and Port of New Romney, yeoman. Margery Pell, his sister. Elizabeth Webb, his daughter. Mary Webb, his daughter. John and Robert his sons. John Smyth his brother and himself, sons and coheirs of Agnes the daughter and heir of Elizabeth Harte, widow, deceased. Proved 11 April 1592.

---

fo. 36. William Heneker of Forde, being the Bishop's Palace. Xtopher his brother. Walter Heneker's children. Proved 10 June 1592.

---

fo. 38. Edward Easton, sometime of Mersham, gent. His son Edward. His daughter Rebecca. Mr. John Hales of Tenterden, Esq. His brother Norton Knatchbull. His cosen William Scott. Proved 10 April 1592.

---

fo. 51. William Haull of Hithe. His sons William and John. His wife Joane. Henry Partriche, his wife's son. William Browninge, Mayor of Hithe. Proved 4 July 1592.

---

fo. 53. Thomas Lewkner of Liminge, gent. To be buried in the chancel of the church there. To brother Alexander Lewkner all his lands in Challock and Badlesmere. Thomas, Deonis, John and Peter, his brother William's children. Francis Lewkner. His sister Amy Williamson. Edward, his brother Anthony's son. Reignold, his brother Alexander's son. Proved 17 June 1592.

---

fo. 55. Thomas Turnaye of Saltwood, gent. To be buried in the church there. His daughters Amye, Mary and Katherine and Elizabeth. His brother Robert Moile. His cosen Thomas Boyes. To Alice his wife his manor of Brockhill and all his lands in Kent for life. His daughter-in-law Elizabeth Edolf, late wife of his son John Turney. His son Thomas. Robert Turney. Thomas, son of John Turney. His lease at Kenardington which he purchased of his cozen Gilford. Thomas Tourney, his son, and Thomas, the son of his son John Turney, should have after the death of Alice his wife in coparcenarye his manor of Brockhill, with all the lands, tenements, etc., in Saltwood, Liminge, Postling and Newington by him purchased or otherwise by exchange or howsoever else to them and to their heirs male for ever. Provided that if the said Thomas Tourney, his son, dye without heirs male then his part or moiety to remain to Robert Tourney, his son, in like tail. Remainder to Thomas, the son of John Tourney, in like tail, and if the said Thomas, the son of John Tourney, should decease without heirs male then he willed that his part being the other moiety should remain to Thomas his son in tail male. Remainder to Robert his son and his heirs for ever. Proved 10 December 1592.

---

fo. 63. Edward Warham of Wenderton in Wingham, gent. To be buried in the church there in the south alley near the pew where he usually sate. George

his second son. Dorothy Maddock, his daughter. Richard Maddock, her husband. His daughter Elizabeth Mynce. Edward, son of John his son. John, son of John Warham, his eldest son. Thomas Cranmer, gent., Register in Canterbury. Isabell his wife. To son George his lands and tenements in Beakesborne and his lease of one tenement and 2 acres of land granted by the Prior of St. Gregories in that parish. To John his son his lands, tenements, rents, services, etc., in Wingham, Wickhambreux and Preston. His lands, tenements, rents, services, etc., in Ickham, Wye and Godmersham shall remaine in the name and blood of the Warhams so long as any of that name shall remain of his bodie, and that the same shall go to the eldest of them from time to time according to the common law and not according to the custom of gavelkind, and therefore he gave the same to John his son for life. Remainder to Edward, eldest son of the said John, and so on to the eldest son and issue male. Remainder in like manner to John, second son of his son John, in like tail. Remainder in like manner to George Warham, his son, in like tail, etc., with divers remainders over to daughters, etc. Proved 3 February 1592.

---

fo. 70. Alice Joules of Dover, widow. Vincent Ladd of Dover, her son-in-law. Her daughter Ladd. Proved 3 February 1592. Dated 1587.

---

fo. 73. Leonard Reignolde of Deal. Margaret Bewlye, his eldest daughter. Cicele Oxman, his daughter. Elizabeth Herringe, his daughter. Agnes Holman. Thomas Reignold, his eldest son. Stephen his youngest son. Elizabeth, his son's wife. Richard, Leonard, John and Thomas, his son Thomas's four sons. Proved 1 October 1592.

---

fo. 76. Valentine Belke of Herne, yeoman. His four sisters. Thomasine, wife of Bartholomew Binge. Margaret, wife of John Allen of St. Peter's in Thanet. Mary, wife of Henry Ewell of Herne, and Isabel, wife of George Church of Reculver. Samuel, son of his sister Thomasine, which she had by her former husband John Crofte of Throwley, yeoman, deceased.

---

fo. 80. Richard Lucke the elder, of Siddingborne. To be buried in the chancel of the said church where he sat against his seat. His lands and tenements in Siddingborne, Maydstone, Barming, Milton, Minster, Eastchurch, and Leysdown and elsewhere in co. Kent. To Richard Luck, his son, his tenement and 6 acres of land in Leysdown within Newchalles to him and his heirs for ever. To Jane his wife two tenements and 14 acres of land in Minster to her and her heirs for ever; and all the rest of his lands and tenements for life. Remainder to his son Richard in tail male. Proved 22 August 1592.

---

fo. 89. Richard Austen of Adsham, yeoman. To the use of the parish there the communion cup which he bought. Edithe Huffam, his daughter. Elizabeth Heneker, his daughter. Alice Richards, his daughter. Robert his son. Mathew and Valentine his sons. Mathew his son his residuary legatee. Proved 14 February 1592.

---

fo. 98. John Norwood of the parish of St. Nicholas at Wade in Thanet. Joane his wife. Agnes and Faithe his two daughters. Proved 27 March 1592.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## Keate.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 14a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin.* Dorset.

ARMS.—*Azure, a chevron between three kites' heads erased or, a crescent for difference.*
CREST.—*A unicorn's head erased argent, collared gules, buckled and garnished gules,* armed of the last, charged with a crescent.*

[* Burke gives this as *or*.]

John Keate, Fishmonger.

## Keble.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 147a.]

ARMS.—*Barry nebulée of six argent and sable, on a canton gules a crescent for difference.*
CREST.—*A demi-eagle displayed argent, charged on the breast with a bar nebulée sable.*

Giles Keble of Old Newton in com. Suff.

- Tho. Keble of Old Newton.
- Robt Keble of Old Newton 2 sonn. = . . . . d. of . . . . Smith of . . . . nere Bungy in Suff.
- Geoffry Keble of O. Newton 3.
- Wm Keble Clerk 4 sonne.

- James Keble of Halsworth in Suff. & of Bernards Inn 5 soñe.
- Joseph Keble of London mcht.
- Rich. Keble of Grays Inn one of the Kepers of ye Great Seale in ye long Parliament. = . . . . d. of . . . . Sicklemore.
  - John.
  - Rich.
  - Joseph.

- Giles Keble of Old Newton. = Margt d. of John Denny of litle Stonham in Suff.
  - A
- John Keble of London Grocer. = . . . . d. of . . . . Crawley of London.

* Continued from p. 309.

A

John Keble of London 1673 æt. 28. = Eliz. d. of Tho. Croft of London.

Tho. Keble æt. 22.

Elizab. æt. 30.

Sus.

Elizab. a yeare old in May 1673.

Ann borne in August 3d 1675. And dyed ye 18 of ye same month.

NOTES.*

Second generation. Richard Keble, Sergeant-at-Law 1648; Joint Commissioner or Keeper of the Great Seal 8 Feb. 1649; name omitted in the next commission 5 April, 1654; living 1660; see Vis. Suffolk, 1664 (Harl. Soc.), p. 140.

Thomas, son of Giles Keble; see Vis. Suffolk, 1664 (Harl. Soc.), p. 207.

Joseph Keble, perhaps member of Court of Assistants, Levant Co., 3 Feb. 1630-1; Treasurer 9 Feb. 1645-6.

Third generation. Joseph, son of Richard above, Fellow of All Souls' Coll., Oxford, 1648; Barrister-at-Law, Gray's Inn, 1653, Bencher 1677 (as fourth son of his father); author of Law Reports; died 28 Aug. 1710; bur. at Tuddenham, Norfolk. (Foster, *Alumni Oxon.*)

---

## Kelke.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 6.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin.* Linc.

ARMS.—*Argent, a bend cotised flory or.*

Tho. Kelke, Tallow Chandler.

---

## Kilner.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 12a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Sable, an eagle displayed argent, beke and legs gules.*

Thomas Kilner, M'chant, Draper.

---

* Communicated by J. B. WHITMORE, Esq.

# King.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 136ᵃ.]

Willm̃ King of Devonshire. ═ Ann da: of Sr John Williams of Burfield by Isabell his wife da: & coheir of Richᵈ Moor Esq. and sister to John Lo: Williams of Tame.

Phillip King of Wornoll in com̃ Oxon Page to King H. 8. heire to his Uncle Robert King last Abbot of Osney and first Bishop of Oxford. ═ Eliz: d: to Edm. Conquest of Houghton Conquest in Com̃ Bedford. Sister of Sr Richᵈ: Conquest.

John King Bishop of London *tempore* King James. ═ Joane da: of Henry Freeman of ye County of Staff: Esq.

Richard 1. — Phillip 2. — Thomas 3.

Anne 1. — Dorothy 2. — Margery 3.

Phillipa 4. — Alice 5.

John. — Robert. — William. — Phillip.

Henry King now Bishop of Chichester 1667. ═ Ann eldest da: of Robᵗ Berkley Esq: sone of Sr Maurice Berkley by Eliz: Sonds his 2 wife And heire to her brother Michael Berkley of Baycourt in Kent.

Elizabeth. — Mary.

Dorothy. — Ann.

John King sonne & heire.

Henry King 2 sonne Gent. in Ordinary of ye privy Chamber to King Cha: 2. Maryed Joane da: of Smith of Guilford in Com̃ Surrey. ═

Mary. Elizabeth.

## NOTES ON KING PEDIGREE.*

Third generation. John King, educ. Westminster School (King's Scholar) and Ch. Ch., Oxford, student 1577; Bishop of London 1611; died 30 Mar. 1621. Foster is wrong in saying he was Canon of Windsor. The latter was a Cambridge man. The Bishop and his wife both bur. in St. Paul's Cathedral. (Will of his son Henry.)

Philip King: Auditor of Ch. Ch., Oxford, whose will proved, P.C.C., 30 Sept. 1635 by his nephew Henry King, D.D. Mentions in his will his late brother John, Bishop of London.

Richard King: mar. and had issue; his children mentioned in will of John King, Bishop of London.

Fourth generation. The order of seniority of the sons is certainly wrong. Henry is the eldest and then come the others in the order shown:—

Henry King, educ. Westminster School (King's Scholar) and Ch. Ch., Oxford; matric. 20 Jan. 1608-9, aged 17; Bishop of Chichester 1642; died 30 Sept. 1669. His wife predeceased him and was bur. in St. Paul's Cathedral. (Will of Henry King.)

* Communicated by J. B. Whitmore, Esq.

John King, educ. Westminster School (King's Scholar) and Ch. Ch., Oxford; matric. 20 Jan. 1608-9, aged 14; Rector of Remenham, Bucks, 1622; died 3 Jan. 1638-9. Had a son Henry living 1670, mentioned in will of John King, son of Henry, Bishop of Chichester.

Robert King, educ. Ch. Ch., Oxford; matric. 30 Oct. 1612, aged 14; died 4 Nov. 1654 as the result of a voyage to South America.

William King, educ. Ch. Ch. and All Souls' Coll., Oxford; matric. 19 April 1616, aged 15; Rector of St. Botolph, Billingsgate, 1629—1635-6; succeeded by his brother Philip.

Philip King, educ. Ch. Ch., Oxford; matric. 19 April 1616, aged 13; Rector of St. Botolph, Billingsgate, 1635-6, sequestered; Archdeacon of Lewes 1660; mar. Mary, dau. of Lyonell Day of co. Warwick, gent.; died 6 Mar. 1666-7.

Fifth generation. John King, educ. Ch. Ch., Oxford; matric. 16 Dec. 1637, aged 18; Barrister-at-law, Inner Temple, 1654; of Boycote, Kent (*jure matris*); mar. Anne Hannah, 2nd dau. of Sir William Russell, Bart., of Strensham, who remar. (mar. lic. 23 Feb. 1679-80), as his second wife, Sir Thomas Millington, M.D. (Physician-in-Ordinary to King William III., knighted 6 Mar. 1679-80, died 5 Jan. 1703-4); died 10 Mar. 1671, apparently s.p., no children mentioned in his will.

Henry King: died 21 Feb. 1668-9.

Second generation. Wornoll in Oxon., *recte* Worminghall, Bucks.

Daughters of John King, Bishop of London:—

Elizabeth, mar. first Edward Holte, Groom of the Bedchamber to King Charles I., eldest son of Sir Thomas Holte, Bart., and had issue; secondly, John Millington, Esq. (mar. before 1653). (Burke, *Extinct Baronets*; will of brother Henry King.)

Mary, mar. . . . . Gill and died before 1653, leaving a son and "two daughters yet unmarried." (Will of brother Henry King.)

Dorothy, mar. Sir Richard Hubert of Langley Marish, Bucks, Knight, Groom Porter to King Charles I. and King Charles II.; died 17 Nov. 1658. Issue living in 1653: John, Richard, Edward, and Dutton, Elizabeth, Dorothy, and Ursula. Richard, her second son, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber to King Charles II., died 25 Aug. 1679; ? whether he mar. his first cousin once removed, Mary, dau. of Henry King below. (Lipscombe, *Bucks*, iv., 536; will of Henry King, brother of Dorothy.)

Ann, mar. first John Dutton, Esq., of Sherborne, Gloucester (his second wife), s.p.; secondly, before 1653, Sir Richard Grobham Howe, Bart., and had issue. (Will of Henry King; Collins, *Peerage* (ed. Brydges), viii., 138; monument of Dorothy King, *supra*.)

Issue of John King, second son of John King, Bishop of London, mentioned in will of their uncle Henry King, dated 1654:—

Eldest son John and his eldest son.

Son Henry.

Daughter Elizabeth "Prettman." Her husband William Pretyman of London, third son of Sir John Pretyman of Bacton, Suffolk, and Driffeild, Gloucester, Knt. He died 4 Mar. 1687 [? 1687-8], she 26 Sept. 1702. (Le Neve, *Knights*, p. 113, Harl. Soc.)

Daughter of Henry King, son of Henry, Bishop of Chichester:—

Mary, mar. first Richard Hubert, son of Sir Richard Hubert, Groom Porter. He died before 1685; apparently her father's first cousin (see Dorothy, dau. of John King, Bishop of London, above); secondly (mar. lic. 26 May 1685, being then aged "30 & upwards") Edmund Wyndham of St. Martin-in-the-Fields (aged 26, bach.), second son of Sir Thomas Wyndham, Groom Porter. (Le Neve, *Knights*, p. 373.)

(*To be continued.*)

# Pedigree of Shore of co. Derby, etc.

Communicated by the Rev. J. K. Floyer, F.S.A.

References: J. Hunter, "Familiæ Minorum Gentium," Harl. Soc.; Reg. of St. Stephen's, Walbrook; Rental of Sacheverell in Wolley MS., Brit. Museum Add. MS. 6673, fos. 39—42; Inqs. p.m., Record Office, and Lichfield Prob. Reg.; Feudal Aids; Registers at Darley.

That Shore is an ancient name in Derby is shown by the Calendar of Feudal Aids, in which it appears that in 1428 Ralph Shore of that town was one of the King's Commissioners. He died before 1431.

The will of William Shore proves the connection of those of Derby with a family of merchants in London. It is dated 1494 and proved the same year (Princ. Prob. Reg.). In this will W. Shore wishes to be buried in the church of All Hallows, Derby, and mentions "my dwelling place in the Iron Gate in Derby." He describes himself as "Mercer, of London," and amongst other bequests leaves money to "the churchworkys at Myddylburgh in Zealand," and to a "suster house within Gaunte in Flanders where was a suster called suster lisbet more than xxx yeare agone." He seems to have died unmarried. The connected pedigree begins with :—

John Shore of Snitterton, co. Derby, 1566; died 1602; purchased part of the manor of Snitterton in Darley of Henry Sacheverell and built Snitterton Hall; inq. p.m. held at Derby 1 Jac. I., 13 June. = Margaret, dau. of John Bukley; mar. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook, 1590.

Edmund Shore.

John Shore of Snitterton, aged 13 at father's death; assessed to the Feudal Aid for Chas. I. 1627; died 1639. Sold half the manor of Snitterton in 1628, possibly to pay the Aid. Registered arms: *Argent, a chevron sable between three bay leaves vert.* Crest: *A stork reguardant argent, holding in the dexter foot a stone sable.* = Mary, dau. of .... Burgess of Edwinstow.

Thomas Shore of Edelstow Hall in Ashover, co. Derby, eldest son; bur. at Darley 10 Nov. 1685. = Mary ...., bur. at Darley 7 Nov. 1698.

Issue, Shore.

Note.—A letter from the great-grandson of this Thomas Shore, preserved in the Wolley MSS., shows that this family suffered heavily in the Civil Wars. Thomas Shore (above) was reduced to hiding in a cave. His wife, a "fine stout woman," held a party of Cromwell's troops at bay with a quarter-staff while her husband made his escape.

A

Margaret, mar. John Anfield.
—
Jane, bapt. at Darley; mar. John Taylor.

Mary, bapt. at Darley 6 Sept. 1618; unmar. Will dated 1659.

Grace, mar. . . . . Parker of Winster.

Roger Shore, bapt. at Darley 6 Jan. 1621; died in Jamaica.

Thomas Shore, bapt. at Darley 18 April 1624; ob. juvenis.

William Shore, ob. juvenis.

George Shore, bapt. at Darley 11 Nov. 1626; bur. 23 Oct. 1663.

Richard Shore, bapt. 16 May 1619; ob. infans?
—
Richard Shore, bapt. at Darley 8 Feb. 1628.

1. Dorothy, dau. of John Harpur, and widow of Sir John FitzHerbert of Norbury; died s.p. 16 March 1666; bur. at All Saints, Derby.

= Sir John Shore,* M.D., of Derby, bapt. at Darley 5 Dec. 1616; knighted at Whitehall 16 Jan. 1667; died 30 June 1680, æt. 64; bur. at All Saints, Derby. M.I. Will dated 25 June 1678; proved 28 Sept. 1680.

= 2. Sarah, dau. of John Chambers of Derby; bur. at All Saints, Derby, 3 Sept. 1727. Will dated 6 April 1714; proved 6 Sept. 1727. Made over her estate of Harcourt or Heathcote to son John in 1725 (23 Jan.). As a widow lived at Blockley, co. Worcester.

John Shore,† born 5 Nov., bapt. 20 Nov. 1673 at All Saints, Derby; of Goodman's Fields in St. Mary, Whitechapel; bur. Oct. 1741 in Trinity Church, Minories. Will dated 31 May 1741; codicil 19 June 1741; adm'on granted Oct. 1741; proved 1743.

B

= Sarah, dau. of Abraham Wilmer of Barking, Essex; died *circa* 1734; bur. with husband.

Thomas Shore, born 21 April, bapt. 11 May 1675 at All Saints, Derby; living 1719.

Sarah, born 6 Nov. 1676; mar. sett. dated 26 June 1733; died *circa* 1762.

= Col. Henry Hunt of Blockley, died *circa* 1762.
Arms: *On a bend between six leopards' faces three water-bougets sable.*

Hannah, died unmar. Will dated 1 Aug. 1693; proved 26 April 1695 at Derby.

* References as above, also Cox and Hope's "Chronicle of All Saints, Derby," and registers there; Earl Cowper's MSS., Hist. MS. Comm., xii.
† Mems. of Sarah Wilmer; Lord Teignmouth's Papers; wills as mentioned; Hannah Shore in Lichfield Reg.

B

John Shore,* bapt. 1 Mar. 1701; travelled in China and E. Indies; died there unmar.

—

.... (second son), bapt. 21 Sept. 1706; ob. infans.

—

Henry Shore, bapt. 4 Aug. 1710; ob. infans.

Mary Dorothea, dau. of .... Shepherd, and widow of John Edgell; mar. at St. Stephen's, Walbrook, 1743; died 21 Sept. 1749, æt. 40; bur. at Lambourne 29 Sept. 1749. M.I.

Thomas Shore of St. Mary's Matfellow (*alias* Whitechapel), and of Melton, co. Suffolk, inherited Heathcote estate; lived also at Wanstead, Essex, and Bishop's Hall in Lambourne; bapt. 16 Jan. 1711-12; died 12 July 1759, æt. 47. Will dated 24 April 1755; proved 27 July 1759. Of the Hon. E. India Co.

2. Dorothy, dau. of Capt. John Shepherd (sister-in-law to his first wife) of the H.E.I.C.S.; died 5 Nov. 1783.

Sarah, bapt. May 1702; mar. first Edward Arlond, Capt. H.E.I.C. Naval Service; 2ndly, .... Smith.

Hannah Sophia, bapt. 29 Jan. 1720; died same day.

—

Elizabeth, bapt. 11 July 1705; mar. Henry Wall.

John Shore,† 1st Lord Teignmouth, of the H.E.I.C.S., born 27 Sept., bapt. 23 Oct. 1751 at St. James, Westminster; Member of the Supreme Council of Bengal 1786; Governor-General of India 1793—97; created Bart. 1792 and Baron Teignmouth of Teignmouth (Peerage of Ireland) 1797; P.C., F.S.A., etc.; died 14 Feb. 1834, aged 83; bur. at St. Marylebone Church, London. M.I. Author of "Life of Sir William Jones," 1804, etc.

Arms: *Argent, a chevron sable between three holly leaves vert.* Crest: *A stork reguardant proper holding in the dexter claw a stone sable.* Supporters: *Two storks reguardant proper, each crowned with an eastern crown or.*

Charlotte, dau. of James Cornish of Teignmouth, Officer of Customs; mar. at Teignmouth 14 Feb. 1786; died 13 July 1834. Pedigree in Du Boulay's "Cornish of Thurlestone." Pr. Pr. Winchester 1903.

Arms: *Sable, a chevron or between three roses argent.*‡ Crest: *A Cornish chough proper.*

Thomas William Shore, Clerk, born 1756; Vicar of Sandal, co. York; instituted Vicar of Otterton, Devon, 11 July 1793; died 17 Feb. 1822, æt. 65; bur. at Otterton.

Juliana, dau. of William Mackworth Praed of Bitton, co. Devon; mar. 1785.

Issue, Shore, amongst whom the authors Louisa and Arabella, and Dennys, Mason Cox, etc.

See Burke's "Peerage."

* Will of John Shore (above); Mems. of Sarah Wilmer; Registers, etc.

† Teignmouth's "Life of John, Lord Teignmouth," London, 1843.

‡ In the arms registered by Charlotte Cornish's brother the chevron is embattled. Those quoted above are as they were borne by the 1st Lord Teignmouth.

# The Origin of the Family of Vaux of Harrowden.*

By G. Andrews Moriarty, M.A., LL.B.

De Banco Roll, 951, m. 440 (Hilary, 15 Henry VII.).

Bucks. Robert Corbet, Esq., son of Richard son of Elizabeth, one of the daughters and heirs of Walter Lucy, knt., in mercy for many defaults.

Said Robert was summoned to answer Nicholas Vaus, knt., son of William son of Eleanor (*sic*), the other daughter and heir of the said Walter Lucy, in a plea why he refuses to divide the inheritance of the said Eleanor (*sic*) and Elizabeth, whose heirs the parties are, in Chelmescote, Lynchelade, Southcote, Cublyngton, Nernelgroue, Gledley, Pottesgrave, Stewkeley, Litilcote, Leyghton, Lyscombe, Sulbury and Holyden.

[This plea wrongly states the name of the grandmother of Sir Nicholas Vaux; she was Maud Lucy. His great-grandmother was Eleanor Drakelowe, and the two have been evidently confused.]

De Banco Roll, 982, m. 103d. (Mich., 23 Henry VII.).

Cambs. Richard, Bishop of Winchester, Giles Daubeney of Daubeney, knt., Charles Somerset of Herbert, knt., Thomas Louell, knt., Edmund Dudley, Esq., and Henry Wyott, Esq., by John Mychell, their attorney, against Nicholas Vaws, knt., touching the manors of Great Shelford and Bottesham, 20 messuages, 12 tofts, 1000 acres of land, 500 acres of meadow, 600 acres of pasture, 100 acres of wood, 100 acres of moor, 100 acres of heath, and £10 rent in Bottesham, Shelford, and Trumpyngton. The Bishop and the rest recover seisin against Nicholas Vaws.

## Lay Subsidies.

Northamptonshire. 155/2. This is variously dated as 1 or 6 Edw. III. (obviously too late), and also Edw. II. It is probably late Edw. I. Guilsboro' and Willibroke Hundreds.

Villata de Yeluertoft. Elya de Bekyngham. 5*s.* 6*d.* (first on list).

[Among the names appearing in this Subsidy are: In Nathesby, Sir Hugh le Despenser; in Staneford, William de Hamelynton; in Thurneby, Magister Henry de Bray; in Cotesbrok, Sir William de Boteinleyn and Dame Maud de Clinton; and in Buckeby the Earl of Lincoln.]

155/31. (This is for the whole county, the tenth and fifteenth in the reign of Edw. III.)

* Continued from p. 301.

Villat' de Shiptone (Hokeslowe Hd.).—Wiłło Faulkes, 4*d.*

242/30. 13 Henry IV. Hundred of Orlyngbere.—Wiłł Thirnyng chr. habet in Harrudon xi li et plus alibi.

Cambridgeshire.

81/7. [Early Edward III.] Hundred of Stane.—[Place name torn, probably Bottisham.] .... Vallibus, 8*s.* 2*d.*

81/62. Writ dated 2 January 13 Henry IV. Return apparently in Lent 13 Henry IV.—William Thernyng, knt., has lands and tenements in Burwell, Bodekesham and Shelford worth yearly £32 6*s.* 8*d.*

Miscellaneous Records and County Histories.

Court Roll (P.R.O.), 195/57. Uncertain date, probably Edw. I. Perquisites of Court.—Northampton town.

De Luca de Harwdon ut sit in Dec$^{a}$, viii*d.*
De Petro de Harwdon p iniusta det, xii*d.*
De Adamo de Thurneye p hamsok no facto sup Rob de Radwell, vi*d.*

Escheator's Accounts, Beds, 11-12 Edw. IV., E. 136, Bdle. 20, No. 3.

The escheator is charged with £24 13*s.* 9*d.*, issues of the manors and demesnes of Cheuyngton and Carlton and the manors and demesnes of Clapham and Oeley manors, co. Beds, of which William Vaux, knt., *alias* William Vaws, knt., who by Act of Parliament at Westminster, 4 Nov. 1 Edw. IV., was convicted of high treason.

Add. MS. (B.M.) 5839. Browne Willis Collections for Buckinghamshire (with Cole's Notes on the Hundred of Newport, co. Bucks).

fo. 105. Fine levied between John Giffard of Wadden, John Fever et als., querants, and Sir William Thirning, knt., deforc., of the manors of Stonton Barry and Lathbury, to the use of John Fever, 9 Henry IV. (Cole states that in 1483 the moiety of the manors of Sir William Vaux attainted, namely, Cobelyngton, Stewekley, Lynchelade and Staunton Barry, were granted to Ralph Hastings.)

fo. 177e. Staunton Barry is held of the Honor of Wallingford. Sir William Thirnyng held Stanton Barry in 1398 (conveyed to him by Hugh Boreton and wife Petronilla of Yardley Gobian, 22 Rich. II., 1398-9).

"Dictionary of National Biography."

Sir William Thirning of Lathbury, co. Bucks (Lands, 391, fo. 51), appears as an advocate in the Year Books in 1370, was on the commission of the peace for the county of Northampton in 1377, and on a commission of oyer and terminer in the county of Bedford 1377. He was appointed a Justice of the Common Pleas in 1388, and became Chief Justice of the Common Pleas in 1396. He was amongst the persons appointed to obtain Richard II.'s renunciation of the throne, and was one of the commissioners who pronounced Richard's sentence of deposition in Parliament. He was one of the chief proctors sent to announce the deposition to Richard, and is said to have advised Henry of Lancaster to

abandon claiming the throne by right of conquest. He continued to be Chief Justice, receiving his new patent on the accession of Henry V. on 2 May 1413. He must have died soon after, for his successor was appointed 26 June 1413, and his widow Joan brought an action for debt, Trinity, 1 Henry V.

[The Year Book (Les Reports del Cases en Ley .... Henry IV. and Henry V.) gives under Trinity, 1 Henry V., an action of debt brought by Joan, who was the wife of "Monsieur" William Thirning, against John T. for arrears of rent from land let to him by William and Joan. (The Plea Roll for Trinity, 1 Henry V., is unfit for production.)]

Bridges' "Northamptonshire," vol. i., pp. 104, 105.

A fine was levied 9 Edw. II. in the manor of Boddington between Robert and William de Felton to the use of William and the heirs of his body, remainder to Robert Vaux and Alice his wife and the heirs of their body, remainder to John de Ferrwyck and his wife Eleanor (citing Rot. Fin., 9 Edw. II., and Hatton MS.).

John de Vallibus, son of Sir Oliver de Vallibus, gave the monks of Catesby lands in Bellendone (Boddington) which he had from the Lord Roger Clifford and his wife. (*Cf.* Feet of Fines, Northants, Case 174, File 53, No. 144 *infra.*)

Blomfield's "Norfolk," vol. v., p. 503.

Elias de Vallibus, one of the Judges Itinerant, lord of Vaux's in Shotesham, Norfolk, obtained the lete, so it was severed from the hundred. Oliver Vaux was lord there and after him John, his son.

Thoroton's "Nottinghamshire," vol. ii., p. 178 (ed. 1797).

John de Grey of Cudnore, chivaler, by fine 13 Edw. III. (Easter in fifteen days and octaves of St. Michael 13 Edw. III.), passed one acre of land in Toueton and the advowson of the church of Adyngburgh, which Thomas de Vaus then held for life by virtue of a fine levied at York the day after All Souls 11 Edw. III. to the Prior and Convent of Felley and their successors, to which monastery it was appropriated by William, Archbishop of York, about the year 1343. (Mon. Ang., ii., 57.)

FEET OF FINES.

Feet of Fines, Notts, Case 185, File 29, No. 185. At York, Morrow of All Souls 11 Edw. III.

Thomas de Vaus of Bodekesham, clerk, querant, and John de Grey of Codenore, chivaler, deforciant. One acre of land in Toueton and the advowson of the church of Adyngburgh. To hold to Thomas of John and his heirs for the life of Thomas, with reversion, on Thomas's death, to John and his heirs. (No payment made by Thomas.)

Case 185, File 30, No. 203. Easter in fifteen days, 13 Edw. III.; Octaves of St. Michael, 13 Edw. III.

Prior and Convent of Felleye, quer., and John de Grey of Codenore, chiv., defore. One acre of land in Toueton and the advowson of

Adyngburgh church, which Thomas de Vaus holds for life. To revert on the death of Thomas to the Prior and Convent and their successors. Consideration paid by the querants 10 marks.

Feet of Fines, Yorkshire (printed by York Arch. Soc.). Octave of the Purification, 8 Edw. III. (1334).

Alexander de Ledes and wife Margaret by their attorney, Peter de Rychemond, quer., and Boneface de Ledes, deforc. The manors of Thorneton in Swale, Cundale, Kyrkely in the Moor, Ledes and Gypton, subject to the life interest of Thomas de Vallibus, chaplain, in one messuage and two bovates of land in two parts of the manor of Cundale.

Feet of Fines, Huntingdonshire (printed).

John, son of John de Watemill, *v.* John de Thirnyng, chaplain. A messuage, thirty-four acres of land and half an acre of meadow in Bukeworth, 35 Edw. I.

John Holt, William Thernyng, John de Styuecle, Robert Baa and John Gletton *v.* Thomas Hildegare and wife Alice. A messuage, two tofts, fifty acres of land and a moiety of an acre of meadow, five shillings rent and the rent of two capons in Bucworth, 10 Rich. II.

Thomas de Arundel, Bishop of Ely, Johanna de Bohun, Countess of Hereford and Essex, John Holt, chiv., Nicholas de Styuecle, chiv., John Lincoln, clerk, William Thernyng, Robert Dekeswell, Robert Baa, John Herlyngton, Sr., and John Herlyngton, Jr., against John de Styuecle and John, Lord of Collesden. The manor of Little Giddyng and half of Copmandesford called Constantynes, and half the advowson of Copmandesford. Levied 11 Rich. II.; received on death of John Herlyngton, Jr., 13 Rich. II.

Feet of Fines, Northamptonshire. Case 174, File 51, No. 25. Michaelmas in 15 days, 3 Edw. I.

John de Yelvertoft, quer., and John, son of John Nichol, and wife Joan, deforc. Three tofts, eighteen acres of land, four roods of meadow in Yelvertoft. To John and his heirs to hold of the chief lords. And John de Yelvertoft agreed to pay yearly to John, son of John, and to Joan for her life 20*s.* rent, half at Easter and half at Michaelmas. After Joan's death John de Yelvertoft and his heirs to be quit of this payment. Robert de Vaus put in his claim.

Case 174, File 53, No. 144. St. Michael in 15 days, 13 Edw. I. At Northampton.

Isolda, Prioress of Cateby, quer., and John de Vallibus, deforc. Nine virgates of land in Botingdon, whereof there was a plea of warranty of charter between them. John acknowledged this land, to wit, all that he had of the gift of Roger de Clifford to be the right of the Prioress and her church of St. Mary and St. Edmund of Cateby, and that which they have of the gift of John. To hold, etc., in frankalmoign, paying a rose to John and his heirs at the feast of the Nativity of St. John Baptist, and doing foreign service when necessary. Warranty against all men. Consideration paid by the Prioress a sparrow hawk.

[This is evidently John de Vallibus son of Oliver, the Justice, for at this date he appears in other Northampton fines as one of the Justices, but not in this one. *Cf.* Extract from Bridges' "Northamptonshire," *supra.*]

Case 174, File 54, No. 155 Northampton. Mich. in three weeks, 13 Edw. I.

Elyas de Beckyngham, quer., by his attorney Walter de Wardeboys, and Peter de Midelton and wife Joan, deforc. Four librates of land and two shillings rent in Pokebrok. Warranty to Elias and his heirs. Consideration paid by Elias 46 marks.

Case 175, File 59, No. 421. At York. Morrow of All Souls, 30 Edw. I., before Elias de Beckingham et als., Justices.

John, son of Thomas de Undele, quer., by Philip de Tansouere, and Robert de Vallibus and Alice his wife, deforc. Thirty-five acres of land in Aylington and Wermyngton (*i.e.*, Elton, Hunts, and Warmington, Northants), whereof there was a plea of warranty of charter between them. Robert and Alice acknowledged the land to be the right of John. Warranty for themselves and the heirs of Robert. Consideration paid by John £10.

Case 175, File 59, No. 450. York. Easter in three weeks, 32 Edw. I., before Elias de Beckyngham et als., Justices.

John, son of Thomas de Undele, quer., and Elias de Bekyngham and wife Isabel, deforc., of a messuage and twenty acres in Tansouere. To John and his heirs. Warranty against the heirs of Elias. John paid twenty marks.

Case 178, File 85, No. 658. Michaelmas in fifteen days, 47 Edw. III.

Between William Thirnyng of Orlyngbere, quer., and William Logges, deforc., of the manor of Orlyngbere. To hold to Logges of Thirnyng and his heirs for the life of Logges for the yearly rent of a rose.

Case 178, File 85, No. 673. St. Martin in fifteen days, 48 Edw. III.

Between Nicholas Grene, William Thirnyng, Robert Isham and John Wright, chaplain, quer., and Walter Steuene of Broughton, deforc., of 18*s.* rent in Yelvertoft. Warranty to the heirs of Nicholas.

Case 178, File 85, No. 675. Hilary in fifteen days, 49 Edw. III.

William Thirnyng and Roger de Welford, clerk, quer., and Robert de Holdenby and wife Maud, deforc., of the manors of Barton Comitis and Wolde, and a messuage and 14*s.* rent in Northampton and Gildan Morton. To hold to Robert and Maud and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the heirs of the body of Maud, remainder to Nicholas, brother of Robert, and the heirs of his body, remainder to the right heirs of Maud.

Case 178, File 85, No. 680. Easter in fifteen days, 49 Edw. III.

William Thirnyng, Robert Lambard, chap., and John Robcok, chap., quer., and John Filberd and wife Joan, deforc., of a messuage, etc., and

rent in Holcote. Quitclaim from John Filberd and Joan and the heirs of Joan to William and the others and the heirs of William. William and the others gave 20 marks.

Case 178, File 87, No. 59. Morrow of the Purification, 7 Rich. II.

John Holt, knt., Richard de Treton, clerk, William de Thyrnyng and John Park, quer., and Robert de Wylughby of Eresby and wife Margery, deforc., of half an acre in Lilleford, co. Northants, and the advowson of the church of the said vill. To John, Richard, William and John, and the heirs of John Holt.

Case 178, File 89, No. 169. Morrow of the Ascension, 19 Rich. II., before William Thirnyng et als., Justices, and afterwards the Octave of Trinity, 19 Rich. II.

William Armeston, quer., and Henry Vaus of Pokebrok and wife Christiana, deforc., a messuage, 5 acres 1 rood of land in Pokebrok. To William and his heirs. Warranty against all men. Consideration paid by William 10 marks.

Case 179, File 90, No. 18. St. John Baptist in fifteen days, 2 Henry IV., before William Thirnyng et als., Justices.

John Lyre, clerk, William Vaus, and William Roo, quer., and Stephen Boywelle and wife Eva, and William Pope and wife Juliana, deforc. Two and a half acres of wood in Berton Broyle. Quitclaim from the heirs of Eva and Juliana to John, William, and William, and the heirs of William Vaux. John and the rest gave 100*s*.

Case 179, File 91, No. 78. Octave of the Purification, 22 Rich. II., and afterwards Octave of Hilary, 11 Henry IV. (1399 and 1410).

William Thirnyng, knt., John Mulsho of Newenton, Nicholas Bradshawe, and John Welton of Wolde, quer., and Thomas la Warre, clerk, deforciant, of the manors of Magna and Parva Harwedon with appurtenances called Lewkenors, which Thomas acknowledged to be the right of William, and gave up to William, John, Nicholas and John in the said court, except five knights' fees in the same manors. And he granted to the aforesaid querants the aforesaid fees together with the homages and services of John Louell, chiv., John Pylkynton, chiv., and wife Margaret, John Seymour, Thomas de St. German, Thomas Colepepyr, chiv., William Raundes, William Harwedon, John Harwedon, William Vaus and his wife Eleanor, Katherine Orlyngbere, John Curteys, clerk, William Yonge, John Adamson, Henry Colle, John Byrd, John Dimman, Thomas Raundes, John Flesshewer, Anne Gybon and John Langele and their heirs from all the tenements which they formerly held of Thomas la Warre in the said manors. To William, John, Nicholas and John and the heirs of William Thirnyng. William, John, Nicholas and John pay £1000.

Case 179, File 91, No. 80. Octave of the Purification, 11 Henry IV.

William Thirnyng, chivaler, and wife Joan, quer., and Nicholas Bradeshawe, deforc. Manors of Great and Little Harrowdon. To hold to William and Joan in fee tail, remainder to the right heirs of William.

Case 179, File 90, No. 34. Octave of St. Martin, 5 Henry IV., before William Thirning et als., Justices.

John Mulso and wife Alice, quer., and John Holt, knt., John de Styucele, John William, parson of the church of Cotyngham, and Robert Oylemabere of Brixstoke, deforc. The manor of Thyngdon. To John and Alice for their lives, remainder to John, son of said John Mulsho, in fee tail, remainder to Thomas, son of the said John Mulsho, in fee tail, remainder to William Vaus in fee tail, remainder to the right heirs of John Mulsho.

Case 179, File 93, No. 15. St. Michael in three weeks, 3 Henry VI.

William Tresham, William Vaus, John Brockeley, Thomas Sale, William Rothwell and John Faukes, quer., and William Caruell, Esq., and wife Elizabeth, deforc. Twenty messuages, two tofts, one carucate, nineteen virgates of land, eighty acres of meadow, one hundred acres of pasture and 13*s.* 4*d.* rent in Northampton and Rothwell. Quitclaim from William and Elizabeth and the heirs of Elizabeth to William Tresham and the rest and the heirs of Tresham. William Tresham and the others paid 300 marks.

Case 179, File 95, No. 136. Trinity in fifteen days, 32 Henry VI.

William Lucy, knt., William Catesby, knt., Thomas Wake, Esq., William Vaux, Esq., Robert Tanfield, and Simon Burton, quer., and Ann, who was the wife of Thomas Hall, late wife of John Drayton, Esq., and William Drayton, Esq., son and heir of Ann, deforc. The manor of Drayton, 16 messuages, one mill, 7 tofts, 493 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow, 50 acres of wood, £4 4*s.* 0*d.* rent, and rent of 16 capons in Drayton, Lufwyke and Brigstoke. Quitclaim from Ann and William Drayton and the heirs of Ann to William Lucy and the rest and the heirs of William Lucy. Lucy and the rest gave £100.

## Feet of Fines. Cambridgeshire.

Case 24, File 15, No. 3. St. John Baptist in fifteen days, 17 Henry III.

William de Percy, quer., and John de Vallibus and wife Alice, deforc. Customary dues and services which William exacted from John and Alice for a free tenement which they hold of him in Snaylewell, whereof William exacted that John and Alice should do the service of one knight's fee and pay 18 marks for arrears of service, which service John and Alice did not acknowledge. John and Alice for themselves and the heirs of Alice acknowledged that they owe William and his heirs the service of one knight's fee. They gave William 40*s.* William quitclaimed all arrears.

Case 24, File 19, No. 1. Octave of St. Michael, 24 Henry III.

Hugh de Vallibus, quer., and John de Burgo and wife Hawise, deforc. One hundred shillings, land in Little Abinton, and the church of that vill, whereof a plea of warranty was summoned between them. To hold to Hugh and his heirs, of John and Hawise and the heirs of Hawise for ever by service of one knight's fee. Hugh gave a sparrow hawk.

Case 24, File 25, No. 1. Easter in fifteen days, 33 Henry III.

William de Vallibus, quer., by Stephen de Shotesham and Hugh de Vallibus, deforc. A messuage, a carucate of land, 45*s.* rent in Abynton with the advowson of the church there. Hugh acknowledged the right of William, and William granted Hugh to hold for life of William and his heirs, paying a pair of white gloves yearly or 1*d.* at Easter, and doing the service due to the chief lord. After the death of Hugh the premises are to revert to William and his heirs. Hugh gave 50 silver marks.

Case 25, File 36, No. 7. Morrow of All Souls, 2 Edw. I.

Elias de Bekyngham, and John, son of Adam de Sancto Licõ, quer., and Richard, son of Richard Bateman of Cambridge, and his wife Beatrice, deforc. A messuage, 48 acres of land, 28*s.* and 3 halfpence rent in Bodekesham. Richard and Beatrice acknowledge whatever they had in the said vill without retaining anything to be the right of Elias and John. To hold to Elias and John and the heirs of either of them, who should live the longer, paying half a pound of pepper yearly to Richard and Beatrice and the heirs of Beatrice. Elias and John gave a sparrow hawk.

Case 25, File 39, No. 1. Octave of the Purification, 9 Edw. I.

Elias de Bekyngham and John de Sancto Lucõ, quer., and Hugh le Blund of Swafham and wife Petronilla, deforc. Twenty-four and a half (?) acres of land, 20*s.* 11*d.* rent in Bodekesham. Hugh and Petronilla acknowledged them to be the right of either Elias or John, whichever should live the longer. To have to Elias and John and the heirs of the survivor of them. Elias and John gave a pair of . . . .

Case 25, File 39, No. 2. St. John Baptist in 15 days, 11 Edw. I.

Adam de Sancto Licio and wife Isolda, quer., by John Scot and Elias de Beckyngham and Robert de Vaus and wife Alice, deforc. Two messuages, eighty-five and a half acres and two rods of land, fifty-one shillings seven pence rent in Bodekesham and six pence rent in Swafham which Elias acknowledged to be the right of Isolda as that which Adam and Isolda had of the grant of Elias, and for this recognisance Adam and Isolda granted the same to Elias, Robert and Alice and the heirs of the body of Alice, paying 20*s.* yearly at Easter to Adam and Isolda for the life of Isolda; remainder, failing the heirs of the body of Alice, to Elias, son of William Bekę and the heirs of his body; remainder, failing his heirs, to John his brother and the heirs of his body; remainder to the right heirs of Isolda.

Case 26, File 49, No. 11. Morrow of All Souls, 33 Edw. I.

Elias de Beckyngham, Robert de Vaus and Alice his wife, quer., and Andrew de Ouerton and wife Maud, deforc. A messuage, 18 acres of land in Bodekesham which Andrew and Maud acknowledged to be the right of Alice as that which Elias, Robert and Alice have of the gift of Andrew and Maud. To have to Elias, Robert and Alice and the heirs of Alice. Elias, Robert and Alice gave £20.

Case 27, File 64, No. 1. Morrow of the Ascension, 1 Edw. III.

Thomas de Bendish, quer., and Elias de Vallibus and wife Elizabeth, deforc. A messuage and an acre of land in Bodekesham which Elias and Elizabeth acknowledged to be the right of Thomas as that which Thomas has of the gift of Elias and Elizabeth. To have, etc., to Thomas and his heirs. Warranty against the heirs of Elias. Thomas gave 100*s*.

Case 28, File 70, No. 32. Mich. in one month, 11 Edw. III., and Hilary in 15 days, 12 Edw. III.

William de Ardern, chaplain, and Nicholas de Sancto Iuone, chaplain, quer., and Nicholas Tone and wife Maud, deforc. 60 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow, 26*s*. rent and ⅔ of a mill in Bodekesham which Nicholas and Maud acknowledge to be the right of Nicholas de Sancto Ivone. William and Nicholas de Sancto Ivone thereupon grant to Nicholas and Maud Tone and Maud's heirs 48 acres of the said land, the meadow, rent and ⅔ of the mill.

Case 29, File 81, No. 73. Trinity in 15 days, 37 Edw. III., and Mich. in 15 days the same year.

Genia, who was the wife of Edmund Vaus of Bodekesham, quer., and Peter Straungeray and wife Alice, deforc. A messuage in Bodekesham which Peter and Alice acknowledged to be the right of Genia as that which she had of the gift of Peter and Alice. To have, etc., to Genia and her heirs. Warranty against the heirs of Alice. Genia gave 10 marks.

Case 30, File 92, No. 1. Morrow of the Ascension and Octave of Trinity, 1 Henry IV.

William Thirnyng, knt., William Vaus and Nicholas, vicar of Bodekesham church, quer., and Nicholas Tone, deforc. The manor of Burwell called Dullyngham manor, 6 messuages, 160 acres of land, 12 acres of meadow, 40*s*. rent in Burwell, Swafham, Bulbek and Botkysham. Nicholas Tone acknowledged to be the right of William Vaus, and rendered the manor, 3 messuages, 100 acres of land, 4 acres of meadow and the rent to William Vaus, William Thirnyng and Nicholas, the vicar, to hold to them and the heirs of William Vaus. Afterwards Nicholas Tone granted that three messuages, 60 acres of land, 8 acres of meadow which Joan, who was the wife of Maurice Tone, held for life of the inheritance of Nicholas Tone, should remain after her death to William, William and Nicholas, the vicar, and to the heirs of William Vaus. William, William and Nicholas, the vicar, gave 200 marks. (*Cf.* Close Roll, 2 Henry IV., p. 1, m. 29, where William Tone, brother of Maurice, deceased, released to William Thirnyng et als. Dullyngham manor in Burwell and 6 messuages, 1 toft, 200 acres, 4 rods of land in Burwell, Swafham and Bokesham, late the property of Maurice.)

Fine, 24 Henry VIII. (121). (*Cf.* East Anglian, n.s., vol. vii., p. 280.)

William Penyston, quer., Thomas, Lord Vaux of Harrowden, deforc. The manors of Great Shelford and Bottisham, 20 messuages, 500 acres of land, 200 acres of meadow, 200 acres of pasture and £10 rent. Granted to Vaux for an annual payment of £20 for Penyston's life, and he to have the power to distrain if payment is behind.

FEET OF FINES, DIVERS COUNTIES.

Case 286, File 31, No. 162. Easter in 15 days, 11 Edw. II.

John de Leukenore and wife Elizabeth, by Geoffrey de Vilers, attorney for Elizabeth, querant, and John de Vilers, deforciant, of the manor of Magna Harewedon, a messuage, 2 carucates of land, 12*s.* rent in Slypton, co. Northants, and a messuage and land, etc., in Bridecote, co. Oxon. To John and Elizabeth Leukenore and the heirs of their bodies, remainder to the right heirs of Elizabeth.

Case 289, File 53, No. 84. Morrow of St. John Bapt., 7 Rich. II. Northants, Hunt., Linc.

John la Warre, chiv., John Holt, William Thirnyng, James de Roos, John Tylneye and six others (including William Patrik, clerk), quer., and William de Thorp, chiv., deforc. Manors of Milton Marham, Thorp next Melton, etc., and the manors called Lammare manoir and Arderne manoir in Makesey, etc., co. Northants, the manor of Overton Watervill, etc., co. Hunts, and the manors of Toynton and Quappelade, co. Linc. To hold to John, John, William Thyrnyng, James, John and the other querents and the heirs of William Patrik. Consideration paid by querents £1000.

Case 289, File 54, No. 120. Southants, Gloc., Hunts, Wilts. Octave of St. Hilary, 8 Rich. II., and Easter in 15 days, 8 Rich. II.

William Thirnyng, Robert Isham, Robert Hemyngton and John de Aldewyncle, quer., and Henry Grene, knt., and wife Maud, deforc. The manor of Gratelee, co. Southants, the manor of Bukworth, co. Hunt., half of the manors of Teyngton and Kyldecote, co. Glouc., and half the manor of Lauyngton, co. Wilts. To Henry and Maud and the heirs of their bodies (except Bukworth, of which the reversion is to Robert Isham on the death of Joan, who was the wife of Thomas Manduyt). Bukworth to revert to Henry and Maud and their heirs. Remainder to the heirs of Maud.

Case 290, File 60, No. 55. Northants and Sussex. St. Michael in one month, 4 Henry IV.

William Thirnyng, knt., John de Meeres, John de la Launde, Roger Welby, Nicholas Motte, parson of Swyneshened church, Thomas Barneby, parson of Rothwell church, Simon de Luffenham, William Auncell and John Ouerton, quer., and Thomas la Warre, clerk, deforc. The manor of Wakirle and the advowson of Wakirle, co. Northants, and the manor of Middelton, co. Sussex. Quitclaim from Thomas de la Warre to William, John, John, Roger and the rest. William, John and the others paid 200 marks.

Case 290, File 61, No. 148. Octave of St. Martin, 11 Henry IV.

William Thirnyng, knt., John de Leek, knt., and five others, quer., and Thomas Chaworth, knt., deforc. The manors of Wadesworth, co. York, Alferton, Norton, Williamthorp, etc., co. Derby, Marneham, etc., co. Notts, and 16 messuages in Medburn, etc., and half the manor of

Saxby, etc., co. Leic., and 6 messuages in Esenhill, co. Warw., and 18 messuages, etc., in Toynton and Tymberland, co. Linc. Quitclaim from Chaworth to the querents and the heirs of Nicholas Brabason (one of the querents). Consideration 1000 marks.

Case 291, File 62, No. 163. Linc. and Sussex. Easter in one month, 12 Henry IV.

Thomas Longeley, Bishop of Durham, William Thirnyng, knt., John Henege and six others, quer., and Thomas la Warre, clerk, defore. The manor of Swyneshenede and 5 acres of pasture in Skegnes and the advowsons of the Abbey of Swyneshenede, the church of Swyneshenede, the free chapel of Barthorp and the church of Skegnes, co. Linc., and the manor of Isfeld, co. Sussex. Quitclaim from Thomas la Warre to the Bishop, William Thirnyng and the others, and to the heirs of William Ronceby (*i.e.*, the vicar of Sleford and one of the querents). Consideration 400 marks.

Case 292, File 66, No. 84. Trinity, 6-7 Henry VI. St. John Baptist in Fifteen Days, 6 Henry VI. (1428).

Richard Buklond and Thomas Assh, quer., and Thomas Chaumbre and wife Eleanor, defore. The manors of Shankton and Hardewk, co. Leic., the manor of Napton on the Hill, co. Warw., and the manor of Marcham, co. Berks. Quitclaim from Thomas and Eleanor and the heirs of Eleanor. Consideration paid 300 marks.

## Printed Records.

[The following records, printed in the publications of the William Salt Society and elsewhere, add somewhat to our knowledge of the earlier generations of the family.]

William Salt Society, vol. ix., p. 100. Assize Divers Counties, 17 Edw. II. Wednesday after the Feast of St. Michael, 17 Edw. II. (12 Dec. 1323).

Staff. The vill of Kinfare was charged before a coroner's jury, after the death of Thomas Murdak, who had been killed, with the goods and chattels found in the manor of Sturton, which had belonged to John de Vaus and Juliana, formerly the wife of the said Thomas, after they had been indicted for his death to the amount of £11.

Salt Society, vol. xiv., p. 4. Coram Rege, Mich., 1 Edw. III., m. 8.

Staff. Petition by John Vaux showing that the late King Edward had, with the assent of Master Richard de Clebury, who held the custody of the forest of Kynefare for life, granted the same with the manor to John de Vaux for life in exchange for the hundred of Bradeford, co. Salop. The petition shows that John de Vaux had been indicted for the death of Thomas Murdak and had been acquitted, but his lands and goods had been taken into the king's hands to his great cost and damage. The Sheriff was to summon Henry for the Octaves of St. Hilary to show cause why John should not have the custody of the forest.

Salt Society, vol. xiv., pp. 18-19. Coram Rege Roll, Mich., 4 Edw. III., m. 96.

Northants. Plea of the Crown before Geoffrey le Scrope and his fellows on Monday after All Saints, 3 Edw. III., removed by a writ of *certiorari* to be held *coram rege*.

The jury of the hundred of Wardon presented that Thomas Murdak, chivaler, in the week of Easter, 9 Edw. II., was found dead at Hothecote. The said Thomas was killed at Sturton in the forest of Kynnefare without the county, by John de Vaus, chivaler, Elias his brother, Juliana, formerly the wife of the said Thomas, Robert the sumpter man of John de Vaus, Robert Prudhomme, chaplain, John son of Juliana, the chaplain, William the despencer of Thomas, William the cook of Thomas, Roger the chamberlain of Thomas, Adam Boffard, Thomas le Taillour, Matilda de Hastang, Mabel de Blayworth of Hothecote, and Mabel the wife of Hugh Clark of Hothecote, and feloniously carried into this county, for which felony the said Juliana has been taken and convicted by a jury *coram rege*, and has been sentenced to be burnt. She had at Gayton in this county chattels worth £4 18*s*. 0*d*., for which the sheriff is answerable. The chattels of John de Vaus at Yelvertoft were worth £10 10*s*. 0*d*., and the jury afterwards testified that John de Vaus and Elias his brother have died, and Elias had no chattels. One Thomas de la Hoese, of the vill of Yelvertoft, appeared in court and sued for the community of the said vill to be exonerated of the £10 10*s*. 0*d*. for the chattels of John de Vaux, and he produced the acquittal of John de Vaux, whom Robert Ruggele of Yelvertoft had appealed. Yelvertoft to be exonerated.

Salt Society, vol. x., p. 34. Coram Rege, Mich., 14 Edw. II., m. 4.

Staff. The sheriff was ordered to put into *exigend* Juliana, formerly the wife of Thomas Murdak, Robert de Yelvertoft, Roger the chamberlain of Juliana, John de Vaus and Elias his brother, Robert the chaplain of Thomas, and two others to answer for the death of Thomas Murdak. The sheriff returns that they have been exacted and have not appeared. Let them be outlawed.

North. The king sent his writ to the sheriff and coroner of Northampton setting forth that, whereas Robert Rugel, our late approver, taken and detained in our gaol of Northampton, had appealed John de Vaus and his wife Juliana for the death of Thomas Murdak, if the approver was dead they were to transmit the appeal to be heard the Quindene of St. Michael. Dated 9 July 14 Edw. II. In pursuance of the said writ the sheriff and coroner returned the appeal of Robert Ruggele, approver, lately made before Harmon de Vieleston, coroner of the county of Northampton, on Friday the morrow of St. Michael, 11 Edw. II.

Robert Ruggele of Yelvertoft acknowledged himself to have aided and abetted in the death of Thomas Murdak, lately killed in Storton Castle, co. Stafford, on Monday, Easter week, 9 Edw. II., and he appealed for the death of Sir John de Vaus who had commanded and sent Robert and others to commit the felony. He also appealed Juliana, former wife of Thomas Murdak, for aiding and abetting the murder. He appealed William son of Richard de Bodekisham (Bottisham), dispenser of Thomas, and says that William struck him on the head when he lay in bed with a

staff. Robert, the chaplain and seneschal of Sir Thomas, he appealed, and says that he struck him with a certain bydewe up to the hilt as he attempted to rise. He appealed Roger, the chamberlain of Juliana, for that he spitted Thomas in the belly above the navel with a knife. On Sunday next following on the third day of the appeal he appealed William Shene, cook of John de Vaus, of abetting the death, and also the servant of the said Thomas and Adam, the palfreyman of John de Vaus.

John de Vaus failed to appear and was outlawed. He was thereafter found in London, and being attached was given in custody to John de Crumbwell, Constable of the Tower; he was produced *coram rege* and committed to the Marshal's custody, and the said John, being arraigned for the death of the said Thomas, stated that he was a clerk and would not answer without his Ordinary. Upon which, on the part of the king, it was objected that he was a bigamist, as on Thursday of Easter week, 9 Edw. II., at Litchfield, he married Juliana, and up to this time has kept her as his wife, by which he could not avail himself of his clergy, and John again answered that he was a clerk and not a bigamist. The Sheriff was to have *coram rege* at the Octaves of St. Hilary twenty-four knights and freemen, of which twelve were to be knights girt with a sword. At the Octaves of St. Hilary John appeared, but as he had been outlawed, in the county of Stafford, at a court held on Thursday after St. Martin last past, for the said death, he asked why judgment should not be delivered at once on the said outlawry, and John stated that it should not be to his injury, as on Saturday after the Feast of All Saints, preceding the feast of St. Martin, he had been taken in the City and delivered to the Constable of the Tower and detained so that he could not be present at the county court of Stafford held on Thursday after St. Martin. The court decreed his outlawry to be annulled and that he be restored to the common law. The Jury on oath say he is a bigamist, because he married Juliana at Litchfield, and being asked to plead to the death he denied the felony, and put himself on the country. A Jury was to be summoned for the Quindene of Easter.

A postscript note states that the process was continued *de die in diem* up to the Morrow of St. John the Baptist 18 Edw. II., on which day the Jury on oath found John was not guilty of the death, and he was acquitted.

[The king had granted John de Vaus the custody of Storton manor and the Forest of Kynfar in the fourth year of his reign, *i.e.*, 1310-11 (Originalia, 4 Edw. II.).

The murdered man was Thomas Murdac of Compton Murdac in Warwickshire. Juliana was tried on the Octaves of St. Hilary following, found guilty and condemned to be burnt. On 12 Oct. 1325 the Sheriff of Northants was ordered to restore the goods of John de Vallibus, as he was acquitted (Cal. Pat. Rolls, 1323—1325).

John de Vaus was apparently a prisoner in the Tower on 3 Feb. 16 Edw. II. In 1316 he was returned as lord of Kynefare (Nom. Vill.)].

Salt Society, n.s., vol. ix., pp. 323-4. Cartulary of Dieulacres.

Grant by Craddoc de Kynarbon and Eynon his son of land to the Abbey. Witnessed by Alan de la Zuch, Justiciar of Chester, Sir Nicholas

de Vaus, then Constable of Chester, Sir William de Bordel, Sir Robert de Pulford, Keneureik son of Owen, Eynoun son of Owen, et als.

[Alan de la Zouche was Justiciar of Chester 34—37 Henry III., 1249—1253. *Cf.* Ormerod's "History of Chester," vol. i., p. 61.]

### Eyton's "Antiquities of Shropshire."

Vol. iii., p. 168. "By March 1316 John de Vaus was lord of Kinver by grant of the crown of the forestship."

Feudal Aids.

Cambridge Aid, 1412. William Thernyng, chivaler, has lands in Burwell, Bodekesham and Chelford to the value of £12 6*s.* 8*d.* (Cal. Feu. A., vol. vi., p. 406.)

Lincoln Aid, 1412. William Therning, chivaler, has lands and rents in Gryonthorp, Aylesthorp and Sutthorp worth 40 marks. The same has lands in Harrowden, in Northants and elsewhere. (Cal. Feu. A., vol. vi., p. 48.)

Northampton Aid, 1412. William Thirnyng, chivaler, has in Harrowden £40, and more elsewhere. (Cal. Feu. A., vol. vi., p. 499.)

Bedford Aid, 1412. Brian Thirnyng, chivaler, has lands and tenements in Clapham worth 35 marks, and he has elsewhere, etc.

[The following records concern the family of Wileby, ancestors of Eleanor Drakelowe, and present additional material to that already printed in the "Miscellanea" for March 1921:—]

### Testa de Nevill.

Northants. Robert Fitz Richard holds in Wyleby one-third of a fee of Walter de Wyleby, and Walter holds of Hugo le Despencer and Hugo of the King, and it was formerly of the Honor of Huntingdon.

Robert Fitz Richard holds in Wyleby a fee with the heir of Robert Foliot.

Warwick and Leicester. Fees of the Earl of Warwick. Thomas de Adern holds five parts of a fee in Wyleby and ten parts in Napton.

### Subsidy for Leicestershire, 1327 (printed).

Shankton. John de Wylughby, 13*s.* 4*d.*

### De Banco Roll, No. 15, m. 13 (Trinity, 4 Edw. I.).

Northants. John, son of William de Wyleby, who brought a writ against William Fitz Warin in a plea that he should allow him to present a parson to the church of Wyleby, did not prosecute. Hence his pledges are in mercy, and William has a writ to the Bishop to allow William to present a parson.

BRIDGES' "NORTHAMPTONSHIRE," vol. ii., p. 154.

(Citing the *Placita Quo Warranto.*) In 3 Edw. III., Henry and Elizabeth de Mandeville were called to show their right to a view of frankpledge in the manor of Wyleby. They claimed that their predecessors William and Margery de Wyleby, Eudo Fitz Warine and Alan Fitz Warine, father of the said Elizabeth, had enjoyed it. It is a parcel held of the Honor of Huntingdon of John de Bretagne, Earl of Richmond. (*Cf. Placita Quo Warranto,* p. 516.)

CLOSE ROLL, 279, m. 3 d. (7 Henry IV.).

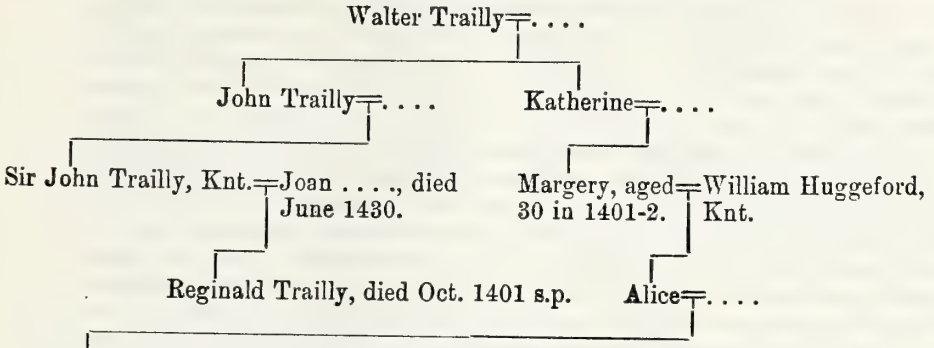
29 Nov. 7 Henry VI. (1428). Oliver Groos, John Lynford and Thomas Stodhagh quitclaimed to Thomas Wideuyll of Grafton, co. Northants, Esq., John Barton, junr., John Giffard and William Forthe, their heirs and assigns, all right in the manor of Salford, co. Beds, and lands in Holcote Aspele and Seggenho, co. Beds, which Thomas Wideuyll and the rest have and had together with Reginald Ragoun, Esqre., and John Bosenho, now deceased, of the feoffment of Ankeretta Drakelowe, who was the wife of Thomas Drakelowe, knt.

In considering the above records the starting point of any investigation is the Inquisition taken, after the attainder of Sir William Vaux, on 12 October 4 Edw. IV. (1464). (Chanc. Inq. Misc., File 319, No. 45, *supra.*) It is first of all necessary to take all the lands there enumerated and see how they came into the Vaux family.

Napton, co. Warwick, Wilby, co. Northants, and Shankton, co. Leic., came to the Vaux family through the marriage of Sir William's grandfather William Vaux, the testator of 1405, with Eleanor Drakelowe, the heiress of the Wileby family (*cf.* "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," Fifth Series, Vol. V., Part IV., p. 102 *et seq.*). The land in Mercham, co. Berks, also came from the Wilebys through Eleanor Drakelowe (*cf.* Feet of Fines, Divers Counties, Case 292, File 66, No. 84, *supra*; and also Feud. Aid, vol. i., p. 64, where it is stated in the Aid of 1428 that Thomas Chaumbre holds the lands and tenements in Mercham that John Willies (*i.e.*, Wileby) formerly held, of the Abbot of Abingdon).

The manors of Cublington, Stewkley, Chilmscote, Leuchlade, co. Bucks, and Richard's Castle, co. Hereford, belonged to Sir William Lucy, and on his death on 10 July 38 Henry VI. (1460) they passed to Sir William Vaux, son of his sister Maud Lucy, who married William Vaux, Esq. (son of the testator of 1405), Sir William Vaux being a coheir of Sir William Lucy (*cf. Inq. Post Mortem* 1 Edw. IV., File 1, No. 16). The manors of Chellington and Carlton, co. Beds, also come from the Lucy marriage. These manors had belonged to the Trailly family (*cf.* "V. C. H.," Beds, vol. iii., pp. 51 and 55), and upon the death of the last Trailly, Reginald, who died on 18 Oct. 1401, they passed to his kinswoman Margery, wife of William Huggeford, knt., and her daughter Alice was the mother of Sir William Lucy (*cf. Inqs. Post Mortem* of Reginald Trailly and of Joan, widow of John Trailly, knt., taken 26 Jan. 3 Henry IV., and 26 Nov. 10 Henry VI. respectively. Chanc. *Inq. Post Mortem* 3 Henry IV., No. 37, File 32, and Chanc. *Inq. Post Mortem* 10 Henry VI., No. 10, File

53). From the two inquisitions above referred to the following Trailly-Lucy pedigree may be constructed :—


Walter Trailly=. . . .
John Trailly=. . . .
Katherine=. . . .
Sir John Trailly, Knt.=Joan . . . ., died June 1430.
Margery, aged 30 in 1401-2.=William Huggeford, Knt.
Reginald Trailly, died Oct. 1401 s.p.
Alice=. . . .
William Lucy, Esq., aged 28 in 1431. (Afterwards Sir William Lucy, Knt.)

The manors of Clopham and Ocley, co. Beds, had belonged to Sir William Thirnyng (*cf.* Feudal Aid 1428, *supra*, and "V. C. H." Bedfordshire, vol. iii., p. 130). Great Shelford, co. Camb., had also belonged to Sir William Thirnyng (*cf.* Vincent's Northamptonshire Notes; Charters of the Lord Vaux of Harrowden; Release by Reginald Grey, Lord Ruthyn to William Thirnyng et als. of his rights in Great Shelford, *supra*). Lathbury and Staunton Barry, co. Bucks, also belonged to Sir William Thirnyng (*cf.* Add. MS. 5839, fos. 105 and 177e, *supra*; also Lipscombe's "Bucks," vol. iv., pp. 196 and 346). The manor of Great and Little Harrowden, co. Northants, was one of the manors of Sir William Thirnyng (*cf.* Northants Feet of Fines, Case 179, File 91, No. 78, *supra*). The tenements in Northampton town had belonged to his grandfather William Vaux, who died in 1405 (*cf.* Will of William Vaux, *supra*). How Horpoll, co. Northants, came to the Vaux family is uncertain, but it was probably part of the inheritance of Eleanor (Drakelowe) Vaux (*cf.* Vincent's Northants Notes; Lord Vaux Charters, *supra*). The same is true of the tenement held in Siningwell, co. Berks, which was probably held by the Wilebys, along with Horspeth in Mercham, of the Abbot of Abingdon. The remaining manor, that of Bottisham Lode in co. Cambridge, together with the lands in Swafham Bulbec, will presently be taken up.

We have now traced the descent of the various manors held by Sir William Vaux in 1464, and it is very evident that in some way the Vaux family was the eventual heir of Sir William Thirnyng, the Chief Justice. Now Thirnyng died in May—June 1413 (*cf.* extract from Dict. Nat. Biog., *supra*), and was survived by his wife Joan, who did not die until 1437—1438-9 (*cf.* Lord Vaux Charters, *supra*), and he evidently had a daughter Alice, who was holding Great Harrowden, Clopham, and Ocley in 1428 (*cf.* Feudal Aid, *supra*). She must have died shortly thereafter, for in 15 Henry VI. (1436-7) William Vaux (father of Sir William) was High Sheriff of Northants and Knight of the Shire for Northants in 1441 (*cf.* Bridges, vol. i., p. 6). At this time the Wileby-Drakelowe property was held by Eleanor, widow of William Vaux (the 1405 testator), and her second husband Thomas Chambre (*cf.* "Miscellanea Genealogica et Heraldica," *supra*), and her son would hardly have held these offices if he

had not been an important landowner at the time in the county. Consequently I think we may conclude that by 1436-7 he had inherited the Thirnyng manors from Alice, daughter of the Chief Justice.

Our next question is how he came to inherit Harrowden and the other Thirnyng manors. This William Vaux was the son of William Vaux who died in 1405, and his wife Eleanor Drakelowe. He himself married Maud, daughter of Walter Lucy, about 1430—35, as his son Sir William was aged 24 and more 3 Oct. 1 Edw. IV. (1461-2) (*cf. Inq. P. M.* Sir William Lucy, *supra*). His father and mother were married at least as early as 1398-9 (*cf.* Northants Feet of Fines, Case 179, File 91, No. 78, *supra*). At the time of his death in 1405 his father was a young man, as his wife survived him many years and died between 1445 and 1454 (*cf.* my former article in the "Miscellanea," March 1921). The only possible way, therefore, for the son of William and Eleanor (Drakelowe) Vaux to be the heir of the Thirnyngs would be if the father of the latter William Vaux (who died in 1405) had married a sister of the Chief Justice. A consideration of the chronology shows that the dates agree. The husband of Eleanor Drakelowe was born about 1370 to 1380, and Chief Justice Thirnyng first appears as a young advocate in the Year Books in 1370. I would further suggest that this sister's name was Joan, and that she is the Joan Vaux who, in 1401, had licence to have mass said in her house at Bottisham (*cf.* Ely Registers, Register Fordham, *supra*). In this connection I must call attention to the very close connection, as shown by the records, between Chief Justice Thirnyng and William Vaux, who died in 1405, for they appear constantly associated together, and Thirnyng was supervisor of Vaux's will. There cannot be any doubt but that Vaux was his nephew *ex parte materna*.

The next question that presents itself is, who was the Vaux who married the sister of Sir William Thirnyng, and what lands did he hold? Among the manors and lands held by Sir William Vaux in 1465, we find the manor of Bottisham Lode and adjoining lands in Swafham Bulbec. Examination shows that there had been a family of Vaux settled here ever since the reign of Edw. I. Now it is true that among the Charters of Lord Vaux, copied by Vincent, there is one that shows Thirnyng acquiring land in this region in company with two Bottisham men, namely, William Wolfe and Maurice Tone, as early as 51 Edw. III. (1377), and still later he, together with William Vaux et al. purchased of Nicholas Tone the manor of Burwell and lands in Swafham, Bulbec, and Bottisham. But it must be noticed that Vaus is the real purchaser, and that the warranty is to Vaux and his heirs (*cf.* Camb. Feet of Fines, Case 30, File 92, No. 1, Trin. 1 Henry IV., *supra*). Neither of the grantors to Thirnyng, Wolfe and Tone in 1377, namely, John Brunne or Margaret Hurre, appear to have been large landowners in Bottisham, and these names only occur once or twice casually in the "History of Bottisham." It therefore seems more likely that in 1377 Thirnyng acquired lands in Burwell, in which parish Margaret Hurre belonged. The greater part of the Vaux lands in Bottisham, Swafham and Bulbec were acquired by William Vaux (who died in 1405, in 1 Henry IV. (1399-1400) (Camb. Feet of Fines, *supra*), but I think it is fairly clear that he did buy lands there because his family already were landowners in the parish, and that it was the connection with Vaux that induced Thirnyng to purchase in this reign as early as 1377. We may therefore, I think, be fairly sure that

William Vaux, who married Eleanor Drakelowe and died in 1405, was a member of the Bottisham family of Vaux.

Leaving for the present the name of this William Vaux's father, we turn to the earlier history of the family. The first of the name, who can be traced to, is Sir Nicholas Vaux of Yelvertoft, co. Northants, who was living as early as 1 May 1256, a tenant of the la Zouche family (*cf.* Cal. Pat. R. 1247—58, *supra*). He was living 4 Edw. I. (1275-6) (*cf.* Rot. Hund, *supra*). As to his ancestry I am unable to indicate anything with certainty, but I would point out that he appears as a tenant of Eleanor, widow of Alan la Zouche, at Yelvertoft. She was the daughter of Roger de Quincy, Earl of Winchester, who had married for his third wife Eleanor, daughter of William, Earl of Derby, and widow of William de Vaux. Further we may note that in 9 Edw. II. (1315-16) Robert Vaux, son of Nicholas, and Alice his wife were interested in lands in Boddington, where John de Vaux, the Justice, son of Sir Oliver, had previously held land (*cf.* Bridges' Northants, *supra*).

This Nicholas had a son Robert Vaux, who married, about 1274-75, Alice, daughter of Adam de St. Liz by his wife Iseud, sister of Elias de Beckyngham of Bottisham, one of Edw. I.'s Judges of the Common Pleas (*cf.* De Banco Rolls, Easter, 3 Edw. I., m. 48, *supra*; Camb. Feet of Fines, Case 25, File 39, No. 2, *supra*). After this marriage Robert de Vaux appears frequently associated with Elias de Beckyngham in transactions regarding lands in Bottisham (*cf.* Cambridge Fines, *supra*). This Robert de Vaux last appears as a witness to a charter of Andrew, son of Roger, granting an acre in Bottisham to Walter de Throkkyng in 1305 (Cole's Paroch. Notes, Add. MS. 5805, fo. 11b, *supra*), and in a suit in 1307-8 (De Banco Rolls, 170, m. 54, *supra*).

This Robert had issue a son Thomas de Vaux, a priest (*cf.* Cole's Paroch. Notes, Add. MS. 5805, fo. 12b, *supra*. Grant by Alice, widow of Gilbert Taylor, to "Thomas, son of Robert de Vaus of Bottisham, parson of Attenborough"). Thomas was instituted as parson of Attenborough, co. Notts, in March 1308-9 (York Registers, Greenfield 1, 249d, *supra*). In 1338 he resigned, and was instituted to the church of Gisburn (Reg. Melton, fo. 214, *supra*). In 1337-8 he purchased a life interest in the advowson of Attenborough and an acre at Toueton (Notts Feet of Fines, Case 185, File 29, No. 185, *supra*), and in 1339-40 the reversionary interest was sold to the Prior and Convent of Felley (Notts Fines, Case 185, File 30, No. 203, *supra*). He appears to have been an absentee parson, and to have resided at Bottisham (York Reg. Melton, fo. 389d, *supra*). It is difficult to say exactly when he died, because there is no record of the institution of his successor at Gisburn, Robert de Werkesworth, who in 1349 was succeeded by James of Gisburne (Reg. Zouche, fo. 40d, *supra*), but on 11 March 1343-4 Attenborough Church was appropriated to the Prior and Canons of Felley (Reg. Zouche, fo. 108, *supra*). In Jan. 1343-4 a licence was granted to Thomas de Vaux, priest, to celebrate or have celebrated mass "*in oratorio infra mansum suum de Bodekesham*" (Ely Reg. Montacute, fo. 15, *supra*). We may therefore conclude that he died in January or February 1344. Besides Thomas, Robert had a son Sir John, who appears as a landowner in Bottisham in 1317 (Cole's Parochial Notes, Add. MS. 5805, Bottisham Deeds, fo. 18b, *supra*; Cal. Pat. R. 1317—21, p. 345), and also a son Elias, evidently named for Elias de Beckyngham. This Elias de Vaux married, soon after 1322, Elizabeth, widow of John

Joce, and formerly the wife of John de Brianzoun, who died prior to 1316 (*cf.* Ancient Petitions, *supra*). He appears as a landowner at Bottisham in 1326 and 1327.

Sir John had a son Thomas who, on 10 March 1327, as "Thomas, son of John Vaus of Swafham," was pardoned for a homicide (*cf.* Cal. Pat. R., *supra*). This Thomas appears frequently as a landowner in Bottisham in Lord Montfort's charters, copied by Cole, and on the 8 Sept. 1345 he had a licence for one year to have mass said in his oratory at Bottisham (Ely Reg. Lisle, fo. 2, *supra*), and on 7 Dec. 1345 he had licence for a year to have mass said "*in oratorio infra mansum suum*" (*ibid.*, fo. 9, *supra*). From the wording of the latter licence, which is identical with that given in 1343 to Thomas the priest, I conclude that he inherited his uncle's house in Bottisham and went to live in it between 8 Sept. and 7 Dec. 1345. This Thomas appears in the Feudal Aid of 1346 as one of the lords of Bottisham, and he died shortly before 17 Sept. 1351 without issue, and was succeeded by his brother Edmund. He appears, however, to have left a widow Joan (*cf.* Bottisham Court Roll, 155/50, *supra*). Edmund appears frequently in the Bottisham Court Rolls and Charters until his death, which took place after 15 April 1357 and before 13 Jan. 1363 (*cf.* Bottisham Court Roll, and Camb. Fines, Case 29, File 81, No. 73, *supra*). He was survived by a wife Genia or Emma.

Contemporaneous with Thomas and his brother Edmund was a William de Vaux, who appears to be identical with the William Vaux who appears in the Bottisham Court Roll of 13 Oct. 1366 (Court Roll, 155/52). He was dead by 1372-3, when his son William and his widow Joan purchased land in Bottisham (Bod. Chart. Kent, 115b), and in the Cambridge Assize, after Easter 1375, "William son of William Vaus of Bockysham" had a suit regarding land in Bottisham (Assize, 1479, m. 8), showing that by this date the son was of age. Who his father, whom I shall call William Vaux I., was, cannot be determined with certainty, but I think we may say with a fair amount of assurance that he was either a third son of Sir John and a brother of Thomas and Edmund, or else that he was a son of Sir John's brother Elias. Personally, I think the chances greatly favour his being the son of Sir John, whose children were closely identified with Bottisham, whereas Elias disappears from the Bottisham records after 1327 (Camb. Feet of Fines, Case 27, File 64, No. 1, *supra*).

Returning to William Vaux II. of Bottisham, son of William Vaux I. and his wife Joan, we have seen that he was of age as early as 1372-3, and that he was alive in 1375. At this same date a Robert Faukes, probably a member of the Bottisham family, was convicted of the theft of two bushels of barley at Great Shelford (Camb. Gaol Delivery, R. 7a). We get no further mention of him or of any other members of the Vaux family at Bottisham until William Vaux, the husband of Eleanor Drakelowe, purchased Burwell manor and lands in Bottisham and Swafham Bulbec in 1400 in conjunction with Sir William Thirnyng (Camb. Fines, Case 30, File 92, No. 1, *supra*). We may therefore, I think, conclude that William Vaux II. married the sister of Chief Justice Thirnyng and was the father of William Vaux III., who married Eleanor Drakelowe and died in 1405; and I would suggest that the Joan Vaux of Bottisham Lode who, on 1 April 1401, had licence to have mass said "*in oratorio infra manerum suum*" as long as she wished, was no other than Joan (Thirnyng), the widow of William Vaux II., living in the house that had

formerly belonged to Thomas de Vaux, the parson of Attenborough (*cf.* Ely Reg. Fordham, *supra*).*

From this point the history of the family offers few difficulties. William Vaux III. was apparently a lawyer closely associated in business with Chief Justice Thirnyng. He owned, besides the Bottisham and Swafham Bulbec lands, some tenements in Northampton town. He married prior to 1398 Eleanor, daughter of Sir Thomas Drakelowe, Jr., and Ankeret his wife, and died in 1405. His widow then remarried Thomas Chambre of Sprotton, and died between 1445 and 1454. By her William Vaux III. had three children: William Vaux IV., Esq., born about 1400, who married about 1430—35 Maud Lucy, and was Sheriff of Northants in 1436 and Member of Parliament for Northants in 1441; Eleanor, who married about 1429 Thomas Giffard of Twyford, co. Bucks; and, apparently, Isabel, who married Sir William Tresham of Siwell, Northants.

William Vaux IV., Esq., was alive 8 Feb. 1460, when he, styled "William Vaux the elder, Esq.," was exempted from being put on assizes, etc. (*cf.* Pat. Roll, 38 Henry VI., Pt. II. (No. 489), m. 19), but he was dead by 4 March 1461, on which date his son Sir William Vaux was attainted. William Vaux IV. may have possibly had a younger brother, who appears in the terrier of the lands of the Prior of Anglesey (1444—61) as John Vaas, Sr., and who appears to have been a small holder at Bottisham at this time; he apparently had a son John Vaas.

Sir William Vaux V. married, say the old pedigrees of the family, the daughter of Gregory Peniston of Coverto in the Piedmont, and this appears to be correct, as the Patent Roll for 22 Dec. 35 Henry VI. (1456) contains a letter of naturalization to "Katherine, wife of William Vaux the younger, Esq., born in the County of Provence" (Cal. Pat. R., Henry VI., 1456—61). Their son was, of course, Sir Nicholas Vaux, who was restored to his father's estates by Henry VII. and created Baron Vaux of Harrowden by Henry VIII.

While the above account of the early generations of the Harrowden Vauxes is not entirely satisfactory, nevertheless I am persuaded that it comes nearer a true account of the family than any of the other pedigrees that have hitherto been made. In closing I must express my obligation to the late W. Paley Baildon, Esq., F.S.A., of Lincoln's Inn, who most kindly aided me in securing the items from the York Registers.

Note 1. It may be that the Joan Vaux who had licence to have mass said "*in oratorio infra manerum suum*" at Bottisham Lode on 1 April 1401 was a second wife of William Vaux II. and widow of Maurice Tone, who on 1 June 1390 had licence to hear mass in his oratory at Bottisham Lode (*cf.* Ely Register, Fordham, fol. 12), and that the "*manerum suum*" had been Maurice Tone's residence, and that the widow Joan was occupying it when Thirnyng and Vaux acquired a reversionary interest in her dower lands at Bottisham and Swafham in 1 Henry IV. (*cf.* Cambridge Fines, Case 30, File 92, No. 1). On the other hand, it may be that it was William Vaux II. who, in the spring of 1400, purchased the Tone lands with William Thirnyng; that the widow of Maurice Tone died soon after, say in the summer of 1400, and William Vaux II. in the winter of 1400-1, and that his widow Joan (sister of Chief Justice Thirnyng) was occupying the premises at Bottisham Lode in dower on 1 April 1401, and that the house in

* See Note at end.

question had been that of Maurice Tone rather than that of Thomas Vaux, the priest of Attenborough. In this case some of the records where William Vaux appears with Thirnyng prior to this date (*i.e.*, 1 April 1401) refer to William Vaux II. rather than to his son William Vaux III., who married Eleanor Drakelowe, and died in 1405.

Note 2. Additional items relating to Vaux, Thirnyng and Giffard.

Cal. Feudal Aids, vol. vi. Aid for 1412.

Cambridgeshire: William Thernyng, chivaler, has in Burwell, Bodekesham, and Chelford lands of the value of £32 6*s.* 8*d.* (P. 406.)

Linc.: William Thirnyng, chiv., has lands and rents in Gryonthorp, Aylesthorp, and Sutthorp worth 40 marks, and lands in Harrowden, Northants, and elsewhere. (P. 480.)

Northants: William Thirnyng, chiv., has in Harudon £40 and more elsewhere. (P. 499.)

Beds: Brian Thirnyng, chiv. (perhaps a kinsman of William, who died s.p.), has lands and tenements in Clopham worth 35 marks and more elsewhere. (P. 394.)

Feudal Aid (Duchy of Lancaster, Northants), 1330.

The heirs of William de Vaus (Radulphus Waldeshef) $\frac{1}{6}$ fee in Stanwygge (Cal. Feud. Aids, vol. vi., p. 568).

Cal. Close R. (unprinted) 17 Edw. IV., p. 238.

Alianora Giffarde of Twyford (*i.e.*, Eleanor Vaux, widow of Thomas Giffard) gave lands and tenements in Astwell and Wappenham, co. Northants (*i.e.*, part of her dower), to John Clarck et al.

---

# London Pedigrees and Coats of Arms

FROM ADD. MS. 5533 AND HARL. MSS. 1086 and 1096.*

## King.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 20a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin.* Out of Flanders.

ARMS.—[ ] *on a bend argent three escallops sable.*

David King, Mercer.

---

* Continued from p. 338.

## Knip.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 9a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin.* Surrey.

ARMS.—*Gules, two bars argent, in chief three wolves' heads couped of the second, a crescent for difference.*
CREST.—*A wolf's head argent, transfixed through the breast with a broad arrow or, plumed and armed of the first.*

Randolph Knip, M'chant.

---

## Knott.

[Harl. MS. 1096, fo. 134a.]

ARMS.—*Sable, a key erect or between two pallets erminois.*
CREST.—*On a round chapeau sable, turned up argent, an eagle's head between two wings expanded or.*

p Rich. St G. Clar. 1622.

Knott of Deuonshire.=

Anthony Knott of Norffolke.=

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Anthony Knott Rector of Whitchurch in com. Southampton ob. s.p. | =.... | Sister to the Lady Lambert. | Edward Knott of Edmonton in com. Midd. 2 sonne. | =Elizab da. of .... Gallaway of Ware in Co. Hertf. |

John Knott of London a° 1656 Aldermans Deputy 1660. =Jane da. of John Hutchinson of Yorksheire.

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. John Knott *ob. s.p.* | 2. William. | 1. Elizabeth *m.* .... | 2. Judith. | 3. Jane. |

NOTE.—The portions of the above pedigree printed in italics are additions to the original in a later hand.

---

## Lant.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 14a.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Per pale argent and gules, a cross engrailed counterchanged, in the first quarter a cinquefoil gules.*

William Lant, M'chant.

## Lawrence.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 14.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin.* Barks.

ARMS.—*Argent, a cross raguly gules.*
CREST.—*The tail and lower part of a fish erect and couped argent.*

Edmond Lawrence, Cheesmonger.

---

## Leaver.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 24.]

Visitation of London 1664.

*In margin.* Of Darcy Leaver in Lanc.

ARMS.—*Argent, two bends, one plain and the other engrailed sable.*

James Leaver, M'chant.

---

## De Lillers.

[Harl. MS. 1086, fo. 2ª.]

Visitation of London 1664.

ARMS.—*Or, three lions rampant azure, ducally crowned or.*
CREST.—*A demi-lion azure, ducally crowned or.*

A pedigree certified by a French Officer of Armes 13 Dec. 1657.

1. Jean de Lillers of London Merchant.
2. Isack de Lillers of London Merchant.

---

*(To be continued.)*

# Kentish Wills.

## GENEALOGICAL EXTRACTS FROM SIXTEENTH-CENTURY WILLS IN THE CONSISTORY COURT AT CANTERBURY.*

### VOLUME XXXVII.—*continued.*

fo. 99. GEORGE LANGLEY, weaver, of Maidstone. His lands and tenements in Eastlane in Maidstone and his house and garden, with appurts., wherein he then dwelt should be sold by George Manningham, his ex'or, as soon as conveniently might be and the money thereof rising he gave to make a stock to set the poor of the parish of Maidstone on work, and that his ex'or should have full power to

* Continued from p. 334.

deliver over the same to the Mayor, Jurats, Coialtie of Maidstone to be used for a stock to that use only. Robert Car, Minister. Proved 19 March 1592.

---

fo. 100. WILLIAM SMITH of Maidstone, gent. George, Edward, Thomas and Elizabeth his children. Giles his eldest son. To Anne his wife for her life his lands and tenements in Sundrish. Remainder to his eldest son Giles in tail male. Remainder to his other sons in like tail. Proved 7 April 1593.

---

fo. 105. THOMAS PARAMOUR of Eastry. His brother John's children. John, son of his brother Stephen. Proved 21 May 1593.

---

fo. 110. HENRY EVERERDE, gent., of St. Nicholas at Wade. To be buried in the north chancel of the church there. His lands and tenements to his two sons Henry and Valentine. His daughters Joane, Anne and Mary. His brother Paramor. Proved 20 January 1592.

---

fo. 117. THOMAS MANERINGE of the city of Canterbury, gent. To be buried in the church of St. Alphege near his late wife. John and Richard his sons. His daughter Anne, wife of George Maye. Lease of the manor or farm of Brookesend in the Isle of Thanet, which he held of the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury, to John his son. Proved 22 May 1593.

---

fo. 119. FAITHE NORWOOD of St. Nicholas at Wade. William Norwood her brother. Joane Norwood, her mother-in-law. Proved 26 May 1593.

---

fo. 124. AGNES WEBB of Debtling, widow. To be buried in the churchyard there at the east side of the alley leading unto the church porch there near her husband. Her daughter Hardthrope. Her daughter Case's daughter Abigail. Her daughter Brimstone. Her son William Webb. George Case, Vicar of Boxley. Proved 16 January 1593.

---

fo. 126. GREGORY BRADSHAW. To Jane his wife and Edward his son all that part of the parsonage of Lymmynge, Paulsford and Standforde which he was possessed of, with all its profits and appurts., to Jane his wife for her life and afterwards to Edward his son. His son Charles. His daughter Jane. Proved 10 July 1593.

---

fo. 134. CHARLES BRAMES of Dover. To the poor of the Dutch Congregation of Sandwich 40*s*. To the two parish churches of Dover 10*s*. each. His wife and eight children. John Brames and the widow of Lambert Brames. His wife Xtian Souters. John Brames, his brother, and Giles Aels, his brother-in-law. Proved 8 September 1593.

---

fo. 135. JOHN SHARPE of Westwell, the elder, yeoman. To be buried in the church there. John, son of John his son. To John Sharpe, his son, the moiety of a messuage or tenement with the lands belonging to it in Woodchurch, lately purchased of John Lowes and Mildred his wife, and eleven pieces of land called Stockgate and Elphas in Betrisden and Woodchurch, late purchased of William Brisenden, and other lands there, and also one annuity or yearly rent charge of £6 going out of the manor of Beamstone granted to him by Sir Thomas Moyle, Knt.,

deceased, and one other of 40*s.* going out of a messuage and 20 acres of land called Bigges, late bought of Gilbert Baldock, to hold to his said son John and his heirs for ever. To John, his son John's son, land at Charing. To James, son of his son John, a messuage and lands called Hobbes in Mersham and Wye, late bought of Jonas Pett. To Robert, son of his son John, his messuage and lands late bought of John Wilverden in High Halden and another in Great Chart, late purchased of Robert Robins and Grace his wife, and also those in Westwell and Ashford, late purchased of Richard Toke, gent., and Robert Spire. To John, son of John his son, all those lands and tenements late purchased of Henry Peers and George Sole in Betrisden and Woodchurch. Proved 13 September 1593.

---

fo. 146. THOMAS APPLETON of Eastry, yeoman. For the perpetual relief and benefit of the poor inhabitants of that parish £5, to be paid into the hands of the churchwardens there from time to time and year to year to be by them distributed for that purpose, and that they shall bestow the same either upon lands or tenements or upon corn, cattle or other goods and chattels, and if they should bestow the same upon lands then the state thereof be made to some of the best freeholders of the parish of Eastry, and if they bestowed the same upon goods and chattels that then the interest of the same remain in the hands of the churchwardens for the time being and that the election and choice of the bestowing of the said money either in lands or goods be in six of the best of the inhabitants of Eastry, and that the profits of the said land and goods upon which the said £5 should have been bestowed should be received yearly by the churchwardens of Eastry to the use of the said poor, and that they should yearly bestow the profits of the same on the poor people inhabitants there 14 days before Xmas day, and that the said churchwardens should from time to time and year to year make their account thereof to the vicar and unto and before six of the honest inhabitants of the said parish upon St. Thomas's day in every particular relating to the same and the distribution thereof. The sum of £5 to be applied in every shape in like manner for the benefit of the poor of the parish of Woodnesborough mutatis mutandis. The like to the parish of Goodnestone next Wingham. The like to the parish of Mynstre in the Isle of Thanet. Being possessed of divers years yet to come of certain lands called Hardiles, to Thomas, eldest son of his brother John Appleton, the said lands lying in Woodnesborough for ten years, paying to the Queen, her heirs and successors the yearly sum of 3*s.* 4*d.*, and the said yearly sums of £5 at the terms stated in his will to the use of the poor of the several parishes as above mentioned. His two daughters. And whereas he stood indebted to one Daniel Wollet, gent., for a purchase which he lately bought of him in the sum of £430, the aforesaid Thomas and John Appleton, his father, enter into sufficient securities for the payment thereof so that the said Daniel Wollet being contented should sign an acquittance and general release to his ex'ors, heirs and assigns for the same, and then in consideration thereof he gave unto the said Thomas Appleton, his ex'ors, adm'ors and assigns his lease of the manor and parsonage of Woodnesborough and all his goods and furniture in the said manor and parsonage house and all corn, etc., in the barnes and other buildings of the same. Thomas, son of his brother Samuel Appleton. William, son of his brother John. His cosins John Lucy and Mary Lucy. His sister Joane Appleton. His sister Lacy (*sic*). Jane his wife, then big with child. His lands in Goodnestone. Walter Harryson, cl., vicar of Woodnesborough. Proved 13 November 1593. Inventory £1,466 7*s.* 2*d.*

---

fo. 157. RICHARD THURSTONE of Challock, yeoman. To be buried in the church there as near his ancestors as may be. Alexander his brother. Jane his daughter. The lease of his lands in Westwell held of Mr. John Tufton. His brother Gotely. Mr. Robert Honywood. His cosin Searlis Hawker. All his armour and artillery in his house where he dwelt next the lease. His daughter

Jane his residuary legatee. To his brother Gotely and his sister his wife, the messuage in their occupation with the lands and appurts. belonging to it for 14 years at the yearly rent of £6 if they should so long live, and he wills the said rent to his brother Thomas Thurstone, to whom at the expiration of the said term he willed the fee of it to the said Thomas in tail male. Remainder to his brother Alexander. Remainder to his own right heirs. The residue of all his lands and tenements to his brother Alexander in like tail. Remainder to his brother Thomas. Remainder to his own right heirs. Proved 6 December 1593. Inventory £616 6*s.* 8*d.*

---

fo. 162. THOMAS FISHER of the parish of St. James in Dover. To be buried in the church there. To the poor people of the parish of Lydden 6*s.* 8*d.* to be paid yearly for ever at the Feast of St. Thomas the Apostle that is before Xmas Day, and if the same was not paid within 14 days after the said Feast that then the churchwardens should distreine for 13*s.* 4*d.* so often as it should be unpaid, the said money to be distributed yearly at their discretion to the poor there. Proved 25 February 1593.

---

fo. 179. AGNES JODE, widow, of Ash next Sandwich. To be buried in Sturmouth Church near her late husband Andrew Jode there. Her sons Richard and William. Andrew, Nicholas, Jone, Eve and Richard, children of her son Richard. Jone, Thomas, Elizabeth, Agnes and Susan, children of Henry Fooche, her son-in-law. Elizabeth her daughter, then wife of Michael Huffham. Mary, Andrew, John, Margery, William, Steven and Magdalen, children of her son William. Her son Steven Jode. Thomas, Elizabeth, Henry and Richard, sons of Michael Huffham, her son-in-law. Robert, son of Robert Beake, her son-in-law. Joane, daughter of Robert Beake, her son-in-law, by Margery his wife, her daughter. William Harflete, Henry Harflete, witnesses. Proved 3 April 1594.

---

fo. 183. RICHARD FRENCHAM of Rolvenden, yeoman. His daughter Anne, wife of William Alphe. Margaret his daughter, wife of James Hubbard. William Frencham of Marden. Thomas Frencham of Seddlescombe, minister. To Thomas, son of Thomas Frencham aforesaid, his messuage wherein he then dwelt, with all his lands with their appurts. in Rolvenden, in tail male. Remainder to his own right heirs. Proved 8 May 1594.

---

fo. 194. JOHN CHURCHMAN the elder, of St. Nicholas at Wade. To be buried in the church porch of St. Nicholas. His lands in Elmsted, Brooke and Hastingligh. Proved 17 September 1594. Inventory £474 18*s.* 9*d.*

---

fo. 196. THOMAS LAUSE, Doctor of Law, of the parish of St. Cosmus and Damian in the Bleane. His brother Fermyn Lause of Aylsham in co. Norfolk. Katherine Sheafe, daughter of Anne his wife, and the husband of the said Katherine. Henry his brother. Robert his brother. Lucy Tynge, his sister. He had made a lease of the manor of Hothe or Hothe Court and of divers lands therein contained unto Fermyn Lause, his brother, to hold to him and his assigns for the term of his own life and the life of William Lause, his brother, and of Thomas, son of the said Fermyn, and the longest liver of them, for him to convey the same to whomever he should appoint; now he did grant the same premises unto John Boys, Esq., and Robert Grove of Eastry, his loving friends, for all the lives and terms to come in the same, and he directed his brother Fermyn to convey the said lease to his said two friends or the survivor of them or their assigns for all the term, for which they should pay unto his executors the sum of £600 to be applied towards

the payment of his debts. His brothers Fermyn, William, Lucian and John Lause. John, son of Ralph Grove, of St. Gregories without the walls of Canterbury, gent. To Anne his wife his messuage or tenement with the lands, etc., belonging to it in Mersham and Snave which he purchased of John Porredge, late of Westgate Court, called Clayfold, and 44 acres of land in Ivychurch, lately purchased of Mr. Stephen Lakes, LL.D., and of Charles Scott, Esq., to hold to her for her life, and afterwards the said first-mentioned premises to his brother Fermyn Lause and his heirs for ever, and the latter 44 acres to Lucian and John Lause and their heirs to be equally divided between them. To his brother Henry Lause his messuage or tenement called Cutbolts with the lands, etc., belonging to it in St. Cosmus and Damian in the Bleane and Whitstaple, lately purchased of Richard Courthopp, deceased. To Katherine Sheafe, daughter of Anne his wife, after his said wife's decease, his messuage or tenement and lands in Cranbrooke at a place there called Wylsley to hold for her life. Remainder to his brother William Lause and his heirs for ever. Proved 30 September 1594.

---

fo. 198. MICHAEL DENNE of Ickham, yeoman. To be buried in the parish church there. Michael Tibbold, his daughter Margery's son. Michael Forstall, his daughter Mary's son. Michael, his son Thomas Denne's son. William, John and Richard his sons. John his eldest son. To Margaret his wife the mansion wherein he dwelt, with the lands, etc., belonging to it which he lately purchased of Francis Rutland, gent., for life. Remainder to John his son in tail male. Remainder in like tail to each of his other sons. Remainder to his own right heirs for ever. Proved 8 September 1594.

---

fo. 201. ANDREW PEERSON, Cl., Prebendary of Xst Church, Canterbury. His wife Joane. Andrew his son. Roger May of Hackington, gent. Mr. William Swyfte. Alice, wife of Richard Rooke, his sister. His lease of the Parsonage Barne of St. Paul's, commonly called Caldcott Barne, with 3 acres of land about it, the same being granted by the Dean and Chapter of Canterbury by lease under their seal to Roger May aforesaid, gent., in trust for his use, to Joane his wife for life and whilst she continues unmarried, and afterwards to Sarah, the wife of his son Andrew, towards the bringing up of their children. John, son of Roger May aforesaid by Margaret his daughter. Proved 15 November 1594.

---

fo. 203. HENRY LEONARDE, one of the Jurates of the Town and Port of Dover. To be buried in St. Maries Church there. Thomas and Ellen, his son William Leonard's children. George and John, his daughter Catherine Parker's children. John, Paul and Agnes, his daughter Lukin's children. Katherine and Elizabeth Bargar, his daughter Lukin's children. Richard his son. Francis his son. His wife Joane. His son William. Edward Leonard, his brother's son. William his son his residuary legatee and executor. Proved 9 November 1594.

---

fo. 207. PETER NOTT of Liminge, gent. Jane his daughter. Judith his daughter. Judith, his son's daughter. Mary, Susanna, Anne and Jane, his brother Barham's daughters. Nicholas Nott, gent., his son. Arthur Barham of Maidstone, gent., aforesaid, and Walter Fisher of the same, gent. To Nicholas his son and his heirs for ever all his lands and tenements in Liminge and those in Stowting. His sons Valentine and Edmund. Mary, Faith, Elizabeth, Jane and Judith his daughters. Proved 9 December 1594.

---

fo. 209. William Barrowe of the Precincts of Xst Church, gent. To be buried in the yard of Xst Church. Margaret and Dorothy his daughters. His sister Joane Baker, widow. Proved 19 January 1594.

---

fo. 215. Stephen Petley of Dover. His sister Dorothy. He wills to his brother John Petley the advowson and presentation of the Parsonage of Swanscombe, last in the gift of John White of Ottam, with all his writings belonging to the same. Mr. Thomas Harflett of Ash and Mr. George Tuck of Westcliff his overseers. George Fane, witness. Proved 2 March 1594.

---

fo. 216. Robert Ashenden of St. Mary Magdalen, Canterbury. Thomasine his wife. His lands in Sussex and in Stone in Kent. The poor of Smallhead. Sibill his daughter and her husband Walter Tomline. Robert and Nicholas, sons of Richard Ashenden his son, deceased. Mr. Elye, vicar of Tenterden. Whereas he was to bestow £30 according to the will of Robert Trayton, late of Tenterden, deceased, towards the relief of the Poor Men's Town Scott of Tenterden, the same be bestowed within one year after his decease by the advice of John Tilden of Tenterden and Thomasine his wife. His lands in Tenterden and Smarden. To Robert, son of Richard Ashenden his son, deceased, all his lands and tenements in Tenterden called Ashenden in tail. Remainder to Nicholas his brother in like tail. To Nicholas aforesaid, son of Richard his son, deceased, his lands and tenements in Smarden in tail. Remainder to his brother Robert. Remainder of both to Sibill his daughter. Proved 12 April 1595.

---

fo. 220. Anthony Darrell of Charing, gent. His wife. His father Anthony Deeringe. His uncle Henry Hayman. All his lands and tenements to his son Thomas in tail. Remainder to his cosin John Dorrell of Calehill, Esq., in tail. Remainder to his own right heirs. His brother Anthony Deerynge. His sister Anne Dowle. His sister Elizabeth Deerynge. His sister Elizabeth Maye. Witnesses, Robert Honywood, Anthony and Nicholas Deerynge, Anthony Dorrell. Proved 25 April 1595.

---

fo. 233. Henry Guildforth, Captain of Her Majesties Forces, of Artcliffe near Dover. To be buried in the church of St. Maries in Dover. His friends Mr. Thomas Gilbert and Mr. John Moore of Dover. His good Lady and good neighbour my Lady Somerset of Dover Castle. His nephew Guildford. His brother Cranmer and his sister his wife. His nephew Walsingham and his niece his wife. His nieces Pelham, Baker, Sellard, Bois, Geferies and Bellingham. His nephew James Crowmer. His niece Binge. His brother George Guildford. His cosin Richard Fogges and his cosin Anne his wife. His niece Shellye of Worminghurst. His brother Livinge Buffkin, and his nephews Henry and Ralf and his niece Catherine, children of the said Livinge. Edward Willesforth, his household servant. Proved 16 January 1595.

---

fo. 247. John Hawke of Aldington, one of the sons of Richard Hawke, deceased. His brother-in-law John Reader and his wife Precilla. Signed John Haulke. Proved 11 December 1595.

---

fo. 249. Henry Hudson of Egerton, yeoman. To be buried in the north chancel of the said church. To John his son his lands and tenements in Egerton, to him and his heirs for ever. To Henry his son his tenement at Graftie with the lands, etc., belonging to it, then leased to William Barlinge, and one messuage and six pieces of land called Popeshole. To George his son his lands at Coldbridge and Hawking and his lands and tenements at Little Chart and his lands in Romney

Marsh. His son-in-law Gilbert Dundye. John Barlinge, his brother-in-law, and Alice his wife. Drurye, son of his brother Xtopher Hudson. Joane his wife. Proved 23 December 1595.

---

fo. 255. WILLIAM PURFEY of Hollingborne, gent. Mary his wife. Blandina his daughter-in-law, late wife to Thomas Purfey his son. Mary their daughter. His lease of the Court lodge of Hollingborne. Deodad Purfey, his kinswoman and servant. Anne, daughter of Edward Purfey, his eldest son. William Purfey, his servant and kinsman. His son Joshua Purfey. Proved 22 March 1595.

---

fo. 256. ROBERT RAYNOLD of Hollingborne, yeoman. To be buried in the churchyard near his father there. Agnes and Joane his daughters. Thomas and William his sons. Anne, daughter of John his brother. To William his son all his leases which he holds of Xst Church in Canterbury and the wood called Snockherst. Mary his wife. To William his son his mansion house, with the lands, etc., belonging to it, called Claypet House. To Thomas his son his house which he bought of John Wilmote, his brother, and a piece of land to it called Coopers lying in Hollingborne. Both in tail, each to be the other's heir. Remainder to his two daughters. His brother John. Proved 17 February 1595.

---

fo. 257. ALEXANDER THURSTON of Challock, yeoman. To be buried in the church there as near his ancestors as might be. His wife Priscilla. His three daughters Elizabeth, Jane and Margaret. His brother Thomas. His sister Gotely. Margaret, wife of Robert Barrowe of Ashford, mother of his wife. His cosin, the wife of Edward Hale of Ashford. His brother-in-law John Banks. His brother-in-law Daniel Banks. His son Richard. Edward Hale and Caleb Banks, both of Ashford, the last his brother-in-law. All his lands and tenements to his son Richard. Proved 3 March 1595. Inventory £569 14*s.* 9*d.*

---

fo. 268. THOMAS GIBBES of Ash, gent. To Mary his wife his lease of the house and lands wherein he then dwelt called Mote alias Brooke for her life and the remainder of the term in it to his son Sylvester. John his son. The stock which his son John bought of him at his coming into Gowldstone. To his son Sylvester his lease of the parsonage called Gregories. His son Thomas. Elizabeth, daughter of William Gibbs, his late son, deceased. Mercy his daughter. Proved 20 April 1596.

---

fo. 276. MICHAEL HUFFAM of Ash. His son Brooke. His brothers Richard and Stephen. His sisters' children, Alice Coutrey, Michael Paramor and Stephen Bateman. Jane his wife. His brother Serles Hawker. Richard Huffam, his brother. Stephen Huffam. Michael, son of his brother Richard. To his brother Stephen all those his lands which were recovered by law and which were given him by his father. To his wife her dwelling in his house at Brook Street till his son Brooke Huffam comes of age, and then to him as well as the rest of his lands and tenements. Proved 24 July 1596.

---

fo. 282. THOMAS PEIRS of Staples Inn, Holborne, gent. His friend Thomas Napleton. His friend John Tucke, gent. Thomas, the son of his cosen Hamon Peirs of Birchington. John Joade and Margery his wife. James, son of his cosin Hamon. James and Thomas, the sons of Thomas Woodwarde, and Jane, the daughter of Hamon Peirs. His lands and tenements in Whitstaple, Seasalter, Cosmus Bleane, St. Peter in Thanet and St. Paul's near Canterbury. Proved 15 March 1596. Inventory £323 0*s.* 10*d.*

# Tyler.*

## THREE KNIGHTS OF THE TUDOR PERIOD.

In the reigns of Henry VII. and Henry VIII. there were three knights in the service of these kings, each of whom bore the name Sir William Tyler.†

They held various offices of State, and we have no records sufficiently concise to enable us easily to distinguish between them in every case. No records are to be found giving a clue from which to discover their parentage, nor is any information obtainable concerning their marriages and descendants, except such as we are able to mention here.

They appear to be of the two distinct families of the name of Tyler, which are represented by well-known coats-of-arms: The Norman family, which bears *Sable, on a fesse or, between two (or three) lions (or cats) argent, a cross (or other symbol) between two crescents gules*; and the family which took its name at any time after 1246, the date when "tiles" were first made in England, and which bears *Vert, a bend argent between six passion nails (or tile pins) or.*

Of these three knights:—

1. Sir William Tyler of Bosworth Field was one of the knights made by Henry VII. (when he landed at Milford Haven in 1485), either before or after the battle of Bosworth Field. His arms were *Vert, a bend argent between six passion nails or*, but described by Gairdner as *teygeill d'or* (margin, *tyle pyns*). Crest, *A bull statant dunysche, armed or.*

The date of his knighthood was therefore 1485, and he is also said to have been groom of the chamber to Henry VII.

In 1486 Henry appointed, for a term of twenty years, certain governors of the king's mines of tin, lead, copper, gold and silver in England and Wales (Cornwall and Devon excepted), and Sir William Tyler, knt., was appointed at the same time to be a commissioner and comptroller of the said mines and governors.

In 1486, on the 24th July, as knight for the king's body, he was granted the next presentation to the deanery of the college of the Virgin Mary in the town of Shrewsbury, and at the same time, by writ under the great seal, was made keeper of the king's jewels at £50 a year at the king's pleasure. In the same year he was empowered to receive and pardon all rebels in the county of Yorkshire.

The following year Sir William Tyler, knight for the king's body, was granted for life the office of receiver of the lordship of Bamburgh, Northumberland, together with the office of porter of the castle there. This office he surrendered to Thomas lord Darcy in the year 1508.

In 1489 the king granted to him, in consideration of good service, the office of receiver of the lordship of Dunstanburgh (parcel of the duchy of Lancaster), Northumberland, with the ancient and customary wages,

* Communicated by Colonel J. C. Tyler.

† Campbell's "Materials for the History of Henry VII." Brewer's "Letters and Papers, reign of Henry VIII." Gairdner's "Richard III." Metcalfe's "Book of Knights." Shaw's "Knights of England." "Notes and Queries." "Calendar of Patent Rolls." Rymer's "Fœdera." Ridpath's "Border History."

fees, etc., out of the issue of the same lordship. In November of that year he was made captain of the town and castle of Berwick, a post which he held for twenty years and in which he was succeeded by Thomas lord Darcy in 1509. He was a commissioner of the peace for Northumberland in the years 1495, 1496 and 1502.

In 1491, in connection with the five years' truce between Henry VII., King of England, and James IV., King of Scotland, a treaty was concluded on 16 November. Certain lords, spiritual and temporal, confirmed this treaty by their hands and seals, and the letters patent containing it, under the great seal of each king, with the seals and subscriptions of the nobles, were delivered on behalf of the two kings to Sir William Tyler, the king's lieutenant and captain of Berwick-upon-Tweed, and to Patrick Hume of Fast Castle.

In 1492 power was given to Richard, bishop of St. Asaph, Sir William Tyler, lieutenant of Berwick, and two others to negotiate a marriage between the King of Scotland and Katherine, daughter of Eleanor, countess of Wiltshire, daughter of Edmond, duke of Somerset.

In 1493, when Perkin Warbeck was plotting abroad, Henry VII. was careful to shut the door of Scotland against the mischief. With this view he sent ambassadors to Edinburgh to treat for peace, or for a prolongation of the present truce, namely, Richard, bishop of St. Asaph, Sir William Tyler, Henry Eynesworth, doctor of laws, and John Cartington, Esq.

In the following year Henry authorized Richard Fox, whom he had lately promoted to the see of Durham and who was much trusted and employed by him, together with four others—Sir Thomas Dacre, deputy warden of the West Marches, Sir William Tyler, captain of the town and castle of Berwick, Christopher Moresby and John Cartington—to meet at Coldstream, or any other convenient place, with commissioners of the Scottish King in order, if possible, to conclude a perpetual peace, or longer truce, between the kingdoms and to settle the reparations due for mutual damages.

In 1495 Henry, duke of York, the king's second son, was constituted warden-general of all the marches. And, on account of his tender age, there were assigned as deputies and commissioners under him, for the king and himself, with powers to discharge everything pertaining to the office of wardenship, Richard, bishop of Durham, keeper of the privy seal, Sir William Tyler, captain of Berwick, John Heron of Ford, John Cartington and . . . . Radcliff.

In 1496 Perkin Warbeck and his companions, disappointed in England and Ireland, sailed for Scotland, which they found a more hospitable climate. Henry had been endeavouring to secure the friendship of the King of Scots by offering him, in the preceding summer, his daughter Margaret in marriage. Richard, bishop of Durham, William of Carlisle, Thomas, earl of Surrey, Ralph Neville lord Neville, Sir Thomas Dacre of Dacre, lieutenant of the West Marches, and Sir William Tyler, lieutenant of Berwick, had powers given them on 23 June 1495 to negotiate this marriage and settle its conditions.

In Perkin Warbeck's manifesto, published on his entering Northumberland with the Scottish army, he displays his feelings towards Sir William Tyler by alluding to him as "one of the low set employed and trusted by Henry."

In 1497 Sir William Tyler was made a knight banneret in Scotland by Thomas, earl of Surrey, the king's lieutenant.

2. Sir William Tyler of Gloucestershire was no doubt a native of Bristol or the neighbourhood of the Bristol Channel, the home of the family of that name bearing the same coat of arms. Although his parentage is not known and his heirs male died out with his son's death, yet another William Tyler, a merchant of Bristol, who also flourished in the reigns of Henry VII. and Henry VIII., bore the same arms, and his descendants are clearly traced. The relationship between the two is not known. Sir William Tyler is found holding State appointments and offices always in this neighbourhood until eventually, shortly before his death, he took up his residence near to the king's palace at Richmond-on-Thames, chiefly perhaps on his son's account.

He was already a knight in the king's service when the Tudor arrived in England. We have no record of the circumstances under which he was knighted. He is first heard of in 1483 in the service of Richard III. Hoare* calls him Sir *James* Tyler (errors of christian names are not uncommon in these old accounts), and he records: Richard III. commenced (October) the most active and vigorous search for the leaders of the duke of Buckingham's conspiracy, especially for Buckingham. The duke was found disguised in the threadbare cloak of a serving-man and, in this garb, taken a prisoner to Shrewsbury. After a short confinement in that town he was delivered by the royal order to Sir William Tyler and another knight and by them escorted to Salisbury, where Richard then was, and was ordered to immediate execution.

Sir William Tyler's standard and coat-of-arms, *temp.* Henry VII., are recorded in the College of Arms, London. They are also found in a published book entitled "Banners, Standards and Badges from a Tudor manuscript in the College of Arms, with an introduction by lord Howard de Walden." Arms, *Sable, on a fesse or, between two wild cats passant guardant argent, a cross patée between as many crescents gules.* Crest, *A demi-wild cat erased or, spotted sable, charged with a cross patée out of a crescent gules.* Motto, NOWE IT IS THUS.

Under Henry VII. he was, in 1485, appointed commissioner of the peace for Gloucestershire, and he held the same office for five consecutive years.

In 1486 there was granted to Reginald Bray, knt., and William Tyler, knt., the custody of the manor of Oldebury with the advowson of the church of Oldebury, co. Gloucester, and of all the possessions which should belong to William Thorp, son of John Thorp, deceased, a born idiot, within the counties of Gloucester, Wiltshire, Somerset and Cornwall, and elsewhere in England.

That year also he was appointed controller of works in England *de walliis et fossitis* with wages out of the farms of the counties of Gloucestershire and Worcestershire. This appointment he held by letters patent for life, but surrendered it five years later to Roger Hopton, Esq.

And the same year he was granted for life the offices of constable of the castle, master of the game, steward and surveyor of the lordship, and parker of the park of Sudeley, Gloucestershire. These offices he held for

* Hoare's "Modern Wiltshire."

about twenty years till his death, for Sir John Huddleston became constable of Sudely castle in 1506, "with the same fees as Sir William Tyler, deceased."

In his declining years he took up his residence, as stated above, in the neighbourhood of Richmond, Twickenham and Sheen, and we find these records:—

"1500. *To Sir William Tyler for burying Sir Gilbert Debenham, £1.
1502. To Sir William Tyler for the parish church of Richmond, £13 6*s.* 8*d.* And to the said Sir William for one Sills that maketh tabernacles, £5."

The royal palace was at Richmond, and had been rebuilt by Henry VII. in 1501. It was his favourite residence, and he died here of consumption on 21st April 1509. It continued to be a favourite residence of Henry VIII. for a time.

In 1503 is recorded:—

"†Grant to Sir William Tyler, knt., of a close in Twickenham, called Andrewes Mershe, for his use, 10th January, 18 Henry VII."

When he died, about three years later, he was buried in the church of the Charterhouse, which was at Sheen (Richmond).

3. Sir William Tyler, the third of these knights, was the son of that Sir William Tyler with whom we have just dealt. His name appears first of all on the roll of Magdalen College, Oxford,‡ where he is inscribed as chorister 1503, demy 1506, B.A. 1 July 1510, groom of the bedchamber to Henry VIII.

As his father's son he was doubtless well known to the royal family and to Henry VIII., who was a few years his junior in age. He was evidently a *persona grata*, and retained the confidence and esteem of that merry and fickle monarch throughout his life. In 1509, at the coronation of Henry VIII., he was made a groom of the chamber and gentleman usher of the king's guard. In accordance with the usual custom of the period, he had many offices and grants bestowed upon him for the sake of the emoluments, or the position, or for the fulfilment of business and duties under the monarch. In this same year he was made, for life, ranger of Groveley forest, Wiltshire, void by the death of James Braybroke. He was also granted an annuity of 20 marks, during pleasure, out of the profits of county Devon, and to have corrodies in the monasteries of Hyde and Cicestre, lately held by James Braybroke.

In 1510 William Tyler, groom of the chamber, was made, during pleasure, customer and collector of the subsidy and ulnage in the city and port of London. He was granted an annuity of £20 out of the issues of Kent, and he was given custody of the lands and wardship and marriage of Agnes, daughter and heir of John Tempest. (This evidently implies that he married this lady. Their daughter was named after her sister Anne, whose guardian they became.)

This was followed later by a similar charge on the 7th February 1517, when the wardship was committed to him of Anne, daughter and heir of Sir John Tempest, son and heir of Robert Tempest and Katherine de

* "Excerpta Historica," by Bentley. † Catalogue of Ancient Deeds, Middlesex.
‡ "Alumni Oxoniensis," Early Series.

Lalond, late wife of said Robert. (Anne married Sir Edward Boleyn, brother of Anne Boleyn. She held a post in the household of Queen Katharine and attended her to the Field of the Cloth of Gold.)

In 1512 William Tyler, groom of the privy chamber, and another were granted, in survivorship, the office of keeper and collector of the forest of Teisdale with the farms and offices.

The war with France now gave him an opportunity to win his spurs. He may have gone in Henry's train or he may have gone earlier with the contingent of Gloucestershire men. For Maurice* lord Berkeley, who was, at the coronation of Henry VIII, made a knight of the bath, became at the breaking out of the war one of the principal leaders of the English army under the marquis of Dorset when he took with him 411 men of his own tenants and servants from Gloucestershire, all well trained and armed. This expedition proved a failure. The next year the king took the field in person and landed with a powerful army at Calais, Maurice Berkeley and his band of Gloucestershire men forming a part of it. The English took Tournay (1513) and gained some other advantages, after which the king returned to England.

†Thus the King of England by conquest came into possession of the city of Tournai. Then the king called into his presence Edwarde Guildeforde, Wylliam Fitzwilliam, Jhon Dauncye, William Tyler, Jhon Sharpe, William Huse, Jhon Savage, Christopher Garnyshe and divers other valiant esquires and gave them the order of knighthood and then went to his lodging.

Metcalfe adds: "Among the knights made at Tourraine (Tournai) in the church after the king came from mass, 25th December 5 Henry VIII., in 1513, was Sir William Tyler—*Sable, on a fesse or between two wild cats passant guardant argent, a cross patée between as many crescents gules.* Crest, *A demi-wild cat erased or, spotted sable, charged with a cross patée out of a crescent gules.*

From another authority‡: "Tyler beryth to his crest *a demy wyld cat razed in pal peleted, on his shoulder a crosse fourme fysche in a cressant geules.*"

The following year Sir William Tyler was granted the annuity of 100*s.* paid to the abbot of Fougères in France by the church of West Kington, archdeaconry of Wilts, together with two annuities out of the issues of Devon and Kent. In 1515 he was made master, or keeper of the swans in the Thames. He surrendered the patent for this in 1517 to Richard Weston, squire of the body.

In February 1516 Sir William Tyler was appointed keeper of Marwood forest, Barnard Castle. In March he became steward of Lammershe and Colnewak, Essex, and Bassingbourne, Cambridgeshire, and in August he obtained the presentation to the free chapel of St. John, Dorchester. The great event of this year was the joust-of-honour which the king held during two days in May at the royal manor of Greenwich, assisted by the duke of Suffolk and others. The knights, waiters on horseback, were the marquis of Dorset, the lord admiral and others, including Sir William Tyler, "all in garments of blue velvet, gored with the same."

The grants to Sir William Tyler in 1519 consisted of the manor of

* "Berkeley Family," by James Herbert Cooke. † Hall's "Chronicle."
‡ Thomas Wall's "Book of Crests," 1530.

certain lands in Grafton Fleford, Worcester, lately held by Joan, Lady Howeth, deceased, daughter of Eleanor, late duchess of Somerset, and an annuity of £100 out of subsidies of tonnage and poundage in the port of London.

In the year 1521 he became keeper of the new park, Istelworth, *alias* the new park of Richmond.* He was, in that year, also made the authority to make search in the port of London, Southampton and Bristol, Sandwich and elsewhere and extract and send back to foreign parts the garbell (garble) foysters and dustes from spices, drugs, etc.

He received in 1522 the grant, in tail male, of the manor of Norton, Essex, part of Buckinghams. Morant records†: "*Cold-Norton Hall.*—Edward Stafford, duke of Buckingham, was possessed of it, upon whose attainder in 1521, it coming to the crown, King Henry VIII. granted it in 1522 to Sir William Tyler. But after Tyler's decease, [on the] 12th November 1527 the same king granted it to Robert Ratcliffe, viscount Fitzwalter, and his heirs male."

In 1523 Sir Thomas More, afterwards chancellor, wrote (to Wolsey): "The king desires that Sir William Tyler should have in marriage the widow of Mr. Mirfyn, late alderman of London, whom it has pleased God to call to his mercy. The king is anxious to have his request brought to a successful termination." (Sir Thomas Mirfine, lord mayor of London in 1518, had married Eliza, daughter of alderman Sir Angel Dom, knt. Mirfine died in September 1523. His widow married Sir Thomas Demys, knt.)

In 1525 Sir William Tyler and Sir William Compton received the grant of the advowson and rectory of Corymallet, Somerset.

In the roll of the establishment of the royal household, January 1526, Sir William Tyler is one of the six gentlemen waiters for the king's privy chamber, with lodgings assigned to him "on the king's side." He is groom of the chamber and wardrobes and one of the "officers in Wales." That year he, with two others, received the next presentation to the deanery and collegiate church of St. Buryan, Cornwall.

On 15 May 1526 Sir William Tyler was granted licence to hold his office of collector of tonnage and poundage in the port of London, to which he had been previously appointed, by deputy, notwithstanding the act prohibiting the same. In the assessment made this year of persons belonging to the king's chamber, in land and fees, Sir William Tyler is assessed at £280.

He died suddenly in 1527. His will is dated 12 July 1527, and it was proved on 4 November the same year. In it his domicile is shown as Richmond, Surrey, and Twickenham, Middlesex. He desired to be buried in the church of the Charterhouse (the Carthusian monastery at Sheen founded by Henry V. about 1414) beside his father, and he left £10 to the priory and convent of the Charterhouse. He left his house and lands in Twickenham, Bedfont, and elsewhere to his daughter Anne Tyler. He mentions "my sister in London." To various persons he bequeathed many horses, harness, bows and sheefs of arrows, besides other legacies, and "I will that the king shall have my best crosbowe."

Then were announced the successors to various offices and appointments, "vice Sir William Tyler, deceased": Mores Parry, gentleman of the cellar, to be constable of Cardigan castle. Sir William Fitzwilliam,

* Richmond was a new name, by command of Henry VII., Earl of Richmond in Yorkshire.
† Morant's "Essex."

treasurer of the household, to be keeper and collector of the forest of Teisdale and of the forest of Marwood. Richard Aunsham, page of the wardrobe, to have a corrody in the monastery of Hyde. John Wellysborne to be ranger of the forest of Grovely, Wilts. William Mordaunt, groom of the mouth of the cellar, the annual pension of 100*s.* of, and in, the church of West Kyngton, Wilts. Urian Brereton, page of the privy chamber, the annuity of 20 marks out of the issue of Devon. Robert viscount Fitzwalter, the manor of Norton, Essex, "as Sir William Tyler had no heir male." John Cary, groom of the privy chamber, to be seneschal of the lordship of Lammershe and Colne Wake, Essex, and Bassingbourne, Cambridge. Sir Francis Bryan to be keeper of the new park of Istelworth, Middlesex, *alias* of Richmond.

At a later date, 1534, Sir William's daughter and heiress,* Anne, now the wife of Thomas Awbre *alias* Legh, claimed premises in Bedfount, Twickenham, and Isleworth.

* Feet of Fines, London and Middlesex.

## REVIEW.

*Ticehurst: the Story of a Sussex Village.* By Leonard J. Hodson, LL.B., and Julia A. Odell. (Tunbridge Wells: "Courier" Co., Ltd., Great Hall Buildings. Price 6*s.*)

This volume is a valuable addition to the literature dealing with parish histories. These not only help to awaken an interest among those living in the district, but also encourage a wider interest in the local affairs of to-day, especially in the preservation of the beautiful and historical associations.

The book opens with a general history of the parish from Roman times to the present day, followed by an account of the Parish Church and its architectural features, and of its chapelries of Stonegate and Flimwell. It also includes a list of the Vicars, with notes relating to them.

The chapters devoted to the ancient homes and families and to the monumental inscriptions will make a wider appeal than the immediate locality, because they contain much information relating to many well-known Sussex and Kent families. Among these may be mentioned those of Apsley, Boleyn, Courthope, May, Newington, Pashley, Randolph, Roberts, Wetherell, and many other families allied to them by marriage.

The parish records provide much useful information, which throws a light on the conditions of village life during the last two centuries. Many extracts are given from the Parish Register of Births, Marriages and Deaths, which commence in 1559, including contemporary notes of events recorded therein. The Churchwardens' Accounts, covering the period from 1685 to 1736, afford further particulars, and the Overseers' Accounts provide the material for a chapter entitled the "Annals of the Poor," which illustrate how their many problems were then solved or alleviated.

There are other chapters dealing with the parish charities, local industries, and of miscellaneous matters, all of interest to the historical student. The book is illustrated with fourteen full-page plates of the village, church, seals, etc., and has a general index.

The authors of this work are to be congratulated on its completion, Mrs. Odell for the collection of such valuable material and Mr. Hodson for so ably putting it into its present form.

# Pedigree of the Withipoll Family of Somersetshire, Shropshire, Essex, and Suffolk.

Compiled from original sources and Brit. Mus. Add. MS. 19,156.

Communicated by J. Renton Dunlop, F.S.A.

The Withipoll family took their name from the small and remote Somersetshire village of Withypoole, situated on the borderland of Exmoor amidst the wildest moorland scenery. In the time of the Confessor it was thane land, held by Godric, but on the accession of the Conqueror it was given by him to Robert de Odburville, one of his followers. Of the early history of the Withipolls little or nothing can be gathered. A Widipol in Devonshire is mentioned in Assize Roll 22 Hen. III. (1237), which possibly indicates their presence there, but the first official mention hitherto discovered of the name is to be found in Pat. Roll 1 Henry VI., part i., m. 7, when a plea of trespass, committed in the reign of Henry IV. (*circa* 1400), was brought against Robert Yevelton and John Witpole by the Dean and Chapter of Wells Cathedral. Late in the fifteenth century, as merchants of the Staple of Bristol, John Wythepoll and his son Paul, the former being a son of Robert Wythepoll of Wythepole, co. Salop, amassed great wealth in wool trading between the ports of Bristol and Southampton and those of Portugal, Spain, and Bordeaux, largely increasing their fortune by lending, in conjunction with other members of the Merchant Taylors' Company, large sums of money to the King, for which they received as security manors in Worcester, Warwick, Gloucester, and Shropshire, principally the properties of attainted persons. Their successors married into great and wealthy families, chiefly in Suffolk, but, owing to the great extravagance of their later descendants, almost all of their estates in different counties were sold, leaving Frances, Lady Hereford, the last of her race, with little beyond the paternal house of Christ Church, Ipswich, and the Suffolk manors of Sudborne and Orford, her mother's inheritance.

Arms.—Quarterly, 1 *and* 4, *Per pale or and gules*, 3 *lions passant gardant within a bordure, all counterchanged* (Withipoll); 2, *Azure*, 4 *bars or, on a bend engrailed gules* 3 *spear-heads argent* (Gaunt); 3, *Azure, a cross flory between* 4 *crosses patty or* (Forester); impaling, *Per chevron engrailed or and sable*, 3 *pheons counterchanged* (Hynde). (Visitation of Suffolk.)

Crest.—*A demi mountain cat rampant gardant, per pale or and gules, gutty, counterchanged.*

John Witpole, *circa* 1400.=

"Pardon to Sir Robert Yevelton, knt., for not having appeared before the Justices of the Bench of Henry IV. to answer touching a plea brought against him, William Barde, and John Witpole by the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of St. Andrew, Wells." (Pat. Roll 1 Henry VI.)

---

Richard Forester=Juliana, dau. of John le Kenne of Exeter.

Of Newton (? Newton, co. Salop, six miles north of Cleobury Mortimer). A Richard Forster was Mayor of Bristol 1436-7, 1446-7, 1447-8.

Arms: *Azure, a cross flory between* 4 *crosses patty or.*

Arms: *Argent*, 3 *crescents gules.*

John Forester.=

Son and heir. A John Forster was Mayor of Bristol 1481-2.

Nashe, a little north of Coker, co. Somerset, "which shews an ancient gentleman's house owned by the Gaunts, whom, by their arms, seem to claim alliance to those Gaunts formerly Earls of Lincoln, for whereas they gave bary of six or and azure, a bend gules, these gave the same, adding 3 spears' heads on a bend gules for a difference." (Description of co. Somerset, F. Gerard, 1633, Somerset Record Society, vol. xv., p. 82.)

John à Gaunt = Margery, dau. and heir.

John =

Robert Wythipool. = Of Withipole, co. Salop.

John à Gaunt. = Of Cardiff, son and heir.

*John Wythipol = Alyson, dau. and sole heir of John à Gaunt.

2. Hugh Wythipol.

3. William Wythepol.

**Of Wythipoll, Merchant of Bristol.** 1504—15, Manor of Wythipoll. Bill addressed to William, Archbishop of Canterbury, as Lord Chancellor, by John Widdypoll. "Whereas John Widdypoll was seised in his demesne as of fee of the manor of Wythipoll, co. Salop, the deeds and evidences came into the possession of one William Hanwa . . ., who has always refused to deliver the same." (Early Chanc. Proc. 373/47.)

28 July 15 Edw. IV. (1475). "Grant to John Wethepoll and John Jaye of Bristol, who, at the king's command, prepared 5 ships of theirs, with mariners, to resist the king's enemies of France at sea, and continued in the king's service at sea from 3 Feb. to 10 July at their own expense, whereby the king is indebted to them in the sum of £190 15*s.*, that they or their factors may ship woollen cloths and other merchandise not of the Staple of Calais in the ports of Bristol and Southampton, and take them to any foreign ports and bring back other merchandise to the said ports quit of customs and subsidies to the said sum." (Pat. Rolls 15 Edw. IV., part ii., m. 7.)

2 July 14 Edw. IV. (1474). "Whereas a certain ship called 'le Marie Grace' of John Wythipoll, John Forster, and Louis Johns, when lately coming laden with merchandise from Portugal to Bristol, was seized at sea off the coast of Portugal by the subjects of the king's adversary of France and detained until for ransom the said John, John, and Lewis bound themselves for payment of 1250 marks, the king hereby grants to them the sum of £100, viz., £20 at each of the first and second departures of the said ship from the port of Bristol to the ports of Portugal, Spain, Castile and Bordeaux from the customs and subsidies of merchandise in the said ship, wools and wool-fells excepted, £20 at each first and second returns, and £10 at the third departure and return in like manner." (Pat. Rolls 14 Edw. IV., part i., m. 12.)

Indenture made 1 April 1538 between John Wythypole of London, Merchant Taylor, of the one part, and William Wythipoll of London, Merchant Taylor, brother of the said John, of the other part, witnesses that the said John for the sum of £20 sells to the said William his brother all his lands, tenements, pastures, etc., he has in the towns and fields of Wythipoll and Dodinghill, co. Shropshire, to have and to hold to the said William Wythipoll, his heirs and assigns for ever (Close Roll 410, 29 Henry VIII.); and on 10 Jan. 31 Henry VIII. an Indenture was made between John Withepoll and Edmonde Wythypoll, son and heir apparent of Paule Wythypoll, Merchant Taylor, witnessing that the said John, for the sum of £20, sells to the said Edmonde the said towns, meadows, woods, etc., in Withypoll and Dodinghill, co. Shropshire, which late belonged to William Wythypolle, deceased, late brother of the said John. (Close Roll 418, 31 Henry VIII.)

B

2. Richard Wythepol. A priest. Grant Dec. 26 Hen. VIII. "Richard Whithipoll; presentation to the par. church of Walcamstowe, London diocese, vice Thomas Hickman, deceased." 1537. "Thomas Woode, clk.; presentation to the vicarage of the par. church of Wallthamstowe, void by the death of Richard Withipoule."

Eleanor = Robert Thorne of Bristol. Will proved in London 10 Oct. 1532. "To Edmund Wythypoll; to his sister Elizabeth; to the children of John Wythypoull of Malmesbury divided at the discretion of my 'Master' Poule Wythipoll; to the poor of the City of London £500, and to the poor commons of Bristol £300. Ex'ors, William Wythypoule, 'my Maister,' and my servant Emanuel Lucar." (Bristol Wills, Bristol and Glouc. Arch. Society.)

1. John Wythipoll = Alice. "Grant, 37 Henry VIII., 1545, to Lord Chancellor Wriothesley, the manor of Charleton, Wilts, pastures, and the wood called Charleton Thomes, etc., in the tenure of Alice Wythypoll, Sir Edward Baynton and Robert Wye"; also, in 1543, "two messuages called Hermes and Gonnes in Whytchirch, late in the tenure of the said Alice"; and, in 1544, "the messuage and lands called 'le Wardes' in Mylbourne, in the tenure of the said Alice," to other grantees.

1509. "Pardon 21 July 1 Hen. VIII. for John Wythepoll of Malmesbury, co. Wilts, yeoman, otherwise called John Wythepoll, late of Bristol, marchaunt, otherwise called John Wythepoll, Gentilman, otherwise called John Wythepoll, bailiff of the Hundred of Malmesbury, otherwise John Wythepoll, the elder." (Pat. Roll, supplementary, 59; Pardon Roll 1 Hen. VIII.)
The will of Alice Saint John of East Luccombe, co. Somerset (about 8 miles from Withypoole), was proved 26 Aug. 1490 by a John Withipoll, "literati," proctor. (P.C.C., Milles, 34, fo. 276.)

Anne, ob. s.p.

A daughter, mar. Edward Corrance. Arms: *Arg., on a chev. between* 3 *ravens sa. as many leopards' faces or.*

. . . . Stonard = ⊕Susan = . . . . Walys of Ipswich.
Arms: *Per pale or and sable,* 3 *eagles displayed counterchanged.*
Arms: *Gules, a fess erm.*

B

* Devon.—Lewis Polland and John Kyrton sue Walter Copleston, arm., for a messuage and 26 acres of land in Torrebryans. Defendant vouches to warranty John Withipole, junior. The pleadings give this pedigree: Alyson (or Alice) was dau. of John, son of John, son of Margery, wife of John of Gaunt. (De Banco Rolls, Mich. 9 Hen. VII., m. 144[d].)

**Paul Withypoll** = **Anne**, dau. of Robert Curson = **William Frevile** (1st husband) = **William Reed** (2nd husband).

**Of the parish of St. Laurence Pountney, London, Merchant Taylor, Warden 1513; Master 1523; M.P. for City of London 1529 and 1544. 1515.** "To Paul Wythipoll of London, Merchant Taylor, exemption from serving on Juries" (Pat. Roll 6 Henry VIII.); and in 1533: "Notification to the Lord Mayor and Sheriffs of London that the king has granted by patent to Paul Withypoll of London, Merchant Taylor, exemption from serving on juries, and commanding them not to molest the said Paul under pain of £1000." In 1544, on the attainder of Thos., Duke of Norfolk, and the Duke of Northumberland, the manors of Okely Grandison, Oxenhull, and Risington, co. Gloucester, were granted to Paul Withypoll (and others) as security for money borrowed; and in the same year he was granted the manor of Nether Home, co. Worcester, and a moiety of the manor of Richford, co. Hereford, once the possession of Thomas Pope. In the same year, for the sum of £986 6*s.* 8*d.*, Paul Withypoll and his son Edmund were granted by King Henry the manor of High Hall, Walthamstow, co. Essex, and, for £394 14*s.* 8*d.*, a messuage called "le Marke," together with the manor of the rectory and adv. of the vicarage of Walthamstow. On 20 Feb. 37 Henry VIII. Paul Withypoll and his son Edmund bought of Sir Thomas Pope, for £2000, the site and house of the late Priory of Holy Trinity in Ipswich, called Priors Manor of Christ Church, and the rectory and patronage of the church of St. Margaret's, Ipswich. He died 3 June 1 Edw. VI. Edmund his son and heir was 22 and more. (Inq. p.m., series ii., vol. 84/52.)

of Brightwell, co. Suffolk. In the calendar of a fine copy of the Salisbury missal, printed 1495, are these entries: "XII Kl. Feb. Thys day was pol Wythypol mary'd to .... me hys wyf a° d'ni 1509." "Apl. Will'm Rede was maryed w^t^ Anne his wyffe, also to all their frendes comfort and to their grete hono'r uppon Seynt Wylfrydes day, that holy confessor." "This book is myne, Anne Frevile, alias Reede, dwelling yn the dyrty fenn."

Arms of Curson: *Erm., a bend chequy arg. and sa.*

Arms of Reade: *Azure, on a bend wavy or, within a bordure engr. arg., charged with torteaux, 3 shovellers sa.*

husband) of Little Shelford, co. Cambridge. Inq. p.m. of John Frevyle, Esq., 6 Edw. VI. "A recovery was had to uses by an Indenture June 16 Hen. VIII. between the said John Frevyle of Little Shelford, s. and h. of Robert Frevyle, Esq., and Paul Withypole, Citizen and Merchant Taylor of London, and Anne his wife, late the wife of William Frevyle, uncle of the said John, afterwards wife of William Rede." Arms of Frevile: *Gules, 3 crescents ermine.*

**George Wythipoll**, ob. s.p.

**William Wythipoll**, ob. s.p.

Born in London 1510; died 1537, aged 27; bur. in the Church of St. Laurence Pountney. M.I. "... she was exquisitely skilled in all kinds of needlework, a fine writer, played skilfully on several sorts of music, and was a complete mistress of the Latin, Italian and Spanish tongues."

**Elizabeth** = **Emanuel Lucar**, son of John Lucar of Bridgewater, co. Somerset, Merchant Taylor of London, born 1494; died March 1574-5. Will proved 1574-5 (P.C.C., Martyn, 16.)

Arms: *Argent, a chevron sable between 3 horses' heads, erased gules, bridled or.*

C

C

Edmund Withypoll=Elizabeth, dau. of Thomas Hinde of London, Gent. Will proved 3 Feb. 1584 (Ipswich Probate Office, B. xxx., 215). "My sons Edward, Peter and Benjamin Withipoll; my daughters Frances and Martha; my dau. Reinoldes; my daughter Withipoll, mother of my grandson Powle Withipoll; my goddaughter Cicelie Withipoll; my cousin Susan Stannard. ✠ Witnesses, Edward Withipoll and Henry Reinoldes. Arms of Hynde: *Per chevron engrailed or and sable*, 3 *pheons counterchanged.*

Of Withypol, co. Salop, and Christ Church, or Ipswich Withypol Manor, Merchant Taylor of London, born 1512; Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk 1570; knighted 1599-1600. Grant in 1545 "to Edmund Wythypoll of Walchamstowe, co. Essex, Gentleman, *alias* Merchant Taylor of London, pardon for the slaying of William Matthewe, late of Walchamstowe, *alias* Lowhall, serving man" (Letters and Papers, Henry VIII., V. 20, p. 540). In 1554 Henry, Earl of Arundel, sold to Edmund Withepol, Esq., for £650 the manor of Earles Ditton, Salop, with all other lands in Dodington, Corley, etc., in fee simple (Close Rolls 511, 1 Ph. and M.). In 1549 he erected the present mansion of Christ Church on the site of the ancient priory, and died in 1582. Will proved May 1582 (P.C.C., Tirwhite, 21). "To be buried in the chancel of St. Margaret's, Ipswich; my wife Elizabeth; Pole Wythipoll, son of Pole my eldest son, and Elizabeth and Mary, his sisters; to my sons Edward, Peter, Ambrose, Benjamin and Edmonde; Elizabeth Brewse, wife of my son Edward; Martha, wife of my son Ambrose; my daughter Frances; Powle Wythipole, my late father; to the poor of Clebury, co. Salop." In an earlier will, dated 1568 and proved 1606, opposed by his son Peter, Edmund Withypol mentions 5 daughters, Anne, Marie, Elizabeth, Martha and Frances, and a son Bartholomew. Inq. p.m. (1582), series ii., vol. 197/78. "In Suffolk the said Edmund was seised of the manor of Ipswich Withipoll, the rectory of St. Margaret's, Ipswich, and the rectory of Tuddenham; in Essex, the manor of Marke in Walcomstowe and the rectory there; in co. Lincoln, the manors of Westerkell and Kelcottes, of Kelsey Hall in Steping, and of Hundelbye; in co. Worcester, the manor of Westerholme; in co. Salop, 2 granges called Wythipoll Hall and Curdwall; in co. Brecon, of a cottage in Brecknock. He made a settlement in tail male successively on Paul and Edmund, sons of his son Paul, and his own sons Edward, Peter, Ambrose, and Benjamin. He also held the manor of Mantons in co. Suffolk, and a manor in Thorington and Bentley, co. Essex. He died at Ipswich 16 May last. His heir is his said grandson Paul, now aged 18 years and 21 days."

Mary=Robert Wolferston of Culpho. Arms: *Sa., a fess wavy betw. 3 wolves' heads erased or.*

Robert Wolferston=Dorothy, sister of Ant., Viscount Montagu.

Frances, died an infant.

Frances=Thomas Bloys of Belsted, which he bought of Henry Reinolde. Arms: *Gu., a bend vair betw. 2 fleurs-de-lys or.*

Martha=Edward Newman of Sudbury. Arms: *Arg., a fess dancetty gu. betw. 3 eagles displ. sa.*

D

D

Alice.

Anne = R. King of Farnham and Tuddenham. Arms: *Sa., on a chev. arg. 3 escallops of the first.*

= Henry Darby of Tuddenham and Bury. Arms: *Vert, a chev. betw. 3 garbs sa., banded or, a martlet in the middle chief for difference.*

Elizabeth = Henry Reinolde of Belsted and Shotley. Arms: *Arg., a chev. chequy gu. and az. betw. 3 crosses patty fitchy vert, on a chief embattled sa. as many mullets pierced or.*

= George Brooke of Aspal. Arms: *Gu., on a chev. ar. a lion ramp. sa., crowned or, armed and langued of the first.*

9. Ambrose Wythipol. = Martha, dau. of Richard Denny of Bawdsey, co. Suffolk. Arms: *Gu., a saltire arg. betw. 12 crosses patty or.*

"To my son Ambrose my manor called Whelers in Frantinge, Essex; to Martha his wife an annuity." (Will of Edmund Wythipol.)

10. Benedict Wythipoll. = . . ., dau. of Benjamin Sherman. Arms: *Or, a lion rampant sable betw. 3 oak leaves vert.*

11. Benjamin Wythipol. Pensioner Trinity Coll., Cambridge, 1554; bur. at Melton, Suffolk, 8 Dec. 1598. "To my son Benjamin an annuity of 40*l.*" (Will of Edmund Wythipol.)

12. Edmund Wythipol. "To my son Edmonde an annuity of 40*li.*" (Will of Edmund Wythipol.)

1. Daniel Wythipol.

2. Bartholomew Wythipol.

3. Samuel Wythipol.

Elizabeth.

4. Edward Wythipol. = Elizabeth, dau. of Sir John Brewse of Wenham; mar. at Little Wenham 22 June 1578 (Par. Reg.). Arms: *Arg., crusily and a lion ramp., tail forked gu., crowned or.*

Pensioner Gonville Hall 1554, under 14 years old; admitted Gray's Inn 1553. "The manor of Mantons, co. Suffolk, he bequeathed to his son Edward." (I.P.M. of Edmund Wythipol.)

5. Daniel Wythipol. Pensioner Gonville Coll. 1554, under 14 years old; B.A. 1559-60; Fellow 1563; ob. s.p.

8. Peter Wythipol. = Thomasine, dau. of Thos. Cobbe of co. Norfolk; widow of . . . . Newman and of John Howe of Stowmarket. Arms of Cobbe: *Per chev. gu. and sa., in chief 2 swans respectant arg., and in base a herring-cobb naiant or.*

Of Blackenham, co. Suffolk; Sizar Mag. Coll., Cambridge, 1564; Fellow Trin. Hall 1572; LL.B. 1579; Archdeacon of Suffolk 1580. "To my son Peter an annuity of 40*li.*" (Will of Edmund Withypol.)

John Wythipol.

Philip Wythipol.

Edward Wythipol. Bapt. at Wolverston 21 Dec. 1584.

Cecily.

D

D

Paule Wythypool.=Dorothy, dau. of Thomas,=Sir Martin Frobisher of=Sir John Saville of
Son and heir, Pensioner Gonville Hall, Cambridge, 1551, admitted Gray's Inn 1555; died at Little Bealings, Suffolk, 1579, v.p.

1st Lord Wentworth, of Nettlestead, and his wife Margaret, dau. of Sir Adrian Fortescue. Arms of Wentworth: *Sa., a chev. betw. 3 leopards' faces or, a crescent for difference.*

Altofts, co. York; bur. at St. Giles's, Cripplegate, 1595. Arms: *Erm., on a fess engrailed betw. 3 griffins' heads erased sa., a talbot ar., collared and lined gu., line twisted into a hank at the end or.*

Bradley Hall, co. York, Baron of the Exchequer 1598; died Feb. 1606-7; Arms: *Arg., on a bend sa. 3 owls of the field.*

2. John Wythipol, ob. s.p.

—

6. Jeremy Wythipol, ob. s.p.

7. William Wythipol, ob. s.p.

—

3. Bartholomew Wythipol, Pensioner Gonville Hall, Cambridge, 1554; ob. v.p., s.p.

Elizabeth=Capt. John Barker, slain at Brest 1594. Arms: *Per fess nebuly vert and sa., 3 mullets or, a canton erm.*

Mary=Martin Frobisher, a nephew of Sir Martin Frobisher.

Paul Withypol. 18 years of age at the time of his grandfather's death in 1582. Will April 27 Eliz. (P.C.C., Brudenell, 15). "I give to Dorothy Wythipole my mother all my goods, moveable and immoveable, and make her extrix." (Inq. p.m. (1585), series ii., vol. 207/78.) "He died 3 April last; his brother and heir Edmund is now aged 12 years and 11 days."

Sir Edmund Withypol.=Frances, eldest dau. and coheir of Sir William Cornwallis of Brome, Suffolk, and his wife Lucy, dau. and coheir of John Nevill, last Lord Latymer (died 1577), whose wife was Lucy, dau. of Henry Somerset, 2nd Earl of Worcester. Will dated Aug. 1623 and proved May 1626 (P.C.C., Hele, 66); sentence confirming the will P.C.C., Hele, 129, the executor being opposed by Sir William and his sons and daughters Francis, Henry, Dorothy, Anne and Lucy Withipole. "To my sons William, Francis and Harry Withipole; to my dau. Lucy; to my 5 unmarried daughters; to my sister Argile (wife of Archibald, 7th Earl of Argyll); to my sister Sandes (wife of Sir William Sandes, and 2ndly of Richard, Viscount Lumley); to my sister Frobusher; to my aunt, commonly called, and certainly ought to be so, the Countess of Bathon; to my aunt the Countess of Exeter (her aunt Dorothy married Thos. Cecil, 1st Earl of Exeter, and her aunt Katherine, Henry Percy, 8th Earl of Northumberland); to Lord Wentworth; my cousins Reinoldes, Thomas Cornwallys, Charles Glenham and Wingfield of Crowfield." Inq. p.m. (1626), series ii., vol. 732, No. 178. "She was seised of the manor of Brakeshall, Ipswich; of the manors of Keelecoates and Westerkeale, co. Lincoln; of Kelsey Hall, co. Lincoln; and of the manor of South Cerney, co. Gloucester. She died at Ipswich 5 Sept. 1 Chas. I. Sir William Withipoll, knt., her son and heir, was then aged 30 and more." Arms of Cornwallis: *Sa., gutty d'eau, on a fess dancetty arg. 3 Cornish choughs of the first.*

Of Wythipole House, Ipswich, and Rendlesham Hall, co. Suffolk, matric. Christ Church, Oxford, 10 June 1586, aged 13; Sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk 1570, and Sheriff of Suffolk only 1601; knighted Jan. 1599—1600. Will dated Nov. 1619; proved Oct. 1621 (P.C.C., Dale, 84). "To be buried in St. Margaret's Church, Ipswich; to my wife all my lands in co. Lincoln; to my son William my lands in Suffolk and Shropshire; to my sons Francis and Harry annuities until they are 24 years of age; his son William is to give £2000 and increase his sisters' portions." Inq. p.m. 19 James I., series ii., vol. 427/125. "He died at Ipswich 15 Nov. His widow Frances survives; Sir William Withipoll, knt., his son and heir, is 23 years old and more." In 1600 and 1601 Sir Edmund sold the larger part of his Walthamstow estates to Reginald Argall, James Askewe and others.

E

E

Sir William Withypoll.=Jane, widow of Henry, Lord Fitz-Walter, son and heir of Robert, Earl of Sussex, and eldest dau. and co-heir of Sir Michael Stanhope of Sudbury, Suffolk, and his wife Elizabeth, dau. of William Read.*

Of Christ Church, Ipswich, and Rendlesham Hall, Suffolk; admitted Gray's Inn 1604-5 as son and heir of Edmund Withipoll of Ipswich, knt.; M.P. for Orford borough, Suffolk, 1625; knighted at Hatton House Nov. 1617. In 1643 Sir William made the following petition: "During the petitioner's absence beyond the seas Leicester Devereux, who married petitioner's daughter and heiress, without colour or title forcibly entered his house at Ipswich and possessed himself of goods to the value of £3000 and all the evidences concerning petitioner's manor and lands of inheritance. Leicester has now, with his father Sir Walter Devereux, petitioned their lordships for settlement of a pretended marriage agreement. He prays that Sir Walter and Leicester Devereux may be forced to make restitution." (Appendix, 5th report Hist. MSS. Com., p. 103.) In 1629 the King commands Attorney-General Heath "To prepare pardon for Sir William Withypoll, Francis, Henry and Edward Withypoll (and others) accused of the murder of Robert Wright and Francis Maddison of Woodbridge, co. Suffolk. Sir William Withypoll, in whose company all the rest of the said persons then were, had been tried and acquitted of murder, but found guilty of manslaughter." (For an account of this fray see "Diary of John Rous 1625—42.") In Sept. 1635 George Garrard writes to Viscount Conway: "Sir William Withipool hath fought with one Tate, who was second to Sir Arthur Gorge, and killed him; also Sir John Gibson is killed, and Sir Simon Harcourt shot in the mouth, but will live." (Cal. of State Papers 1635, p. 385.) In June 1630 Sir Lionel Tollemache writes to Nicholas: "William Bardwell, one of his Marshalls, was arrested at the suit of Sir William Wythypoll. Begs Nicholas to certify the Lords of the Admiralty. If they be not well backed the Vice-Admiralty of Suffolk will be nothing worth." Sir William having claimed masts at Alborough because they were wrecked upon the shore adjoining his manor, Henry Dade writes to Nicholas in March 1631: "The business of Sir William Withypole will much encourage lords of the manors to encroach upon His Majesty's right of wreck, and will much dishearten such as belong to the Admiralty. Begs him to settle the business effectively." The parish register of St. Margaret, Ipswich, records Sir William's death as taking place 23 Sept. 1645.

Kensington parish register (Faulkner): Marriages: "Sir William Withypole, knt., of Gipwin in the co. of Suffolk, and the Right Hon. Lady Jane, widow of the late Lord FitzWalter, 25 April 1621." She died (insane) in 1642. (Her sisters were Bridget, wife of George, Earl of Desmond, and Elizabeth, wife of Geo., Lord Berkeley.)

*Possibly William Read of Massingham, co. Norfolk, for, on the death of Sir William Read, who held the manors of West Bradenham, Goodeston, Great and Little Walsingham and Westacre Priory, co. Norfolk, his coheirs were found to be Lord Berkeley, Sir William Withypol and the Earl of Desmond. Arms of Stanhope: *Quarterly ermine and gules.*

I

Edmund Withipoll. Bapt. at St. Margaret's, Ipswich, 27 Feb. 1634-5; bur. 3 Mar. 1634-5.

I

Elizabeth.=Leicester Devereux, 6th Viscount Hereford, son and heir of Sir Walter Devereux of Eye, co. Hereford. Will proved Nov. 1677 (P.C.C., Hall, 140). Bur. at Sudborne 1676-7. Arms: *Arg., a fess gu., in chief 3 torteaux.*

Dau. and coheir. Marriage: "1642. Mr. Leicester Devereux and Mrs. Elizabeth Withepoole 6th June" (Kensington Par. Reg.). Bur. at Sudborne Jan. 1669-70.

F

G

=Priscilla, dau. of John Catchpole of Suffolk; mar. 1670; bur. at Ipswich. 2nd wife.

E

F | G | E

Robert Devereux. Son and heir, bapt. at Chapmans 30 May 1650 (Orford Reg.); died Oct. 1657; bur. at Ipswich.

Elizabeth. Bapt. and bur. at Ipswich (an infant) Jan. 1657-8.

Frances. Bapt. at Ipswich 1659; mar. 1679; died 1687; bur. at Toddington, co. Gloucester. = William, Viscount Tracy, of Rathcoole, ob. April 1752. Arms: *Or, an escallop in the chief point sa. betw. 2 bendlets gu.* = Jane, dau. of Sir Thos. Leigh. 2nd wife.

Elizabeth = Robert Burdett.

Elizabeth. Bapt. at Orford Sept. 1672; ob. spinster.

Leicester Devereux. 7th Viscount Hereford, bapt. at Orford Nov. 1673; bur. at Sudbourne Jan. 1682-3.

Edward Devereux. 8th Viscount Hereford, bapt. at Orford July 1675; bur. Aug. 1700 s.p. = Elizabeth, dau. and coheir of Walter Norborne of Calne, co. Wilts; mar. 1689.

Anne (Posthumous), bapt. at Orford Jan. 1676; sole heiress. = Leicester Martin.

2. Francis Withypoll. Admitted Gray's Inn 1604-5 as son of Sir Edmund Withypoll of Ipswich, knt.; ob. s.p. Dec. 1630.

4. Edward Withypoll, ob. s.p.

5. Edmund Withypoll. Bapt. at Brome 10 April 1606; ob. s.p.

3. Major Henry Withypoll, bapt. at Brome 26 Aug. 1602. = Mary, dau. of Capt. Robert Carey, grandson of Henry Carey, 1st Lord Hunsdon. Arms: *Arg., on a bend sa. 3 roses of the field, barbed and seeded ppr., a crescent for difference.*

1. Mary = Sir John Lacy of Shipton, co. Oxon. "1618-19, 1 Feb. John Lacie, single, son and heir of Sir Rowland Lacie, knt., of Shipton, Oxfordshire, and Mary Wythipoll, single, dau. of Sir Edward Wythipoll, knt., of Rendlesham; at Rendlesham." (Ipswich Probate Court, Bk. 4, f. 24.) Arms: *Gu., 2 bars wavy ermine.*

2. Dorothy, unmar.; living in 1681.

3. Elizabeth, unmar.

4. Frances, died unmar. Feb. 1625-6.

6. Lucy, unmar.; bapt. at Letheringham 21 March 1610; living in 1681.

7. Philadelphia, unmar.

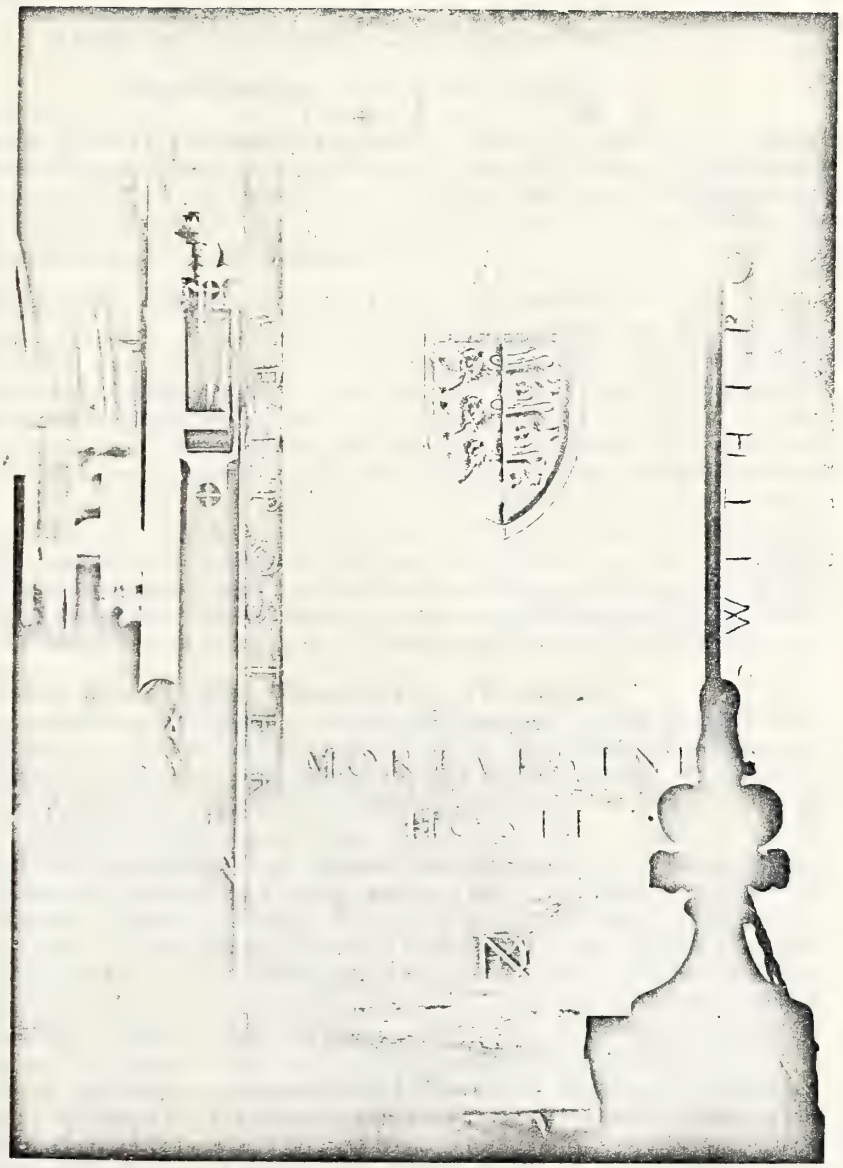
5. Anne. = Sir Henry Poole, Bart., of Sapperton, co. Gloucester, ob. 1645. Arms: *Azure, semy of fleurs-de-lis or, a lion rampant argent.*

Bur. at Sapperton March 1681-2. Will proved 1682 (P.C.C., Cottle, 48). "My dau. Anne, Countess of Newburgh; my grandson Lord Kinnaird, and his brother James Levingstone; to the Countess of Downe; Mary, relict of my brother Major Withypoll; my sisters Dorothy and Lucy Withypoll." One of the witnesses was Dorothy Withypoll.

Anne = James, 1st Earl of Newburgh, of Kinnaird, co. Fife. Arms: *Arg., on a bend betw. 3 gillyflowers gu. an anchor of the first, a double tressure flory, counterchanged vert.*

Bur. at St. Margaret's, Westminster, 1692.

WITHIPOLL MANOR HOUSE, IPSWICH.



MONUMENT ERECTED BY EDMUND WITHIPOLL
to the memory of himself and his posterity
in St. Margaret's Church, Ipswich.

# Descent of the Manor of Boclond, Berkshire.

(From the de Averenches to the Besiles family.)

Communicated by J. Renton Dunlop, F.S.A.

On page 72 of this volume it is stated, "How the manor of Boclond passed from Maud de Averenches, wife of Hamo de Crevequer, and sister and coheir of William de Averenches, to Elizabeth, wife of Matthew de Besilles, is not clear," but the following pleas, taken from the De Banco Rolls, demonstrate the matter quite clearly:—

De Banco Roll 428, Trin. Term, 41 Edw. III., rot. 302.

Berks. Whereas a fine was levied in Mich. term 29 Henry III. between John, son of Henry de Sandewych and Agnes his wife, plaintiffs, and Hamond de Crevequer and Maud his wife, deforciants, of the manor of Boclond, settling on John and Agnes and the heirs of Agnes to hold in free marriage of deforciants and the heirs of Maud, to whom the manor should revert (in the event of the death of Agnes without issue by John in his lifetime) upon death of John. Robert de Lenham, cousin and heir of the said Agnes, now says that John, son of Henry, and Agnes are dead, and that Thomas de Besyles and Katherine his wife have entered into the manor and the advowson of the church contrary to the form of the said fine. Robert says he is son of one John, son of Richard, brother of John, son of John, son of Isolde, daughter of the said Agnes.

De Banco Roll 435, Trin. Term, 43 Edw. III., m. 523.

John, rector of Edyndon, is afterwards charged by the plaintiff with entering into a portion of the manor, viz., 5 messuages, 8 virgates of land, pasture for 12 oxen and 100 sheep, and the advowson. Thomas de Besyles and Katherine his wife say that one William de Bokelonde was formerly seised of the manor and advowson, after whose death it descended to Maud, Joan and Hawise, his daughters and heirs. Joan and her husband, Robert de Ferrars, entered into this manor, and levied a fine thereof (Mich., 3 Henry III.), the plaintiffs being William de Havering and the said Maud his wife, and John de Baville and the said Hawise his wife, and the deforciants the said Robert de Ferrers and his wife. By this fine the whole of the manor of Shipeham and one-third of the manor of Weston, which Maud de Say then held in dower, were assigned as the Ferrers' part of the inheritance; the whole manor and advowson of Boclonde and one-third of Weston to William de Havering and Maud; the manor of Aldebury and one-third of Weston to John de Baville and Hawise.

Afterwards, in Easter term 26 Edw. III., a writ was sued in the Court of Common Pleas by the said Thomas de Besiles as cousin and heir of the aforesaid Maud (sister of Hawise and Joan), to wit: son of Geoffrey, son of Elizabeth, daughter of John, son of the said Maud (on the ground of the abovesaid fine), *v.* Eleanor, who was wife of Sir John Giffard of Bures, knt., whose cousin Robert de Lenham, the now plaintiff, is, viz., son of John, son of Richard, brother of John, father of the said Eleanor, then holding the said manor of Boclande, excepting certain parcels for which Thomas de Besiles sued a writ against John atte Putte

of Berham and Joan his wife as tenants. On this occasion the defendants objected that whereas de Besiles suggested that Geoffrey his father was son and heir of Elizabeth, she had in fact an elder son Robert who outlived his ancestors, and was seised of the manor of Boclande, etc., according to the term of the fine, which was executed in the person of the said Robert. Thomas denied that there was an elder son Robert. It was afterwards found that the said Elizabeth never had any son Robert born before her son Geoffrey, and judgment was given for Thomas. This (Thomas de Besiles *now* says) is the same manor for which Robert de Lenham is suing de Besiles and his wife. The rector, as regards the advowson, etc., says that at the time of levying of the fine first abovesaid they were part of the manor of Bocland, and were so still at the time of the action of Thomas de Besiles above referred to, and he has the estate of the said Thomas therein. Robert de Lenham says Thomas de Besiles is not *next heir* of the said Maud. Upon this point the parties join issue. The jury find for Thomas de Besiles, and the defendants are dismissed *sine die*.

De Banco, Easter Term, 48 Edw. III. (No. 454), rot. 321. Robert de Lenham now says the first jury swore falsely. After very numerous adjournments a jury of 24 again find for Thomas de Besiles.

The above proceedings indicate that, strangely enough, Sir Thomas de Besiles founded his claim, and successfully established it, by pleading descent from Maud, wife of William de Averenches, and eldest daughter and coheir of William de Boclond, wrongly representing that his ancestor, John de Averenches, was their son. William and Maud had issue two children only, a son and daughter, named after themselves William and Maud. William was an infant at the time of his father's death, *circa* 1230, and he himself died before attaining his majority, *circa* 1237, leaving no issue, when his sister Maud became sole heir to his great possessions, which included the whole barony of Folkestone, the manor of Boclond, Berkshire, and many other fees in various counties. These she carried to her husband Hamon de Crevequer, one of the rebellious barons who had forfeited his possessions to the Crown. These facts prove the impossibility of John de Averinges having been a son of William and Maud, and there can be no doubt that his mother was Joan, second daughter and coheir of William de Boclond, and widow of Robert de Ferrers, whom she outlived for many years. Robert died in 1224, and the following extract from his widow's Inquisition, taken in 1252 (Chan. Inq. P.M., Hen. III., File 14/3), proves she was the mother of John de Averenches: "Joan de Ferrers held Brumpton manor, co. Somerset, and Redcot, co. Oxon, of the King in chief. John de Averences, her son, aged 23, is her heir." It may be surmised that Joan's second husband was one of the three brothers of William de Averenges, the elder, whose names were Simon, Roger, and Geoffrey, possibly the last named, as Elizabeth, daughter and heir of John de Averenges, and wife of Matthew de Besiles, named her only son and heir Geoffrey.

---

End of Vol. V., Fifth Series.

# INDEX OF NAMES.

Pedigrees are printed in CAPITALS ; Arms in *italics*.


A

Abarrow, Edward, 24 ; Rich., 120.
*Abbot*, 35.
Abburbury, Sir Rich. de, 75.
Abott, John, 226.
Adams, —, 211.
Adamson, John, 347.
Adderbury, Alice, 300 ; Eliz., 300 ; Wm. de, 300.
Adern, Thos. de, 355.
Adeshead, John, 268 ; Margaret, 268.
Adham, John, 288.
Aels, Giles, 365.
Ager, *see* Aucher.
Agnew, Mary Jane, 144 ; Thos., 144 ; Sir Wm., 144.
Alba Mara, Sir Geoffrey de, 66.
Albemarle, Countess of, 151.
*Albigney*, 121.
Albigney (Albini), Christiana, 122 ; Hugh de, Earl of Arundel, 121 ; Nigel de, 122 ; Wm. de, 122 ; *see also* Arundel.
Albyn, Sarah, 287 ; —, 287.
*Alday*, 129.
Aldebury, Thos. de, 289.
Aldewyncle, John de, 351.
Aldon, Sir Thos., 172, 239 ; —, 172, 239.
Alexander, Cath., 319, 320 ; Jas., 319 ; John, 319, 320.
Allen (Alen), Eleanor, 131 ; Eliz., 105 (2) ; Jane, 105 ; John, 40, 105, 131, 178, 334 ; Margaret, 334 ; Wm., 105, 178.
*Allington*, 195.
Allington, Eliz., 195, 312 ; Geo., 195 (2), 312.
Alphe, Anne, 367 ; Wm., 367.
*Alphew*, 132, 238.
Alye *alias* Gylberd, Rich., 227 (2).
*Amyas* (*Amis*), 241.
Amyas (Amis), Adam, 241 ; Sara, 241.
Amyes, Andrew, 206 ; Joan, 206.
Anderson, Elsie Louise, 113.
Andrew, Lucretia, 105 ; Susanna, 105 ; Wm., 105.
Andrews, Edw., 245 ; Herbert C., 171, 238 ; Sarah, 117.
Anfield, John, 340 ; Margaret, 340.
Angers, Wm. Pons, Earl of, 313.
Ang'hale, Wm., 233.
Anicurte, Walter de, 155.
*Ansell* (*Anselme*), 133.
Anson, Lord, 145.
*Ansty*, 29.
Appesley, Joan, 271 ; —, 271.
Appleton, Jane, 366 ; Joane, 366 ; John, 366 (3) ; Samuel, 366 ; Thos., 366 (5) ; Wm., 366.
Apsley family, 377.
*Apulderfield*, 102.
Apulderfield, Wm., 58 ; —, 172.
Arbuthnot, Robt., 21.
Archer, Mr., 324.
Ardern (Arden), Joan, 300 ; Lady Joan, 300 ; Sir Thos., 300 ; Wm. de, 350.
Argall, Martha, 244 ; Reginald, 384 ; Thos., 244.
Argent, Robt., 223.
*Argentine*, 195.
Argyll, Archibald, Earl of, 384 ; Countess of, 384.
Arlond, Edw., 341 ; Sarah, 341.
Armeston, Wm., 347.
Arnold, James, 111 (2) ; Mary, 111 (2).
Arsic, Aubrey, 162 ; Manasser, 162.
Artestall, Arthur, 268 ; Mary, 268.
Arundell, Henry, Earl of, 382 ; Thos. de, Bishop of Ely, 345 ; *see also* Albigney.
*Arundell and Matrevers*, 102.
*Asby*, 121.
Ashenden, Jane, 6 ; Nich., 369 (3) ; Rich., 369 (3) ; Robt., 369 (4) ; Sibil, 369 (2) ; Thomasine, 369 (2) ; —, 6.
Askew, James, 384.
Aspal, Sir John de, 230.
Assh, Thos., 352.
Asteley, Thos., 42.
Aston, John, 284 ; Mary, 142.
*Atgrove*, 29.
Atkyns, Sir Robert, 309.
Atkynson, Jeromy, 141 ; Thos., 141.
*At Leese*, 130.
*At More*, 203.
Atte Grove, Edmund, 299.
Atte Hay, John, 295.
Atte Mylne, Geoffrey, 229.
Atte Pond, Henry, 286 ; Thos., 287.
Atte Putte, Joan, 387 ; John, 387.
Atte Welle, Wm., 289.
Atte Wode, John, 226.
Attleboro, John, 283, 284 ; Randolph de, 283, 284.
Attree, Colonel, 33.
Atwater, Robert, 177.
Atwood, Alice, 303 ; Anne, 303 ; Henry, 304 ; Joane, 303 ; Mercye, 303 ; Nicholas, 303 (3) ; Rich., 303 ; Robt., 303 ; Walter, 303 (2) ; Wm., 303 (2).
Atwooll, Agnes, 105.
*Aucher* alias *Acher*, 3, 194.
Aucher (Acher, Ager), Sir Anthony, 85 ; Edwin, 85 ; Henry, 3 ; Mary, 85 ; Wm., 147.
Audley, Eliz., 319, 320 ; Rich., 319, 320.
Auncelle, John, 223.

Aunsham, Richard, 377.
Austen (Austin), Agnes, 213; Alice, 243, 275, 334; Anna Maria, 201; Dina, 244; Edithe, 334; Edmond, 213 (2); Edw., 13; Eliz., 275, 334; John, 275 (2); Margaret, 275; Margery, 213; Mary, 275; Mathew, 334; Rich., 41—43, 201, 213 (2), 275 (3), 334; Robt., 213, 334; Thos., 213 (3), 244; Valentine, 334; Vincent, 275 (3); Wm., 213.
Averenches (Averenges), Amice, 63; Eliz., 63, 64, 68, 387, 388; Geoffrey, 388; Joan, 63 (2); John, 63, 67, 68, 387, 388; Margaret, 63; Maud, 63 (2), 72, 387, 388; Roger, 388; Simon, 388; Wm., 63, 72, 387, 388; —, 63.
Awbre *alias* Legh, Anne, 377; Thos., 377.
Axford (Axfford), John, 168; Thos., 168; Wm., 170.
Ayherst, Susan, 274; Wm., 274.
Aylenoth, Wm., 228.
Ayles, John, 105.
*Ayloffe*, 129.
Aylward, Sarah, 109.
AYRE, 30.
Ayre, Agnes, 30; Ann, 30 (3); Eliz., 30; Thos., 30 (3).

B

Baa, Robt., 345 (2).
Babraham, Alan, 298; Margaret, 298.
Bacon (Bakon), Sir E., 276; Frances, 276; John, 227.
Badgely, —, 176.
Badlesmere, Sir Barth., 282.
Bailye, Wm., 25.
Baincke, John, 54.
*Baker*, 3.
Baker, Alex., 17, 269; Anne, 274; Cath., 4; Edw., 108, 116 (2); Eleanor, 181, 192; Eliz., 17, 109, 274 (2); Geoffrey, 307; Henry, 181, 192; Sir Henry, 4; Joane, 369; John, 4, 214, 230, 274; Sir John, 3, 4, 234; Martha, 116 (2); Mary, 108 (2), 111, 178, 234, 269; Peter, 274; Rich., 214; Sir Rich., 4; Sir Robt., 4; Sarah, 274, 307; Wm., 109; —, 369.
Baldock, Frank, 115; Gilbert, 366; Joane, 243; Mabel, 115; Marjorie, 115; Thos., 242.
Bale, John, 275.
*Balladon*, 184.
Balladon, Hamelyn de, 184; Joyes, 184.
Ballantyne, Minnie M., 112.
*Ballard*, 190.
Ballard, Sir David, 190; Jan., 190; Rich., 291.
Balle, John, 330.
*Bamburgh*, 237.
*Bamme*, 235.
Banks, Caleb, 370; Daniel, 370; John, 370.
Bannester (Bannister), Ann, 17; John, 17; Dr. John, 39.
Barchand, Thos., 329.
Bardwell, Wm., 385.
Barely, Eliz., 54.
*Baret*, 35.
Bargar, Alice, 248; Arnold, 248 (2); Eliz., 55; Henry, 248; John, 248 (2); Kath., 55, 248; Robt., 248; Wm., 248 (2).
*Barham*, 4, 240.
Barham, Anne, 368; Arthur, 368; Jane, 368; Margerie, 240; Mary, 368; Nich., 4; Rich., 240; Susanna, 368.
*Barker*, 384.
Barker (Barkar), Christopher, 207; Eliz., 384; Henry, 219; Jonas, 329; John, 384; Thos., 225.
Barley, Thos., 222.
Barling, Alice, 370; Geo., 302 (2); Gilbert, 302; John, 177, 302 (2), 370; Stephen, 302 (2); Wm., 369.
*Barnack*, 121.
Barnack, John, 121.
Barnardiston, Sir Samuel, 16.
Barneby (Barnabe), Roger, 284; Wm. de, 298.
Barnes, Eliz., 308; Grace, 201; Rich., 308.
Baron, Anne, 107; J., 107; Thos., 178.
*Barrington*, 241.
Barrington, Luce, 241; Wm., 241.
Barrow (Barowe, Barrowe), Ann, 319; Dorothy, 369; Edw., 314; Frances, 314; Joane, 369; John, 61; Margaret, 369, 370; Robt., 370; Sibil, 61; Wm., 222, 369.
*Bartlett*, 241.
Bartlett, Rose, 241; Wm., 241.
Barton, John, 356; Thos., 41; Wm., 45.
Barwe, Wm. de, 230.
*Basgerville*, 187.
Basgerville, Sir Ralph, 187; —, 187.
Basingeham, Beatrice, 63, 67; John de, 63, 67.
*Basset*, 121.
Basset, Gilbert, 165; Henry, 165; John, 165; Ralph, 121, 289; Reginald, 65, 166; Rich., 166, 289; Robt., 165—168; Thos., 166; —, 149, 167.
Bate, Francis, 13, 14; Thos., 178, 288.
Bateman, Beatrice, 349; Rich., 349 (2); Stephen, 370; —, 273.
Bathon, Countess of, 384.
Bathurst, Chas., 23; Dorothy, 22 (4); Edw., 22 (6), 266, 268; Eliz., 22, 23 (2); Eliz. Boulter, 23; Frances, 23; Henrietta, 23; John, 22 (2); Judith, 22; Lancelot, 23; Martha, 22 (2); Mary, 23, 266; Rich., 23 (2); Robt., 23; Wm., 23.
Bavelyngen, Hilaria, 254, 255; James of, Lord of Tillieres, 254, 255.
Baville, Hawise, 387; John de, 387.
Baxter, Geo., 14.
Bayeus (Baiocis), Sir Stephen de, 69.
Bayeux, Berengarius, Count de, 252, 253; Poppa, dau. of, 252—254.
Baylley (Baylye), Agnes, 243; Eliz., 243; Joan, 242; Margrit, 242.
Baynard, —, 33.
Baynbrigge, Kath., 50; —, 50.
*Baynham* (*Baynam*), 191.
Baynham (Baynam), Sir Alex., 314; Alice, 314; Ann, 191, 314; Christopher, 314; Sir Christopher, 181, 191; Sir Geo., 191; Margaret, 314; Thos., 191, 314 (2).
Baynton, Sir Edw., 25, 380.
Bays, Eric Newton, 115; Ernest Fredk., 115; Jessie Mary Eliz., 115; Marg., 115; Paul, 115.
Beake (Beeke), Joane, 367; John, 216; Margery, 367; Robt., 367 (3).
BEALE, 240.
*Beale*, 193, 240.
Beale, Alex., 240, 241; Alice, 241 (2); Anne, 193, 241 (4); Cath., 241 (2); Edw., 241 (2); Eliz., 193, 241 (2); Jane, 193, 198; Lady Jane, 193; John, 240 (2), 241 (2); Sir John, 193, 198; Kath., 241; Luce, 241; Mary, 193, 241 (2); Rich., 240; Robt., 241; Rose, 241;

Sara, 241; Susan, 241; Thos., 240, 241; Wm., 240 (3).
Beard, Dorothy, 315; Joan, 315; Rosamond, 315; Thos., 315.
*Beauchamp*, 1, 121, 195.
Beauchamp, Andrew de, 156, 162, 164, 165, 167; Eva, 156, 164, 165, 167; Joan, 156; Rich., Earl of Warwick, 1; Walter de, 153; Wm., 121.
*Beaufort*, 1.
Beaufort, Edmund, Duke of Somerset, 1; Duke of, 276.
Beaumont, Henry de, 155.
Beaver, Bray, 8; Easther, 14; Widow, 14; Wm., 7.
*Becher*, 5.
Becher, James, 5.
Beckingham (Bekingham, Bekyngham), Elias, 277, 280, 281, 283 (2), 285, 290, 342, 346 (2), 349 (2), 359; Isabel, 346; Isolde, 277, 359; —, 280.
*Bedgebury*, 33.
Bekes, Elias, 349; Wm., 349.
Belford, Gustavus, 198; Sarah, 198; Wm., 198 (2).
Belke, Isabel, 334; Margaret, 334; Mary, 334; Thomasine, 334; Valentine, 334.
*Belknap*, 237.
Bell (Belle), Rich., 53, 74 (3).
Bellingham, —, 369.
Belton, Helena Mary, 115; Leonard, 115.
Benbrigge, Arthur, 25.
Bendish, Thos. de, 286, 298, 350.
Bendyn, Joan, 151, 152; Robt., 151, 152.
Bennet, Kath., 209.
Benolt, Thos., 139.
Benstede, Andrew, 218.
*Bere* (*Beare*), 5.
Bere (Beare), Alice, 5; Joan, 5; John, 5; Mary, 206.
Beredg, Rich., 178; Robt., 178.
Berham, Joan de, 73; John de, 73.
*Berkeley* (*Barkley*), 2, 236.
Berkeley (Barkley, Berkley), Alice, 236, 314; Ann, 337; Eliz., 276, 337; Eliz., Lady, 385; Eliz., Baroness Bottetort, 276; George, Lord, 385; Henry, Lord, 311; Lady Isabel, 310; Sir James, 310; John Symes, 276; Lord, 309; Maud, 149; Maurice, Lord, 310 (2), 337, 375; Michael, 337; Robert, 337; Thos., 236, 314; Thos., Lord, 2; —, 309.
Bernard, Gilbert, 290 (2).
Beseley, Richard, 275.
BESILS, 63.
Besils (Besiles, Besilles, Bessell, Besyles, Bezill), Agnes, 64, 72, 73; Alice, 64, 78, 81, 82 (2); Beatrice, 63, 64, 68, 72; Christopher, 78; Clemence, 64, 80, 81; Edw., 64, 69, 70; Eliz., 64 (2), 71, 72, 81, 82, 387 (2), 388; Emery, 63, 67, 68; Geoffrey, 64, 71—73, 81, 387, 388; Geo., 78; Humfrey, 78; Joan, 64 (2), 69; John, 63, 64 (2), 66—70, 74 (2), 75 (3), 76, 77; Kath., 64, 74 (2), 75, 76, 387; Luke, 63, 67; Margaret, 64, 69, 70; Margery, 64; Matilda, 64, 71; Matthew, 63, 64 (2)—66, 68 (2), 69, 70 (2)—72, 387, 388; Peter, 64 (2), 68—70 (3), 75 (2), 77, 79; Sir Peter, 64, 75—77, 79—81; Sibyl, 64, 69; Thos., 64, 72, 73, 77, 78, 80, 81, 387; Sir Thos., 64, 73—75 (3), 76, 77; Thomasine, 64, 74; Wm., 64 (3), 70, 71, 78 (2), 80, 81 (2), 82 (2); —, 64.
*Best*, 5.
Best, John, 5; Rich., 5, 146; —, 141.
*Bettenham*, 36.
Bettenham, Stephen, 36; Wm., 36.
*Betteshorne*, 236.
Betts, H., 9; Henry, 7—9; Kath., 7, 8; Mary, 9.
Bever, Edw., 11; Wm., 11.
Bewberry, Eliz., 58.
Bewlye, Margaret, 334.
Beylham, Nich., 40.
Biggs (Bygges), Agnes, 223, 224, 233; Alice, 308; Ambrose, 225; Anne, 224; Sir Henry, 225; Jerome, 225; Joan, 225; John, 223, 224, 233; Lionel, 225; Margerie, 224; Mary, 225; Wm., 224, 225, 308.
Bigot, Hugh, Earl of Norfolk, 63; Idonea, 199; Sir Ralph, 199.
*Bikenor*, 3.
Bikenor, Sir John de, 3.
Bilcliffe, Joseph, 134.
Billingay, Eliz., 44; Thos., 44.
Bincks, Samuel, 327 (2).
Binge, *see* Byng.
Binns, Dr. Rich., 49.
Birch, Geo., 268; Jennet, 268.
Bishop, Bennet, 305; Thos., 305.
Bissell, Abigail, 201; Elenor, 201; Jas., 201; John, 201 (2); Josiah, 201.
Bixe, —, 273.
Blackburne, Eliz., 319; Mary, 319.
*Blackett*, 29.
Blackwell, Eliz., 272; John, 272.
Bland, Susannah, 315; —, 315.
Blayworth, Mabel, 353.
*Blechenden*, 6.
Blechenden, Agnes, 6; Christopher, 6; Henry, 213; John, 148, 213; Margaret, 6; Raynolde, 213; Robt., 213; Wm., 6.
*Bledry*, 185, 186.
Bledry, Sir Aron ap, 186; Gwenllian, 186; Joan, 185; Sir Owen ap, 185.
Bletsoe, Alice, 47; Anne, 47; Justice, 47; Tho., 47.
Blew, Abel, 105.
*Blondeuile*, 121.
Blondeuile, Ranulph, Earl of Chester, 121.
Bloom, Eliz., 108; J. H., 105; Sar., 108; Wm., 108.
*Blount*, 195.
*Bloys*, 382.
Bloys, Frances, 382; Thos., 382.
Blund, Hugh le, 349; Petronilla, 349.
BOCLAND, 167.
Bocland (Bokelonde, Bokland, Buklond), Alan de, 149—152 (2), 155, 156, 163, 167; Alice de, 149, 151, 156, 163, 167; Avis, 63; Guy, 150 (2), 152, 167 (2); Hawise, 387; Isabel de, 149—151, 167; Joan, 63, 72, 387, 388; John, 387; Maud, 63 (2), 285, 387 (2); Rich., 352; Thos., 285; Wm., 63, 387, 388 (3).
Bodenham, Walter de, 92.
Bodley, Denys, 103; Sir Thos., 103.
Boffard, Adam, 353.
Bohun, Johanna de, Countess of Hereford, 345; William de, Earl of Northampton, 73.
Bois, —, 369.
Boissard, Alice, 145; Edwina Zoë Brontta, 145; Joseph Ferdinand, 145.
Boleyn, Ann, 45, 375; Sir Edw., 375; Wm., 45; —, 377.
Bollden, Agnes, 55.
*Bond*, 132.

Bonefey, Alice, 38, 40; Wm., 38, 40.
Bonham, Thos., 71.
Bonomy, Jacob, 141; Sarah, 141.
Boote, Wm., 178.
Bordel, Sir Wm. de, 355.
Boreton, Hugh, 343; Petronilla, 343.
*Borgat*, 4.
*Borrarde*, 29.
Borwell, Wm. de, 285.
Bosco, Ernald de, 156, 162; Joan, 156, 162.
Bosenho, John, 356.
Bostock, Eliz., 276; F., 276 (2).
Boston, Thos. de, 292.
Boteinleyn, Sir Wm. de, 342.
*Boteler*, 128.
Boteler (Botteler), Dorothy, 17; John, 17; Rich., 295, 296; Sibile, 17; Sir Thos., 17; Wm., 287, 295, 298; Sir Wm., 17; *see also* Butler.
*Botetort*, 121.
Botetort, John, 121.
*Botfield*, 132.
Bottisham (Bodekisham), Margaret, 298; Rich., 298, 353; Wm., 353.
Boughton, —, 85.
Boulker, Margaret, 326.
*Boulstrode*, 29.
*Bourne*, 204.
Bourne, Agnes, 88; Barth., 88; Edw., 88; John, 88; Thos., 88.
Bovelingham, Lady Hilaria, 259; Sir Jas., 259.
Bovill, Avis, 63; John de, 63.
Bower, Alice, 315; Henry, 315.
Bowler, Marg., 271; —, 271.
*Bowles*, 189.
Bowles (Bowlis), Margrett, 191; Sir Thos., 189, 191; —, 189.
Bowringe, Robert, 310.
Boxall, John, 267; Jonah, 267; Mary, 267.
Boycott, Ales, 177; John, 177; Jone, 177.
Boyd, Hygatt, 325; Margaret, 325; Mary, 325.
*Boynton*, 132.
*Boys*, 6, 130, 235.
Boys (Boyes, Boyse), Ann, 199; Anthony, 271; Clara, 6; Edw., 6, 199; Jane, 6; Joane, 271; John, 276, 367; Mary, 6; Thos., 214, 333; Vincent, 101; Wm., 6.
Boywelle, Eva, 347; Stephen, 347.
Brabason, Nich., 352.
Brace, Sarah, 135, 136.
Bradbry, Wm., 224.
Bradewode, —, 150.
Bradney, Sir Joseph A., 312.
Bradshaw (Bradschawe), Cath., 98; Chas., 365; Edmund, 98; Edw., 365 (2); Gregory, 365; Jane, 365 (3); Nich., 292, 295, 300, 347 (2).
Brageham, Agnes, 123; Warin de, 123.
Bragg, —, 263.
Braithwaite, —, 263.
Brake, Thos., 289.
Brames, Chas., 365; Christian, 365; John, 365 (2); Lambert, 365.
Bramlye, Richard, 55.
Brampton, Amy, 118; Wm., 118.
Brand, Eliz., 53, 54; Thos., 53.
*Braose*, 91.
Braose, Giles de, 91; John de, 91 (2), 311; Sir John, 91; Margery, 91; Sir Peers, 91; Thos. de, 91; Wm. de, 91 (2), 92, 180.
Bratton, Peter, 74, 75; Thomasine, 64, 74, 75.
*Bray*, 99 (2).
Bray, Henry de, 342; Sir Reginald, 373.
Braybrook (Braybroc), Cath., 108 (2); Fredk. 108; Gerard, 278, 289 (2), 292, 294 (2); Sir Gerard, 292, 294; Jas., 374; Joan, 278; Johanna, 294; Lucy, 108; Robt., 166; Sarah Jane, 108; Sophia Ann, 108.
Braynwode, Edw., 224.
Bredger, Marg., 27; Ralph, 27.
Brekenok, David, 79; Margaret, 79.
Brent, Amy, 35; John, 35, 55.
Brereton, Urian, 377.
Bretagne, Geoffrey, Duke of, 252; Judith, dau. of, 252.
Breteuil, Wm. de, 152.
Brett, Hugh de, 93; Wm. de, 93.
*Brewse*, 383.
Brewse, Eliz., 383; John, 383.
*Brian*, 1.
Brian, Guy de, Baron Chilton, 1.
Brianzoun, Eliz., 282, 360; John, 282, 360.
*Bridges*, 15.
Bridges (Brydges), Alice, 314; Cath., 314; Dorothy, 15; Sir Edmond, 186; Gyles, 314; John, 48; Kath., 47; Lawrence, 15; Thos., 314; Wm., 48; —, 186.
*Briewr*, 1.
Briewr (Briwerre), Wm., 149, 151, 154; Wm., Lord, 1.
Bright, Samuel, 329.
Brimstone, —, 365.
Brisenden, Wm., 365.
*Brisley*, 29.
Bristow, Edward, 168.
Broadnex, Marg., 146; Mildred, 146; Thos., 146.
Broadstone, Margaret, 314; Robt., 314.
Brockeley, John, 348.
Brockhill (Brockhull), Henry, 119, 304.
*Brockman*, 31.
Brockman (Brokeman), Alice, 247, 248; Annis, 247 (2), 248; Eliz., 146; Henry, 31, 146; John, 146, 247; Margaret, 197; Nich., 247; Rich., 247; Thomasine, 247; Wm., 31, 146 (2), 197.
*Brodsper*, 184.
Brodsper, Alice, 184; Bledhyn, 184.
BROKENBERGH, 94.
Brokenbergh (Brokenberwe), Adam de, 310; Alice, 90, 94 (2); Eleanor, 94; John, 89, 90 (2), 93, 94 (2); Ralph, 89, 90, 93, 94; Richard, 94 (2), 309; Robt., 94; Rose, 94.
Broker, Eliz., 55; James, 55.
Bronn, Cristina, 230.
Bronstere, Nicholas, 231 (2).
*Brooke*, 29, 31, 50, 383.
Brooke (Broke), Eliz., 244, 270, 383; Geo., 383; John, 31, 147, 248 (3); Magdaline, 249; Margaret, 50; Nicholas, 244; —, 270.
Brooker, Isabel, 62; Wm., 62.
*Brouck*, 212.
Brouck, Kath., 212.
Brouns, Richard, 77.
*Brown*, 60.
Brown (Broun, Browne), Ann, 8, 304; Lady Anne, 9; Clement, 304; Eliz., 60, 272, 304; Lady Eliz., 9; Geo., 304 (3); Henry, 249; John, 40, 60, 272; Joseph, 110; Mary, 84; Philip, 213, 249; Rich., 9, 60; Sir Rich., 272; Robert, 8 (2), 12, 102; Sir Robert, 9 (2); Sarah, 110; Thos., 8, 76, 79, 81; Sir Thos., 9 (2), 102; Wm., 40, 84; Sir Wm., 8; —, 249.
Browne and Arundell, —, 172, 239.

Browninge, Wm., 333.
*Bruce*, 21 (2).
Bruce, Alex., 21; Bernard, 126; Constance, 126; Gellia, 19, 21; Jean, 21; John, 21; Sir John, 21; Marg., 21 (3); Sir Robt., 19, 21.
*Brudenell*, 29.
Brudenell, Sir Thos., 29.
*Brumpton*, 4.
Brunne, John, 293, 358.
Bryan, Sir Francis, 377.
Bubbe, Richard, 231.
Bubbewyth, Nich., 289.
Bucke, Robt., 219.
Buckingham, Duke of, 373; Edward Stafford, Duke of, 376; Henry, Duke of, 77.
Buckurst, Jas., 85; Margaret, 85.
*Bufkin*, 32.
Bufkin (Buffkin), Cath., 369; Henry, 369; Lewin, 32, 369; Ralph, 32, 369.
Bukley, John, 339; Margaret, 339.
Bull, Henry, 245.
Buller, Geo., 142; Mary, 142 (2).
Bullingham, Sir Simon de, 293.
Bunce, Augustine, 332; Cath., 332.
Burbidge, Frances, 14; Kath., 10; Widow, 10; Wm., 8.
Burdett, Eliz., 386; Robt., 386; Thos., 309; —, 309.
Burdon, Henry, 292; Maud, 292.
*Burgess*, 128.
Burgess (Burges), Frances, 142; Mary, 339; —, 339.
*Burghersh*, 203.
Burnall, Thos., 120.
Burton, Anne, 269; Simon, 348; Sir Thos., 269.
Bush (Bushe), Jane, 84; John, 44, 84; Symon, 230.
Busliaco, Roger de, 155.
Butcher, Burford, 168.
*Butler*, 99, 173, 237.
Butler (Buteler), Anne, 173; Eliz., 54, 213 (2); Henry, 213; John, 54, 213, 214; Kath., 170; Margaret, 213; Rich., 213 (2); Wm., 170, 213 (2); *see also* Boteler.
By, Robert, 165; Viviano, 165.
Byfield, —, 315.
Bygonell, John, 45.
Bylon, John, 79—81.
Bylton, John, 76 (2).
*Byng*, 100.
Byng (Binge), Barth., 334; Thomasine, 334; —, 369.
Byrd, Jane, 200; John, 347.
*Bysshe*, 116.
Bysshe, Sir Edward, 85, 116, 138.
Bytson, Wm., 221; Sir Wm., 222.
Bywater, Ann, 328.

## C

Cadell, Robt., 139.
CADIFOR (KYDWER), 182.
*Cadifor*, 182.
Cadifor (Kydwer), Angharad, 184; Bledry, 182; Clydwen, 182; Elinor, 182; Fawr, 180, 182; Inor, 182; Llewelin, 184; Matilda, 184; Morgan, 184; Tanglust, 182.
*Cadrod*, 185.
Cadrod, Lleyky, 185; Madock ap, 185.
*Cage (Cadye)*, 211.
Cage (Cadye, Gage), Anthony, 211; Thomazin, 211.
*Cailly*, 121.
Cailly, Thos., 121.
Caisneto, Roger de, 157.
Cakestret, Robert, 228, 231 (5).
Cambell, Sir Thos., 270; —, 270.
*Camberley*, 32.
Camden, Wm., 61, 139, 207, 308.
Camoys, Joan, Lady de, 79.
Campion, Alice, 200; Rodolf, 200; —, 247.
Canon, Giles, 330.
Canteloup, Sir Wm., 196; —, 196.
Capel, Julian, 62; Mr., 10; Rich., 62.
Caporn, Rev. J., 112; Mary, 112.
Carden, John, 302.
*Carey*, 386.
Carey, Henry, Lord Hunsdon, 386; Mary, 386; Robt., 386.
Carlile, Agnes, 307.
Carr (Car), Robt., 274, 365; Stephen, 79.
Carter, Eliz., 328; Mary, 328, 329.
Cartington, John, 372.
Caruell, Eliz., 348; Wm., 348.
*Cary*, 1.
Cary, Edward, 1; John, 377.
Case, Abigail, 365; Geo., 329, 365; Winifred, 329.
Castell, John, 199; Rich., 199.
Castleton, Eliz., 233; Wm., 224, 233.
*Catchmaye*, 192.
Catchmaye, Sir Christopher, 181, 192; Dorothy, 192.
Catchpole, John, 385; Priscilla, 385.
Catesbery, Adam de, 226.
Catesby, Sir Wm., 348.
Catewy, Joan, 64, 77; Thos., 77.
Cattyn, Mary, 271; Rich., 271.
Cauz, Robt. de, 151.
*Cave*, 32.
Cave, John, 315; Mary, 315.
Cavendish, Gilbert de, 226; John, 299.
*Cawne*, 31, 235.
Cawne, Alice, 34; Lora, 34 (2); Robt., 34; Thos., 34; Sir Thos., 34.
Cecil, Eliz., 269; Isabel, 311; Jas., 311; Sir Rich., 269; Sir Robt., 316, 317; Thos., Earl of Exeter, 269.
Chakele, Thos., 79.
Chalthorpe, Eliz., 82; Wm., 82.
Chamberlain, Edw., 315; Eliz., 306; Susannah, 315; Sir Thos., 306.
Chambers, Daniel, 111; Eliz., 111; John, 340; Sarah, 340.
Chambre (Chaumbre), Alice, 300, 301; Eleanor, 278—280, 352, 357, 361; Eliz., 300; Ellen, 45; Geo., 45; John, 41, 45, 278, 281, 300; Kath., 301; Mary, 301; Roger, 300; Thos., 278—281, 300, 301, 352, 356, 357, 361; Wm., 278, 281, 300, 301.
*Champneys*, 32, 59, 61, 206.
Champneys, Margaret, 59; Rich., 59; Wm., 32.
Chandos, Matilda de, 151.
Chantler, Mary Helen, 113.
Chaorciis, Payn de, 65.
Chapman, Geoffrey, 291; Hugh le, 291; Robt., 201.
*Chappell*, 29.
Charles, Alice, 34; Rich., 34.
Charp, Wm., 284.
Charvill, John, 276.

Chaumont, Wm. de, 257.
Chauncey (Chaucer), Anne, 133; Isabel, 133; John, 133.
Chaworth, Patrick de, 154; Sir Thos., 351.
Cheavyn *alias* Heron, Christopher, 330; Edw., 329, 330; Eliz., 330; James, 330; Jane, 330; Joane, 330; John, 329, 330; Mary, 330; Mildred, 330; Rich., 330; Wm., 330.
Cheese, Lucy, 120; Wm., 120.
Cheeseman, —, 87.
Chelreye, Edmund de, 70.
*Chenduit*, 4.
*Cheney*, 203, 236.
Cheney, Alice, 313; Eliz., 236; John, 236; Wm., 313.
Cherlton, Robert de, 70.
Cheselden, Rich., 95.
Chesell, John, 292.
Chesman, Cath., 241; Joseph, 241.
CHESNEY, 160.
Chesney, Agnes, 160; Alex. de, 154, 158; Alice de, 155, 157, 160 (2), 167; Beatrice, 156, 157, 160, 167; Dionisia, 160; Hawise, 157, 160; Hugh de, 157, 158, 160, 162; Isabel, 157, 160; John de, 157; Lucy, 157; Matilda, 157, 160; Ralph de, 154, 155, 157, 158, 160, 167 (3); Robt. de, 155, 157, 160; Roger de, 154—157, 160 (3), 167; Walter de, 160 *n.*; Wm. de, 154, 157, 158, 160 (2), 163; —, 149, 160, 167.
*Chesney* alias *De Casinele*, 2.
Chesney *alias* De Casinele, Wm., 2.
Chessher, Roger, 225; Sir Thos., 225.
Chester, Hugh, Earl of, 152, 155.
Cheston, John, 218.
Chettle, Betsey, 109.
*Chich*, 102, 129, 174.
Chich, Emline, 172, 239; Phillip, 172, 239; Sir Valentine, 172, 239.
*Chicheley*, 102.
Chicheley, Henry, 172, 239; Phillip, 172, 239; Sir Robt., 172, 239; Wm., 172, 239; —, 239.
Child, Amice, 92; John le, 92; Margaret, 145.
*Childecote*, 203.
Chiles, Eliz., 105; Robt., 105; Susanna, 105.
CHILTON, 30.
Chilton, Janet, 30; Marg., 30; Thos., 30; Wm., 30 (2).
Chune, Cicely, 52; Nich., 52.
Church, Geo., 26, 334; Isabel, 334; Jas., 26; John, 26; Thos., 245; Wm., 26.
Churchman, John, 367.
Chute, Edw., 85; Lydia, 85.
Chuter, Eliz., 272; Geo., 272; Margaret, 272.
Cicester, Wm. de, 123.
Claphamson, Eliz., 326.
*Clare*, 185.
Clare, Anitia, 185; Bridget, 198; Jonett, 185; Rich., Earl of Hereford, 185; —, 198.
Clarendon, Earl of, 321.
CLARKE, 14.
*Clarke*, 14, 34, 241.
Clarke (Clarck, Clark, Clerke), Ann, 16, 170; Avis, 211; Christopher, 14; Dorothy, 211; Frances, 98; Francis, 14, 16; Hugh, 353; Joan, 99; John, 14, 211, 227, 362; Mabel, 353; Margery, 202; Mr., 54, 241; Rich., 225; Susan, 241; Thos., 211; Walter, 245; —, 202.
Clarke *alias* Wulman, Thos., 222, 223.
Clayton, John, 249 (2); Kath., 249.
Clebury, Rich. de, 352.
*Clement*, 103.
Clement, Eliz., 120; John, 120 (2); Rich., 120; Susanna, 120; —, 104.
*Cleybrooke*, 33.
Cleybrooke, Giles, 33; Rich., 249.
Cleypoole, Adam, 199 (2), 200 (5), 201 (3); Bonye, 200; Cromwell, 201; Dorothy, 200, 201; Francis, 200; Henry, 200; Heva, 199; Jacob, 199 (2); James, 199, 200 (2), 201 (2); Jane, 200; Joane, 201; John, 200 (2), 201 (2); Martha, 200, 201; Mary, 200 (2), 201; Rich., 201; Robt., 201; Steva, 200; Wynfielde, 200.
CLIFFORD, 313.
*Clifford*, 313, 316.
Clifford, Abigail, 315; Agnes, 313; Alice, 315; Ann, 314 (3), 315 (3), 318, 323—325; Anna, 316; Anthony, 315; Blanch, 316; Cath., 314, 319, 320; Chas., 316; Christian, 315; Col., 322; Constance, 319; Dorothy, 315, 319; Edmund, 315 (2); Eliz., 314, 316, 319, 320, 323, 324; Erneburgh, 314; Ferdinando, 315; Frances, 314, 320; Geo., 315; Hannah, 316, 319; Hawise, 314; Henry, 313, 314 (3), 315 (3), 316, 321, 325; Hester, 315; Sir Hugh, 313; Hygat, 325; Jas., 314 (3), 315, 316, 325; Jane, 316, 325; Joan, 315, 316, 319, 320 (2); John, 314, 315 (2), 316 (2), 317—320 (2), 321; Joseph, 315; Kath., 313, 314; Knight, 319; Lady, 344; Lettice, 313; Lewis, 319; Loftus, 325; Mabel, 314, 315; Margaret, 314 (2), 325; Maria, 315; Mary, 315, 316 (2), 319 (2), 322, 323, 325; Matthias, 316; Maud, 313 (2); Mildred, 147; Miller, 322—325; Nich., 325; Rachel, 322, 324; Rich., 313, 315 (2); Robt., 318, 319 (2), 321—325; Roger, 345; Lord Roger, 344; Rosamond, 313, 316; Sarah, 315, 319; Susan, 319; Susannah, 315 (2); Thos., 315 (2), 316; Walter, 313; Wm., 313 (2), 315 (3), 319, 321—325; —, 321.
Clifford *alias* Cox, Eliz., 324.
*Clifton*, 121.
Clifton, Constantie, 121; Eliz., 17; Thos., 245.
Clinton (Clynton), Dame Alice, 44; Amice, 123 (2); Eliz., 195; Henry, 123 (2); Sir Hen., 195; Isabel, 123; Dame Maud, 342.
Clopton, John, 45; Thos. de, 230; Wm. de, 230.
Cluerton, Walter de, 286.
Clutterbuck, Eliz., 135, 136; Mary, 316; Nath., 316; Wm., 135, 136.
Co (Coe), John, 231.
*Cobbe*, 131, 383.
Cobbe, Thos., 383; Thomasine, 383.
Cobbes (Cobs), Eliz., 302 (2); Jas., 302; Rabedge, 302; Ralph, 302, 303; Susan, 302 (2); Thos., 302; Wm., 302 (2).
Cobham, Eleanor, 33.
Cock, F. W., 3; John, 327.
Cockin, Rhoda, 135.
Coderyngton, Alice, 78; John, 78.
*Cogan*, 174.
Cogenho, Wm., 292.
*Coggeshall*, 4.
Coggeshall, —, 233.
Cogsall, Anne, 224.
Coiff, Alys, 146.
Cokerell, Amice, 74; John, 74.
*Coldall*, 32.
Cole, Benj., 116; Laurence, 272; Marg., 116, 272; Susan, 56, 120; —, 314, 330.
Coleman, Anne, 328.
*Colepeper*, 33, 34.

Colepeper, Anne, 202; Eleanor, 33; Eliz., 173, 197 (2); Geo., 173; Jane, 202; John, 197 (2), 202; Sir John, 33; Joyce, 33; Marg., 35; Rich., 35; Thos., 33, 347; Sir Thos., 33 (2), 34; Walter, 33.
Coles, Alice, 293; Henry, 110; John, 293; Sophia, 110.
Colle, Henry, 347.
COLLEAR *alias* ROBERTSON, 21.
*Collear* alias *Robertson*, 19, 21.
Collear *alias* Robertson, David, 19—21; Geo., 19—21; Grisel, 20; Helena, 19, 21; Jas., 19, 21; Jean, 21.
Collesden, John, Lord of, 345.
Collier (Colier), Carus Vale, 100; John, 146.
Collyn, Anne, 120; John, 178; Mary, 178.
Colson, Eliza Sophia, 112; J. W., 112.
Colsonsack, Robt., 303.
Colte, Geo., 222.
Columbers, Anabel, 123; Henry de, 151; Luke de, 123.
Colyns, Robt., 218; Roger, 70.
Comben, Eliz., 105; Silas, 105; Susanna, 105.
Combez, Thos., 40.
Compton, Sir Francis, 321; Sir Wm., 376.
Comspele, Alice, 41; Joan, 41; Nich., 41.
*Comyn*, 4.
Conches, Ralph de, 152.
Condy, Alice, 313; Rich. de, 313.
*Conghurst*, 202.
Conquest, Edm., 337; Sir Rich., 337.
Consant, Rich., 302 (2); Robt., 302.
Constable, Eliz., 244 (2); Geo., 244; Mary, 244.
*Consull*, 183, 185.
Consull, Anitia, 185; Hawys, 185; Mabell, 183; Robt., 183; Wm., Earl of Gloucester, 185.
Conway, Sir Edw., 318; Viscount, 385.
Cook (Cooke), Alice, 54, 308; Anne, 54, 108, 114; Constance, 14; Dorothy, 54; Edw., 54, 271; Eliz., 54, 271; Gertrude, 113; Joane, 54; John, 54, 108, 308; Julian, 54; Kath., 54 (2), 194; Maryon, 54; Robert, 31, 36, 54, 57, 61, 101, 103, 130, 200, 204, 205; Thos., 194; Wm., 54; —, 114.
Cooper (Cowper), Anne, 197, 198; John, 197, 198.
Coote, John, 229, 231 (3).
Coper, Wm., 222.
Copleston, Walter, 380.
Coppin, Anne, 274; Bridget, 214; Geo., 214; Gookin, 214; John, 214 (5); Justine, 214; Kath., 214; Marg., 214; Martha, 214; Mary, 214 (2); Thos., 214; Wm., 214, 274.
Corant, Richard, 139.
*Corbett*, 182.
Corbett (Corbet), Eliz., 342; Julia, 182; Rich., 342; Rob., 182, 342; —, 214.
*Corbie*, 237.
Corderwood, Mary, 328.
Corker, John, 77.
Cornbury, Lord, 321.
Cornden, Ann, 105; Gilles, 105.
Cornish, Charlotte, 341; James, 341.
*Cornwallis*, 384.
Cornwallis, Dorothy, 384; Frances, 384; Kath., 384; Lady Lucy, 384; Thos., 384; Sir Wm., 384.
*Corrance*, 380.
Corrance, Edward, 380; —, 380.
COSINGTON, 196.
*Cosington* (*Cosenton*), 193.
Cosington (Cosenton, Cosyngton), Eliz., 196; Joane, 196; John, 193, 196, 199; Julian, 196, 197; Maud, 196, 199; Rich., 196; Robt., 196; Sarah, 193, 196; Stephen, 196; Sir Stephen, 196 (2), 199; Thos., 196, 197; Sir Wm., 196; —, 196.
Coste, Edw., 332; Eliz., 332; Rich., 303; —, 332.
Costyn, John, 218.
Cotingham, John, 300.
Cottesmore, John, 80.
*Cotton*, 34, 35.
Cotton (Cotten), Alice, 43; Dr., 102, 174; Isabell, 35; John, 34; Sir John, 35; Rachel, 322—324; Robt., 218; Sir Robt., 35; Thos., 43, 218; Wm., 35, 38, 43—46, 322, 324.
Cotton *alias* Clifford, Rachel, 325.
Cotton *alias* Cox, Rachel, 325.
Coulson, Daniel, 107; Mary, 107; Sarah, 107.
Coulthard, Charlotte, 110; Wm., 110.
Courthope (Courthopp, Courtop, Curthopp), Alex., 213; Eliz., 213, 323; Jerome, 56; John, 213; Margaret, 213; Peter, 213 (3); Sir Peter, 323; Rich., 213 (2), 368; Thos., 213; Wm., 213; —, 377.
Coutrey, Alice, 370.
Coventre, Thos., 77, 79, 81.
Cowan, Cath. MacWhirter, 113.
Cowke, Alice, 146.
Cox, Eliz., 323, 324; James, 324 (2); Jasper, 324; John, 323, 324; Mason, 341; Rachel, 322, 324; Sir Richard, 324.
CRADOC, 182.
*Cradoc*, 183, 190.
Cradoc (Cradock), Adam, 187; Annes, 186; Bledhyn, 181, 183; Cath., 185; Drym, 183; Ellen, 183 (2), 187; Gwenllian, 183, 185; Gwgan, 185; Gwladys, 187; Howell, 185, 187; Howell Vychan, 187, 189; Inon, 187; Ioroeth, 186, 188; Joan, 185; Letys, 187; Llewelin, 188, 189; Lleyky, 187; Malit, 189; Maynarch, 183; Meirick, 186; Owen, 186, 188 (2); Rees, 185, 187; Rees Lloyd, 187; Syssyllt, 181, 184; Traharn, 185; —, 188 (3); *see also* Gam.
Craford, Milicent, 148.
Cragg, Grace, 111; Jas., 111; Rebecca, 111.
Cranesley (Cranesle), Henry de, 293; Simon de, 293.
Cranford, Marg., 76; Robt., 76; Thos., 45; —, 76.
Cranmer, Robt., 88; Thos., 334; —, 369.
Crawley, —, 335.
*Cray*, 203.
Creswell, Peter de, 230 (2).
CREULLY, 260.
*Creully*, 260, 262.
Creully, Henry de, 260; Isabelle, 260; Philip de, 254, 255, 258—260; Raoul, 260; Rich., 258, 260 (3).
Crevequer, Hamo de, 63, 72, 387, 388; Maud, 63, 387, 388.
Crewdson, —, 263.
Criol, Bertram de, 72; Eleanor de, 72.
Cripps (Crips, Crisppy), Henry, 88; —, 52.
*Crispe*, 35, 194.
Crispe (Cripes, Crisp, Cryspe), Amy, 35, 148; Dame Anne, 249; Averie, 148; Avice, 35; Cath., 148; Edw., 148, 249; Eles, 307; Eliz., 249; Henry, 199, 249 (2); Sir Hen., 35, 213; John, 35 (2), 148, 249; Mary, 35, 148 (2),

199; Rich., 249; Vincent, 148 (2); Wm., 28, 35, 148; —, 307; *see also* Krispe.
Crispin, Baron of Bec, 253, 255 (6); Gilbert, 251, 253, 259; Gilbert, Baron of Bec, 253, 254; Heloise, Baroness of Bec, 253, 255; Herluin, 253; Horsende, 255; Julienne, 255; Laurentia, 255; Milo, 253, 257; Odo, 253; Rich., 255; Roger, 253; Rollo, 253; Wm., 253, 255, 256; Wm., Baron of Bec, 253, 256; —, 251; *see also* Tyler.
Croft (Crofte), Adam, 299; Eliz., 111, 336; Ellen, 111; John, 334; Joseph, 111; Samuel, 334; Thos., 336; Thomasine, 334.
Crompe, Rich., 215.
Crompton, Margaret, 55.
*Cromwell*, 121.
Cromwell (Crumwell), Ann, 86 (3), 87, 169 (3), 170 (2); Barth., 171; Benj., 169; Christopher, 169, 170; David, 86, 87 (2); Dennis, 86 (3), 87; Dianna, 86; Dinah, 86 (2), 87; Edw., 168 (2), 169; Eliza, 87; Eliz., 86, 87 (3), 171, 201; Frances, 86; Gaberall, 168; Grace, 168 (2), 169; Isabel, 87; Jas., 86 (3), 87 (2), 168; Jane, 86, 87; Jo., 171; Joan, 86 (3), 87 (2); Jn., 86, 169 (3), 170, 171; Jonathan, 86; Joseph, 168; Kath., 169, 170; Lord, 317; Marg., 168; Martha, 86; Mary, 86 (3), 87 (3), 168, 169 (2), 170 (2); Math., 87; Mich., 171; Nich., 168, 170; O., 53; Oliver, 87, 201; Patience, 87; Philip, 86 (5), 87 (4), 170, 171; Ralph, 121; Rebecca, 87; Richard, 86, 87, 168; Robert, 86, 87; Sarah, 87, 168; Susanna, 168, 169 (2); Thos., 86, 87, 168, 171 (2); Wm., 86 (3), 87, 169.
Crosby (Crosbye), Myles, 222; Sir Pierce, 318.
Crouch, Mary, 84; Sibil, 101; —, 84.
Crouchman, John, 273.
Crowmer, Jas., 369.
Croydon, Edw., 274; Robt., 274.
*Croyser*, 99.
Crumbwell, John de, 354.
Crumlin, Mr., 135.
*Crux* alias *Crouch*, 102.
Culling (Culinge), Alex., 284; Alice, 247, 248; Harry, 247; Isabella, 284; Thos., 248.
Cuntrey, —, 273.
*Curry*, 2.
Curry, Wm., Lord, 2.
*Curson*, 381.
Curson, Anne, 381; Robt., 381.
Curthose, Robt., 256.
Curtis (Curteis, Curteys), John, 53, 347; Mary, 198; Robt., 13 (2); Thos., 11, 13; Wm., 198.
Curwen, Awdry, 271; Francis, 271; Sir Patrick, 271.
Cusyn, Henry, 228.
Cutler, Eliz., 51 (2); Sir John, 51.
Cutt, Lady Anne, 171, 172 (2), 238, 239 (2); Sir John, 172, 238, 239; Marg., 172, 239; —, 214.
Cutts, Henry, 27.

## D

*D'Abernon*, 99.
*D'Abetot*, 2.
D'Abetot, Roger, 153; Urso, 2, 153; Walter, 158.
Dacre, Sir Thos., 372.
Dacres, Henry, 41.
Dade, Henry, 385.
D'Albenico, Lettice, 313; Wm., 313.
Dale, Eliz., 30; Ralph, 30.
Dalton, —, 205, 322.
Daniell (Danyel), Eliz., 243; Geo., 222; John, 288.
D'Annon, Foulques, 255.
Danvers, John, 268; Sir John, 25, 81, 268; Kath., 268.
Danye, John, 26.
Dapifer, Eudo, 152.
*Darby*, 383.
Darby, Anne, 383; Henry, 383.
Darcie, Lord, 103; Rich., 103.
*Darell*, 35.
Darell (Darrell, Dorell), Anne, 369; Anthony, 369; Geo., 214 (2); John, 214 (3); Thos., 369; Wm., 71.
Darett, Edward, 242.
Darkenoll, —, 235.
Daubeney (Daubney), Sir Giles, 342; Joan, 124; Wm., 166.
Dauncye, Sir John, 375.
Davers, Sir Harry, 318.
Davy, Sir Christopher, 44; John, 218, 219; Robt., 219; Sir Thos., 44.
Day, Lyonell, 338; Mary, 338.
*Dean*, 187.
Dean, Ann, 187; Sir Wm., 187.
Dease (Deese), John, 12, 13.
Debenham, Sir Gilbert, 374.
De Burgh (De Burgo), Hawise, 348; Hubert, 65; John, 294, 348; Thos., 293.
Dedes, Ales, 177.
Deerham, Robert, 9.
Dekeswell, Robt., 345.
*De la Dene*, 235.
De la Hay, Rich., 80.
*De la Leke*, 235.
DELAMOOR, 187.
*Delamoor*, 187.
Delamoor, Lady Ales, 189; Ann, 192; Lady Ann, 187, 189; Sir Barth., 189, 191; Elinor, 191; Eliz., 191; Francis, 191; Jan, 191; John, 191 (2); Margrett, 191; Lady Mawd, 189; Rich., 191; Sir Robt., 189; Sir Roger, 187, 189.
De la Warre, Eliz., Lady, 292; John, Lord, 292; Thos., Lord, 292; *see also* La Warre.
De la Zouche (Zuch), Alan, 354.
De Lillers, *see* Lillers.
*De Molyns*, 194.
Dempsey, Murtagh, 323.
*Dene*, 203 (2).
Dene, Adam de, 64; Agnes, 64.
Denham, Anne, 8; Christopher, 7; Francis, 7; Martin, 7, 8 (2); Robt., 9.
Denne (Den), Avice, 35; Helen, 50; Henry, 50; John, 368 (3); Margaret, 368; Margery, 368; Mary, 368; Michael, 368 (2); Rich., 368; Thos., 35, 249, 368; Vincent, 249; Wm., 368.
*Denny*, 383.
Denny, H. L. L., 148; John, 335; Margt., 335; Martha, 383; Rich., 383; Wm., 13 (2), 14.
Denton, Thos., 81.
Denys (Demys), Eliza, 376; Sir Thos., 376; —, 341.
Derby, Wm., Earl of, 359.
*Dering*, 36.
Dering (Deeringe, Derynge), Anthony, 369 (3); Sir Edw., 36; Eliz., 369 (2); Jane, 271; John, 36, 271; Mr., 88; Nich., 36, 369; Rich., 36.
Desaintcroix, Christian, 245.

Descure, Brunond, 218.
Desmond, Bridget, Countess, 385; Geo., Earl of, 385.
Despencer, Hugh de, 342, 355.
Detbicke, Sir Gilbert, 37; Wm., 15; —, 235.
*Detling*, 203, 204.
Detling, Benet, 203; Joan, 203; John, 203.
*Dereresux*, 189, 190, 385.
Devereux (Deverex), Ann, 97, 189, 190, 311, 386; Edw., Viscount Hereford, 276, 386; Eliz., 276, 386 (3); Eliz., Viscountess Hereford, 385; Frances, 386; Leicester, Viscount Hereford, 385, 386; Priscilla, Countess, 385; Sir Richard, 97; Robert, 386; Walter, 189, 190, 295; Sir Walter, 385; Walter, Lord Ferrers, 97.
Devon, Baldwin de Reviers, Earl of, 163; Eva, 163.
*de Woodstock*, 1.
de Woodstock, Edm., Earl of Kent, 1.
Dickman, Aline Bertha, 113; Yaneck, 113.
Digbye, Kenelme, 120.
Digges, —, 58.
Dillingham, Mr., 46; Wm., 48.
Dimman, John, 347.
*Dingley*, 4.
Disney, John, 53 (2), 54.
Dive, Guy de, 151, 155, 158, 160; Henry, 160; John de, 157, 160; Lucy de, 158—160; Wm. de, 157—160.
Dixey, Anne, 194; Sir Wolston, 194.
Dodd (Dod), Agnes, 54; John, 275; Margaret, 275; Robt., 54.
D'Oilly, Henry, 163; Robt., 162, 163.
*Donett*, 173.
Donett, Jas., 173; Margery, 173.
Donne (Don), Sir Gabriell, 127; John, 45.
Doraunt, Thos., 218.
Doreward, Nich., 229.
Dorrell, Ann, 197; Anthony, 369; John, 369; Robt., 197.
Dounham, Eliz., 45; Humfrey, 45.
Douse, Sir Francis, 127.
Dowle, Anne, 369.
Down, Charles, 266.
Downedye, John, 225.
Downinge, Calybute, 200 (2).
Dowrannt, Margery, 242.
DRAKELOWE, 279.
Drakelowe, Ankeretta, 279, 356, 361; Eleanor, 278 (2), 279, 280, 355—357, 361; Eliz., 280; Emma, 279, 295 (2); Thos., 279; Sir Thos., 278—280, 356, 361.
*Draper*, 194.
Draper, Anne, 194; Sir Christopher, 194.
*Drayner*, 36.
Drayner (Dragoner), Agnes, 249; John, 249; Steven, 36; Thos., 36, 249; Wm., 249 (3).
Drayson, Stephen, 147; Thos., 147.
Drayton, Ann, 348; John, 348; Wm., 348.
Drummond, Sir Wm., 21.
Druual, Wm. de, 166.
*Dryby*, 121.
Dryby, John, 121.
*Dryland*, 130, 235.
Dryland, Eliz., 332; Joan, 130; Kath., 130; Rich., 130, 146.
Dubberley, Abigail, 315; Rich., 315 (2).
*Ducket*, 241.
Ducket, Allan, 241; Anne, 241.
Dudding, Reginald, 33.
Dudeley, John, 289.
Dudley, Edmund, 342.
Duffield, Amie, 118.
Dugdale, John, 148.
DUKE, 196.
*Duke*, 193.
Duke, Anne, 197 (5), 198 (2), 199; Bridget, 198; Cicilie, 196; Dorothy, 197 (4); Edw., 197; Sir Edw., 197, 199 (2); Eliz., 197 (4), 198 (3), 199 (2); Frances, 199; Geo., 197 (3), 198 (3), 199 (2); Henry, 197, 198; Jane, 197, 198 (2), 199; John, 196, 197 (3), 198 (2), 199; Julian, 196, 197; Marg., 197; Mary, 198 (2); Mathew, 197 (2); Oliver, 197 (2); Rich., 196 (3), 197 (3), 198 (9), 199 (3); Robt., 198, 199; Sarah, 198 (2); Thos., 197 (2), 231; Wm., 197 (2), 198 (2); —, 197.
Dundye, Gilbert, 370.
Dunham, Eliz., 38; Humfrey, 38.
Dunlop, J. Renton, 24.
Dunn (Dom), Sir Angel, 376; Eliz., 376.
Durd (?), Robert, 244.
Durrentt, Wm., 105.
Dussing, Anne, 269; Robt., 269.
Dutton, Ann, 338; John, 338.
Dyer, Edw., 135, 136; Mary, 136, 245; Phebe, 135, 136; Wm., 245.
Dyke, Zach., 271; —, 170, 271.
Dykeman, Wm., 286.
Dyne, John, 243.
Dyxon, Eliz., 84; Nich., 84.

E

Eaden, Kath., 224.
*Earning*, 14.
Earning, Anth., 14.
Easton, Edw., 333 (2); Rebecca, 333.
Eaton, Thos., 249.
Eden, Kath., 233; —, 233.
Edgell, John, 341; Mary Dorothea, 341.
Edmundes, John, 40.
Ednam, John, 223.
*Ednyved of Iorveth*, 182.
Ednyved of Iorveth, 182; Elinor, dau. of, 182.
*Edolph*, 36.
Edolph (Edolfe), Alice, 36, 177, 273; Eliz., 177, 273, 333; John, 36, 177, 273 (3); Robert, 273; Simon, 177, 273; —, 36, 273.
Edon, Rich., 218.
Edwines, Rob., 8.
Edynton, Wm. de, Bishop of Winchester, 73.
*Eglesfield*, 37.
Eglesfield, Christopher, 37; Thos., 37.
Eincourt, Alice de, 155, 156; John de, 155, 156; Oliver de, 155, 156.
Ekins, Alex., 47, 49; Alice, 47; Mary, 47; Mr., 46; Robt., 46 *n.*
ELDRED, 15.
*Eldred*, 15.
Eldred, John, 15 (3); Nich., 15; Wm., 15.
*Ellenbridge*, 236.
Eilerne, Rich., 16; Ursula, 16.
*Ellis*, 174.
Elluell, Jevan of, 189; Mallt of, 189.
Elnystowe, John, 295.
Elphinstone, Alex., Lord, 21; Marg., 21.
Elton, George, 245.
Ely, Marquess of, 325.
Elye, Mr., 369.

Elyott, Eliz., 64, 81, 82; Rich., 81, 82; Sir Rich., 64.
Elys, Simon, 288.
EMES, 15.
*Emes*, 15.
Emes, Francis, 15; Rich., 15 (2).
Emmerton, Eliz., 193; Wm., 193.
Emson, Thos., 219.
*Engayne*, 121.
Engayne, Wm., 121.
Engham (Engeham), Christopher, 56; Eliz., 197; Rich., 305; Robt., 6; Thos., 177; Vincent, 146, 148.
Englechevile, Alice, 66; Wm. de, 66.
Englefield, Sir Thos., 81.
Englyssh, Wm., 75.
*Entwisell*, 29.
Eppes, Thos., 249.
Erlestok, John, 72, 81.
*Errington*, 211.
Errington, Dorothy, 211 (2); Geo., 211; Jane, 211; John, 211 (3); Jonathan, 211; Martha, 211; Sara, 211; Thoby, 211; Thomazin, 211; Wm., 211.
*Escudamore*, 29.
ESSINGTON, 15, 326.
*Essington*, 15, 327.
Essington, Anne, 16 (4), 326 (4), 327, 328 (2); Cath., 326 (2); Claphamson, 326, 328; Dorothy, 15; Edw., 15; Eliz., 15, 326 (3), 328 (2); Hannah, 16, 326, 328; Henrietta, 326; Hester, 16 (2); Jean, 16; John, 15 (2), 16 (2), 326 (3), 327, 328 (2), 329; Kilby, 326, 328 (2), 329; Margaret, 326 (3), 328 (2); Martha, 16 (2); Mary, 16, 326 (2); Nehemiah, 326—328; Peter, 326 (3), 327 (2), 328, 329; Robt., 15, 17; Roger, 16; Rosceline, 16; Samuel, 16, 326, 327; Sarah, 15, 16, 51, 326; Sibell, 326, 327; Susannah, 326; Thos., 15, 16 (2), 326 (2), 328; Ursula, 16; Wm., 16 (2), 17, 51; Sir Wm., 326.
Est, Wm., 299.
*Estangrave*, 203.
Estbury, Thos., 79, 81.
Eston, Alice, 160; Robt. de, 160; Wm. de, 70.
*Estotevill*, 1.
Estotevill, Miles, Lord, 1.
Ettwell, John, 169.
Evererde, Anne, 365; Henry, 365 (2); Joane, 365; Mary, 365; Paramor, 365; Valentine, 365.
Everingham, Edmund, 294; Joan, 278, 294; Reginald, 278, 294.
Everritt, Evelyn, 113.
Evyas, Mr., 88.
Ewell (Ewele), Henry, 334; John, 249; Mary, 334.
Exeter, Dorothy, Countess of, 384; Thos. Cecil, Earl of, 384.
Eyneoun (Egneoun), Richard, 295 (2).
Eynesworth, Henry, 372.
Eyre (Eyer), Eliz., 213; Robt., 213.
Eyton, Adam de, 92 (2); Yseud, 92.

## F

Fagg, Sir John, 58; Symon, 332.
*Fairclough* (Fayreeloth), 212.
Fairclough, Joanne, 212; Mary, 212; Trystam, 212.
Falkland, Lord Deputy, 318.
Fane, Cath., 173; Geo., 173, 369; *see also* Vane.
Fardell, Grace, 115.
*Farr*, 17.
Farr, Ann, 7; Ralph, 7.
Farrand, Dorothy, 197; Humfrey, 197; *see also* Ferrand.
FARRER, 17.
*Farrer*, 17.
Farrer, Alice, 17; Anne, 17; Dorothy, 17; Eliz., 17 (2); Frances, 17; Geo., 17; John, 17, 18 (2); Ralph, 17; Sibile, 17; Thos., 17 (3), 18 (3); Wm., 17 (2), 18 (4); —, 168.
Faukes, John, 292, 348; Robt., 299, 360.
Faunce, Eliz., 197 (4), 199; Geo., 197 (2); Robt., 197; Sir Robt., 197, 199; —, 197.
Faussett, Bryan, 6.
Fell, Gyles, 8.
Felt, John, 220.
Feltewelle, Andrew, 283; Roger de, 283.
Felton, Robt., 344; Sam., 53; Wm., 344.
Fen, Jane, 220; John, 220.
Fenkyll, John, 40.
Fennel, Eliz., 324; Robt., 324.
Fennel *alias* Cox, Eliz., 323.
Fennys, Christopher, 28; Isabell, 28; Thos., 28; Walter, 28; Wm., 28.
*Fenwike*, 121.
Fenys, Lord Saye, Anne, 82; Henry, 82.
Fern, Mary, 272; —, 272.
Ferrand, Joanna, 254, 255; —, 254; *see also* Farrand.
Ferrel, Eliz., 270; Roger, 270; Wm., 270.
Ferrers (Ferrars), Ermentrude, 63; Henry de, 155; Joan, 63, 387, 388; Lord, 297; Marg. de, Countess of Derby, 291; Margery, 63; Robert, 63, 387, 388; Robert, Earl of Derby, 67; Walkelin de, 257.
Ferrwyck, Eleanor, 344; John de, 344.
Ferty, Mary, 105.
Fettiplace (Feteplas, Fetyplace), Dorothy, 81, 82; Eliz., 64; John, 81 (2), 82, 178; Rich., 64, 74, 81, 82; Wm., 81; *see also* Petipas.
Fever, John, 343.
*Fifield*, 37.
Fifield, John, 37.
Fifield *alias* Lowe, —, 37.
Filberd, Joan, 346, 347; John, 346, 347.
*Filmer*, 57.
Filmer, James, 57; Robt., 57.
*Finch*, 18.
Finch (Finche, Fynche), Anne, 119, 197; Anthony, 119, 197; Eliz., 119; Frances, 119; Henry, 302 (2); John, 119; Dame Kath., 302; Martha, 119; Mary, 119; Ursula, 302 (2); Wm., 18, 119.
FINCHER, 18.
Fincher, Edmund, 18; Frances, 18; Henry, 18; Joan, 18; Rich., 18 (2); Susan, 18; Wm., 18.
*Finderne*, 59.
Fineux, *see* Fyneux.
Fishacre, Mehora, 151; Thos. de, 151.
*Fisher*, 49.
Fisher, Alex., 120; Cath., 120; Christopher, 49; Henry, 49, 88; Thos., 367; Walter, 368.
FITCH, 50.
*Fitch*, 49.
Fitch, Eliz., 83, 84; Ellen, 83; Hellen, 50 (2), 83 (2), 84; Henry, 83; James, 83; Jane, 83, 84; John, 50; Kath., 50 (2), 83, 84; Ralph,

50, 83 (2); Talbot, 50; Thos., 50 (4), 83, 84; —, 83.
Fitz Adam, Simon, 293.
*Fitz Bernard*, 62.
Fitz Brian, Wm., 166.
Fitz Geoffrey, Henry, 122.
Fitz Gerald, Henry, 160; Hugh, 155; Matilda, 160; Warine, 160; —, 160.
*Fitz Gerard*, 2.
Fitz Gerard, Warin, 2.
Fitz Gocelin, Hugh, 160.
*Fitz Hamon*, 183.
Fitz Hamon, Mabell, 183; Robt., 180, 183; Wm., 166.
*Fitzherbert*, 4.
Fitz Herbert, Dorothy, 340; Sir John, 340.
Fitz Homfray, Alan, 166.
*Fitz Hughe*, 121.
Fitz Hughe, Garnegan, 121.
Fitz James, Sir John, 310.
Fitz John, Ralph, 122; *see also* Merston.
Fitz Milo, Pagen, 122.
Fitz Murdrac, *see* Murdrac.
*Fitz Othes*, 121.
Fitz Othes, Thos., 121.
*Fitz Payne* or *Fitz Ellis*, 235.
Fitzpons, Margaret, 313; Rich., 313; Walter, 313.
Fitz Ralph, Robt., 165.
Fitz Richard, Rich., 290; Robt., 355; Wm., 287.
Fitz Robald, Homfray, 166.
Fitz Robert, Alan, 151; Nich., 165.
Fitz Rouf, Goisfrid, 253; Turstin, 253.
*Fitz Roy*, 121.
Fitz Roy, Richard, 121.
*Fitz Simon*, 132.
Fitz Symond, Mary, 301; Robt., 300, 301.
*Fitz Tek*, 195.
FitzTurgis, Anchetil, 161; Hugo, 161; Turstin, 161.
*FitzWalter*, 182.
FitzWalter, Henry, Lord, 385; Jane, Lady, 385; Lucy, 184; Miles, Earl of Hereford, 179, 182; Robt. Ratcliffe, Viscount, 376, 377; Sybil, 179, 182; *see also* Sussex.
Fitzwarren (Fitzwarin), Alan, 356; Eliz., 356; Eudo, 356; Wm., 77, 79, 81, 355.
Fitzwilliam, Sir Wm., 375, 376.
*Flambert*, 4.
*Flaunders*, 183.
Flaunders, Baldwin, Earl of, 183; Maud, dau. of, 183.
FLEET, 57.
*Fleet*, 57.
Fleet (Flete, Flett), Edw., 58; Joan, 57; John, 57 (2); Kath., 57 (2); Marg., 57; Sam., 57; Thos., 57 (2); Wm., 57; —, 177.
Flemyng, Wm., 24.
Flesshewer, John, 347.
Fletcher (Flecher), Rob., 7; Thos., 25.
Flew, John, 105; Sarah, 105.
Flippen, Andrew, 127.
Floyer, Rev. J. K., 339.
Flud, Thos., 304.
*Fluellin*, 50.
Fluellin, Wm., 50.
Flyntham, John de, 298.
*Foche* (*Feche*), 58.
Foche (Feche), Henry, 58 (2); John, 58.
Fogges, Anne, 369; Rich., 369.
Foliot, Robt., 355; —, 160.
Fooche, Agnes, 367; Eliz., 367; Henry, 367; Jone, 367; Susan, 367; Thos., 367.
FOOTE, 50.
*Foote*, 50.
Foote, Arabella, 50; Eliz., 50, 51; John, 50; Mary, 51; Priscilla, 51; Robt., 50 (2); Sam., 50; Sarah, 51; Thos., 51; Sir Thos., 51.
Fordham, Petronella, 285; Robt. de, 285.
Forstall, Mary, 368; Michael, 368.
*Forster* (*Forester*), 29, 378.
Forster (Forester), John, 378, 379; Juliana, 378; Margery, 379; Rich., 378; Thos., 223.
Fortescue, Sir Adrian, 384; Margaret, 384.
FORTH, 51.
*Forth*, 51.
Forth, Hugh, 16, 51; Kath., 51; Robt., 51; Sarah, 16, 51 (2); Wm., 51, 356.
*Fortibus*, 184.
Fortibus, Joan, 184; Wm. de, 184.
Fosbroak, Mrs., 47.
*Foscot*, 4.
Foster, Andrew, 24; Barbara, 24; Barrow, 24; Esther, 108; Geo., 329; John, 24; Joseph, 337; Rich., 288; Robt., 40.
Fothergill, Frances, 23.
Fouler, Marg., 299; Walter, 299 (2).
Fountain, Margaret, 328.
Fowle, Cath., 169; John, 51; Mary, 169; Sara, 51.
Fowler, Alice, 147; Cath., 108; Francis, 108; Hannah, 316; John, 316.
Fowls, Anne, 301.
Fox, Chas., 110, 314; Edw., 40; Eliz., 314; Mary, 110; Rich., 372; Sarah, 110.
France, Charles, King of, 252; Gizela, dau. of, 252.
Francis (Franceys), Anthony, 243; Robt., 289.
Frank, Alice, 41; Philip, 41; Rich., 41 (2).
FRANKLIN, 52.
*Franklin*, 203.
Franklin (Frankelen, Franklyn), Anne, 52, 147; Anthony, 147; Arthur, 147; Christopher, 147; Cicely, 52; Dorothy, 52; Eliz., 52 (2), 147; Geo., 147; Henry, 147; Jas., 147; Jane, 52, 147; John, 52 (2), 147; Mary, 147; Nich., 147; Peter, 52; Ralph, 147; Thos., 52 (2), 147.
Freeland, Steven, 332.
*Freeman*, 52.
Freeman, Henry, 337; Joane, 337; Wm., 52.
*Fremingham* (*Farningham*), 101.
Frencham, Anne, 367; Marg., 367; Rich., 367; Thos., 367 (3); Wm., 367.
Frenchwell, Henrietta, 328.
Frere, Daniel, 4.
Freshwater, Betsey, 110; John, 110; Thos. Edw., 110.
*Frevile*, 381.
Frevile, Anne, 381; John, 381; Robt., 381; Wm., 381.
*Frobisher*, 384.
Frobisher, Lady Dorothy, 384; Martin, 384; Sir Martin, 384; Mary, 384.
*Frogenhall*, 128, 234, 235.
Frost, Emma, 111, 114.
Fulbert, Mary, 252; Nutus, 282.
FULLER (FULWER), 52.
*Fuller* (*Fulwer*), 52.
Fuller (Fulwer), Anne, 52; Cuthbert, 52; Edw., 330; Eliz., 52; Francis, 52; John, 52; Sir John, 146; Nich., 52 (2).

*Fulnethy*, 37.
Furmiger, Anne, 303.
Furnace, Eliz., 47.
Furner, Anne, 244; Robt., 244.
Fynderne, John, 295.
*Fyneux*, 58.
Fyneux (Fineux, Fyneaux). Chief Justice, 58; Christopher, 61; Dorothy, 304; Eliz., 58; Henry, 304; John, 304; Kath., 304; Margaret, 61; Mary, 249; Mildred, 58; Rich., 304; Wm., 58.
Fynneas, Eliz., 55; Thos., 55.
Fynnis, Eliz., 275; Geo., 275; Joane, 275; John, 275; Rich., 275; Rose, 275; Thos., 275; Walter, 275.

G

*Gabriel*, 203.
Gacelee, Wm., 282.
Gage, *see* Cage.
Gallaway, Eliz., 363; —, 363.
Galton, Dorothy, 197 (2); Sir Francis, 197.
*Gam*, 188, 189.
Gam, Sir David, 181 (2), 189 (2); Edw., 191; Gwladys, 181, 188, 189; Jevan, 191; John, 191; Sir John, 191; Lady Margaret, 189; Morgan, 189, 191.
*Gardener*, 195.
Gardener (Gardiner), Constance, 113; Joane, 209; Kath., 51; Wm., 51.
Garlick, Constance, 264.
Garnett, W., 288.
Garnyshe, Sir Christopher, 375.
Garrard, Ann, 135, 136 (2); Frances, 135, 136; Geo., 385; Robt., 221.
GARTH, 84.
Garth, Edw., 84; Eliz., 84; Geo., 84; Jane, 84 (2); Laurence, 84; Rich., 84; Robt., 84; Thos., 84; Wm., 84.
Gastun, John, 229.
GATEWARD, 84.
*Gateward*, 84.
Gateward, Eliz., 84; Henry, 84; Mary, 84 (2); Mich., 84; Oliver, 84.
*Gatton*, 203, 204.
*Gaunt*, 378.
Gaunt, Alyson, 379, 380; Henry de, 72; Isabel, 72; John à, 379 (3), 380 (3); Margery, 380; Rich., 331; Robt., 88.
GAWDY, 84.
Gawdy, Beatrix, 84; Eliz., 84; Rich., 84; Thos., 84 (2); —, 84.
*Gay*, 58.
Gay, Eliz., 58; Thos., 58.
Gayton, Roger, 292.
Gee, Anne, 268; John, 268.
Geferies, —, 369.
*Geffrey*, 85.
Geffrey, Lady Priscilla, 85; Sir Robt., 85.
Geldenefot, Edmund, 230.
Gene, Thos., 292.
Genevil, Gilbert de, 92.
Genne, Grace, 225.
George, Thos., 226.
Gering, Alex., 272; Kath., 272.
Gibaliinous, son of Prince of Monaco, 253.
GIBBON, 85.
*Gibbon*, 85.
Gibbon, Anne, 86 (3); Anthony, 85; Dorothy, 86; Hammon, 86 (3); Hermon, 86; Jane, 85; John, 85; Lydia, 85; Margaret, 85; Mary, 85; Robt., 85; Sarah, 85; Thos., 85 (2), 86; Wm., 85; —, 85.
*Gibbs*, 59.
Gibbs (Gibbes, Gibs), Edw., 170; Eliz., 170, 370; Jenkyn, 59; John, 54, 59, 170, 370 (2); Margaret, 59; Mary, 169, 370; Mercy, 370; Sylvester, 370 (2); Thomas, 370 (2); Wm., 147, 170 (2), 370; —, 56, 315.
Gibson, Sir John, 385; Mr., 14.
*Gidlow*, 211.
Gidlow, Anne, 311.
Giffard, Alianora, 362; Edmund, 76, 163; Edw., 151; Eleanor, 74, 278—280; Lady Eleanor, 387; Elias, 149; Isabel, 149—152, 163, 167; Joan, 152; John, 74, 149, 151, 152, 167, 294, 296, 343, 356; Sir John, 387; Mary, 38, 46; Maud, 149; Osbert, 149 (2), 151 (2), 152, 163 (2), 165, 167 (2); Ralph, 151, 152; Robt., 152, 230; Roger, 38, 46; Thos., 46, 278, 280, 362; Walter, 155, 157; Wido, 150.
Giffordes, Heighonnat, 225; Mary, 225.
Gilbert, Bishop of Hereford, 160.
GILBERT, 216.
Gilbert (Gilberd, Gylbert), Agnes, 223—226, 233 (2); Alex., 226; Alice, 225 (2), 226, 227, 233 (2); Ambrose, 223, 224 (3), 226, 233 (2); Anne, 224, 226, 233 (2); Dame Anne, 304; Eliz., 105, 224, 225, 233 (3); Emma, 226; Geo., 224, 233; Grace, 224, 233; Sir Humphry, 304; Jane, 224, 233; Jerome, 216, 223, 224 (2), 225, 226 (5), 233 (2); Joan, 216, 219—221, 224, 226, 232 (3), 233 (2); John, 216, 218–220, 224, 226 (4), 227 (5), 232 (2), 233; Kath., 224, 233; Margaret, 223—225, 233 (2); Margery, 216, 223—226, 232, 233; Marie, 224; Mary, 226, 233; Prudence, 224, 233; Rich., 227 (3); Robt., 220, 224, 232, 233; Roger, 226 (3); Thos., 216 (2), 369; Wm., 216 (2), 219—224, 227 (11), 228 (2), 232 (2), 233 (2).
*Giles*, 59.
Giles, Anne, 59; Christian, 59; Eliz., 59; John, 59 (2); Robt., 59.
Gilford, —, 333.
*Gill*, 32.
Gill, Mary, 338; —, 338.
*Gilly*, 116.
Gilly, Mathew, 117; Sam., 117; Wm., 117.
Gilman, Anne, 133; Henry, 133; Rich., 133.
Giseburne, James, 291.
*Glamorgan*, 182.
Glamorgan, Jestyn ap Gwrgan, King of, 180, 182; Nest, dau. of, 182.
Glanville, Ranulph de, 257.
Glasbrooke, Eliz., 127.
Glenham, Chas., 384; John, 270; —, 270.
Gletton, John, 345.
Glide, Bridget, 178.
Gloucester, Earl of, 66, 258; Hamon, Earl of, 260; Mabile, Countess of, 260; Richard, Baron Creully, 260; Robt. de Caen, Earl of, 260; Robt. FitzHamon, Earl of, 260.
*Glover*, 117.
Glover, John, 117; R., 36, 60, 100; Sarah, 117.
Glyndower, Owen, 289.
Godborowe, Thos., 28.
Goddard, Christian, 119; Oliver, 119.
*Godden*, 60.
Godden, Anthony, 60; Thos., 60.
*Godfrey*, 6.

Godfrey (Godfrye), Anne, 55 ; John, 55 ; Thos., 55, 178.
Goiscelin, Ralph, son of, 150.
Goiz, Geoffrey le, 123.
Golafre, John, 80.
*Goldfinch*, 60.
Golding, John, 216, 222.
*Goldwell*, 60, 61, 207.
Goldwell, Jas., 60 ; John, 61 ; Nich., 60.
*Gollwyn*, 186.
Gollwyn, Annes, 186 ; Cradock, 186 ; Inon, 186.
*Gomeldon*, 137.
Gomeldon, John, 137 (4) ; Richard, 137 ; Roger, 137 (2) ; Thos., 137 ; Wm., 137 (5).
Goodman, Thos., 276 (2) ; Wm., 276.
Goodsoule, Jas., 242.
Goodwin, Eliz., 209.
Goodyere, Mary, 9.
Gookin, —, 214.
Goosat, Walter, 244.
Gorge, Sir Arthur, 385.
Gorney, Hugh de, 258.
*Gosfright*, 138.
Gosfright, Andrew, 138 ; Geo., 138.
*Gough*, 241.
Gough, Mary, 241 ; Wm., 241.
*Goulding*, 61.
Goulding, Henry, 61 ; Robt., 61 ; Sibil, 61.
*Gower*, 174.
Grach, Gwilliam Howell, 189 ; Marg., 189.
Gratmesnil, Hugo de, 152.
*Grave*, 203, 204.
*Greeke*, 61.
Greeke (Greke), Thos., 61 ; Walter, 61 ; Wm., 61.
*Greene*, 118.
Greene (Green, Grene), Anne, 27 ; Edw., 40 ; Eleanor, 33 ; Eliz., 213 ; Gabriel, 27 ; Henry, 351 ; John, 40, 118 ; Maud, 351 ; Nich., 346 ; Rainold, 27 ; Rich., 27 ; Thos., 118 ; Ursula, 213 ; Wm., 27 (2), 218.
*Greenford*, 129.
Greenlaw, Alex., 23 ; Mary, 23.
GREENWELL, 118.
Greenwell, Amie, 118 ; Anne, 118 (2) ; Rowland, 118 ; Thos., 118 ; Wm., 118 (2) ; —, 118.
Gregorie *alias* Stapleton, Sir Clement, 146.
Gregory, John, 9 (2) ; Robt., 9 (2).
Gresham, Sir John, 103 ; Ursula, 103.
GREY, 164.
Grey (Grai, Gray), Agnes, 225 (2), 226 ; Alice de, 163, 164, 229 (7), 230 (2) ; Dame Alice de, 229 ; Anschetil de, 159, 161—164 (2), 167 (2) ; Arnulph de, 159 ; Eliz., 226 ; Eva de, 154, 156, 158, 162, 164, 166, 167 ; Hawysia, 163, 164 ; Sir Hen., 295 ; Joan, 225 (2) ; John, 40, 162—164 (2), 166, 167, 225 (2), 229, 230 (4), 231 (13), 232, 234 (2), 289, 290, 344 (2) ; Kath., 230 ; Lord, 294 ; Lady Marg., 231 ; Margery, 226 (3), 232 ; Nigel, 159 ; Reginald, Lord Ruthven, 357 ; Reginald, 225 (3), 226 (2), 232, 289, 294—296 ; Rich., 162—164, 167, 225, 289 ; Sir Rich., 290 ; Rob., 163 (2), 164 (2), 230 (3) ; Roger, 230 ; Thos., 163, 164, 225, 229 (2), 230 (4), 231 ; Sir Thos., 230 (2) ; Walter, 163, 164 ; Wm., 162—164, 225 (5), 231 (6), 234 (2) ; —, 149, 164 (2).
*Grey Tawyers*, 138.
Griffin, R., 172.
Griffith, Prince of South Wales, 91.
Griffith, Wm., 47.
Griffith-Jones, Edith Sydney, 113 ; Eric, 113 ; Gwendolen, 113 ; Lawr., 113 ; Oswald P., 113.
Grimston, Eleanor V., 113 ; Francis B. S., 113 ; Francis S., 113.
*Gronwy*, 184.
Gronwy, Matilda, 184 ; Ryen ap, 184.
Groos, Oliver, 356.
Grove, John, 368 ; Ralph, 368 ; Robt., 367.
Grube, Alice, 224.
*Gryeg*, 185.
Gryeg (Gryg), Jevan, 185 ; Jonett, 185, 187 ; Rees, 91 ; Lord Rees, 185.
*Gryffyn ap Kynan*, 183.
Gryffyn ap Kynan, Gwenllian, 183.
*Grymsby*, 209.
Grymsby, Alice, 209.
Guarin, —, 152.
Guildford (Guildforth), Sir Edw., 375 ; Geo., 369 ; Henry, 369 ; —, 369.
Guise, Alice, 314 ; Anselm, 314 (2) ; Cath., 314.
Gundall, Rich., 53.
Gunilda of Denmark, 252.
*Gunter*, 235.
Gunton, Alice, 199 ; Andrew, 10, 199 (5), 200 (7), 201 ; Anne, 10, 200 ; Annys, 200 (?) ; Cyslye, 200 (2), 201 ; Eliz., 200 (2) ; Ellen, 200 ; Francis, 199 ; Jane, 199 ; John, 199 (3), 200 (3), 201 ; Kath., 201 ; Marg., 199 ; Martha, 200 ; Mary, 199, 200 ; Matthew, 200 ; Simon, 10 ; Susan, 10 ; Susanna, 200 ; Thos., 200 (5) ; Wm., 199 (8), 200 (5), 201.
Guntyng, Joan, 229 ; John, 229 (2).
GURDON, 118.
*Gurdon*, 118.
Gurdon, Amy, 118 ; Brampton, 118, 119 (2) ; Jas., 118, 119 ; John, 118 (2) ; Robt., 118 (2), 119.
Gutsole, Gregory, 244 (2) ; Mary, 244.
*Guy, Earl of Warwick*, 2.
Guy, Dorothy, 315 ; —, 315.
Guynes, Count of, 253 ; Heloise, 253, 255.
Guynton, Joan, 43.
*Gwent*, 182.
Gwent, Elinor, Queen of, 182 ; Gwladys, Queen of, 182 ; Meirick, King of, 182 ; Nest, Queen of, 182 ; Ynyr, King of, 182 ; Ynyr Vychan, King of, 182.
*Gwergan*, 183.
Gwergan, Gwenllian, 183 ; Jesten ap, 183.
*Gwinvay*, 182.
Gwinvay, Clyowen, 182 ; Griffyth ap Kydrich, lord of, 182.
Gwyn, Eliz., 47 ; Jana, 47 ; Mr., 46.
*Gwyr*, 185.
Gwyr, Cath., 185 ; Griffith, 185.
Gybon, Anne, 347.
Gylberd *alias* Alye, Richard, 227 (2).
Gylmyn, Richard, 40.
Gylphyn, Wm., 119.

## H

Hacam, Walter, 122.
*Hacche*, 33.
Hacche, Eustace de, 33.
Haccher, John, 231 (2).
Hacket, Anne, 16 ; Sir Cuthbert, 16 ; Lady, 211 ; Thos., 16.
Hadley (Haddeley), Jane, 220 ; John, 219, 220.
Haines, Anne, 55 ; John, 55 ; Marg., 55 ; Thos., 55 ; Wm., 55.
Hale, Edward, 370 (2) ; —, 375.

*Hales*, 61.
Hales, Christopher, 62; Edw., 62; Henry, 62 (2); Humphrey, 62; Isabel, 62; Jas., 61, 62; Sir James, 62, 332; John, 61, 62 (6), 333; Julian, 62; Mildred, 62; Sir Nich., 62; Sir Rob., 62; Thos., 62 (4); Wm., 27, 62, 215; —, 177, 215.
Hall, Ann, 200, 348; Jas., 53; John, 200; Robt., 200; Thos., 348; —, 51.
*Hallwell*, 99.
Halls, Tho., 54.
*Hallydaye*, 139.
Hallydaye, Sir Leonard, 140.
Halys, Christina, 71; Edw., 71; Wm., 71.
Hamelynton, Wm. de, 342.
Hamersley, Hugh, 208; Jane, 208.
*Hamey*, 140.
Hamey, Baldwyn, 140.
Hammond (Hamond), Eliz., 178; Hugh, 125; Jane, 85; Mathew, 178; Thos., 178; Wm., 85, 178; —, 248.
Hamon, Alex., 196, 215; Anne, 269; Eliz., 196; John, 301 (2); Margaret, 301; Ralph, 214; Thos., 301; Wm., 301 (2); —, 214, 215.
Hampden, Ann, 324; Griffin, 324; John, 324.
Hampton (Hamton), Alice, 176; Eliz., 270; John, 170; Mary, 170 (2); Robt., 270.
HANCOCK, 141.
*Hancock*, 141 (2).
Hancock, Alice, 141; Dancer, 141; Edw., 141 (2); John, 141; Rich., 141; Sarah, 141; Thos., 141; Wm., 141 (2); —, 141 (3).
HANFORD, 141.
Hanford, Geo., 141; Humfry, 141; Jeromy, 141; Robt., 141; Thos., 141; Thomazin, 141; Wm., 141 (2).
HANGER, 142.
*Hanger*, 142.
Hanger, Anne, 193; Frances, 142; Geo., 142 (2); John, 142; Mary, 142 (2); Simon, 142; —, 193.
*Hankford*, 173.
Hannes (Hainys, Hannys), John, 77, 78; Margery, 64, 76, 77; Rich., 77, 78; Thos., 76, 77.
HANSON, 142.
*Hanson*, 142.
Hanson, Barbara, 142; Berkley, 142; Edw., 142; Eliz., 142; Isabell, 142; John, 142; Kath., 142 (2); Mary, 142; Robt., 142 (2); Thos., 142; Wm., 142.
Hanw . . ., Wm., 379.
Hanycomb, Eliz., 84; Robt., 84.
*Harby*, 175.
Harby, John, 175.
Harcourt (Harecourt), Alice, 64, 78, 82; Beatrice, 166; Christopher, 82; Kath., 82; Miles, 82; Rich., 80; Sir Rich., 78, 82 (2); Simon, 81, 82; Sir Simon, 385; Wm., 82 (2).
*Hardres*, 62.
Hardres, Alice, 303; Gregory, 303; John, 62; Rich., 148; Robt., 303; Susan, 303; Walter, 303 (2); Wm., 303; —, 148.
*Hardresham*, 204.
Hardthorpe, —, 365.
Hardyman, Thos., 55.
Hardyng, John, 45.
Hareng, Alice, 155, 156, 158, 159, 162, 165, 167; Ralph, 155, 156, 158, 159, 162, 163, 165, 167.
Harewell, Ann, 314; John, 314.
Harewood, Geo., 141; Thomazin, 141.
Harfleet (Harflete), Christopher, 56, 147; Henry, 147, 215, 249, 305 (3), 367; John, 215 (2); Mary, 215; Mercy, 147 (2); Mildred, 147; Raymond, 147; Samuel, 147; Susan, 147; Thos., 147, 369; Walter, 147; White, 147; Wm., 147, 215, 367.
Harlestone, Sarah, 85; Simon, 85.
Harnett, Capt., 328.
Harper (Harpur), Dorothy, 340; Sir Geo., 128; John, 340; Rich., 170.
Harrington, Sir Henry, 317; John, 320.
*Harris*, 175 (3).
Harris, John, 175 (2); Thos., 175.
HARRISON, 176.
*Harrison*, 175.
Harrison (Harryson), Alice, 176 (2); Eliz., 176 (2); Hew, 176; John, 176 (2), 329; Kath., 50; Thos., 176; Walter, 366; Wm., 50; W. B., 267.
Harrold, Thos., 216.
Harrowden (Harndon, Harwdon, Harwedon), John, 293, 299, 347; Luce de, 343; Peter de, 343; Rich. de, 293 (2); Wm., 292—294, 347.
Harry, Isabel, 62 (2); Steph., 62 (2); Thos., 62.
*Hart*, 99.
Hart (Harte), Agnes, 333; Clement, 146; Eliz., 146, 333; Joane, 146; Marg., 146; Sir Percival, 99; Simon, 146; Thomazin, 210.
Hartford, Idonea, 199; Maud, 196, 199; Robt., 196, 199; Wm., 199.
*Hartopp*, 99.
Hartopp, Ellis, 99; Joan, 99; John, 99; Rich., 99; Robt., 99; Thos., 99; Wm., 99.
Hartwell, Sir Wm., 226 (2).
Harvey, C., 37; John, 289; Mary, 142; —, 142.
Haselden, Jonathan, 169.
Haselhurst, John, 249.
Haskins, Christover, 168.
Hastang, Matilda de, 353.
Hastings, Sir Edw., 77; Ralph, 343.
*Hastling*, 100.
Hastling (Hastlyn), Jasper, 100.
HATT, 176.
Hatt, Chas., 176; Dorothy, 176 (2); Eliz., 176; John, 176 (2); Rich., 176; Wm., 176.
HATTON, 176.
*Hatton*, 176.
Hatton, Anne, 176; Eliz., 176 (2); Henry, 320; Sir Henry, 176; Jack, 319, 320; John, 289, 323; Mary, 320, 323; Ralph, 176; Roger, 176.
HAUGHTON, 268.
Haughton, Alice, 268; Anne, 268; Deodatus, 268; Edw., 268; Eliz., 268 (2); Francis, 268; Geo., 268 (2); Henry, 268; Jennet, 268; John, 268 (4); Kath., 268 (2); Marg., 268; Mary, 268; Nich., 268; Rafe, 268 (3); Susan, 268 (2).
Haull, Joane, 333; John, 333; Wm., 333 (2).
*Haute*, 36, 207, 235.
Haute (Hawte), Alice, 34; Eliz., 199 (2); Geo., 199 (2); Henry, 199; Nich., 203; Sir Nich., 34; Sir Wm., 34.
Hauton, Ralph de, 250.
Have, Anne, 225; Robt., 225.
Havering, Maud, 387; Wm. de, 387.
HAVERS, 269.
*Havers*, 269.
Havers, Anne, 269 (3); Chas., 269 (2); Eliz., 269; Gilbert, 269; John, 269 (2); Mary, 269 (2); Robt., 269; Sophia, 269; Thos., 269 (2).
HAWES, 208 (2).
*Hawes*, 208 (2).

Hawes, Abigall, 212 (2); Alice, 208, 209 (3), 212; Andrew, 209 (2), 211; Anna, 209; Anne, 210, 211 (4); Barbary, 212 (2); Cath., 209, 210 (2); Christopher, 210; Cicilley, 212; Dorothy, 211 (2), 212; Edw., 212; Eliz., 209 (2), 210, 212; Ellenor, 210; Frances, 208; Francis, 209, 210 (2), 212; Geo., 210—212; Gilbert, 208 (3); Henry, 209 (2), 210 (2); Hugh, 208, 212; Humfry, 212; Isabell, 208; Jacob, 212 (2); James, 210, 212 (2); Jane, 208 (2), 209, 210 (2), 212; Joane, 209 (2), 210, 211, 212 (2); John, 208 (7), 209 (7), 210 (9), 211 (6), 212 (5); Joseph, 212 (3); Julian, 210; Kath., 208, 209 (2), 210 (2), 212 (3); Laurence, 212 (2); Lucy, 212; Marg., 209, 210 (3); Marian, 210 (3), 211; Martha, 212; Mary, 208, 210 (3), 212; Mathew, 211; Nath., 212; Nich., 211; Phillip, 209; Prudence, 210; Rich., 209 (2), 210 (2), 212; Robt., 209—211 (3), 212; Roger, 209; Sarah, 212; Sibell, 212 (2); Stephen, 209 (2), 210 (5), 211; Susan, 210; Thos., 210 (3), 211 (5), 212 (4); Thomasin, 209, 210 (3), 211; Ursula, 212; Wm., 208, 209 (3), 210 (3), 211 (3), 212; —, 209 (2), 211 (3), 212.
Hawke (Haulke), John, 369 (2); Precilla, 369; Rich., 369; Sampson, 332; —, 197.
Hawker (Hawkker), Alex., 27 (2), 178; Andrew, 27, 178; Cath., 178; Eliz., 27, 178; Henry, 27, 178; Jane, 27 (2), 178 (2); John, 27, 178 (2); Kath., 27; Mary, 27, 178; Mildred, 27, 178; Peter, 178; Rich., 27, 178; Searles, 27, 178, 366, 370.
*Hawkins*, 100.
Hawkins, Alice, 303, 304; Anne, 52, 303, 304, 332; Daniel, 332; Henry, 332; Jane, 303; Joane, 303; John, 303, 304; Marg., 303, 304; Rich., 52, 332; Susan, 303, 332; Thos., 100, 303 (5), 304 (3), 332.
HAY, 21.
*Hay*, 21.
Hay (Haye), Alex., 21; Helen, 21; Helena, 21; Isabel, 21; Jas., 19, 21; Jonet, 21; Rich., 80.
*Hayes*, 16.
Hayes, Henry, 170; Martha, 16; Sir Thos., 16; Wm., 244.
Hayman, Christopher, 62; Eliz., 214; Emlyn, 214; Henry, 214, 369; Mildred, 146; Peter, 62, 146; Ralph, 214 (3); Wm., 62, 214 (2).
Haynes, Edw., 316; Rosamond, 316.
Hayton, Thos., 292, 294, 296.
Hazard, Eliz., 176; Robt., 176.
Hazelden, Jane, 267; Wm., 267.
Hazlehurst, C. H., 114; Chas., 114; Emma, 114; Susan, 114.
Head, Eliz., 197; Sir Rich., 197.
*Hearnden* (*Heronden*), 131, 132.
Hearnden (Heronden), Eleanor, 131; John, 131.
HEARNE or HERON, 269.
*Hearne* or *Heron*, 269.
Hearne (Heron), Edmond, 269; Jenkin or John, 269, 372; Sir John, 269; Thos., 269; Wm., 269.
*Heath*, 246.
Heath, Francis, 246.
Heblethwaite, John, 273.
*Hedinden*, 203 (2).
Hedley, Margaret, 314; —, 314.
Heigham (Heygham), John, 218; Mr., 225; Thos., 218.
Hellar, Eliz., 105; Henry, 105.
Heminge, Thos., 332.
Hemingtone (Hemyngton), Robt., 351; Thos. de, 290.
Hen, Ann, 189; Roger, 189.
Henchman, Anne, 47, 48 (2), 49; Edw., 48; Eliz., 48; Humphry, 48 (2); John, 48; Jos., 48, 49; Mr., 46; Thos., 47, 48; W., 46, 49; Wm., 47 (2), 48, 49.
*Henden*, 203.
Hendley (Hendlie), Marg., 243; Walter, 147, 177.
Henege, John, 352.
Henly, Eliz., 198; John, 198.
Hennaker (Heneker), Agnes, 55; Christopher, 333; Edw., 55; Eliz., 334; John, 177; Mary, 55; Rich., 55; Robt., 55; Thos., 55; Walter, 333; Wm., 333.
Henry, Prince of Wales, 130.
Henry ap Thomas and his wife Gwenliana, 97.
Henthorn, Anthony, 168; Samuel, 168.
*Hepstall*, 236.
HERBERT, 182.
*Herbert*, 182, 188.
Herbert, Alice, 184 (2); Ann, 190; Blanch, 312; Sir Edw., 317; Eliz., 190; Sir Geo., 188, 192; Gweullian, 186 (2); Gwillim, 186, 188; Gwladys, 188; Harry, 182; Henry, Earl of Pembroke, 190; Herbert, 182, 184; Jane, 186; Jenkin, 186; Joan, 184; John, 186; Sir John, 192; Julia, 182; Margaret, 186; Mary, Countess of Huntingdon, 190; Mathew, 192; Maud, 188, 189; Peter, 184 (2); Phillip, Earl of Montgomery, 192; Reignald, 184, 186; Rich., 190; Sysell, 188; Thos., 181, 186; Sir Thos. ap Adam, 189; Wm., 190; Wm., Earl of Huntingdon, 190; Wm., Earl of Pembroke, 190 (2), 192; Sir Wm. Thos., 188.
Herde, Eliz., 52; John, 52.
Hereford, Earl of, 181, 183; Eliz., Viscountess, 385; Frances, Lady, 378; Leicester, Viscount, 385; *see also* Devereux.
Hereunte, Rich., 44.
*Heringod*, 62.
Herlyngton, John, 345 (2).
Hermer, Joan, 127; John, 127; Roger, 127.
Heron, *see* Hearne.
Heronden, *see* Hearnden.
Herringe, Eliz., 334.
Heryck, Ursula, 212.
Hethaway, —, 314.
*Hever*, 202.
Hever (Hevar), Laurence, 119; Margaret, 234.
HEWET, 270.
*Hewet* (*Hewitt*), 236.
Hewet (Hewitt), Eliz., 270 (2); Henry, 270; John, 270; Mary, 270 (2); Salomon, 270; Thos., 270; Wm., 270 (2).
Heyward, Robert, 170 (2).
HICKMAN, 194.
*Hickman*, 193, 312.
Hickman (Hikeman, Hyckman), Alice, 194; Anne, 194, 195 (2); Auth., 194, 195 (2); Dixy, 195; Eliazar, 195; Eliz., 194, 195 (4), 312; Frances, 195; Henry, 194 (2), 195; Joane, 194; Mary, 195; Mathew, 195; Mildred, 195; Rose, 194; Thos., 195, 380; Walter, 194, 195 (2); Wm., 193, 194 (3), 195; Sir Wm., 194 (2); Willoughby, 195; —, 194.
*Hicks*, 100, 241, 246.
Hicks (Hickes, Hykk), Alex., 241; John, 100; Mary, 241; Robt., 246.
Higgins, Margaret, 247; —, 247.

Hildegare, Alice, 345; Thos., 345.
*Hill*, 246, 307.
Hill (Hyll), Ann, 307, 326; Hester, 192; John, 178, 246; Sir Roger, 192; —, 214.
Hilles, Agnes, 243; Alice, 243.
Hilton, Ann, 30; Christian, 59; Thos., 30, 59.
*Hinton*, 247.
Hinton, Sir Anth., 247; —, 247.
Hiscock, Wm., 169.
Hiscom, John, 127.
Hiton, Mr., 224.
HOBERT, 270.
Hobert, Andrew, 270; Anna, 270 (2); Cath., 270; Eliz., 270; Jas., 270 (2); John, 270; Margaret, 270; Myles, 270; Sir Myles, 270; Nich., 270; Thos., 270 (2); Wm., 270 (2); —, 270 (2).
Hocknell, Mr., 46.
Hodge, Eliz., 54; John, 54.
HODGES, 247.
*Hodges*, 247.
Hodges, Abell, 327; Hanna, 247; Henry, 247 (3); John, 247; Marg., 247; Sara, 247; Thos., 247; Wm., 247.
Hodgskin (Hodgekyn, Hodgskyn, Hogekyn), Abraham, 244; Agnes, 242 (2), 243 (3); Alice, 242 (2), 243; Ann, 243, 244, 266 (2), 267 (2); Chas., 267 (3); Daniel, 243, 244 (2); Dinah, 243, 244; Dorothy, 244; Edw., 266, 267; Eliz., 242, 243 (2), 244 (4), 266, 267 (4), 268; Francis, 242 (2), 244; Geo., 242; Harriet B., 266; Herbert, 244; James, 244; Jane, 243, 267 (2); Joane, 242 (4); John, 242 (9), 243 (6), 244 (6), 245, 266 (2), 267 (5); Joseph, 245, 267 (2); Margaret, 242, 266; Margery, 242; Mary, 243 (3), 244 (4), 266 (2), 267 (4); Rich., 242 (3), 243 (2), 244 (2), 267 (2); Sarah, 244, 245, 266, 267 (2); Stephen, 242, 244 (3), 267 (2), 268; Thos., 242 (2), 243 (3), 244 (4), 245, 266, 267 (4); Wm., 242 (6), 243 (2), 244 (4), 267.
Hodson, Leonard J., 377.
Hody, James, 314; Sir John, 314; Margaret, 314.
Hoese, Thos. de la, 353.
Hogge (Hog), John, 40, 218; Juliana, 40.
Holdenby, Maud, 346; Nich., 346; Robert de, 346.
Holder, Robert, 213.
Holebed, Walter de, 166.
Holgyll, Wm., 40.
*Holland*, 1.
Holland, Agnes, 249; Henry, 249; Thos., Earl of Kent, 1.
Hollingsworth, Sarah, 109.
Hollis, Mrs., 13; Thos., 53; Thos. Briand, 53.
Holr an, Agnes, 334.
Holme, Thos., 206; Sir Thos., 139, 206.
*Holmes*, 208.
Holmes, Kath., 208.
*Holt*, 236.
Holt (Holte), Edw., 338; Eliz., 338; John, 299, 345 (2), 351; Sir John, 347, 348; Mr., 46; Sir Thos., 338.
*Holway*, 1.
Holway, John, 1.
*Honywood*, 101.
Honywood, Anthony, 177; Arthur, 177; Bennet, 177, 214; Christopher, 214; Dorothy, 177; Eliz., 177, 214 (2); Grace, 177; Isaac, 177; John, 62, 101; Kath., 57; Margaret, 214; Mary, 177; Mildred, 62; Robt., 57, 101, 177 (2), 366, 369; Susan, 177; Thos., 101, 177, 214.
*Hooker*, 305.
Hooker, Sir Wm., 305.
*Hooker* alias *Hookes*, 305.
Hooker *alias* Hookes, Eustace de la, 305; John, 305; Nicholas, 305.
*Hopkins*, 307.
Hopkins, Blanch, 316; Thos., 306, 316.
Hopkinson, H., 276.
Hopp, Margaret, 215; —, 215.
Hoptan, Ann, 191; Sir Arthur, 191.
Hopton, Roger, 373; —, 311.
Hore, —, 314.
Horell, Adam, 39.
Horne, Bridget, 214; Eliz., 198; John, 127; Tho., 198.
Horold, John, 228.
Horsmonden, Nich., 243.
*Horton*, 121.
Horton, Wm. de, 165; Sir Wm., 121.
Hotton, Oliver, 245.
Hovell *alias* Smyth, *see* Smyth *alias* Hovell.
Hovenden, Christopher, 303 (2); Geo., 303 (2); Marg., 303; Robt., 303; Wm., 303.
Howard, Eliz., 108; Mary, 108; Stephen, 243; Wm., 108.
Howden, Dr., 81.
Howe, Ann, 338; John, 383; Sir Rich. Grobham, 338; Thomasine, 383.
*Howell*, 186, 187, 190.
Howell, Anne, 98; Blanche, 312; Christopher, 312; Ellen, 187; Gwenllian, 186; Gwladys, 187; Hen., 98, 187; Isaac, 312; Kath., 98; Llewelyn, 187 (3); Peter ap, 98; Samuel, 312 (2); Vachan, 186; Wm., 187; —, 187 (2).
Howes, Mary, 224, 233; —, 233.
Howeth, Joan, Lady, 376.
Hubbard, Jas., 367; Margaret, 367.
Hubert, Dorothy, 338 (2); Dutton, 338; Edw., 338; Eliz., 338; John, 338; Mary, 338; Rich., 338; Sir Rich., 338 (2); Ursula, 338.
Huddleston (Hudulston), Joan, 82; Sir John, 374; Wm, 82.
Hudson, Alice, 370; Christopher, 370; Drurye, 370; Geo., 369; Henry, 369 (2); Joane, 370; John, 369.
Huffam (Huffham), Brooke, 370 (2); Edith, 273, 334; Eliz., 367 (2); Henry, 367; Jane, 370; John, 249 (2); Michael, 249 (3), 273 (3), 330, 367 (2), 370 (2); Rich., 249, 273 (2), 367, 370 (3); Stephen, 273 (2), 370 (3); Thos., 367.
Huggeford, Alice, 356, 357; Margery, 356, 357; Robt., 289; Wm., 356, 357.
Hughes, Abraham, 325; Bertha, 109; Eliz., 326; Jane, 325; Jo., 170; Rich., 326; Solomon, 171; —, 26, 109.
Huls, Hugh, 289.
Hulton, Mr., 330.
Humphreys, Geo., 267; Mary, 267.
Humphrye, Mrs., 47.
Hungerford, Edw., 25; Walter, 71.
Hunston (Hunstonne), Eliz., 224, 233; Henry, 224, 233; Joan, 224, 233; Kath., 224, 233; Marg., 224, 233; Mary, 224, 233; Wm., 224, 233; —, 225.
Hunt (Hunte), Agnes, 228; Henry, 340; John, 178 (2); Matthew, 48; Sarah, 340; Wm., 223.
*Hunter*, 306.

Hunter, Henry, 306 ; J., 339.
Huntingdon, Earl of, 321 ; *see also* Herbert.
Hurne, Walter in le, 74.
Hurre, Margaret, 293, 358.
*Hurt* alias *Potter*, 133.
Hurt *alias* Potter, Eliz., 133.
Hurton, Rich., 287.
Huse (Husee), Agnes, 298 ; Alice, 298 ; Joan, 298 ; John de la, 298 ; Maud, 298 ; Thos. de la, 298 ; Sir Wm., 375.
HUSSEY, 271.
Hussey, Alex., 272 ; Ambrose, 271 ; Anne, 272 (2) ; Anth., 271 ; Awdry, 271 ; Christopher, 271 ; Dering, 271 ; Edw., 271 ; Eliz., 271, 272 (2) ; Erneburgh, 314 ; Geo., 271 (4), 272 ; Henry, 271, 272 ; Jane, 271 ; Joan, 271 (2) ; John, 271 (2), 272 (2) ; Joseph, 271 (2), 272 ; Kath., 272 (2) ; Lydia, 272 ; Marg., 271, 272 ; Mary, 271 (4), 272 (3) ; Nath., 271, 272 ; Peter, 271, 272 (3) ; Rebeckah, 272 ; Rob., 271 (2) ; Samuel, 271 ; Sarah, 272 ; Thos., 271 (3), 272 (4) ; —, 271 (3), 314.
Hutchinson (Hutcheson), Francis, 53 ; Jane, 363 ; John, 363.
Huxley, John, 315 ; Mabel, 315.
Hyde, John, 79, 80.
Hykgs, Thos., 223.
Hyllott, Steven, 242.
*Hynde*, 378, 382.
Hynde, Eliz., 382 ; Thos., 382.
Hynnaker, Edw., 276 (2) ; Izet, 276 ; Rich., 276 ; Thos., 276 ; Wm., 276.

## I

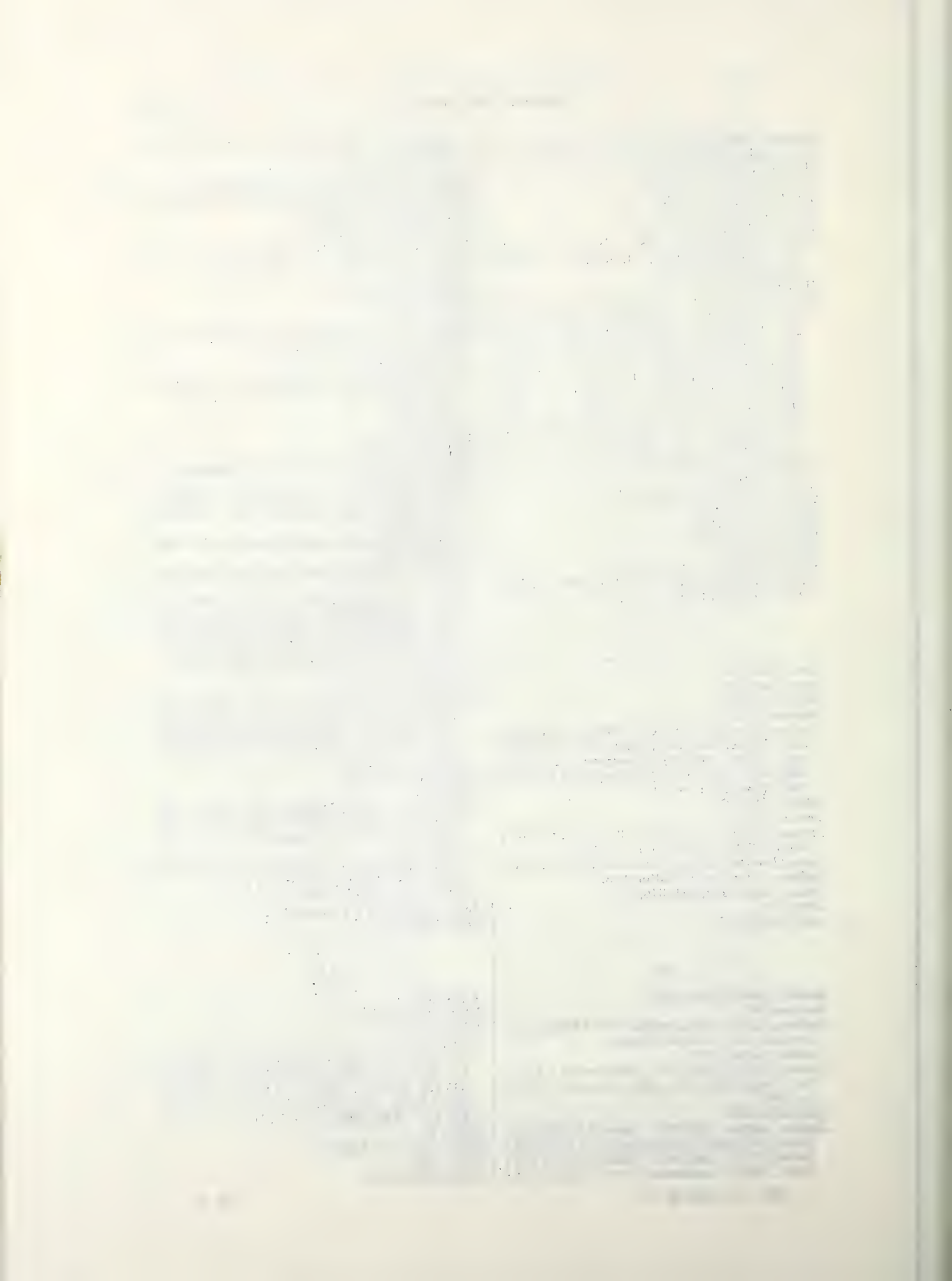
Ifor, Goch, 96.
Indy, Kath., 210.
INGRAM, 306.
*Ingram*, 306.
Ingram, Alesia, 145 ; Ann, 306 (2) ; Arthur, 306 ; Sir Arthur, 306 ; Eliz., 306 ; Hannah, 306 ; John, 306 (2) ; Lawrence, 145 (2) ; Margaret, 144, 145 (2) ; Mary, 306 ; Robt., 306 ; Wm., 144 ; —, 306.
IRELAND, 307.
*Ireland*, 307.
Ireland, Anne, 307 ; Eliz., 307 ; Joan, 307 ; John, 307 (3) ; Peter, 307 ; —, 307.
Isaac (Isaake), Edw., 132 ; Jane, 132 ; Mr., 215.
Iselham, Alan, 283 ; Walter, 283.
Isham, Robt., 292, 294, 346, 351.
*Isley*, 101.
Isley, John, 101.

## J

Jacket, Deborah, 135, 136.
*Jackson*, 307.
Jackson, Cath., 270 ; Joseph, 270 ; Phillip, 307 ; Stephen, 307 ; *see also* Jaxson.
Jacobe, Barbary, 212.
James (Jamys), Anne, 302 ; Eleanor, 98 ; Evan, 98 ; Hugh, 285 ; Jas., 284 ; John, 285 ; Walter, 284.
JANSON, 307.
Janson, Agnes, 307 (2) ; Anne, 16, 308 (2) ; Brian, 307, 308 ; Christopher, 307 ; Eliz., 308 ; Isabell, 307 ; Jas., 307 ; John, 16, 307, 308 ; Kath., 308 ; Launcelott, 307 ; Mary, 308 ; Ralph, 307 ; Sara, 307, 308 ; Susan, 16 ; Wm., 307, 308.
Jarvis, Michael, 169.
Jaxson, Sir Roger, 222 ; *see also* Jackson.
Jay (Jaye), Henry, 197 ; Jane, 197 ; John, 379.
Jebb, Anne, 53 ; John, 53.
Jee, Alice, 241 ; Mr., 241.
Jeeves, Phœbe, 108 ; Wm., 108 (2).
Jeffrys, Alice, 141 ; —, 141, 369 ; *see also* Geferies.
Jemes, Walter de, 284.
JENMAN, 308.
*Jenman*, 308.
Jenman, Alice, 308 (2) ; Eliz., 308 (2) ; Mary, 308 ; Tho., 308 ; Wm., 308 (3).
JENNYNS, 308.
Jennyns (Jennings), Beatrix, 308 ; Edmund, 53 ; Gilbert, 308 ; John, 308 ; Myels, 308 ; Rose, 308.
*Jephson*, 194.
Jephson, —, 194.
Jervise, John, 273.
Jesson, Abraham, 328 ; Eliz., 328 ; Rebecca, 328.
*Jestyn*, 185, 187.
Jestyn, Cradog, 187 ; Gwenllian, 187 ; Howell, 187 ; Lleyky, 187 ; Madock, 185 ; Meredith, 185, 187.
Jevor, Eleanor, 89 ; Jevan ap Rees ap, 91 ; John ap Rees, 89.
Joce, Eliz., 182, 359 ; John, 359, 360 ; Sir John, 282.
Jode (Joade), Agnes, 367 ; Andrew, 367 (3) ; Eliz., 367 ; Eve, 367 ; John, 367, 370 ; Jone, 367 ; Magdalen, 367 ; Margery, 367 (2), 370 ; Mary, 367 ; Nich., 367 ; Rich., 367 (3) ; Steven, 367 (2) ; Thos., 367 ; Wm., 367 (3).
Johns, Louis, 279.
*Johnson* (*Jonson*), 101.
Johnson (Jonson), Annes, 248 ; Chas., 215 ; Godlye, 248 ; Jessie Sarah, 115 ; John, 101, 214 ; Mary, 307 ; Paul, 102, 215, 305 ; Rich., 248 ; Sibil, 101 ; Sylas, 215 ; Timothie, 215 ; Wm., 8 ; —, 215.
Johnston, Capt., 322.
*Jones*, 16.
Jones, Edw., 142 (2) ; Elenor, 200 ; Hester, 16 ; Kath., 142 ; R., 48 ; Rich. Steynes, 198 ; Sir Roger, 16 ; Rose, 109 ; Thos., 179, 198 ; —, 198.
*Jorden*, 309.
Jorden, Eleanor, 309 ; Foulk, 309 ; Jasper, 309 ; Rich., 309 ; Thos., 309 (2) ; —, 309 (2).
Joules, Alice, 334 ; —, 334.
Joyce, Anne, 201 ; Francis, 201.
Joye, Robt., 276.

## K

*Keate*, 335.
Keate, John, 335.
KEBLE, 335.
*Keble*, 335.
Keble, Eliz., 336 (3) ; Geoffrey, 335 ; Giles, 335 (2), 336 ; Jas., 335 ; John, 335, 336 ; Joseph, 335 (2), 336 (2) ; Marg., 335 ; Rich., 335 (2), 336 ; Robt., 335 ; Sus., 336 ; Thos., 335 (2), 336 (2) ; Wm., 335 ; —, 335 (2).
*Keith*, 21.
Keith, Jas., 21 ; Jonet, 21.
*Kelke*, 336.
Kelke, Thos., 336.



Kelsey, John, 28 ; Jone, 28 ; Susan, 28.
KEMP, 172, 239.
Kemp (Kemp), Abraham, 326, 328 ; Amy, 239 ; Anne, 172, 238 ; Beatrice, 172, 239 ; Emline, 172, 239 ; Hannah, 326, 328 ; John, 172, 239 ; Sir John, 172, 239 ; Marg., 328 ; Mary, 328 ; Ralph, 102 ; Roger, 172, 239 ; Thos., 102, 172 (3), 239 (3) ; Sir Thos., 172 (3), 238, 239 (3), 332 ; Sir Wm., 172, 239 ; —, 174 (4).
Kemsley, Adam, 275 (2) ; Anne, 275 ; Edw., 275 (2) ; Helene, 275 ; Joane, 275 ; John, 275 ; Maryon, 275 ; Robt., 275 (2) ; Sidrake, 275 (2) ; Thos., 275 ; Wm., 275 (3).
Kenne, John le, 378 ; Juliana, 378.
Kennedy, Cath., 21 ; Gilbert, Lord, 21.
Kennett (Kenet), Joan, 124 ; Nich., 124 ; White, Bp. of Peterboro, 7.
Kerley, Rob., 201.
Ketle, —, 118.
*Kilner*, 336.
Kilner, Thomas, 336.
KING, 337.
*King*, 362, 383.
King (Kyng, Kyngg), Alice, 337 ; Ann, 337 (4), 338, 383 ; Anne Hannah, 338 ; David, 362 ; Dorothy, 337 (2), 338 ; Eliz., 337 (3), 338 (2) ; Galfred, 283 ; Henry, 337 (2), 338 (2) ; Joane, 337 (2) ; John, 337 (4), 338 ; Margery, 337 ; Mary, 337 (2), 338 (4) ; Phillip, 337 (4), 338 ; Phillipa, 337 ; R., 383 ; Rich., 337 (2) ; Robt., 228, 337 (2), 338 ; Wm., 337 (2), 338 ; —, 41.
Kinton, Kath., 7.
Kippis, Rev. Dr., 53.
Kirke, Major-Genl., 322.
Kirkeosewald, Robert de, 290.
*Kirktost*, 37.
Kite, Edward, 171.
*Knatchbull*, 102.
Knatchbull (Knathbull), Eliz., 102 ; John, 102 ; Norton, 333 ; Sir Norton, 102 ; Rich., 102.
Knelle, Sir Edmunde de, 91.
*Knevitt*, 121.
Knevitt (Knevett), Sir Henry, 25 ; Thos., 25 ; Sir Thos., 121.
*Knife*, 29.
Knight, Ann, 318, 319 ; Edw., 28 ; Eliz., 319 ; Rich., 275 ; Rob., 10 ; Wm., 318, 319.
KNILL, 92.
*Knill*, 92.
Knill (Kenell, Knull, Knyll), Alice, 92, 94, 97 ; Amice, 92 (2) ; Ann, 97, 98 (2), 311 ; Anna, 98 ; Barbara, 98 ; Edmund, 92, 98 ; Eleanor, 89, 96, 98, 311 ; Elvael, 89 ; Ethlin, 98 ; Evan, 98 (3) ; Frances, 98 (2) ; Francis, 98 ; Gladis, 96 ; Gwenliana, 97 ; Henry, 311 ; Hugh, 97 ; Ifor Goch, 96 ; Isabel, 89, 92, 311 ; Jane, 98 ; Jenkin, 91, 97, 311 ; Jevan, 96 (2) ; Joan, 92, 98 ; John, 89, 92 (5), 93 (2), 97 (3), 98 (2), 144, 310, 311 ; Sir John, 311 ; Jonet, 96 ; Kath., 98 ; Marg., 98 ; Margery, 89, 92, 97 ; Maria, 98 (2) ; Mary, 98, 144 ; Nich., 89, 93 ; Sir Nich., 89, 92 ; Phe., 96 ; Ralph, 89, 92, 94, 311 ; Rees, 89, 96 ; Rich., 89, 96 ; Roger, 311 ; Sally, 98 ; Sibell, 97, 98 ; Thos., 98 (4) ; Walter, 311 ; Wm., 89, 97 (2), 311 ; Yseud, 92.
*Knip*, 363.
Knip, Randolph, 362.
Knit, Ralph de, 123 ; Roesya, 123.
KNOTT, 363.
*Knott*, 363.
Knott, Anthony, 363 (2) ; Edw., 363 ; Eliz., 363 (2) ; Jane, 363 (2) ; John, 363 (2) ; Judith, 363 ; Wm., 363 ; —, 363.
Knowler, Agnes, 274 ; Anne, 248 ; Annes, 248 ; Eliz., 27, 248 ; Geo., 27, 147, 248 (3), 274, 302 (2), 304 ; Godlye, 27, 146, 147, 248 (2), 304 ; Harry, 248 ; Joane, 28, 304 (2) ; John, 248, 274 (2) ; Margaret, 248 ; Margery, 28, 146, 147 (2), 274 ; Mary, 274 ; Ralph, 28 ; Rich., 27, 248 (4), 274 (3), 304 (2) ; Robt., 248 (4), 302, 304 (2) ; Thos., 27 (2), 28, 248 (4), 302, 304 (2) ; Thomasine, 28 ; Wm., 28, 147, 248 (2), 274, 302, 304.
Knowles, Cath., 191 ; Frances, 320 ; Mich., 320 ; Sir Rob., 191.
Knowlton, John, 107 ; Phebe, 107.
Krispe, Jeffery, 225 ; *see also* Crispe.
Kynarbon, Craddoc de, 354 ; Eynon, 354.
Kyngeston, Robert de, 75 ; Susan, 82.
Kyrle, Ann, 323, 324 ; Eliz., 323, 324 ; Jas., 323, 324 ; John, 323 ; Rich., 323 ; Sir Rich., 323 ; Thos., 323, 324 ; Vandavort, 323.
Kyrton, John, 380 *n*.

## L

*Lacy*, 37, 386.
Lacy, Sir John, 386 ; Margery, 91, 92 ; Lady Mary, 386 ; Sir Rowland, 386 ; Walter de, 92.
Lada, Martin de la, 284.
Ladbrooke, Wm., 244.
Ladd, Vincent, 331, 334.
Lade, Amy, 332.
L'Aigle, Rich. de, 152.
Lakes, Stephen, 368.
Lalond, Kath. de, 375.
Lambarde, Fane, 193, 240 ; Isabella, 312 ; Mary, 193 ; Robt., 346 ; —, 193.
LAMBE, 143.
*Lambe*, 98, 143.
Lambe (Lamb), Alex., 330 ; Alice, 143 (2) ; Anne, 143, 144 ; Eleanor, 143 (2), 144 ; Eliz., 143 (3), 144 ; Francis, 143 ; Geo., 143 (3), 145 ; Ivor, 144 ; Jane, 143 (2) ; John, 143 (3), 144 ; John Lawrence, 143, 144 ; Jn. Laur. Penrose, 144 ; Lawrence, 98, 144 ; Lewis, 143 (2), 145 ; Marg., 143, 144 ; Martha, 144 ; Mary, 144 ; Mary A., 144 ; Mary B. E., 144 ; Mary J., 144 ; Mina M. E., 144 ; Philip, 143, 145 (2) ; Philip Agnew, 144 ; Sarah, 144 ; Thos., 143 (2), 144, 145 ; Wm., 143, 144, 312 ; Winifred S., 144 ; —, 271 (2).
Lambert, Lady, 363.
*Lamienby* (*Lamaby*), 61.
Lancastall, Martha, 212.
Lanckford, Ellis, 245 ; Jonas, 245.
Lands, Ann, 315 ; Wm., 315.
Landworth, Andrew, 278 ; Sir Andrew, 294 ; Ann, 278 ; Anna, 294.
Langdon, Wm., 215.
Langele, John, 347 ; Thos., 289.
*Langford*, 307.
Langford, Eliz., 307 ; —, 120.
*Langley*, 6, 130, 189.
Langley, Ann, 189 ; Geo., 364 ; Sir Thos., 189.
Langston, Thos., 321.
Langton, Edw., 134 ; Grace, 201 ; Wm., 201.
Langtot, Alice, 157, 160 ; Ralph de, 157, 160.
Lanier, Sir John, 322.
*Lant*, 363.
Lant, Wm., 363.

Lanvaley, Ralph, 94.
Large, Geo., 242; Thos., 242.
Lary, Robt., 295 (2).
*Lascelles*, 121.
Lascelles, Robt., 121.
Laste, 222.
*Laton*, 121.
Latymer, John Nevill, Lord, 384; Lucy, Lady, 384.
Laune, Alex., 144, 145; Alice, 145; Mina M. E., 144.
Laurens, Lewis, 56; Mary, 56.
Lause, Anne, 367, 368 (2); Fermyn, 367 (4), 368 (2); Henry, 367, 368; John, 368 (2); Lucian, 368 (2); Lucy, 367; Robt., 367; Thos., 367 (2); Wm., 367, 368 (2).
*La Warre* (*La Ware*), 203.
La Warre (Laware), John, 351; Thos., 280, 300, 347, 352: *see also* De la Warre.
*Lawrence*, 364.
Lawrence, Edmond, 364; Robt., 225.
Lawson, Phebe, 114; —, 114.
la Zouche, Alan, 359; Eleanor, 359; *see also* De la Zouche.
*Leaver*, 364.
Leaver, James, 364.
Lechard, Hugh, 314.
Ledes, Alex. de, 345; Boneface de, 345; Marg., 345.
Ledewyk, Joan, 92; John de, 92.
Lee, Agnes, 307; Amy, 213; Dorothy, 22; Eliz., 87, 88, 213; G. Ambrose, 83; Isabell, 142; John, 213; Lancelot, 22; Rich., 87 (2), 99; Robt., 213, 307; Thos., 213; Wm., 142.
Lee *alias* Cranmer, Eliz., 88.
Leech (Leeche), Eliz., 198; John, 198, 226.
Leek, Sir John de, 351.
Leggate, Joane, 209.
Legges, Wm. de, 290.
Legh (Ley), Alice, 76; Hawise, 75; John de, 75, 76; Kath., 64, 75; Wm., 75.
*Le Gros*, 184.
Le Gros (Le Groos), Anna, 270; John, 270; Nest, 184; Sir Ridderch, 184.
Leham, Matthew de, 123.
Leicester, Earl of, 71; Robert, Earl of, 259.
Leigh, Jane, 386; Joan, 307; Thos., 307; Sir Thos., 386.
Lenham, Eleanor, 387; Isolda, 72, 387; John de, 71, 387 (3); Nich. de, 72; Rich. de, 387; Robt. de, 387.
*Lennard*, 103.
Lennard (Lenard), John, 103 (3); Sampson, 103, 305; Wm., 103.
Lenton, Beaver, 13; Chas., 13; Eliz., 13; John, 13; Thos., 13.
Leonard, Cath., 368; Edw., 368; Ellen, 368; Francis, 248, 368; Henry, 248 (2), 368; Jas., 248; Joane, 368; Rich., 248, 368; Thos., 368; Wm., 248, 368 (3).
*Leveryk*, 129.
*Leveson*, 103.
Leveson, Denys, 103; Sir John, 104; Nich., 103; Thos., 103; Ursula, 103.
*Levingstone*, 386.
Levingstone, James, 386; —, Lord Kinnaird, 386; *see also* Newburgh.
Lewis (Lewes), Eliz., 51; Evelyn, 114; H. A., 114; Hugh, 98; Joan, 98; Sir John, 51; Marg., 114, 304; Mary, 51; Mary Marg., 114; Mr., 10, 275; Norah, 114; Phillip, 273; Rich., 304; Sarah, 51; Sheila, 114; Wm., 170.
*Lewknor*, 203.
Lewknor (Leukenore, Lewkener), Agnes, 28; Alex., 28, 333; Amy, 28; Anthony, 28, 333; Beatrice, 172, 239; Cath., 28; Deonis, 333; Edw., 28 (2), 333; Eliz., 351; Francis, 333; Sir Geoffrey, 293; John, 290, 333, 351; Peter, 333; Reignold, 333; Rich., 28 (2), 82; Thos., 28 (2), 333 (2); Sir Thos., 172, 239; Wm., 333.
*Lewston*, 29.
Ley, —, 141.
*Lillers*, 364.
Lillers (De Lillers), Isack, 364; Jean, 364.
*Lillie*, 212.
Lincoln, Earl of, 342.
Lincoln, John, 345.
Lindsey, Theophilus, 53.
Lingen, Alice, 97; Sir John, 97.
*Lisle*, 2.
Lisle, Warin, Lord, 2.
Litlington, Simon de, 122.
Littleton, Major, 321.
Livermore, Thos., 12.
*Lleullin*, 50.
Lloyd (Floyd), Ann, 324, 325; Barth., 324, 325; Cecilia, 48 (2); Hugh, 46, 48 (2); Jane, 48; John, 48 (2); Mary, 48; Rowland, 48; Theophilus, 48; Wm., 48; Wilmot, 324; —, 263.
Lock, *see* Lok.
Loft, Capel, 53.
Loftus, Capt., 317; Henry, 325; Margaret, 325; Viscount, 325.
Logges, Wm., 346.
Lok (Loh), Kath., 194; Rose, 194; Sir Wm., 194.
Lokinton, Roger de, 67.
London, Geo., 248.
*Lone*, 104.
Lone, Rich., 104; Robt., 104.
Long (Longge), Joane, 27; John, 226 (3); Thos., 27, 168; Wm., 224.
Longeley, Thos., 352.
Longstaff, Eliz., 22.
Lopes, Diego, 217.
Lott, Dorothy, 301.
Loudy, Barth., 170.
Love, Arthur, 304; Joane, 304.
Love *alias* Stonehouse, Joane, 304.
*Lovelace*, 104.
Lovelace, Arthur, 319; Mary, 319; Mrs., 330; Thos., 104; Wm., 148.
Lovell, John, 347; Nich., 40; Sir Thos., 342; Wm., 223.
*Lowe*, 104.
Lowe, Sir Timothy, 37; Tymothy, 104.
Lowes, John, 365; Mildred, 365.
*Lowfield*, 306.
Lowfield, Ann, 306; Wm., 306.
Lowthe, Paul, 10; Thos., 10.
*Lucar*, 381.
Lucar, Eliz., 381; Emanuel, 380, 381; John, 381.
Lucas, Wm., 108.
Lucke, Jane, 334; Rich., 334 (2).
*Lucy*, 62.
Lucy, Alice, 356, 357; Eleanor, 342; Eliz., 342; John, 366; Mary, 366; Maud, 278—281, 289, 356, 358; Sir Walter, 342; Sir Wm., 278, 281, 348, 356, 357; —, 366.
Ludlam (Ludman), Eliz., 9; Jane, 9; John, 9 (4); Susanna, 9.

Lukin (Lukine), Agnes, 368; Eliz., 368; John, 305, 368; Kath., 368; Paul, 268.
Lumley, Richard, Viscount, 384; Viscountess, 384.
*Lupus*, 121.
Lupus, Hugh, Earl of Chester, 121.
Luttrington, Robt. de, 293.
Lydyard, John, 80.
Lylforth, Thos., 28.
Lymesey, Sir Ralph de, 165.
Lynche, Jervyce, 56; John, 56; Jone, 56; Mary, 56; Rose, 308; Simon, 56 (3), 308; Thos., 56; Wm., 56 (2).
Lynford, John, 356.
*Lynkell*, 203.
*Lynne* or *Lynde*, 121.
Lynne *or* Lynde, Wm., 121.
Lyre, John, 347.
Lytle, Syslye, 200.
Lyttelchyeld, John, 228.

## M

McGlashion, Wm., 53; —, 53.
McHugh, Feagh, 317, 318.
Machyn, Henry, 41.
Macken, Emily, 112; Thos., 112.
Mackenzie, Jean, 112.
Macy, Anne, 16; Eliz., 16; Jas., 16; Roger, 16.
Maddison, Francis, 385.
Maddock, Dorothy, 334; Rich., 334.
Maddyngle, Robt. de, 289.
Madocks, Hawise, 314; Matthew, 314.
Maguire, Brian, 112; Derek, 112; Elsbeth, 112; H. E., 112; Nyree, 112.
Mahon, John, 320.
Maidwell, Agnes, 160; Simon de, 160.
Mainwaring, Ann, 13; Thos., 13.
Makel, John, 228.
Malines, Gilbert de, 258.
Mallet, Alice, 88.
Mallore (Malore), Sir John, 299; Thos., 295.
*Malmains*, 129.
Malmains (Malesmains), Eleanor, 254; Gilbert, 254; Joanna, 254 (2), 255 (2), 259; Nich., 254, 255; Roes, 254, 255; Thos., 254, 255, 259.
Malsbury, Rich., 12; Robt., 12; Sarah, 12.
Man, Justine, 214; Margaret, 214; —, 215.
Mandesfeilde, John, 139.
Mandeville, Eliz., 356; Henry, 356.
*Manduit*, 2.
Manduit (Manduyt, Mauduit), Beatrice, 156, 162; Joan, 351; Robt., 156, 162; Thos., 351; Wm., Earl of Warwick, 2.
Maneringe, Anne, 365; John, 365 (2); Rich., 365; Thos., 365.
*Manfeild*, 121.
Manfeild, Torphin, 121.
Manistie, Clement, 9; Edw., 9 (2), 11; Mary, 9.
Manningham, Geo., 364.
Manny, Sir Walter de, 127.
*Manwood*, 128.
Manwood, Anne, 119; Sir Roger, 275; Thos., 119.
Maplesden (Maplisden), Anne, 120; Cath., 120; Dorothy, 120; Edw., 274 (4); Geo., 120, 274, 332; Henry, 274; Jervas, 87, 88, 120, 274 (2); Joane, 303; John, 120 (2), 274, 303, 332; Kath., 241; Lucy, 120; Mabell, 274; Mr., 241; Rich., 274; Sibill, 120; Susan, 274; Winifred, 243; —, 240.
Marchal, Rich., 288.
Marche, Alice, 55; Edw., 55 (2); Thos., 55 (2).
Mares, Edw., 310.
Mareschal, Joan, 127; Simon le, 127.
Maresco, John de, 137; —, 137.
Mariott, Rich., 10.
Marlow, Daisy, 115.
*Marmion*, 121.
Marmion, John, 121.
Marshall, Thos., 24.
Marshe, Henry, 331; Jas., 331; Jane, 52; Rich., 331; Sylvester, 331; Thos., 331; Walter, 331; Wm., 52; Wynter, 331.
*Martin*, 21, 128, 174.
Martin, Alan A. R., 114; Alan Scott, 114; Alderman, 24; A. R., 106; Eliz., 21, 60; F., 110; Grisell, 20, 21; Henry, 60; Jas., 20, 21; John, 128 (3); Leicester, 386; Marg. Eleanor, 114; Marg. Joan, 114; Rich., 206; Robt., 168; Sarah, 110.
*Mascall*, 128.
Mascall, Thos., 128.
Maslin, Anne, 169 (2).
Mason (Masoun, Masun), Joan, 232; John, 223, 282, 284, 287; Thos., 223, 230; Wm., 223; —, 232.
Mass, Margaret, 325; —, 325.
Master, Audrey, 205; Deonise, 332; Edw., 205; Eliz., 249 (3); Geo., 249; Giles, 249; James, 205; Robt., 249 (2); Thos., 249.
Masters, Eliz., 88; Robt., 88; Thos., 88.
Matthewe, Wm., 382.
Matthews, Col., 322; Jane, 168.
Mattison, John, 8.
Mauley, Peter de, 67.
Maunser, John, 243.
Maureward, Thos., 289.
May (Maye), Alice, 36; Anne, 365; Beatrix, 84; Eliz., 369; Geo., 365; John, 36, 368; Roger, 368 (3); —, 84, 377.
Maycott, Geo., 27.
Mayer, Mother, 225.
*Maynarch*, 182.
Maynarch, Ellen, 183; Gwladys, 182; Lord of Brecknock, 183; Rees Goch ap, 182.
*Maynard*, 173.
Maynard, Frances, 173; John, 173.
Mayngho, Andrew de, 125.
Mayson, Maud J., 113; Muriel E., 113; Phyllis, 113; Thos. H., 113; Wm. J., 113.
Meade, Anne, 86; Thos., 86.
Medburn, Mr., 10.
Meddleham, Marg., 39; Robt., 39.
Melman, Thos., 288.
Melton, Sir John, 79.
Memelond, Isabel de, 151; Robt. de, 151.
Mercer, Daniel, 16.
Mercia, Algar, Earl of, 121.
*Meredith*, 184.
Meredith, Angharad, 181, 184; Sir Morgan ap, 181, 184.
Merrion, Lord, 322.
MERSTON, 123.
Merston (Marston), Constance, 125, 126; Isabel, 123, 124, 126, 127; Joan, 125; John de, 122, 125—127; Nigel de, 122, 126 (2); Ralph de, 122—127; Rich., 125, 126 (2); Thos. de, 125 126.
*Meschines*, 2.

Meschines, Wm., 2.
Messer, —, 263.
Metcalf, Gladys, 112.
MEURDRAC (MURDAC), 156.
Meurdrac (Murdac), Adam, 153, 154, 156; Alice, 149, 151, 155 (2), 156 (2), 158, 163, 165; Beatrice, 154—158, 160, 162, 165; Colin, 153; Eva, 154, 156, 164; Geoffrey, 153, 156 (2); Hawis, 153, 156; Henry, 153 (2); Hugh, 154, 156; Jean, 153; Ralph, 149, 153—158, 160, 162, 164, 165; Robt., 152—154, 156 (3); Roger, 153 (2), 156 (2); Stephen, 154, 156.
Michell (Mychell), Eliz., 177; John, 342; Wm., 284 (2).
Michelson, Geo., 200; John, 200.
Midleton (Midelton), Eliz., 270; Joan, 346; Peter de, 346; Sir Thos., 270.
Mildecumbe, Alex. de, 151.
Millarde, John, 242; Wm., 242.
Miller, Edw., 114; Mary, 322; Mary Emma, 114; Wm., 322, 323.
Millers, Humphrey de, 123.
Millington, Anne Hannah, 338; Eliz., 338; John, 338; Sir Thos., 338.
Mills, Hannah, 319; Jas. Anth., 319; John, 329.
Minet, Jone, 87.
Mirfyn, Sir Thos., 376.
Miscegros, Robt. de, 65.
Mitchell, Anne, 304; John, 304; Robt., 105.
Mody, John, 293.
Moeles, John de, 69.
Mohun, John de, 151.
Moile, Robt., 333.
*Mokett*, 129.
Mokett, Christopher, 129.
Molendina, John, 284.
*Molines*, 195.
Monaco, Crispina, Princess of, 253, 256; Grimald, Prince of, 253, 256; Guido, Prince of, 253.
Monemuth, John de, 68.
*Monins*, 129.
Monins, Edw., 129; John, 129.
Monnings, George, 88.
*Montague*, 188.
Montague, Anthony, Viscount, 382; Edw., Lord, 181; Sir Walter, 181, 188; —, 188.
*Montfort*, 99, 237.
*Montgomery*, 21.
Montgomery (Montgomerie), Alex., Lord, 21; Cath., Lady, 21; Earl of, 192; Marg., 21; Owen de, 68; Thos., 45; *see also* Herbert.
Moone, Alice, 146.
Moore (Moor, More), Capt., 318; Frances, 111; Francis, 181; Isabell, 307, 337; John, 369; Mr., 135; Rich., 337; Simon, 283; Sir Thos., 376; —, 111; *see also* De la Moor.
Mora, Simon de, 284.
Morant, Lora, 34.
Mordaunt, Wm., 223, 377.
Morecroft, Henry, 289.
MOREIDIG, 185.
*Moreidig*, 184, 185.
Moreidig, Ann, 189; Elinor, 185; Howell, 185; Jane, 184; Jevan, 187; Joan, 185; Jonet, 187; Llewlin, 184, 185; Lleyky, 185; Roger Hen, 189; Roger Vichan, 187; Syssillt, 185; Walter, 187; *see also* Cradoc.
Moresby, Christopher, 372.
Morewell, Thos., 230.
MORGAN, 191.
*Morgan*, 184, 189, 191, 192.
Morgan, Ann, 191; Edw., 190; Eliz., 192; Elsbeth, 186; Giles, 192; Grace, 188; Gwenllian, 184; Henry, 188; Jane, 186; Jenkin, 184; Jevan, 184; John, 186; Llewelin, 184 (2); Matilda, 184; Phillip, 184; Rachel, 181, 192; Rowland, 188; Syssill, 184, 188; Thos., 186, 191, 192; Sir Thos., 181, 186, 188, 189; Sir Wm., 181, 186, 191; —, 188, 189.
Moriarty, G. Andrews, 58, 216, 280.
*Moricoby*, 121.
Moricoby, Christopher, 121.
*Morley*, 188.
Morley, Sir John, 188; Maud, 188.
Morteyn, Constance, 124, 126; Edmund de, 127; Eliz., 125; Eustace, 124, 126; Joan, 126; John de, 124—126; Thos., 125.
Mortimer, Jonet, 96; Ralph, Lord, 96.
Morton (Mourton), John, 45; Wm., 329; —, 177.
Mortures, Mary, 56.
Mortwode, Gilbert de, 123; Henry de, 123.
Mosse, Annys, 200.
*Motte*, 50 (2), 51.
Motte, Ch. la, 47, 48; Eliz., 51; Robt., 51; Wm., 51.
Moubray, John, 70.
Moulins la Marche, Wm. de, 152.
Moyle, Amy, 239, 274; Bennet, 274 (2); Robt., 274 (4); Thos., 274, 302; Sir Thos., 172, 239, 365; Walter, 274 (3); —, 172.
Mucket, Wm., 291.
Muckleworth, Geo., 119.
Mudgett, Charlotte Eliz., 112.
Mulso (Mulshoe, Mulshoo, Mulsoe), Alice, 348; John, 347, 348 (2); Mrs., 47; Sarah, 272; Thos., 272, 292, 348.
Murdac (Murdak), Alice, 167; Beatrice, 167; Eva, 167; John, 353; Juliana, 277, 352, 353; Ralph, 167 (3), 168; Robt., 167; Thos., 277, 290, 352, 353.
Mustede, A. de, 66.
Mylleward, Roger, 43.
Mynce, Eliz., 334.
Myng, John, 249.

## N

NANSIGLOS, 38.
Nansiglos (Nanciglos, Nansecles, Nansyglos, Nenzeglys), Agnes, 38 (2), 39; Alice, 38 (2), 40, 44, 45; Ann, 40; Anna, 41; Eliz., 38 (2), 44, 45; John, 38 (2), 40—43, 46 (2); Lucy, 38, 44, 45; Martin, 38, 39, 45, 46; Mary, 38, 44—46; Rich., 38, 40, 44, 46; Robt., 38—40, 44—46; Thos., 38 (2), 39, 40, 45, 46; Wm., 38 (4), 39, 40 (2), 41, 44 (2), 45, 46 (2), 231; —, 38, 39.
Napkin, Hugh, 268; Mary, 268.
Napleton, Thomas, 370.
Napper, Henry, 324.
Nash, Frances, 208; Thos., 208.
Natteresse, Andrew, 200.
Naylor, Sir Geo., 102.
*Neame*, 129.
Neame (Neeme), John, 129; Rich., 330.
Nell (Nele), Rich., 224 (2).
Nesio, Harold, 253; Hilder, 253.
*Nethersole*, 130.
Nethersole, Edw., 330; Eliz., 330; Sir Francis

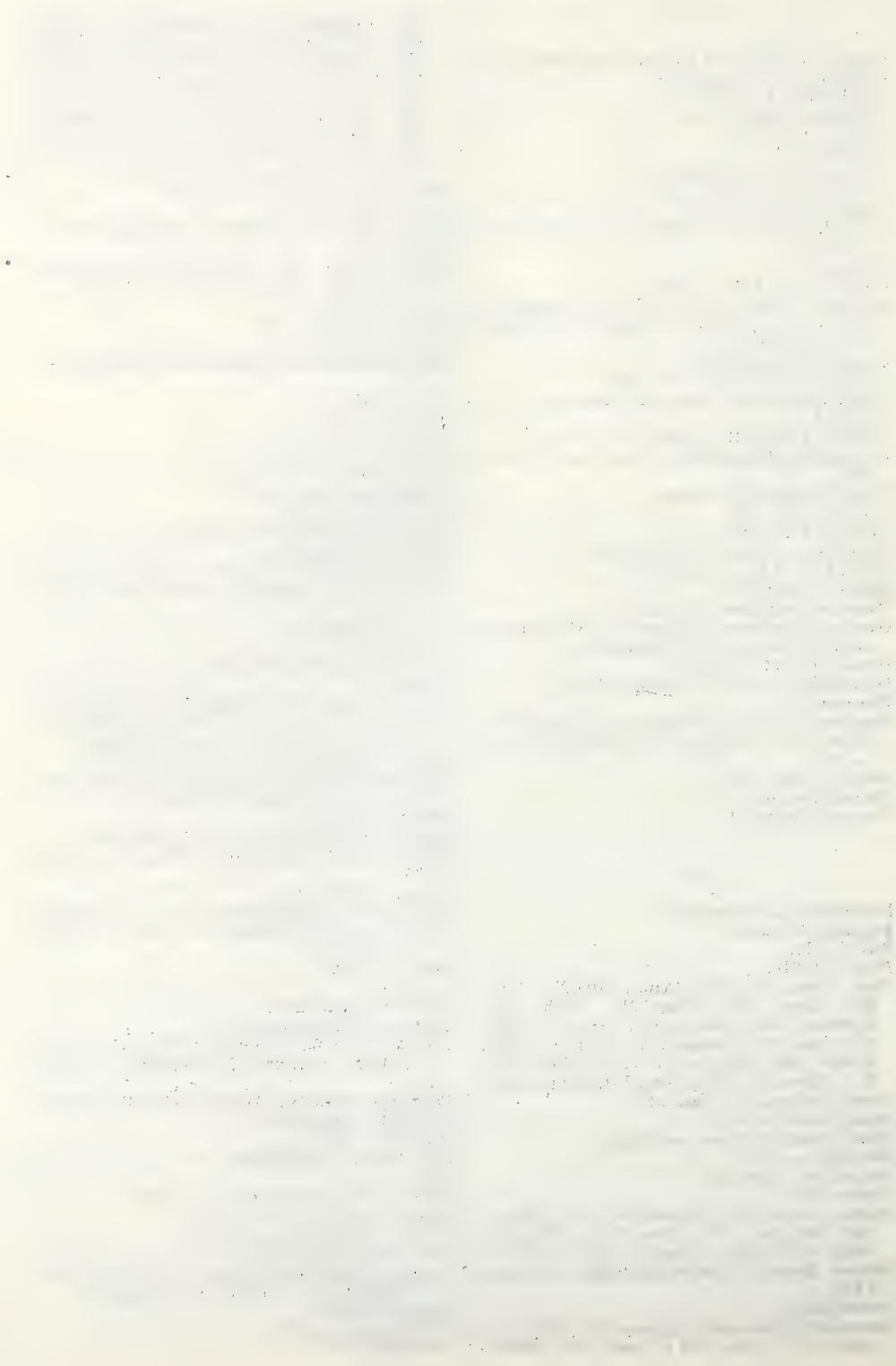
130; Jane, 330; Joane, 330; John, 130; Thos., 330.
Neve, Nich., 218.
Nevill, Joan, 165; Jolland de, 156, 162 (2), 165 (2); Maud de, 156, 162; Ralph, Lord, 372; Thos. de, 290, 291, 295; *see also* Latymer.
Nevinson, Anne, 205; Eliz., 215; John, 215; Stephen, 215; Thos., 205.
Newbie, John, 328.
*Newburgh*, 2, 386.
Newburgh (Newborrough), Anne, Countess of, 386; Henry, Earl of Warwick, 2; James, Earl of, 386.
Newington, —, 377.
*Newman*, 58, 212, 382.
Newman (Neweman), Abigail, 170; Agnes, 283; Edw., 382; Eliz., 212; Gaius, 212; John, 170; Martha, 382; Mary, 170; Sarah, 170; Thomasine, 383; Wm., 283; —, 383.
Newman *alias* Podage, —, 206.
*Newmarch*, 180.
Newmarch (Neufmarché), Bernard de, 155, 182; Sybill, 182.
Newnam, Izanna, 330.
NEWTON, 106.
*Newton*, 106.
Newton, Alfred, 114; Alfred H. V., 113; Alfred V., 112; Alice M. M., 112; Amelia H., 111; Anne, 106, 107, 108 (2), 114 (2); Annie M., 111; Arthur H., 115; Arth. L., 112; Arth. O., 115; Audrey, 115; Augustus, 110; Ballantyne M., 112; Basil H., 109; Benj., 106 (2); Bertha, 109; Betsey, 109, 110; Cath., 108 (2); Cath. M., 113; Cecil E. S., 112; Chas., 108 (2), 109 (2), 110 (4); Chas. O., 110; Charlotte, 109 (2), 110; Charlotte Eleanor, 109; Charlotte Eliz., 112; Clarence H., 112; Clarence S., 112; Claude, 115; Cyril H., 115; Daisy, 115; Daniel, 107, 109 (3), 111; Doris, 112; Douglas, 115; Doug. H., 115; Edgar, 109; Edith S., 113; Edw., 110; Edw. H., 114; Edw. Perc., 112; Edw. Philip, 115; Eliza, 109, 110; Eliza B. S., 109; Eliza Sawyer, 109; Eliza Sophia, 112; Eliz., 106, 107 (2), 108 (2), 109 (2), 111 (3), 113, 114; Ella, 112; Emily, 109, 112; Emily A., 113; Emily R., 111; Emma, 110—112, 114 (2); Emma M., 114; Eric, 115; Eric A. M., 112; Ernest E., 115; Esther, 108, 109 (2), 110; Esther A., 109; Ethel M., 114; Ethel W., 114; Fanny, 110; Fanny A., 112; Frances, 111 (2); Francis, 108, 109; Francis G., 109; Fredk., 110, 115; Grace, 115; Hannah, 106 (2), 107 (3); Harry G., 115; Harry V. A., 112; Helena M., 115; Henry, 109, 111, 114; Hen. E., 112; Hilda, 115; Howard H., 115; Irene M., 115; Isaac, 106, 108; Sir Isaac, 106, 116; Jas., 108, 111 (2); Jane J., 110; Jean, 112; Jemima, 111; Jessie A., 113; Jessie M. E., 115; Jessie S., 115; John, 106 (5), 107 (3), 108, 111 (3), 114; John A., 111; Julia M., 111; Kathleen, 115; Leonard A., 114; Lillian A., 113; Louisa, 115; Louisa Maria, 109; Louisa Mary, 113; Mabel, 115; Marg. A., 112; Marg. E., 114; Marguerite, 115; Marianne, 110; Mary, 106, 107 (2), 108 (2), 109—111 (2), 114, 115; Mary Agnes, 112; Mary Ann, 112; Mary Ellen E., 113; Mary Emma, 114; Mary L., 109; Mary M., 114; Maud J., 113; Michael, 107; Minnie M., 112; Miriam, 112; Miriam C. V., 114; Nancy, 109; Nyree, 112; Olive M., 115; Perceval M., 112; Percy G., 112; Phebe, 107, 108 (2), 110, 114; Phebe J., 111; Philip A., 114; Philip L., 114; Reginald E. L., 115; Rich., 107 (2); Rich. F., 114; Robt., 106 (4), 107 (4), 108 (2), 109; Rosa, 110; Rosamond, 110; Rosetta, 115; Sarah, 107, 109 (3), 110 (2), 111 (2); Sarah E., 111; Sophia, 110; Susan, 107, 114; Thos., 106 (2), 109, 110; Vincent M., 112; Wm., 106, 107 (3)—110 (2), 111 (2); Wm. D., 110; Wm. E., 112, 115; Wm. H., 113; Wm. J., 114; Wm. Manfield, 112; Wm. Montague, 115; —, 12, 54, 114 (4), 115.
Neyrunt, Rich., 289.
Nicholas, John, 170; Robt., 171.
Nicholl (Nicoll), Joan, 345; John, 345 (2); Josias, 302.
*Nicholls*, 212.
Nicholls (Nicols), Ciciley, 212; Samuel, 331.
*Nisell*, 130, 205, 206.
Nisell, Alice, 5; John, 5.
Noble, Mark, 86, 171.
Nocate (?), Robert, 39.
Noers, John de, 73; *see also* Nowers.
Norborne, Eliz., 276, 386; Frances, 276; Walter, 276, 386.
*Norbury*, 99.
Norfolk, Duke of, 13; Thos., Duke of, 381.
Norfolk, Anne, 221; Hugh, 221; Joan, 224; John, 221 (2), 222 (2); Wm., 221.
Norman, John, 231.
Normandy, Crispina of, 251—254; Gizella, Duchess of, 252; Gunilda, Duchess of, 252; Judith, Duchess of, 252; Poppa, Duchess of, 252, 253, 255; Rich., Duke of, 251 (3); Robt., Duke of, 252; Rollo, Duke of, 251—253, 255; Sporta, Duchess of, 252; Wm., Duke of, 252.
Normanton, Wm., 88.
*Norreys (Noreys)*, 184.
Norreys (Noreys, Norys), Gwenllian, 184; Sir Harry, 318; Sir John, 184, Roger de, 69.
Norris, Edw., 7; Mr., 328.
North, Edward, 41.
Northampton, John, 75.
Northumberland, Duke of, 381; Henry Percy, Earl of, 384; Kath., Countess of, 384.
*Northwood*, 130.
Northwyz, Adam de, 68.
*Nortoft*, 235.
*Norton*, 130, 174.
Norton, Annis, 247, 248; Barbara, 142; Edw., 247; Geo., 142; Joan, 174, 247; John, 247, 248, 288; Sir John, 131; Kath., 130; Reginald, 130; Sarah, 247; Silvester, 247; Thos., 247; Wm., 247; —, 174, 177, 247.
Norwood, Agnes, 334; Anne, 248; Benj., 302; Faithe, 334, 365; Geo., 248; Joane, 334, 365; John, 334; Wm., 302, 365.
Nott (Notte), Edmund, 332, 368; Edw., 332; Eliz., 332 (2), 368; Emma, 332; Faith, 332, 368; Jane, 332, 368 (8); Judith, 332, 368 (3); Mary, 332, 368; Nich., 332, 333, 368 (2); Peter, 332, 333, 368; Thos., 332; Valentine, 332, 368; Wm., 332.
Nottingham, Margery, 146, 147; Robert, 146, 147.
Nowell, Elenor, 200; Lawrence, 200.
Nower, Walter, 331 (2).
Nowers, Clemence, 64, 80; John, 64, 80.
Nudegate, Kath., 301; Rich., 300, 301.
Nunne, Margaret, 224, 233; —, 233.

O

Oakly, Charlotte, 109 ; John, 109 ; Sarah, 109.
Odburnville, Robt. de, 378.
Odell, Julia A., 377.
O'Hanlon, Phelim, 318.
O'Kelly, Col., 322.
*Oldwood*, 133.
Oliver, Judith, 22 ; Robt., 22.
Oliver *alias* Quinton, —, 205.
Olney, John, 38, 40.
Omer, Laurence, 120 ; Roger, 330 ; Thos., 330 ; —, 330.
*Onions*, 241.
Onions, Anne, 241 ; —, 241.
Onslow, Arthur, 51 (2) ; Eliz., 51 ; Foote, 51 ; Henry, 51 ; Kath., 51 ; Mary, 51 (2) ; Rich., 51 ; Sir Rich., 51.
Orange, Prince of, 321.
Orbell (Orvell), Anne, 221—223.
Orbell *alias* Smyth, Ann, 222 ; Robt., 222.
*Orchard*, 1.
Orchard, Lebby, 215 ; Sybell, 215 ; Wm., 1.
Orlyngbere (Oylemabere), Kath., 347 ; Robt., 348.
Orme, Humphry, 8 ; Robt., 8.
Ormond, Thos., 45.
Ormsby, John, 321.
Osbaldeston, Anne, 52 ; Henry, 52.
Ouen, Alice, 147 ; Margery, 147.
Ouges, —, 210, 211.
Overey *alias* Skinner, Wm., 218.
Overton (Overtone), Andrew, 284, 349 ; Henry de, 165 ; John de, 165 ; Maud, 349.
Owen, Geo., 14 ; Mrs., 47.
Oxenbridge, Anne, 100 ; Robert, 100.
*Oxenden*, 131.
Oxenden, Edw., 148 ; Henry, 148 ; John, 131 ; Mabel, 131 ; Rich., 131 (2) ; Wm., 131, 148 ; —, 55.
Oxey (?), John, 105.
Oxford, Earl of, 127.
Oxman, Cicele, 334.

P

Pabynham, Lawrence, 289.
Paganel, Gervas, 16.
PAGE, 210.
*Page*, 131, 210.
Page, Agnes, 131, 210 ; Alice, 210 (2) ; Amy, 213 ; Anne, 211 ; Avise, 211 ; Cath., 210 ; Edmund, 131 ; Eleanor, 131 ; Eliz., 131, 210, 211 ; Geo., 131 ; Joane, 211 ; John, 131, 213 ; Lionel, 131 ; Marian, 210, 211 ; Rich., 210, 211 ; Thos., 131, 211 ; Wm., 131, 210 (2), 211.
Pagett, Bridget, 24 ; Jas., 24.
Paiba, Jacob de, 135.
Paine, Henry, 328 ; *see also* Payne.
Painting, —, 141.
Pakyngton, John, 40.
*Palmer*, 132.
Palmer, Anne, 176 ; Emma M., 114 ; Henry, 132 ; Sir Hen., 132 ; Jane, 132 ; John, 214 ; Rich., 25, 227, 228 ; Thos. H., 114 ; —, 176.
Palmes, Anne, 9 ; Lady Eliz., 9 (2) ; Sir Guy, 9 (2).
*Pantulph*, 99.
Paramour (Paramore), Agnes, 276, 302 (2) ; Alex., 26 ; Alice, 276 ; Anne, 178 ; Barth., 331 ; Clemence, 301 ; Dorothy, 301 ; Eliz., 330, 331 ; Geo., 301, 302 (2) ; Henry, 26, 302, 330 ; Joane, 26 (2), 249, 331 ; John, 178, 249, 276 (2), 331, 365 (2) ; Marg., 331 ; Mary, 178, 330 ; Michael, 370 ; Nich., 26, 178 ; Peter, 331 ; Rich., 178 ; Robt., 178, 249, 331 ; Saphir, 331 ; Stephen, 178, 365 ; Thos., 178, 276, 302 (3), 330, 365 ; Walter, 330 ; Wm., 26, 178 (2), 302 (3), 331 ; Wilmot, 178 ; —, 273.
Paratz, Gilbert, 315 ; Sarah, 315.
Parco, Nich. de, 122.
Parke (Park), John, 243, 347 ; Margery, 243.
*Parker*, 209.
Parker, Anne, 225 ; Cath., 368 ; Geo., 368 ; Grace, 340 ; John, 368 ; Wm., 327 (2) ; —, 141, 209, 340.
Parman, Edmond, 225.
Parry, Mores, 376.
Partriche (Patriche), Henry, 333 ; Wm., 56 ; —, 240.
*Pashley*, 174.
Pashley, —, 377.
Passe, Alice, 209.
Passhelcive, John, 288.
Paston, Eliz., 58 ; Wm., 45.
Paternoster, Chas., 108.
Pathwell, Amy, 319.
Patricke (Patrik), Wm., 147, 351.
Pattynden, John, 26.
Paulett (Pawlett, Poulett), Amyas, 10 ; Anne, 10 ; Eliz., 10 ; John, 78 ; John, Lord, 10 (2) ; Lord, 10.
Pauline, Alice, 304.
*Pawlyn*, 203.
Payler, Eliz., 197 ; Rich., 197.
*Payne*, 133.
Payne, Edmund, 332 ; Emma, 112 ; Isabel, 133 ; John, 40 ; Joseph, 112 ; Thos., 295, 332 ; Sir Walter, 133 ; Wm., 146 ; *see also* Paine.
Paynell, Eleanor, 254, 258 ; Wm., 254, 258.
Paynter, Allington, 312 ; Anna, 312 ; Anne, 106 ; Eliz., 312 ; Isabella, 312 ; Wm., 312.
*Peake* (*Peke*), 133.
Peake (Pek, Peke), Edw., 133 ; John, 74.
Pearce, Abel, 105 ; Ales, 105 ; Edw., 105 ; Robt., 105.
Pearpont, Thos., 41.
Pears (Peers, Peirs), Hamon, 370 (3) ; Henry, 366 ; Jas., 370 ; Jane, 370 ; John, 13 (2) ; Thos., 370 (3).
Pease, —, 263.
*Peche*, 99.
Peche, Sir John, 99.
Pedwardyn, Roger de, 297.
Peende, Anne, 55 ; Edw., 55 ; Geo., 55 ; John, 55 ; Marg., 55 ; Rich., 55 ; Stephen, 55 ; Thos., 55.
Peerson, Alice, 368 ; Andrew, 368 (3) ; Joane, 368 (2) ; Sarah, 368.
Pelham, —, 369.
Pell, Margery, 333 ; Thos., 74.
*Pellmor*, 183.
Pellmor, King, 183 ; Tegay, 181, 183.
Pelset, Jane, 330 ; Wm., 330.
Pembroke, Earl of, *see* Herbert.
Penecestre, Sir Stephen de, 71.
Peniston (Penniston, Penyston), Anth., 9 ; Eliz., 9 ; Gregory, 361 ; Kath., 361 ; Wm., 350.
Penn, George, 25.
Pennington, —, 315.
*Pennycuik*, 21.



Pennycuik, Alex., 21 ; Isabel, 21 ; Marg., 21.
Penrice, Eleanor, 309 ; —, 309.
Pepper (Peper), Anne, 88 ; John, 88 (2) ; Rich., 88 ; Thos., 88 (2) ; Wm., 218.
Percy, Wm. de, 348.
*Perot*, 130.
Perot, Ralph, 71.
Persey, Mathew, 214.
Persse, Henry, 319, 320 ; Sarah, 319.
Petipas, Isabella, 284 ; Wm., 284 ; *see also* Fettiplace.
Petley, Dorothy, 369 ; John, 369 ; Stephen, 369.
Peton, Beatrix, 308 ; Walter, 308.
Petrapont, Geoffrey de, 155.
Pett, Jonas, 366.
*Pettit* (*Petit*), 132, 238.
Pettit (Petit, Pettite), Amy, 146 ; Anne, 332 ; Bessy, 332 ; Cath., 146, 332 ; Ciriac, 146 (2), 148, 304, 332 ; Dorothy, 332 ; Eliz., 146, 176 ; Florence, 332 ; Gertrude, 332 ; Henry, 249, 304, 332 (2) ; John, 332 ; Margery, 146 ; Mary, 146, 332 ; Thos., 146 (2), 176, 332 ; Ursula, 146 ; Wm., 146.
Peverell, Joan, 95.
Peyton, Robt. de, 229.
*Phallop*, 6.
Philipot, Jo., 305 ; —, 132.
*Philippes*, 195.
Phillipps (Philippes, Philips), Mary, 195 ; Rich., 195 ; Sarah, 267 ; Thos., 267 ; Sir Thos., 131.
Phillpott, Anne, 301 ; Eliz., 301 ; Henry, 301 ; John, 301 ; Mary, 301 ; Wm., 301.
Phinnis, Agnes, 88 ; Christopher, 88 ; Geo., 88 ; Joane, 88 ; John, 88 ; Rich., 88.
Picot, *see* Pycot.
Pigott (Piggott, Pygot,), Dorothy, 176 ; Eliz., 176 ; John, 45, 289 ; Margaret, 224, 225, 233 ; —, 225, 233.
Pilborough, Frank, 115 ; Frank H., 115 ; Hilda, 115 ; Leslie, 115 ; Olive M., 115 ; S., 115.
Pilet, Wm., 300.
*Pipard*, 2.
Pipard, William, 2.
Piper, John, 127 ; Wm., 273.
Pipkyn, Joane, 212.
*Pirkins*, 308.
Pirkins, Jo., 308 ; Mary, 308.
Pitman, Fred. Cobbe, 135, 136 ; H. A., 136 ; Lydia, 134—136.
Pitt, Eliz., 105, 176 ; Henry, 176 ; John, 105.
Pitts, Eliz., 176 ; Geo., 176.
Plaiz, Alice, 160 ; Warin de, 160.
Pledall, Marg., 25 ; Oliver, 25.
Poaley, Fanny, 110 ; Wm., 110.
*Podington*, 203, 204.
Polder, Harry, 27.
Polland, Lewis, 380 *n*.
Pollard, Dorothie, 7 ; Edmund, 7 (2) ; Eliz., 7 ; Margery, 224.
Polleio, Wm., 150.
Ponnet, Dr., 215 ; Margaret, 215.
*Pons*, 313.
Ponsold, Alice, 163, 164 ; Stephen, 163, 164.
*Poole*, 386.
Poole, Anne, 386 ; Lady Anne, 336 ; Henry, 25 ; Sir Henry, 386.
Poore, Bridget, 327 ; Joane, 327 (2) ; John, 327.
Pope, Juliana, 347 ; Thos., 381 ; Sir Thos., 381 ; Wm., 347.
Porredge, Caleb, 119 ; Eliz., 119 (2) ; John, 119, 368 ; Joseph, 119 ; Margaret, 119 ; Rich., 119 (2) ; Robt., 119 ; Stephen, 119.
*Porter*, 203.
Porter, John, 244.
Portman, Eliz., 51 ; Sir Wm., 51.
*Portmore*, 21.
Portmore, Earl of, 20, 21.
Post, Agnes, 178 ; Eliz., 178 ; Jas., 178 ; John, 178 ; Jone, 178 ; Peter, 178 ; Robt., 178 ; Wm., 178 (2).
*Potter*, 133
Potter, Ambrose, 133 ; Eliz., 133.
*Power*, 312.
Power, Cicilie, 196 ; Maura F., 113 ; Pierce, 323 ; Roger, 196.
Pownall, Robert, 275.
Powtrell, —, 276.
*Powys*, 183.
Powys, Gwladys, 183 ; Rhial, Prince of, 183.
Poyntz, Eliz., 310 ; Nich., 310 ; Sir Robt., 311.
Praed, Juliana, 341 ; Wm. Mackworth, 341.
Prentice (Prentys), Margaret, 219, 232 ; Margery, 228 ; Wm., 219, 228, 232.
Preston, G. de, 66 ; Jane, 210.
Pretyman (Prettman), Eliz., 338 ; Ella, 112 ; Sir John, 338 ; Wm., 338.
Price, John, 98 ; Sibell, 98.
Priestley, Rev. Dr., 53.
PROBERT, 192.
*Probert*, 192.
Probert, Ann, 179, 192 ; Dorothy, 192 ; Elinor, 191, 192 ; Eliz., 192 ; Geo., 181, 191, 192 ; Sir Geo., 179, 181, 192 ; Henry, 179, 181 (2), 192 (4) ; Hester, 192 ; Jane, 192 ; Joan, 192 ; Magdalen, 192 ; Rachell, 192 ; Thos., 181, 192 ; Walter, 181, 192 ; Wm., 179, 192.
*Proude*, 173.
Proude (Prowde, Prudde, Prude), Agnes, 55 ; Anne, 274 ; Henry, 274 ; Jane, 274 ; John, 274 (2), 296 ; Mary, 55, 274 ; Serlys, 274 ; Steven, 173 ; Thos., 274 ; —, 6.
Prudhomme, Robert, 353.
Puddle, Thos., 169.
Pulford, Sir Robt., 355.
*Punchardon*, 29.
Puregold, John, 218.
Purfey, Anne, 370 ; Blandina, 370 ; Deodad, 370 ; Edw., 370 ; Joshua, 370 ; Mary, 370 (2) ; Thos., 370 ; Wm., 370 (2).
Putte, Joan, 73 ; John atte, 73.
Puttenham, Henry, 77—79 ; Margaret, 79 ; Wm., 77.
Pychard, Richard, 283, 284.
Pycot (Picot, Pikot), Barth., 283 ; John, 284, 285 ; Peter, 283, 284.
Pydyngton, Henry, 298.
Pylkynton, John, 347 ; Marg., 347.
*Pympe*, 174.

## Q

Quadring, Joan, 130 ; Thos., 130.
Quarles, Anna, 270 ; Doyley, 12, 14 ; Francis, 11 ; Geo., 11, 40—43 ; Thos., 270.
Quilter, Christopher, 56.
Quincy, Eleanor de, 359 ; *see also* Winchester.
Quiney, Ann, 13.
Quinton *alias* Oliver, —, 205.
Quze, John, 288.

R

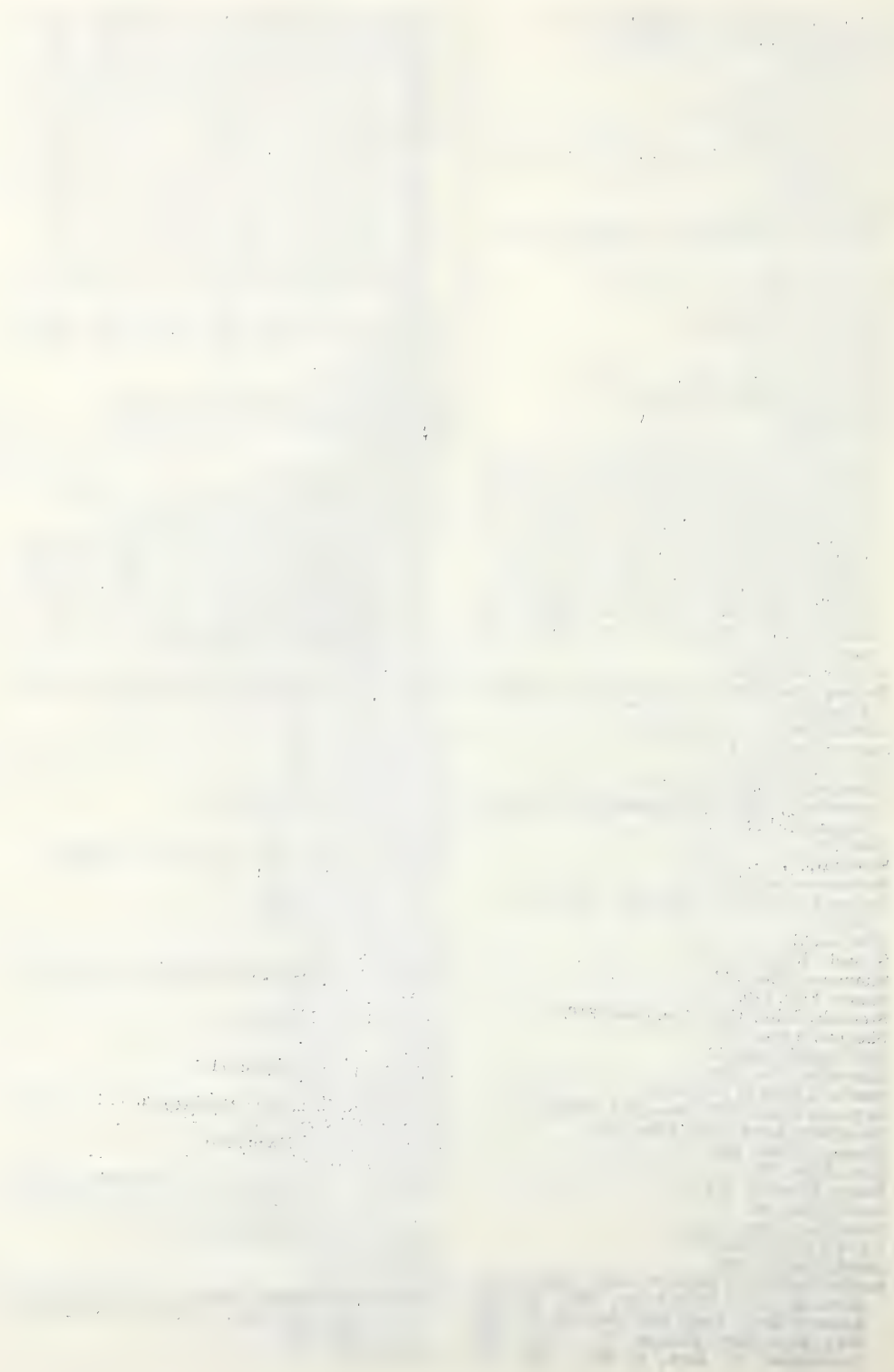
*Raan*, 29.
Rabayn, Elias de, 69, 70; Marg. de, 64, 69, 70; Maud, 69.
Radcliffe (Radclif), Eliz., 177, 273 (4); Martha, 273; Ralph, 177, 273; Thos., 44; —, 372.
Radgate, Johane, 243.
Rafe, John, 55.
Ragoun Reginald, 356.
*Raines*, 29.
Rainolde (Raynold), *see* Reinolde.
*Ramridge*, 194.
Ramridge, Joane, 194; John, 194.
*Ramsay*, 235.
Ramsey, John, 217; Ralph, 217.
Rande, Richard, 223.
Randell, Kath., 57; Vincent, 57.
Randolph (Randolf), Avery, 35; —, 377.
Ranglion, Thos., 283.
Ranguloun, Thos., 286.
Rastell, Baldwin, 254, 255, 259; Hilaria, 254, 255; Juliana, 254, 255, 259.
Ratcliffe, Ralph, 37; *see also* Fitzwalter.
Raundes, Sir Rich. de, 293; Thos., 347; Wm. de, 293; Wm., 347.
Ravenscroft, R. B., 22, 242.
Rawlins, Joshua, 319.
Raye, John, 225; Margery, 225; Rich., 225; Robt., 225.
*Read*, 238.
Read (Reade, Reed), Anne, 381; Eliz., 385; John, 44; Wm., 381, 385; Sir Wm., 385.
Reader, Dorothy, 54; Eliz., 146; Joane, 146; John, 54, 369; Precilla, 369; Robt., 54; Thos., 146.
Reddie, Arthur W. L., 113; Eleanor, V., 113; Louisa M., 113; Lovell N., 113; Maura F., 113; Pamela, 113.
Redeswell, John, 228.
Reding (Ruding, Rudyng), Eliz., 15; John, 44.
Redington, John, 329.
*Redman*, 212.
Redman, Anne, 212; Barbery, 212; Jane, 212; Luce, 212; —, 212.
Redstone, Vincent B., 216.
Rees, Lord, Prince of South Wales, 96.
*Rees Goch*, 185, 190.
Rees Goch, Joan, 185; Kynwillyn, 185.
Reeve, Alice, 212; Arabella, 50; Thos., 212; Sir Thos., 50; Wm., 212.
Reeves, Ralfe, 127.
Reid, Mary Agnes, 112.
*Reinerius*, 158.
*Reinolde*, 383.
Reinolde (Rainolde, Raynold, Reignolde), Agnes, 370; Anne, 370; Cicele, 334; Eliz., 334 (2), 383, 384; Henry, 383, 384; Joane, 370; John, 304, 334, 370 (2); Leonard, 334 (2); Margaret, 334; Mary, 370; Mercy, 304; Rich., 334; Robt., 304, 370; Stephen, 334; Thos., 334, 370 (2); Wm., 304, 370 (3).
Reisbye, John, 8.
Remys, John, 40.
Renham, Wm. de, 67.
Restram, Anne, 12.
Reugel, Geo., 233.
Reviers, Rich. de, 258.
Reynolds, Anne, 269; Eliz., 109; Jas., 109; Mary, 109; Robert, 269; Sarah, 109; Thos., 109 (2).
*Rhiryd Flaidd*, 190.
Rhiryd Flaidd, Joan, 190; John, 190.
Rhyddlan, Robt. de, 152.
Rhys, Elinor, 185; Lord, 181, 183, 185.
Richards, Alice, 334; Wm., 134.
Richards *alias* Richardson, Robt., 177.
Richmond (Rychemond), John de Bretagne, Earl of, 356; Peter de, 345.
Ridel, Geoffrey, 166.
Ridge, Alice, 17, 18.
*Ridley*, 212.
Ridley, Abigall, 212.
Riett, Julian, 105; Robt., 105.
Rikebande, Maud, 285; Robert de, 285.
*Ringley*, 6, 130.
Ringley, Sir Edw., 6, 130; Mary, 6.
Robbins, Christian, 315; Samuel, 315.
Robchan, Robert, 41.
Robcok, John, 346.
Robertot, Joane, 283; John, 283; Wm., 283, 284.
*Roberts*, 15, 173.
Roberts, Cath., 173; Edw., 15, 56, 273 (4); Eliz., 173; Frances, 173; Jane, 193; John, 148, 324; Rich., 273 (2); Sarah, 15; Stephen, 273 (2); Walter, 173; Wm., 148, 173, 273; —, 193, 377.
*Robertson*, 21.
Robertson, David, 21; E., 21; Eliz., 113; Grisell, 21.
Robins, Grace, 366; Robt., 366.
Robinson, Anne, 304; Thos., 304.
*Robnett*, 190.
Robnett (Robynet), John, 299; —, 190.
Robwood, Marian, 210.
Roche, Eliz., 320; Redmond, 320; Thos., 42.
Roches, Geoffrey, 258.
Rochewell, Wm., 292.
*Rochford*, 173.
Rodney, Admiral, 107.
*Roes*, 190.
Roes, Wm., 190.
Rofe, Jonas, 244.
Roger, —, 209.
Rogers, Alice, 248; Armyse, 248; Eliz., 134; Felice, 248; Joan, 248; John N., 107; Rich., 248, 310; Sophia N., 107; —, 107.
Rolland, Alan, 168.
Rolles, Ann, 315; Rich., 315.
Ronceby, Wm., 352.
Rondes (Roendes), Seyer de, 293 (2).
Roo, Wm., 347.
Rooke, Alice, 368; Rich., 368.
*Rookwood*, 103.
Roos, Jas. de, 351; Wm. de, 289.
Roper, John, 178; —, 58.
*Rus*, 206.
Rose, Ambrose, 274; Geo., 330; John, 331; Mary, 270, 274; Nich., 270; —, 170.
Rosse, John, 219.
Rothelent, Robt., 154.
Rothwell, John, 323; Walter, 287; Wm., 294, 296, 348.
Rowell, Dr., 10.
Rowles (Rolle), Sir Francis, 51; Henry, 51 (2); Marg., 51; Priscilla, 51.
Rows, Walter, 287.
*Ruyton*, 235.
Rubas, John, 300.
Ruding, *see* Reding.
Rudstone, Anne, 197; Isaac, 197.

Ruggele, Robt., 353 (2).
Rugges, Joseph de, 283.
Rugle, Alice, 225 ; Geo., 225.
*Rushall*, 103.
*Russell*, 184.
Russell, Adam, 282 ; Anne Hannah, 338 ; Annes, 184 ; Jane, 197 ; Sir Peter, 184 ; Robt., 197 ; Theobald, 78 ; Sir Wm., 338.
Rutland, Edw., Earl of, 289 ; Francis, 368.
Ryan, Joseph, 112 ; Maud M., 112.
Rye, Thos., 304.
Ryece, Margaret, 270 ; Robt., 270.
Rykys, Sybil, 79 ; Thos., 79.
Ryley (Rileley, Ryle, Ryly), Wm., 51, 76 (2), 79, 80.

## S

S . . . ., A., 168.
Sacheverell, Henry, 339.
St. Albans, Duke of, 321.
St. Asaph, Rich., Bishop of, 372.
St. Denis, Hugh de, 153, 156.
St. Flouer, Gerard de, 67.
St. George, Sir Henry, 305.
St. Germain (German), Thos., 347 ; Wm. de, 293.
St. Ivone, Nich. de, 283, 285, 350.
*St. John*, 184.
St. John, Alice, 184 ; John, 281—282 ; —, 184.
*St. Just*, 206.
*St. Leger*, 173.
St. Leger, Anne, 173 ; Sir Jas., 173 ; John, 173 ; Margery, 173.
St. Licio (Luco), Adam de, 290, 349 ; Isolda, 290, 349 ; John de, 349.
St. Liz, Adam de, 277, 280, 281, 359 ; Alice de, 277, 281, 359 ; Iseud, 359 ; John de, 277 ; —, 280.
*St. Nicholas*, 174.
St. Nicholas (Saynicholas, Seniclas), Maryan, 305 ; Mercye, 305 ; Roger, 174 ; Thos., 174, 305 (3) ; Timothie, 305 ; Vincent, 249, 305.
*St. Owen*, 235.
St. Peter, Alan de, 153, 156 ; Hawis, 156 ; Henry, 153 ; Philip de, 153.
Saintsbury, John, 168.
Sale, C. F., 112 ; Marg. A., 112 ; Thos., 348.
Salisbury, Alianore, Countess of, 259 ; Ela, Countess of, 254 ; Eleanor, Countess of, 254 ; Isabella, Countess of, 259 ; Wm., Earl of, 254 ; Wm. Fitzpatric, Earl of, 259.
Saltonstole, Eliz., 213 ; John, 213 ; Marg., 213 ; Sara, 213.
*Sampson*, 174.
Sampson, Aline B., 113 ; Henry, 174 ; Joan, 174 ; Thos., 174 ; Wm. H., 113.
Sanches, Arnold, 217.
Sandes, Lady, 384 ; Sir Wm., 384.
Sandwich (Sandewych), Agnes, 72, 387 ; Henry de, 387 ; Isolde, 387 ; John de, 72, 387.
Sandwyes, Sir Ralph, 71.
Sarsfield, —, 322.
Saunderson, Eliz., 47 ; —, 47.
*Savage*, 3.
Savage, Anna, 201 ; Anna Maria, 201 ; Dorothy, 201 ; Eliz., 201 ; Jo., 201 ; John, 201 (8) ; Sir John, 3, 375 ; Margaret, 201 ; Perse, 201 ; Rich., 201 ; Sarah, 201.
*Saville*, 384.
Saville, Lady Dorothy, 384 ; Sir John, 384.
Saxbey, Thos., 244.
Saye (Say), Jone, 81 ; Maud de, 387 ; Thos., 81.
Sayer, Cath., 27 ; Christian, 27 ; Eliz., 27 ; Joane, 27 ; Marg., 27 ; Robt , 27 ; Sarah, 27 ; Wm., 27.
Saynte, Nich., 26.
*Says*, 182, 187.
Says, Howell, 182 ; Tanglust, 182 ; Walter, 187 ; —, 187.
Scarlet, Walter, 73.
Schalch, Andrew, 198.
Schawes, Robert de, 229.
Scholefield, Gerald, 112 ; Jessie, 112 ; Joan, 112 ; Mirian, 112 ; Thos., 112 ; Thos. N., 112.
Schomberg, Arthur, 86, 127, 148 ; Isaac, 83.
Scotland, King of, 372 ; Malcolm, King of, 183 ; Maud, dau. of, 183.
*Scott*, 174, 202.
Scott (Scot, Skotte), Alfred L., 114 ; Chas., 368 ; Durant L., 114 ; Eliz., 102 ; Geo., 202 ; J. R., 174 ; Jane, 328 ; John, 349 ; Margery, 202 ; Miriam C. V., 114 ; Miriam I., 114 ; Thos., 202 ; Sir Thos., 5 ; Wm., 224, 284, 287, 333 ; —, 270.
Scrope, Geoffrey le, 353 ; Wm., 71.
Sea, Christian, 303 ; Eliz., 303 ; Henry, 303 ; John, 303 (2) ; Margery, 303 ; Martha, 303.
Seamer, John, 13.
*Searles*, 6.
*Sedley*, 202.
Sedley, Anne, 202 ; Jane, 202 ; John, 202 ; Wm., 202.
Seede, Edw., 304 ; Mercy, 304 ; Rich., 304.
Seely, Wm., 10.
Seez, Count Robert of, 259.
Segar, Sir Wm., 49, 103 (2), 240.
*Seinghenyth*, 185.
Seinghenyth, Gruffyth, 185 ; Gwenllian, 185 ; Inen, 185.
Selby, Robert, 216.
Selfe, Isaac, 316 ; Joan, 316.
Sellard, —, 369.
Selot, John, 45.
Selten, Edmund, 226.
*Selyff*, 183.
Selyff, Ellen, 183 ; Inon ap, 183.
Senlis, Hubert, Comte de, 252 ; Sporta, dau. of, 252.
Senocke, Agnes, 242 ; Geo., 242 (2) ; John, 242 ; Robt., 242.
Sentleger, Dame Kath., 302 ; Nich., 302.
Septvans *alias* Harfleet, C., 147 ; Christopher, 120 ; —, 248.
*Sergeaux*, 174.
Sethe, John, 55 ; Kath., 55 ; Margerie, 55 ; Robt., 55 ; Thomasine, 55.
Sewell, Henry de, 126 ; Joan, 126.
*Seyliard*, 202.
Seyliard, Ralph de la, 202.
Seymour (Seymor), Sir Henry de, 293 ; John, 347 ; Sir John, 313 ; Maud, 313 ; Wm., 294.
Shaldeford, Lora de, 41.
Shardnarr, J. de, 298.
*Sharpe*, 34.
Sharpe (Scharp), James, 366 ; John, 365 (4), 366 (7) ; Sir John, 375 ; Rich., 55 ; Robt., 366 ; Wm., 282.
Sheafe, Kath., 367, 368.
Sheldes, Rich., 243.

Sheldon, John, 43, 44; Lt.-Gen., 322.
Sheldruke, John, 223; Jone, 223.
*Shelley*, 99.
Shelly (Shellye), —, 27, 369.
Shelston, —, 197.
Shelton, Sir John, 318.
*Shelving*, 203, 204.
Shelving, Benet, 203; Eliz., 203; Joan, 203; John, 203.
*Shelwick*, 203.
Shene, Wm., 354.
Shepherd, Dorothy, 341; John, 341; Mary, 341.
*Sheppard*, 316.
Sheppard, Mary, 316; Wm., 316.
Sherbroke, Rich. de, 291.
Sheringham, Ethel M., 114.
Sherland, John, 39.
*Sherman*, 383.
Sherman, Benedict, 383; —, 383.
Shield, Mary, 200; Wm., 200.
SHORE, 339.
*Shore*, 339.
Shore, Arabella, 341; Charlotte, 341; Dorothy, 340, 341; Edmund, 339; Eliz., 341; Geo., 340; Grace, 340; Hannah, 340; Hannah S., 341; Henry, 341; Jane, 340; John, 339 (2), 340, 341; John, Lord Teignmouth, 341; Sir John, 340; Juliana, 341; Louisa, 341; Marg., 339, 340; Mary, 339 (2), 340; Mary D., 341; Ralph, 339; Rich., 340 (2); Roger, 340; Sarah, 340 (3), 341; Sophia, 341; Thos., 339, 340 (2), 341; Thos. Wm., 341; Wm., 339, 340; —, 341.
Shorrey, John, 243.
Shorrey *alias* Heath, Agnes, 243; John, 243; Robert, 243.
Short, Edw., 56; Peter, 213.
Shorter, Anne, 211; —, 211.
Shorthose, John, 169.
Shotesham, Stephen de, 349.
Shrewsbury, Robt. de Belesme, Earl of, 256; Roger, Earl of, 152.
*Sibell*, 32.
Sibethorp, Thos. de, 298.
Sicklemore, —, 335.
Sidley, Agnes, 238; Jane, 132; Nic., 132; —, 238.
Sills, —, 374.
Silwode, Richard, 40.
Simmons, John, 244.
Simon, Earl, 149.
Simonds, John, 316; Rosamond, 316.
Skepper, Anne, 225.
Skilling, Michael, 70.
Skryueyn, Wm., 286.
Skulle, Agnes, 79; Miles, 79.
Skynner, Nich., 218; Thos., 219; Wm., 218.
Slaughter, Anne, 272; Thos., 272.
Slawson, Ellen, 200.
Slim, Edw., 224.
Sloper, Susanna, 168.
Small, Wm., 98.
Smallpiece, Ann, 144.
SMITH (SMYTH), 209.
*Smith* (*Smyth*), 209.
Smith (Smyth), Agnes, 30, 301; Alex., 275; Alice, 47, 127, 177, 209 (3); Aline B., 113; Andrew, 209; Anne, 225, 228, 233, 241, 301, 365; Avis, 209; Bridget, 178; Cath., 209; Christopher, 7; Edw., 40, 365; Eliz., 177, 209 (2), 365; Emily A., 113; Evelyn, 113; Frances, 199; Geo., 365; Gerard H., 113; Gertrude, 113; Giles, 365; Isabel, 223; Jas., 177 (2); Joane, 209 (2), 220, 301, 337; John, 12, 41, 127, 209 (5), 220—222, 224, 233, 301 (2), 333; Kath., 209, 224, 233; Leonard, 177, 241; Lionel, 225, 233; Lucy, 301; Mabel, 209; Marg., 7, 224, 225, 233, 301; Martha, 200, 209; Mary, 199, 201, 302; Michael, 199, 201; Newton G., 113; Nich., 209; Robt., 40, 47, 222; Roger, 39; Rose, 209; Stephen G., 113; Symon, 301; Thos., 209 (5), 301, 365; Thos. R., 53; Vincent G., 113; Sir Walter, 127; Wm., 40, 209 (4), 223—225, 233, 301, 310, 365; —, 199, 233, 335, 337.
Smyth *alias* Hovell, Eliz., 209; John, 209; Mabell, 209; Robt., 209; Thos., 209; Wm., 209 (2).
Snell, John, 25.
Snow (Snowe), Alice, 176; Jas., 244.
Soham, Christina, 298; Robert de, 298.
Sole, Geo., 366.
*Somer*, 32.
Somer, John, 222, 244.
Somerset, Edmond, Duke of, 372; Eleanor, Duchess of, 376; Joan, dau. of, 376.
Somerset, Anne, 181, 192; Sir Chas., 342; Chas., Earl of Worcester, 190; Edw., Earl of Worcester, 192; Eliz., Countess of, 190; Henry, Earl of Worcester, 190, 384; Henry, Lord Herbert of Gower, 192; Lady, 369; Lucy, 384; Wm., Earl of Worcester, 181, 190, 192.
Somerton, Thos., 77 (2), 79—81.
*Sondes*, 203.
Sondes (Sandes), Eliz., 337; Henry, 203; Rich., 203; Robt., 203.
*Sothill*, 37.
Souters, Xtian, 365.
Southaikes, —, 56.
Southerden, —, 177.
Southouse, Xtopher, 303, 304.
Sparsalt, Robert, 227.
*Spencer*, 1.
Spencer, Isabell, 35; John, 147; Robert, 1; Sir Wm., 35.
Spicer, Richard, 302.
Spikeman, Mary, 116.
Spire, Robt., 366.
*Sprackling*, 204.
Sprackling (Sparling, Sprakeling), John, 248; Robt., 204, 248.
Spyers, James, 329.
Squire, Gilbert le, 122.
Stacey, —, 263.
Stafford, Humphrey de, 71.
Stainesby, —, 270.
Stainsfeild, Eliz., 270; Geoffrey, 270; —, 268.
Stamer, Sir Wm., 319.
Stamford, Anna Maria, 201.
Standilon, H., 8.
Standing, Alice M. M., 112; Dorothy, 112; Douglas H., 112; Fredk. E., 112; Gladys, 112; Maud M., 112; Vincent F., 112.
Standish, Eliz., 52; Nich., 52.
*Stanford*, 202.
*Stanhope*, 385.
Stanhope (Stanhop), Bridget, 385; Eliz., 385 (2); Lady Jane, 385; John, 294; Sir Mich., 385; Rich., 294.
*Stansio*, 190.



Stansio, Ellinor, 190; Roger, 190.
*Stapledon*, 173.
*Staynes*, 195.
Staynes, Eliz., 195; Nich., 195.
Steele, Edy, 327; John, 327.
Sterne, Wm., 288.
Stevene, Walter, 346.
*Stidolph*, 235.
Stidolph, Nich., 235.
Stiles, Christian, 8; Mary, 47; Samuel, 47.
Still, Joane, 168.
Stinte, Rich., 302.
Stockden, Mary, 115.
Stodale, John, 76.
Stoddard, Cicely, 28; Joane, 28; John, 28; Math., 28; Nich., 28; Rebecca, 28; Stephen, 28; Thos., 28.
Stodhagh, Thos., 356.
Stoghtre, John de, 74.
*Stokes*, 4.
Stokes, Mr., 16.
*Stonard*, 380.
Stonard (Stonarde, Stonnehard), Eliz., 249; Susan, 380; Thos., 243, 249; —, 380.
Stone (Ston), Agnes, 55; Andrew, 105; Edw., 105; John, 105, 284; Nich., 171, 238; Sarah, 105; Susan, 16, 308; Thos., 55; Sir Wm., 16, 308.
Stonehouse, Duke, 127; John, 304.
Stopesle, Alex. de, 290.
*Stopford*, 34.
Storer, Richard, 88.
Story, Anne, 30; Thos., 30.
Stoughton (Staughton), Edw., 56, 120; Eliz., 120, 330; Ellen, 56, 120 (2); Joanna, 200; Joell, 56, 120, 330; John, 200 (5), 201 (3); Martha, 56, 120; Mary, 120, 200 (2); Rebecca, 330; Sara, 56, 120; Susan, 56, 120; Thos., 56, 120, 330 (2).
Stourton, Wm., 71.
Stowe, John, 285 (2), 287.
Strangeray (Straungeray), Alice, 350; Peter, 288, 350.
Stratford, Wm., 314; —, 314.
Streatfeild, Thos., 2.
*Streete*, 29.
Streete, Robt., 108.
STRENGTHFIELD, 134.
Strengthfield, Ann, 135, 136; Deborah, 135, 136; Edmund, 135, 136; Edw., 135, 136; Eliz., 134, 135 (3), 136; John, 135, 136; Lydia, 135, 136; Mary, 134, 136; Phœbe, 135, 136; Ruth, 135, 136; Sarah, 135, 136; Thos., 134 (2), 135 (3), 136 (4); Wm., 135 (2), 136 (2).
*Streynsham*, 204.
Streynsham, Audrey, 205; Robt., 205; Thos., 204.
Strickland, John, 107; Michal, 107.
Stringer, John, 9; —, 22.
*Stringhill*, 193.
Stroughill, Jane, 198; Rich., 198.
Stubbing (Stubbenge, Stubbynge), John, 228 (2), 231 (2).
Stukele (Stiuecle, Styucele, Styuecle), Alice, 123; Henry, 123; John, 230, 345, 348; Nich., 295 (2), 345.
*Sudeley* (*Sudley*), 99, 237.
Sulyard, Sir Thos., 199; —, 199.
Sumner, Christopher, 200; Eliz., 200; Robt., 200, 201.
Surrey, Thos., Earl of, 372.
Sussex, Robt., Earl of, 385.
Sutoris, Alice, 283; Gilbert, 283.
Sutton, John, 222.
*Swanton*, 129.
Swein, Rich. de, 291.
Swyfte, Wm., 368.
Sydall, Edw., 268; Kath., 268.
Sydenham, Sir John, 10.
Syffrewart, Agnes, 79; Eliz., 79; Marg., 79; Sybil, 79.
*Sygheston*, 202.
Symeon, Beatrice, 64, 72; Percival, 64, 72.
Symon, Ann, 226.
Symons, Mary, 198; Mich., 198.
Syms, Sybell, 213.
*Sysley*, 205.
Sysley (Scisley, Sisley), Chas., 205; Christopher, 205; Clement, 205; Eliz., 243; Francis, 205; John, 243, 244; Rich., 205.

## T

Taillour, Thos. le, 353.
Talbot, Ermentrude, 63; Gilbert, 45; John, 45; Margery, 63.
Tame, Sir Edmond, 310.
Tanfield, Robt., 348.
Tansouere, Philip de, 346.
Tarte, Eliz., 84; —, 84.
Tasker, Joan, 95; John, 95.
Tate, —, 385.
Tatnall, Eliz., 273; Randall, 273.
*Tatteshall*, 121.
Tatteshall, Robt., 121.
Taupe, John, 283 (2); Matilda, 283.
Taverner (Tavener), Barrington, 328, 329; Eliz., 176; Jas., 328; John, 176.
*Taylard*, 29.
Taylor (Tayler, Taylour), Alice, 359; Arthur, 127; Edw., 11; Eliz., 25, 199, 267, 270; Gilbert, 359; Henry, 168, 169; Jane, 340; John, 25, 340; Robt., 270; Sarah, 168; Sysele, 26; Thos., 26; Sir Thos., 199.
Taysane, Joan, 16; Thos., 16.
Tempest, Agnes, 374; Anne, 374; Sir John, 374; Kath., 374; Robt., 374.
Terrick, Mary, 16; Rich., 16.
Tetford, John, 226.
Tetlingborough, John, 297.
Teversha', Henry de, 284.
Thacker, Rich., 199; Rob., 199.
Theobald, King of Navarre, 65.
*Theobald*, 205.
Theobald (Tebold, Thebold), John, 205; Rich., 205; Stephen, 205; *see also* Tibbold.
Thetford, Anne, 225; Joan, 225; John, 225; Marg., 225; Maud, 225; Wm., 225 (3).
THIRNING, 278, 294.
Thirning (Ternyng, Thurneye, Tyning), Adam, 343; Alice, 278 (2), 290, 293, 294, 357; Ann, 278; Anna, 293, 294 (2); Brian, 355, 362; Lady Joan, 277, 278 (3), 292—294, 344, 347, 357; Johanna, 293 (2); John, 278, 293 (2), 294, 345, 352 (2); Lord Chief Justice, 280, 281; Matilda, 278, 293 (2), 294; Wm., 278 (2), 289 (2), 292—296, 299, 30[illegible], 343, 345—347, 350, 351, 355, 362; Sir Wm., 277, 278, 292—294, 343 (2), 347, 350—352, 357, 358, 360.
Thomas, Archbishop of York, 41.
Thomas, Gwladys, 188; Sir Wm., 181, 188.

Thompson, Silvanus P., 217.
Thorleton, Joan, 74; Walter, 74.
Thorne, Eleanor, 380; Eliz., 380; Robt., 380.
*Thorney*, 29.
Thornham, Simon, 45.
Thorp (Thorpe), Anne, 114, 308 (2); Brian, 308; Chas., 111; Christian, 243; Clement, 9; Eliz., 111, 308; Esther M., 111; John, 111, 373; Josiah H., 111; Phebe E., 111; Rich., 111, 293; Robt., 9, 308 (2); Wm., 351, 373; —, 114.
Throkkyng, Walter, 283, 284.
Thurston, Alex., 366, 367 (2), 370; Eliz., 370; Gotely, 366, 367, 370; Jane, 366, 367, 370; John, 230; Marg., 370; Priscilla, 370; Rich., 366, 370 (2); Thos., 367 (3), 370.
*Thynne*, 132.
*Tias*, 2.
Tias, Henry, Lord, 2.
Tibballs, Jane, 316; —, 316.
Tibbold, Margery, 368; Michael, 368; *see also* Theobald.
*Tichborne*, 206.
Tichborne, John, 206 (2); Margaret, 206.
Tilden, Anne, 301; Edw., 301 (3); Eliz., 301 (2); John, 301 (3), 369; Robt., 301; Roger, 301; Susan, 301; Thos., 301 (2).
*Tilghman*, 206.
Tilghman (Tilman), Joan, 206; Mary, 206; Susan, 206; Wm., 206.
*Tilioll*, 121.
Tilioll, Robt., 121.
Tilly, Hugh, 168—170; John, 169; Peter de, 258; Rich., 169.
Tindal, Robt., 54; Thos., 54.
Tiptoft, Sir John, 71.
*Tirrell*, 132.
Tivill, Ralph de, 122.
Tocher, John, 217.
*Told*, 203.
*Toke*, 207.
Toke (Towk), Joan, 207; Ralph, 207; Rich., 366; Thos., 207; Walter, 207; Wm., 207.
Toking, Edw., 327.
Toks, —, 224.
Tolhurst, Eliz., 268.
Tollemache, Col., 321; Sir Lionel, 385; Wm., 229.
Tomline, Sibill, 369; Walter, 369.
Tompson, Henry, 271; Mary, 271.
Toms, Sarah, 53.
*Tomson*, 206.
Tomson, Jas., 206; Sir John, 206; Robt., 206.
Tone, John, 284; Maud, 283, 285, 350; Maurice, 277, 293, 350, 358, 361, 362; Nich., 283, 285, 350 (2), 358; Wm., 350.
Tonge, Walter, 228 (2).
Toni, Marg., 313; Ralph de, 313.
Tonson, Jacob, 39.
Tonstall, Peter, 11.
*Tony*, 2.
Tony, Ralph, Lord, 2.
Toocke, William, 213.
Topham, Arabella, 50; John, 50.
*Torell*, 132.
Torkarel, Geoffrey, 154.
Torkington, Eliz., 268; Henry, 268.
*Totesham*, 207.
Totesham, Gilbert de, 208; John, 207; Sir Rich. de, 208.
Totnes, Judhel de, 149.
Tournay (Tourney, Turney, Turnye), Alice, 333; Amy, 333; Eliz., 333 (2); John, 333; Kath., 333; Mary, 333; Robt., 333; Thos., 274 (2), 333 (2).
Tours, Richard, 289.
Towers, Rev. Dr., 53.
*Towne*, 203, 204.
Towne, Benet, 203; Thos. atte, 203.
*Tracy*, 386.
Tracy, Eliz., 386; Frances, Viscountess, 386; Jane, Viscountess, 386; Wm. de, 66; Wm., Viscount, 386.
TRAILLY, 357.
Trailly (Traily, Treilly), Gilbert de, 154; Joan, 356, 357; John, 124, 356, 357; Sir John, 357; Kath., 357; Reginald, 356, 357; Sieur de, 153; Walter, 357; Wm. de, 154.
Trayton, Robt., 369.
Tregoz, Matilda de, 92.
Tresham, Isabel, 278, 280; Wm., 348; Sir Wm., 278, 280.
Treton, Rich. de, 347.
Trevye, Wm., 225.
Trevyle, Baldwin, 289.
Trewyn, Thos., 70.
TRICKLOVE, 232.
Tricklove (Trekelove, Triclove, Triklove, Trycklove, Tryclove, Tryklowe), Isabel, 223; Joan, 216, 219, 223 (3), 228, 232 (3); John, 216—220, 223, 228, 229, 231, 232; Marg., 219, 220, 228 (2), 229, 232; Margery, 228; Robt., 228, 232; Wm., 228 (3), 229, 232.
Trignall, Nich., 330.
Trimlin, Anne, 169.
Triple, John, 282.
Trippet, Eliz., 316; Rich., 316.
Trussebot, Robt., 257.
Tuck (Tucke), Geo., 369; John, 370; Rich., 178.
Tucker, Giles, 24.
TUDOR, 183.
*Tudor*, 183.
Tudor, Ellen, 183; Gabriel, 49; Gryffyth, 181, 183; Gwenllian, 183; Gwladys, 183; Rees ap, 183; Rhys, 183.
Tudor-Craig, Sir Algernon, 19.
*Tufton*, 234.
Tufton, John, 234, 366; Margaret, 234; Mary, 234; Nich., 234.
Tuliet, Richard, 283.
*Tunbridge*, 203.
Turner (Turnour), Agnes, 330; Alice, 310; Anth. O., 113; Aubrey H., 113; Beatrice J., 113; Chas., 330; Christopher, 330; Constance, 113; Edmund, 116; Elsie L., 113; Francis N., 113; Grace, 113; Herb. R. J., 113; Jas. A., 113; Jessie A., 113; John, 8, 330; Joyce, 330; Mary H., 113; Montague S., 113; Wm., 8, 310.
Turpyn, Rich., 88.
Turstin, Lord of Gray, 161.
*Tutchin*, 16.
Tutchin, Hester, 16; John, 16; Wm., 16.
Tuttesham, Thos., 55.
Tylden, Anne, 55; Eliz., 55; Henry, 55; Joane, 55; John, 55; Marg., 55 (2); Wm., 55.
*Tyler*, 261, 262, 371, 373, 375.
Tyler (Tillières), Agnes, 374; Anne, 376, 377; Sir Chas., 261; Eleanor, 254, 255, 258, 259; Gilbert, 254 (2), 255 (6), 257, 258 (2), 260—262; Henry, 260; Hersende, 262; Hugh,

258; Hylaria, 259; Isabelle, 260; Isnardo, 262; J. C., 250; Sir Jas., 373; Joanna, 254, 258, 259; Joseph, 261; Julianna, 254, 255, 258, 259; Julienne, 250; Laurentia, 262; Robt., 259, 260; Rodolph, 258; Thos., 261; Wm., 258, 261; Sir Wm., 261 (2), 371—375, 376.
Tyllar, Eliz., 210; Rich., 211; Robt., 211; Thos., 211; —, 210.
Tylney (Tylneye), Anna, 270; Eliz., 270; John, 351; Philip, 270.
*Tymberden*, 203.
Tyndall, Humfrey, 197; Jane, 197.
Tynge, Lucy, 367.
Tyrconnel, Earl of, 321, 322.
Tyrefeld, Isabel de, 123; Lawrence de, 123.
*Tyrrell*, 4.
Tyrrell (Tyrryll), Capt., 317; Cath., 4; Eliz., 213; Ralph, 213; Sir Thos., 4.

U

Undele, John, 346 (2); Thos. de, 346 (2).
Underwood, Thos., 10, 12.
Urgatine, Matilda de, 127.
*Ursmycke*, 194.
Usborne, John, 276 (3); Juline, 214; Roger, 214; Stephen, 276.
Usser, Hugh de, 284 (2).
*Utworth*, 235.
Uvedale, Thos., 77, 78.

V

Vale, Doris, 112.
Vallibus, *see* Vaux.
*Vane* (*Fane*), 235.
Vane (Fane), Howell ap, 234; Rich., 235; Sir Thos., 235; *see also* Fane.
VAUGHAN, 191.
*Vaughan*, 186, 189, 191.
Vaughan, Catern, 191; Elsbeth, 186; Gwladys, 189; Hoell Griffith, 97; Roger, 181, 186, 189, 191; Sir Roger, 181, 191 (2); Sir Roger ap Watkin, 97; Roland, 191; Watkin, 191; Sir Wm., 191.
VAUX, 277, 280.
*Vaux*, 284.
Vaux (Vallibus, Vaus, Vaws, Wauuz), Alice, 277, 281, 283 (2), 284, 290, 344, 346, 348, 349, 357, 359; Alienora, 293; Christiana, 347; Edmund, 277, 282—288, 350, 360; Edmund, Baron, 293; Eleanor, 278 (3), 279 (2), 280 (2), 342, 347, 356—358, 361, 362; Elias, 277, 282, 286, 298, 344, 350, 353, 359; Eliz., 277, 280, 282, 298, 350, 359; Emma, 288; Genia, 277, 350, 360; Henry, 347; Hugh, 348, 349; Isabel, 278, 280; Joan, 277 (3), 285, 288, 360 (2), 361; John, 277, 285, 288—292, 297, 298, 344—346, 348, 353—355, 359, 361; Sir John, 277, 359, 360; John, Lord of Harrowden, 293; Juliana, 277, 352, 354; Kath., 361; Maud, 277, 280, 281, 289, 342, 356, 358; Nich., 281, 282, 291, 297; Sir Nich., 277, 280, 282, 291, 342 (2), 355, 359, 361; Oliver, 344; Sir Oliver, 344, 359; Robt., 277, 280, 283 (5), 284, 285, 289—292, 298, 344—346, 349, 359 (2); Sybil, 298; Thos., 277 (2), 282 (2), 283 (2), 284 (2), 285 (4), 286 (2), 287 (2), 289 (3), 290 (6), 291, 295, 344 (3), 345, 359, 360; Thos., Lord, 350; Wm., 277 (2), 278 (4), 279 (2), 280 (3), 281, 286, 287, 288 (2), 289 (5), 290, 292, 293, 295, 296 (2), 299 (2), 300, 342, 347, 348—350, 353, 357, 358 (2), 360 (2), 361 (2), 362; Sir Wm., 278, 281, 343, 349, 353, 356—358 (2), 361.
*Verdon*, 203.
Verdon, Joan, 300; Sir John, 300.
Vernon, Ed., 328; Eliz., 268; Mary, 268; Rich., 257; Thos., 268.
Vicher, John, 23.
Vieleston, Harmon, 353.
Vilers, Geoffrey de, 152, 351; John de, 351.
Vincent (Vyncent), Augustine, 294; Eliz., 116; Jemima, 111; Rebecca, 111; Thos., 116; Wm., 44; Zelophead W., 111, 116.
Viney, John, 11; Robt., 11 (3), 12.
*Vinsett* (*Vincet*), 210.
Vinsett (Vincet), Cath., 210; John, 210 (2); Mary, 210; Reignold, 210; Stephen, 210; Thomazin, 210.
Violet, Mary, 332; Rich., 332.
*Vipont*, 236.
Vipont, Ivo de, 257.
Vitré, Eleanor, 253—255, 258; Robert de, 258.
Vivona, Hugh de, 64, 66; Pernell, 66; —, 66.
Vousden, Eliz., 267 (2); Robert, 267; Samuel, 267.
Vyne, John, 33; Joyce, 33.

W

Wadham, Hannah, 107; Jas., 107; Sophia N., 107.
Waget, John, 76.
Wahull, Saer de, 67.
*Wake*, 1.
Wake, John, 1; Thos., 348.
Wakering, John, 79, 81.
*Waldershare*, 129.
Walerond, Robt., 66.
*Waleys*, 380.
Waleys (Walys), Geoffrey, 300; Juliana, 94; Ralph, 77; Rich., 94; Susan, 380; —, 380.
Walgrave, Geo., 224.
Walker, Sir Edw., 137; Mr., 13; —, 247.
Wall (Walle), Elinor, 143; Eliz., 341; Henry, 341; Robt., 72, 81.
Waller, Ann, 323, 324; Joan, 320; Rich., 320, 321; Robt., 323, 324.
*Wallopp*, 195.
Wallopp, Anne, 195.
Walrenton, Mainfenn de, 166.
Walsham, Barbara, 98; John, 98; Sir John, 91, 311; Sir John S., 92, 93.
*Walsingham*, 235.
Walsingham, Sir Francis, 235; —, 369.
*Walter*, 210.
Walter, Alice, 210; Mary Ann, 144; Rich., 144, 145 (2).
Walters, Mary, 170, 171.
*Waltheof*, 2.
Waltheof, Earl of Northumberland, 2.
Walton, Thos., 25.
*Walworth*, 173.
Walwyn, Alice, 314.
Wanciaco, Hugh de, 155.
Warbeck, Perkin, 372.
*Warbelton*, 78.
Warbelton, Eliz., 79; John, 78, 79; Marg., 79;

Margery, 64, 77—81 ; Thos., 79 ; Wm., 64, 77 —81.
Wardeboys, Walter de, 346.
Wardman, Capt., 317.
Wardner, Sir Edw., 178.
Warenne, Wm. de, 155, 157.
Warham, Dorothy, 334 ; Edw., 333, 334 ; Eliz., 334 ; Geo., 333, 334 ; Isabell, 334 ; John, 334 (2).
Warman, Geo., 215.
Warren, Capt., 318 ; Edw., 8 ; Eliz., 55 ; Jane, 55 ; Joan, 192 ; John, 55 (2) ; Mary, 55 ; Thos., 55 ; Wm., 192.
Warwick, Guy, Earl of, 2 ; Rich., Earl of, 289.
Warwick, Abr., 328.
Watemill, John de, 345 (2).
Waterhouse, Mary, 267.
Waterman, Jonathan, 170.
Wateville, Robt. de, 289.
Watkins, Edward, 315 ; Hester, 315.
*Watno*, 203.
Watson, Ann, 314, 315 ; Eliz., 119 ; Frances, 119 ; Geo., 119 ; Hugh, 119 ; Robt., 119 ; Wm., 314, 315.
Watton, —, 203.
Watts, Sir John, 142 ; Mary, 142 ; Wm., 88.
Wauchope, —, 322.
*Waverley*, 194.
Waverley, Alice, 194 ; —, 194.
*Wawton*, 99.
Waylen, Jas., 86.
Webb (Webbe), Agnes, 329, 365 ; Alice, 54 ; Daniel, 169 ; Dorothy, 213 ; Eliz., 54, 333 ; Hugh, 274 ; Jane, 54 ; John, 329, 333 ; Margery, 333 ; Mary, 329, 333 ; Maryon, 54 ; Robt., 333 ; Susanna, 169 ; Wm., 27, 169, 329 (2), 365 ; Winifred, 329 ; —, 274, 365 (2).
Webley, Geo., 316 ; Mary, 316.
Wedon (Wedone), Isabel de, 127 ; Ralph de, 127 ; Symony, 295.
Welde, Ann, 172, 239 ; Sir John, 172, 239.
Welford, Roger de, 346.
Welles (Wellys), John, 227 (3).
Wellings, Thos., 329.
Wellysborne, John, 377.
*Welsh*, 186, 189, 191.
Welsh, Ales, 189 ; Jan, 191 ; Sir John, 186, 189, 314 ; Mabel, 314 ; Margaret, 186.
Welton, John, 292, 347.
Wendy, John, 222.
*Wentworth*, 384.
Wentworth, Clara, 6 ; Dorothy, 384 ; Marg., Lady, 384 ; Sir Nich., 6 ; Roger, 40 ; Thos., Lord, 384.
Were, Salomon, 243, 244.
Werkesworth, Robt., 291, 359.
Weryer, Alice, 247 ; Annis, 247.
West (Weste), Eliz., 329 ; John, 329 ; Ric., 219 ; Wm., 329.
Westbury, Wm , 40.
Westmeath, Rich., Earl of, 320.
Weston, Eliz., 233 ; Matilda, 293, 294 ; Rich., 233, 375 ; Wm., 73, 278, 293, 294.
Wetherell, —, 377.
Whallen, Ruth, 135, 136.
Whatlack, Geo., 222.
Wheeler, Phebe Jemima, 111 ; Rev. R. F., 111.
*Whetenhall*, 236.
Whetenhall, Alice, 236 ; Geo., 236 ; Susan, 206 ; Thos., 206 ; Sir Thos., 236.
Whitacres, John, 8.
White (Whighte, Whytt), Alice, 200 ; John, 369 ; Robt., 268 ; Sibile, 17 ; Suzan, 268 ; Wm., 331 ; —, 273.
Whitfield, Anne, 59 ; Robt., 59.
Whitleigh (Whitelegh), Rich., 70 ; Roger, 151.
Whitmore, J. B., 337.
Whitstones (Whitston), Bernard, 8 ; Francis, 9 ; Jane, 11 ; Jonas, 11 ; Kath., 9 ; Priscilla, 9 ; Robt., 7 (2), 8 (2), 9 (2) ; Thos., 7 ; Walter, 8 (2).
Whittington, Sir John, 97 ; Margery, 97.
Whitwell, —, 263.
*Whyberd*, 236.
Widevyll, Thos., 356.
Wigram, John, 325 ; Mary, 325 ; Robt., 325.
Wilcock, Edw., 178 ; Eliz., 177 ; Joane, 178 ; John, 177 ; Martha, 177 ; Nycoll, 178 ; Susan, 178 ; Sybell, 178 ; Wm., 177.
Wilcocks (Wilcocke), Eliz., 273 (4) ; John, 273 (5) ; Martha, 273 (3) ; Wm., 36, 273 (3).
Wilde (Wylde), Dorothy, 330 ; Elinor, 330 ; Eliz., 330 ; John, 275, 330 ; Rich., 330 ; Thos., 330 (2).
*Wilkins*, 236.
Wilkins, David, 236 ; Eliz., 236 ; John, 236.
Wilkinson (Wilkinsone), Anne, 7 ; Eliz., 7 ; Ellene, 8 ; Joan, 9 ; John, 8 ; Kath., 8 ; Marie, 7 ; Melania, 8 ; Phebe, 9 ; Robt., 7 (4), 8 (7), 9 (2) ; Susanna, 8 ; Wm., 8.
Willecotes, Wm., 289.
Willement, Mr., 34.
William the Conqueror, 183 ; Maud, dau. of, 183.
William, John, 348.
*Williams*, 191, 192, 212.
Williams, Ann, 337 ; Sir Chas., 192 ; Sir David, 191 ; Dorothy, 212 ; G., 39 ; Sir Henry, 191 ; Isabell, 337 ; John, 212 (2) ; Sir John, 337 ; John, Lord, 337 ; Magdalen, 192 ; Mary, 212 ; Nich., 212 (2) ; Thos., 212, 324 ; Wm., 212.
Williamson, Amy, 333.
Willis, Thomas, 127 (2).
WILLOUGHBY (WILEBY), 279.
*Willoughby*, 194.
Willoughby (Wileby, Wyleby, Wylughby), Alice, 279 ; Eliz., 194 ; Emma, 279 ; John, 279 (2), 355 (2) ; Margery, 279, 347, 356 ; Robt., 279, 347 ; Walter, 279, 355 ; Wm., 279 (2), 289, 355, 356 ; Wm., Lord, 194.
Wilmer, Abraham, 340 ; Sarah, 340.
Wilmot (Wilmote), John, 304, 370 ; Thomasine, 304.
Wilne, Thos., 7 ; Wm., 9.
Wilsford (Willesford, Willesforth), Edw., 369 ; Eliz., 197 (2) ; Francis, 56 ; Robt., 197 (2).
*Wilson*, 263.
Wilson, Ann, 30 ; Anthony, 263 ; Eliz., 30 ; Isaac, 263 ; Rachel, 263 ; Wm., 30 (2).
Wiltshire, Eleanor, Countess of, 372.
Wilverden, John, 366.
*Wimbledon*, 235.
Wimshurst, John, 245.
Winchester, Eleanor, Countess of, 358 ; Roger de Quincey, Earl of, 358.
Winchester, Rich., Bishop of, 342.
Winckelmann, Mr. de, 53.
Winckworth, Edmond, 327 ; John, 327 ; Sibell, 326 ; Wm., 327.
Windebancke, Anne, 302 ; Aron, 302 ; Eliz., 302 (2) ; Mary, 302 (2) ; Rich., 302 ; Thos., 302 (2).

*Windesore*, 195.
Windesore, Eliz., 195; Henry, Lord, 195.
Wingfield, Jane, 233.
Winter, Sarah, 105.
Wintle, Rosamond, 316; Zacchariah, 316.
Wiseman, Sir —, 309.
WITHIPOLL, 378.
*Withipoll*, 378.
Withipoll (Widipol, Witpole, Wythepoil), Alice, 380, 383; Alyson, 379; Ambrose, 382, 383; Anne, 380—384, 386; Barth., 382—384; Benedict, 383; Benj., 382, 383; Cecily, 383; Daniel, 383 (2); Dorothy, 384 (2), 386; Edmond, 379—383, 385, 386; Sir Edmond, 382, 384; Edw., 382, 383 (2), 386; Eleanor, 380; Eliz., 381, 382 (2), 383 (3), 384—386; Frances, 378, 382 (2), 384, 386; Francis, 384 (2), 386; Geo., 381; Henry, 384 (2), 386; Hugh, 378; Jane, 384; Jeremy, 384; John, 378 (3), 379 (2), 380 (2), 383, 384; Lucy, 384, 386; Martha, 382, 383; Mary, 382 (2), 384, 386 (2); Paul, 378—382 (3), 384 (2); Peter, 383; Philadelphia, 386; Philip, 383; Rich., 380; Robt., 378, 379; Samuel, 383; Susan, 380; Thomasine, 383; Wm., 379—381, 384; Sir Wm., 384, 385; —, 380, 383.
Witles, Walter, 283.
Woder, Clement, 227 (2).
Wogan, John, 71, 72.
Wolde, John, 292.
Wolfe, Wm., 293, 358.
*Wolferston*, 382.
Wolferston, Dorothy, 382; Mary, 382; Robt., 382 (2).
Wolgat, Mr., 240.
Wolgrave, Geo., 224.
Wollet, Daniel, 366 (2).
Wolman, Doctor, 43.
Wolsey (Woolsey), Dr., 12; Thos., 13.
*Wombwell*, 237.
Wombwell, Wm., 237.
*Wood*, 237.
Wood (Wod, Woode), Alice, 304, 331; Anne, 224; Edw., 237; Francis, 329; Humph., 237; Joane, 196, 304, 331; Judure, 329; Lever, 329; Mercye, 304; Moretriall, 329; Nich., 304 (3), 331; Rich., 304, 331; Thos., 8, 380; Walter, 304, 331; Wm., 304, 331; Zellderay, 329; —, 196.
Woodgate, Wm., 243, 244.
Woodrow, Grace, 113.
Woodruff (Woodroofe), Anne, 325; Blanche, 312; Jas., 312, 325; Mary, 325.
Woods, John, 47; Kath., 47.
Woodvill, Mary, 190; Rich., Earl Rivers, 190.
Woodwarde, Jas., 370; Thos., 370 (2).
Wooley, Dorothy, 201; Easter, 201; Stephen, 201.
Woolton, Abraham, 274; Christian, 274; Henry, 274; John, 274; Rich., 274; Thos., 274 (2); Wm., 274 (2).
Worcester, Henry, Earl of, 384; Ralph de, 158; Wm. Somerset, Earl of, 179; *see also* Somerset.
*Worsley*, 34.
Worsley, —, 35.
Worston (Worfton), Wm. de, 70.
*Worth*, 121.
Worth, Hugh, 24; Sir Robt., 121.
Worthington, Gilbert, 39.
Wortley *alias* Mountague, Anne, 12; John, 12; Hon. Sidney, 12, 13.
*Wotton*, 237, 238.
Wotton (Wootten), Constance, 126; Sir Edw., 237; Henry de, 126; Nich., 237 (2); Sir Robt., 237; Thos., 238.
Wright, John, 346; Mabel, 131; Robt., 385; —, 10.
Wriothesley, Lord Chancellor, 380.
*Writtle*, 235.
Wroth, Mary, 271; Sir Thos., 271.
Wroxhall, Alice, 94; Sir Geoffrey de, 94; Joan, 95; John de, 95; Sir John, 94; Juliana, 94; Mabel de, 125; Rose, 94.
Wryxworth, John, 238.
Wyat, Henry, 199; Jane, 199.
*Wybarne*, 238.
Wybarne, Agnes, 238; John, 238; Thos., 238.
Wye (Wie), Anth., 25; Eliz., 25; Francis, 25; Giles, 25; Jane, 25; John, 25; Rich., 25; Robt., 25, 380; Wm., 25 (2).
Wyeld, Anne, 197; Henry, 197.
Wyeth, Eliz., 116; Mary, 116; Stephen, 116.
Wygrecestra, Roger, 153.
Wykes, Edw., 314; Kath., 314.
Wyldgoose, Alex., 148; John, 148; Mary, 148.
Wylye, Bernard le, 127.
Wymale, Sir Nich. de, 293.
Wymman, Sir Nich. de, 293.
Wyndham, Edmund, 338; Mary, 338; Sir Thos., 338.
Wyott, Henry, 342.
*Wyston*, 185.
Wyston, Gwenllian, 185; Gwis, 185; Phillip, 185.
Wytney, Nich., 84; —, 84.

## Y

Yate, Eliz., 268; Radolfe, 268.
Yelvertoft, John de, 345; Robert de, 353.
Yevelton, Sir Robt., 378.
YNYR, 182.
*Ynyr*, 182.
Ynyr, Annes, 184, 186; Arthan, 184; Cradock, 184; Dyfnwall, 184; Elinor, 182, 190; Gwladys, 182; Howell, 190; Ioroeth, 188; Jan, 190; Jane, 184; Jankin, 190; Jevan, 190; Joan, 190; Joyes, 184; Llewelin, 188; Merrick, 182, 186; Nest, 182; Owen, 186 (2), 188 (2); Robt., 190; Vychan, 182; *see also* Probert.
*Ynyr Gwent*, 187.
Ynyr Gwent, Gwilliam, 189; Gwillim Gwyn, 189; John Ychan, 191; Kydwalader, 187; Letys, 187; Llewellin, 189; Wm., 191; *see also* Williams.
York, Henry, Duke of, 372.
Young (Yonge), Agnes, 55; Battel, 55; Marg., 116; Sara, 120; Wm., 347.
Youngman, John, 40.

## Z

Zouche (Zusche), Alan de, 281, 298; Sir Alan, 291; Ellen, 281, 282, 291; Roger de la, 291, 298; Wm. de la, 281, 289.

#1446